

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior

Boston National Historical Park
Charlestown Navy Yard



Charlestown Navy Yard Historic Resource Study

Volume 3 of 3

2010

Front Cover:

This aerial photograph of the Charlestown Navy Yard was taken by Airphoto of Wayland, Mass., on Apr. 10, 1971. At this time, the Charlestown Navy Yard was still a fairly busy facility, with all three dry docks being occupied and a variety of ships found at the yard's piers. The LSD at Pier 7 West is possibly USS *Pensacola* (LSD-38), commissioned at the yard in March 1971.

BOSTS-13344

Charlestown Navy Yard Historic Resource Study

by

Stephen P. Carlson

Volume 3 of 3

Produced by the Division of Cultural Resources
Boston National Historical Park
National Park Service

U.S. Department of the Interior
Boston, MA

2010

Boston National Historical Park

Charlestown Navy Yard

Boston, MA 02129

www.nps.gov/bost

Publication Credits: Other than U.S. Navy images which are in the public domain, photographs and graphics may not be reproduced for re-use without the permission of the owners or repositories noted in the captions.

Library Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Carlson, Stephen P., 1948-

Charlestown Navy Yard historic resource study / by Stephen P. Carlson.

v. cm.

“Produced by the Division of Cultural Resources, Boston National Historical Park, National Park Service.”

Includes bibliographical references and index.

1. Boston Naval Shipyard (Boston, Mass.)—History. 2. Charlestown Navy Yard (Mass.)—History. 3. Boston National Historical Park (Boston, Mass.). 4. Historic buildings—Massachusetts—Boston. 5. Boston (Mass.)—Buildings, structures, etc.

I. Boston National Historical Park (Boston, Mass.). Division of Cultural Resources. II. Title.

[VA70.B68C37x 2010]

Contents

Volume 1 of 3

Statement Of Significance, Charlestown Navy Yard	iii
Contents	v
Figures & Tables	vi
Galleries & Sidebars	vii
Illustrations & Style	ix
Acknowledgments	xi
Chapter 1 – Management Summary	1
Chapter 2 – Historical Overview	9
Chapter 3 – South Boston Annex	279
Chapter 4 – Overview And Assessment	359

Volume 2 of 3

Chapter 5 – Resource Inventory	395
--------------------------------------	-----

Volume 3 of 3

Appendix A – Chronology	1077
Appendix B – Ships Built By The Navy Yard	1159
Appendix C – Navy Yard Collections	1175
Appendix D – Glossary	1193
Appendix E – Bibliography	1227
Appendix F – Existing Conditions Drawings	1239
Index	1245

Appendix A

Chronology

THIS CHRONOLOGY presents events relating to the history of the Charlestown Navy Yard. Events are arranged in increasing order of specificity (i.e., events during a year are listed before events for which a quarter or month is known, and events during a month are listed before events occurring on a specific date in the month).

Completion dates shown for facilities construction projects are generally contract completion dates; when a single contract involved multiple facilities, individual structures may have been completed and occupied at an earlier date (see dates shown in Table 5-1). Building numbers for pre-1870 structures are those assigned in 1868.

With a few exceptions where the keel-laying or commissioning date is significant, ship construction is listed by the date of launching. Full details of shipbuilding are given in Appendix B.

Contextual events are shown in **blue**. Events relating to the South Boston Annex/Boston Army Base are shown in **red**, while those relating to facilities in East Boston, Chelsea, and elsewhere are shown in **violet**. Events relating to USS *Constitution* and USS *Cassin Young* are shown in **green** and **brown**, respectively.

1625

- Thomas and Jane Walford became the first British settlers in what is now Charlestown; a major influx of inhabitants occurred in 1629 and 1630.

1742

- June 1* The Friendship Club, forerunner of the Boston Marine Society, established.

1754

- Feb. 2* Boston Marine Society chartered.



"View of the Attack on Bunker's Hill, with the Burning of Charles Town, June 17, 1775." This engraving by Lodge after a drawing by Millar was prepared for Edward Barnard's *New, Comprehensive and Complete History of England* published in London in 1783. The area in the foreground where British troops landed for their assault on colonial positions was later chosen as the site for the Navy Yard. NARA 148-GW-448

1775

- June 17* British troops landed in Charlestown to assault Colonial fortifications on Breed's Hill; town of Charlestown burned during the battle.

1794

- Mar. 27* Naval Armament Act of 1794 signed; legislation authorized construction of six frigates and marked the birth of the U.S. Navy.

1797

- Oct. 21* USS *Constitution* launched at Hartt's Shipyard, Boston.

1798

- Apr. 30* Department of the Navy established with Benjamin Stoddert as first Secretary of the Navy.

1799

- Feb. 25* Act authorizing construction of six 74-gun ships-of-the-line signed; act used as authority for the establishment of navy yards.
- Oct. 2* Washington Navy Yard established.

1800

- Apr. 25* Secretary of the Navy Stoddert recommended to President John Adams that navy yards be established at Portsmouth, Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Washington, and Norfolk.
- May 9* President Adams approved location of Boston Navy Yard in Charlestown.
- June 2* Secretary of the Navy Stoddert commissioned Dr. Aaron Putnam to purchase the land for the Navy Yard on behalf of the government.
- June 12* Portsmouth Navy Yard established at Kittery, Mass.
- June 15* Norfolk Navy Yard established at Gosport, Va.
- June 17* Massachusetts General Court approved an act authorizing the United States to purchase land for the Charlestown Navy Yard.
- Aug. 26* First purchase of land for Charlestown Navy Yard (from Richard Boylston) completed; date is regarded as the establishment date for the yard; additional purchases would continue through Apr. 1801.
- Nov. 12* Secretary of the Navy Stoddert directed the Naval Agent in Boston to move all naval timber and other property from Hartt's Shipyard to the Navy Yard.

1801

- Jan. 10* Town of Charlestown agreed to abandon public streets within the limits of the Navy Yard.
- Feb. 7* New York Navy Yard established at Brooklyn, N. Y.

- Mar. 3* Philadelphia Navy Yard established.
- Mar. 3* Naval Appropriations Act for FY 1801 provided first funds “for completing navy yards, docks, and wharves,” effectively ratifying the decision to establish navy yards.
- Apr. 3* Final purchase of land (from Aaron Putnam) for the Navy Yard occurred.
- May 14* Tripoli declared war on the United States.
- June 12* Capt. Samuel Nicholson appointed first Superintendent of the Navy Yard.
- July 13* Secretary of the Navy Henry Dearborn authorized the construction of a 1,000-foot-long Cobb Wharf; work was contracted to Nathaniel Nottage and William Mills.

1802

- Apr. 1* Osgood Carleton commissioned to prepare first map and plan for the Navy Yard.
- Apr. 6* Naval Agent Samuel Brown transmitted Carleton’s plan to Washington and reported that there were six structures on the property: a Timber Storage Shed, a Saw Pit & Water Cask Storage Shed, a Marine Barracks (formerly a Lime Shed), a Carpenters Shop, a Blacksmith Shop, and a Laborers Quarters; the latter two structures predated the establishment of the yard.
- May 20* Construction of second Timber Shed approved by Secretary of the Navy Robert Smith.
- May 21* Permanent Marine Corps detachment assigned to the Navy Yard.
- June 21* Secretary Smith approved the transfer of five acres of land at the yard to the Treasury Department for use as a Marine Hospital.
- Summer* Cobb Wharf completed, creating first Timber Dock, which measured approximately 9.75 acres.
- July 14* Former Lime Shed turned over to Marine Corps for use as a Marine Barracks.
- Oct. 27* Construction of wooden Storehouse approved by Secretary Smith; this structure was completed in 1803.

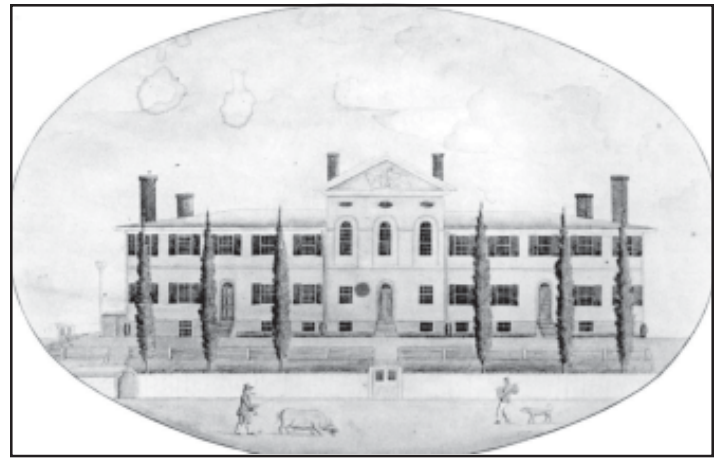
1803

- Feb. 10* Congress authorized the sale of a small parcel of land at the northwest corner of the yard to the Salem Turnpike & Chelsea Bridge Corporation; actual conveyance of the property (0.101 acres) occurred on Apr. 12, 1804.
- Feb. 21* Secretary Smith approved the location of the Marine Hospital tract at the northeastern corner of the yard.



Capt. Samuel Nicholson (1743-1811) had served in the Continental Navy. One of the first captains appointed to the U.S. Navy in 1794, he superintended the construction of USS *Constitution* and was her first commanding officer. He was appointed as superintendent of the Charlestown Navy Yard in June 1801, serving until his death on Dec. 29, 1811. He is buried in Christ (Old North) Church in Boston’s North End.

Massachusetts Historical Society



The Marine Hospital building, located at the northeast corner of the Navy Yard, is seen in this ca. 1805 watercolor by Tourges. The west wing and a part of the main structure were destroyed by fire on Feb. 28, 1818. Following the transfer of the property back to the Navy, the remainder of the structure was demolished and Quarters L-M-N-O constructed on the site.

Massachusetts Historical Society

1804

- July 13* Secretary Smith forwarded plans for Commandant’s House (Quarters G) to the yard.

1805

- June 4* Treaty ending war with Tripoli signed.
- Summer* Commandant’s House (Quarters G) completed and occupied by Capt. Nicholson.

1808

- Sept. 19* Secretary Smith approved construction of an Army battery at the Navy Yard.

1809

- Aug.* Half-Moon Battery completed and manned by U.S. Army.
- Oct.* Magazine K and Gun House completed in lower yard; facilities were shared by Army and Navy.

1810

- June 5* Secretary of the Navy Paul Hamilton approved construction of a new Marine Barracks (Quarters H-I-K); constructed largely by the Marines themselves, the building was completed and occupied in early 1811.
- Summer* Stone and brick cellar for the Storehouse completed.

1811

- May 13* Secretary Hamilton approved construction of a Building Slip at the southwestern extremity of the Cobb Wharf.
- Aug.* Marine Barracks Parade Ground laid out.
- Dec. 29* Commandant Nicholson died; Master Commandant Joseph Tarbell assumed role of Acting Commandant.

1812

- Mar. 2* Capt. William Bainbridge appointed Navy Yard Commandant.
- Apr. 21* Commandant Bainbridge reported the following structures present at the Navy Yard: Commandant’s House (Quarters G), Marine Barracks (Quarters H-I-K), three-story wood Storehouse, Magazine, Commandant’s Offices, Boatswain



Capt. William Bainbridge (1774-1833) became the Navy Yard's second Commandant on Mar. 2, 1812. Under his command, the yard began its evolution from a small supply depot to a full-fledged shipyard. With the exception of the period from Sept. 1812 to Feb. 1813, when he commanded USS *Constitution*, Bainbridge served as Commandant until mid-1815. He served a second term as Commandant in 1823 and 1824 and was appointed to a third in 1832. This portrait was painted by John Wesley Jarvis around 1814.

NARA 428-KN-1365

Capt. Isaac Hull (1773-1843) commanded USS *Constitution* at the start of the War of 1812, becoming a national hero following her victory over HMS *Guerriere*. After a brief period as Commandant of the Navy Yard in early 1813, he was assigned as Commandant of the Portsmouth Navy Yard. During his tenure there, he introduced shiphouses to the Navy. He returned to Boston as Commandant in 1815, serving until 1823. This portrait was painted by Samuel L. Waldo in 1834 from an earlier portrait by Gilbert Stuart.

NARA 428-KN-10895



- & Purser's Quarters, two Timber Sheds, Boat Landing, and Cobb Wharf.
- June* Fence erected to separate the Army Reservation from the remainder of the Navy Yard.
- June 18* United States declared war on Great Britain, marking start of War of 1812.
- Sept. 8* Capt. Isaac Hull ordered to relieve Capt. Bainbridge as Navy Yard Commandant; Master Commandant William M. Crane served as acting commandant between Bainbridge's departure in Nov. 1812 and Hull's arrival in Feb. 1813.

1813

- During the year, the following structures were constructed: Stone Wharf; Building Slip; Navy Store (Building 5); and Blacksmith Shop.
- Mar. 13* Capt. Hull detached as Navy Yard Commandant; replaced by Capt. Bainbridge.
- Apr. 9* Navy Yard assigned construction of one of the four ships-of-the-line authorized by the act of Jan. 2, 1813.
- Apr. 13* Secretary of the Navy authorized construction of Stone Wharf and Building Slip
- May* Keel of USS *Independence*, first ship to be built by the yard, laid down on newly-completed Building Ways.
- Aug. 21* Commandant Bainbridge requested approval to erect a Shiphouse at the Navy Yard.
- Sept. 11* USS *Frolic* launched by Josiah Barker at Charlestown; Navy Yard in internal histories erroneously claimed that this vessel was the first ship built by the yard.
- Oct.* Commandant Bainbridge recommended establishment of a ropewalk at the Navy Yard; no action was taken on the proposal by the Secretary of the Navy.

1814

- June 13* The New England Guards arrived at the yard to protect it from possible British attack; the militia unit remained until June 22, 1814.
- June 22* USS *Independence* launched.
- July 29* Shiphouse destroyed by windstorm; remains would be finally removed in May 1817.

1815

- Feb. 17* Treaty of Ghent, signed on Dec. 24, 1814, ratified, ending War of 1812.

- Feb. 17* Board of Navy Commissioners established.
- Mar. 2* United States declared war on Algiers.
- May* Spar & Boat Shed completed.
- May 2* Board of Navy Commissioners recommended that "a capacious dry dock" be commenced at Charlestown along with other improvements.
- June 30* Treaty ending war with Algiers signed.
- Summer* Fire destroyed three-story wood Storehouse.
- July 1* Capt. Hull reappointed as Navy Yard Commandant.
- Dec. 10* Navy Yard Chaplain Cheever Felch ordered to open "a naval school" in the yard, the first service school for naval officers.

1816

- Apr. 22* Work on landscaping the Navy Yard began, including the planting of poplar trees in the Commandant's House yard and alongside the Main (Second) Ave.. This project also involved establishment of a Gun Park in front of Commandant's House.
- Apr. 29* Legislation for the gradual increase of the Navy signed; several of the ships authorized by this law would be assigned to the Navy Yard for construction.
- Nov. 2* Construction of "Green Store" for storage of cables and heavy rigging on the wharf began.

1817

- May 7* Construction of Spar & Boat Shed began; completed on May 15, 1817.
- May 22* Construction of Gatehouse & Porter's Quarters (Quarters A) authorized; work began on June 14, 1817, and was completed in Sept. 1817.
- July 5* President James Monroe visited the Navy Yard.
- Aug. 15* A small triangular lot at the west end of the yard (0.119 acres) was purchased from Commandant Hull; parcel was part of a tract acquired by Hull to rid the yard of the "perpetual nuisance" of unsavory shops outside the yard gate. A further portion of this property would be acquired from Hull's widow in 1866.
- Oct. 14* New Flagstaff erected to replace one blown down in a squall on Oct. 7, 1817.

1818

- Timber Shed and two Hurdle Sheds completed.

- Feb. 28* Marine Hospital severely damaged by fire.
- Sept. 7* Construction of Shiphouse G over original Building Ways authorized.
- Nov.* Keel of USS *Virginia* (renamed USS *Vermont* in 1827) laid down; construction suspended in 1825.

1819

- June* Shiphouse G completed over original Building Ways.
- Winter* “Green Store” converted into temporary Receiving Ship for the Navy Yard.

1820

- Mastig Shears P erected at the head of the Pile Wharf.
- Aug. 22* Shed over pitch kettles destroyed by fire.
- Nov. 2* USS *Alligator* launched.
- Nov. 23* USS *Independence* designated as Receiving Ship for the Navy Yard.

1821

- Picket fence erected along northern boundary of yard from Marine Barracks to Marine Hospital Reservation.
- Apr. 10* Board of Navy Commissioners ordered the establishment of volunteer fire departments at all navy yards.
- July 9* Board of Navy Commissioners approved construction of new Smithery O at eastern end of the yard.
- July 23* Board of Navy Commissioners approved construction of Commandant’s Barn (Building 20).
- July 31* Board of Navy Commissioners approved construction of Shiphouse I (Building 71) over ways for second ship-of-the-line; project would be completed in July 1822.
- Aug. 9* Army Reservation in the lower yard transferred to the Navy; in return, the Army obtained use of the old Blacksmith Shop (Building 6) for storage.
- Dec. 10* New Smithery O completed.

1822

- Jan. 15* New road between the two building ways completed.
- May 22* Keel of USS *Vermont* (renamed USS *Virginia* in 1827) laid down on ways of Shiphouse I (Building 71); construction suspended in 1827 and never resumed; broken up 1874.

1823

- Causeway connecting Smithery O and Shiphouse I (Building 71) completed.
- Aug. 23* Capt. Bainbridge relieved Capt. Hull as Navy Yard Commandant.
- Sept. 22* Parcel of land at Chelsea (115 acres) purchased from Aaron Dexter for use as naval hospital.
- Oct. 23* Board of Navy Commissioners approved planting of elm trees within the yard; work commenced on Oct. 31, 1823.

1824

- Half-Moon Battery leveled.
- Apr. 29* FY 1824 Naval Appropriations Act authorized the purchase of “a slip of land ... to straighten the back line of the navy yard.”
- July 1* Board of Navy Commissioners approved construction of Navy Yard Boundary Wall between the Navy Store (Building 5) and Salem Turnpike (Chelsea St.).

- Aug. 27* Marquis de Lafayette visited the Navy Yard.
- Nov. 6* Loammi Baldwin submitted report to the Navy on his survey of the possible construction of a dry dock at the Navy Yard.
- Nov. 7* Master Commandant William B. Shubrick became acting commandant of Navy Yard on the departure of Capt. Bainbridge to become President of the Board of Navy Commissioners.

1825

- Feb. 16* Board of Navy Commissioners authorized construction of Shiphouse H (Building 68) west of Shiphouse I (Building 71). Ways would first be used for USS *Cumberland*, laid down on Nov. 29, 1825.
- Mar. 3* Congress authorized establishment of a navy yard on the Gulf coast of Florida; a board of naval officers selected a site at Pensacola for this facility.
- Apr. 6* Capt. William M. Crane assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Apr. 30* Marine Hospital property at east end of Navy Yard transferred from the Treasury Department to the Navy.
- July 25* Board of Navy Commissioners approved construction of Lower Quarters (Quarters L-M-N-O/Building 266) on the site of the Marine Hospital.
- Aug. 2* Navy and Salem Turnpike Co. exchanged land along Salem Turnpike (Chelsea St.) in order to straighten northern boundary of yard.
- Oct. 15* USS *Boston* launched.
- Nov. 29* Keel of USS *Cumberland* laid down in Shiphouse H (Building 68); construction suspended and frigate not launched until 1842.
- Dec.* Commandant’s Stable (Building 21) completed.

1826

- Belfry containing yard bell added to Shiphouse G.
- Feb.* Construction of Mast House & Spar Shop (Building 85) begun.
- Apr.* Army ordnance removed from former Blacksmith Shop (Building 6) and transferred to Watertown Arsenal; upon completion of removal, Navy took possession of the structure.
- Apr. 20* Pensacola Navy Yard established.
- May 22* Congress directed that a study be made regarding the construction of dry docks at Portsmouth, Charlestown, Brooklyn, and Gosport.



This painting of the sloop-of-war USS *Boston* was done by Rod Claudius in 1962 for display on the guided missile cruiser USS *Boston* (CAG-1).
NHC NH-86690-KN

- Aug.* Lower Quarters (Quarters L-M-N-O/Building 266) completed; project included demolition of Marine Hospital building.
- Oct.* Timber Shed C (Building 1) completed; redesignated as Tank Shed in Jan. 1827.
- Oct. 12* Navy Yard Boundary Wall along Salem Turnpike (Chelsea St.) completed.
- Nov. 26* USS *Warren* launched.
- Dec. 26* Board of Navy Commissioners approved completion of launching ways at Shiphouse H (Building 68) and of causeway to Smithery O.

1827

- “Hoisting Crane” or Shears built on Pile Wharf.
- Jan. 10* President John Quincy Adams submitted the report by Secretary of the Navy Samuel L. Southard on the study of dry dock construction. Enclosing a detailed survey made by engineer Loammi Baldwin, Southard recommended that the priorities for construction be Boston, Norfolk, New York, and Portsmouth.
- Mar. 3* Congress authorized the construction of two dry docks, one north of the Potomac and one south of the Potomac, and directed the preparation of master plans for the development of all navy yards.
- June 1* Construction of Dry Dock 1 begun under supervision of Chief Engineer Loammi Baldwin; construction of the companion dock at Norfolk began in Nov. 1827.
- June 13* Commodore Charles Morris assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Sept. 15* President John Quincy Adams visited the Navy Yard.
- Oct.* Alexander Parris replaced James Baldwin as assistant to Chief Engineer Loammi Baldwin to oversee the construction of Dry Dock 1.
- Nov. 3* USS *Falmouth* launched.

1828

- Apr. 1* Construction of Saluting Battery commenced.
- June 26* Board of Navy Commissioners approved construction of Timber Shed No. 33 (Building 64).
- Aug. 11* Board of Navy Commissioners transmitted master plan for the Navy Yard to Commandant Morris; plan had been prepared under the direction of Chief Engineer Baldwin.

1830

- May 7* Board of Navy Commissioners approved construction of Timber Dock No. 51 (Structure 87); completed in Oct. 1830.
- July 22* Richard Harris, on behalf of the heirs of John Harris, claimed ownership of the portions of Henley and Water Sts. within the Navy Yard that had been abandoned in 1801 on the grounds that the town held only a right-of-way easement over Harris’s property. The dispute would continue for the next decade.

1831

- Feb. 16* Timber Shed No. 38 (Building 75) completed.
- Apr. 6* Board of Navy Commissioners approved construction of Timber Shed No. 31 (Building 63).
- Apr. 26* Magazine K demolished.

Yard Commandants In The 1820s & 1830s



Capt. William M. Crane
BOSTS-7072



Commodore Charles Morris
BOSTS-7249



Commodore Jesse D. Elliott
BOSTS-7109



Commodore John Downes
BOSTS-7095

- Oct.* Wharf No. 60 (Wharf No. 3) completed.
- Nov. 22* USS *Boxer* launched.

1832

- Timber Shed No. 31 (Building 63) completed; work required demolition of Magazine K.
- Dry Dock Engine House No. 55 (Building 22) completed.
- July 23* Commodore Bainbridge relieved Commodore Morris as Navy Yard Commandant; plagued by ill health, he would resign on Apr. 13, 1833.
- Nov. 20* Board of Navy Commissioners designated Alexander Parris as superintendent for construction of Chelsea Naval Hospital “as soon as his services can be dispensed with from the Dry Dock.”

1833

- May 12* Commodore Jesse D. Elliott assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- May 24* Construction of Steam Box No. 64 (Building 23) and Pitch House approved; completed in summer of 1833.
- June 17* USS *Delaware* inaugurated Dry Dock 1 at Norfolk Navy Yard.
- June 24* USS *Constitution* inaugurated Dry Dock 1; among the distinguished guests present was Vice President Martin Van Buren; undocked on June 21, 1834.

Chelsea Naval Hospital And Magazine

ALTHOUGH NEVER FORMALLY COMPONENTS of the Navy Yard, the Naval Hospital and Naval Magazine located across the Mystic River in Chelsea came under the control of the Navy Yard Commandant until November 1945, when the positions of Commandant of the First Naval District and that of Shipyard Commander were separated.

The first Marine Hospital in Boston was built on a parcel of land in the Navy Yard transferred to the Treasury Department in 1805. The initial Marine Hospital was intended to serve both civilian mariners and naval sailors. In 1811, Congress authorized a separate Naval Hospital Fund. However, for over a decade the Navy made no efforts to build a separate hospital at Boston.

That changed in 1823, when a naval hospital site in Chelsea was purchased from Aaron Dexter. Located at the confluence of the Mystic and Island End Rivers, it contained a large hill now known as Admiral's Hill. At the same time, the Navy Yard began efforts to reclaim the Marine Hospital site from the Treasury Department. That facility was turned over to the Navy on Apr. 22, 1825. Two years later, on Oct. 4, 1827, the Marine Hospital moved into a new facility in Chelsea fronting on Chelsea Creek.

Meanwhile, Alexander Parris had been engaged to prepare plans for the Naval Hospital. On July 10, 1832, Congress approved the funds for construction. The Board of Navy Commissioners engaged Parris to superintend the work, which commenced in the summer of 1833. The site chosen was not quite half way between the shore and the top of the south face of the hill. Built of Vermont granite, the three-story structure (Building 1) opened on Jan. 6, 1837. A three-story addition at the west end was completed in 1865.

In 1855 the Marine Hospital acquired a portion of the Naval Hospital property for a new facility. This was completed in Decem-



This view of the west and south sides of the Naval Hospital taken on Oct. 4, 1913, shows how the facility was sited part way up the hill from the Mystic River. The smaller portion of the structure is the 1865 addition.

BOSTS-7984

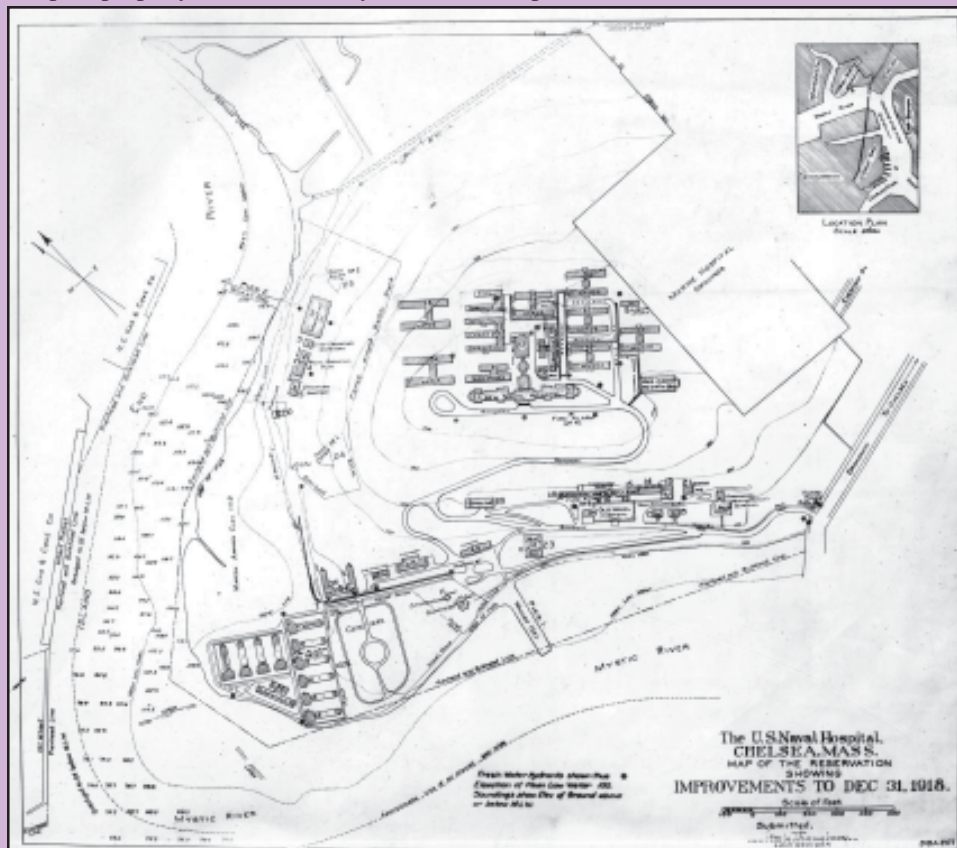
ber 1857. Enlarged from three to four stories in 1865, it remained in use until the Marine Hospital moved to Brighton in 1940. The facilities were then turned over to the Navy, the main hospital building becoming quarters for hospital corpsmen (Building 59).

By the early 1900s, the Naval Hospital had become too small. A new facility (Building 22), located at the top of the hill, opened on April 24, 1915. The original hospital building was subsequently converted into quarters for Navy nurses. Throughout its existence, numerous other structures, including temporary hospital wards, quarters for officers, barracks, and support buildings, were erected on the property.

On August 14, 1973, the hospital property was placed on the National Register of Historic Places as the Naval Hospital Boston

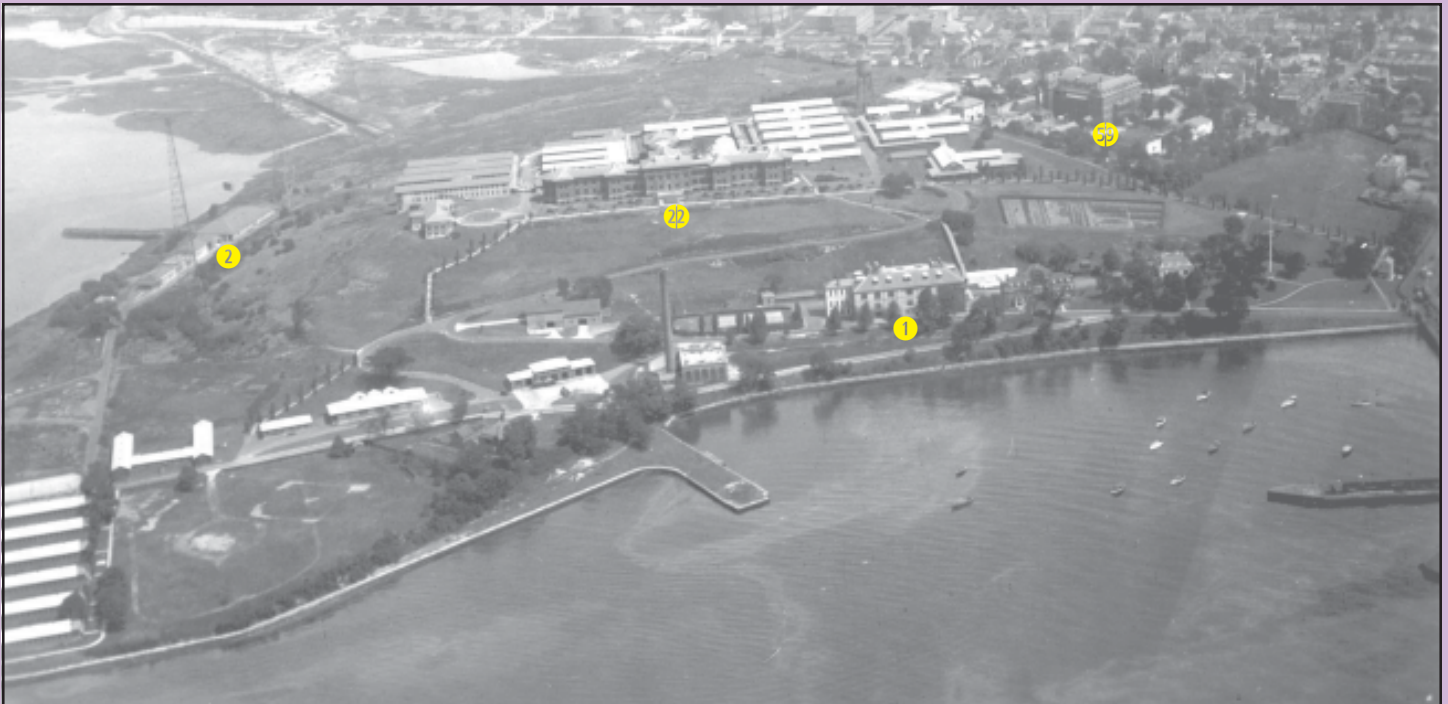
Historic District. This designation reflected the fact that the official name of the property was always Naval Hospital, Boston. The Chelsea Naval Hospital fell victim to the same closure axe as the Navy Yard, closing its doors in 1974.

In December 1979 the federal government sold 70 upland acres to the state. This area was subsequently redeveloped as the Admiral's Hill residential complex. While the 1915 hospital building was demolished,



This Dec. 31, 1918, plan shows the Chelsea Naval Hospital site as it was at the end of World War I. The original hospital building (Building 1) is located on the mid-point of the south slope, while the 1915 hospital (Building 22), with its subsidiary structures, is at the top of the hill. The Naval Magazine (Building 2) is on the west side of the property, with its own pier (Pier 2). Note how the Marine Hospital site had been carved out of the original Naval Hospital property. The inset location plan shows the geographical relationship between the hospital and the Navy Yard. It was this relationship that had led to the 1869 proposal to move the Ropewalk from Charlestown to Chelsea. BOSTS-8073

Chelsea Naval Hospital And Magazine



This aerial photograph taken by a plane from Naval Air Station Anacostia on August 18, 1925, has almost the same orientation as the 1918 site plan. The key structures include the original Naval Hospital (Building 1); the Naval Magazine (Building 2); the new Naval Hospital (Building 22); and the Marine Hospital (later Building 59). BOSTS-7980

the original structure (Building 1) and the former Marine Hospital (Building 59) have been reused along with many of the site's quarters. The remaining 35-acre portion of the property along the riverfront was transferred to the Metropolitan District Commission in October 1970 for use as a public park, Mary O'Malley Park (Chelsea Naval Hospital Park).

THE MAGAZINE at the Navy Yard was originally shared by the Army and the Navy. It subsequently became the sole property of the Navy. It was among the structures identified for removal in Loammi Baldwin's 1828 master plan for the yard. Although cannonballs and some explosive shells would continue to be stored at the Navy Yard throughout the 19th century, the Navy looked to move its gunpowder storage to a more remote site.

The Magazine was demolished in 1831. Not until June 30, 1834, however, did Congress fund a new Naval Magazine to be located on the Naval Hospital property. Sited on the northwestern side of the hill, the granite Magazine (Building 2) and adjoining Quarters (Building 3) were designed by Alexander Parris. The facility, formally transferred to the control of the Bureau of Ordnance in 1867, would remain in use until 1912, when the transfer of materials to the new Naval Ammunition Depot at Hingham was completed. Both structures continued to be used by the hospital and are among those at the site to be restored for reuse following the hospital's closure.

The original Alexander Parris-designed Naval Hospital (Building 1) has been converted into condominiums as a part of the Admiral's Hill development on the former Naval Hospital property. Note the difference in the color of the granite between the original building and the 1865 addition at left in this Mar. 2003 view. *Ron Gilbert, rbgilbert.com*



The Naval Magazine, designed by Alexander Parris in a style similar to the Navy Yard Ropewalk Complex, consisted of two structures—the Magazine (Building 2) (above) and the adjoining Quarters (Building 3) (right)—seen on Aug. 9, 1921. These photos were part of a detailed photographic inventory of the Navy's shore facilities. *BOSTS-7987 (above);
BOSTS-7976 (right)*



- Sept. Upper Quarters (Quarters B-C-D-E-F/Building 265) completed.
- Sept. 9 Dry Dock 1 formally turned over to the Navy Yard.
- Nov. Quay wall and fence between Cordage Store F and Shiphouse G completed.

1834

- Cobb Wharf demolished; new swinging gates for Timber Dock installed.
- Jan. 24 FY 1834 Naval Appropriations Act authorized extension of the quay wall, construction of the Ropewalk (Building 58), laying stone runners for guns, and extending and repairing the timber docks.
- Apr. 1 Board of Navy Commissioners approved construction of Ropewalk (Building 58); modification of building configuration from that shown on the 1828 master plan had been approved by President Andrew Jackson on Mar. 24, 1834.
- May 13 Alexander Parris designated as Superintendent for Ropewalk construction project.
- June 30 Congress authorized the defense of the suit by the heirs of John Harris claiming ownership of the former Water and Henley Sts. within the Navy Yard.
The same act also authorized the construction of a new Naval Magazine. This structure, designed by Alexander Parris, would be located on the grounds of the Chelsea Naval Hospital.
- July 28 *Anchor Hoy & Tank* launched.
- Autumn Additional stone runners laid in Gun Park to increase storage capacity.
- Oct. 31 Modification of 1828 master plan to resite Tarring House (Building 60) and Hemp House (Building 62) from the location shown on the 1828 master plan to that allocated to Timber Shed No. 30 approved.

1835

- Feb. 13 FY 1835 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Storehouse No. 15 (Building 34), extension of the quay wall east of the Mast House, and reorienting the Lower Quarters (Quarters L-M-N-O/Building 266) to face the Salem Turnpike (Chelsea St.).
- June 25 Board of Navy Commissioners approved extension of Quay Wall along the Mystic River edge of the yard from the Mast House to the Timber Dock; completed in Sept. 1837.
- July 25 Board of Navy Commissioners approved reconstruction of Lower Quarters (Quarters L-M-N-O/Building 266); completed in mid-1836.
- Mar. 16 Commodore John Downes assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- July 28 USS *Independence* entered Dry Dock 1 for conversion from ship-of-the-line to frigate; undocked on Aug. 19, 1836.

1836

- The U.S. Supreme Court in *Harris et al. v. Elliott* upheld the claim of the heirs of John Harris to the ownership of the portions of the former Henley and Water Sts. within the Navy Yard.
- Jan. 7 Chelsea Naval Hospital completed.

- May 14 FY 1836 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for completing and equipping the Ropewalk, the Tarring House (Building 60), the Hemp House (Building 62), Storehouse No. 15 (Building 34), and changes to the Lower Officers Quarters (Quarters L-M-N-O/Building 266).
The same act authorized purchase of a site near the Navy Yard for a new Marine Barracks. This authority would not be exercised.

- May 31 USS *Porpoise* launched.
- Sept. Iron fence replaced Navy Yard Boundary Wall in front of Lower Quarters (Quarters L-M-N-O/Building 266).
- Oct. 25 USS *Consort* launched.
- Oct. 29 USS *Pioneer* launched.

1837

- Storehouse No. 15 (Building 34) and Saw Mill wing of Dry Dock Engine House No. 55 (Building 22) completed.
- Apr. 27 Board of Navy Commissioners authorized Alexander Parris to prepare plans of Navy Yard buildings and machinery.
- May Ropewalk (Building 58) completed.
- Sept. Tarring House (Building 60) completed.
- Dec. Hemp House (Building 62) completed.
- Dec. 2 USS *Cyane* launched.
- Dec. 16 Ropewalk began operation.

1838

- Apr. Bridge across the Timber Dock repaired.
- May 31 FY 1838 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Shiphouse No. 39 (Building 73).
- June 20 Board of Navy Commissioners approved construction of Shiphouse No. 39 (Building 73).

1839

- Mar. 3 Congress authorized the purchase of “a tract of land belonging to the heirs of John Harris” within the Navy Yard.
- Apr. 24 USS *Marion* launched.
- Oct. 27 New Mastng Shears erected on Shear Wharf.

1840

- Mar. 31 President Martin Van Buren issued an order establishing a ten-hour day for navy yard workers.
- Apr. 28 Alexander Parris completed set of plans of Navy Yard buildings; transmittal of plans marked end of Parris’ employment by the Navy Yard.



This drawing of USS *Cyane* is from a journal of a cruise while the sloop-of-war was assigned to the Pacific Station in 1842-1843. BOSTS-10847

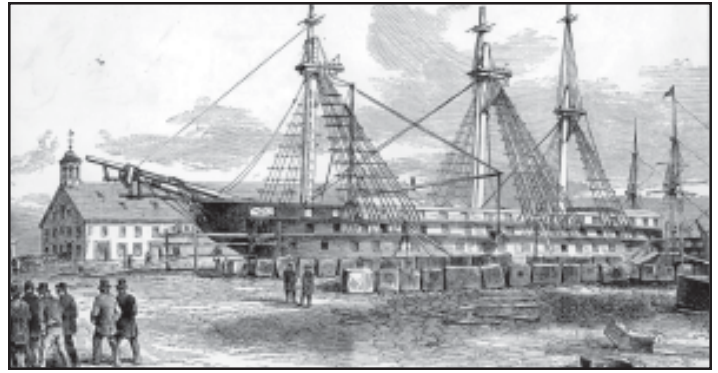
Yard Commandants In The 1840s



Capt. John B. Nicolson
BOSTS-7258



Commodore Foxhall A. Parker
BOSTS-7270



The ship-of-the-line USS *Vermont* was launched by the Navy Yard in September 1848, nearly thirty years after she had been laid down. At the time of this engraving of her in Dry Dock 1 in 1852, she was being considered for assignment to the expedition to Japan being planned under Commodore Matthew C. Perry, but the vessel would remain incomplete at Charlestown for another decade before being commissioned as a storehip to support the Civil War naval blockade of the South. BOSTS-14544

July 6 The Navy purchased the portions of Water and Henley Sts. within the Navy Yard (1.056 acres) in order to settle claims by the heirs of John Harris.

1841

- Training brig *Apprentice* launched.
 - Oil (Painters Boiling) House addition to Steam Chest (Building 23) completed.
- Mar. 3** FY 1841 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Oil Boiling House (Building 23).

1842

- Feb. 4** Keel of USS *Bainbridge* laid down in newly-completed Shiphouse No. 39 (Building 73).
- Apr. 26** USS *Bainbridge* launched.
- May 24** USS *Cumberland* launched.
- June 1** Capt. John B. Nicolson assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- July 15** USS *Ohio* placed in service as Navy Yard Receiving Ship.
- Aug. 26** New Saluting Battery utilized for first time.
- Aug. 31** Board of Navy Commissioners abolished and replaced by a series of bureaus having cognizance over particular subjects. This organization was soon mirrored in individual navy yards, with each yard department reporting to its parent in Washington.

1843

- June 19** President John Tyler visited the Navy Yard.
- July 24** Construction of an extension of the Navy Yard Boundary wall along the east edge of the yard commenced.
- Nov. 11** USS *Plymouth* launched.

1844

- Boiler House (Building 22 Substation) addition to Dry Dock Engine House (Building 22) completed.
- June 15** Memphis Navy Yard authorized.
- Oct. 22** Construction of a Coal Shed on Site No. 15 authorized.

1845

- Wharf No. 65 (Wharf 5/Pier 8) and extension of Navy Yard Boundary Wall from Water St. along Quay Wall No. 58

(Wharf 1) at the west side of the yard completed.

Nov. 28 Commodore Foxhall A. Parker assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1846

- May 13** Congress declared war on Mexico, which had declared war on the United States on Apr. 23, 1846.
- Aug. 20** USS *Franklin* placed in service as Navy Yard Receiving Ship, replacing USS *Ohio*, placed out of service on Aug. 15, 1846.

1847

- Wharf No. 66 (Wharf 6/Pier 9) completed.
- Mar. 3** FY 1848 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Wharf No. 64 (Wharf 4/Pier 7), Brick Barn (Building 56), Smith Shop & Plumbers Shop (Building 25), Shell House, and Joiners & Carpenters Shop (Building 24).
- Apr. 12** Reconstruction of Shear Wharf 61 begun.
- June 20** President James K. Polk visited the Navy Yard.

1848

- Feb. 2** Treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo ending Mexican War signed.
- Aug. 3** FY 1849 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Timber Shed No. 37 (Building 76), Angle Wharf No. 59 (Wharf 3), and Coal House No. 68 (Building 28).
- Aug. 14** Demolition of Shiphouse G approved by Secretary of the Navy George Bancroft; work began on Aug. 17 and was completed on Aug. 28, 1848.
- Sept. 15** USS *Vermont* launched.
- Dec. 9** Master Commandant Joseph Tattnall became Acting Commandant on the departure of Capt. Parker for special service in Europe.

1849

- Carpenters & Joiners Shop (Building 24) completed.
- Mar. 3** FY 1850 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Sail Loft No. 24 (Building 33).
- Mar. 19** Commodore Downes resumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Sept.** Coal House No. 68 (Building 28) completed.



Capt. Francis H. Gregory (1780-1866) saw active service in the War of 1812, becoming a British prisoner-of-war in 1814. Promoted to captain in 1838, Gregory saw active service during the Mexican War. After the war, he commanded the African Squadron before becoming Commandant of the Navy Yard in May 1852. During his tenure, the yard began construction of the massive Machine Shop complex which would allow it to deal with steam-powered vessels. Retiring in 1856, he was recalled to active duty as a rear admiral in 1862, supervising naval construction in private shipyards during the Civil War. *BOSTS-7146*

Nov. Angle Wharf No. 59 (Wharf 3) completed.

1850

Sept. 28 FY 1851 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Store House No. 36 (Building 77).

Oct. 26 USS *John Hancock* launched; ship is first Navy Yard-built vessel to be steam powered.

1851

— Post-and-chain railing erected around Dry Dock 1 to prevent persons from falling into the dock.

Mar. 3 FY 1852 Naval Appropriations Act provided for completion of Sail Loft No. 24 (Building 33) and Store House No. 36 (Building 77), as well as for a Coal House near the Ropewalk (Building 79).

June 13 USS *Ohio* placed in service as Navy Yard Receiving Ship, replacing USS *Franklin*.

Sept. 18 President Millard Fillmore visited the Navy Yard.

Oct. 29 USS *Princeton* launched.

1852

— Ropewalk Coal House (Building 79) completed.

Jan. Sail Loft No. 24 (Building 33) completed.

May 19 Capt. Francis H. Gregory assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

Aug. 31 FY 1853 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Pitch House & Oakum Loft (Building 10) and Muster House (Building 31).



Rear Adm. Silas H. Stringham (1798-1876) began his naval career during the War of 1812. His active service included command of USS *Ohio* during the attack on Vera Cruz in the Mexican War. He became Commandant of the Navy Yard in 1855, serving until 1859. Promoted to rear admiral in July 1862, he commanded the North Atlantic Blockading Squadron until recalled to the command of the Navy Yard in Dec. 1863, the last officer to serve more than one term as Navy Yard Commandant. *BOSTS-7335*



USS *Cumberland* is seen at the Portsmouth Navy Yard ca. Sept. 1860. She had been converted from a frigate to a sloop-of-war in Dry Dock 1 at Charlestown during 1856 and 1857. *NHC NH-61867*

[The Act also authorized establishment of a navy yard in San Francisco Bay or neighboring waters.](#)

Oct. 15 USS *John Hancock* hauled onto ways of Shiphouse H (Building 68) for reconstruction.

1853

Feb. 24 USS *John Hancock* launched following rebuilding.

Mar. 3 FY 1854 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Cooperage & Packing House (Building 38) and Coal House for Ropewalk (Building 79), as well as rebuilding of Smithery O and Saluting Battery.

May 12 USRC *Bibb* launched.

July 14 Joseph E. Billings reported for duty as the yard's first permanent Civil Engineer.

Aug. Pitch House & Oakum Loft (Building 10) and Muster House (Building 31) completed.

Nov. 28 "Mechanics gate" in the Boundary Wall at the west end of the Ropewalk (Gate 4) opened.

1854

Sept. 16 Mare Island Navy Yard established as the first navy yard on West Coast.

Aug. 5 FY 1855 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Machine Shop, Smithery, Foundry, & Forge Shop (Building 42); Boiler House (Building 43); and extension of Shiphouse H (Building 68) and slip. The act also authorized purchase of new steam engine for Dry Dock pumps. [The Act also authorized transfer of Memphis Navy Yard to City of Memphis.](#)

Oct. Lengthening of building ways in Shiphouse H (Building 68) completed.

Oct. 31 Memphis Navy Yard disestablished and transferred to City of Memphis.

1855

- Mar. 3* FY 1856 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of a Shell House (Building 32) and rebuilding of Dry Dock Engine Boiler House (Building 22).
- June 15* USS *Merrimack* launched.
- Sept. 11* Lightship *Brilliant* (LV-4) launched for U.S. Lighthouse Board; ship entered service on the Bishop & Clerks station in Vineyard Sound on Jan. 10, 1856.
- Nov. 1* Capt. Silas H. Stringham assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1856

- Shell House (Building 32) and Machine Shop Boiler House (Building 43) completed.
- July 11* New engine for Dry Dock pumps placed in service.
- Aug. 9* USS *Cumberland* entered Dry Dock for conversion from frigate to sloop-of-war; undocked on May 23, 1857.
- Aug. 16* FY 1857 Naval Appropriations Act authorized introduction of gas lighting into Navy Yard.
- Aug. 30* Work to introduce gas lighting into Navy Yard began.

1857

- Machine Shop, Foundry & Smithery (Building 42) completed; work to install machinery would continue until 1862.
- Battery and Ordnance Quay completed.
- Packing House & Cooperage (Building 38) completed.
- Mar. 3* FY 1858 Naval Appropriations Act authorized extension of Dry Dock 1 and addition of third story to Packing House (Building 38).

1858

- June 12* FY 1859 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of Ropewalk Boiler House (Building 79).
- July 8* Construction began on extension of Dry Dock.
- Nov. 22* USS *Hartford* (IX-13) launched.

1859

- Feb. 15* USS *Narragansett* launched.
- Apr. 30* Capt. William L. Hudson assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.



During the Civil War, the Navy Yard built five sidewheel double-end gunboats intended for service on coastal waters. The first of these ships, USS *Maratanza*, is seen here. BOSTS-11916

Capt. William L. Hudson (1794-1862) served as Navy Yard Commandant from April 1859 to June 1862. Under his command, the yard mobilized to meet the needs of a rapidly-expanding Navy as a result of the outbreak of the Civil War. Appointed a midshipman in 1816, his first command was USS *Peacock* from 1838 to her loss in June 1841. He later commanded USS *Vincennes* and USS *Niagara*. He died only a few months after being relieved as yard Commandant. The Boston-built destroyer USS *Hudson* (DD-475) was named in Capt. Hudson's honor.

BOSTS-7169



1860

- June* Navy Yard civilian employment stood at 460.

1861

- Jan. 12* Confederate forces seized Pensacola Navy Yard.
- Feb. 21* FY 1862 Naval Appropriations Act authorized repairs to Marine Barracks (Quarters I); this project involved rebuilding and enlarging the structure.
- Apr. 12* Attack on Fort Sumter marked start of Civil War.
- Apr. 19* President Abraham Lincoln proclaimed naval blockade of the South; blockade limits expanded on Apr. 27 in response to the secession of Virginia from the Union.
- Apr. 20* Confederate forces seized Norfolk Navy Yard, including USS *Merrimack*, which would be converted into ironclad CSS *Virginia*.
- May 9* Bureau of Yards & Docks authorized moving of Commandant's Office (Building 29) from the Marine Barracks Parade Ground (north side of Second Ave.) to the Shot Park (south side of Second Ave.).
- Aug. 5* FY 1862 Supplemental Naval Appropriations Act authorized completion of Marine Barracks (Quarters I) project.
- Oct. 10* USS *Wachusett* launched.
- Nov. 20* USS *Housatonic* launched.
- Nov. 26* USS *Maratanza* launched.
- Dec. 21* Powder Boat launched.

1862

- Mar. 9* Encounter between ironclads USS *Monitor* and CSS *Virginia* (ex-USS *Merrimack*) at Hampton Roads revolutionized naval warfare.
- Mar. 28* USS *Canandaigua* launched.
- Apr. 2* USS *Genesee* launched.
- Apr. 18* USS *Tioga* launched.
- May 9* Confederate forces abandoned Pensacola Navy Yard.
- May 10* United States forces reoccupied Norfolk Navy Yard.



The racing yacht *America*, which had won the first America's Cup race off the Isle of Wight in 1851, had been used as a Confederate blockade runner under the name *Camilla*. Scuttled on the Florida coast to avoid capture, *Camilla* was raised by the Navy in early 1862 and placed in commission as USS *America*. She spent much of the Civil War serving the Naval Academy, temporarily relocated from Annapolis to Newport, R.I. Here she is seen off the Charlestown Navy Yard in 1863. Sold to former Massachusetts Governor Gen. Benjamin Franklin Butler in 1873, *America* remained in private ownership until 1921. At that time she was presented to the Naval Academy as a training ship (IX-41), serving as such until a March 1942 blizzard resulted in the collapse of the structure protecting her while she was out of the water for an overhaul. Her crushed remains were disposed of in 1945.

Peabody-Essex Museum 6238

June 3 Commodore John B. Montgomery assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

June 11 Navy Yard began to utilize water from the Cochituate Reservoir.

July 14 FY 1863 Naval Appropriations Act authorized completion of Marine Barracks (Quarters I) repairs; purchase of Nesmith forge hammer and futtock sawmill and construction of Heavy Hammer House (Building 40) and Saw Mill (Building 67) to accommodate them; construction of a Foundry coal house (Building 43 addition) and an Ordnance Store (Building 39); and the purchase of Oakman & Eldridge's Wharf.

Fall Reconstruction of Marine Barracks (Quarters I) completed.

1863

Feb. 17 USS *Tallapoosa* launched.

Mar. 3 FY 1864 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of new Joiners Shop & Painters Loft (Building 36) and additional funds for Heavy Hammer House (Building 40), as well as an extension of the Shear Wharf

Mar. 23 USS *Monadnock* launched.

June 1 Navy Yard took possession of tract of land (2.32 acres) purchased on July 1, 1862, from Oakman and Eldridge at west side of yard; purchase included White's Wharf as well as Building 3 (built 1840) and Building 4 (built 1827).

June 4 USS *Pequot* launched.

July 30 USS *Winooski* launched.

Aug. 28 USS *Saco* launched.

Dec. 15 Rear Adm. Silas H. Stringham resumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1864

— New Water Closets (Buildings 13, 14) and Yards & Docks Workshop (Building 54) completed.

— New Heavy Hammer House (Building 40) completed.

Jan. 2 Keel of USS *Pompanoosuc* laid down; never launched; broken up 1883.

Mar. 14 FY 1864 Deficiency Appropriations Act authorized construction of temporary storehouse for provisions (Building 37).

Mar. 28 The Navy purchased the former Edgeworth Tool Co. property in Malden for use as a Nitre Depot.

Apr. 15 Keel of USS *Quinsigamond* laid down; never launched; broken up 1884.

May 21 FY 1865 Naval Appropriations Act provided additional funding for Joiners Shop (Building 36), Shear Wharf extension, and Ordnance Store (Building 39), as well as for railroad tracks in the yard.

July 21 USS *Ammonoosuc* launched.

Dec. Employment peaked at 4,955.

1865

Mar. 3 FY 1866 Naval Appropriations Act authorized the construction of an addition to the 2nd story of the Ropewalk (Building 58), two building slips, and a Tar Pit (Building 59).

Apr. 9 Surrender of Gen. Robert E. Lee to Gen. Ulysses S. Grant marked effective end of Civil War.

Apr. 20 Explosion in the Shell House (Building 32) killed four men and wounded six others.

Sept. 9 USS *Guerriere* launched.

Oct. 18 Construction of Coal Shed on former Oakman & Eldridge Wharf (Building 7) approved.

Nov. 4 Navy Yard railroad system inaugurated.

Nov. 30 Construction of USS *Keywadin* and USS *Quinsigamond* suspended; never resumed; broken up 1884.

1866

— Joiners Shop & Paint Loft (Building 36), Ordnance Store (Building 39), Copper Shop (Building 44), Repair Shop (Building 45), Battery Shed (Building 48), Coal Shed (Building 78), and Hoop Furnace (Building 80) and addition of 2nd floor to Plumbers & Tinnerns Shop (Building 28) completed.

— Construction of USS *Confiance*, USS *Meredosia*, and USS *Serapis* canceled; screw sloops-of-war had been ordered in 1863 but not laid down.

Apr. 17 FY 1867 Naval Appropriations Act authorized widening of main entrance to the Navy Yard as well as filling of a portion of the Timber Dock and an addition to the Stable (Building 56).

This June 1871 photograph of a council of war on board USS *Colorado* off Korea shows three men who either had served or would become Commandants of the Navy Yard in the post-Civil War era. Former Commandant (1866-1869) Rear Adm. John Rodgers, then in command of the Asiatic Squadron, stands at the right of the table with his hand on a chart. Seated to his immediate right is Rodgers' Chief of Staff, Capt. Edward T. Nichols, who would serve as Navy Yard Commandant from 1873 to 1876. Standing second from left with his arms folded, Cdr. Lewis A. Kimberly, then commanding officer of USS *Benicia*, would serve as Commandant from 1885 to 1887. *NHC NH-63678*



- Apr. 25* Bureau of Yards & Docks authorized construction of 2nd floor to Coal House (Building 28) for use as Plumbers & Tinnerns Shop.
- June 16* Nitre Depot at Malden placed under command of the Navy Yard Commandant.
- July 4* Joseph Billings resigned his position as Civil Engineer of the Navy Yard.
- Aug. 25* USS *Manitou* launched.
- Oct. 4* Navy purchased tract of land (0.014 acres) near Main Gate to the yard from Ann M.H. Hull, widow of Isaac Hull.
- Dec. 15* Commodore John Rodgers assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1867

- Wood Shed (Building 2), Oil Boiling House (Building 11), Marine Corps Officer-of-the-Day Quarters (Building 30), Boiler Storage Shed (Building 41), Spare Machinery Shed (Building 46), Gun-Carriage Shed (Building 57), Grindstone House (Building 65), Steam Box (Building 86), and Sheds (Buildings 88, 89) completed.
- June 25* President Andrew Johnson visited the Navy Yard.
- July 1* A reorganization of navy yard administration saw the creation of departments within each yard paralleling and responsible to the various bureaus in Washington, with buildings in the yards assigned to the appropriate departments.
- Aug. 15* USS *Nantasket* launched.
- Nov. 18* Charlestown City Council granted Navy Yard permission to erect a new fence and gateway at the Main Gate of the yard.

1868

- During FY 1868, the current Navy Yard building numbering system was instituted.
- Iron Platers' Shop (Building 16), Saw Mill (Building 67), and Coal Shed (Building 72) completed.
- Apr. 11* Navy acquired site for New London Navy Yard.
- Oct. 31* USS *Alaska* launched.
- Dec. 12* Navy acquired League Island in Philadelphia as new site for Philadelphia Navy Yard.

1869

- Woodsheds (Buildings 81, 82, 83) completed.
- Mar. 11* Secretary of the Navy Adolph E. Borie established a board of senior officers to review and report on the condition of navy yards.

- Oct. 6* Naval Board on Yards and Docks submitted a report on the Boston Navy Yard, recommending numerous improvements, including moving of Ropewalk to Chelsea Naval Hospital property.
- Nov. 2* Steam heating introduced into various yard buildings.
- Dec. 15* Commodore Charles Steedman assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1870

- Aug. 24* Bureau of Yards & Docks authorized Boiler House Chimney addition to Building 22.

1871

- Apr. 14* Addition of third story to Muster House (Building 31) authorized; completed in the summer of 1871.
- Sept. 18* Site of new Timber-Bending Mill (Building 66) approved; completed in the spring of 1872.
- Oct.* Contract awarded to John W. Griffiths for purchase and installation in the Navy Yard of a timber-bending machine.

1872

- Angle-Bending Furnace (Building 61) and Shiphouse (Building 92) on former Shiphouse G site completed.
- July 22* Additions to Quarters C and D authorized; work was completed during FY 1873.
- Sept. 15* Commodore Enoch G. Parrott assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1873

- Furnace (Building 9), Scale House (Building 19), and Equipment Department (Ropewalk) Boiler House (Building 52) completed.
- Aug. 20* Yard workers commenced breaking up the incomplete USS *Virginia*.
- Oct. 18* Commodore Edward T. Nichols assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1874

- During FY 1874 additions to Quarters B, E, and F were completed. Also during the year gas lighting was installed in Buildings 16, 22, 24, 33, 36, 38, 39, 42, 44, 58, 79, and 92.
- Jan. 1* City of Boston annexed City of Charlestown.
- Mar. 5* USS *Intrepid* launched.
- Oct. 23* USS *Vandalia* launched.
- Oct. 24* USS *Adams* launched by Donald McKay; McKay's contract for the ship had authorized him to use Navy Yard facilities in the construction of the screw sloop-of-war.

Late 19th Century Navy Yard Commandants: A Gallery

FROM THE CIVIL WAR through the end of the 19th century, most Navy Yard Commandants (excluding William F. Spicer and Henry F. Picking, who died in office) held the post for terms of approximately three years. This gallery presents portraits of all officers who served

in that position in this period not shown elsewhere in this appendix in order of service. Parker, Badger, and Selfridge—along with John Rodgers and Lewis A. Kimberly—have been honored by the Navy by having destroyers named for them.



Commodore John B. Montgomery
BOSTS-7245



Rear Adm. Charles Steedman
BOSTS-769



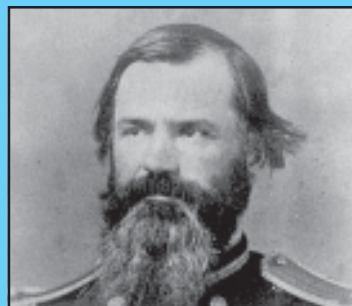
Commodore Enoch G. Parrott
BOSTS-7273



Commodore Foxhall A. Parker, Jr.
BOSTS-7271



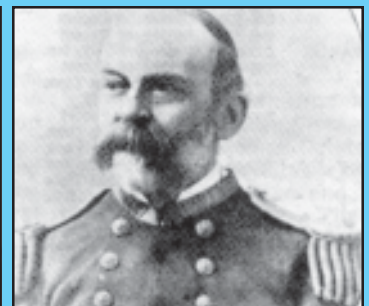
Commodore William F. Spicer
BOSTS-77329



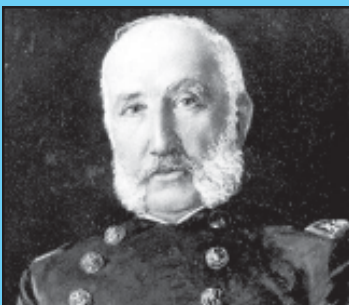
Commodore George M. Ransom
BOSTS-7291



Commodore Oscar C. Badger
BOSTS-7012



Commodore William P. McCann
BOSTS-7213



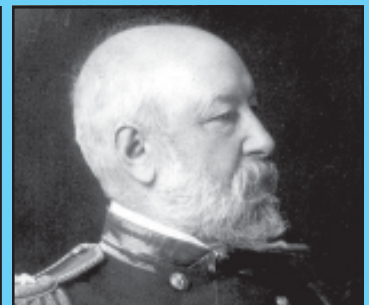
Capt. Thomas O. Selfridge
BOSTS-7311



Rear Adm. Joseph Fyffe
BOSTS-7126



Commodore Joseph N. Miller
BOSTS-7242



Rear Adm. Henry F. Picking
BOSTS-7279

1875

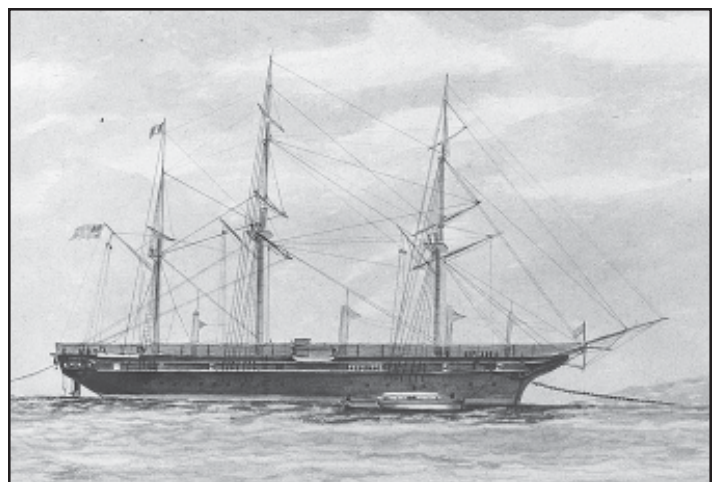
- Blacksmith Shop (Building 25) demolished and rebuilt in new location as Cart Shed and Blacksmith Shop.
- Oct. 28 USS *Wabash* replaced USS *Ohio* as Navy Yard Receiving Ship; *Ohio* would remain moored at the yard until sold for scrapping in 1883.

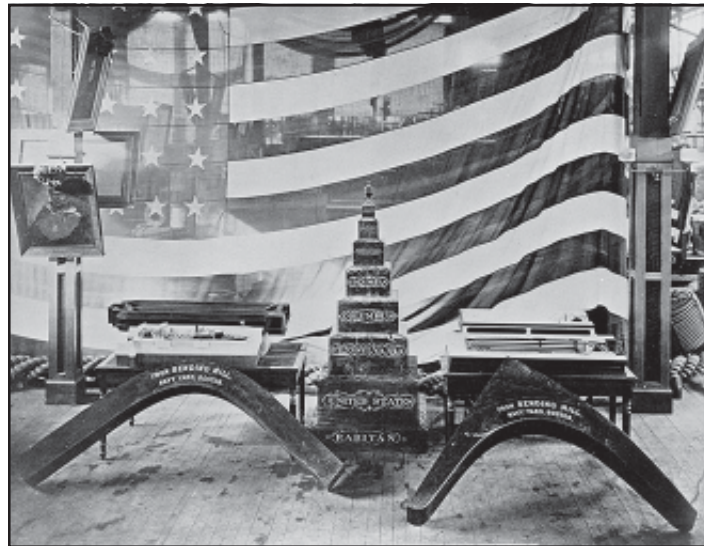
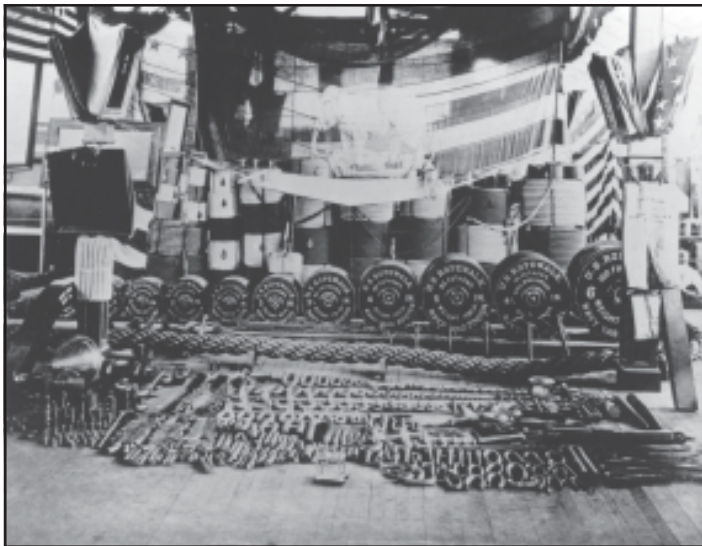
1876

- Jan. 7 Original Philadelphia Navy Yard at Southwark closed and new yard at League Island established.

This drawing of USS *Vandalia*, the last wooden warship built by the Navy Yard, was done by former Commandant Rear Adm. Lewis A. Kimberly while in command of the Asiatic Station. It shows the vessel in Apia Harbor, Samoa, just before the March 1889 hurricane that sank the ship.

NHC NH-42117





Products of the Charlestown Navy Yard were prominently displayed as a part of the U.S. Navy's exhibit at the 1876 International Centennial Exposition held in Philadelphia. The view at left shows spools of rope ranging from 1 to 6 inches in diameter marked "U.S. Ropewalk, Navy Yard, Boston." In front of the spools is a length of 8-inch diameter cable that was later displayed in the Ropewalk and is currently preserved and displayed as a part of the museum collection of Boston National Historical Park. The view at right shows models of dry docks, timber bent by the Navy Yard's Bending Mill (Building 66), and a monument made from wood of ships lost in the Hampton Roads area during the Civil War, including, second and third from the top, the Boston-built USS *Cumberland* and USS *Merrimack*. Products of the Ropewalk would also be displayed at the 1892 Columbian Exposition in Chicago.

NHC NH-80854 (left); NH-80855 (right)

May 10 The U.S. Centennial Exposition opened in Philadelphia. Rope and other products from the Charlestown Navy Yard were among the more prominent features of the U.S. Navy's exhibit at the world's fair.

Oct. 2 Commodore Foxhall A. Parker, Jr., assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1878

May American Wood Preservation Co. opened wood treatment plant in Building 41.

June 26 Commodore William F. Spicer assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

June 30 Extension to Quarters E completed by P.L. Ritner.

Nov. 29 Commandant Spicer became the first commandant since Samuel Nicholson to die in office; Captain of the Yard Capt. Milton Haxtun became Acting Commandant.

1879

— During FY 1879, Buildings 35, 51, 55, and 72 were demolished along with the major portion of Building 1.

— Extensions to Quarters A, B, and F, as well as an addition to the south end of the Commandant's Barn (Building 20), completed.

— New entrance to the Navy Yard from Chelsea St. at the Tank Shed (Building 1) opened.

Feb. 15 Commodore George M. Ransom assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1880

— Coal Shed (Building 7), which replaced an earlier structure, and Watch House (Building 84) completed.

1881

— During FY 1881, Buildings 2, 8, 11, 13, 50, and 53 were demolished.

1882

— During FY 1882, Buildings 9 and 14 were demolished.

Feb. 15 Commodore Oscar C. Badger assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

Aug. 5 FY 1883 Naval Appropriations Act provided for the construction of two steel cruisers. This act, along with the FY 1884 Naval Appropriations Act of Mar. 3, 1883, marked the birth of the "New" Navy of steel.

1883

June 6 Commission on Navy Yards issued preliminary report recommending that Boston Navy Yard not be used for ship construction and repair in peacetime but that it should continue as a manufacturing yard for rope and canvas products.

June 23 Secretary of the Navy William E. Chandler ordered all work except rope manufacture and in the sail loft suspended.

1885

Apr. 10 Commodore Lewis A. Kimberly assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

May American Wood Preservation Co. ceased operations in Building 41

July 1 Employment reached post-Civil War low of 119.

1886

— During FY 1886, Building 86 was demolished.

Dec. 18 Secretary of the Navy William C. Whitney ordered the Navy Yard closed as shipyard and redesignated as a manufacturing yard effective Feb. 1, 1887.

1887

Mar. 3 FY 1888 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for rebuilding wharves and repairs to Dry Dock 1 floating gate.

June Naval Prison in Building 38 completed.

June 1 Commodore William P. McCann assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1888

— Building 54 demolished.
Sept. 7 FY 1889 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for laying new water pipes.

1889

— During FY 1889 a new Flagstaff was erected in place of one which had rotted away.
 — Buildings 37, 57, 61, 65, 74, 81, 83, and 86 demolished.
Mar. 2 FY 1890 Naval Appropriations Act funded rebuilding Lower Officers Quarters (L-M-N-O) and alteration and repair of the Marine Barracks (Quarters H-I-K).
Sept. 18 Contract awarded for reconstruction of Lower Officers Quarters (Quarters L-M-N-O).

1890

May 31 Captain Thomas O. Selfridge assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
June 30 FY 1891 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for installing an electric welding machine upon guarantee that “it will operate satisfactorily in the welding of steel links for chain cables of the various sizes up to two and one half inches in diameter”; act also funded a new boiler and pumping machinery and resetting the end of Dry Dock 1 as well as additional tools “required to further improve the condition of the yard for building and repairing iron and steel ships ... [and] repairing modern marine machinery,” including improvements to the boiler-making plant. This act effectively reversed the 1886 closure order.

1891

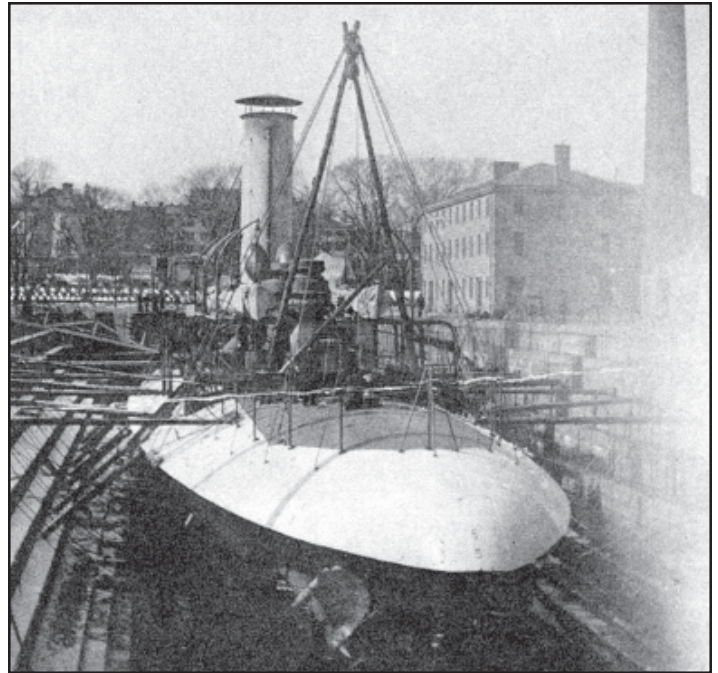
Mar. 2 FY 1892 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for constructing steel shears as well as extensions and renewals of the water pipe system and wharf repairs.
July 1 Conversion of Shell House (Building 32) into Commandant’s Office authorized to replace existing offices in Building 29, which had been condemned on June 27, 1891.
Sept. 16 Puget Sound Naval Station established; redesignated Puget Sound Navy Yard on July 23, 1901.
Oct. Installation of new engine and pumps for Dry Dock 1 in Building 22 completed.
Dec. Conversion of Timber-Bending Mill (Building 66) into Iron Platers Shop completed.

1892

— *Floating Derrick No. 2* (YD-2) launched.
Oct. New Steel Shears delivered by S.C. Forsaith Machine Co.

1893

Mar. 3 FY 1894 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for wharf repairs.
July 13 Rear Admiral Joseph Fyffe assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
Nov. 14 Secretary of the Navy granted revocable permit to the Metropolitan Sewerage Commissioners for the construction of a sewer main through the Navy Yard.



The 1890s were a period of considerable experimentation as the Navy sought to determine the nature of its battle fleet. One of the more unusual vessels built in this period was the steel armored harbor defense ram USS *Katahdin*, constructed by Bath Iron Works. From Jan. 25 to Mar. 19, 1895, and again from Sept. 21 to Oct. 24, 1895, she was in Dry Dock 1 as Bath personnel worked to complete the vessel so that she would meet contract requirements for formal delivery to the Navy. *Boston Athenaeum*

1894

July 26 FY 1895 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for an electric light plant and the introduction of steam heat into the Marine Barracks and Officers’ Quarters (Buildings H-I-K).
 This Act also authorized repair of USS *Constitution* for use as a naval militia training ship.
Aug. 3 Commodore Joseph N. Miller assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
Sept. 20 Contract awarded to General Electric Co. for establishment of Electric Light Plant in Building 28.

1895

Feb. New steel shears on Wharf 2 completed.
Mar. 2 FY 1896 Naval Appropriations Act provided additional funds for the electric light plant, including service to the Receiving Ship *Wabash*.
Mar. 12 First electric lights in the Navy Yard placed in use.

1896

Mar. 17 Building 41 collapsed due to snow load on roof.
June 10 FY 1897 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for alteration of Building 56 as a Cart Shed, and for boilers for the electric light plant.

1897

— East end of Building 56 converted into Cart Shed for storage of yard vehicles.
 — Telephones introduced into Navy Yard, with switchboard installed in Building 31.
Jan. Demolition of Cart Shed (Building 25) completed.

The Navy Yard In Winter: A Gallery

WINTER WEATHER always posed a problem for navy yards located in the northeast. This gallery presents a series of views of the yard following a heavy snowfall in the late 1890s, probably the

winter of 1898-1899. The views show the yard just prior to the start of the major modernization campaign which would transform it from a nearly-obsolete facility into a modern shipyard.



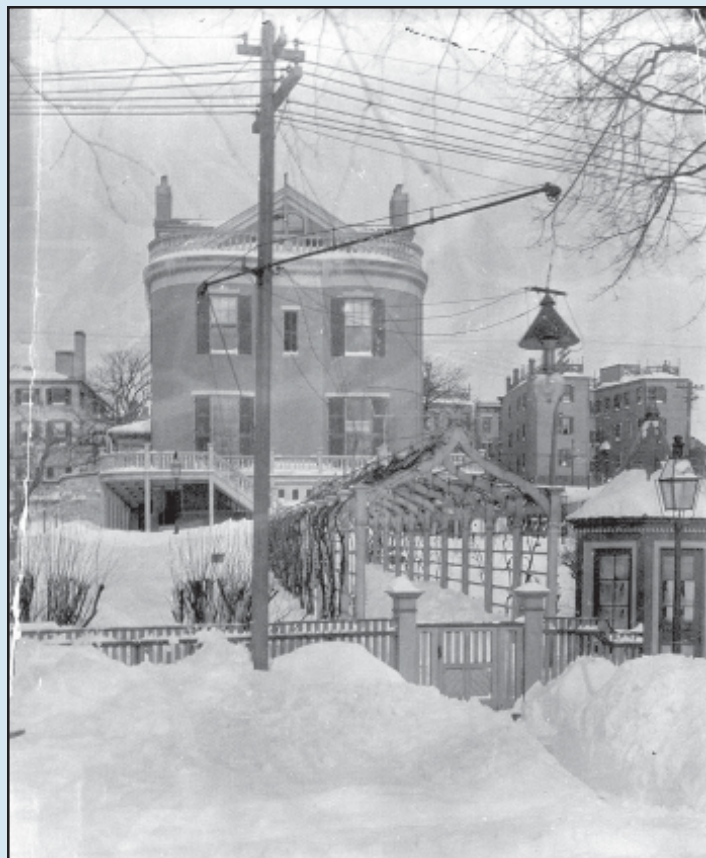
This view looks west across the Dry Dock. From left to right are the Boat House (Building 94); the Foundry (Building 16); the Store House (Building 5), then housing a variety of activities including the pay office, dispensary, labor board, museum, and paint shop; and Quarters B-F. Rising above the roof of the Foundry are the Hoosac Docks Grain Elevator and Hoosac Stores No. 1 & 2. BOSTS-14957



This view looks north along the center line of the Dry Dock. The Dry Dock Engine House (Building 22) is to the right at the head of the dock. Barely visible in the background is the Marine Barracks. The Bunker Hill Monument can be seen in the left background. BOSTS-14957



This view shows Quarters B through F. At this time, they were occupied by the Equipment Officer, Naval Constructor, Chaplain, Steam Engineering Officer, and General Storekeeper, respectively. BOSTS-14957



Note the vine-covered pergola covering the walk leading up to the Commandant's House (Quarters G) as well as the wooden fence and guard house. A gas lamp is at right, while a relatively new electric light hangs from an arm on the utility pole. Within a decade, overhead wires would be placed underground. BOSTS-14957

The Navy Yard In Winter: A Gallery



This view shows the Marine Barracks (Quarters H-I-K) looking across a depleted Shot Park. Note the USS *Niagara* figurehead in the center and the Marine Corps Officer of the Day Office (Building 30) at right.

BOSTS-14957



These views look east across the Gun Park. Above, buildings visible in the background are, from left to right, the Muster House (Building 31), the Commandant's Office (Building 32), the Joiners Shop (Building 36), and the Machine Shop (Building 42) with its landmark chimney (Building 43). In the image at left, the *Niagara* figurehead is at left while the Muster House (Building 31) is in the center background.

BOSTS-14957 (above); Burroughs Collection, Bostonian Society (left)



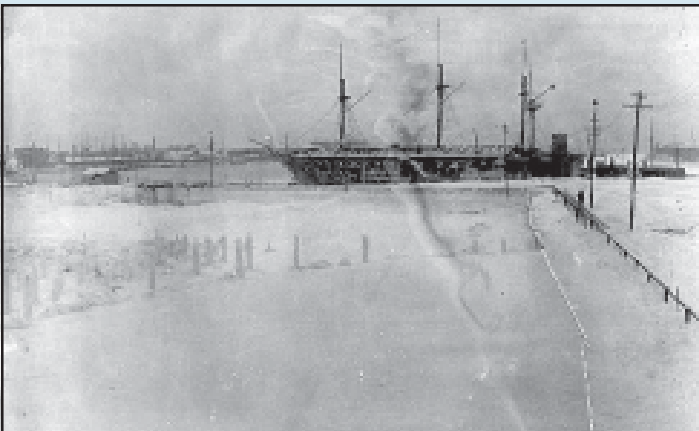
Building 23 (left), then a Plumbers Shop, was the former Chapel while Building 24 was the Carpenters Shop & Rigging Loft.

BOSTS-14957



A worker shovels the wooden sidewalk of 5th St. in this image, Building 24 is at left, while Building 28, the Electric Light Station, is on the east side of the street.

BOSTS-14957



These two views show the Wet Basin (Structure 90/91). At left, looking south, the Receiving Ship *Wabash*, long a fixture on the yard's waterfront, can be seen. The image at right looks east and shows the Joiners Shop (Building 36), Rolling Mill & Anchor Shop (Building 40), and the Machine Shop Complex (Buildings 42/43). Beginning in the spring of 1899 the Wet Basin would be transformed into Dry Dock 2 and a Recreation Field.

BOSTS-14957



Mar. 3 FY 1898 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for swinging gates for Dry Dock 1 and for additional culverts in the Dry Dock caisson. It also funded adding an additional story to the Marine Barracks.

The Act also transferred funds appropriated in FY 1895 for repair of USS *Constitution* for “such work as may be necessary for the proper care and preservation of that historic vessel.” This action provided the funding necessary to tow the ship from Portsmouth to Boston.

May 5 Commodore Henry L. Howison assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

Sept. 21 USS *Constitution* arrived at Navy Yard from Portsmouth Navy Yard.

1898

- Shiphouse (Building 73) demolished.
- Addition of a 4th floor to the Marine Barracks (Quarters I) completed.
- New London Navy Yard redesignated as coaling station.
- Jan.* Atlantic Works of East Boston awarded contract for installation of additional culverts in the Dry Dock caisson.
- Feb. 15* USS *Maine* destroyed by internal explosion in Havana Harbor, Cuba; belief that explosion was external led to increased calls for war with Spain.
- Apr. 25* Congress declared war on Spain.
- May 4* FY 1899 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for an iron roof for Building 42 and modern machine shop tools. The act also authorized the construction of Dry Dock 2 when it funded four timber dry docks to be built at the Portsmouth, Boston, Philadelphia, and Mare Island Navy Yards and gave the Secretary of the Navy the authority to build one of these docks of granite and concrete rather than timber. Boston was chosen to receive the granite dock; later acts authorized the other docks to be built of the more durable materials as well.
- Sept. 7* New pier and bulkhead line, establishing waterside boundary of yard, approved; action added approximately 18 acres to the area of the yard. Jurisdiction over this area was ceded to the United States by the Massachusetts General Court by act of Feb. 7, 1899.
- Dec. 10* Treaty of Paris ending Spanish-American War signed.

1899

- Coal House (Building 7) and Navy Yard Boundary Wall on Pier 1 demolished.



In Oct. 1899 one of the heroes of the recent war with Spain became Commandant of the Navy Yard. Rear Adm. William T. Sampson (1840-1902) had defeated the Spanish fleet at Santiago, Cuba, on July 3, 1898. He was the most prominent naval officer to command the yard since William Bainbridge and Isaac Hull in the 1810s and 1820s.

NHC NH-85578-KN

Commodore Henry L. Howison (1837-1914) assumed the position of Navy Yard Commandant in May 1897. An 1858 graduate of the U.S. Naval Academy, Howison had served during the Civil War and in a number of posts ashore and afloat afterwards, including a term as Commandant of the Mare Island Navy Yard from 1893 to 1896. He headed the yard during the Spanish-American War, being promoted to Rear Admiral in Sept. 1898. Following his relief as Commandant in Mar. 1899, he commanded the South Atlantic Station until he retired in Oct. 1899.

NHC NH-66247



- Enlarged Ropewalk Power House (Building 96) completed.
- Building 44 moved southward and converted into office for construction inspectors for Dry Dock 2 project.
- Major portion of Battery Shelter (Building 49) demolished.
- Mar. 3* FY 1900 Naval Appropriations Act provided funds for the Gate House (Building 97); a new railroad system, along with locomotives and cars; a Coal Handling Plant (Building 109); repairing the drainage system and connecting into the Metropolitan Sewer; construction of new piers and extension of old ones; an Electric Light Building (Building 108); and electric elevators in four storehouses. The act also authorized the Navy to enter into an agreement with the Fitchburg Railroad to rebuild the slip between Pier 1 and Hoosac Pier, the entire project, including work on Pier 1, was to be at the railroad’s expense.
- Mar. 14* Contract for construction of Dry Dock 2 awarded to O’Brien & Sheehan of New York; work commenced on Apr. 13.
- Mar. 25* Rear Adm. Henry F. Picking assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Aug. 29* Navy and Fitchburg Railroad signed agreement covering enlargement of Fitchburg Slip between the Navy Yard and Hoosac Pier.
- Sept. 8* Commandant Picking became the third Commandant to die in office.
- Oct. 14* Rear Adm. William T. Sampson assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Nov. 25* Iron Platers Shop (Building 66) damaged by fire; reconstruction completed in 1900.

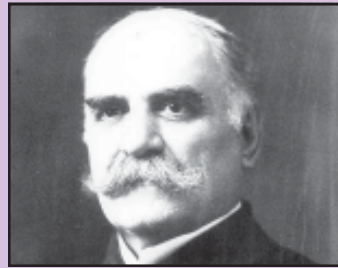
1900

- New Shipkeepers & Foremen’s Office (Building 100), Timber Drying Kiln (Building 101), Oil Tank (Building 102), and Iron & Steel Storage Shed (Building 112) completed.
- Fire Apparatus House (Building 6) demolished.
- Wharves 4, 5, and 6 extended and renumbered as Piers 7, 8, and 9.
- New Pier 6 (later 7) completed by William J. Lawler.
- June 7* FY 1901 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of a new Shipfitters Shop (Building 104), Metalworkers Shop (Building 106), Chain & Anchor Storage Shed (Building 103), Yards & Docks Shop Building (Building

Early 20th Century Yard Commandants



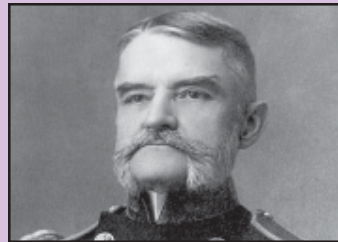
Rear Adm. Mortimer L. Johnson
BOSTS-7181



Rear Adm. George F.F. Wilde
BOSTS-7368



Rear Adm. Albert S. Snow
BOSTS-7323



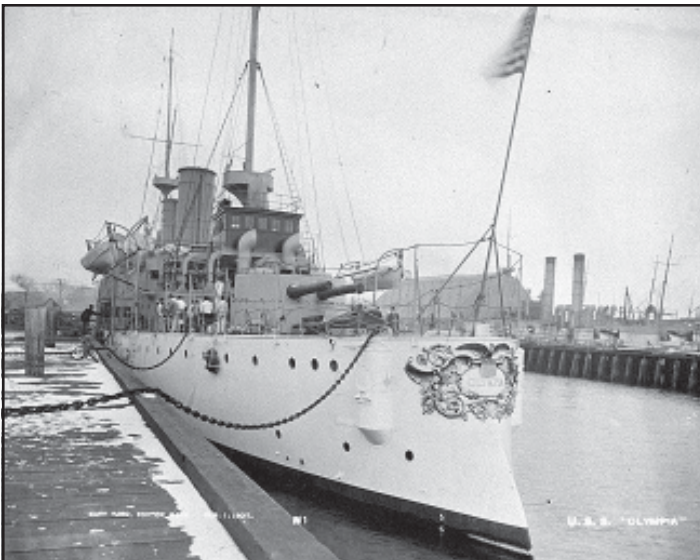
Rear Adm. William Swift
BOSTS-7338

107), and Smithery for Construction & Repair (Building 105); rebuilding of Machine Shop No. 1 in Building 42; extension of the Equipment Shops (Building 40); new piers and wharves; railroad and platform scales; a wharf-pillar crane; and a new caisson for Dry Dock 1 (including the funds from FY 1898 swinging gate project).

July 19 Mast House & Spar Shed (Building 85) destroyed by fire.

1901

- Paint Shop (Building 10) moved from original location to a new site on reconstructed Pier 1 and Saw Mill (Building 67) moved from First Ave. to location beside Building Slip.
- Pitch House (Building 110) constructed by Fitchburg Rail-



USS *Olympia* (C-6), the flagship of Adm. George Dewey at the Battle of Manila Bay on May 1, 1898, is tied up to Pier 6 East on Nov. 1, 1902. The pier, together with Pier 7 in the background, was a part of the major modernization effort to allow the yard to service steel vessels such as *Olympia*.
BOSTS-13844

road south of Building 24 to replace demolished Pitch House (Building 12).

- Building 88 demolished.
 - Railroad Repair Shed (Building 111) completed.
- Jan. 2 Contract for reconstruction of Pier 1 awarded to Norcross Bros.
- Mar. 3 FY 1902 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of a new Saw Mill & Spar Shed (Building 114), Water Closets (Buildings 118, 119), and new piers and wharves; extensions to the Naval Prison (Building 38); paving; dredging; a fire-protection system; central heating system; water and sewer system extensions; and railroad system extensions.
- May 18 Contract for construction of Power House portion of Forge Shop (Building 105) awarded to P.J. McCaffery.
- July 8 Contract for reconstruction of Machine Shop No. 1 (Building 42) awarded to Connors Bros.
- July 12 Contract for construction of Coaling Plant (Building 109) awarded to Augustus Smith.
- July 26 Contract for construction of Chain & Anchor Storage Shed (Building 103) awarded to F.G. Coburn; contractor defaulted on Nov. 18, 1902, delaying completion to Aug. 1903.
- Aug. 12 Charleston (S.C.) Naval Station established; designated Charleston Navy Yard on Aug. 1, 1902.
- Aug. 14 Contract awarded to L.L. Leach & Sons for the construction of Shipfitters Shop (Building 104) and Metalworkers Shop (Building 106).
- Oct. 3 Rear Adm. Mortimer L. Johnson assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Oct. 21 Contract for extension of Building 40 awarded to F.G. Coburn; contractor defaulted on Nov. 18, 1902, delaying completion until July 1903.
- Oct. 31 The Navy Yard log recorded that the new steel Caisson for Dry Dock 1 was launched "without a hitch and of more than ordinary interest."
- Nov. 1 Contract for construction of new Main Gate (Building 97) awarded to George W. Harvey.
- Nov. 19 Contract awarded to L.L. Leach & Sons for the construction of the Public Works Shop and Power Plant (Buildings 107 and 108).

1902

- Scheme for systematic numbering of Navy Yard streets implemented.
 - Painting of building numbers on all buildings completed.
 - Paving of Lincoln Ave. completed.
- Apr. 3 Contract awarded to Norcross Bros. for construction of new Saw Mill (Building 114).
- July 1 FY 1903 Naval Appropriations Act authorized an additional Water Closet (Buildings 124); a Dispensary (Building 120); extensions to the Electric Light Plant (Building 108); the culvert between Dry Docks 1 and 2; portal crane tracks; an underground conduit system; 100-ton shears; additional paving; water and sewer system extensions; and purchase of a locomotive crane.
- Oct. Marine Corps Rifle Range (Building 122) completed.

Dec. 31 Contract for construction of Smithery (Building 105) awarded to L.L. Leach & Sons.

1903

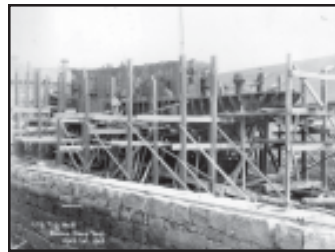
- *Coal Barge No. 90 (YC-90) to Coal Barge No. 105 (YC-105) launched.*
- Mar. 3 FY 1904 Naval Appropriations Act authorized additional Water Closets (Buildings 126, 127); extensions to the railroad system, electric light plant, and central heating system; additional paving and drains; construction of a Paint Shop (Building 125); improvements to Buildings 42 and 43; and an extension to Building 107. It also funded electric cranes for the Foundry, Boiler Shop, and Smithery together with machinery for various shops.
- Apr. Main Gate (Building 97) completed.
- May Water Closets for Building 42 (Buildings 117, 118) completed.
- June 13 Shipfitters Shop (Building 104) completed.
- July 16 USS *Pentucket* (YT-8) launched.
- Aug. 18 Chain & Anchor Storage Building (Building 103) completed.
- Aug. 22 Addition to Forge Shop & Rolling Mill (Building 40) completed.
- Sept. 5 Construction & Repair Power House (Building 105 Headhouse) completed.
- Oct. 17 Water Closets (Building 124) completed.
- Nov. Wireless Telegraph Station (Building 129) and Utility Tunnel (“Conduit”) from Main Gate to 9th St. along First Ave. and along 7th St. from First to Third Aves. completed.

1904

- Foreman’s Office & Labor Shed (Building 100) moved from location south of Building 24 to one east of Building 24 to clear site for new Paint Shop (Building 125).
- *Pile Driver No. 5 (YPD-5) and Floating Workshop No. 1 (YR-1) launched.*
- Jan. Metalworkers Shop (Building 106) completed.
- Jan. 20 Contract awarded to American Hoist & Derrick Co. for purchase of Portal Crane 12 and construction of crane track around Dry Dock 2.
- Apr. 27 FY 1905 Naval Appropriations Act authorized extensions to the electric light plant and railroad system; additional paving; underground conduit system; new capstans for Dry Dock 1; a Wire Rope Mill (Building 62 Extension); and an Anchor & Chain Shed. It also authorized purchase of additional locomotive cranes and installation of electric lights in the Marine Barracks, as well as the consolidation of all electrical power plants in the yard.

The same act authorized the purchase of land and construction of a new Naval Magazine “on or near the New England coast, north of Cape Cod” and directed that upon its completion the existing magazine at Chelsea be discontinued. Land purchases for this new facility at Hingham, Mass., would begin in 1906 and continue until 1913.

- May New Saw Mill (Building 114) completed.
- June 1 Rear Adm. George F.F. Wilde assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.



Most of the craft the yard built in this period were utilitarian barges whose launchings were not seen as significant enough to record in the yard’s official logs. One of a series of 16 barges completed in 1903-1904, *Coal Barge No. 102 (YC-102)* is seen at one of the yard’s piers in May 1916. BOSTS-7629

The early 1900s saw the Navy Yard resume shipbuilding, using the Building Ways on the site of Shiphouse No. 39 (Building 73). USS *Pentucket* (YT-8) is seen on the ways on Apr. 1, 1903. Construction of the harbor tug had begun on Jan. 29 and she would be launched on July 16, 1903.

BOSTS-14957



- Contract for construction of Dispensary (Building 120) awarded to Jones & Meehan.
- July 4 *Floating Derrick No. 13 (YD-13)* delivered to the Navy Yard; construction had been authorized in FY 1901.
- Aug. Annual report of the yard’s Civil Engineer recommended construction of a new Dry Dock 3 to the east of Dry Dock 2; while this recommendation would be repeated in subsequent reports, no new dry dock would be authorized.
- Aug. 16 Contract for construction of Paint Shop (Building 125) awarded to Connors Bros.
- Aug. 17 USS *Cumberland* (IX-8) launched; first steel and last sail-only ship built by the Navy Yard.
- Sept. Building 3 demolished except for portion of north wall retained as yard wall.
- Sept. Smithery (Building 105), Public Works Shop (Building 107), Central Power Plant (Building 108), and Coal Storage & Handling Plant (Building 109) completed.
- Sept. 22 Contract awarded to Hyde Windlass for electric capstans for Dry Dock 1; project completed in July 1905.
- Oct. 10 Contract awarded to Smith & Robinson of New York for construction of culvert connecting Dry Dock 1 to new Pump House (Building 123); contractor declared bankruptcy on May 12, 1905, when project was 98.4 percent complete; project would be completed in Aug. 1905
- Oct. 27 Replacement of Machine Shop No. 2 in Building 42 completed.
- Nov. 21 Contract awarded to Bernard Rolf for construction of new Pier 5 (later Pier 6); work completed on May 19, 1905.
- Dec. Grounds of former Gun Park south of Commandant’s House landscaped.

1905

- During FY 1905, Second Ave. between 3rd St. and 6th St. was paved with wood block paving.
- Reconstruction of Pier 1 completed; project included moving of Building 10 and construction of Coal Storage & Handling Plant (Building 109).
- Dry Dock 2 approach Piers 3 and 4 completed.
- *Ash Lighter No. 13 (YA-13), Ash Lighter No. 14 (YA-14), and Garbage Lighter No. 5 (YG-5) launched.*

- Feb. 20* Rear Adm. Albert S. Snow assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Mar.* Boiler House addition to Building 33 demolished.
- Mar. 5* FY 1906 Naval Appropriations Act authorized extensions to water, sewer, fire protection, and railroad systems; additional paving; portal crane tracks extension; and construction of an Oil Storehouse (Building 131).
- May* Southern portion of Building 28 removed and Building 23 moved from area between Buildings 22 and 24 to east side of Building 24 to permit construction of portal crane tracks between Dry Dock 1 and Dry Dock 2.
- May* Dispensary (Building 120) completed.
- Aug. 1* Portal crane tracks around Dry Dock 2 and extending between Building 24 and Building 28 completed
- Aug. 12* The Navy Yard Log recorded that “at 8:34 AM the U.S. Armored Cruiser *Maryland* [CA-8] ... was taken into the New Dry Dock #2 (first Ship in the Dock).”
- Oct. 9* Contract for extension of portal crane tracks around Dry Dock 1 awarded to C.M. Leach; project completed in Jan. 1906.
- Oct. 12* Contract for construction of new Pier 2 awarded to William H. Ellis of Boston; work completed on Oct. 19, 1906.
- Dec. 1* Dry Dock Pump House (Building 123) completed.
- 1906**
- Shiphouses (Buildings 68, 71) demolished.
 - Majority of Building 67 demolished; remainder renumbered as Building 130.
 - Addition to Wireless Telegraph Station (Building 129) and new Power Station for USS *Wabash* (Building 134) completed.
 - During FY 1906, brick paving was installed on Third Ave. and on 6th St. between First and Third Aves.
- June 29* FY 1907 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for a Refuse Kiln (Building 135); extension of the Power Plant (Building 108); a new paint room in Building 77; and additional paving, dredging, and underground conduit.
The same act authorized restoration of USS *Constitution* “as far as may be practicable, to her original condition.”
- Sept. 12* Contract for extension of Building 103 awarded to L.L. Leach & Sons; project, which involved erection of a steel lean-to on its east side, was completed in May 1907.
- 1907**
- Mar. 2* FY 1908 Naval Appropriations Act authorized continued paving; electric plant, heating system, telephone system, and railroad system extensions; railroad rolling stock; conversion of Building 23 into Water Closets; second floor extension to Ropewalk (Building 58); and other improvements to Buildings 42, 107, and 108.
- Apr. 30* Extension of Saluting Gun Shed (Building 49) completed.
- June 14* Paint Shop (Building 125) completed.
- June 30* As of this date, the yard possessed 13,500 feet of paved and 6,500 feet of dirt and cinder streets; 19,000 feet of railroad track; and 2,800 feet of portal crane track.
- Aug. 19* Building 114 completed.
- Nov. 16* Rear Adm. William Swift assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- 1908**
- Jan. 8* Contract awarded to C.M. Leach for construction of addition to and new roof on Building 23.
- Mar. 25* *Coal Barge No. 227* (YC-227) launched.
- May 2* *Coal Barge No. 228* (YC-228) launched.
- May 13* FY 1909 Naval Appropriations Act authorized repairs to Pier 1; extension of the Power Plant (Building 108); railroad rolling stock; and extensions of telephone system, railroad system, and underground conduit system. It also funded machine tools for the Boiler Shop extension and the Coppersmith Shop and provided for “completion” of the Marine Barracks, which involved construction of the Marine Corps Administration Building (Building 136).
- May 13* Pearl Harbor Navy Yard authorized.
- May 29* *Coal Barge No. 229* (YC-229) launched.
- Dec. 29* *Coal Barge No. 230* (YC-230) launched.
- 1909**
- *Ammunition Lighter No. 17* (YE-17) launched.
 - Marine Corps Administration Building (Building 136) completed; project had required demolition of Building 30.
- Mar. 3* FY 1910 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for extension of the sewer system; dredging; waterfront improvements; and fire protection for the Ropewalk.
- June 9* Naval Magazine at Hingham established; first ammunition would not arrive until Jan. 1911. Following the transfer of munitions, the Chelsea Magazine was discontinued and turned over to the Chelsea Naval Hospital.
- Dec. 31* Rear Adm. John C. Fremont assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- 1910**
- Concessioner J.M. Crowley opened Restaurant in Building 28.
- Feb. 20* *Ammunition Lighter No. 23* (YE-23) launched.
- June 24* FY 1911 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for dredging; waterfront improvements; railroad extensions; miscellaneous building improvements; and paving.
- Sept. 25* Building 24 severely damaged by fire.
- Oct. 10* Contract awarded to C.M. Leach for extension of railroad tracks onto Piers 3, 4, and 6 and on 9th St. and Third Ave.
- Nov.* Addition to north end of Commandant’s Office (Building 32) completed by C.M. Leach.
- 1911**
- Refuse Kiln (Building 135) completed.
 - Marine Rifle Range (Building 122) moved to new location near Building Slip.
 - Wireless Station transferred to Building 10.
- Mar. 4* FY 1912 Naval Appropriations Act authorized construction of an Officer’s Quarters (Quarters P); improvement of the Central Power Plant (Building 108); enlargement of Dry Dock 2; waterfront improvements; paving; electrical system extensions; and miscellaneous building improvements.



Commandant Rear Adm. John C. Fremont (1851-1911) was the son and namesake of famed explorer Maj. Gen. John C. Fremont and grandson of Missouri Senator Thomas Hart Benton. On Mar. 7, 1911, he died suddenly in his study in Quarters G. On the following day, in a pouring rain, Navy Chaplain Capt. Charles H. Charlton conducts a funeral service on Second Ave. prior to the movement of the body to South Station for its final journey to Arlington National Cemetery. *BOSTS-7122 (left); BOSTS-7542 (right)*



- Mar. 7* Commandant Fremont died; his funeral was held in the yard on Mar. 8, 1911.
- Mar. 18* Capt. DeWitt Coffman assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Apr. 22* Wire Rope Mill addition to Hemp House (Building 62) completed by J.E. Locatelli.
- May* Oil Storage House (Building 131) and extension of second floor of Ropewalk (Building 58) completed.
- June* Extension of Utility Tunnel (“Conduit”) completed.
- Oct. 11* Pier 4A completed.
- Oct. 20* Pensacola Navy Yard closed; facility would later be developed as Naval Air Station Pensacola.

1912

- Gasoline Storage Tank and Pump House (Building 139) constructed.
- Apr. 20* Receiving Ship USS *Wabash* placed out of service.
- Aug. 22* FY 1913 Naval Appropriations Act provided for the reconstruction of Building 24 as well as electrical and railroad system extensions.
- Dec.* **Directors of the Port of Boston approved the construction of a large dry dock as a part of its development of the South Boston waterfront.**



- 1913**
- Railroad tracks extended onto Piers 2 and 5.
- Chain Forge moved from Building 40 to Building 105.
- Mar.* West end of Building 63 destroyed by fire.
- Mar. 4* FY 1914 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding to remodel Buildings 40 and 77; move the Boiler Shop from Building 42 to Building 106; extend the Dispensary (Building 120); and provide fuel oil storage. The act also authorized construction of a new Marine Barracks and Officers Quarters.
- Summer* Captain of the Yard’s Quarters (Quarters P) completed.
- 1914**
- *Coal Barge No. 288 (YC-288) and Coal Barge No. 289 (YC-289) launched.*
- Woodworking Shop moved to Building 114.
- Addition to Dispensary (Building 120) completed.
- Stone Crusher (Building 140) completed.
- Feb. 19* Construction of Supply Ship No. 1 (AF-1) assigned to Navy Yard, marking start of major ship construction at the yard.
- Apr.* Fuel Oil Tank on site of Timber Dock 87 completed by Riter-Conley Co., with site work performed by yard labor; project also included new Pump House (Building 141).
- June 30* FY 1915 Naval Appropriations Act authorized the transfer of the funds appropriated for a new Marine Barracks and Officers Quarters to construction of a new Building Slip (Shipways 1). The act also provided funding for improvement of sanitation, including washrooms, lockers, and water closets, and additional transportation facilities.
- June 22* **Directors of the Port of Boston awarded contract for the construction of Commonwealth Dry Dock.**
- July 28* Austria declared war on Serbia, marking the beginning of World War I in Europe.
- Nov. 6* Capt. William R. Rush assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Dec.* Addition to Oil Storage House (Building 131) completed.

1915

- During FY1915, Railroad Repair Shed (Building 111) was removed.
- Incoming Commandant Capt. William R. Rush (1857-1940) (left) poses with his predecessor Capt. DeWitt Coffman (1854-1932) (center) in front of the Commandant’s Offices (Building 39) on Nov. 6, 1914. *BOSTS-7532*

Hingham Naval Ammunition Depot

BY THE EARLY 1900s the Naval Magazine at Chelsea was inadequate for the Navy's needs. Thus, the Fiscal Year 1904 Naval Appropriations Act, approved on March 3, 1903, authorized the appointment of a board of naval officers to "recommend a site or sites for one naval magazine on the New England coast, north of Cape Cod, suitable for the use of the Boston and Portsmouth navy-yards."

The board recommended a site on the Back River in Hingham, south of Boston. The Fiscal Year 1905 Naval Appropriations Act, signed on April 27, 1904, provided the first appropriations for land acquisition and authorized eminent domain proceedings if necessary. The act further directed that the Navy "discontinue the magazine now in the city of Chelsea not later than the time when the new magazine for the New England coast is ready to be occupied."

Ultimately, the Navy would acquire 990.262 acres of land in Hingham and Weymouth. The new Naval Magazine was established on June 9, 1909, with Lt. Cmdr. Julian L. Latimer as the Inspector of Ordnance in Charge. Ammunition stocks began to arrive in January 1911, and the facility was considered complete in 1913. It was renamed Naval Ammunition Depot (NAD) Hingham in 1916.

During World War I, the facility specialized in supplying small and medium-caliber ammunition to the fleet. To support its activities, a new shell house, as well as 15 storage buildings, and numerous support buildings were constructed. The site also housed a naval training camp. Following the war, the site was used for the storage and issuance of gun ammunition since it lacked facilities for storage of depth charges, bombs, and other explosives.

World War II saw a considerable expansion of the Naval Ammunition Depot. Because of the extensive traffic between the site and either the Navy Yard or ships arriving or departing Boston, the Navy replaced the highway drawbridge (State Route 3A) over the Back River with a higher, fixed bridge. Additional barracks for both Navy and Marine personnel were built. Near the end of the war, the

depot began to specialize in the manufacture of variable-time fuses for anti-aircraft artillery and in the production of 5-inch rockets. Ammunition handling units here, as well as at other naval ammunition facilities, consisted of African-American sailors.

The Back River site was insufficient to meet demands, and in 1941 the Navy began construction of an annex site a short distance away in Hingham, Cohasset, Scituate, and Norwell. This 3,747.63-acre installation was known as the Cohasset Naval Magazine as well as the Cohasset Annex.

Following World War II, work at the depot involved munitions overhaul and disposal. The main Hingham site was placed in a maintenance status on March 31, 1950. It was finally closed in 1961, and disposed of by the General Services Administration (GSA) for various purposes. The largest single tract, 469 acres, went to the town of Hingham in 1971 and became Bare Cove Park; 237 acres of land on the Weymouth side of the Back River was acquired by that town in 1972 as Great Esker Park.

In April 1956, a portion of the Cohasset Annex site was transferred to the Army for the construction of a Nike-Ajax anti-aircraft missile facility (BO-38). The missile installation was deactivated in December 1961. In that same year, the Navy reported 3,200 acres as surplus, retaining the remaining acreage for use by a contractor, American Cyanamid, doing research work on solid rocket propellants. This project ended in December 1965. In March 1967, the Navy issued a license to the Army covering its remaining Annex property. That service operated it as the Cohasset Army Ammunition Activity until October 1968.

The Navy's formal involvement with the Annex ended in 1971, when it transferred its remaining property to the Army. It became the Hingham/Cohasset Army Reserve Center. The facility closed in late 1982.

In 1967 the General Services Administration conveyed 2,991.33 acres of the Annex site to the state for park and recreation use. The



Safety was always an important consideration in the storage and handling of explosives. Note in this Oct. 1939 aerial photograph how the individual storage magazines and other buildings of the Hingham Naval Ammunition Depot were spread throughout the 990-acre site. An internal railroad system facilitated movement of munitions to and from the site's pier. Note that the land on the Weymouth side of the Back River (upper left) was left undeveloped as a safety buffer zone. Numbers indicate the location of structures shown elsewhere in this sidebar. *BOSTS-8078*

Hingham Naval Ammunition Depot



The individual storage buildings at the NAD Hingham were fairly small in size and constructed of concrete to reduce danger of explosion and fire. This Apr. 26, 1922, photograph of Building 15, one of the site's many Magazines, is part of an early 1920s project to document the facilities of the First Naval District. *BOSTS-8079*



As a military installation, the Naval Ammunition Depot included quarters for officers and barracks for sailors and the Marine Corps guard detachment. This Aug. 11, 1922, view shows Quarters A, occupied by the Inspector of Ordnance in Charge. *BOSTS-8189*

property opened as Wompatuck State Park in 1969. In 1985, GSA began the process of transferring the former Army Reserve land to the state for addition to the park. In May 1986, a 125-acre portion of that site was withdrawn because of the need for environmental remediation; the remainder was conveyed to the state in September of that year. After the inactive Army Reserve Center was officially closed by the 1995 Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) round, the Army Corps of Engineers undertook the site cleanup under the Defense Environmental Restoration Program. The land was ultimately transferred to the state on May 3, 2004, ending not quite a century of military involvement in the Hingham-Cohasset area.



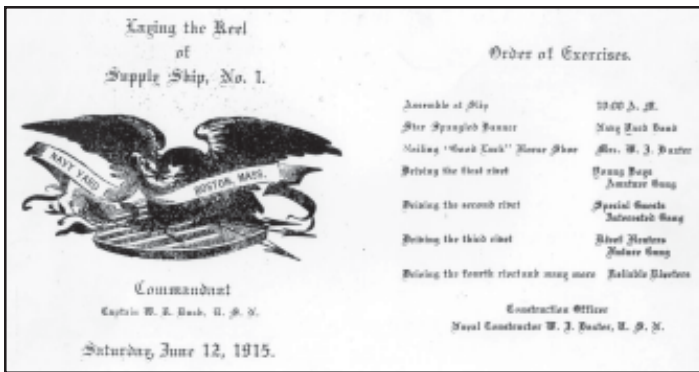
As with other military facilities in the area, the NAD benefited from WPA projects in the 1930s. This Dec. 2, 1937, view shows the widened roadway leading to the Administration Building (Building 114). Note the railroad tracks which provided for internal movement of munitions. One of the many concrete Storehouses (Building 100) is seen at right. *BOSTS-8167*



Ammunition handling was a particularly dangerous activity, and during World War II a segregated Navy assigned African-American sailors to such duties. On May 11, 1944, freight lighter *YF-411* (seen here at the time of her completion by Niagara Shipbuilding of Buffalo, N.Y., on Sept. 20, 1943) left NAD Hingham to undertake disposal of condemned explosives and rockets in deep water off Massachusetts. In addition to the 15-man regular Navy crew, 16 African-American sailors from the depot were on board. At 12:30 p.m. an explosion engulfed the vessel, resulting in her sinking within 40 minutes with the loss of six crewmembers and eleven men of the depot detachment. This tragic event, blamed in part on inadequate training of ordnance handling crews, was overshadowed a little over two months later by the massive explosion at the Port Chicago Naval Magazine in California. That July 17, 1944, incident, in which 320 died, is commemorated by the Port Chicago Naval Magazine National Memorial, established by Congress in 1992. *NARA*



This aerial photograph taken on Aug. 12, 1959, shows the Cohasset Nike Site (BO-38). This facility, designated as Battery A, 3rd Missile Battalion, 52nd Artillery, was one of a series of anti-aircraft missile sites located around Boston. *U.S. Army Signal Corps 566948*



One of the most significant events in the early 1910s was the start of major ship construction. Thus, the keel laying for Supply Ship No. 1, later named USS *Bridge*, was conducted with due ceremony on June 12, 1915, including an elaborate printed program (above). The “Young Boys Amateur Gang” (right) who drove the first rivet consisted of the children of officers assigned to the yard. *BOSTS-10537 (right); BOSTS-10540 (above)*



- Modernization of Shipbuilding Ways (Shipways 1) completed; project included the erection of four hammerhead cranes built by McMyler-Interstate.
- Steel-framed lean-to of Building 103 removed and reerected as Condemned Stores Shed (Building 142).
- Mar. 3* FY 1916 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for paving; a hot water supply system; and electrical distribution system extensions.
- May* Building 64 destroyed by fire.
- June 12* Keel of Supply Ship No. 1 (AF-1) laid down on newly-modernized Shipways.
- Oct. 13* Construction of the Commonwealth Dry Dock begun.

1916

- Apr.* New coaling tower on Coaling Plant (Building 109) completed.
- May 13* Navy Yard hosted an open house in honor of Navy Day to publicize naval preparedness efforts.
- May 18* USS *Bridge* (AF-1) launched.
- Aug. 29* FY 1917 Naval Appropriations Act (Naval Expansion Act) authorized a massive three-year naval construction program. Four of the auxiliaries authorized under this legislation would be assigned to the Charlestown Navy Yard. The same act also provided funding for an air-compressor plant (Building 108) and toilet and locker facilities.



Sailors participate in a weapons demonstration during Navy Day celebrations on May 13, 1916. The open house was in part intended to show the preparedness efforts being made by the Navy brought about by the possibility that the United States would become involved in the European war raging since the summer of 1914. Within two years, this Recreation Field would become a storage area filled with temporary sheds. *BOSTS-7629*

1917

- Addition to north end of Building 125 completed.
- New Garage (Building 150), Ordnance Storehouse (Building 153), and Band Stand (Building 163) completed.
- Mar. 4* FY 1918 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for construction of a Locomotive & Crane Shed (Building 144); Power Plant improvements; and an extension of the Chain Shop (Building 105).
The same act also authorized the Navy to lease the Commonwealth Dry Dock for a six-year period provided it was built within 30 months.
- Apr. 17* United States declared war on Germany.
- June 21* Torpedo Testing Barge No. 2 (YTT-2) launched.
- Aug.* Addition to Central Power Plant (Building 108) completed.
- Oct. 6* FY 1918 Deficiency Appropriations Act authorized the construction of two Marine Railways, one of which would be built at the Charlestown Navy Yard.
- Dec. 1* USS *Constitution* renamed USS *Old Constitution*.

1918

- *Freight Lighter No. 77* (YF-77) to *Freight Lighter No. 82* (YF-82) launched.
- Extensions at north end of Restaurant (Building 28), at north end of Oil Storage House (Building 131), and at west end of Garage (Building 150) completed.
- Navy Yard ceased manufacture of wire rope.
- Buildings 43, 118, and 119 demolished along with portion of Building 42 to accommodate construction of new Machine Shop.
- Addition to Paymaster's Office (Building 32) completed.
- Building 110 relocated to accommodate construction of Marine Railway.
- Mar.* General Storehouse (Building 149) completed; work included demolition of Buildings 63 and 64.
- Mar. 12* Lockwood's Basin in East Boston acquired by the Navy.
- Apr. 12* Construction of Boston Army Base (Boston Quartermaster Depot) in South Boston begun.
- Apr. 23* U.S. Army purchased land (57.596 acres) in South Boston for Boston Army Base from the state for \$1.3 million.

Building USS *Pecos* (AO-6): A Gallery

DURING WORLD WAR I, the Navy Yard's shipbuilding efforts were directed to large naval auxiliaries rather than combatant ships. The Naval Expansion Act of August 29, 1916, authorized three fuel

ships (oilers), all of which were assigned to Boston. This gallery documents construction of the final ship of the group, USS *Pecos* (AO-6).



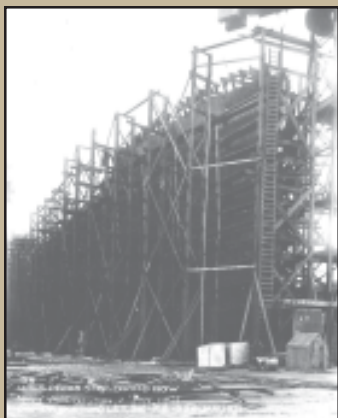
The keel laying took place on the Shipways on June 2, 1920.

BOSTS-13927



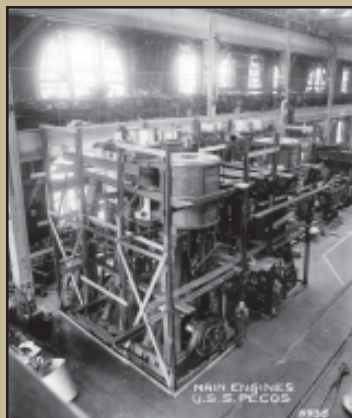
A little over a month later, on July 6, 1920, the bottom of the vessel was beginning to take shape.

BOSTS-13924



As the ship's hull began to take shape on the Shipways as seen in the Jan. 7, 1921, view at left, her engines were being fabricated by the yard's shops. At right, the main engines are seen nearing completion in Building 42's Machine Shop No. 1.

BOSTS-13924 (left); BOSTS-13925 (right)



By April 22, 1921, all was in readiness for launching. Vessels were built so that the stern was the first part to enter the water.

BOSTS-13928



Following her christening by Miss Anna S. Hubbard, *Pecos* slid down the ways into the water on April 23, 1921.

BOSTS-13928



Following launching, much work remained to be done. On July 13, 1921, workers swarm over USS *Pecos*, berthed at Pier 7 West, even as USS *Whitney* (AD-4) begins to rise on the Shipways. Commissioned on Aug. 21, 1921, USS *Pecos* would be sunk by the Japanese on Mar. 1, 1942.

BOSTS-13924

- June 25* New pier and bulkhead line, establishing waterside boundary of yard, approved; action added approximately 12.35 acres to the area of the Navy Yard. Jurisdiction over this area was ceded to the United States by the Massachusetts General Court by act of July 15, 1938.
- July* Compressor House addition to Central Power Plant (Building 108) completed.
- July 1* FY 1919 Naval Appropriations Act funded waterfront and Power Plant (Building 108) improvements and reconstruction of the Machine Shop & Foundry (Building 42)
- Oct. 17* Congress authorized purchase of Commonwealth Dry Dock property.
- Nov. 9* Oxy-Acetylene Generation Plant (Building 165) completed.

1919

- Additions to Paymaster’s Office (Building 32) and General Storehouse (Building 149) completed.
- New Scale House (Building 19) completed; complex included both Railroad Scale and Truck Scale and replaced original Scale House (Building 19).
- New Steel Storage Shed (Building 187) completed.
- Jan.* Addition to Dispensary (Building 120) completed.
- Feb. 11* Employment peaked at 12,844.
- May 1* USS *Brazos* (AO-4) launched.
- June 2* USCGC *Ossipee* inaugurated Marine Railway.
- June 5* Boston Army Base (Boston Quartermaster Depot) in South Boston completed.
- July 11* FY 1920 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for “shore facilities for Commonwealth Dry Dock, South Boston.”
- July 25* Rear Adm. Samuel S. Robison assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Sept. 6* Lockwood’s Basin in East Boston designated as annex of Navy Yard.
- Dec. 22* USS *Virginia* (BB-13) inaugurated Dry Dock 3.

1920

- Apr. 28* Commonwealth Dry Dock (100.929 acres) in South Boston purchased by the Navy for \$4.3 million; designated as Dry Dock 3.
- June 2* USS *Neches* (AO-5) launched.

1921

- Addition to Pump House (Building 1) at South Boston Annex completed along with paving and installation of crane rails.
- Capt. C.M. Simmers assumed the position of Shipyard Manager.
- Apr. 23* USS *Pecos* (AO-6) launched.
- May 2* U.S. Army issued revocable permit to U.S. Shipping Board for use by the board of most of the wharfage space at the Boston Army Base as well as the Wharf Shed (Building 10 [119]), North Pier Shed (Building 7 [117]), and South Pier Shed (Building 8 [118]).
- May 27* Rear Adm. Albert Gleaves assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Dec. 31* Rear Adm. Henry A. Wiley assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

Yard Commandants, 1919-1935



Rear Adm. Samuel S. Robison
BOSTS-7297



Rear Adm. Albert Gleaves
BOSTS-7138



Rear Adm. Henry A. Wiley
BOSTS-7390



Rear Adm. Louis de Steiguer
BOSTS-7086



Rear Adm. Philip Andrews
BOSTS-7005



Rear Adm. Louis M. Nulton
BOSTS-7262



Rear Adm. Henry H. Hough
BOSTS-7165

1922

- Portal Crane 50 delivered to Dry Dock 3 at South Boston Annex by McMyler-Interstate.
- Feb. 6* Washington Naval Arms Limitation Treaty signed.
- Apr. 26* Receiving Ship USS *Southery* (IX-26) placed in service.

1923

- June 14* Rear Adm. Louis de Steiguer assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Oct. 12* USS *Whitney* (AD-4) launched.

During the 1920s, as naval construction and repair programs declined, the Navy Yard kept busy by contracting its services to the U.S. Shipping Board and private shipowners. Of particular value was the new South Boston Dry Dock, one of the largest in the world at the time. Here, the White Star liner RMS *Majestic* enters the dock on Nov. 16, 1922. Launched in 1914 as the German *Bismarck* and taken over incomplete by the British as war reparations, *Majestic* was the sister ship of another frequent Dry Dock 3 visitor in the 1920s, the liner *Leviathan* (ex-*Vaterland*), which had served as an American troopship during World War I. BOSTS-11897

1924

- May 24* FY 1925 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for reconstruction of the roof of the Foundry (Building 42-C). **The same act also authorized construction of additional facilities for Dry Dock 3.**
- Sept.* Replacement of front porches on Quarters L-O completed.

1925

- Feb. 11* FY 1926 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for waterfront improvements and replacement of the salt water circulation loop.
- Mar. 3* Congress authorized restoration of USS *Old Constitution* (IX-21), including national subscription fundraising program (“Pennies Campaign”) to finance the work.
- July 25* USS *Old Constitution* (IX-21) renamed USS *Constitution* (IX-21).
- Oct. 24* Rear Adm. Philip Andrews assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.

1926

- Navy Yard employees Albert M. Leahy and Carlton G. Lutts invented die-lock chain.
- May 21* FY 1927 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for waterfront improvements.

1927

- New Pump House & Suction Well (Building 191) completed.
- **Utility Building (Building 13, later Building 14) at South Boston Annex constructed utilizing components salvaged in 1921 from Navy boiler shop at Providence, R.I.**
- June 16* USS *Constitution* (IX-21) entered Dry Dock 1 for restoration; undocked on Mar. 15, 1930.

1928

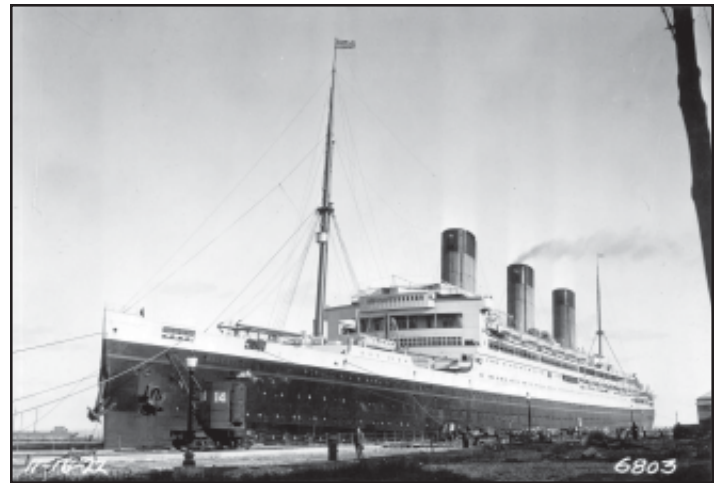
- **Die-lock chain adopted as standard anchor chain for the Navy.**
- May 21* FY 1929 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for waterfront and Power Plant improvements, as well as electrical system improvements at Dry Dock 3.

1929

- Mar. 2* FY 1930 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding for waterfront and Power Plant improvements.
- Nov.* New kitchen additions on Quarters L-M-N-O completed.
- Dec.* Replacement of Navy Yard Boundary Wall along Rope-walk with steel picket fence completed.

1930

- Capt. Ross P. Schlabach assumed position of Shipyard Manager.



- Apr. 22* London Naval Arms Limitation Treaty signed.
- June 11* FY 1931 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding to continue waterfront and Power Plant improvements.
- June 16* Rear Adm. Louis M. Nulton assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Fall* Coal Handling Plant (Building 109) demolished except for Electrical Substation.

1931

- **During FY 1931, following successful tests during FY 1930, the U.S. Lighthouse Service adopted die-lock chain as its standard for mooring lightships.**
- New Substation (Building 192) south of Building 103 completed.
- Feb. 28* FY 1932 Naval Appropriations Act provided funding to continue the waterfront improvements program.
- July 1* **USS *Constitution* (IX-21) recommissioned.**
- Sept. 29* Construction of USS *Macdonough* (DD-351) and USS *Monaghan* (DD-354) assigned to Navy Yard, marking resumption of ship construction by the yard.

1932

- Conversion of Building 105 Headhouse into Roundhouse for the yard’s locomotives completed.
- Feb. 18* Motor Tug *YMT-15* (YMT-15) launched.

1933

- New Railroad Scale (Structure 234) installed at Scale House (Building 19).
- Jan. 15* Harbor Tug *YT-119* (YT-119) launched.
- June 16* **Funds allocated under National Industrial Recovery Act for the construction of destroyers by the Navy.**
- June 30* Rear Adm. Henry H. Hough assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- July 12* USS *Southery* (IX-26) decommissioned as Receiving Ship; Receiving Station barracks opened in Building 39.

1934

- Mar. 27* **Vinson-Trammell Act authorized naval construction up to treaty limits and replacement of overage ships.**
- May 3* Acting Secretary of the Navy established the primary mission of the Navy Yard as destroyer construction with a secondary mission of manufacturing cordage and chain.

Commandant Rear Adm. Walter R. Gherardi (1875-1939) presided over a yard that was beginning its new role as a shipbuilder and undergoing extensive modernization of its physical plant. Only a few months after his arrival, he endorsed the birth of the yard's newspaper, *Boston Navy Yard News*, as a vehicle "to spread good will, to help the Boston Yard by promoting high craftsmanship, [and] to give us a means of expression whereby we may set our goal and obtain directions for reaching it." *BOSTS-9026*

- May 7 USS *Constitution* (IX-21) returned to Navy Yard after completion of nearly three-year tour around the country; decommissioned on June 8, 1934.
- Aug. 22 USS *Macdonough* (DD-351) launched.
- Nov. 12 Explosion destroyed Acetylene Plant (Building 165) and damaged Building 114.

1935

- Portal Crane 3 delivered by Orton Crane & Shovel Co.
- Two 300-ft. Radio Towers erected near Ropewalk at 6th and 9th Sts.
- Jan. 9 USS *Monaghan* (DD-354) launched.
- Apr. 15 Congress authorized construction of Marine Barracks (Building 15) at South Boston Annex.
- May 6 President Franklin D. Roosevelt issued Executive Order 7034, creating Works Progress Administration; renamed Work Projects Administration on July 1, 1939.
- June 5 Rear Adm. Walter R. Gherardi assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant
- Sept. 14 USS *Case* (DD-370) and USS *Conyngham* (DD-371) launched.

1936

- Substation addition to Building 104 completed; later redesignated Building 224.
- WPA forces undertook repairs/replacement of sun porches on Quarters G, L, and O; remodelling of interior of Buildings 4 and 5 for Naval Reserve activities; modifications to Building 36 for Production Division Storage; removal of cell block and modifications to Building 38 for Garage Repair Shop; remodelling of Building 107 for Building Trades Shop; and repairs and repainting of Building 153 interior for Ordnance Storage.
- Jan. 10 First issue of yard newspaper, *Boston Navy Yard News* (after Dec. 1945, *Boston Naval Shipyard News*) published.
- Apr. 30 Capt. Edmund R. Norton assumed position of Shipyard Manager.
- Aug. Garage & Quarters Addition to Building 1 and new Salvage Stores (Building 193) completed by WPA.
- Sept. 30 USS *Constitution* (IX-21) entered Dry Dock 1 for minor hull repairs; undocked on Oct. 2, 1936.
- Oct. 27 Plaques on Buildings 5 and 105 commemorating the British landings during the Battle of Bunker Hill unveiled.
- Oct. 31 USS *Mugford* (DD-389) and USS *Ralph Talbot* (DD-390) launched.

1937

- Buildings 154, 155, 156, and 157 demolished.
- End of Pier 1 rebuilt by WPA forces.
- New Acetylene Plant (Building 165) and Gasoline Filling



- Station (Building 194), as well as Garage addition to Boat Storehouse (Building 77), completed by WPA.
 - **New Marine Barracks (Building 15) at South Boston Annex completed by WPA.**
 - May 10 Capt. John W. Woodruff assumed position of Shipyard Manager.
 - Aug. Pier 1 Electrical Substation (Building 109) completed by WPA.
 - Sept. Addition to Marine Corps Administration Building (Building 136) completed by WPA.
- 1938**
- Shipbuilding Ways (Shipways 1) lengthened and widened.
 - Addition to Building 47 completed by WPA; project converted building into Galley & Mess for ship crews.
 - Building 131 demolished by WPA.
 - Jan. Receiving Station barracks moved from Building 39 to Building 33; Building 33 named Frazier Barracks (for Daniel Frazier, a seaman on USS *Enterprise* wounded in action off Tripoli in 1804).
 - Apr. 26 FY 1939 Naval Appropriations Act authorized Structural Shop Extension (Building 104).
 - May 14 USS *Mayrant* (DD-402) and USS *Trippe* (DD-403) launched.
 - May 17 Naval Expansion Act signed; directed increased naval construction.
 - June 10 USS *Powhatan* (YT-128) launched.
 - June 25 FY 1938 Deficiency Appropriations Act authorized improvements to Shipways.



In July 1938 two naval officers who would play crucial roles in the Navy Yard's expansion just before and in the early days of World War II reported for duty. Capt. Charles L. Brand (left) became Manager of the Industrial Department, or Shipyard Manager. According to an obituary published in the *Boston Naval Shipyard News* in 1953, Brand, who was promoted to Rear Admiral in Nov. 1941, "personally laid out ... on a drafting table maintained in his office" many of the major buildings added to the yard during his tenure. The day after Brand arrived, Rear Adm. William T. Tarrant (right) became Commandant of the Navy Yard and the First Naval District. One of the major decisions made by him was to promote the development of the South Boston Annex. Tarrant left the yard in July 1942, with Brand following in Oct. of that year. *NARA RG 181 (left); BOSTS-7340 (right)*

- July 25* Capt. Charles L. Brand assumed position of Shipyard Manager.
- July 26* Rear Adm. William T. Tarrant assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Dec.* Kitchen wing addition to Commandant's House (Quarters G) completed by WPA.

1939

- New Oil Storehouse (Building 131) completed.
- Fuel Oil Pump House (Building 141) moved from original location to new location within the yard.
- May 25* FY 1940 Naval Appropriations Act authorized extension of Machine Shop (Building 42).
- June 1* Commandant Tarrant appointed board of officers to study development of Naval Dry Dock at South Boston.
- June 2* Congress authorized construction of facilities for ship repair at the Naval Dry Dock, South Boston.
The same act authorized the acquisition of private dry docks at Hunters Point, San Francisco, as an annex to the Mare Island Navy Yard.
- June 22* Pipe Shop (Building 195) completed.
- Sept. 3* Great Britain and France declared war on Germany, marking start of World War II in Europe.
- Sept. 8* President Franklin D. Roosevelt declared a limited national emergency in response to start of World War II in Europe
- Sept. 8* Navy Yard closed to visitors.
- Sept. 18* Congress authorized the acquisition of private dry dock at Bayonne, N.J., as an annex to the New York Navy Yard.
- Oct. 20* USS *O'Brien* (DD-415), USS *Walke* (DD-416), USS *Madi-son* (DD-425), and USS *Lansdale* (DD-426) launched.

1940

- Portal Crane 19 delivered by Kaltenbach Corp.
- Mar. 27* Navy received license from the state to fill an area at the South Boston Annex in order to construct new jetties.

- Apr. 24* USS *Meredith* (DD-434) launched.
- May* Extension of Machine Shop (Building 42-A) completed.
- May 25* USS *Gwin* (DD-433) launched.
- May 31* USS *Wilkes* (DD-441) and USS *Nicolson* (DD-442) launched.
- June 14* Naval Expansion Act signed; together with act signed on July 19, 1940, this legislation authorized the "Two-Ocean Fleet" concept.
- Aug. 1* Construction of addition to Central Power Plant (Building 108) began; work included demolition of Building 117 and was completed in early 1942.
- Aug. 10* President Franklin D. Roosevelt visited the Navy Yard.
- Aug. 21* Seaplane Wrecking Derrick *YSD-11* (YSD-11) launched.
- Aug. 30* Covered Lighter *YF-258* (YF-258) launched.
- Sept. 9* FY 1941 Supplemental National Defense Appropriations Act authorized construction of Light Shop Activities Building (Building 197).
- Dec. 10* First Naval District offices moved from Building 39 to North Station Industrial Building at 150 Causeway St., Boston; later transferred to Fargo Building in South Boston.

1941

- Addition of Sentry House to Garage & Quarters (Building 1), including demolition of original Building 1, completed.
- Addition to Administration Building (Building 39) completed.
- Crotty Brothers awarded a concession contract to operate a civilian cafeteria in Building 36.
- Jan.* Machine Shop (Building 16) at South Boston Annex completed.
- Jan. 3* Plans to develop South Boston for ship outfitting and repair work announced.
- Feb. 13* State legislation authorizing extension of Piers 4, 4A, and 5 beyond the Harbor Commissioners' line approved.
- Feb. 14* Seaplane Wrecking Derrick *YSD-22* (YSD-22) launched.
- Feb. 15* Seaplane Wrecking Derrick *YSD-23* (YSD-23) launched.
- Mar.* New Temporary Storehouse (Building 198) completed.
- Mar. 6* Seaplane Wrecking Derrick *YSD-20* (YSD-20) launched.
- Mar. 11* Lend-Lease Act authorizing construction and leasing of war materials and equipment to Great Britain signed.
- Mar. 17* USS *Humboldt* (AVP-21) launched.
FY 1941 Supplemental National Defense Appropriations Act authorized purchase of land and construction of housing and messing facilities for ships' crews.
- Mar. 18* USS *Matagorda* (AVP-22) launched.
- June* Henley St. Gate (Gate 2) opened; granite from wall removed at that location used to replace fence in front of Commandant's House on Chelsea St.
- June 14* USS *Forrest* (DD-461) and USS *Fitch* (DD-462) launched.
- July* Navy Yard took over Commonwealth Pier No. 5 (World Trade Center), South Boston; used by Supply Dept. of Navy Yard until Nov. 28, 1945.
- July 28* Commonwealth of Massachusetts approved donation of land (68.196 acres) to the United States for expansion of South Boston Annex.
- Aug.* American Society for Nondestructive Testing organized as the American Industrial Radium and X-Ray Society in



World War II saw a dramatic change in the composition of the Navy Yard's workforce. For the first time, large numbers of women and minorities were employed. At left, the shipyard newspaper published a major feature on the first woman welder, Peggy Merigo, in its Jan. 14, 1943, issue.



The diversity in the workforce is seen in these two artworks by African-American artists and yard employees. The painting above by Calvin Burnett depicts the Navy Yard Employees Band, while the watercolor at right by Allan Rohan Crite is entitled "Have Your Pass Ready" and depicts workers leaving the yard. *BNHP (above); Boston Athenaeum (right)*



- Building 34; yard employees Philip D. Johnson and Carlton G. Lutts were among the original organizers, with Lutts as its first chairman.
- Aug. 24** *USS Constitution (IX-21) recommissioned.*
- Sept.** Shipways 2 completed; project involved demolition of a portion of Building 104 and Pier 7.
- Sept.** **Piers 1 and 2 at South Boston Annex completed; construction of Piers 3, 4, and 7 and extension of Piers 1 and 2 at South Boston Annex begun.**
- Sept. 27** *USS Cowie (DD-632) and USS Knight (DD-633) launched.*
- Oct.** Concrete Pier 5 completed, replacing wooden Pier 4A.
- Oct.** Extension of Pier 6 (formerly Pier 5) completed.
- Oct.** New Storehouse (Building 199) completed.
- Oct. 17** State legislation authorizing construction of Shipbuilding Dock (Dry Dock 5) and associated facilities outside of the existing Harbor Commissioners' line approved.
- Nov.** U.S. Naval Drydocks, Hunters Point established at the former Bethlehem Steel Hunters Point shipyard, purchased in Dec. 1939; became San Francisco (Hunters Point) Naval Shipyard on Nov. 30, 1945.
- Nov. 1** Navy Yard assigned construction of twelve escort vessels (BDE-1 to BDE-12) for transfer to Great Britain.
- Nov. 10** Construction of Shipbuilding Dock (Dry Dock 5) begun by J.F. Fitzgerald Construction Co. of Boston; work included demolition of Buildings 139, 141, and 153 as well as the Fuel Oil Tank and Gasoline Tank.
- Dec.** U.S. Naval Drydock, Roosevelt Base, Terminal Island, established; became Terminal Island Naval Shipyard on Nov.

- 30, 1945, and Long Beach Naval Shipyard in Mar. 1948.**
- Dec.** **Construction of West, North, East, and South Jetties at South Boston Annex completed.**
- Dec. 7** Japanese forces attacked Pearl Harbor; United States declared war on Japan on Dec. 8 and on Germany and Italy on Dec. 11.
- Dec. 10** *USS Doran (DD-634) and USS Earle (DD-635) launched.*
- Dec. 26** **Fargo Buildings (3.5 acres) on Summer St. in South Boston acquired by Navy under eminent domain procedures.**
- Dec. 31** *Sludge Removal Barge YSR-3 (YSR-3) launched.*
- 1942**
- Waterfront Office (Building 109), Public Works Administration Building (Building 200), and Industrial Service Buildings (Buildings 211A-C) on Pier 5 completed.
- Navy Yard took delivery of Portal Cranes 62-69 from American Hoist & Derrick Co.; cranes 62 and 65 assigned to Pier 5, crane 63 to Dry Dock 3 at South Boston Annex, crane 64 to Dry Dock 5, cranes 66-68 to South Boston Annex jetties, and crane 69 to Pier 7 at South Boston Annex.
- Feb.** New Light Shop (Building 197) and north and east extensions of the Pipe & Shipfitters Shop (Building 195) completed.
- Feb.** Reconstruction of Marine Railway 11 completed.
- Feb.** **New Naval Net Depot (Building 17), Structural Shop (Build-**

- ing 18), Temporary Storehouse (Building 19), Administration Building (Building 21), and Crews' and Officers' Washrooms (Buildings 22, 23) as well as addition to Marine Barracks (Building 15) at South Boston Annex completed.
- Feb. 7** South Boston Annex officially designated U.S. Naval Dry Dock, South Boston.
- Feb. 20** USS *Guest* (DD-472) and USS *Hutchins* (DD-476) launched.
- Apr.** Frazier Barracks (Building 33) ceased to function as Receiving Ship Boston.
- Apr. 5** Keels of HMS *Bayntun* (BDE-1) and HMS *Bazely* (BDE-2) laid in incomplete Dry Dock 5.
- Apr. 16** USS *Bennett* (DD-473) and USS *Fullam* (DD-474) launched.
- Apr. 18** Area occupied by Marine Railways 12 and 13 officially designated as the Chelsea Annex of the Boston Navy Yard; this property had been purchased from Green's Shipyard and Boston Dry Dock Co., respectively, in 1941.
- May 15** Navy awarded ownership of Chelsea Street Garage (Building 204) (0.383 acres) following successful eminent domain proceedings.
- May 16** Tirrell Estate (17.29 acres) in South Boston acquired by the Navy under eminent domain for use as "K" Street Annex.
- June** Underground Water Storage Tanks (Structures 220, 221, 223) completed.
- June 3** USS *Hudson* (DD-475) and USS *Charrette* (DD-581) launched.
- June 24** Navy Fire Fighters School at "K" Street Annex commissioned.
- June 27** HMS *Bayntun* (BDE-1) and HMS *Bazely* (BDE-2) launched.
- July 15** Rear Adm. Wilson Brown, Jr., assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- July 18** USS *Connor* (DD-582) and USS *Hall* (DD-583) launched.
- Sept. 15** USS *LST-301* (LST-301), USS *LST-302* (LST-302), USS *LST-303* (LST-303), and USS *LST-304* (LST-304) launched; all four ships would be transferred to Great Britain in Nov. 1942.
- Oct.** Reconstruction of Marine Railways 12 and 13 at Chelsea Annex completed.
- Oct. 10** USS *LST-305* (LST-305) and USS *LST-306* (LST-306) launched.
- Oct. 13** Capt. Earl F. Enright assumed position of Shipyard Manager.
- Nov.** Dry Dock 5 completed.
- Nov.** Power Plant (Building 20) and Shop Building (Building 53) at South Boston Annex completed.
- Nov. 9** USS *LST-307* (LST-307) and USS *LST-308* (LST-308) launched.
- Nov. 23** HMS *Berry* (BDE-3), HMS *Blackwood* (BDE-4), USS *LST-309* (LST-309), and USS *LST-310* (LST-310) launched.
- Dec.** Construction of U.S. Naval Fuel Depot Annex in East Boston completed; work had begun in Jan. 1942 and the facility became usable in Aug. 1942.
- Dec. 7** USS *Evarts* (DE-5) and USS *Wyffels* (DE-6) launched.

Wartime Commandants

The Commandants of the Navy Yard during World War II spent much of their time performing ceremonial duties, as seen in these three views.



Rear Adm. Wilson Brown, Jr., poses with the sponsor of the as-yet-unnamed escort vessel BDE-5, Miss Rhoda C. Grady (center), and her mother, Mrs. Ronan C. Grady, at the launching ceremony on Dec. 7, 1942. Her father, Capt. Ronan C. Grady, was Captain of the Yard. *BOSTS-11076*



On Feb. 13, 1943, five days after assuming command, Rear Adm. Robert A. Theobald addresses yard workers on the occasion of the presentation to the Navy Yard of a two-star Army-Navy "E" (Efficiency) banner.

BOSTS-13352



Rear Adm. Felix X. Gygax looks on as Mrs. Marjorie Guile christens USS *Marlboro* (APB-38) on Shipways 2 on Nov. 17, 1944. Mrs. Guile had been chosen as sponsor because her husband, Marcus H. Guile, an employee of the Inside Machine Shop, had been one of the top recipients of beneficial suggestion awards. *BOSTS-11920*

1943

- Portal Cranes 87-89 delivered by Marion Steam Shovel Co.; crane 87 assigned to Pier 1 and cranes 88-89 assigned to Dry Dock 4 at South Boston Annex.
- Portal Cranes 90-91 delivered to South Boston Annex by Kaltenschlag Corp.; crane 90 assigned to jetties and crane 91 assigned to Dry Dock 4.
- Steel Storage Shed addition on north side of Boiler Shop (Building 106) completed.
- Jan.** Margaret "Peggy" Merigo became first qualified female welder as women began to take jobs in Navy Yard industrial shops.
- Jan. 9** USS *Griswold* (DE-7), USS *Steele* (DE-8), USS *Carlson* (DE-9), and USS *Bebas* (DE-10) launched.

Ship Christening—USS *Earle* (DD-635): A Gallery

THE CONCEPT OF CHRISTENING a warship can be traced as far back as ancient Babylonia. From its beginnings in the 1790s, the United States Navy has followed this tradition, which involves a sponsor breaking a bottle of liquid over the ship's bow. While early sponsors were male, by the 1840s the Navy had adopted the practice of female sponsors.

The shipyard archives includes extensive files on ship christening ceremonies compiled by the aide to the Commandant. This gallery includes a selection of the documents, as well as several of the pictures taken on the occasion, for USS *Earle* (DD-635), launched on December 10, 1941 (see Chapter 2 for a photograph of this launch).

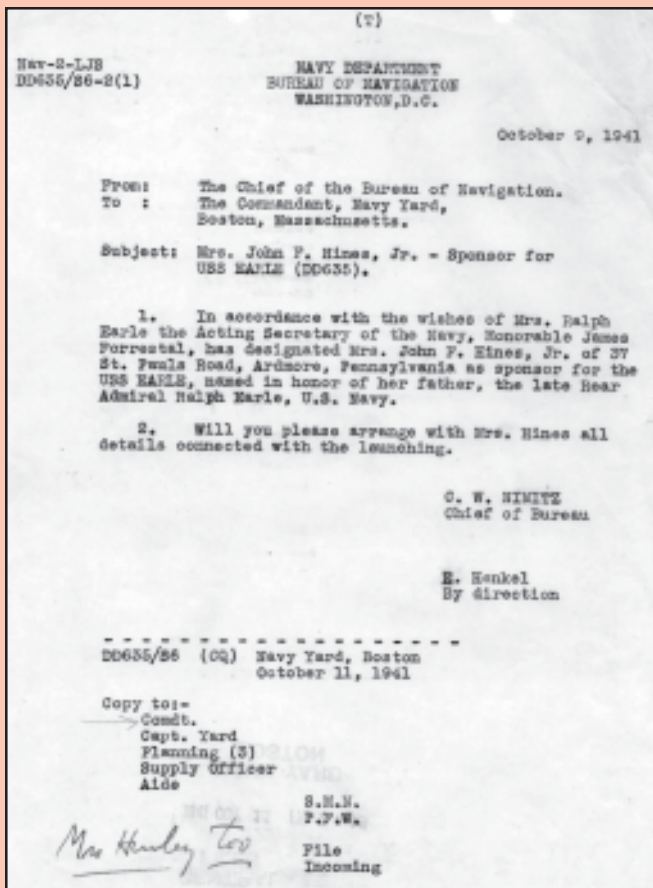
For ships such as destroyers named for individuals, the sponsor was usually a female relative of the person being honored. Thus, when the Navy determined in 1941 to name Destroyer No. 635 for the late Rear Adm. Ralph Earle (1874-1939), who had been Chief of the Bureau of Ordnance during World War I and, following his retirement, president of the Worcester Polytechnic Institute (WPI) in his native Worcester, Mass., it consulted his widow, who suggested that their daughter Mary be given the honor of sponsoring the vessel. In keeping with tradition, the Navy would identify the sponsor in all official documents only as Mrs. John Fore Hines, Jr.

Once the sponsor had been determined, the Navy Yard Com-

mandant had the duty of arranging the christening ceremony. This involved contacting the sponsor and obtaining the names of individuals whom she desired be present on the occasion. Once the final launch date was settled, formal invitations were sent out to these guests. In the case of USS *Earle*, they included a large number of faculty and staff from WPI as well as friends and relatives of the admiral and his daughter.

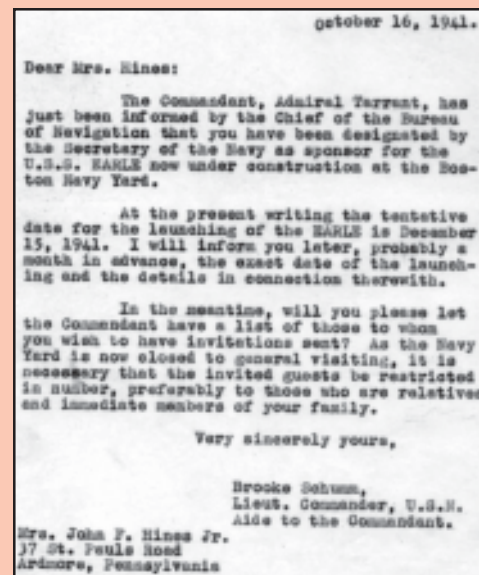
During the 1930s and 1940s, the Navy Yard utilized bottles of domestic champagne for ship christenings. These bottles were decorated with a plate commemorating the occasion and held in wooden boxes. The yard also purchased American beauty roses as a gift to the sponsor. For USS *Earle*, the Navy authorized the yard to spend not more than \$250 for the ceremony.

On the day of the christening, the sponsor was met by the Commandant and escorted to the site of the launching, in this case Shipways 2. At the appointed time, Mrs. Hines swung the bottle against the bow of the ship while reciting the words, "I christen thee USS *Earle*." Upon the breaking of the bottle, shipyard workers removed the wedges keeping the hull in place and the ship slid stern-first into the waters of Boston Harbor. A tug then maneuvered the vessel to the location where fitting out work would be done.



This memorandum dated Oct. 9, 1941, from the Bureau of Navigation in Washington notified the Navy Yard Commandant of the identity of the sponsor for USS *Earle* and directed him to arrange the details of the ceremony with her. Note the name of the bureau chief, then an obscure naval officer but soon to become one of the best-known naval figures of World War II, Chester W. Nimitz.

BOSTS-15404

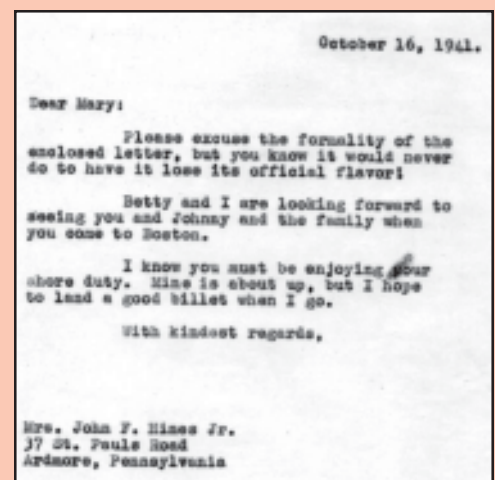


On Oct. 16, 1941, Aide to the Commandant Lt. Cmdr. Brooke Schumm sent this letter to the sponsor informing her of the tentative date of the launching and asking for her guest list.

BOSTS-15404

One of the most interesting items in the file is this informal note which accompanied the formal notification letter. It reveals that Cmdr. Schumm was a friend of Mrs. Hines, whose husband was a fellow Navy officer, and is the only document in the file to address Mrs. Hines by her own given name.

BOSTS-15404



Ship Christening—USS Earle (DD-635): A Gallery

November 6, 1941.

My dear Mrs. Hines:

The launching time for the U.S.S. EARLE has been definitely set for Wednesday, December 10th, at 3:30 P.M.

The invitations to the guests will be sent out shortly, in accordance with the list you submitted last month.

Anticipating the pleasure of seeing you at the launching, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Brooks Schumm,
Lieut. Commander, U.S.N.
Aide to the Commandant.

Mrs. J. F. Hines, Jr.
37 St. Paul's Road
Ardmore, Pennsylvania

This follow-up letter from Cmdr. Schumm informed the sponsor of the final date of launching and that invitations were about to be sent. At this point in time, the invitations were done in the form of individual letters. Later, formal printed invitations would be used to reduce the workload as the number of christenings grew.

BOSTS-15404



Immediately prior to the ceremony, a shipyard photographer took pictures of the sponsor and her party. Mrs. Hines (center) holds her bouquet of roses. At far left is her husband, Lt. Cmdr. John F. Hines, Jr., while Rear Adm. William T. Tarrant stands at right. Flanking Mrs. Hines are her mother and Mrs. M. E. Trench.

BOSTS-11011



Two days before the ceremony, the yard photographed the "christening fluid" and its container.

BOSTS-11011

A tugboat has taken charge of the newly-launched destroyer and is beginning to maneuver her away from the Shipways towards her fitting out location. Note the remains of the launching cradle under the hull to the right of her number.

BOSTS-11011

December 16, 1941.

From: The Commandant, Navy Yard, Boston.
To: The Chief of the Bureau of Ships.

Subject: USS EARLE (DD635) - Launching Ceremonies.

Reference: (a) BuOSH Let. No. 36-2(2) INT/AD-11 of Dec. 5, 1936

Enclosures: (A) Photographs.

1. The USS EARLE (DD635) was launched from Shipways No. 2 at the Boston Navy Yard at 1516 (EDT) on Wednesday, December 10, 1941, following the launching of the USS DEAN (DD634).

2. The following information is furnished, as required by reference (a):

(a) Name and address of sponsor:
Mrs. John F. Hines Jr.
37 St. Paul's Road
Ardmore, Pennsylvania

(b) Names and members of sponsor's party:
Mrs. Ralph Earle (Sponsor's mother), Patron of Honor
Lieut. Comdr. John F. Hines Jr., USN (Sponsor's husband)
Mrs. M. E. Trench

(c) Names of distinguished guests:
Rear Admiral W. T. Cloveris, USN (Ret.)
Honorable V. A. Bennett, Mayor of Worcester, Mass.,
and Mrs. Bennett
President Wallace Atwood of Clark University, and
Mrs. Atwood
Dean Emeritus Calotes Wood Coombs
Reverend and Mrs. Richard Greeley Freston
Dean and Mrs. Francis H. Sage

Subject: USS EARLE (DD635) - Launching Ceremonies.

(d) Photographs are forwarded as Enclosure (A).

(e) Reasons for selection of sponsor:
Mrs. John F. Hines Jr. is the daughter of the late Rear Admiral Ralph Earle, U.S.N., for whom the ship is named.

(f) Name and kind of fluid used:
Fryar's New York State domestic champagne.

(g) The USS EARLE is the 79th vessel laid down at the Boston Navy Yard.

W. T. Tarrant,
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy,
Commandant.

Copy to:
BuNAV (4/enc)

Following the christening and launching, the Commandant submitted a formal report to the Bureau of Ships. It enclosed copies of the photographs taken on the occasion, and provided information on the sponsor and her party as well as other distinguished guests.

BOSTS-15404





When he reported to duty as Shipyard Manager in Oct. 1942, Capt. Earl F. Enright (left) was no stranger to the facility. He had previously served as assistant to the Production Officer in 1920 and 1921 and as Production Officer from 1927 to 1933. BOSTS-13352



Enright's successor as Manager, Capt. Adrian R. Marron, is seen with Acting Secretary of the Navy James V. Forrestal (left) and Vice Chairman of the War Production Board Charles Wilson during an inspection of the Ropewalk on May 5, 1944. Eighteen months later, as a part of the reorganization that separated the posts of Navy Yard and First Naval District Commandants, Marron would become the first Commander of the Boston Naval Shipyard. BOSTS-13352

- Jan. 26 USS *Crouter* (DE-11) and HMS *Burges* (BDE-12) launched.
- Feb. Extensive rehabilitation and construction of new facilities at Chelsea Annex completed.
- Feb. 8 Rear Adm. Robert A. Theobald assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Feb. 9 U.S. Naval Dry Docks, Roosevelt Base, Terminal Island, Calif., formally established.
- Feb. 22 USS *Seid* (DE-256), USS *Smartt* (DE-257), USS *Walter S. Brown* (DE-258), and USS *William C. Miller* (DE-259) launched.
- Mar. Sub-Assembly Shop (Building 30), Ordnance Shop (Building 31), Supply Department (Building 32), Boiler House (Building 46), and Cafeteria (Building 48) at South Boston Annex completed.
- Mar. 10 USS *Cabana* (DE-260) and USS *Dionne* (DE-261) launched.
- Mar. 19 USS *Halligan* (DD-584) and USS *Haraden* (DD-585) launched.
- Apr. Extension of Piers 4, 7, 8, and 9 completed.
- Apr. 6 USS *Canfield* (DE-262), USS *Deede* (DE-263), USS *Elden* (DE-264), and USS *Cloues* (DE-265) launched.
- Apr. 10 Capt. Adrian R. Marron assumed position of Shipyard Manager.
- Apr. 22 USS *Wintle* (DE-266) and USS *Dempsey* (DE-267) launched.
- Apr. 24 USS *Wakefield* (AP-21) inaugurated Dry Dock 4, South Boston Annex.

- June 4 USS *Lovering* (DE-272) and USS *Sanders* (DE-273) launched.
- July New Incinerator (Building 203), and Locker & Toilet (Building 206) and extensions of Riggers Shop (Building 24), Telephone Building (Building 31), Frazier Barracks (Building 33), Administration Building (Building 39), Paint & Oil Storehouse (Building 131), Pipe Shop (Building 195), and Storehouse (Building 199) completed.
- July Labor Board and Personnel Division addition to Ropewalk (Building 58) completed.
- July New Security Building (Building 24), Garage & Locomotive House (Building 28), Dispensary & Fire Station (Building 29), Public Works Shop (Building 49), Trainer Building (Building 55), Service Building (Building 56), and Gun Shed (Building 58), and additions to Machine Shop (Building 16), Administrative Building (Building 21), and Police Building (Building 23) at South Boston Annex completed.
- July 1 Employment peaked at 50,128 persons, of whom 8,348 were women.
- July 4 USS *Newcomb* (DD-586) and USS *Bennion* (DD-662) launched.
- July 8 HMS *Gardiner* (DE-274), HMS *Goodall* (DE-275), HMS *Goodson* (DE-276), and HMS *Gore* (DE-277) launched.
- July 17 HMS *Keats* (DE-278) and HMS *Kemphorne* (DE-279) launched.
- July 19 Navy awarded ownership of parcel of land (0.321 acres) adjacent to the west side of the Navy Yard at Wapping St. following successful eminent domain proceedings.
- Aug. 13 Chelsea Annex placed in active use.
- Aug. 13 HMS *Kingsmill* (DE-280), HMS *Lawford* (DE-516), HMS *Louis* (DE-517), and HMS *Lawson* (DE-518) launched.
- Aug. 19 Navy Yard issued request for proposals for construction of extension to Forge Shop (Building 105).



Throughout World War II, yard workers were encouraged to participate in war bond and blood drives. Many celebrities lent their services to such campaigns. Here actor James Cagney entertains workers in front of Building 197 in Oct. 1943. BOSTS-13352

- Aug. 30 HMS *Lindsay* (DE-519) and HMS *Loring* (DE-520) launched.
- Sept. 12 USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) launched by Bethlehem Steel Co., Shipbuilding Division, San Pedro, Calif. (Bethlehem Steel Hull 9016).
- Sept. 15 Construction of unnamed escort vessels DE-801 to DE-832 cancelled.
- Sept. 24 HMS *Hoste* (DE-521), HMS *Moorsom* (DE-522), HMS *Manners* (DE-523), and HMS *Mounsey* (DE-524) launched.
- Oct. 6 USS *Heywood L. Edwards* (DD-663) and USS *Richard P. Leary* (DD-664) launched.
- Oct. 7 USS *Edward H. Allen* (DE-531) and USS *Tweedy* (DE-532) launched.
- Nov. Rehabilitation of Piers 6 and 7 completed.
- Nov. 1 Number of women workers peaked at 8,520.
- Nov. 2 HMS *Inglis* (DE-525), HMS *Inman* (DE-526), USS *O'Toole* (DE-527), and USS *John J. Powers* (DE-528) launched.
- Nov. 8 USS *Howard F. Clark* (DE-533) and USS *Silverstein* (DE-534) launched.
- Nov. 17 USS *Mason* (DE-529) and USS *John M. Bermingham* (DE-530) launched.
- Dec. 7 USS *Lewis* (DE-535), USS *Bivin* (DE-536), USS *Rizzi* (DE-537), and USS *Osberg* (DE-538) launched.
- Dec. 17 USS *Sheehan* (DE-541) and USS *Oswald A. Powers* (DE-542) launched; completion cancelled on Jan. 7, 1946, and incomplete ships scrapped.
- Dec. 27 USS *Wagner* (DE-539) and USS *Vandivier* (DE-540) launched; completion suspended on Feb. 17, 1947.



One of the most significant steps on the road that led to the desegregation of the U.S. Navy involved the Boston-built escort vessel USS *Mason* (DE-529), whose crew consisted of African-American sailors. Commanding Officer Lt. Cmdr. William M. Blackford is seen with part of the crew on her fantail during commissioning ceremonies on Mar. 20, 1944.

NARA 80-G-218856

- Dec. 31 USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) commissioned at San Pedro, Calif.

1944

- Extension of Waterfront Office (Building 109) and barracks addition to Building 198 completed.
- Jan. 27 USS *Groves* (DE-543) and USS *Alfred Wolf* (DE-544) launched; completion cancelled on Sept. 5, 1944, and incomplete ships scrapped.
- Jan. 27 USS *LST-980* (LST-980) and USS *LST-981* (LST-981) launched.
- Feb. 10 USS *LST-982* (LST-982) and USS *LST-983* (LST-983) launched.
- Feb. 10 **Portal Crane 91 placed in service at Dry Dock 4.**
- Feb. 25 USS *LST-984* (LST-984) and USS *LST-985* (LST-985) launched.
- Mar. 5 USS *LST-986* (LST-986) and USS *LST-987* (LST-987) launched.
- Mar. 12 USS *LST-988* (LST-988) and USS *LST-989* (LST-989) launched.
- Mar. 13 Construction of unnamed escort vessels DE-425 to DE-437 cancelled.
- Mar. 20 USS *Mason* (DE-529) commissioned; ship was first to have an African-American crew.
- Mar. 27 USS *LST-990* (LST-990) and USS *LST-991* (LST-991) launched.
- Apr. 7 USS *LST-992* (LST-992) and USS *LST-993* (LST-993) launched.
- Apr. 17 USS *LST-994* (LST-994) and USS *LST-995* (LST-995) launched.
- May 2 USS *LST-996* (LST-996) and USS *LST-997* (LST-997) launched.
- May 14 USS *LST-998* (LST-998) and USS *LST-999* (LST-999) launched.
- May 26 USS *LST-1000* (LST-1000) and USS *LST-1001* (LST-1001) launched.
- June 8 USS *LST-1002* (LST-1002) and USS *LST-1003* (LST-1003) launched.



As World War II progressed, the Navy Yard prepared formal programs for ship launchings. These provided a detailed timeline for the accomplishment of the various tasks required to launch a ship, and identified the ship sponsors. As this program illustrates, most of the LSTs were built as side-by-side pairs.

BOSTS-15404

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS IN LAUNCHING OF THE LST 984—LST 985			
LST 984	LST 985	LST 984	LST 985
Time	Time	Time	Time
0800	0800	0840	0840
Start greasing hull and keel.	Start greasing hull and keel.	Remove deck ladders and life buoys.	Remove deck ladders and life buoys.
1140	1140	1700	1700
Start greasing hull and keel. Put telephone lines and public address system. Check for loose weights stored aboard and secure same. Start plot of tidal observations.	Start greasing hull and keel. Put telephone lines and public address system. Check for loose weights stored aboard and secure same. Start plot of tidal observations.	Officers in charge on board report for leaving slip. Remove temporary lighting connections to both ships.	Officers in charge on board report for leaving slip. Remove temporary lighting connections to both ships.
1300	1300	1710	1710
Remove gross lines and messenger straps.	Remove gross lines and messenger straps.	Remove cables.	Remove cables.
1320	1320	1715	1715
Start fire rolls, three (3) blows on each edge.	Start fire rolls, three (3) blows on each edge.	Display red flag from No. 1 Crane "Keep Channel Clear."	Display red flag from No. 1 Crane "Keep Channel Clear."
1325	1325	1718	1718
Start second roll, three (3) blows on each edge.	Start second roll, three (3) blows on each edge.	1. All Officers and Department report and report all clear. 2. Remove gangways.	1. All Officers and Department report and report all clear. 2. Remove gangways.
1330	1330	1720	1720
Start third roll, number of blows as directed.	Start third roll, number of blows as directed.	Officers in charge on board report close net clear to control station.	Officers in charge on board report close net clear to control station.
1400	1400	1728	1728
Remove lower eye of shores. Remove derrick shores.	Remove lower eye of shores. Remove derrick shores.	1. Warning whistle — 5 short blasts. 2. Drop dog shores.	1. Warning whistle — 5 short blasts. 2. Drop dog shores.
1410	1410	1730	1730
Remove keel blocks marked number 1.	Remove keel blocks marked number 1.	2. LAUNCH!	2. LAUNCH!
1420	1420		
Remove keel blocks marked number 2.	Remove keel blocks marked number 2.		
1430	1430		
1. Remove keel blocks marked number 3. 2. All personnel assigned report aboard.	1. Remove keel blocks marked number 3. 2. All personnel assigned report aboard.		
1440	1440		
1. Remove keel blocks marked number 4. 2. Remove upper eye of shores.	1. Remove keel blocks marked number 4. 2. Remove upper eye of shores.	001 SHIP'S DEPARTURE —Inspect all compartments and hold "Afters" if conditions on board are satisfactory.	001 SHIP'S DEPARTURE —Inspect all compartments and hold "Afters" if conditions on board are satisfactory.

The LST: A Gallery

MORE THAN ANY OTHER TYPE of vessel built by the Navy Yard during World War II, the Tank Landing Ship, or LST, reflected the nature of the conflict. The LST was a direct result of the requirement to bring troops and equipment to enemy shores. During the war, the Navy ordered 1154 LSTs. Of these, 47 were allocated to Charlestown. In addition, the yard built six self-propelled barracks ships (APB) which employed a modified version of the LST hull. These vessels were built in pairs on the yard's shipways. The sponsors of the LSTs were either female yard workers or the wives of workers who had received awards for their contributions to the war effort.

The primary features of the LST were a shallow draft, which allowed the ship to reach beaches, and the bow doors and ramps to permit vehicles to be driven directly off the ship.

The spaciousness of the LST led to its conversion into a series



Because a number of LSTs, including several of Boston-built ships, participated in Operation Overlord, the June 1944 invasion of Normandy, under the White Ensign as British ships, they wore large nationality letters as well as their numbers. Here, USS *LST-310* unloads a truck onto either Omaha or Utah Beach.

NARA



A number of LSTs were converted into hospital ships for the evacuation of wounded soldiers and marines from beachheads. USS *LST(H)-1033* was the only Boston-built ship so converted. Note the "H" following her number in this view taken at Subic Bay, Philippine Islands, on July 18, 1945.

NavSource

A few Boston-built LSTs had lengthy postwar careers. After winning two battle stars for involvement in the Iwo Jima and Okinawa invasions, USS *Monmouth County* (LST-1032) would be reactivated in 1965 and sent to Vietnam. She is seen here at Vung Tau, South Vietnam, ca. 1968.

Robert M. Young, NavSource

of different types of repair ship. Some of these conversions occurred after the LST had been in service, while many were commissioned as LSTs only long enough for them to sail to shipyards where they would be fitted out for their new roles.

The last three LSTs ordered from the Navy Yard, only two of which would be completed following the end of hostilities, were intended as experimental ships, employing traditional steam power plants instead of the diesel engines used on their sisters.

While most Boston-built LSTs were sold for scrap or conversion to commercial operation between 1946 and 1948, eight survived to receive "county" names in 1955. Several of these ships, along with the barracks ships, would go on to see active combat service during the Vietnam War, serving both as "mother ships" for the fleet of small riverine warfare craft and as supply carriers.



While the first Boston-built LSTs saw service in the Mediterranean and European Theaters, later ships formed part of the amphibious forces in the Pacific. Here *LST-990* and several sisters are seen at Leyte in the Philippines.

NavSource



Three Boston-built LSTs became landing craft repair ships. With her bow doors open, USS *Poseidon* (ARL-12, ex-LST-1037) tends to several types of landing craft off Okinawa in 1945.

NavSource



- June 10* Construction of USS *Harold J. Ellison* (DE-545), USS *Myles C. Fox* (DE-546), USS *Charles R. Ware* (DE-547), USS *Carpellotti* (DE-548), USS *Eugene A. Greene* (DE-549), USS *Gyatt* (DE-550), USS *Benner* (DE-551), USS *Kenneth D. Bailey* (DE-552), USS *Dennis J. Buckley* (DE-553), USS *Everett F. Larson* (DE-554), USS *Rogers Blood* (DE-555), USS *William R. Rush* (DE-556), USS *William M. Wood* (DE-557), and five unnamed ships (DE-558 to DE-562) cancelled; names reassigned by the Navy to destroyers built elsewhere.
- June 18* USS *LST-1028* (LST-1028) and USS *LST-1029* (LST-1029) launched.
- June 25* USS *LST-1030* (LST-1030) and USS *LST-1031* (LST-1031) launched.
- July 9* USS *LST-1032* (LST-1032) and USS *LST-1033* (LST-1033) launched.
- July 19* Navy acquired parcel of land (0.321 acres) outside of yard between Wapping St. and Henley St. following successful eminent domain proceedings.
- July 26* Caisson barges *YC-1147* (YC-1147) and *YC-1148* (YC-1148) completed.
- July 29* Construction of USS *Dorado* (SS-526), USS *Comber* (SS-527), USS *Sea Panther* (SS-528), USS *Tiburón* (SS-529), and unnamed SS-537 through SS-544 cancelled.
- Aug. 4* USS *LST-1034* (LST-1034) and USS *LST-1035* (LST-1035) launched.
- Aug. 5* USS *APL-11* (APL-11) and USS *APL-12* (APL-12) launched.
- Aug. 24* USS *LST-1036* (LST-1036) and USS *LST-1037* (LST-1037) launched.
- Sept. 5* USS *APL-13* (APL-13) and USS *APL-32* (APL-32) launched.
- Oct. 28* Rear Adm. Felix X. Gygax assumed position of Navy Yard Commandant.
- Nov. 17* USS *Marlboro* (APB-38) and USS *Mercer* (APB-39) launched.
- Nov. 18* USS *APL-33* (APL-33) and USS *APL-34* (APL-34) launched.
- Dec. 15* USS *Amberjack* (SS-522), USS *Grampus* (SS-523), USS *Pickrel* (SS-524), and USS *Grenadier* (SS-525) launched.

1945

- New seawall between Piers 5 and Piers 6 and 7 completed.
- Jan. 21* USS *Tortuga* (LSD-26) launched.
- Mar. 15* USS *Lancetfish* (SS-296) sank at Pier 8 West; salvaged on Mar. 23, 1945, but decommissioned.
- Mar. 27* Construction of unnamed destroyers DD-905 to DD-908 cancelled.
- Apr. 6* USS *Donner* (LSD-20) launched.
- May 6* USS *Benewah* (APB-35) and USS *Nueces* (APB-40) launched.
- May 8* V-E Day; end of World War II in Europe.
- June 2* USS *Fort Mandan* (LSD-21) launched.
- June 9* Covered lighters *YF-891* (YF-891) and *YF-892* (YF-892) launched.
- July 10* USS *Colleton* (APB-36) launched.
- July 18* USS *Whetstone* (LSD-27) launched.

- July 28* USS *Constitution* (IX-21) entered Dry Dock 1 for minor hull repairs; undocked on Aug. 2, 1945.
- July 30* USS *Echols* (APB-37) and covered lighter *YF-893* (YF-893) launched.
- Aug. 14* V-J Day; end of World War II in the Pacific; Navy Yard workers received a two-day holiday to celebrate the occasion.
- Sept.* USS *Constitution* (IX-21) reopened to public visitation.
- Nov. 30* The Navy instituted the first major reorganization of the shore establishment since the establishment of naval districts in 1903.
Boston Navy Yard redesignated Boston Naval Shipyard; U.S. Naval Dry Docks, South Boston, redesignated as South Boston Annex, Boston Naval Shipyard; Commodore Adrian R. Marron assigned as Shipyard Commander. This reorganization separated command of the yard from that of the First Naval District, although the District Commandant would continue to live in the Commandant's House until 1976.

1946

- The Federal Employees Veterans Association (FEVA) organized under the leadership of leadingman welder Kenneth T. Lyons to represent returning veterans in the federal workforce. FEVA became a national organization in 1947 and was reorganized as the National Association of Government Employees (NAGE) on July 16, 1961.
- Boston Group, Atlantic Reserve (16th) Fleet, established at South Boston to house “mothballed” ships, particularly escort aircraft carriers.
- Jan. 7* Construction of USS *LST-1155* (LST-1155) cancelled.
- May 28* USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) decommissioned at San Pedro, Calif.
- July 19* USS *LST-1154* (LST-1154) launched.
- Oct. 2* Tennis Courts (Structure 236) completed.
- Nov. 6* Capt. Wesley McL. Hague assumed position of Shipyard Commander.
- Dec. 31* First Shore Station Development Plan issued. This master plan for future development of the Navy Yard would be continually updated over the next quarter century.



The editors of the *Navy Yard News* chose the image above of First Ave. looking towards Gate 1 to capture the sense of peace and relief that people felt on V-J Day. The caption was “The Lonely Street.” BOSTS-13352



Many workers spent lengthy careers at the Navy Yard. Leadingman Ropemaker Frank B. "Barney" Christensen began work as a "boy" in the Ropewalk at age 16 in 1898. Fifty years later, on Mar. 31, 1948, Shipyard Commander Capt. Wesley McL. Hague honors his half century of service by designating him "Honorary Shipyard Commander" for the day. Looking on are Secretary of the Navy John L. Sullivan and First Naval District Commandant Rear Adm. Morton L. Deyo. BOSTS-13352

1947

- Buildings 33A, 205, 209, 211A, and 211C, and a portion of Building 215B demolished.
- Buildings 19A, 27, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 71, and 75 at the South Boston Annex demolished.
- Jan. U.S. Naval Storehouse, Hingham, Mass., became Hingham Storehouse Dept. of the Navy Yard; department was closed on Sept. 30, 1948. The facility then became the Naval Industrial Reserve Shipyard, under the jurisdiction of the Navy Yard.
- June 16 Commandant, 1st Naval District, assumed collateral duty of Commander, Naval Base Boston.
- Oct. 31 Chelsea Annex declared surplus by the Navy and turned over to War Assets Administration for disposal.
- Nov. Operation of Shipyard Cafeteria transferred from concessionaire to Civilian Cafeteria Board. The Board became part of the Employee Cooperative Association in 1957.

1948

- Ammunition Bunker (Building 272) completed.
- Paint removed from brick walls of Marine Barracks (Quarters I).
- Apr. Radio Tower near Ropewalk at 6th St. demolished.
- Apr. 1 Headquarters, New England Division, Army Corps of Engineers, moved into Building 21 at the South Boston Annex.
- May Conversion of Laundry (Building 10) to Sonar Building, including construction of addition housing sonar test tank, completed.
- June 3 Revised pier and bulkhead line, defining waterside boundary of the yard, approved; revision added approximately 7.35 acres to the Navy Yard. Jurisdiction over this area was ceded to the United States by the Massachusetts General Court by act of June 1, 1948.
- Summer Extension of Dry Dock 1 completed.
- July 8 Transducer Repair Facility for the East Coast established at the Navy Yard.

Dec. 12 Lockwood's Basin declared surplus by the Navy and turned over to War Assets Administration for disposal.

1949

- Buildings 211A and 211C demolished.
- Wooden Band Stand (Structure 260) built at base of Flag Pole on Shipyard Mall.
- June Reconstruction of outer portion of Dry Dock 2 completed.
- June 18 Rear Adm. R. Morgan Watt, Jr., assumed position of Shipyard Commander.
- Dec. 28 Rehabilitation of Flag Pole (Structure 242) completed.

1950

- Reconstruction of Foundry (Building 42C) completed; project incorporated former Flask Yard into structure.
- Feb. 27 In conjunction with the opening of the Mystic River Bridge (Mystic-Tobin Bridge), Gate 2 became one-way as an entry to the yard and Gate 1 became one-way as an exit.
- Mar. 30 Naval Ammunition Depot Hingham placed in a maintenance status; officially closed in 1961.
- Apr. 1 Long Beach Naval Shipyard inactivated; reactivated on Jan. 4, 1951.
- June 25 North Korea invaded South Korea, marking start of Korean War.
- Aug. Redevelopment of Hoosac Pier adjacent to Navy Yard completed.
- Aug. 25 Navy Yard began a three-day celebration of its Sesquicentennial. This anniversary marked the first time the yard had commemorated its founding.
- Aug. 25 War Memorial dedicated.
- Nov. 27 New Chapel (Building 143) dedicated.
- Dec. 7 Capt. Pleasant D. Gold, Jr., assumed position of Shipyard Commander.

1951

- Floating Crane YD-32 (YD-32), built from components from other cranes, christened.
- Porches on the upper floors of the Marine Barracks (Quarters I) enclosed.
- Apr. 27 Port of Boston Authority approved license for the construction of four Dolphins on boundary line between Navy Yard and Hoosac Pier.



The 150th anniversary of the establishment of the Navy Yard was the first time that the yard officially celebrated the anniversary. A number of events were held, both within the yard and at venues such as the Hatch Shell on the Charles River Esplanade. Here, Shipyard Commander Capt. R. Morgan Watt, Jr., crowns Mary Connelly as Miss Sesquicentennial on Aug. 22, 1950. BOSTS-7544

“A.B.C.’s Of B.N.S.”: A Gallery

AS A PART OF ITS CELEBRATION of the sesquicentennial of the Boston Naval Shipyard, the *Boston Naval Shipyard News* ran a series of cartoons by shipyard artist Patsy L. Napoli that presented an illustrated capsule history of the yard under the title, “A.B.C.’s of B.N.S.” The series ran, with gaps, between January 1950 and May 1951.

This gallery presents these cartoons in their original publication order. The drawings contained in them were often based on historical prints and photographs in the yard’s files. Many of those actual graphics appear elsewhere in this report. With a few exceptions, largely relating to beliefs contained in internal yard histories disproven by later research (such as the claim that shiphouses originated at the Navy Yard) the information is accurate.



This photograph of artist Patsy L. Napoli, who began his career with the *Boston Daily Advertiser* in 1930 and came to the yard in Aug. 1943, shows him at work on his comic strip *The Yardbirds*, a feature that ran in the *Shipyard News* in the 1950s.

Boston Naval Shipyard News,
Mar. 23, 1956



“A.B.C.’s Of B.N.S.”: A Gallery



TEAMS OF OXEN
did most of the heavy hauling in the shipyard until 1898


NOW, the shipyard's transportation system includes 5 locomotives! The Charlestown yard has 10 miles of standard gauge track-The South Boston Annex has 15 miles of track




Even trains entering the Shipyard have to stop at the gate!




\$19,350 WAS THE ASKING PRICE FOR THE ORIGINAL 23 ACRES TO BUILD THE SHIPYARD IN 1800. TODAY LAND AND PHYSICAL PLANT TOGETHER, THE BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD IS VALUED AT ABOUT **\$108,000,000!**




NAVY SECRETARY **BENJAMIN STODDARD** WRITING TO THE PRESIDENT ON APRIL 25, 1800 RECOMMENDED BUYING THE CHARLESTOWN ACRES—NOTWITHSTANDING THE HIGH PRICE WHICH MUST BE PAID FOR THE GROUNDS.




FUNDS WERE NOT DIRECTLY APPROPRIATED AT FIRST TO BUILD THE SHIPYARD! THE PURCHASE PRICE CAME OUT OF \$1,000,000 CONGRESS VOTED TO BUILD SIX 74-GUN SHIPS


Perry Nabal's B.N.S. NEWS




CAPTAIN SAMUEL NICHOLSON
FIRST COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE SHIPYARD. SERVED FROM 1800 TO 1811.



HIS TITLE WAS "SUPERINTENDENT." HE WAS THE FIRST SKIPPER OF OLD IRONSIDES (MARCH 1797 TO MAY 1799) WHICH WAS BUILT UNDER HIS GENERAL SUPERVISION.



UNDER HIS INSPIRED LEADERSHIP A PART OF THE CHARLESTOWN WATERFRONT WAS CONVERTED INTO A GREAT NAVAL SHIPYARD.



CAPTAIN NICHOLSON WAS BURIED WITH FULL MILITARY HONORS, UNDER HISTORIC CHRIST CHURCH IN BOSTON.

Perry Nabal's



CAPTAIN WILLIAM BAINBRIDGE—SECOND COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE SHIPYARD—WAS COMMANDANT ON THREE SEPARATE TOURS OF DUTY 1812-1813, 1822-24, 1832-1833.



HE WENT TO SEA AT 16—WAS A CAPTAIN IN THE MERCHANT MARINE AT 19. HE COMMANDED OLD IRONSIDES DURING PART OF THE WAR OF 1812. HIS SHIP CAPTURED THE "JAVA"



HE MADE THE SHIPYARD "BIG"—ADDING SUCH IMPROVEMENTS AS A RIGGING AND SAIL LOFT, BOAT SHOP, BLACKSMITH SHOP, BRICK-MAKING SHOP—AND DESIGNED THE FIRST COVERED SHIPBUILDING WAY, LATER COPIED BY THE BRITISH. HE WAS FIRST SHIPYARD C.O. TO BE ADDRESSED AS COMMODORE.

Perry Nabal's

“A.B.C.’s Of B.N.S.”: A Gallery

COMMODORE ISAAC HULL,
THIRD COMMANDANT OF
BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD
1813, ALSO 1815-23 COMMANDED
“OLD IRONSIDES” AT THE AGE
OF 28!

UNDER HULL “OLD IRONSIDES”
WON HER NICKNAME ON
AUGUST 19, 1812 IN THE
BATTLE THAT ENDED WITH
THE SINKING OF THE BRITISH
FRIGATE “GUERRIERE”

HE ALSO COMMANDED
THE NAVAL SHIPYARDS AT
NORFOLK, NEW YORK, PORTSMOUTH,
AND WASHINGTON.

HULL’S MOTTO WAS
“NEVER OMIT OR POSTPONE
A PUBLIC DUTY.”

**JOHN TAPLEY, A
CHARLESTOWN BLACKSMITH,
IS CREDITED WITH PERFORMING
THE FIRST JOB EVER DONE
IN THE SHIPYARD WHEN
IT OPENED IN 1800. HE
SHOD A TEAM OF
OXEN!**

**AN 8-HOUR WORK
DAY WAS OBSERVED
IN THE SHIPYARD
AS LONG AGO AS
MAY 24, 1869. A NAVY
CIRCULAR LETTER
REVEALS WORK HOURS
WERE FROM 8 AM TO 5 PM,
WITH AN HOUR FOR LUNCH**

**FIRST KNOWN
EMPLOYMENT
NOTICE
APPEARED
IN THE
INDEPENDENT
CHRONICLE,
BOSTON**

**“WANTED IMMEDIATELY
TO WORK IN THE NAVY
YARD CHARLESTOWN
EIGHT OR TEN ABLE-BODIED
MEN TO BE EMPLOYED BY
THE MONTH”**

ONE OF TWO OLDEST
DRY DOCKS IN AMERICA
THE SHIPYARD’S No. 1 DRY
DOCK WAS COMPLETED IN
1833 FIRST SHIP TO ENTER
ON JUNE 24TH WAS
“OLD IRONSIDES”!

**DRY DOCK No. 2, BEGUN IN 1895,
WAS FIRST OCCUPIED BY THE USS MARYLAND
ON AUGUST 12, 1905 \$4,153,385.58 WAS PAID
BY THE NAVY TO MASSACHUSETTS FOR
DRY DOCK No. 3 AT SOUTH BOSTON,
COMPLETED ON JANUARY 20, 1920 IT
IS 870 FEET LONG AND 149 FEET
WIDE AT THE TOP.**

**NAVAL RAILWAY WAS
BUILT DURING WORLD WAR I**

**MOULTON’S POINT WHERE THE SHIPYARD IS
LOCATED WAS ALSO KNOWN AS “MOLTON POINT”
“MORTON’S POINT” AND THE “OLD HORSE PASTURE”**

THE LAND AND
GARDEN IN
FRONT OF THE
COMMANDANT’S
HOUSE WAS
ORIGINALLY
A SALT
WATER
CREEK

THE 12 FOOT 6 INCH GRANITE
WALL ON THE LAND SIDE
OF THE YARD WAS BUILT
IN 1825-26 AND THE TOP
WAS ORIGINALLY COVERED
WITH BROKEN GLASS

“A.B.C.’s Of B.N.S.”: A Gallery

"DIVINE SERVICES WERE FIRST HELD IN THE SHIPYARD ON JUNE 11, 1820 IN THE SAIL LOFT, THE REV CHEEVER FELCH NAVY CHAPLAIN, OFFICIATING."

	1862	1950
MAKER	\$1.50	\$10.00
CARPENTER	\$1.25	\$8.00
SMITH	\$1.00	\$6.00
BLACKSMITH	\$1.00	\$6.00
COOPER	\$1.00	\$6.00

"FIRST NAVAL OFFICERS' SCHOOL WAS ESTABLISHED AT THE YARD IN 1815. IT WAS THE FIRST EVER ORGANIZED IN OUR NAVY AND MAY BE SAID TO BE THE PARENT OF OUR PRESENT NAVAL ACADEMY"

HOURS OF WORK IN 1815 WERE FROM SUNRISE TO SUNSET.

SHIPHOUSES WERE ORIGINATED AT CHARLESTOWN. THE FIRST OF SEVERAL SHIPHOUSES WAS BUILT OVER THE 'INDEPENDENCE' IN 1813 THEY WERE USED UNTIL AFTER 1874.

USE OF SHIPHOUSES WAS SO SUCCESSFUL THAT SIMILAR ONES WERE BUILT IN ALL NAVY YARDS AND THE BRITISH ERECTED THEM AT PRINCIPAL DRY DOCKS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

THEIR PURPOSE WAS TO PROTECT THE WORKMEN AND SHIPS FROM SEVERE NEW ENGLAND WINTERS AND PREVENT DELAYS IN COMPLETING SHIPS.

FIRST WOMAN SHOP EMPLOYEE WAS HIRED ON AUG 1 1942 AS A MACHINE OPERATOR IN SHOP 51.

WOMEN WERE EMPLOYED ON MAN-SIZED JOBS IN EVERY SHOP AND SEVERAL WERE PROMOTED TO LEADINGMAN IN SHOPS 01 AND 71

8105 WOMEN WERE EMPLOYED AT ONE TIME DURING WORLD WAR II. IN JULY 1943 AT THE PEAK OF YARD EMPLOYMENT THEY CONSTITUTED 15% OF THE TOTAL FORCE.

GATE 4

CAPTAIN R MORGAN WATT JR.
BECAME THE 55TH SHIPYARD COMMANDER ON JUNE 18, 1949

STOOD FIRST IN THE ANNAPOLIS CLASS OF 1921 ON NOV 2, 1945, ATTAINED THE TEMPORARY RANK OF COMMODORE. AMONG MANY DECORATIONS ARE THE COMMENDATION RIBBON, LEGION OF MERIT, AND THE COVETED NATIONAL MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT EMBLEM.

SERVED IN MANY WORLD WAR II THEATRES. WAS DEPUTY HEAD OF LANDING CRAFT SECTION, BUSHIPS, IN CHARGE OF DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM FOR FIRST LANDING CRAFT. HE ASSISTED VICE ADM. E.S. LAND, MARITIME COMMISSION AND LATER, DEFENSE SECRETARY JAMES FORRESTAL.

“A.B.C.’s Of B.N.S.”: A Gallery

THE YARD PIONEERED IN ROPE AND CHAIN MAKING AND FURNISHES THE NAVY'S NORMAL, PEACETIME, REQUIREMENTS FOR THESE PRODUCTS

THE "ROPEWALK" WAS BUILT IN 1836. IT IS 1360 FEET LONG AND IN 1856 A SECOND STORY, 748 FEET LONG WAS ADDED.

IN 1926 "DIE-LOCK" CHAIN WAS INVENTED BY TWO SHIPYARD EMPLOYEES, AM LEAHY AND C.G. LUTTS

HAND MADE CHAIN IS STILL PRODUCED IN THE YARD THIS ALMOST EXTINGUISHED SKILL IS PRACTICED HERE AND IS A PART OF THE APPRENTICE BLACKSMITHS TRAINING

DURING WORLD WAR I, THE SHIPYARD WAS USED AS AN EMBARKATION POINT AND SUPPLY DEPOT IN ADDITION TO ITS CHIEF ASSIGNMENT AS A REPAIR CENTER...

ADDITIONAL PIERS AND BUILDINGS WERE ADDED TO HANDLE THE AVERAGE OF 50 SHIPS WHICH DOCKED DEPARTED DAILY...

EMPLOYMENT ROSE TO 10,000 CIVILIAN WORKERS

CLOSE BY THE "NORTH ATLANTIC PATROL," THE SHIPYARD ACHIEVED A MAJOR LOAD OF WORLD WAR I SHIP REPAIR WORK...

IN 1824 SHIPYARD MARINES WERE CALLED OUT TO QUELL A RIOT AMONG PRISONERS AT THE CHARLESTOWN STATE PRISON. ORDER WAS RESTORED WITH-OUT A SINGLE SHOT BEING FIRED.

THE USS CASE, DD 370, SHIPYARD-BUILT IN 1935, STEAMED 30,000 MILES DURING WORLD WAR II. TOOK PART IN NINE ENGAGEMENTS FROM THE MARSHALL ISLANDS, TWO JIMA, WITHOUT SUFFERING DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES FROM ENEMY ACTION. RANMED AND SANK A JAP MIDGET SUB AT ULITHI IN 1944.

IN 1947, AID WAS GIVEN TO THE FIRE-RIDDEN COMMUNITY OF FORT FAIRFIELD, MAINE. SHIPYARD EMPLOYEES, EQUIPMENT AND TWO DES WERE DISPATCHED TO THE SCENE. THIS COMBINATION PROVIDED LIGHT TO THIS STRICKEN COMMUNITY.

DURING THE CIVIL WAR, BOSTON-BUILT SHIPS MADE NAVAL HISTORY. USS HARTFORD WAS THE GALLANT FLAGSHIP OF ADM. FARRAGUT AT MOBILE BAY.

USS MERRIMAC, CAPTURED BY THE CONFEDERATES FOUGHT THE FIRST "BATTLE OF THE IRONCLADS" WITH THE MONITOR.

EMPLOYMENT SOARED TO 5000 CIVILIAN WORKERS

DRYDOCK No. 1 BUILT IN 1833, WAS USED EXTENSIVELY. IT WAS LENGTHENED FROM 305 FEET TO 370 FEET IN 1857, AND TO 398 FEET IN 1948

“A.B.C.’s Of B.N.S.”: A Gallery




CAPTAIN CHARLES MORRIS,
SHIPYARD COMMANDANT 1827-1832,
SUPERVISED EARLY EXPANSION AT THE
SHIPYARD. SEVERAL SHIPHUSES AND BUILDINGS WERE BUILT AND
CONSTRUCTION OF DRY DOCK I WAS BEGUN. THE BOXER AND FALMOUTH
WERE BUILT AND LAUNCHED.

TOOK PART IN RECAPTURE
AND DESTRUCTION OF THE
PHILADELPHIA AT TRIPOLI IN
1804. PLAYED A PROMINENT
PART IN THE BATTLE BETWEEN
THE CONSTITUTION AND GUERRIERE,
SEVERLY WOUNDED WHILE BOARDING
THE GUERRIERE.

A STRICT DISCIPLINARIAN, HE
WAS NOTED FOR HIS INFLUENCE
OVER HIS MEN ADM FARRAGUT
CALLED HIM "THE ABLEST SEA
OFFICER OF HIS DAY."

*Perry Nease
B.N.S. 1843*



CAPTAIN WILLIAM M. CRANE, POPULAR 4TH SHIPYARD
COMMANDANT 1825-1826, SERVED HEROICALLY IN THE QUASI WARS
WAR OF 1812, AND THE BOMBARDMENT OF TRIPOLI

WHILE IN COMMAND OF THE
MEDITERRANEAN SQUAD 1827-1829,
RENDERED VALUABLE DIPLOMATIC
SERVICE IN NEGOTIATING A COMMERCIAL
TREATY WITH TURKEY

CHIEF OF THE BUREAU OF ORDNANCE
AND HYDROGRAPHY 1842-1846.
INCURRED SOME RESPONSIBILITY FOR
THE NEW GUN "PEACEMAKER," IT BURST
DURING TRIALS ABOARD THE PRINCETON
IN 1844 KILLING SECRETARIES OF
STATE AND NAVY AND SEVERAL OTHERS.
CRANE HAD EARLIER DISAPPROVED THIS
GUN AND REFUSED TO WITNESS THE TRIALS.

*Perry Nease
B.N.S. 1843*



CAPTAIN JESSE D. ELLIOTT,
SHIPYARD COMMANDANT, 1833-1835,
WAS KNOWN AS THE STORMY PETREL
OF THE NAVY. SUPERVISED EARLY
CONSTRUCTION ON THE ROPEWALK,
COMPLETION OF DRY DOCK I, AND FIRST
DRY DOCKING OF "OLD IRONSIDES"

EARLY IN THE WAR OF 1812 COMMANDED THE
FLEET ON LAKE ERIE. LATER COMMANDED THE
"NIAGARA" UNDER COMMOORE PERRY
DURING THE BATTLE OF LAKE ERIE.

IN 1834, WHILE COMMANDANT, FIGURED
PROMINENTLY IN THE EPISODE OF THE
DECAPITATION OF "OLD IRONSIDES"
FIGUREHEAD OF **ANDREW JACKSON.**

*Perry Nease
B.N.S. 1843*



CAPTAIN JOHN DOWNES,
SHIPYARD COMMANDANT,
1835-1842 AND 1849-1852.
WAS FIRST NATIVE OF
MASSACHUSETTS TO HOLD
THIS OFFICE.


THE SLOOPS OF WAR PORPOISE,
CYANE, AND MARION, THE FRIGATE
CUMBERLAND, AND OTHER SHIPS
WERE BUILT AND LAUNCHED
UNDER HIS DIRECTION

IN FEBRUARY 1832 DOWNES
LED A LANDING FORCE AT QUALLAH
BATTOO, SUMATRA, IT CAPTURED
THE TOWN AND FORTS IN REPRISAL
FOR THE MASSACRE OF THE CREW
OF THE AMERICAN MERCHANT SHIP
"FRIENDSHIP" BY MALAY PIRATES.

HE ALSO COMMANDED THE
PACIFIC AND MEDITERRANEAN
SQUADRONS.

*Perry Nease
B.N.S. 1843*

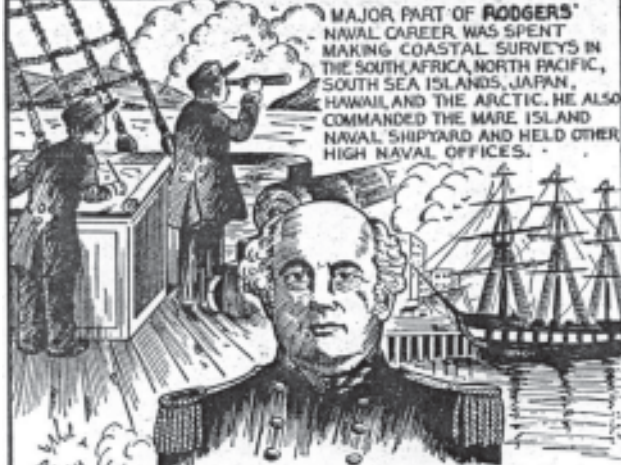
“A.B.C.’s Of B.N.S.”: A Gallery



REAR ADMIRAL SILAS H. STRINGHAM, SHIPYARD COMMANDANT, 1855-1859, 1863-1866, WAS THE THIRD OFFICER TO SERVE TWICE IN THIS OFFICE. SUPERVISED EXPANSION OF THE SHIPYARD PRIOR TO AND DURING THE CIVIL WAR PERIOD. IN 1866, BUILDING #39 WAS BUILT FOR ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE USE.

THE FAMOUS **MERRIMAC** AND **HARTFORD** WERE BUILT DURING HIS INITIAL TOUR OF DUTY. THE **MONADNOCK**, A DOUBLE TURRETED IRONCLAD AND SEVERAL SCREW STEAMERS WERE LAUNCHED DURING THE LATTER.

STRINGHAM DIRECTED THE BLOCKADE OF SOUTHERN PORTS. PLANNED A COMBINED NAVAL AND MILITARY EXPEDITION AGAINST THE PORTS OF HATTERAS AND CLARK. DIRECTED THE BOMBARDMENT ON AUGUST 28, 1861. THE PORTS FELL THE NEXT DAY. HE ALSO COMMANDED THE NAVAL SHIPYARDS AT NEW YORK AND NORFOLK.



MAJOR PART OF **RODGERS'** NAVAL CAREER WAS SPENT MAKING COASTAL SURVEYS IN THE SOUTH AFRICA, NORTH PACIFIC, SOUTH SEA ISLANDS, JAPAN, HAWAII, AND THE ARCTIC. HE ALSO COMMANDED THE MARE ISLAND NAVAL SHIPYARD AND HELD OTHER HIGH NAVAL OFFICES.

REAR ADMIRAL JOHN RODGERS, SHIPYARD COMMANDANT, 1866-1869, SERVED DURING THE POST CIVIL WAR PERIOD.

RESPONSIBLE FOR DISCOVERING **KOREA** LAST ORIENTAL KINGDOM TO OPEN TO WEST. IN 1871 FOUGHT A TOUGH, BUT VICTORIOUS, ENGAGEMENT WITH HERMIT KINGDOM SOLDIERS ON SALLEE RIVER NEAR PYONGYANG. PERSUADED KOREAN RULER TO ENGAGE IN FRIENDLY RELATIONS WITH AMERICA. TREATY NEGOTIATED IN 1876.



REAR ADMIRAL FELIX X. GYGAX, COMMANDANT, 1944-1945, DIRECTED SHIPYARD ACTIVITIES AT THE PEARL OF WORLD WAR II. WAS THE LAST OF AN ILLUSTRIOUS LINE OF RANKING NAVAL OFFICERS TO BEAR THE TITLE OF "COMMANDANT, NAVY YARD, BOSTON."

GYGAX SPENT 17 YEARS WITH SUBMARINES. WAS THE FIRST OFFICER-IN-CHARGE OF THE NEW LONDON SUBMARINE SCHOOL, LATER ESTABLISHED THE PRESENT PEARL HARBOR SUBMARINE BASE.

COMMANDED MANY NAVAL VESSELS HELD MANY HIGH POSITIONS IN THE NAVY DEPARTMENT, COMMANDED THE NORFOLK NAVAL SHIPYARD AND SERVED AS NAVAL ATTACHE AT BERNE, SWITZERLAND.

AMONG HIS MANY DECORATIONS ARE THE LEGION OF MERIT, VICTORY MEDAL WITH SUBMARINE CLASP WORLD WAR I AND THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. THE LATTER WAS FOR OUTSTANDING SERVICE TO THE ALLIED CAUSE DURING WORLD WAR II.

GRADUATED FROM ANNAPOLIS IN 1906 ATTAINED RANK OF REAR ADMIRAL IN 1940 AND RETIRED IN 1946.



COMMODORE ADRIAN R. MARRON, SHIPYARD COMMANDER, 1945-1946, WAS FIRST NAVAL OFFICER TO BEAR THE TITLE OF COMMANDER OF THE SHIPYARD, AFTER REORGANIZATION OF ALL NAVY YARDS IN NOV. 1945.

HIS FIRST DUTY WAS ABOARD THE USS WEST VIRGINIA IN 1914. LATER SERVED ON THE ST. LOUIS AND NEW ORLEANS.

MARRON FIRST CAME TO BOSTON AS OUTSIDE SUPERINTENDENT IN 1917 AND RETURNED AS MANAGER OF THE YARD IN 1943. SERVED AS MANAGER UNTIL APPOINTED COMMANDER. HE HAS SERVED AT ALMOST EVERY NAVAL SHIPYARD AND HELD HIGH POSITIONS IN BUSHIPS.

AMONG MANY DECORATIONS ARE THE LEGION OF MERIT, GOLD STAR IN LIEU OF SECOND LEGION OF MERIT, MEXICAN SERVICE MEDAL AND WORLD WAR I AND II VICTORY MEDALS. THE LEGION OF MERIT WAS AWARDED FOR EXCEPTIONALLY MERITORIOUS CONDUCT AND OUTSTANDING PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES IN BUREAU OF SHIPS, AND GOLD STAR FOR SERVICES RENDERED AS MANAGER OF BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD.

One of the duties of the Shipyard Commander was the presentation of a variety of awards to employees. Here, in Feb. 1954 Capt. Pleasant D. Gold, Jr. (1902-1965), presents Supervisory Planner & Estimator John H. Nolan with an award for a beneficial suggestion that saved the Navy \$561,000. Looking on are Nolan's wife Helen (center) and daughters Phyllis (left) and Jean (right).
BOSTS-7569



1954

- June 4 Navy Yard started conversion of USS *Picking* (DD-685), lead ship in SCB-74A modernization program for *Fletcher*-class destroyers.
- June 25 Contract awarded for erection of Light Towers 238 to 240 along west side of Dry Dock 2.
- Sept. 7 USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) recommissioned at San Diego, Calif.
- Sept. 28 Congress authorized improvements to Power Plant (Building 108).
- Oct. New Truck Scale (Structure 235) installed on First Ave. at Scale House (Building 19).
- Nov. 5 National Shawmut Bank opened in Building 32.

1952

- Shed addition at north end of Building 10 completed; shed had formerly been independent temporary structure.
- New dewatering pumps installed at Dry Dock 5.
- Apr. 17 Congress authorized abandonment of Chelsea St. access to Building 204 in exchange for provision of substitute facilities by the Mystic River Bridge Authority.
- June 30 Employment reached post-World War II peak of 13,600.
- July 14 Congress authorized expansion of Electronics and Electrical Shop (Building 197).
- Aug. 26 Navy acquired parcel of land (0.163 acres) between Building 204 and Mystic River Bridge (Mystic-Tobin Bridge) from Mystic River Bridge Authority; land was required to allow construction of access to Building 204 following closure of Chelsea St. for the construction of the Central Artery connection to the Mystic River Bridge.
- Sept. 5 USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) entered Navy Yard for SCB-74A modernization; completed on Jan. 6, 1953.

1953

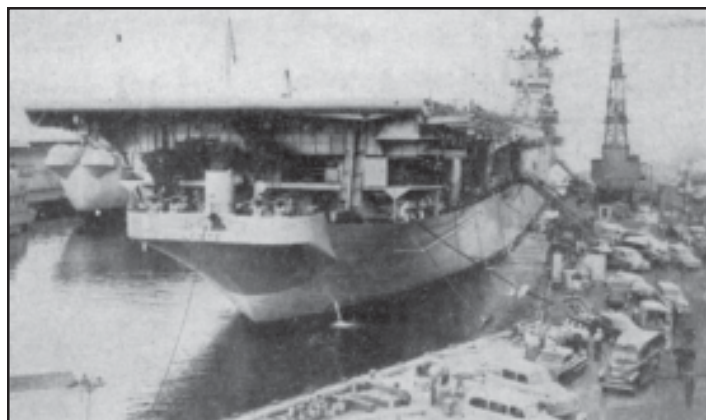
- Mar. 2 Ferry service between Charlestown and the South Boston Annex instituted, using *YFB-81* (YFB-81), the former yacht *Amada*.
- July 27 Armistice ending Korean War signed.
- Oct. 16 Five shipyard employees were among the 37 killed in an explosion and fire on board USS *Leyte* (CVS-32) which was undergoing conversion at the South Boston Annex.
- Nov. 2 Eight longshoremen were killed in an explosion in the hold of MV *Black Falcon* at Berth F of the Boston Army Base.

On Oct. 16, 1953, at 3:15 p.m., while under conversion to an antisubmarine warfare carrier alongside the West Jetty at the South Boston Annex, USS *Leyte* (CVS-32) suffered an explosion in her port catapult machinery room. After a hard fight by both yard and city firefighters, the fire was extinguished at 7:57 p.m. As a result of the fire, 37 men died and 28 were injured. Here, in this Associated Press photograph clipped from the *Christian Science Monitor* by the yard's public affairs staff, ambulances and other emergency vehicles are seen alongside the vessel. Interestingly, other than a list of the five shipyard employees killed, the yard's internal newspaper made no mention of the explosion.
BOSTS-13344

- Additions to Buildings 108 and 197 completed.
- Chain Forge upgraded to permit production of larger chain (4¾-inch) for *Forrestal*-class aircraft carriers.
- Feb. 26 Rear Adm. Philip W. Snyder assumed position of Shipyard Commander.
- July 1 Navy Yard started work to complete USS *Wagner* (DER-539) and USS *Vandivier* (DER-540), whose construction had been suspended at the end of World War II, as radar picket escorts (SCB-46A).
- July 6 Construction of addition to Building 120 for Dental Department begun by Arielli Construction Co.; completed in Jan. 1955.
- July 23 Legislation authorizing restoration of USS *Constitution* (IX-21) and permanent berthing in Boston signed.
- July 27 Congress authorized repairs to and lease of portions of Boston Army Base to Port of Boston Commission.
- Aug. 31 Hurricane Carol caused extensive damage to buildings at both Charlestown and South Boston and nearly capsizes the escort carrier *Nehenta Bay* (CVE-74), berthed at the Naval Operating Base in East Boston.

1955

- Quarters A and Building 202 demolished.
- "K" Street Annex declared surplus to shipyard needs.
- Jan. New aboveground Steam Distribution System at South Boston Annex completed.



Shipyard Commanders: The Final 20 Years



Rear Adm. Philip W. Snyder
BOSTS-7325



Rear Adm. William E. Howard, Jr.
BOSTS-7167



Capt. Fred L. Ruhlman
BOSTS-7306



Rear Adm. William A. Brockett
BOSTS-7038



Rear Adm. Frank C. Jones
BOSTS-7182



Rear Adm. Stuart C. Jones
BOSTS-7184



Rear Adm. Robert C. Gooding
BOSTS-9382



Rear Adm. Raymond W. Burk
BOSTS-7042



Capt. Russel L. Arthur
BOSTS-7009

- June 27* Rear Adm. William E. Howard, Jr., assumed position of Shipyard Commander.
- July 15* Congress authorized replacement of Piers 4, 6, and 11.
- Aug. 24* Conversion of USS *Gyatt* (DD-712) to prototype guided-missile destroyer (DDG-712, later DDG-1) assigned to Navy Yard; completed on Mar. 8, 1957.
- Sept.* Curtain gates and new entrance and parking area for USS *Constitution* between Building 4 and Hoosac Stores completed; designation 1st St. replaced on yard maps by "Parking Area."

1956

- Mar. 26* The Army entered into a lease with the Port of Boston Commission for use of portions of the Boston Army Base.
- July 23* Conversion of USS *Providence* (CL-82) to guided-missile cruiser (CLG-6) assigned to Navy Yard; completed on Dec. 31, 1959.
- Aug. 3* Congress authorized replacement of Pier 7.
- Sept. 5* USS *Suffolk County* (LST-1173) launched; last warship built by the Navy Yard.

- Oct. 28* Production of die-lock chain in the Forge Shop featured in live broadcast of CBS-TV children's program *Let's Take A Trip*; broadcast not carried by local CBS affiliate.
- Dec.* Reconstruction of Pier 11 to accommodate aircraft carriers completed; project included installation of portal crane tracks along new length of pier.

1957

- Mar. 4* USS *Constitution* (IX-21) entered Dry Dock 1 for minor hull repairs.
- June 12* USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) entered Navy Yard for overhaul; completed on Sept. 12, 1957.
- Aug.* Reconstruction of Piers 4 and 6 completed; portal crane tracks extended from Dry Dock 2 to connect with existing tracks on Pier 5 and new tracks on Piers 4 and 6.
- Nov. 26* Conversion of USS *Albany* (CA-123) to guided-missile cruiser (CG-10) assigned to Navy Yard; completed on Nov. 3, 1962.
- Dec. 21* Boston Naval Shipyard Employee Cooperative Association established.

The Navy Yard Community: A Gallery

THE CHARLESTOWN NAVY YARD was more than either a military installation or an industrial plant. It was a community, both for the naval personnel assigned to the yard and its civilian workforce. Whether in small groups within individual shops or as part of yardwide professional and social organizations, workers associated with each other outside of their official duties.

This gallery provides images of employees—and their families—sharing in extra-curricular activities. From its birth in the mid-1930s, the shipyard’s internal newspaper provided extensive coverage of such events and promoted causes such as charitable giving and blood donation.



One of the most active professional groups within the shipyard was the Master Mechanics & Foreman’s Association. This group portrait was taken on Dec. 15, 1944. In the front row, left to right, are R.W. Buckmaster, Outside Machine; J. Hickey, Moldor [*sic*]; T. McQueeny, Dockmaster; R. Kneeland, Power House; C. Schofield, Shipfitter; C. Donahue, Electrician; E. Blyth, Plumber; T. Kaes, Ropemaker. In the second row, left to right, are F. Simon, Sheet Metal Worker; C. Duke, Painter; A. Leahy, Forge; A. Anderson, Inside Machine; J. Potts, Public Works; T. Foulkes, Riggers; T. Murray, Woodworker; G. Ruby, Patternmaker; R. Dragone, Transportation; and F. Sullivan, Boilermaker. *BOSTS-7418*



Individual shops often had their own informal organizations which sponsored social activities for their members. Here, the women of the Structural Shop attend an Easter party during World War II. *BOSTS-7412*

Sports were an important part of employee activities. This image shows the yard’s 1906 baseball team. From left to right are Bernard O’Hayre, George Aughterton, Larry Chase, Scott Whicher, Robert J. Murphy (back), Frank V. Manning, Frank Collins, Walter Murphy, and Harry J. Phelps. *BOSTS-7415*



The community spirit of yard workers was exemplified by their participation in charitable campaigns. Here, Swedish starlet Marta Toren presents feathers to George C. Tegan and Francis Repetto for their contributions to the annual Red Feather Campaign (the local precursor to the United Fund) on Oct. 31, 1950. *BOSTS-7510*

Many social activities for yard employees involved their families. Here, children of Supply Dept. workers pose for a group picture during the department’s Dec. 1957 Christmas party. *BOSTS-7499*



The Navy Yard Community: A Gallery

The *Boston Naval Shipyard News* served the shipyard community, keeping employees informed of major yard activities and official policies. Whether recognizing those rewarded for their extraordinary contributions or providing news of personal accomplishments outside of the job, the vast majority of its stories, however, related to yard workers. The *News* also served as the primary means of promoting causes such as safety, charitable giving, and blood donation. The Oct. 21, 1960, issue is typical in this respect. The lead story promotes a dance being held by the Recreation Association, while other articles note the kickoff of the annual United Fund campaign and the blood donation program as well as providing statistics on disabling injuries.

BOSTS-13352

Take It Or Lose It Leave Time Here Once Again

With January 7, 1961 set as the closing date of the annual leave year, shipyard management today explained the maximum amount of annual leave that employees can carry over into the new year beginning January 8, 1961. This explanation is made in order to avoid any possible loss of leave due to misunderstanding.

Briefly, employees who had more than 30 days of accumulated leave on January 8, 1960 may carry the same number of days, but no more, into the new leave year.

Employees who had less than 30 days accumulated leave on January 8, 1960 may accumulate that carry over up to a total of 30 days, but not more, of annual leave.

By law, accumulated annual leave to the credit of employees, in excess of the maximums indicated above, cannot be carried forward into the new year which begins January 8, 1961, and will be forfeited.

To avoid any loss of annual leave, due to the above restrictions, employees are urged to review carefully the leave status cards distributed last week.



VOL. 35 NO. 16 OCTOBER 21, 1960

"Rec" Association To Sponsor Tenth Annual Dance At Murray Hall, Summer Street, Tonight

Dust off your rhabas and brush up on your cha-cha, for tonight's the night—the night of the Tenth Annual Dance, sponsored by the shipyard's Recreation Association, an eagerly anticipated event guaranteed to get a little fun in the life of every employee. Top-topping music for the occasion will be provided by Joe Rabaal (better known as Joseph Zappala of Shop 14) and his band.

Tickets to this annual affair, the Association, a tremendous turnout is greatly to be desired.

Have been on sale throughout the shipyard for the past few weeks, but if you somehow failed to get a pair, you can buy them tonight at the door. The tickets are only one dollar a piece, and with that dollar you assure yourself of an evening of fun on the town, and help your shop or office recreation fund as well.

As in the past, all profits realized from the dance will be distributed between the Recreation General Fund, for use in underwriting a comprehensive shipyard-wide recreational program, and the individual shop and office recreation funds, for use in supporting their own recreation activities, such as by buying game equipment and renting movies for non-time shows.

Ready Reached

Murray Hall, site of the dance, was formerly known as the Navy Building Recreation Hall, and is located at 681 Summer St., Boston. The Hall is easily reached by public transportation, and there will be ample parking available for those who drive.

Refreshments, such as soft drinks and snacks, will be available throughout the evening.

The activities will get underway at 8:00 p. m. and continue until one o'clock Saturday morning. Every type of music, from square to progressive, will be provided by Joe Rabaal's 14-piece band, a group well-known locally for the extent and wide variety of their repertoire.

Support "Rec"

All shipyarders, their families and friends, are cordially invited to attend this dance and thereby have an evening's enjoyment and support their Recreation Association as well. Since this dance is the principal source of income for

More Island Yard Seeks Foreman FC Mechanic

A competitive promotion examination will be held to fill the position of Foreman Fire Control Mechanic at the Mare Island Naval Shipyard, according to Publishing Notice 115-60. Pay rates are \$7,802.25, \$11,375.25, or \$10,611.25 per annum.

Application Card Form N-200-415643 and Standard Form 57 must be filed with the Head, Recruitment Division, Code 1125, Mare Island Naval Shipyard, Vallejo, California, not later than the close of business on November 9, 1960.

Further information concerning this position may be obtained from the Industrial Relations Office, Code 1704, Building 30, at this shipyard.

Apprentice-Alumni Assn. To Hold Meeting Tonight

A regular meeting of the Apprentice and Alumni Association will be held tonight, October 21st, at 8:00 p. m. at the Hotel Woodmont. Among items on the agenda will be a discussion of final plans for the annual dance, scheduled for the evening of October 28th at Eagle Hall (Grosser Maritime and Wigginworth Streets), Malden.

Members are also reminded that at the next meeting of the Association, to be held November 19th, officers will be elected for the coming year. All are urged to plan now to attend this important meeting, and to start thinking about which members they wish to choose to represent them during 1961.

United Fund Kick-off Meeting

LIGHT 100 THE UNITED FUND FOR THE FORGOTTEN!

"I KNOW that the workers of this shipyard will reach an important part in helping the Greater Boston United Fund to reach its goal," United Fund General Chairman Bruce Gross (second right) told some of the workers who attended the kick-off meeting last Friday. From left to right are Robert L. Colman of the Design Division, Planning Dept.; Mrs. Jean S. Walsh and Miss Beverly Perkins of the Administrative Dept.; Tommasini, John H. Thompson of Shop 40; Mr. Gross; and Walter Walter J. Costello, Jr. of Shop 28.

Blood Donor Program Back On Right Track; 181 Volunteer

As two shops surpassed their quota of blood donors for the month, and another shop just met its quota, the shipyard's Blood Donor Program got back on the right track last week, meeting the Red Cross bloodmobile with 181 volunteers. Beating their quotas were the Sheetmetal Shop, which sent 48 donors instead of the 30 they had been asked to send, and the Machine (Marine) Shop, which sent two more volunteers than its quota of 40.

In numbers of volunteers, the Riggers and Laborsers Shop had the most, as they equaled their quota of 40. Also represented at Blood Donor Day were the Planning Department, the Central Tool and Service Shop, Forge Shop, Steamfitters Shop, and Pattern Shop.

The list of volunteers follows: Shop 78—Riggers and Laborsers: Lucian Amos, Frank Cappella, James Caronally, James Casey, Thomas Casey, Nathaniel Copeland, Michael DeMayo, Bernard Devlin, Patrick Doherty, Joseph Donohue, Raymond Puffers, Gerald F. Durand, Blaise Frazee, Joseph Ford, Robert Galvin, Matthew Green, Edgar Grosser, Alfred Halowell, Merrill Hancock, George Harwood, Leon Heston, Wilbert Jones, Joseph Karamanek, Edward Keating, William Kloman, John Little Edward Madson, Frederick Mariano, Francis Martin, Charles McDonald, Louis Melchione, George Mikalunas, John Mikulak, Robert Morrison, Caspar Siskind, Thomas O'Brien, Joseph Olszewski, Earl Paccetta, Frederick Parkhurst, Charles Pinsky, Paul Poston, John Sampson, Ross P. Sawen, Terrence J. Roche, John Sawyer, Hester Elyria, James Vincent, Daniel Washell, Thomas Willard.

Shop 17—Sheetmetal: Arthur F. Alwood, Eugene K. Auld, Joseph E. Baskley, Robert Bennett, Charles F. Blodgett, James E. Bolvin, Kenneth T. Brooks, Philip D. Brown, John P. Burke, Harold Cain, Jr., Harold F. Cain, William Campbell, Peter H. Carroll, Louis F. Costano, Michael J. Dampala, Debraun Dorosimian, Thomas F. Gerbman, William F. Coffrey, Edward E. Goyette, Ralph G. Gregory, Edward J. Groden, Joseph E. Hagan, Charles Hawkins, Francis E. Jones, George A. Knoll, William Lampron, John J. LeVain, Frederick J. Lindberg, Bernard H. Lohs, John J. Masing, John J. McDonald, Albert T. McFongal, John M. McLaughlin, Nicholas P. Oppasotto, Arthur S. O'Leary, Arthur Pease, George K. Kay, Anthony Salmons, Jr., Amil Saloni, Leonard G. Selzroder, Ward Seelick, Camillo A. Simons, Charles M. Smith, Harold L. Smith, William Stahl, Carl R. Tagliabone, John J. Tate, Joseph A. Vasquez, John Yanzovich.

Shop 40—Machine (Marine): Stephen Alberts, George H. Axtell, Sidney Alexander, William M. Bennett, Roy Barry Arthur Campbell, Sydney Cohen, Edward J. Condit, Raymond Cota, Ernest Coudner, Anthony E. DiDonato, Donato DiVincio, Robert F. Donovan, Francis E. Dullberger, John G. Dwyer, Gerald Fletcher, Vincent J. Francesco, Charles L. Fridell, Alton L. Horney, Charles Hodgson, Edward D. Norton, Bert A. Rosenstein, John Jacob, Francis Jakowski, John F. Kewick, Frank Luzzano, Theodor Lindberg, Kenneth Mackley, Wmson McFarland, Stanley F. Orlik, Eugene Palumbo, George Parker, George J. Reardon, Bernard Rubin, George

Promotion Registers For 17 Ungraded Ratings Now Open; File By Oct. 31st

Applications are now being accepted at the Industrial Relations Office from qualified career or non-conditional shipyard employees who wish to be in promotion registers for 17 ungraded ratings, according to Publishing Notice 115-60. This is a quarterly announcement of promotional opportunities. It does not necessarily indicate vacancies but is merely intended to bring promotion registers up to date.

The ratings are: Automotive Mechanic, Electrician (O.E.), Insulator, Millwright, Carpenter, Coppersmith, Joiner, Machinist, Machinist (Marine), Patternmaker, Pipe Fitter and Laidout, Plumber, Rigger, Submarine, Sheetmetal Worker, Shipfitter, and Shipwright.

Deadline October 31st

Standard Form 50 and appropriate supplementary forms, as indicated on the Notice, together with Form IND-BOSNMS-833, must be filed with Code 170 before the close of business on October 31, 1960. Experience must be described accurately, clearly and succinctly. In addition to meeting the minimum experience requirements of the grade, applicants must pass an appropriate Civil Service trade test.

Employees currently on promotion registers for these positions should not reapply as their eligibility will be continued. Applications currently on file will be considered for promotion to any of the above ratings under the terms of the Notice, but any eligibility previously attained in subject to passing whatever trade tests are required.

WAGE CHANGE SURVEY

Word was received this week that a Supplemental Wage Change Survey for the Boston Labor Market Area got underway on Tuesday, October 18th. Any adjustments arising from this survey must be made effective no later than the beginning of the first pay period after December 31, 1960.

Shipyard employees also participated in events outside of the yard such as the annual Evacuation Day and Bunker Hill Day parades. Here the float for the 1961 Evacuation Day—better known as the St. Patrick's Day—parade prepares to leave Charlestown for South Boston.

BOSTS-7632





In the post-World War II era, the Navy Yard celebrated the Christmas holidays with a series of special events aimed at the children of yard workers. Here, on Dec. 21, 1961, Shipyard Commander Rear Adm. William A. Brockett and Cmdr. Donald V. Cox, commanding officer of the newly-commissioned USS *Robison* (DDG-12), pose on that vessel with Santa Claus, eighteen times over, before the 15th Annual Children's Christmas Parties held in each of the yard's shops. BOSTS-14107

1958

- Feb. 13* Erection of 50-ton Portal Cranes 24 and 25 by Star Iron & Steel Co. completed.
- Mar. 11* Contract for construction of aboveground steam line on Pier 1 awarded to P.J. Riley & Co.
- Mar. 20* A portion (15.90 acres) of the "E" Street Annex declared excess to shipyard needs.
- Apr. 1* U.S. Naval Receiving Station, Boston redesignated U.S. Naval Station, Boston.
- Aug. 8* USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) entered Navy Yard for overhaul; completed on Oct. 4, 1958; work largely performed at South Boston Annex.
- Nov.* Reconstructed Pier 7 dedicated; project included installation of portal crane tracks connecting with those at Pier 6.
- Dec. 30* GSA sold a portion of the "K" Street Annex to Boston Edison Co. for \$185,000.

1959

- Gate 1 Gate House (Building 267) completed; project included demolition of Main Gate (Building 97).
- Band Stand (Structure 260) rebuilt; project included moving War Memorial to site in front of the Band Stand.
- Apr. 24* Navy Yard started FRAM I (SCB-206) conversion of USS *Perry* (DD-844), lead ship in FRAM program for *Gearing*-class destroyers; completed on May 10, 1960.
- June 15* Capt. Fred L. Ruhlman assumed position of Shipyard Commander.
- Nov. 20* Navy conducted first public "turnaround cruise" for USS *Constitution* (IX-21).

1960

- Hammerhead Crane 6 and Gate 5 Gate Houses (Buildings 243, 257) demolished.
- Feb. 29* East Boston Fuel Annex disestablished.
- Apr. 29* USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) decommissioned at Norfolk Naval Shipyard; later transferred to Inactive Ship Maintenance Facility Philadelphia.
- May 27* Contract awarded for paint removal from brick surfaces of Buildings 4, 5, and 265 (Quarters B-C-D-E-F).

- July* Remaining portion of the "K" Street Annex sold.
- July 6* Congress authorized exchange of portions of the "E" Street Annex for Massport lands occupied under permits by the Naval Station; actual exchange occurred in 1965.
- Aug. 15* A portion (18.65 acres) of the "E" Street Annex declared excess to shipyard needs.
- Sept. 15* Rear Adm. William A. Brockett assumed position of Shipyard Commander.
- Sept. 30* Inactivation of industrial activities at South Boston Annex, except for Dry Docks 3 and 4, completed.
- Dec. 19* USS *Constitution* (IX-21) designated as National Historic Landmark.

1961

- Summer* Reconstruction of Gate 4 pedestrian ramp completed.
- July 21* One of two Fargo Buildings (Building 37) (1.42 acres) at South Boston Annex sold.
- Sept.* Boston Group, Atlantic Reserve Fleet, disestablished; group had been largest tenant at South Boston Annex.
- Oct. 5* New caisson for Dry Dock 2 delivered; built by Bromfield Corp., East Boston, Mass.

1962

- Buildings 208, 218, and 219 as well as outer portion of Building 211B demolished.
- Naval Ammunition Depot Hingham declared surplus by the Navy.
- Feb.* Improvements to dewatering system for Dry Docks 1 and 2 completed; work included new inlet in Dry Dock 1 and new pumps in Pump House (Building 123).
- June 29* Rear Adm. Frank C. Jones assumed position of Shipyard Commander.
- July 27* State legislation authorizing erection of Collimation Tower (Structure 110) on Pier 2 at South Boston approved.

1963

- May 23* Tarring House (Building 60) placed in inactive status.
- May 28* West, North, East, and South Jetties at South Boston redesignated as Wharves 105-108, respectively.
- June* Greenhouse addition at the south end of the Carriage House (Building 21) demolished.
- Dec. 3* USS *Constitution* (IX-21) entered Dry Dock 1 for hull repairs; undocked on Mar. 25, 1964.
- Dec. 7* Secretary of Defense Robert S. McNamara informed President Lyndon B. Johnson of his opinion that the Navy Yard, along with those at New York, Philadelphia, and San Francisco, should be closed.

1964

- Committee to Retain the Boston Naval Shipyard formed to oppose possible closure of the yard.
- South Lean-to of Building 16 and West Lean-to of Building 28 at South Boston Annex demolished.
- Apr. 17* Secretary of Defense McNamara visited Navy Yard, raising possibility of yard closure.
- June 1* Shed addition at north end of Building 10 demolished.
- June 10* Proposal to demolish Building 60 cancelled.
- Aug. 7* Gulf of Tonkin Resolution signed; legislation became au-

“I Am An Artist”: Allan Rohan Crite, Navy Yard Draftsman/Technical Illustrator

ALLAN ROHAN CRITE was an artist since the age of six. His drawings, paintings, and prints reflect the world that surrounds him in any given moment; often this vision is infused with religious overtones. His work, which has been internationally acclaimed and exhibited at institutions such as the Museum of Modern Art in New York and the Smithsonian Institution in Washington, illustrates the miraculous and whimsical dignity of life’s ordinary events.

For over 30 years, Allan Rohan Crite worked at the Boston Naval Shipyard as a draftsman and technical illustrator. First hired in 1941, Crite carved out a unique place for himself working first as a draftsman, then eventually retiring as an illustrator. During this time Crite influenced how ships were designed and how urban life was recorded. As he himself said, “There wasn’t much difference between the work I was doing in the yard and the work I was doing outside. Because it was related.”

Though his work at the Navy Yard involved technical drawings, Crite always considered himself an artist. Born in 1910 and a nearly life-long resident of Boston, the artist’s skills were evident early on when he studied in the 1920s at the Children’s Art Center in the South End of Boston. Later, Crite was one of the first African-American students at the School of the Museum of Fine Arts, graduating in 1936.

In the 1930s he embarked on creating a series of images of urban life in Boston known as the “Neighborhood Series.” Some of these works were created as part of the Works Progress Administration’s Federal Art Project (WPA/FAP), a New Deal program that employed artists during the Depression. His involvement with the WPA/FAP set the tone for his artistic work for years to come and represented the beginning of a long-term working relationship between the artist and the federal government.

As a draftsman in the Design Department of the Navy Yard, much of Crite’s first work in the yard consisted of mechanical drawings of engineering, propulsion, and boiler systems. As Crite con-



This photograph of Allan Rohan Crite working at his desk in the Design Division drafting room in Building 39 appeared in the *Boston Naval Shipyard News* of June 30, 1952, in connection with an article highlighting the publication of his book, *Three Spirituals From Earth to Heaven*.

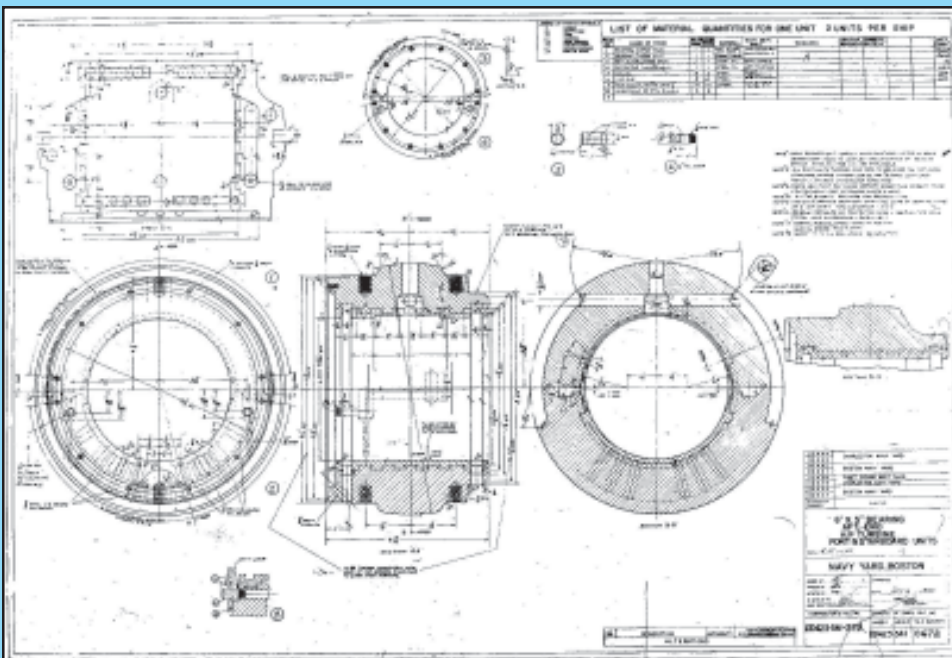
BOSTS-7100

“Consultation in the Drafting Room” is one of a series of watercolors of shipyard scenes Crite did in 1943. This image includes a self-portrait. *Boston Athenaeum*



Although not as well-known as the work of the laborers who fabricated components and built and repaired ships, the work of the designers and draftsmen who produced the thousands of highly-detailed drawings required to build a modern warship was a crucial element of shipyard operations. Allan Rohan Crite was one of many draftsmen employed to prepare accurate plans for the fabrication of components such as this 6x5-in. bearing for the aft end of a high-pressure turbine for a group of *Gleaves*-class destroyers built at three different yards between 1939 and 1941. By the time Crite prepared this drawing on May 10, 1944, four of the eight vessels to which it applied—USS *Gwin* (DD-433), USS *Meredith* (DD-434), USS *Monssen* (DD-436), and USS *Ingraham* (DD-444)—had been sunk due to enemy action or collisions.

NARA RG 19 Series 5730

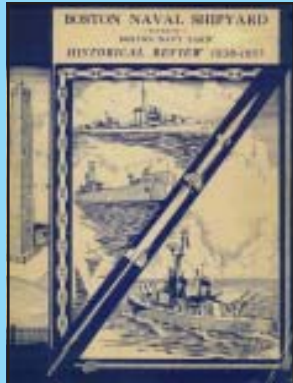


The text of this sidebar is based on exhibit and brochure texts developed by former Boston NHP Park Ranger Maryrose Grossman.

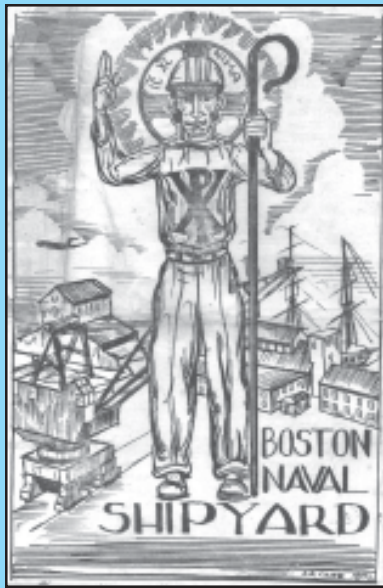
“I Am An Artist”: Allan Rohan Crite, Navy Yard Draftsman/Technical Illustrator

Continued working in the yard, his artistic talents were recognized. He advanced from drafting to three-dimensional perspective drawings as engineers would have him flesh out their designs. Such drawings afforded the opportunity for greater artistic freedom and creativity on the job; as Crite later stated, “Straight drafting would drive me out of my mind!” It would, however, be a while before the title “Illustrator/Technical Equipment” caught up with the work that Crite had already been doing.

In addition to official duties, Crite drew cartoons for shipyard campaigns and special events, which were frequently found in the *Boston Naval Shipyard News* from the 1950s to the 1970s. He



In 1958 Crite drew this cover for the yard history prepared by George O.Q. Mansfield.



Crite's outside art often featured religious themes. Here, that influence carries over to this drawing that graced the cover of the program for the retirement service for Chaplain Cmdr. Robert W. Odell held in the Navy Yard Chapel (Building 143) on Nov. 30, 1972.

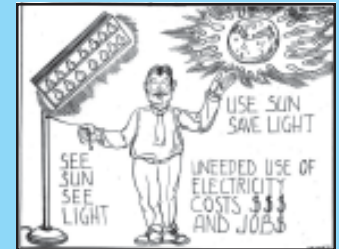
acc. BOSTS-731

contributed to an ongoing “Keep Your Shipyard Clean” campaign and to the constant reminders to conserve materials and resources. Many of these works would combine references to seasons and holidays with the message emphasizing workers’ responsibility. Crite also created personalized retirement portraits for his colleagues. Such activities were a respite from the rigors of drafting and technical illustration.

In the end, through his artistic ability, Allan Rohan Crite, who died at age 97 in September 2007, defined for himself a unique and innovative function in the yard.



This drawing used double entendre and Crite's typical portrayal of the female form to explain the functions of the Planning, Production, and Supply Departments. acc. BOSTS-809



Conservation of utilities was one of the themes of Crite's work for the *Boston Naval Shipyard News*. This image dates to 1973.

acc. BOSTS-463



Most of Crite's “Keep Your Shipyard Clean” cartoons featured seasonal tie-ins and the yard's distinctive yellow trash receptacles. These cartoons date, clockwise from above, to July 1972, Oct. 1973, and Dec. 1972.

acc. BOSTS-463



This series of drawings was intended to emphasize both the proper handling of job orders and the application of common sense to their implementation. Interestingly, Crite gave his tug the hull number of *Red Cloud* (YTB-268), a tug assigned not to Boston but to the San Francisco Bay area.

BOSTS-15980



Still active into his nineties, Allan Rohan Crite is seen here with the special exhibit on his years at the Navy Yard which opened in the Navy Yard Visitor Center in 2003.

Jackie Cox-Crite



Shipyards operations were always hazardous, and yard photographers were called out to document major accidents. (Left) On the afternoon of Feb. 17, 1965, the boom of Portal Crane 67 collapsed during a load test, which had proceeded despite the crane operator's report that the crane was not operating properly. Fortunately, no one was injured in the accident, which took place on the North Jetty at the South Boston Annex. Note the salvage pontoons at left. (Right) Three and a half months later, on June 1, 1965, the boom of Portal Crane 21 collapsed. In that accident, which occurred on Pier 6, the driver of a passing truck was killed. Note floating crane YD-77 (YD-77) at right being used to lift the broken boom. BOSTS-13347

thorization for increased United States involvement in Vietnam War.

- Aug. 31* Ownership of Marine Barracks (Quarters I), Parade Ground, and Marine Corps Administration Building (Building 136) (1.35 acres) transferred from Navy to Marine Corps.
- Nov. 19* Defense Dept. announced plans to close New York Naval Shipyard in 1966 and to phase out Portsmouth Naval Shipyard over a ten-year period; accompanying study was highly critical of Charlestown Navy Yard.
Other closures being ordered included Boston Army Base.
- Nov. 15* Penthouse addition on roof of Building 32 at South Boston Annex demolished.
- Dec. 22* Conversion of USS *Decatur* (DD-936) to guided-missile destroyer (DDG-31) assigned to Navy Yard; completed on Apr. 29, 1967.

1965

- Jan.* Gatehouse at Gate 4 (Building 244) demolished.
- Feb. 6* Massachusetts Port Authority transferred two parcels of land (3.89 acres) used under permits as parking for the Naval Station to the Navy
- Apr. 23* FRAM I (SCB-206) conversion of USS *Steinaker* (DD-863) completed, marking end of Navy Yard involvement in FRAM program.
- Apr. 23* Demolition of Buildings 19B and 19C at South Boston Annex completed.
- May 11* Mare Island Naval Shipyard and San Francisco (Hunters Point) Naval Shipyard administratively combined as San Francisco Bay Naval Shipyard; shipyards would resume independent status on Jan. 31, 1970.
- June 18* Covered lighter YFN-1226 (YFN-1226) launched.
- July?* Covered lighter YFN-1227 (YFN-1227) launched.
- July 7* Shipways 1 declared excess to shipyard needs.
- July 12* Surplus portions (15.9 acres) of the "E" Street Annex sold to the Massachusetts Port Authority.

- Aug.?* Covered lighter YFN-1228 (YFN-1228) launched.
- Sept. 10* Covered lighter YFN-1229 (YFN-1229) launched.
- Sept. 27* Navy Yard acquired Boston Defense Area Nike Battery 17 Military Reservation at Nahant, Mass. (8.30 acres) for use as Ship Electronic Systems Evaluation Facility.
- Nov. 30* GSA sold surplus portions (25.99 acres) of the "E" Street Annex to the Massachusetts Port Authority.
- Dec. 8* Boston Army Base, adjacent to South Boston Annex, declared surplus by U.S. Army.

1966

- Mar.* Navy awarded contract to Kaiser Engineers to produce modernization plans for naval shipyards.
- June* Widening and repaving of Dock St. between Piers 8 and 10 completed.
- June 25* New York (Brooklyn) Naval Shipyard disestablished.



In 1964 the Navy decided to transfer ownership of the Marine Barracks and Parade Ground to the Marine Corps. A formal transfer ceremony took place in March 1965. Here Marine Barracks Commanding Officer Col. Thaddeus P. Wojcik (center) accepts the deed from yard Production Officer and Acting Shipyard Commander Capt. T.T. McGillicuddy. Looking on are Public Works Officer Capt. Harry C. Rowe (left) and Barracks Executive Officer Lt. Col. William S. Anthony (right). BOSTS-13352

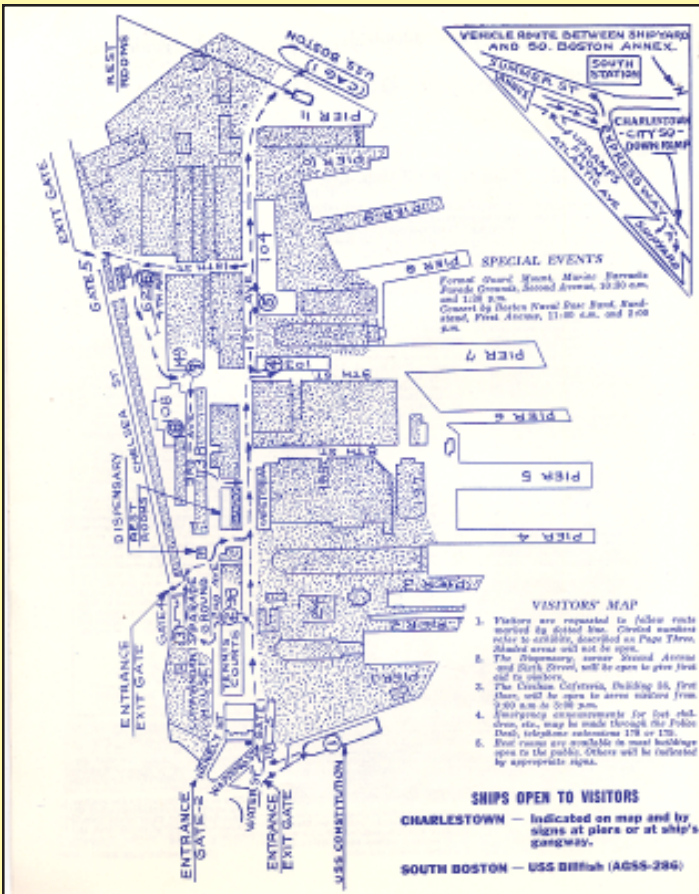
Navy Yard Open Houses: A Gallery

THROUGHOUT THE POST-WORLD WAR II PERIOD, the Navy Yard held an open house on Armed Forces Day in May. At that time, various shops put on displays relating to their activities and ships

were open to public visitation. These events were chronicled by special photo spreads in the yard's employee newspaper. This gallery presents several images from these events.



This sign on the island south of First Ave. opposite the Flagpole welcomed visitors to the 1950 event. **BOSTS-7555**



Sailors pass out guides to visitors arriving at Gate 1 for the May 1966 open house. Note one of the yard's signature trash receptacles at right. **BOSTS-15829**

Welcome to the Boston Naval Shipyard Armed Forces Day "Open House"

Peace For Peace MAY 15, 1966

COUNTRY IS STRONGER MILITARILY THAN AT ANY OTHER TIME IN PEACETIME HISTORY

"Our country today is stronger militarily than at any other time in our peacetime history. Our strength of arms is greater than that ever achieved in any other nation. The successful execution of all our policies depends upon the ability to retain the talent and fitness of the outstanding men and women in the military services. Those who serve their country in the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps and Coast Guard, from whom we ask so much, are the cornerstone of our military might. Their contribution to our freedom and security is beyond measure."

President Lyndon B. Johnson, paying tribute to the servicemen and women on this Armed Forces Day, pointed out that since in our history has true military preparedness been more essential than it is today... and for the foreseeable future -- to insure that the Communists continue to pursue their objectives through force and violence.

True military preparedness means the ability to respond promptly and appropriately to any form of aggression. It means being prepared to respond after notice is given or to respond before notice is given. It means maintaining alert, balanced and ready forces of our own. It means making those services which are necessary -- but only those which are necessary to preserve the ability for flexible response.

Today America has the military strength to respond to any threat. And we have progress and resources to maintain that strength as long as we need it.

...and inside the high creative minds of this 100-year-old naval ship establishment we have the ingenuity, "know-how", craftsmanship, the tools and civilian workers who serve our country's first line of defense.

Let's look at the record! Last month the Shipyard took to sea the USS BOSTON (CAG-1), the last of 18 ships that underwent FRAM (Fram Rehabilitation and Modernization).

A notable accomplishment was recorded last October when the USS BATES C. FOX (DD-320) was completed four weeks ahead of schedule and sent to sea.

It was an outstanding performance because the concerted efforts of all 10,000 workers on the ship saved nearly 300,000 man-hours.

While servicing ships of the Fleet, the Shipyard personnel have done many other things -- in giving a full day's work for a full day -- they have made great strides in the way of...

WELCOME ABOARD

"We are glad to welcome you to the Boston Naval Shipyard on this annual Armed Forces Day -- Argyo as you give us an opportunity to visit the shipyard and inspect the ships which patrol the waters of the Atlantic to protect America's shores from attack and keep the sea lanes open to peaceful commerce."

"On this day we invite you to visit your shipyard, inspect the facilities, and observe the workmen-servicing tomorrow's ships who are... and will continue to be... make an essential part in the preservation of our way of life."

"During your tour of the Shipyard today you will see ships ranging in size from a tugboat to an aircraft carrier. Think of these ships as a shipyard's extended means to government, and it is the Shipyard's job to see that each of them is fully equipped to perform that service. In a sense, the Shipyard may be regarded as a "garage" for ships... or ships where they are inspected, repaired, and when necessary parts are replaced."

"But that is only part of the story. In addition to the routine repair of ships, we have been engaged in other types of jobs -- providing them with the latest types of equipment, such as... (the text is partially obscured by a photo of a ship)."

"All of this and more you will see aboard today's 'Open House' which has been carefully planned to help you understand the importance of your ship and your Shipyard which work together to maintain 'Peace For Peace'."

H. Jones
Captain F. C. Jones, USN
Shipyard Commander

Field of Coast Reduction... during the first nine months of Fiscal Year 1966 a savings of \$11,000,000 was realized. It exceeded by far the cost of the... (the text is partially obscured by a photo of a ship).

The work performed by the civilian team was headed by Rear Admiral W. A. Bruders, USN, Chief of the Navy's... (the text is partially obscured by a photo of a ship).

Following message to the Shipyard
(Continued on page 10)

The shipyard provided guides for open house visitors. These contained greetings from the Shipyard Commander and maps to guide visitors to the exhibits in the yard. The circled numbers on the map for the 1965 event denote: (1) USS *Constitution*; (2) Electronics equipment; (3) U.S. Marine Corps weapons display; (4) Sheetmetal display; (5) Shipfitting and Welding display; (6) Rope exhibits and testing; (7) Material handling equipment; and (8) Power Plant. **BOSTS-13344**



Navy Yard Open Houses: A Gallery



Ships were a popular attraction for open house visitors. Here visitors cross the Dry Dock 1 Caisson with USS *Hawkins* (DD-873) in the background in May 1960.
Richard Leonhardt



The open houses provided the yard with an opportunity to display some of its newest technology to the public. In 1967 "Willie the Welder" operates a Spider Weldall, an automated welding machine. Note the Safety Shoe sign on the wall of Building 36 in the background.
BOSTS-7553



Spectators view a demonstration of ropemaking during the 1968 open house.
BOSTS-7554



Many shops built special displays for the open houses. This disaster control display dates to 1968.
BOSTS-7554



The open houses included a number of special events showing off the special skills of yard employees. This demonstrations of scuba diving in Dry Dock 1 took place in 1967.
BOSTS-7553



The Marine displays of weapons were popular with children. This view of a self-propelled gun was taken in May 1966 in front of the wall to the east yard of the Marine Barracks.
BOSTS-15829

- July 1* Capt. Stuart C. Jones assumed position of Shipyard Commander.
- Oct. 10* National Historic Preservation Act signed into law by President Lyndon B. Johnson.
- Nov. 15* Boston Naval Shipyard designated as a National Historic Landmark.

1967

- Apr. 26* Contract awarded to Traynor & Hansen Corp. of Long Island City, N.Y., for the transfer of former New York Naval Shipyard Portal Cranes 204 and 210 to Navy Yard for use at Dry Dock 5 and Pier 11; cranes delivered and erection began in Aug. 1967.
- June* Modernization Study by Kaiser Engineers proposed consolidation of all activities at South Boston; final report, with same recommendation, submitted in Mar. 1968.

1968

- Shipways 1 and Shipways 2 converted into parking areas for shipyard employees.
- Feb.* Extension of Machine Shop (Building 42-B) completed.
- Mar. 1* Naval Facilities Engineering Command approved the demolition of the Temporary Addition on Building 4.
- July* Historical Plaque (Structure 276) installed.
- Aug. 30* Rear Adm. Robert C. Gooding assumed position of Shipyard Commander.
- Nov.* Secretary of Defense approved plan to consolidate shipyard operations at South Boston.

1969

- Oct. 9* Capt. Raymond W. Burk assumed position of Shipyard Commander.

1970

- Mar. 4* Ship Electronic Systems Evaluation Facility (former Nike-Ajax Site) in Nahant declared excess to shipyard needs.
- July 1* Boston Army Base (57.60 acres), adjacent to South Boston Annex, disestablished and transferred to Navy; transfer had been authorized in 1968 as part of Navy Yard modernization program.

1971

- Aug.* Boston Redevelopment Authority (BRA) issued Charlestown Navy Yard Re-Use Study; report was based on concept of shipyard consolidation at South Boston and proposed creation of national historic park and naval museum as part of yard redevelopment.



Miss Fire Prevention of 1967, Esther Gardner, crowns her successor, Kathleen Usher, in July 1968. While regarded in 2008 as politically incorrect, the use of beauty contests to promote themes such as fire safety was common in the male-dominated shipyard of the 1950s and 1960s. BOSTS-13352



The Navy Yard possessed unique capabilities which it provided on a reimbursable basis to private industry. On Oct. 11, 1966, the yard's floating crane YD-196 was hired by the Wyman Gordon Co. of Worcester, Mass., to unload a 133-ton casting from the Dutch freighter MV *Schiedyk* onto a special railroad car. Here, the casting is being lifted from the deck of YD-196 at Pier 7. BOSTS-16197

- Nov. 15* Economic Development & Industrial Corp. of Boston (EDIC) established.
- Nov. 16* Rehabilitation of caisson for Dry Dock 5 began; completed on Apr. 5, 1972.
- Dec.* National Park Service issued new area study for proposed Boston National Historic Sites that included a portion of the Navy Yard within the park.

1972

- Observation deck constructed around Building 10 to allow public viewing of USS *Constitution* during her dry docking scheduled for 1973.
- Jan. 25* Navy Yard declared Boston Army Base to be excess to its needs.
- Aug. 25* Capt. Russel L. Arthur assumed position of Shipyard Commander.
- Sept. 22* USS *Constitution* Museum Foundation organized.
- Nov.* Navy Yard submitted new ten-year modernization plan for Charlestown; plan replaced earlier plan to move to South Boston.

Ship Transfer—FGNS *Rommel* (D-187): A Gallery

IN THE POST-WORLD WAR II PERIOD the United States Navy began to furnish warships to the navies of friendly countries. Transfer ceremonies were a common event at the Charlestown Navy Yard from the early 1950s until closure of the yard.

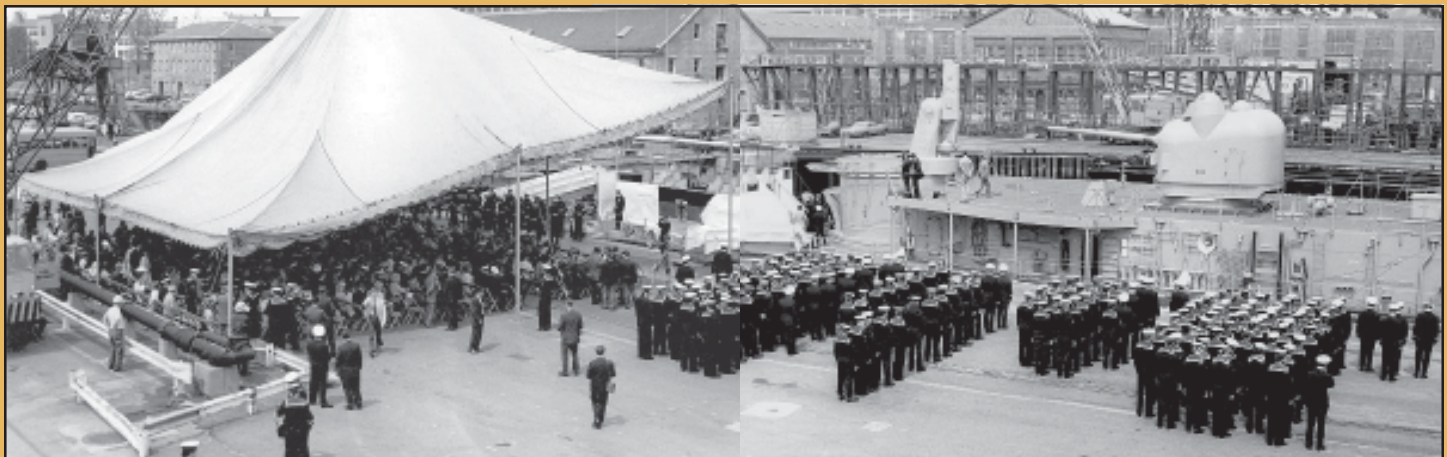
Most transfers were older American vessels, often overhauled and/or modernized by the shipyard prior to transfer. In some cases, however, the Navy contracted for the construction of new warships for foreign navies. Such was the case in March 1965 when it ordered

three *Charles F. Adams*-class guided missile destroyers (DDG-28 to DDG-30) for the Federal Republic of Germany from the Bath Iron Works.

All three vessels, named for prominent German officers of World War II, were officially delivered to the Navy at Boston and transferred to their recipient there. This gallery features views of the May 2, 1970, transfer of the last of the three ships, DDG-30, which became FGNS *Rommel* (D-187).



The event, the program for which was printed in both English and German, incorporated the transfer ceremony and the formal commissioning of the ship as a unit of the German Navy. **BOSTS-15404**



The transfer, like most ship ceremonies, took place at Pier 1 East. These two images have been combined to show the tent which protected the invited guests and the ship's crew awaiting orders to man their ship. **BOSTS-14122**



Shipyard Commander Capt. Raymond W. Burk looks on as German Under Secretary of Defense Johannes Birkholtz signs the formal certificate of delivery (above). **BOSTS-14122 (left); BOSTS-15404 (above)**

Ship Transfer—FGNS *Rommel* (D-187): A Gallery



Following the transfer, the German Navy formally commissioned the ship as FGNS *Rommel*. At left, a sailor stands at attention as the German National Anthem is played following the hoisting of the German naval ensign. The program then continued with the setting of the watch and the manning of the ship by her crew (above). *BOSTS-14122*

Among the distinguished guests at the ceremony was the ship's sponsor, Lucie Maria Rommel, the widow of the man for whom the vessel had been named, Field Marshal Erwin Rommel (1891-1944), the "Desert Fox" of the North African campaign in World War II. Here, she greets some of the younger guests present. *BOSTS-14122*



The transfer of *Rommel* to the German Navy did not end the vessel's association with the Charlestown Navy Yard. In late December 1970 the ship returned to Boston and entered Dry Dock 2 for work. Among the tasks performed was a repainting of her hull. This view taken on Jan. 13, 1971, shows the staging erected around the ship. *BOSTS-14115*



1973

- Jan. 27* Paris Peace Accords signed ending United States involvement in Vietnam War.
- Apr. 17* Department of Defense announced major base closure and realignment program. In addition to the Boston Naval Shipyard and the Chelsea Naval Hospital, closures included Hunters Point Naval Shipyard (San Francisco, Calif.); Naval Air Station Imperial Beach (Calif.); Naval Base and Naval Station Long Beach (Calif.); Naval Base and Naval Station Key West (Fla.); Naval Air Station Albany (Ga.); Naval Air Station Glynco (Ga.); Naval Hospital and Naval Prison Portsmouth (Kittery, Me.); Naval Hospital St. Albans (N.Y.); Naval Air Station Quonset Point and Naval Hospital Quonset (R.I.); and Naval Base and Naval Station Newport (R.I.).
- Apr. 17* **USS *Constitution* (IX-21) entered Dry Dock 1 for restoration; undocked on Apr. 26, 1974.**
- May 24* U.S. Representative Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., introduced bill (H.R. 8145) to direct the transfer of a portion of the Charlestown Navy Yard from the Navy to the Interior Department; Representative John Joseph Moakley introduced an identical bill (H.R. 8647) on June 13, 1973.
- June* **Army requested return of portion of Boston Army Base.**
- June 12* **Building 99 at South Boston Annex demolished.**
- June 25* **Piers 1, 3, 4, 7, 8, and 109 at South Boston Annex inactivated.**
- Aug. 14* **Naval Hospital Boston Historic District (Chelsea Naval Hospital) placed on the National Register of Historic Places.**
- Sept.* Marine Railway and Dry Dock 5 inactivated.
- Sept. 13* Transducer Repair Facility transferred to Portsmouth Naval Shipyard.
- Sept. 25* **Inactivation of Grit Hopper 141 at South Boston Annex completed.**
- Sept. 28* Portsmouth Naval Shipyard requested transfer of eight portal cranes (20-24, 62-64) from the Navy Yard to Portsmouth.
- Nov.* **U.S. Coast Guard expressed interest in potential of moving its base from the North End to the South Boston Annex; the proposal is ultimately abandoned in July 1975.**
- Nov. 21* **Inactivation of Dry Dock 3 at South Boston Annex began.**
- Nov. 30* **Building 57 at South Boston Annex demolished.**
- Dec.* Boston Shipbuilding Corp. formed by a consortium of local shipbuilding companies with the intent of negotiating with the City of Boston for reuse of both the Charlestown Navy Yard and South Boston Annex for ship repair.
- Dec.* Forge Shop completed final project, anchor chain for USS *Dwight D. Eisenhower* (CVAN-69).
- Dec. 14* Modernization of USS *Talbot* (DEG-4) completed; ship was last industrial customer of Navy Yard.

1974

- Jan. 7* **Inactivation of Dry Dock 4 at South Boston Annex began.**
- Jan. 9* Lunchstand adjacent to east side of Building 24 demolished.
- Jan. 14* **Inactivation of Buildings 23, 48, 56, 89, 93, and 104 at South Boston Annex completed.**



Employees of the Forge Shop pose with the anchor chain for USS *Dwight D. Eisenhower* (CVAN-69) on July 16, 1973. This was the last of some 4 million feet of die-lock chain manufactured by the yard. From left to right are Moses Henderson, Joseph F. Troisi, Gerald H. Ogonosky, Harold Hamilton (rear), Chapin Joseph, Thomas Hickey, Paul D. Godding (rear), Mark E. Taylor, William T. Daly, Alfred A. Hannoosh, and Forge Shop Master Kenneth J. Mitchell. BOSTS-16105

- Jan. 16* **Building 22 at South Boston Annex inactivated.**
- Jan. 17* Building 19 and Scales 234 and 235 inactivated.
- Jan. 29* U.S. Senator Edward M. Kennedy and U.S. Representatives Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr., and John Joseph Moakley introduced bills (S.2915; H.R. 12359) to establish the Boston Naval Shipyard National Historic Site.
- Jan. 30* Inactivation of Buildings 228, 230, 233, and 271 completed. **Inactivation of Building 103 as well as Piers 5 and 6 at South Boston Annex completed.**
- Feb. 5* Inactivation of Band Stand (Structure 260) completed.
- Feb. 6* Inactivation of Building 127 completed. **Inactivation of Building 54 at South Boston Annex completed.**
- Feb. 8* Inactivation of Pier 4 completed.
- Feb. 12* **Inactivation of Building 39 and all of Building 24 except for a portion being used by security personnel at South Boston Annex completed.**
- Feb. 13* **Inactivation of Grit Hopper 111 at South Boston Annex completed.**
- Feb. 14* Inactivation of Dry Dock 5 and Piers 8, 9, and 10 completed. **Pier 10 at South Boston Annex inactivated.**
- Feb. 20* Inactivation of Building 62 completed.
- Feb. 25* New consolidated USS *Constitution* Maintenance & Repair Facility in Building 24 opened.
- Feb. 28* Shipyard Branch of National Shawmut Bank (located in Building 32) closed.
- Mar. 5* Inactivation of Building 110 completed.
- Mar. 11* Inactivation of Ammunition Bunker 272 completed.
- Mar. 15* Final issue of *Boston Naval Shipyard News* published; featured a historical review of the yard.
- Mar. 19* City of Boston Interim Reuse Plan for the Navy Yard envisioned continued shipbuilding activity at both



The final issue of the *Boston Naval Shipyard News* provided a history of the shipyard. **BOSTS-13352**

Charlestown and South Boston, as well as a national historic park at Charlestown.

- Apr. 2* Inactivation of Building 206 completed.
- Apr. 5* Inactivation of Building 21 completed.
- Apr. 25* Inactivation of Building 178 completed.
Inactivation of Building 17 at South Boston Annex completed.
- Apr. 29* Inactivation of Buildings 225, 227, and 232 completed.
- May 1* Boston Caretaker Group, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, established with Capt. William J. Norris as Director.
- May 6* Inactivation of Building 104 completed.
With the exception of the Fire Station, inactivation of Building 29 at South Boston Annex completed.
- May 10* Inactivation of Building 103 completed.
Inactivation of Buildings 46 and 79 at South Boston Annex completed.
- May 17* Inactivation of Building 277 completed.
- May 27* Inactivation of Buildings 30, 31, and 94, as well as all of Building 18 with the exception of an electrical substation, at South Boston Annex completed.
- May 30* Inactivation of Buildings 143 and 210 completed.
- May 31* With the exception of storage space assigned to USS *Constitution* (IX-21) and an electrical substation, inactivation of Building 198 completed.
- June 7* Inactivation of Buildings 15 and 15A at South Boston Annex completed.

- June 30* San Francisco (Hunters Point) Naval Shipyard disestablished.
- July* Gasoline Station (Building 194) demolished.
- July 1* Boston Naval Shipyard formally disestablished; shipyard property and remaining activities transferred to Boston Caretaker Group, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard.
- July 8* Inactivation of Shipways 2 completed.
City of Boston formally expressed interest in purchasing the Navy Yard (Charlestown and South Boston) for continued shipbuilding operations.
- Sept. 3* Inactivation of Quarters P completed.
- Sept. 5* Inactivation of Building 125 completed.
- Oct. 1* Boston National Historical Park Act of 1974 signed; legislation included a portion of the yard, designated Charlestown Navy Yard and including USS *Constitution*, as part of new Boston National Historical Park.
- Oct. 15* Inactivation of Building 32 completed.
- Nov.* Negotiations between the City of Boston and the Boston Shipbuilding Corp. broke down; as a result, the BRA decided not to pursue reuse of the Charlestown Navy Yard for industrial activities.
- Dec. 1* USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) stricken from Naval Vessel Register.

1975

- Jan. 19* Portion of former Boston Army Base (13.3 acres) transferred from the Navy to the Army.
- Jan. 31* Commodore Isaac Hull Memorial, Inc., incorporated for the purpose of establishing a naval memorial at Derby, Ct., featuring USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793).
- Mar. 14* USS *Constitution* (IX-21) reopened to the public following completion of major portion of restoration project.
- Apr. 30* City of Boston Reuse Plan for the Charlestown Navy Yard identified a mixed use, including light industry, for the property.
- May 15* Legislation creating Government Land Bank to acquire former military bases from the federal government signed.
- May 25* Hugh D. Gurney assumed position of Superintendent of Boston National Historical Park.
- June 1* John B. Calarese assumed position of Director, Boston Caretaker Group, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard.
- June 15* Inactivation of Building 28 completed.
- June 20* BRA proposed location of the John F. Kennedy Library and Museum at the Navy Yard; initial proposal for use of Building 24 later changed to Building 36.
- July 1* Portion of former Boston Army Base (8.7 acres) transferred from the Navy to the Army.
- Oct. 16* EDIC adopted name Boston Marine Industrial Park for its operations at the South Boston Annex.
- Nov. 1* EDIC took over South Boston Annex under lease from General Services Administration (GSA).
- Nov. 17* BRA submitted formal application for the transfer of the 19.6 acres of the Charlestown Navy Yard to the city for development as a public park.
- Nov. 25* EDIC entered into one year lease with Braswell Shipyards for Dry Dock 4 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.



Rear Adm. Samuel Eliot Morison cuts a rope with a sword to open the USS Constitution Museum on Apr. 4, 1976. Looking on are Charles Francis Adams and two Charlestown schoolchildren. *NHC NH-85193*

1976

- Jan. 1* National Park Service assumed control of Charlestown Navy Yard unit of Boston National Historical Park.
- Jan. 20* **Building 28 and the surrounding area (2.18 acres) at the South Boston Annex transferred from the Navy to the Army for use as an Army Reserve training center.**
- Mar. 9* Massachusetts Governor Michael S. Dukakis accepted the retrocession by the Navy of legislative jurisdiction over the former Boston Naval Shipyard and Chelsea Naval Hospital properties; the federal government retained concurrent jurisdiction over the Charlestown Navy Yard unit of Boston National Historical Park.
- Apr. 4* **USS Constitution Museum opened in Building 22 by Rear Adm. Samuel Eliot Morison.**
- May 6* Installation of chain-link fence separating Navy Yard unit of Boston NHP from the remainder of the yard completed.
- May 14* Power Plant (Building 108) ceased operation.
- June 18* Dry Dock 2 flooded; caisson approved for transfer to Portsmouth Naval Shipyard on June 28, 1976.
- June 30* Boston Caretaker Group, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, disestablished.
- July 1* Charlestown Navy Yard unit of Boston NHP (24.72 acres) formally transferred from GSA to the NPS.
- July 6* **EDIC Economic Development Plan for Boston Marine Industrial Park at the South Boston Annex approved.**
- July 11* HMY *Britannia* docked at Navy Yard; Queen Elizabeth II visited USS *Constitution*, Old State House, and Old North Church.
- Oct.* **Dry Dock 3 opened as a public facility available for lease to individual ship repair companies.**
- Oct. 19* **State of Massachusetts transferred its reversionary rights in the South Boston Annex to the Government Land Bank.**
- Dec.* Mass. Executive Office of Environmental Affairs approved the initial BRA Environmental Impact Report on the proposed mixed-use redevelopment of the Navy Yard.
- Dec. 8* Extensive damage occurred to Buildings 39, 40, 103, 104, and 105, as well as the Shipways structure, when MDG Contractors used dynamite to demolish one of the yard's remaining hammerhead cranes.



As part of the American Revolution Bicentennial celebrations, Queen Elizabeth II of Great Britain visited Boston on July 11, 1976. Here, she leaves USS *Constitution* during her stay in the Navy Yard. *BNHP*

1977

- **Efforts to bring USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) to Connecticut as a museum ship came to an end.**
- Feb. 7* BRA appointed Immobiliare New England as the developer for the New Development Area of the Navy Yard; formal designation occurred on Mar. 23, 1978.
- May 6* Recreation Parcel (Shipyard Park) (16.37 acres) transferred from Bureau of Outdoor Recreation to the BRA; deed was modified by deed of May 15, 1979.
- June* **EDIC opened Industrial Job Training Center in Building 49 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.**
- June 14* **South Boston Annex (166.25 acres) sold to Government Land Bank by GSA for \$4.7 million; Land Bank reconveyed property to EDIC the same day.**
- Aug.* Massachusetts College of Art issued feasibility study proposing that it move to Building 149 of the Navy Yard; plan is ultimately abandoned.
- Sept. 19* Portsmouth Naval Shipyard transferred Portal Crane 62 to Boston National Historical Park.
- Oct.* BRA established site office in Building 32 of the Navy Yard.
- Oct. 11* Don Giannangelo Contractors began installation of new telephone conduit system within the Navy Yard unit of Boston NHP; completed on May 11, 1978.
- Oct. 19* NPS and BRA signed Memorandum of Agreement governing Gate 4/5th St. access planning. Agreement also committed the BRA to pursuing transfer of Ropewalk (Building 58) and Chain Forge (Building 105) to the NPS.
- Nov.* Dry Dock 1, along with Dry Dock 1 at Norfolk Naval Shipyard, designated as National Civil Engineering Landmarks by American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE).

1978

- Jan.* Building 38 severely damaged by fire.
- Jan. 18* **EDIC entered into three-year lease with Marlyn Utilities for Buildings 20 and 40 and the utility system at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.**
- Feb. 19* Final BRA Environmental Impact Report on Navy Yard redevelopment approved by state.
Draft EDIC Environmental Impact Report on Boston Marine Industrial Park development approved by state.
- Apr.* City of Boston received \$2.48 million grant from U.S. Dept. of Housing & Urban Development for Navy Yard site improvements and Shipyard Park construction.

Valuing The Navy Yard: A Gallery

ONE OF THE MAJOR STEPS in the disposition of the Navy Yard was the establishment of its value, since federal law required that it be sold at market value. In late 1974 the City of Boston retained Robert J. McCarthy of the real estate firm William H. Dolben & Sons to prepare an appraisal of the Navy Yard.

The report issued in March 1975 placed a value of \$4.4 million on the area outside of the national park. It included color images of the yard taken in December 1974 or January 1975, many of which showed Boston Caretaker Group employees at work removing items from buildings. This gallery presents these images.



Buildings 31 & 120

Forklifts were used to move furniture and other items out of individual buildings to central collection points. (All) NPC TIC 457/D6342



Buildings 33, 38, 39 & 34

Looking east on Second Ave., this view shows Buildings 33 and 38 on the north side, the Building 39 addition over the street, and Building 34 on the south side.



Building 33

This view north on 7th St. shows the extension of Building 33 which spanned the roadway and connected it to Building 38.



Building 36

Note that even at this late date, with few employees left on the Navy payroll, there was still business for newspaper vending machines.



Buildings 39 & 105

Note how First Ave. narrowed in front of the Chain Forge and the street lights and fire escapes on the front of Building 39.



Building 42

This view shows the 8th St. side of Building 42. Building 196 can be seen at right. Note the portal crane tracks in the foreground.

Valuing The Navy Yard: A Gallery



Buildings 58, 60 & 62

The three buildings which make up the Ropewalk Complex are seen here. While the granite structures have been preserved, the overhead connectors between the Ropewalk and Building 79 (above) and between the Hemp House and Building 199 (right) would be demolished by the BRA. The paint on the Tarring House wall (above right) is evidence of the connector between the Hemp House and Ropewalk removed by the Navy in 1973.



Building 75

The last of the yard's 19th-century Timber Sheds, Building 75 consisted of numerous doorways between granite pillars. Directly abutting the structure at right is Building 187.



Building 96

The Motion Picture Exchange (Building 207) is seen to the left of the Forklift Repair Shop, while Building 79 is at right.



Buildings 103, 192 & 192A

The view looks north along the 9th St. side of Building 103. The varying architectural styles clearly indicate that the Electrical Substation (Building 192/192A) had been added to at different points in time.

Building 104, Hammerhead Cranes 2 & 4 & Shipways 1 & 2
The Structural Shop can be seen in the background of this view looking northeast from Dock St. Note the yellow railings on the bridges across the Shipways. Portal Crane 19 is at left at the inner end of Pier 7. Building 192/192A is at left, while Building 224 is just to the left of Portal Crane 19.



Valuing The Navy Yard: A Gallery



Building 106

Building 106 was the least altered of the three buildings which comprised the early 20th-century Construction & Repair shop complex. Portal Crane 210 can be seen in the distance on Pier 11.



Buildings 107 & 108

This view of the Public Works Shop and the Central Power Plant looks west on Third Ave.



Building 108, Cooling Tower 264, Ash Silo 268

The various appendages and chimneys of the Central Power Plant are clearly visible in this view looking west. Two appendages, the Cooling Tower (center) and Ash Silo (in front of chimney), had their own structure numbers. Note the ornamental street light on the corner of Building 62 at left.



Building 120

This view of the east side of Building 120 shows the Dental Clinic addition which would be demolished by the BRA. At right is the Industrial Relations Office addition on top of the Ropewalk (Building 58) and the garages for the Navy Yard's ambulances.



Buildings 123 & 197

The Dry Dock Pump House was the only circular building in the Navy Yard, while the Electronics Shop was one of only three high-rise structures.



Building 131

Overhead utility lines were a feature of the Navy Yard. The Oil Storehouse was one of the larger buildings constructed in the yard by the WPA in the 1930s.

Valuing The Navy Yard: A Gallery



Building 149

The edge of Building 108 can be seen at left and Building 150 at right in this view of the west end of the General Storehouse



Buildings 195 & 271

Building 271, the Paint Spray Booth, and several steel sheds lined the Dry Dock 2 side of what was simply termed an Industrial Building (Building 195) in the yard's property records. Shipyard Park now occupies this site.



Building 149

For the most part, the Navy attempted to match architectural details when it added to buildings in peacetime. Thus, only slight differences in brick color distinguish between the original Building 197 and the 1950s' addition on its west side.



Building 199

The second of the yard's General Storehouses was connected to the Hemp House (Building 62) by the overhead conveyor at right. The small brick structure along the 5th Ave. side is Building 77, the garages for the Lower Officers Quarters. Note the safety sign and, in the distance, Building 114.



Building 200

The presence of cars in front of the Public Works Administration Building indicates that it was still occupied. Note the civilian yard policeman carrying a waste bucket. By this time, the yard's Fire Department had already been disbanded.



Building 206

Building 206 provided locker room space for workers at the east end of the yard. Building 131 is at left. Note the stair/elevator tower at the head of Dry Dock 5 in the foreground and Portal Crane 210 on Pier 11. The chimney of the Incinerator (Building 203) can be seen above Building 206.



Boston NHP Superintendent Hugh D. Gurney (in uniform, second from right) accepts a plaque from the American Society of Civil Engineers designating Dry Dock 1 as a National Civil Engineering Landmark on Apr. 10, 1978.

BNHP

- Apr. 10* Plaque designating Dry Dock 1 as an ASCE National Civil Engineering Landmark dedicated.
- June 8* EDIC sued the United States seeking to obtain the portion of the South Boston Annex (2.18 acres) retained as an Army Reserve Center under the reversion clause of the original state conveyance of the property to the Navy. USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) transferred on loan to NPS for use as a museum ship at the Navy Yard.
- July* BRA issued demolition and site clearance contract covering demolition of Buildings 77, 143, 187, 191, 191A, 192, 192A, 200, 207, and 217 as well as various additions and exterior accretions on other buildings (31, 33, 38, 39, 58, 120) within Historic Monument Area.
- July* The BRA held a formal groundbreaking for the redevelopment of the Navy Yard. Representative Thomas P. “Tip” O’Neill was the featured participant.
- July 7* Historic Monument Area (30.85 acres) transferred from GSA to the BRA.
- July 22* State legislation terminating all state rights, title, and interest in Navy Yard property upon its transfer to the BRA approved.
- Aug.* Former Environmental Protection Agency (ex-Navy) covered barge entered Dry Dock 1 for conversion into boat landing stage at end of Pier 1 to enable harbor tour boats to dock at the Navy Yard; undocked in Nov. 1978.
- Aug. 29* Portal Crane 62 returned to Navy Yard from Portsmouth Naval Shipyard.
- Sept. 23* NPS awarded contract for installation of new 13.8kv electrical system from Chelsea St. to the Building 22 Substation; work was completed on Feb. 1, 1979.
- Oct. 19* Permit issued for use of Pier 3 Marginal Wharf by Massachusetts Environmental Police.
- Nov. 10* National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978 signed; legislation added Building 107 to Charlestown Navy Yard unit of Boston National Historical Park and authorized granting of right-of-way easements for Chelsea-Water Sts. Connector and Gate 4/5th St. highway projects.
- Dec. 7* BRA entered into land disposition agreement with Immobiliare New England whereby it would lend the BRA funds for purchase of the New Development Area; actual

transfer of property from the BRA to the developer would be on an “as needed” basis. Amendments to this agreement would be signed on July 12, 1984, and June 25, 1987.

1979

- Buildings 136 and 198 demolished.
- Jan.* EDIC received \$1.59 million grant for renovations to Buildings 18, 32, and 53, as well as Dry Dock 3, at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Mar. 12* Portal Crane 63 returned to Portsmouth Naval Shipyard; crane had been on loan to the National Park Service since the spring of 1978.
- Mar. 13* EDIC entered into three-year lease with PX Engineering for Building 16 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Apr.* Conversion of Building 28 for North Atlantic Historic Preservation Center completed.
- Apr.* BRA began utility reconstruction in the Navy Yard.
- Apr. 2* NPS and BRA signed an Agreement to Exchange Real Property, covering right-of-way easements for Chelsea-Water Sts. and Gate 4/5th St. highway projects and transfer of Building 107 to NPS; agreement authorized immediate NPS access to Building 107 and temporary access to BRA parcels in the Navy Yard through NPS property.
- May 10* EDIC and Massport signed memorandum of agreement on future development of former South Boston Annex and Boston Army Base.
- May 21* Project Parcel (New Development Area) (58.4 acres) sold by GSA to the BRA for \$1.74 million.
- May 24* Building 42 (Parcel 2A1) conveyed to Building 42 Associates by the BRA.
- Massport relinquished all right, title, and interest in the Charlestown Navy Yard to the BRA.
- Massport relinquished all right, title, and interest in the former South Boston Annex to the EDIC.
- June* Immobiliare began redevelopment of Building 42 and demolition of buildings within the New Development Area not mandated for retention (Buildings 127, 196).
- Oct.* USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) entered Dry Dock 1 for restoration; undocked in May 1981.
- Nov. 27* EDIC entered into 90-year lease, effective Feb. 21, 1980, with Massport for 47 acres (37 submerged) on the North Jetty and Piers 1-4 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park. Massport entered into 53.5-year sublease, effective Mar. 10, 1980, with the EDIC for Buildings 117 and 118 at the former Boston Army Base.

1980

- Shipyard Park Phase I completed; park was not formally opened until June 1983.
- Braswell Shipyards, which had leased Dry Dock 4 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park since 1976, closed.
- Mar. 5* Amendment to EDIC Economic Development Plan for Boston Marine Industrial Park to incorporate former Army Base property approved.
- Mar. 17* Rehabilitation of Pier 1 bulkhead, Finger Pier, and Auxiliary Pier (Pier 3) begun; work was completed on July 23, 1981.

- June 16** EDIC entered into 20-year lease (with two ten-year extension options) with O'Connell Seafood Co. for Pier 7/Wharf 8 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- July 18** EDIC and Massport received license from the state to fill in the area between the West Jetty and Pier 4 of the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Aug.** Demolition of Building 204 began; NPS maintenance shop functions transferred to Building 107.
- Sept.** Building 245 moved from northwest corner of Navy Yard to its original location adjacent to Second Ave.
- Sept. 8** Legislation signed adding Ropewalk (Building 58), Tar House (Building 60), and Chain Forge (Building 105) to Boston National Historical Park.
- Sept. 10** NPS awarded a contract for installation of new 13.8kv electrical system in the Navy Yard unit of Boston NHP; work was completed in 1982.
- Oct. 6** General Management Plan (GMP) for Charlestown Navy Yard unit of Boston National Historical Park approved.
- Oct. 11** Guided missile frigate USS *Samuel Eliot Morison* (FFG-13) commissioned at Pier 1 West.
- Nov. 5** Work on roadway reconstruction in the BRA portion of the yard, including 5th St., began.

1981

- Apr. 1** EDIC entered into ten-year lease (with a five-year extension option) with General Ship Corp. for Piers 5 and 6 and Dry Dock 4 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Apr. 28** NPS leased Building 32 to the Boston Marine Society.
- May 28** NPS awarded ownership of Hoosac Stores (0.61 acres) adjoining Charlestown Navy Yard following successful eminent domain proceedings.
- June 1** The former Naval Support Activity (15.58 acres), the remaining portion of the "E" Street Annex, sold to the Massachusetts Port Authority for \$1.4 million.
- June 19** Contract for moving Navy Yard Boundary Wall along Chelsea St. west of Building 21 awarded to Alar Corp. The work, which was necessary to accommodate Chelsea-Water Sts. highway project, was completed in Apr. 1982.
- June 27** USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) opened to the public as a museum ship.
- Aug. 7** NPS awarded contract for rehabilitation of Scale House (Building 19); work completed in early 1982.
- Oct. 1** BRA awarded contract for Shipyard Park Phase II (Pier 4); project, including Town Dock public landing facility, was completed in 1983.
- Nov.** BRA designated Incubator Associates as tentative developer of Building 36 and First Charlestown Development Corp. as developer of Buildings 33, 34, 38, and 39.
- Nov. 9** EDIC terminated lease with O'Connell Seafood for Pier 7/Wharf 8 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park for default and entered into 20-year lease (with two ten-year extension options) with VII Corp. for the same property.

1982

- East Extension of Building 104 demolished.
- Restoration of Muster House (Building 31) completed.
- Mar. 24** Pier 6 (Parcel 1B1, 2B, 2B1) conveyed to Shipyard Marina



The rehabilitated destroyer USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) opened to the public as a museum ship in a ceremony held at her berth at Pier 1 East on June 27, 1981. Taking place at the traditional location of Navy ship commissionings, the program followed much the same format. *BNHP*

- Trust and Parcels 2C, 3D sold to Shipyard Quarters Trust by the BRA.
- Mar. 26** EDIC entered into 20-year lease (with a ten-year extension option) with Park Realty Trust for Building 14 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park; property subleased to Matt J. McDonald Co.
- June** Constitution Quarters (Building 42) conversion completed.
- June** Shipyard Quarters Marina at Pier 6 completed.
- July** Utility reconstruction completed in BRA portions of Navy Yard.
- July 15** EDIC entered into 20-year lease (with two five-year extension options) with John J. Daly Inc. for Building 18 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Oct. 12** EDIC entered into 20-year lease (with two ten-year extension options) with Purolator Courier Corp. for Parcel D at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Dec. 14** EDIC entered into 15-year lease (with two five-year extension options), effective Oct. 1, 1982, with Au Bon Pain for Building 29 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.

1983

- Jan. 13** Conversion of second floor of Marine Barracks into dormitory-style housing for NPS seasonal employees approved by NPS North Atlantic Regional Office.
- Mar. 31** The city submitted a formal proposal to establish a Navy homeport at the former Boston Army Base.
- July 13** EDIC entered into 20-year lease (with two five-year extension options) with Stavis Seafoods for Building 17 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- July 19** EDIC purchased 23.67 acres of the Boston Army Base, including Building 114, from GSA for \$3.5 million.
- July 28** Navy decided against establishing a homeport in Boston.
- Sept. 15** EDIC entered into 50-year lease (with 25 one-year extension options) with DLJ-Hoffman Inc. for Sections B, C, and D of Building 114 at the former Boston Army Base; lease was later transferred to Boston Harbor Partners.
- Oct.** Gate 4/5th St. opened to traffic.
- Dec.** BRA designated Congress Group, Inc. as developer of Buildings 149 and 199.



In the early 1980s, the New England Historic Seaport constructed the sail training schooner *Spirit of Massachusetts* alongside Dry Dock 2. Here, the vessel is lowered into the dock by a floating crane during her launching on Apr. 28, 1984. *Warren Fuller, BNHP*

Dec. 8 City of Boston accepted portions of First and Third Aves. and 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, and 9th Sts. as public streets.

1984

- Jan. 20 Phase I of Pier 2 rehabilitation project (bents 0-10) completed.
- Apr. 28 Sail training vessel *Spirit of Massachusetts* launched; commissioned on June 3, 1984.
- May 23 BRA designated Incubator Associates as the developer of Building 36.
- June BRA awarded contract for demolition of sections of Pier 3.
- July 12 Shipways 1 (Parcels 3E, 3F) conveyed to Immobiliare New England by the BRA.
- July 27 Replacement of deck on Dry Dock 1 Caisson completed.
- July 31 **Massport entered into 20-year sublease (with one ten-year extension option) of 24 acres on the North Jetty to Boston Port Service for operation of an autoport for Subaru.**
EDIC entered into a 20-year lease with Boston Port Service for Building 31 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Aug. 14 Master deed by Immobiliare New England established Shipways Condominium, covering Shipways Place I townhouses.
- Oct. 2 John J. Burchill assumed position of Superintendent of Boston National Historical Park.
- Dec. **Bronstein Industrial Center completed its development of 800,000 square feet in Sections B-D of Building 114 at the former Boston Army Base.**
- Dec. 27 BRA entered into 80-year lease with Incubator Associates for Building 36.

1985

- Jan. Rehabilitation of Ironsides Place/100 First Ave. (Building 36) began.
- Feb. 8 BRA conveyed Building 107 (0.47 acres) to the NPS; NPS had previously occupied the building under an agreement signed on Apr. 2, 1979.
- Feb. 9 NPS granted right-of-way easements for the portions of Constitution Rd. and Chelsea St. (Chelsea-Water Sts. Connector) within the Navy Yard unit of Boston NHP (0.95 acres) to the BRA.

- Feb. 15 **EDIC entered into a 15-year lease with Coastal Cement Corp. for Parcel K at the former Boston Army Base for construction of a bulk cement terminal. The lease was extended on May 1, 1999, to 25 years with four five-year extension options.**
- Mar. 13 Six-alarm fire damaged Building 103; reportedly started by torch being used by workers rehabilitating the structure.
- Mar. 21 **EDIC entered into 50-year lease with New England Design Center for Sections E and F of Building 114 at the former Boston Army Base.**
- Apr. BRA designated Basilica Associates as developer of Building 106.
- Apr. 12 BRA conveyed Shipways 2 (Parcels 3G, 3H, 3K) and Pier 8 (Parcels 3B1, 3C1, 2C, 3J) to Immobiliare New England and Building 103 (Parcel 3A) to Building 103 Associates LP.
- Apr. 22 Reconstruction of Truck Scale (Structure 235) completed.
- May 23 BRA entered into 80-year lease with Constitution Office Park Associates for Building 149 and with Navy Yard Parking Associates/LNRC Venture for Building 199.
- June 3 Phase II of Pier 2 rehabilitation project, covering bents 10-27, completed.
- Summer Chelsea-Water Sts. Connector project completed.
- July 17 **EDIC entered into 20-year lease (with two five-year extension options) with John Nagle Co. for Building 53 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.**
- Sept. Shipyard Quarters Marina at Pier 8 completed.
- Sept. **Boston Design Center opened in Sections E-F of Building 114 at the former Boston Army Base.**
- Oct. 31 BRA entered into 65-year lease with John Paul Jones LP for Building 120.
- Nov. 22 Master deed for Shipways Condominium amended to include Shipways Place II townhouses.
- Dec. Rehabilitation of the Anchorage (Building 103) completed.
- Dec. 4 NPS granted right-of-way easement for 5th St. (0.83 acres) to the BRA.
- Dec. 18 BRA entered into 80-year lease with Navy Yard Plaza Development-34 for Building 34.

1986

- First floor of Marine Barracks (Building I) rehabilitated as offices for Boston NHP Superintendent.
- Jan. 14 **USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) designated as National Historic Landmark.**
- Jan. 31 BRA entered into 65-year lease with Captain's Quarters LP for Building 266 (Quarters L-M-N-O).
- Mar. 10 Master deed for Shipways Condominium amended to include Shipways Place Garage.
- Mar. 20 BRA designated New Medico/Kendall Group as developer of Building 62; Conroy-Heafitz Development Team as developer of Building 96; and Boston Investment & Development Co. as developer of Building 108.
- Apr. **EDIC renamed streets at Boston Marine Industrial Park to avoid duplication with existing South Boston street names.**
- May **Black Falcon Cruise Terminal in Building 119 at the former Boston Army Base opened by Massport.**
- May 1 BRA designated the Congress Group and Immobiliare New England as the tentative developer of Building 105.



The massive Storehouse (Building 114) at the former Boston Army Base was rehabilitated in three phases between 1984 and 1988. The west end was developed as the Boston Design Center, a name commonly but erroneously applied to the entire structure. *Flansburgh Associates*

- June 16* Rehabilitation of Navy Yard Parking Facility (Building 199) completed.
- July 8* Pier 7 (Parcel 3B) conveyed to Immobiliare New England by the BRA.
- July 11* BRA entered into 80-year lease with Basilica Associates I for Building 106.
- July 25* Navy Yard Realty Trust purchased the Navy Yard holdings of Immobiliare New England, including Shipways 1 and 2 and Piers 7 and 8.
- July 31* BRA entered into 80-year lease with Navy Yard Plaza Development Associates-33 for Building 33.
- Sept. 2* Phase III of Pier 2 rehabilitation project, covering bents 27-33, begun.
- Sept. 3* Rehabilitation of Parris Building (Building 34) completed.
- Sept. 9* BRA awarded contract for Shipyard Park Phase III; work was completed in late 1988.
- Sept. 23* Rehabilitation of Captains Quarters (Quarters L-M-N-O/ Building 266) completed.
- Oct. 12* First Annual Commemorative Sea Trials of USS *Cassin Young* held.
- Oct. 30* Rehabilitation of John Paul Jones House (Building 120) completed.
- Nov. 4* Memorandum of Agreement between NPS and Massachusetts State Historic Preservation Officer regarding partial demolition of Marine Railway 11 ratified by Advisory Council on Historic Preservation.
- Dec. 30* Lease of Building 149 transferred to Navy Yard–Biotechnical Research Associates; majority of space in Building 149 subleased to Massachusetts General Hospital.

1987

- East end of second floor of Building 107 rehabilitated as offices for Boston NHP Maintenance Division.
- **Harpoon Brewery began operations in Building 53 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.**
- Mar. 26* Revisions to GMP for Charlestown Navy Yard unit of Boston NHP approved.
- Apr. 6* Water shuttle service commenced between Pier 4 and Long Wharf in downtown Boston.
- Apr. 14* Master deed by Navy Yard Realty Trust established Constellation Wharf Condominium on Pier 7.
- May 12* U.S. Coast Guard issued first pollution notice regarding creosote from Pier 2 Phase III reconstruction; project was

terminated on Aug. 7, 1987, prior to completion.

- June* Coastal Cement completed construction of cement terminal and Pier 10 Park on the site of the former Boston Army Base Power House.
- June* Courageous Sailing Center established on Pier 4.
- June 27* EDIC received approval from Massachusetts Department of Environmental Quality Engineering for reconstruction of Pier 10 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- June 30* Rehabilitation of Billings Building (Building 33) completed.
- July 9* BRA entered into 80-year lease with Navy Yard Plaza Development Associates-39 for Building 39.
- Sept. 1* Rehabilitation of The Basilica (Building 106) completed.
- Sept. 30* Master deed by Basilica Associates I established Basilica Leasehold Condominium in Building 106.
- Oct. 1* EDIC entered into 45-year lease (with two ten-year extension options) with Drydock Associates for Section A of Building 114 at the former Boston Army Base.
- Oct. 27* Building 197 (Parcel 1A1) conveyed to Flagship Wharf Realty Trust by the BRA.
- Dec. 21* Parcel 4A-1 conveyed to Bricklayers & Laborers Non-Profit Housing Corp. by the BRA; conveyance included release of interest in the property by Immobiliare New England.
- Dec. 22* Rehabilitation of Building 149 as Massachusetts General Hospital Biomedical Research Center completed.

1988

- May 26* The Army granted easements to EDIC over portions of the Army Reserve Center at South Boston for access to Building 17 (0.02 acres), the reconstruction of the entrance into the Boston Marine Industrial Park from Summer St. (0.31 acres), and a landscaped park (0.07 acres).
- June 30* BRA entered into 80-year lease with Navy Yard Plaza Development Associates-38 for Building 38. BRA designated NAGE Properties Inc. as developer of Parcel 150.
- July 1* BRA entered into 65-year lease with Joinery Shop Associates for Building 114.
- July 9* BRA entered into 65-year lease with the Building 62 LP for Building 62.



Architect William Rawn's design for the Navy Yard Rowhouses created a modern complex that was sympathetic to the scale and vocabulary of the historic Navy Yard. *designadvisor.org*

- July 20 Rehabilitation of Carriage Building (Building 39) completed.
- Aug. 11 GSA sold the retained portion of the Boston Army Base (35.6 acres) to the Massachusetts Port Authority for \$3,375,000.
- Aug. 23 Portal Crane 30 (ex-63) returned to Navy Yard from Portsmouth Naval Shipyard.
- Sept. New England Aquarium announced intentions to relocate from Central Wharf in Downtown Boston to Dry Dock 2 in the Navy Yard.
- Sept. 23 BRA entered into 65-year lease with Boston Harbor Investment Group Inc. for the Building 79.
- Oct. Navy Yard Rowhouses, developed as affordable housing by the Bricklayers & Laborers Non-Profit Housing Corp., completed.

1989

- West end of second floor of Building 107 rehabilitated for use by Boston NHP Cultural Resources Division.
- Feb. 5 Boston NHP entered into agreement to house what has become the Northeast Museum Services Center, first in Building 125 and later in the Marine Barracks and Quarters C (Building 265).
- Apr. 19 EDIC and Government Land Bank reached a \$4.3 million settlement with the federal government for the taking of 67 acres for the South Boston Annex during World War II; agreement included transfer of Army Reserve parcel (2.18 acres) to the Land Bank.
- May 22 Master deed by Bricklayers & Laborers Non-Profit Housing Corp. established Charlestown Navy Yard Rowhouses Condominium.
- June 29 Shipyard Galley food concession opened in Building 10. Lease of Building 79 transferred to Building 79 Associates.
- July In face of opposition to its proposal to relocate to Dry Dock 2 at the Navy Yard, the New England Aquarium decided to relocate to Dry Dock 5 instead.
- Aug. 7 EDIC conveyed 1.703 acres of the Boston Marine Industrial Park to the U.S. Army for \$1.2 million.
- Aug. 9 Leases of Buildings 149 and 199 transferred to Massachusetts Industrial Finance Agency.
- Fall Dry Dock 3 Park at Boston Marine Industrial Park completed.
- Dec. 29 EDIC signed an option agreement with Harbor Gateway Associates for 75-year lease covering a five-building development complex at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.

1990

- Jan. BRA released new master plan for Navy Yard; focus was on Yard's End area.
- Mar. 27 Master deed by Flagship Wharf Realty Trust established Flagship Wharf Condominium in Building 197.
- Mar. 29 BRA approved Bricklayers & Laborers Non-Profit Development Corp. as developer of Building 104.
- May 10 BRA designated the New England Aquarium as the tentative developer of Dry Dock 5.
- May 18 BRA entered into 65-year lease with Building 96 Associates for Building 96.



Boston Concessions Group President Joseph O'Donnell (fourth from left) and Boston NHP Superintendent John Burchill (third from right) cut the ribbon at the opening of the Shipyard Galley food service concession on June 29, 1989. BNHP

- June 20 EDIC entered into 45-year lease with MIP Parking Facility Trust for the construction and operation of a parking garage on Parcel E [Y] at the Boston Marine Industrial Park; property immediately subleased to EDIC.
- July 23 EDIC entered into 20-year lease with Boston Thermal Cogeneration Corp. for a portion of Parcel F [X] at the Boston Marine Industrial Park; lease included four ten-year extension options, but was terminated on Dec. 27, 1990, prior to its July 1, 1991, effective date.
- Sept. SS *Martha's Vineyard*, a former coastal passenger vessel, sank at Pier 11; her remains were subsequently scrapped.
- Sept. 7 In formal comments on the proposed BRA master plan for the Navy Yard, the NPS repeated previous refusal to allow move of Building 75 from the Historic Monument Area to Parcel 6 in the New Development Area.
- Sept. 28 BRA entered into a revised land disposition agreement with Immobiliare New England; major focus of the revisions was to reflect the possible relocation of the New England Aquarium to Dry Dock 5.
- Oct. 11 BRA approved its revised master plan for Navy Yard.
- Dec. City of Boston Zoning Commission approved new zoning regulations for the Navy Yard that increased maximum building heights.

1991

- New Central Parking Structure with a 1,100-car capacity completed at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Flagship Wharf (Building 197) development completed.
- July Building 206 destroyed by fire.
- July 19 Amendment to design guidelines for the New Development Area approved.
- Aug. 26 BRA entered into 65-year lease with Parcel 150 Associates Joint Venture for Parcel 150.
- May 30 Massachusetts Highway Dept. issued first order taking easements at the Boston Marine Industrial Park for construction of the Third Harbor (Ted Williams) Tunnel.
- Sept. 14 The American Society for Nondestructive Testing designated Building 34 as an ASTN Historic Landmark.

Appendix A, Chronology

Since acquiring the South Boston Annex, the City of Boston has leased Dry Dock 3 to private ship repair firms. This Aug. 28, 1992, view shows *Queen Elizabeth 2* in the dock for inspection and emergency repairs after the Cunard liner had gone aground in Vineyard Sound off the southern Massachusetts coast.

Stephen P. Carlson, BNHP



Oct. 25 Naval Historical Center Detachment, Boston established with Charles Deans as Director; included *Constitution* Maintenance & Repair Group and other functions formerly provided by SUPSHIPS Boston.

Dec. Caisson for Dry Dock 1 returned following drydocking and overhaul at a shipyard in East Boston.

Dec. 2 Building 104 (Parcel 3I) conveyed to Bricklayers & Carpenters Charlestown Non-Profit Development Corp. by the BRA; property is immediately reconveyed to Building 104LP.

Dec. 3 Lease of Building 62 transferred to Building 62 Corp.

1992

Apr. 15 BRA issued Charlestown Navy Yard Pier Management Plan covering future use and development of Piers 3 through 11.

June Developers for the Whydah Pirate Ship announced plans to locate in the Yard's End area of the Navy Yard.

July 7 U.S. Army Corps of Engineers issued a public notice summarizing its proposed activities in the Navy Yard under the Defense Environmental Restoration Program-Formerly Used Defense Sites (DERP-FUDS).

July 9 U.S. Coast Guard promulgated regulations establishing a safety zone around USS *Constitution* both while underway and at her Pier 1 berth.

July 11 Sail Boston 1992, celebrating Columbus Quincentenary, opened; continued through July 16. Charlestown Navy Yard, South Boston Annex, and Boston Army Base (Black Falcon Pier) were major berthing locations for both Navy and Tall Ship participants.

July 21 Lease of Building 62 transferred to MGH Professional Services Corp.

July 22 Massachusetts Highway Dept. received license for the construction and use of a temporary barge loading facility in the Massport Marine Terminal in connection with the Central Artery/Tunnel project.

Aug. 5 Lease of Building 38 transferred to Nantucket Development Corp.

Sept. 24 New England Aquarium formally withdrew plans to move to Dry Dock 5 at the Navy Yard.

Sept. 25 USS *Constitution* entered Dry Dock 1 for restoration; undocked on Sept. 26, 1995.

Oct. 19 In face of opposition from the National Park Service and others, developers of the Whydah Pirate Ship withdraw plans to locate at the Navy Yard.

1993

— Rehabilitation of Cooper Building (Building 38) completed.

Jan. 14 Lease of Building 106 transferred to Building 106 LP.

June A.C. Cruise Lines began operations from Wharf 8 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.

July 27 Massachusetts Korean War Veterans Memorial dedicated in Shipyard Park.

Aug. 19 First Annual Boston Seaport Festival held at Charlestown Navy Yard; continued through Aug. 22.

Sept. 2 Lease of Parcel 150 transferred to Massachusetts Trustees of the International Committee of Young Men's Christian Association for Army and Navy Work Inc.

Sept. 13 Groundbreaking ceremony held for USS *Constitution* Museum expansion project.

Sept. 14 U.S. Coast Guard promulgated regulations establishing a safety zone around USS *Cassin Young* while underway.

Oct. 16 BRA certified that Armed Forces YMCA building on site of Building 150 was substantially complete; structure was first totally-new building built within the Historic Monument Area of the Navy Yard.

Dec. 1 BRA entered into 65-year lease with Building P Associates for Quarters P, effective from June 17, 1993.

Dec. 28 BRA and EDIC merged into a single agency, uniting the city redevelopment of the Navy Yard and the Boston Marine Industrial Park.

1994

— U.S. Army Corps of Engineers completed cleaning and filling of Fuel Oil Tank (Structure 220) under lawn of Commandant's House and associated fuel oil lines; work also included removal of other above- and underground storage tanks in the BRA portions of the Navy Yard.

— Rehabilitation of Hemp House (Building 62), Timber House (Building 75), Boiler House (Building 79), Power House (Building 96), and Officers' Quarters (Quarters P) completed.

Apr. 1 BRA granted license to NPS for use of eastern portion of Baxter Road within Shipyard Park parcel.

Apr. 10 Construction of Gate 6 began with demolition of wing of Building 114; gate opened to traffic in 1997.

Apr. 14 Lease of Building 33 transferred to Building 33 Realty Trust.

Apr. 27 BRA entered into 65-year lease with BioLease Inc. for Building 75.

Aug. 18 Second Annual Boston Seaport Festival held on Pier 1; continued through Aug. 21.

Sept. 19 Lease of Building 33 transferred to Kilkee LP.

Nov. 10 *Serving the Fleet* exhibit on Navy Yard history opened in Building 125.

1995

— U.S. Army Corps of Engineers completed demolition of Buildings 203, 206, and 277, as well as Piers 9 and 10 and the Marine Railway superstructure.



USS Constitution Museum Executive Director Burt Logan, Membership Secretary Marilyn Scanlan, and Boston NHP Deputy Superintendent Peter Steele cut the ceremonial ribbon opening the South Courtyard of the expanded USS Constitution Museum. The Oct. 5, 1997, ceremony marked the completion of the Museum expansion project. *Dan McCarthy, BNHP*

- EDIC entered into a license agreement for the use of Dry Dock 3 by Boston Ship Repair.
- Jan. 26 Leases of Building 149 and 199 transferred to Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp.
- Mar. 25 Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority established bus route 93.2, a variation of route 93, Sullivan Sq. to Downtown Crossing via Bunker Hill St., through the Navy Yard, the first public transportation service within the yard.
- Apr. 1 EDIC entered into 5-year lease (with a two-year extension option), effective from Nov. 1, 1995, with Boston Sand & Gravel for Building 16 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- May 15 EDIC entered into 10-year lease, effective from Apr. 1, 1996, with Geo-Trans International (Boston Freight Terminals) for Building 19 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- July EDIC entered into a license agreement with the Federated Dorchester Neighborhood Houses for the establishment of the Big Dig Diner as a culinary training school at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Dec. 15 Ted Williams Tunnel under Boston Harbor opened between South Boston and East Boston. Tunnel Vent Building 6 was built in the Massport Marine Terminal in the vicinity of former Pier 4 at the South Boston Annex.

1996

- Jan. 18 Boston Mayor Thomas M. Menino proposed the sale of the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Feb. 8 Lease of Building 38 transferred to Building 38 Ventures.
- Mar. 28 HMV *Britannia* arrived at Pier 1 for a port visit continuing until Apr. 8, 1996. Boston NHP implemented its first high-security plan for the event.
- Mar. 31 Mare Island Naval Shipyard disestablished.
- Apr. 1 Charleston Naval Shipyard disestablished.
- Apr. 25 SS *Nobska* entered Dry Dock 1 for restoration.
- July 26 USS Constitution Museum opened new exhibit galleries in Building 28.
- Aug. 15 EDIC designated Boston Seafood Distribution Center as developer of Parcel X, the site of the demolished Building 30, at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Sept. 26 Philadelphia Naval Shipyard disestablished.
- Nov. 1 Lease of Building 120 transferred to JRC Ventures.

1997

- Jan. 10 EDIC entered into 60-year lease with New Boston Seafood Center for Parcel X at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.



In 1994 the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers removed the underground fuel tanks outside of the Power Plant (Building 108) in the Navy Yard. Two years later, the Corps returned to the site to ensure that all contaminated soil in the area had been removed. *U.S. Army Corps of Engineers*

- Apr. 4 NPS assumed operation of Bunker Hill Pavilion as Navy Yard Visitor Center.
- Apr. 4 BRA entered into 65-year lease with MJC Realty Trust for the Muster House (Building 31).
- July 1 Massachusetts Highway Dept. transferred ownership of Vent Building 6 to Massachusetts Turnpike Authority.
- July 21 USS *Constitution* sailed under own power for first time since 1881.
- Sept. 30 Long Beach Naval Shipyard disestablished.
- Oct. 5 USS Constitution Museum expansion project completed with dedication of South Courtyard (formerly 5th St.).
- Dec. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers entered into a Memorandum of Agreement with the NPS, BRA, and other parties governing proposed cleanup of hazardous materials present in the Chain Forge (Building 105) and on the equipment in the structure.
- Dec. 23 Lease of Building 106 transferred to Basilica Realty Corp.

1998

- Jan. 13 Leases of Buildings 79 and 96 transferred to ARE-79/96 Charlestown Navy Yard LLC.
- Mar. 24 Master deed by New Boston Seafood Center established New Boston Seafood Center Leasehold Condominium covering Building 1 (310-312 Northern Ave.) and Building 2 (5-7 Fid Kennedy Ave.) on Parcel X.
- Apr. 22 Junior League of Boston Decorators' Show House opened in the Commandant's House (Quarters G). The event continued through May 22.
- June 9 Chief of Naval Operations Adm. Jay L. Johnson announced that future operations of USS *Constitution* would be restricted to the sheltered waters of Massachusetts Bay, ending plans for the frigate to visit other ports.
- July 23 USS *Constitution* Bicentennial Salute held at Charlestown Navy Yard and at Boston Army Base (Black Falcon Terminal) through July 28.
- Aug. Boston NHP entered into an agreement to provide space in Building 1 for the Boston Academy of Music.
- Dec. 28 Lease of Building 120 transferred to Navy Yard Dispensary Building LLC.



The Navy Yard has had long associations with Massachusetts' two most prominent political families. As President, John Adams approved the establishment of the yard, while his great-great-grandson Charles Francis Adams IV was a founder of the USS Constitution Museum. The association with the Kennedy family was more recent. At left, U.S. Representative John F. Kennedy speaks at the Nov. 17, 1949, recommissioning of USS *Cony* (DD-508). At right, his brother, U.S. Senator Edward M. Kennedy, addresses an Apr. 7, 1998, ceremony marking the bicentennial of the U.S. Public Health Service. *BOSTS-10799 (left); Richard A. Tourangeau, BNHP (right)*

1999

- Buildings 131, 165, 165A, 178, and 193 demolished.
- Rehabilitation of Building 79 completed.
- Feb. 11** Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection issued determination of eligibility permitting construction of Harborlights Pavilion performance center on Wharf 8 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Mar. 30** The elevated walkway and stairs extending from Building 10 across 3rd St. onto Pier 1 removed.
- Apr. 16** Lease of Building 33 transferred to Harbor Development Associates and Building 33 LLC; Harbor Development Associates immediately transferred its interest to Building 33 LLC.
- May 20** Massport entered into 50-year lease with International Cargo Port-Boston for Buildings 117 and 118 at the former Boston Army Base.
- June 14** EDIC entered into 25-year lease (with four ten-year extension options) with 5-11 Drydock LLC for Parcel B at the former Boston Army Base for construction of a new building for North Coast Sea-Foods.
- July 12** BankBoston Pavilion performance center on Wharf 8 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park opened.
- July 23** Ninth Annual Boston Seaport Festival held on Pier 1; event continued through July 25.
- July 27** BRA issued certificate of completion for second phase of restoration of Muster House (Building 31).
- July 28** Lease of Muster House (Building 31) sold to Royalston Trust.
- Aug. 3** Lease of Building 114 transferred to Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp.
- Sept. 3** The NPS awarded a contract for the repaving of public roads within the NPS area of the Navy Yard; work, which included stabilization of the Pier 1 bulkhead and resurfacing of the concrete deck around end of Pier 1, was substantially completed in June 2000.
- Dec. 10** EDIC entered into 66-year lease with Demetri Enterprises for Building 54 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.

2000

- South Pier Shed (Building 118) at the former Boston Army Base converted into the International Cargo Port; project also saw demolition of North Pier Shed (Building 117).
- Feb. 17** Massport entered into 30-year sublease with Pilot Seafood Properties for Parcel M-3 (8 Seafood Way) in the Massport Marine Terminal.
- Mar. 1** Deputy Superintendent Peter Steele became Acting Superintendent of Boston NHP upon the resignation of Superintendent John Burchill.
- May 13** Marine Barracks (Quarters I), oldest Marine Barracks in United States, rededicated.
- June 30** Production of operetta *HMS Pinafore* mounted on Pier 1 with USS *Constitution* as backdrop; performances continued through July 2.
- July 11** Sail Boston 2000 opened; continued through July 16. Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston Marine Industrial Park, and Black Falcon Terminal were major berthing locations for both Navy and Tall Ship participants.
- Sept. 2** Navy Yard Workers Reunion celebrated the bicentennial of the establishment of the Charlestown Navy Yard; two-day event included special reunion cruise on USS *Cassin Young* on Sept. 3.
- Sept. 18** Lease of Building 36 transferred to MGH Institute of Health Professions.
- Nov. 21** Terry W. Savage assumed position as Superintendent of Boston NHP.
- Dec. 8** Navy Galley in Building 5 named for MS3 Ronchester Santiago, a former USS *Constitution* crewmember killed in the Oct. 12, 2000, terrorist attack on USS *Cole* (DDG-67).

2001

- May 16** Boatworks Building (Building 114) opened following completion of rehabilitation.
- July** U.S. Army Corps of Engineers completed project to clean Chain Forge equipment as part of its efforts to remediate hazardous materials found in Building 105.

USS *Constitution* Bicentennial Salute: A Gallery

THE CHARLESTOWN NAVY YARD unit of Boston National Historical Park has been the scene of numerous special events. This gallery features images from one such occasion, the July 1998 USS

Constitution Bicentennial Salute, and is adapted from an article which first appeared in the park's newsletter, *The Broadside*. (All photos by Julia Mize and Richard Tourangeau, Boston NHP.)



Noontime threatening skies on Thursday, July 23, turned into a full-fledged summer thunderstorm that chased *Constitution* back into her Bicentennial Park berth.



By Friday, July 24, skies had cleared and people started to swarm to Bicentennial Park to visit the three tall ships, including ARA *Libertad* (Q-2) at Pier 1 East, and sample the offerings of the many food vendors.

Beat Retreat



On Friday evening, Her Majesty's Royal Marine Band Plymouth (above) performed Beat Retreat in the Navy Yard. They were joined in these drills by the U.S. Marines and the crew of USS *Constitution* (right). For visitors to the yard during the week before the celebrations could experience the Marines rehearsing their drills (below) on the parade ground of the Marine Barracks.



The Commandant's House was the venue for a Friday evening Captains' Reception. The 1812 Marines formed the honor guard as Britain's Prince Andrew (top of stairs) and USS *Constitution* Commander Christopher Melhuish arrived.

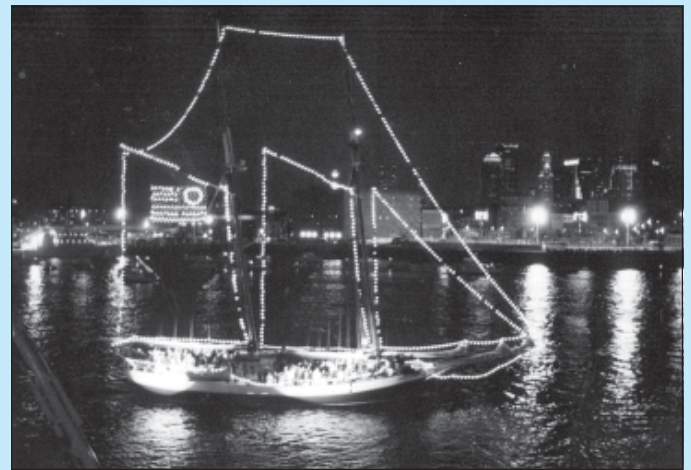
Captains' Reception



USS Constitution Bicentennial Salute: A Gallery



Among the many musical groups playing to the wandering crowds was the Metropolitan District Commission band.



This entrant appeared the most spirited contestant in Saturday evening's Parade of Lights.



Masts and flags as far as the eye could see greeted visitors and brightened up the Navy Yard for the weekend. USCG Eagle (WIX-327) is berthed at Pier 1 behind USS Constitution.



Saturday and Sunday, July 25 and 26, saw record crowds (estimated at 100,000 on Saturday alone) visit Bicentennial Park to experience the ships and other activities.



There were plenty of park rangers on hand to assist visitors so that they could find their way to the many activities. (Above left) The long shadows indicate the late hour as Nneka Jenkins and Ebony Robinson direct visitors on Saturday near Gate One. (Above) There were plenty of free handouts from tables throughout the yard. (Left) The younger visitors were treated to special programs. Here Ranger Juliet Friedman helps some children learn to spell their names with signal flags.

- July 20** A monument to memorialize all seven naval vessels named *Boston* featuring the bell from USS *Boston* (CAG-1) dedicated on Pier 1.
- Aug. 2** BRA designated Kenney Development Co. as the developer of Parcel 39A.
- Aug. 23** Lease of Building 19 at Boston Marine Industrial Park transferred to International Cargo Development LLC.
- Sept. 6** Pilot Seafood Distribution Center at the Massport Marine Terminal opened.
- Sept. 11** Following the terrorist attacks on the World Trade Center and the Pentagon, the Charlestown Navy Yard unit of Boston NHP closed to the public; the site reopened on Sept. 29, with increased security in place.
- Oct. 19** EDIC entered into 40-year lease (with a ten-year extension option) with Wharf 8 Associates for Building 56 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Nov. 8** USS *Constitution* reopened for public tours; ship had been closed since Sept. 11, 2001. Reopening included the institution of security screening of all visitors to the ship.

2002

- Apr. 4** Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection approved construction of 300-space addition to Central Parking Structure at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- May 4** Ropewalk (Building 58) severely damaged by nine-alarm arson fire.
- July 11** City of Boston accepted additional portions of First and Third Aves. as well as Fourth and Fifth Aves. and 13th and 16th Sts. as public streets.
- Aug. 13** Hull Lifesaving Museum's Navy Yard Rowing Center boat shop on Pier 2 destroyed by arson fire.
- Sept. 13** Dry Dock 3 Park dedicated as Brian R. Skerry Memorial Park.
- Oct. 8** Amendments to design guidelines for the Historic Monument Area, including those for Buildings 58, 60, 75, 105, 114, and 199, as well as Gate 6, approved by the National Park Service.
- Dec. 20** Massport entered into 17.5-year sublease (with one four-year and six five-year extension options), effective Oct. 7, 2002, with Legal Sea Foods for Parcel M-4 (1 Seafood Way) in the Massport Marine Terminal.



Boston National Historical Park Superintendent Terry W. Savage (center) is seen with Secretary of the Interior Gale L. Norton during the secretary's visit to the Charlestown Navy Yard on May 28, 2003. Park Public Affairs Officer Sean Hennessey is at left. BNHP

2003

- Jan. 13** Offices of Boston Academy of Music in Building 1 damaged by fire.
- May 3** Installation of hydraulic security barriers (Structure 285) on First Ave. completed.
- May 22** BRA approved issuance of license to Testa Corp. for use of Pier 11 as laydown space during demolition of the Central Artery.
- June 20** Repairs to fire damage of Ropewalk (Building 58) completed by the BRA.
- July** Conversion of Building 265, Quarters B, into office space for Interpretation Division of Boston National Historical Park completed.
- July 31** EDIC designated Preferred Freezer Services as the developer of Building 16 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park; this superseded a Nov. 14, 2002, designation of Highland Marine LP as developer of this structure.
- Aug. 8** Production of the musical *South Pacific* mounted on Pier 1 with USS *Cassin Young* as backdrop; performances continued through Aug. 10, 2003.
- Aug. 22** Big Dig Dinner at the Boston Marine Industrial Park closed.
- Sept. 29** Security Screening Facility (Building 287) for USS *Constitution* visitors constructed on Pier 1.
- Nov.** New Legal Sea Foods facility in Massport Marine Terminal seafood district dedicated.

2004

- Jan. 22** Lease of International Cargo Port at the former Boston Army Base transferred to AMB Fund III Boston.
- Mar. 11** BRA entered into land disposition agreement with Carlyle CQ Boston for Building 42.
- Mar. 25** Carlyle CQ Boston purchased Building 42 along with Parcels 2C and 3D.
- Apr. 20** Junior League of Boston's Decorators Show House opened in the Commandant's House; event continued through May 27.
- Apr. 21** NPS assigned structure numbers to previously unnumbered Navy structures and new structures erected within its portion of the Charlestown Navy Yard.
- May** Conversion of Building 265, Quarters C, into office space for use by Northeast Museum Services Center completed.



USS *Cassin Young*, a veteran of World War II in the Pacific, served as an appropriate backdrop and stage for an Aug. 2003 staging of the musical *South Pacific*. Clive Grainger



Since the 1930s, the Boston Army Base has been served by buses operated by the Boston Elevated Railway Co. and its public agency successors, the Metropolitan Transit Authority (MTA) and the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (MBTA). In December 2004 the earlier all-surface route 6 to Haymarket via South Station was replaced by Silver Line route SL2, which used dual-mode (diesel and electric) articulated vehicles and entered a subway link to South Station. Here, MBTA 1111 makes the turn into the loop serving the International Cargo Port on Mar. 5, 2005. The Black Falcon Terminal is in the background. *Douglas Carrier, nycsubway.org*

- July 1* NPS Guard Booth (Building 288) placed in service at the Security Barriers (Structure 285) on First Ave.
- Aug. 5* BRA approved transfer of development rights for Parcels 6 and 7 from LDA Acquisition to Partners HealthCare System.
- Sept. 28* Formation of Friends of the Charlestown Navy Yard announced. The non-profit organization was intended to promote the improvement of the quality of life for Navy Yard residents, workers, and visitors.
- Oct. 7* Master deed by Carlyle CQ Boston established Parris Landing Condominium in Building 42.
- Oct. 27* NPS completed a project to stabilize the bulkhead adjacent to the Pier 3 Marginal Wharf south of Building 125.
- Nov. 12* BRA entered into land disposition agreement with Navy Yard Four Association LP for Parcel 4.
- Dec. 4* Boston Mayor Thomas M. Menino announced plans to develop the Ropewalk as a creative business incubator.
- Dec. 22* BRA entered into land disposition agreement with LDA Pier 5 LLC for Parcels 1B, 1C (Pier 5).
- Dec. 31* MBTA Silver Line route SL2 began operation from South Station into Boston Marine Industrial Park; MBTA bus route 6, Boston Army Base–Haymarket, which had previously served BMIP, cut back to South Station.

2005

- Jan. 21* MBTA water shuttle service F3 from Lovejoy Wharf to Pier 4 discontinued.
- Mar. 16* Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection issued Chapter 91 license to EDIC approving the EDIC master plan for future development of the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Mar. 22* NPS entered into agreement with Eastern National for the management of the Commandant's House as a function facility.
- June 7* Massport approved development proposal for a three-building Boston Cargo Terminal at the Massport Marine Terminal.

- May 26* Parcel 4 (Parcels 4A2, 4C, 4D, 4E) conveyed to Navy Yard Four Associates by the BRA.
- June 11* Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection issued Chapter 91 license to Navy Yard Four Associates for construction of HarborView condominium project on Parcel 4.
- Aug. 5* EDIC entered into 35-year lease (with three ten-year extension options) with ICCNE LLC for Buildings 15 and 19, as well as the existing International Cargo Center (6 Harbor St./331 Northern Ave.) for construction of new international cargo-handling facility.
- Aug. 9* Spaulding Rehabilitation Hospital announced its intention to relocate to Parcel 6 at Yard's End.
- Dec. 29* Lease of Building 120 transferred to Second Mass Ave Realty Trust.

2006

- Jan. 10* Legislation authorizing exception to Harbor Line for pile walkway at Building 114 approved.
- Mar. 13* Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection issued Chapter 91 license to LDA Pier 9 LLC for expansion of Shipyard Quarters Marina.
- Apr. 10* Rehabilitation of the ground floor and utility systems of the Commandant's House (Quarters G) completed.
- May* Rehabilitation of the third and fourth floors of the Marine Barracks (Building I) completed.
- May 25* Rehabilitation of the exterior and construction of an elevator in Building 125 completed.
- June 8* Portable Building M-37 irreparably damaged while being removed from Dry Dock 1.
- July 7* Removal of derelict SS *Nobska* from Dry Dock 1 completed.
- July 18* NPS Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation moved into Quarters C at the Navy Yard following return of Northeast Museum Services Center to the Marine Barracks.
- July 28* Boston National Historical Park Protection Division dispatch center moved from Scale House (Building 19) to Building 109.
- Aug. 25* Lease of Building 75 transferred to Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp.
- Oct. 2* Sublease of Parcel M-3 (8 Seafood Way) in the Massport Marine Terminal transferred to APCA Harbor Seafood.
- Oct. 16* Massport issued request for expressions of interest in a proposed expansion of Black Falcon Terminal.
- Dec. 12* Boston Mayor Thomas M. Menino announced his intention to relocate Boston City Hall to Dry Dock 4.

2007

- Wooden extension of Building 21 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park demolished.
- Big Dig Diner moved to Ohio.
- Jan. 10* EDIC entered into 75-year lease, effective from Jan. 30, 2007, with CV Dry Dock Avenue for Sections B, C, and D of Building 114 at the former Boston Army Base; lease superseded that of Sept. 15, 1983, with Boston Harbor Partners.
- Feb.* The Massachusetts Trustees for Armed Services Work,



Dry Dock 3 remains an active ship repair facility. At left, the Navy hospital ship USNS *Comfort* (T-AH-20) is seen in the dock on Apr. 22, 2007, while at right the Boston Fire Department responds to a fire which broke out onboard USNS *Sisler* (T-AKR-311) on Aug. 10, 2007. Since it assumed operation of the site in 1995, Boston Ship Repair has performed work for both the Navy and private shipowners. Surviving a 1999 scandal in which company executives pleaded guilty to paying kickbacks on federal contracts, the firm has thrived. In Dec. 2008 it was sold to Atlantic Marine Holdings of Jacksonville, Fla., and became Atlantic Marine Boston.

Stephen P. Carlson, BNHP (left); George Rizer, Boston Globe (right)

the operator of Constitution Inn (Building 150), merged with the YMCA of Greater Boston, Inc.

- Mar. 8** BRA approved conversion of Building 38 into an office condominium.
- May 8** BRA accepted a \$1.5-million grant from the Massachusetts Executive Office of Transportation for the Pier 3 Water Transportation Terminal Project.
- May 23** Master deed by Building 38 Ventures established Cooper Leasehold Condominium in Building 38.
- May 29** Phase I of the new International Cargo Center at the Boston Marine Industrial Park dedicated.
- Aug. 10** USNS *Sisler* (T-AKR-311) damaged by fire while undergoing repairs in Dry Dock 3.
- Aug. 22** The National Park Service awarded a design/build contract for the replacement of the tour boat landing barge at the end of Pier 1 with an accessible ferry landing facility.
- Sept. 18** BRA approved issuance of a certificate of completion to Navy Yard Four Associates for the HarborView project.
BRA approved the Boston Cargo Terminal Project for the Massport Marine Terminal; this project had initially been approved by Massport in June 2005.
- Oct. 23** BRA approved conversion of Building 33 from offices to residential apartments.
- Nov. 15** Cargo Ventures announced plan for joint redevelopment of the Bronstein Center (Building 114) and expansion of the Black Falcon Terminal (Building 119).

2008

- Feb. 7** Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection issued Chapter 91 license to Joinery Shop Associates for construction of pile walkway and boat docking facility behind Building 114.
- Mar. 1** EDIC entered into 40-year lease (with four five-year extension options) with John Nagle Co. and 50-year lease (with four five-year extension options) with Mass. Bay Brewing Co. for separate portions of Building 53 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- Apr. 4** Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection approved BRA Waterfront Activation Plan for the Charlestown Navy Yard.
- Apr. 24** Lease of Building 54 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park transferred to Exchange Authority LLP.
- June 24** BRA approved conversion of HarborView from condominiums to rental apartments.
BRA designated Trenk Family LLC (Air Pegasus) as potential developer of a heliport on Parcel C-2 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park.
- July 3** New Navy Yard Visitor Center in Building 5 opened.
- Sept. 4** Lease of Building 54 at the Boston Marine Industrial Park transferred to Leachmore Point LLC.
- Sept. 19** Navy Yard water shuttle shifted from Pier 4 to Pier 3.
- Dec. 29** Boston Mayor Thomas M. Menino announced deferral of plans to relocate City Hall to Dry Dock 4.

After many years of controversy, the HarborView project on Parcel 4 was completed during 2007. Occupancy of the complex was delayed for over a year due to the foreclosure of the developer's mortgage. One bright side of the project, however, was the completion of the Boston HarborWalk along the site's waterfront, seen at right looking west towards the Navy Yard Rowhouses.

The Boston Harbor Associates





This July 8, 2009, panorama shows Pier 1 during Sail Boston 2009. USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) can be seen at Pier 1 East, while USCG *Eagle* (WIX-327) is at Pier 1 West.

2009¹

- Apr.** Addition to Building 2 of the New Boston Seafood Center at the Boston Marine Industrial Park completed.
- June 19** Draft Environmental Impact Report for Spaulding Rehabilitation Hospital development on Parcel 6 approved by state.
- June 30** Massachusetts Turnpike Authority sold a portion of Parcel M-2 (MTA Parcel F-8-B) at the Boston Marine Industrial Park to NSTAR Electric Co.
- July 8** Sail Boston 2009 opened; continued through July 13. Charlestown Navy Yard was a major berthing location for Tall Ship participants.
- July 20** New Ferry Landing barge launched by Fore River Dock & Dredge, South Portland, Me.; barge delivered to the Charlestown Navy Yard on Sept. 16, 2009.
- July 23** Harbor line exemption revising pier and bulkhead line in the vicinity of Pier 1 approved; revision added approximately 0.5 acres to the Navy Yard unit of Boston NHP. Jurisdiction over this area ceded to the United States by the Massachusetts General Court by act of July 23, 2009.
- Aug. 1** Deputy Superintendent David R. Brouillette became Acting Superintendent of Boston NHP on the retirement of Superintendent Terry W. Savage.
- Aug. 13** BRA authorized Kavanagh Advisory Group to investigate the feasibility of carrying out its Oct. 2008 proposal for the redevelopment of the Chain Forge (Building 105).
- Aug. 31** New Screening Facility (Building 292) placed in service.
- Sept. 10** Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection issued Chapter 91 license to the National Park Service for construction of a new Ferry Landing at the end of Pier 1.
- Sept. 23** Contract for drydocking of USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) in Dry Dock 1 for hull repairs awarded; work was scheduled to be accomplished during the first half of 2010.
- Oct.** Lowell's Boat Shop opened a satellite boatbuilding shop in Building 125.



This Oct. 31, 2009, view shows the addition at the northeast corner of Building 2 of the New Boston Seafood Center. The structure was constructed by F. J. O'Hara & Sons, who already owned two of the three units in the facility.
Stephen P. Carlson, BNHP



Boston NHP Acting Superintendent David R. Brouillette (in white shirt on barge) participates in an inspection of the new accessible Ferry Landing barge at the Fore River Dock & Dredge yard in South Portland, Me., on Aug. 13, 2009. The barge was to replace the former EPA (ex-Navy) barge used as a tour boat landing at the end of Pier 1 since 1978.
Craig B. Hysler, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

- Oct. 28** FY 2010 National Defense Authorization Act signed; legislation designated USS *Constitution* as "America's Ship of State."

¹ The events listed here serve as an addenda to the main text of this report, which generally reflects developments through the end of 2008.



The peak period of shipbuilding at the Charlestown Navy Yard came immediately prior to and during World War II. This Apr. 1, 1940, image shows the destroyer USS *Meredith* (DD-434) under construction on Shipways 1. She would be launched a little over three weeks later, on Apr. 24, 1940. A sister ship, USS *Gwin* (DD-433), can be seen to her right. BOSTS-11972

Appendix B

Ships Built By The Navy Yard

THIS APPENDIX is a revised and updated version of “Ships Built by the Charlestown Navy Yard, 1814-1957,” which appeared as a supplement to the Spring 1995 issue of *The Broadside*. It includes all warships, auxiliaries, and service craft built by the Charlestown Navy Yard, including several vessels built elsewhere but completed by the Navy Yard. It omits small boats and landing craft not listed on the Naval Vessel Register (NVR).

Warships and auxiliaries are listed alphabetically by name, using the current on-line Naval Vessel Register convention of listing unnamed vessels alphabetically by hull number under the designation “No Name.” In practice, the hull numbers of those vessels are considered to be their names (e.g., the unnamed LST-310 was known as USS *LST-310*).

For each vessel, the table shows its official type designation (including the gun rate for sailing vessels), hull number, and dates of keel laying, launching, and commissioning, followed by changes in names and hull numbers and the ultimate disposition. It should be noted that many vessels listed as transferred to foreign countries remained on the NVR and were often returned to American custody for final disposal; such instances are not indicated here. For the most part, vessels listed as “sold” were sold for scrapping,

although many LSTs and some other ships were sold for conversion to commercial service. Such details are beyond the scope of this listing. A separate list of foreign names assigned to Boston-built ships that were transferred to other navies follows the main tables.

Information is given under the name of the ship at the time of launching, other than for escort vessels originally allocated to Great Britain; these are listed under the American names assigned even though launched under their British designations. Cross-references are supplied in cases where a ship name was changed either prior to launching or subsequent to being placed in service, including “names” consisting only of hull numbers.

Service craft, which were named by a generic designation and number prior to July 1920 (e.g., *Ammunition Lighter No. 17*) and then by hull number (e.g., *YE-17*), are arranged by hull number in a separate section, showing only the launch date and fate, since more detailed information is generally unavailable. Indeed, craft shown as “stricken” may in fact have been converted into another type.

Unknown dates are indicated as “19??” (or “194? if a decade is known).

Part I – Warships And Auxiliaries

Name	Type	Hull No.	Keel Laid	Launched	Commissioned	Fate
<i>Adams</i> ¹	Screw Sloop	—	1874 Feb	1874 Oct 24	1876 Jul 21	Sold 1920
<i>Aeolus</i> , see No Name (LST-310)						
<i>Alaska</i>	Screw Sloop	—	1867 Aug 22	1868 Oct 31	1869 Dec 8	Sold 1883
<i>Alfred Wolf</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-544	1943 Dec 9	1944 Jan 27	Never	Cancelled 1944; scrapped
<i>Alligator</i>	Schooner (12)	—	1820 Jun 26	1820 Nov 2	1821 Mar 26	Lost 1823
<i>Amberjack</i>	Submarine	SS-522	1944 Feb 8	1944 Dec 15	1946 Mar 4	Transferred to Brazil 1973
<i>Ammonoosuc</i>	Screw Frigate	—	1863 Aug 22	1864 Jul 21	1868 Jun 15	Renamed <i>Iowa</i> 1869; sold 1883
<i>Apprentice</i>	Training Brig	—	1841	1841	1841	Transferred to U.S. Coast Survey 1846
<i>Bainbridge</i>	Brig (12)	—	1842 Feb 4	1842 Apr 26	1842 Dec 16	Lost 1863
<i>Bebas</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-10	1942 Nov 27	1943 Jan 9	1943 May 15	Ex-BDE-10 (1943); sold 1947
<i>Benewah</i>	Barracks Ship	APB-35	1945 Jan 2	1945 May 6	1946 Mar 19	Ex-APL-35 (1944); reclassified IX-311 (1971); transferred to Philippines 1974
<i>Benner</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-551	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Bennett</i>	Destroyer	DD-473	1941 Dec 10	1942 Apr 16	1943 Feb 9	Transferred to Brazil 1959
<i>Bennion</i>	Destroyer	DD-662	1943 Mar 19	1943 Jul 4	1943 Dec 14	Sold 1973
<i>Bernalillo County</i> , see No Name (LST-306)						
<i>Bibb</i> ²	Steam Revenue Cutter	—	1853 Feb 24	1853 May 12	Never	Delivered to U.S. Coast Survey 1853
<i>Biltmore</i> , see No Name (APL-12)						
<i>Bivin</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-536	1943 Nov 3	1943 Dec 7	1944 Oct 31	Sunk as target 1969

¹ Built by Donald McKay, East Boston, Mass., and brought to Navy Yard for completion (by McKay).

² Built at Navy Yard by private contractor for U.S. Treasury Department, using engines salvaged from USRC *Bibb* (ex-*Tyler*); sometimes considered to be that vessel rebuilt rather than a new vessel.

Name	Type	Hull No.	Keel Laid	Launched	Commissioned	Fate
<i>Boston</i>	Sloop-of-War (18)	—	1825 May 13	1825 Oct 15	1826 Jan 12	Lost 1846
<i>Boxer</i>	Schooner (10)	—	1831 Jun 22	1831 Nov 22	1832 Dec 14	Sold 1848
<i>Brazos</i>	Fuel Ship No. 16	AO-4	1917 Jun 21	1919 May 1	1919 Oct 1	Scrapped 1947
<i>Bridge</i>	Supply Ship No. 1	AF-1	1915 Jun 12	1916 May 18	1917 Jun 2	Sold 1947
<i>Brilliant</i> ³	Lightship	LV-4	1855	1855 Sep 11	Never	Delivered to U.S. Lighthouse Board 1855
<i>Cabana</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-260	1943 Jan 27	1943 Mar 10	1943 Jul 9	Sold 1947
<i>Canandaigua</i>	Screw Sloop	—	1861 Nov 27	1862 Mar 28	1862 Aug 1	Renamed <i>Detroit</i> (1869); renamed <i>Canandaigua</i> (1869); scrapped 1884
<i>Canfield</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-262	1943 Feb 23	1943 Apr 6	1943 Jul 22	Sold 1947
<i>Carlson</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-9	1942 Nov 27	1943 Jan 9	1943 May 10	Ex-BDE-9 (1943); sold 1946
<i>Carpellotti</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-548	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Case</i>	Destroyer	DD-370	1934 Sep 19	1935 Sep 14	1936 Sep 15	Sold 1947
<i>Charles R. Ware</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-547	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Charrette</i>	Destroyer	DD-581	1942 Feb 20	1942 Jun 3	1943 May 18	Transferred to Greece 1959
<i>Chesapeake</i> ⁴	Training Vessel	—	1898 Aug 2	1899 Jun 30	1900 Apr 12	Renamed <i>Severn</i> (1905); sold 1916
<i>Cloues</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-265	1943 Feb 23	1943 Apr 6	1943 Aug 10	Sold 1947
<i>Colleton</i>	Barracks Ship	APB-36	1945 Jun 9	1945 Jul 10	1946 Sep 27 ⁵	Ex-APL-36 (1944); sold 1973
<i>Comanche</i> , see <i>Sagamore</i>						
<i>Comber</i>	Submarine	SS-527	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Confiance</i>	Screw Sloop	—	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1866
<i>Connecticut</i>	Screw Sloop	—	1864 Jan 2	Never	Never	Ex- <i>Pompanoosuc</i> (1869); scrapped 1883
<i>Connor</i>	Destroyer	DD-582	1942 Apr 16	1942 Jul 18	1943 Jun 8	Transferred to Greece 1959
<i>Consort</i>	Brig (6)	—	1836 Aug	1836 Oct 25	1836 Dec 24	Sold 1844
<i>Conyngham</i>	Destroyer	DD-371	1934 Sep 19	1935 Sep 14	1936 Nov 4	Sunk as target 1948
<i>Coronis</i> , see No Name (LST-1003)						
<i>Cowie</i>	Destroyer	DD-632	1941 Mar 18	1941 Sep 27	1942 Jun 1	Reclassified DMS-39 (1945-1955); sold 1972
<i>Creon</i> , see No Name (LST-1036)						
<i>Crouter</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-11	1942 Dec 8	1943 Jan 26	1943 May 25	Ex-BDE-11 (1943); sold 1946
<i>Cumberland</i>	Frigate (44) ⁶	—	1826 Nov 29	1842 May 24	1843 Nov 20	Lost 1862
<i>Cumberland</i>	Training Ship No. 1	IX-8	1904 Jan 21	1904 Aug 17	1907 Jul 20	Sold 1947
<i>Cyane</i>	Sloop-of-War (18)	—	1837 Jul	1837 Dec 2	1838 May 26	Sold 1887
<i>Deede</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-263	1943 Feb 23	1943 Apr 6	1943 Jul 29	Sold 1947
<i>Dempsey</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-267	1943 Mar 11	1943 Apr 22	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
<i>Dennis J. Buckley</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-553	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Detroit</i> , see <i>Canandaigua</i>						
<i>Dionne</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-261	1943 Jan 27	1943 Mar 10	1943 Jul 16	Sold 1947
<i>Donner</i>	Dock Landing Ship	LSD-20	1944 Dec 16	1945 Apr 6	1945 Jul 31	Stricken 1976; sold for scrap 2004
<i>Dorado</i>	Submarine	SS-526	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Doran</i>	Destroyer	DD-634	1941 Jun 14	1941 Dec 10	1942 Aug 4	Reclassified DMS-41 (1945-1955); sold 1973
<i>Duffy</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-268	1943 Apr 7	1943 May 19	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
<i>Earle</i>	Destroyer	DD-635	1941 Jun 14	1941 Dec 10	1942 Sep 1	Reclassified DMS-42 (1945-1955); sold 1970
<i>Echols</i>	Barracks Ship	APB-38	1945 Jun 9	1945 Jul 30	1947 Jan 1 ⁷	Ex-APL-38 (1944); reclassified IX-504 (1976); sold 2003
<i>Edward H. Allen</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-531	1943 Aug 31	1943 Oct 7	1943 Dec 16	Sold 1974
<i>Eisner</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-269	1943 Apr 7	1943 May 19	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
<i>Elden</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-264	1943 Feb 23	1943 Apr 6	1943 Aug 4	Sold 1947
<i>Essex</i> ⁸	Screw Sloop	IX-10	1873	1874 Oct 26	1876 Oct 3	Sold 1930

³ Built for U.S. Lighthouse Board; assigned stations: BISHOP & CLERKS (1855-1858); HANDKERCHIEF (1858-1916); RELIEF (1916-1924).

⁴ Built by Bath Iron Works (Hull No. 26), Bath, Me.; transferred to Navy Yard for completion 1899 Jul.

⁵ Completed; first commissioned 1967 Jan 28.

⁶ Rebuilt as Sloop-of-War (24) in Dry Dock 1 between 1856 Aug 9 and 1857 May 23.

⁷ Completed; first placed in service 1961.

⁸ Built by Donald McKay at Portsmouth Navy Yard, Kittery, Me., and brought to Navy Yard for completion (by McKay) 1874 Oct 31.

Ships Built In The 19th Century: A Gallery



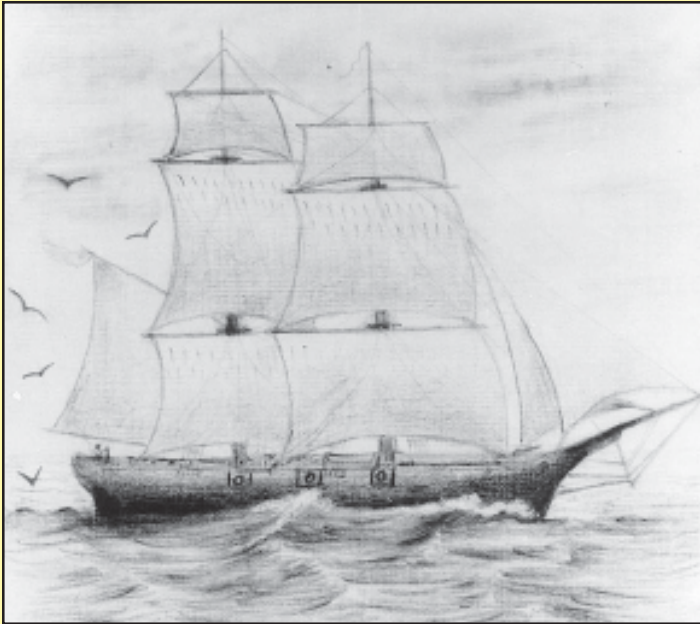
USS *Alaska*

This view was taken about 1871, when *Alaska* was serving with the Asiatic Squadron.
BOSTS-10159



Sail Plan, USS *Alligator*

This is one of a number of spar and sail plans of warships prepared by Charles Ware. USS *Alligator* was lost when she went aground on Craysfort Reef, Fla., on November 19, 1823.
NHC NH-57010



USS *Bainbridge*

This sketch showing USS *Bainbridge* cruising off Cuba in 1862 was drawn by crewmember George H. Rogers.
NHC NH-56662



USS *Cumberland*

This lithograph shows *Cumberland* as the flagship of the Gulf Squadron shortly after her completion in 1843.
NHC NH-64089-KN



USS *Guerriere*

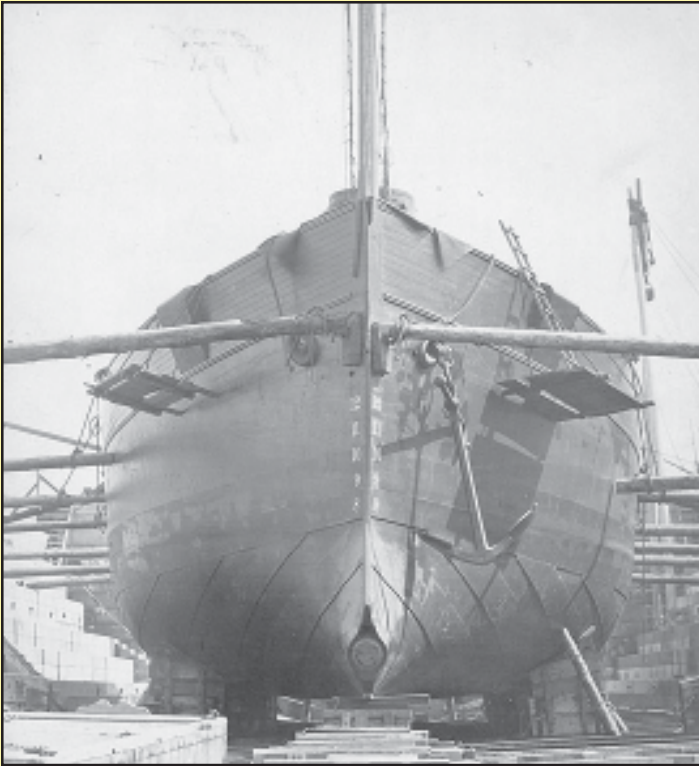
Named for HMS *Guerriere*, defeated by USS *Constitution* during the War of 1812, USS *Guerriere* is seen at Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, during her service as flagship of the South American Squadron between June 1867 and June 1869.
BOSTS-11290



USS *Housatonic*

This wash drawing of USS *Housatonic* was done by R.G. Skerrett in 1902. On February 17, 1864, while anchored off Charleston, S.C., *Housatonic* gained the unwanted distinction of becoming the first warship to be sunk by a submarine when she fell victim to the Confederate submarine *H.L. Hunley*.
NHC NH-53573

Ships Built In The 19th Century: A Gallery



USS Intrepid

The Steam Torpedo Ram *Intrepid* was one of several experimental vessels built by the Navy in the 1870s. In this view, taken in a dry dock, note the attachment for the ship's spar torpedo at the base of the bow. Like most experimental ships, the iron-hulled vessel spent more time out of service than in active use.

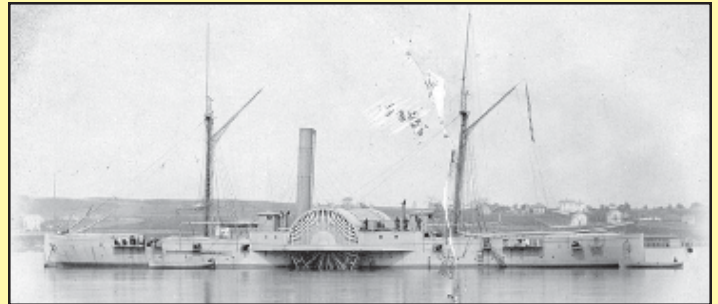
NHC NH-53251



USS Porpoise

Built specifically for duty with the United States Exploring Squadron under Lt. Charles Wilkes, the brig *Porpoise* was later employed in anti-slave trade patrols off Africa and other exploration duties. She disappeared in the South China Sea in September 1853.

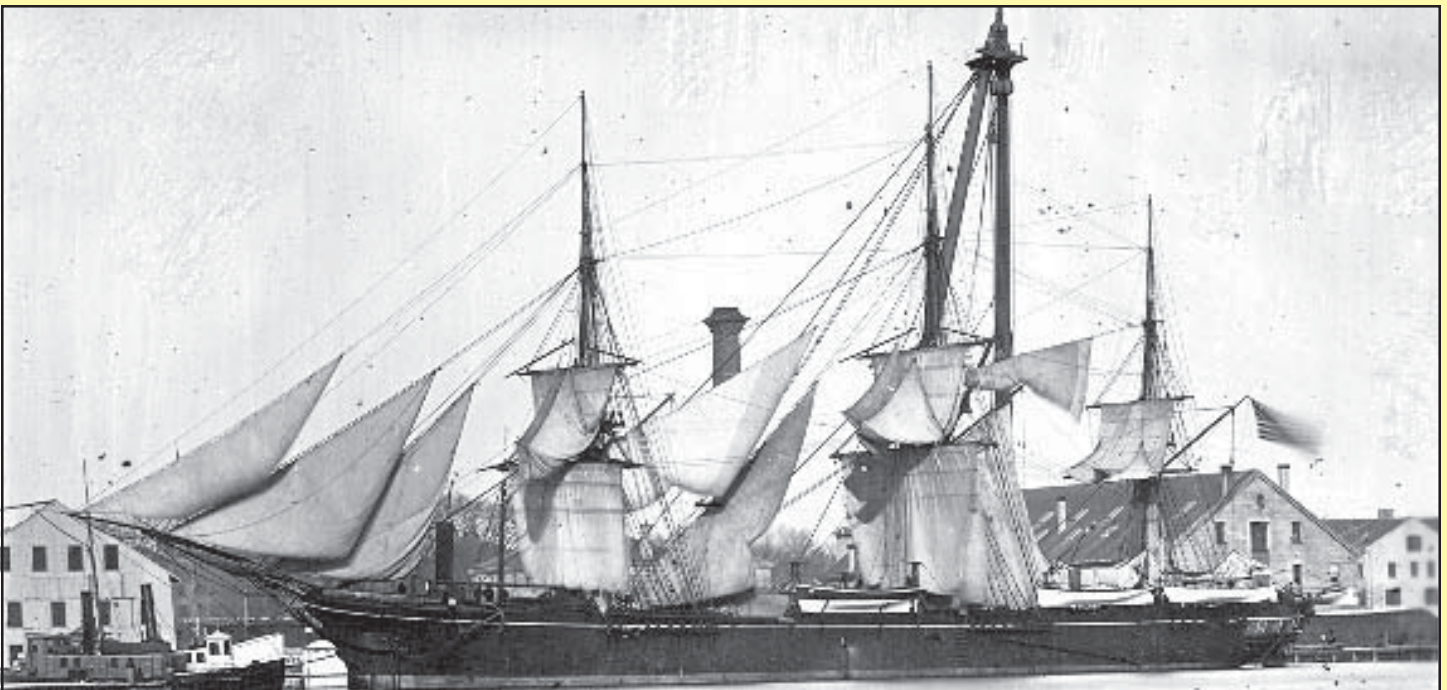
NHC NH-63630



USS Winooski

The double-end sidewheel gunboat *Winooski* was completed too late to see Civil War service.

NHC NH-43863



USS Wachusett

The screw sloop *Wachusett* is shown drying her sails while tied up at the Navy Yard's Shear Wharf on December 22, 1874. To the left is the Shiphouse (Building 92) erected in 1872 over the yard's original shipbuilding ways for the construction of *USS Intrepid*. To the right is the Carpenters & Joiners Shop (Building 24). The yard's A-frame masting shears appear through the ship's rigging, as does the chimney of the Dry Dock Pump House (Building 22).

BOSTS-14582

Appendix B, Ships Built By The Navy Yard

Name	Type	Hull No.	Keel Laid	Launched	Commissioned	Fate
<i>Eugene A. Greene</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-549	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Everts</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-5	1942 Oct 17	1942 Dec 7	1943 Apr 15	Ex-BDE-5 (1943); sold 1947
<i>Everett F. Larson</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-554	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Falmouth</i>	Sloop-of-War (18)	—	1827 Mar	1827 Nov 3	1828 Jan 20	Sold 1863
<i>Fitch</i>	Destroyer	DD-462	1941 Jan 6	1941 Jun 14	1942 Feb 3	Reclassified DMS-25 (1944-1955); sunk as target 1973
<i>Fleming</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-271	1943 Apr 7	1943 May 19	1945 Aug 20 ⁹	Loaned to Britain 1943-1945; named <i>Garlies</i> (1945); sold 1947
<i>Foley, see Gillette</i>						
<i>Forrest</i>	Destroyer	DD-461	1941 Jan 6	1941 Jun 14	1942 Jan 13	Reclassified DMS-24 (1944); sold 1946
<i>Fort Mandan</i>	Dock Landing Ship	LSD-21	1944 Dec 16	1945 Jun 2	1945 Oct 31	Transferred to Greece 1971
<i>Fullam</i>	Destroyer	DD-474	1941 Dec 10	1942 Apr 16	1943 Mar 2	Sunk as target 1962
<i>Garlies, see Fleming</i>						
<i>Genesee</i>	Sidewheel Gunboat	—	1861 Dec 6	1862 Apr 2	1862 Jul 3	Sold 1867
<i>George</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-276	1943 May 20	1943 Jul 8	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
<i>Geronimo, see Harbor Tug No. 119</i>						
<i>Gillette</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-270	1943 Apr 7	1943 May 19	1945 Aug 22 ⁹	Loaned to Britain 1943-1945; named <i>Foley</i> (1945); sold 1946
<i>Grampus</i>	Submarine	SS-523	1944 Feb 8	1944 Dec 15	1949 Oct 26	Transferred to Brazil 1972
<i>Grenadier</i>	Submarine	SS-525	1944 Feb 8	1944 Dec 15	1951 Feb 10	Transferred to Venezuela 1973
<i>Grindall, see Sanders</i>						
<i>Griswold</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-7	1942 Nov 27	1943 Jan 9	1943 Apr 28	Ex-BDE 7 (1943); sold 1946
<i>Groves</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-543	1943 Dec 9	1944 Jan 27	Never	Cancelled 1944; scrapped
<i>Guerriere</i>	Screw Frigate	—	1864 Aug 5	1865 Sep 9	1867 May 21	Sold 1872
<i>Guest</i>	Destroyer	DD-472	1941 Sep 27	1942 Feb 20	1942 Dec 15	Transferred to Brazil 1959
<i>Gwin</i>	Destroyer	DD-433	1939 Jun 1	1940 May 25	1941 Jan 15	Lost 1943
<i>Gyatt</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-550	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Hall</i>	Destroyer	DD-583	1942 Apr 16	1942 Jul 18	1943 Jun 8	Transferred to Greece 1960
<i>Halligan</i>	Destroyer	DD-584	1942 Nov 9	1943 Mar 19	1943 Aug 19	Lost 1945
<i>Haraden</i>	Destroyer	DD-585	1942 Nov 9	1943 Mar 19	1943 Sep 16	Sunk as target 1973
<i>Harbor Tug No. 119</i>	Harbor Tug	YT-119	1932 Jun	1933 Jan 15	1933 Mar 7	Named <i>Geronimo</i> (1938); reclassified YTM-119 (1944); sold 1948
<i>Harold J. Ellison</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-545	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Hartford</i>	Screw Sloop	IX-13	1858 Jan 1	1858 Nov 22	1859 May 27	Lost 1956
<i>Hercules, see Oregon</i>						
<i>Herzog</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-277	1943 May 20	1943 Jul 8	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
<i>Heywood L. Edwards</i>	Destroyer	DD-663	1943 Jul 4	1943 Oct 6	1944 Jan 26	Transferred to Japan 1959
<i>Hoste, see No Name (DE-521)</i>						
<i>Housatonic</i>	Screw Sloop	—	1861 May 30	1861 Nov 20	1862 Aug 29	Lost 1864
<i>Howard F. Clark</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-533	1943 Oct 8	1943 Nov 8	1944 May 25	Sold 1973
<i>Hudson</i>	Destroyer	DD-475	1942 Feb 20	1942 Jun 3	1943 Apr 13	Sold 1973
<i>Humboldt</i>	Small Seaplane Tender	AVP-21	1940 Sep 6	1941 Mar 17	1941 Oct 7	Reclassified AG-121 (1945); reclassified AVP-21 (1945); transferred to U.S. Coast Guard 1949
<i>Hutchins</i>	Destroyer	DD-476	1941 Sep 27	1942 Feb 20	1942 Nov 17	Sold 1948
<i>Independence</i>	Ship-of-the-Line (74) ¹⁰	—	1813 May	1814 Jun 22	1815 Jul 3	Sold 1913
<i>Intrepid</i>	Steam Torpedo Ram	—	1873	1874 Mar 5	1874 Jul 31	Sold 1892
<i>Iowa, see Ammonoosuc</i>						
<i>John Hancock</i>	Steam Cutter	—	1849	1850 Oct 26	1851 Sep 6	Sold 1865
			1852 Oct 15 ¹¹	1853 Feb 24	1853 Mar 19	
<i>John J. Powers</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-528	1943 Sep 25	1943 Nov 2	1944 Feb 29	Sold 1946
<i>John M. Bermingham</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-530	1943 Oct 14	1943 Nov 17	1944 Apr 8	Sold 1946
<i>Kenneth D. Bailey</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-552	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944

⁹ Placed in U.S. Navy service on return from loan to Great Britain; retained Royal Navy names *Garlies* and *Foley*, respectively.

¹⁰ Rebuilt as Frigate (54) in Dry Dock 1 between 1835 Jul 28 and 1836 Aug 19.

¹¹ Date near-total rebuilding begun. Some sources consider the rebuilt vessel to be a separate ship from the original.

Name	Type	Hull No.	Keel Laid	Launched	Commissioned	Fate
<i>Keywadin</i> , see <i>Pennsylvania</i>						
<i>Kingsmill</i> , see No Name (DE-280)						
<i>Knight</i>	Destroyer	DD-633	1941 Mar 18	1941 Sep 27	1942 Jun 22	Reclassified DMS-40 (1945-1955); sunk as target 1967
<i>Lancetfish</i> ¹²	Submarine	SS-296	1942 Dec 15	1943 Aug 15	1945 Feb 12	Sold 1959
<i>Lansdale</i>	Destroyer	DD-426	1938 Dec 19	1939 Oct 30	1940 Sep 17	Lost 1944
<i>Lewis</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-535	1943 Nov 3	1943 Dec 7	1944 Sep 5	Sunk as target 1966
<i>Ling</i> ¹²	Submarine	SS-297	1942 Nov 2	1943 Aug 15	1945 Jun 8	Reclassified AGSS-297 (1962); reclassified IXSS-297 (1971); preserved as memorial 1972
<i>Lovering</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-272	1943 Apr 23	1943 Jun 4	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
<i>Macdonough</i>	Destroyer	DD-351	1933 May 15	1934 Aug 22	1935 Mar 15	Sold 1946
<i>Madison</i>	Destroyer	DD-425	1938 Sep 19	1939 Oct 20	1940 Aug 6	Sunk as target 1969
<i>Manitou</i>	Screw Sloop	—	1864 Nov 30	1866 Aug 25	1871 Feb 27	Renamed <i>Worcester</i> (1869); sold 1883
<i>Maratanza</i>	Sidewheel Gunboat	—	1861 Aug 31	1861 Nov 26	1862 Apr 20	Transferred to Haiti 1868
<i>Marion</i>	Sloop-of-War (16)	—	1839	1839 Apr 24	1839 Oct 4	Scrapped 1871
<i>Marlboro</i>	Barracks Ship	APB-38	1944 Aug 25	1944 Nov 17	1945 Aug 18	Ex-APL-38 (1944); scrapped 1965
<i>Mason</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-529	1943 Oct 14	1943 Nov 17	1944 Mar 20	Sold 1947
<i>Matagorda</i>	Small Seaplane Tender	AVP-22	1940 Sep 6	1941 Mar 18	1941 Dec 16	Reclassified AG-122 (1945); reclassified AVP-22 (1945); transferred to U.S. Coast Guard 1949
<i>Mayrant</i>	Destroyer	DD-402	1937 Apr 15	1938 May 14	1939 Sep 19	Scuttled 1948
<i>Meeker County</i> , see No Name (LST-980)						
<i>Mercer</i>	Barracks Ship	APB-39	1944 Aug 25	1944 Nov 17	1945 Sep 19	Ex-APL-39 (1944); reclassified IX-502 (1975); reclassified APL-39 (2001); active USN 2008
<i>Meredith</i>	Destroyer	DD-434	1939 Jun 1	1940 Apr 24	1941 Mar 1	Lost 1942
<i>Meredosia</i>	Screw Sloop	—	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1866
<i>Merrimack</i>	Screw Frigate	—	1854 Jul 11	1855 Jun 15	1856 Feb 20	Lost 1861
<i>Middlesex County</i> , see No Name (LST-983)						
<i>Millard County</i> , see No Name (LST-987)						
<i>Mineral County</i> , see No Name (LST-988)						
<i>Monadnock</i>	Monitor	—	1862 Aug	1863 Mar 23	1864 Oct 4	Scrapped 1874
<i>Monaghan</i>	Destroyer	DD-354	1933 Nov 21	1935 Jan 9	1935 Apr 19	Lost 1944
<i>Monmouth County</i> , see No Name (LST-1032)						
<i>Mugford</i>	Destroyer	DD-389	1935 Oct 28	1936 Oct 31	1937 Aug 16	Scuttled 1948
<i>Myles C. Fox</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-546	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Nantasket</i>	Screw Sloop	—	1865 Sep 14	1867 Aug 15	1869 Oct 22	Scrapped 1876
<i>Narragansett</i>	Screw Sloop	—	1858 Aug 3	1859 Feb 15	1859 Nov 6	Sold 1883
<i>Neches</i>	Fuel Ship No. 17	AO-5	1919 Jun 28	1920 Jun 2	1920 Oct 25	Lost 1942
<i>Newcomb</i>	Destroyer	DD-586	1943 Mar 19	1943 Jul 4	1943 Nov 10	Scrapped 1947
<i>Nicholson</i>	Destroyer	DD-442	1939 Nov 1	1940 May 31	1941 Jun 3	Transferred to Italy 1951
No Name ¹³	Barracks Ship	APL-11	1944 Aug 5	1944 Sep 4	1944 Oct 10	Sunk as target 1974
No Name ¹³	Barracks Ship	APL-12	1944 Aug 5	1944 Sep 4	1944 Sep 24	Stricken 1946
No Name	Barracks Ship	APL-13	1944 Sep 5	1944 Oct 12	1944 Nov 20	Stricken 1946
No Name ¹³	Barracks Ship	APL-32	1944 Sep 5	1944 Oct 12	1945 Jan 11	Active USN 2008
No Name	Barracks Ship	APL-33	1944 Nov 18	1945 Jan 1	1945 Apr 5	Stricken 1946
No Name	Barracks Ship	APL-34	1944 Nov 18	1945 Jan 1	1945 Apr 5	Stricken 1993
No Name (APL-35), see <i>Benewah</i>						
No Name (APL-36), see <i>Colleton</i>						
No Name (APL-37), see <i>Echols</i>						
No Name (APL-38), see <i>Marlboro</i>						
No Name (APL-39), see <i>Mercer</i>						
No Name (APL-40), see <i>Nueces</i>						

¹² Built by Cramp Shipbuilding (Hull Nos. 551-552), Philadelphia, Pa.; transferred to Navy Yard for completion 1944 May 19 and 1944 May 11, respectively. Two additional submarines—*Lionfish* (SS-298) and *Manta* (SS-299)—built by Cramp (Hull Nos. 553-554) were originally transferred to Boston for completion 1944 Mar but were reassigned to the Portsmouth Navy Yard a month later.

¹³ Informally named *The New Yorker*, *Biltmore*, and *Statler*, respectively, during World War II service.

Ships Built In The 20th Century: A Gallery



USS *Bennion* (DD-662)

In accordance with Bureau of Ships' instructions, yard photographers took pictures of new and converted vessels "in stream" in Boston Harbor. This view shows the *Fletcher*-class destroyer USS *Bennion* in camouflage paint on February 29, 1944. BOSTS-10424



USS *Cowie* (DD-632)

Having been equipped with a hammerhead crane, Pier 6 was one of the yard's principal ship construction piers during World War II. This view of the *Bristol*-class destroyer USS *Cowie* was taken on July 4, 1942, approximately a month after her commissioning. BOSTS-10825



USS *Donner* (LSD-20)

The dock landing ship USS *Donner* is seen in Boston Harbor while on trials on July 22, 1945, nine days before her commissioning. The LSDs were the largest warships built by the yard. BOSTS-10966



Echols (APB-37)

The self-propelled barracks ship *Echols* is seen at Pier 6 West on January 8, 1947, one week after her official completion. She would remain in reserve status for the next fourteen years before being activated to berth crews at the Navy's submarine base at New London, Ct. BOSTS-11020



USS *Everts* (DE-5)

The need of the Navy for anti-submarine convoy escorts was so great that seven of the twelve escort vessels laid down by the Navy Yard in 1942 for the British under the Lend-Lease Act were retained by the United States. The first of these ships, USS *Everts*, is seen in Boston Harbor on April 19, 1943, four days after her commissioning. BOSTS-11075

USS *Grenadier* (SS-525)

One of only four submarines constructed by the Navy Yard, USS *Grenadier* was suspended at the end of World War II and later completed to a more modern design. She is seen here while on post-commissioning trials on May 15, 1951. BOSTS-11281



Ships Built In The 20th Century: A Gallery



USS *Gwin* (DD-433)

Still in peacetime paint, the *Gleaves*-class destroyer USS *Gwin* is seen in Boston Harbor on March 27, 1941. Damaged beyond repair by Japanese forces off Kolombangara on July 13, 1943, she was scuttled by torpedoes from fellow Boston-built destroyer USS *Ralph Talbot* (DD-390).

BOSTS-11302



USS *John J. Powers* (DE-528)

Named for Lt. John J. Powers, a naval aviator who received a posthumous Medal of Honor for his actions at the Battle of the Coral Sea in May 1942, USS *John J. Powers* is seen in Boston Harbor on April 27, 1944.

BOSTS-11528



USS *Knight* (DD-633)

USS *Knight* is seen at Pier 6 East on October 3, 1942, shortly before leaving Boston for Norfolk to join the forces preparing for Operation Torch, the invasion of North Africa.

BOSTS-11671



USS *Lansdale* (DD-426)

Although broadside and bow views are the most commonly seen in-stream photographs, all angles of a ship were covered. This view shows the stern of USS *Lansdale* on October 14, 1940. The *Benson*-class destroyer was sunk by German aircraft off Algeria on April 20, 1944.

BOSTS-11746



USS *Madison* (DD-425)

Commemorative Cachet

Commemorative cachets were issued for various ceremonial occasions in a ship's life, both as souvenirs and to raise money for charitable causes. This cachet was issued by the Navy Relief Society for the combined christening and commissioning ceremonies for the destroyer USS *Madison* (DD-425).

BOSTS-11892



USS *Monaghan* (DD-354)

The second destroyer to be constructed by the yard, USS *Monaghan* was built in Dry Dock 2 and then transferred to Dry Dock 1 for completion. She is seen here in the latter facility in early 1935. Portal Crane 12 and Building 5 can be seen in the background to left.

BOSTS-13655

Ships Built In The 20th Century: A Gallery



USS APL-11 (APL-11)

The non-self-propelled barracks ship *APL-11* is seen on October 4, 1944. Assigned to the Pacific, she would bear the unofficial name *The New Yorker*.
BOSTS-10120



USS LST-305 (LST-305)

The hull of USS *LST-305* enters the waters of Boston Harbor during her launching from Shipways 2 on October 10, 1942. Commissioned on December 6, 1942, she was transferred to the Royal Navy the next day. HMS *LST-305* was lost to an Axis submarine off Anzio on February 20, 1944.
BOSTS-11696



USS LST-985 (LST-985)

Tank landing ships saw heavy service in both European and Pacific theaters during World War II, as evidenced by this view of USS *LST-985* entering San Francisco Bay in late 1945 or early 1946. NHC NH-83648



USS Pecos (AO-6)

The last of three oilers constructed by the Navy Yard, USS *Pecos* is seen on September 26, 1921. The Customs House Tower, Boston's first skyscraper, can be seen in the background.
BOSTS-13923



USS *Suffolk County* (LST-1173)

The last warship built by the Navy Yard, USS *Suffolk County* was named for the county in which the yard is located. This aerial view of her underway at speed was probably taken around the time of her completion in the summer of 1957.
BOSTS-14315



USS Rizzi (DE-537)

USS *Rizzi* is seen in Boston Harbor on July 10, 1945. Completed too late for service in World War II, she was briefly employed as a training ship before being decommissioned in 1946. She served a second term as a reserve training ship between 1951 and 1958.
BOSTS-14095

USS *Tortuga* (LSD-26)

This photograph of USS *Tortuga* in Boston Harbor on June 4, 1945, provides a clear view of the stern gate to the vessel's well deck, which enabled landing craft to be floated off.
BOSTS-14459



Name	Type	Hull No.	Keel Laid	Launched	Commissioned	Fate
No Name (ATL-301), see No Name (LST-301)						
No Name (ATL-302), see No Name (LST-302)						
No Name (ATL-303), see No Name (LST-303)						
No Name (ATL-304), see No Name (LST-304)						
No Name (ATL-305), see No Name (LST-305)						
No Name (ATL-306), see No Name (LST-306)						
No Name (ATL-307), see No Name (LST-307)						
No Name (ATL-308), see No Name (LST-308)						
No Name (ATL-309), see No Name (LST-309)						
No Name (ATL-310), see No Name (LST-310)						
No Name	Escort Vessel	BDE-1	1942 Apr 5	1942 Jun 27	1945 Aug 22 ¹⁴	Loaned to Britain 1943-1945; named <i>Bayntun</i> (1945); sold 1947
No Name	Escort Vessel	BDE-2	1942 Apr 5	1942 Jun 27	1945 Aug 20 ¹⁴	Loaned to Britain 1943-1945; named <i>Bazely</i> (1945); scrapped 1946
No Name	Escort Vessel	BDE-3	1942 Sep 22	1942 Nov 23	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
No Name	Escort Vessel	BDE-4	1942 Sep 22	1942 Nov 23	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
No Name (BDE-5), see <i>Everts</i>						
No Name (BDE-6), see <i>Wyffels</i>						
No Name (BDE-7), see <i>Griswold</i>						
No Name (BDE-8), see <i>Steele</i>						
No Name (BDE-9), see <i>Carlson</i>						
No Name (BDE-10), see <i>Bebas</i>						
No Name (BDE-11), see <i>Crouter</i>						
No Name	Escort Vessel	BDE-12	1942 Dec 8	1943 Jan 26	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
No Name	Destroyer	DD-905	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1945
No Name	Destroyer	DD-906	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1945
No Name	Destroyer	DD-907	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1945
No Name	Destroyer	DD-908	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1945
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-280	1943 Jul 9	1943 Aug 13	1945 Aug 26 ¹⁴	Loaned to Britain 1943-1945; named <i>Kingsmill</i> (1945); sold 1947
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-425	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-426	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-427	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-428	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-429	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-430	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-431	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-432	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-433	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-434	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-435	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-436	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-437	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-516	1943 Jul 9	1943 Aug 13	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-517	1943 Jul 9	1943 Aug 13	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-518	1943 Jul 9	1943 Aug 13	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-519	1943 Jul 18	1943 Aug 30	1945 Aug 20 ¹⁴	Loaned to Britain 1943-1945; named <i>Pasley</i> (1945); sold 1945
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-520	1943 Jul 18	1943 Aug 30	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-521	1943 Aug 14	1943 Sep 24	1945 Aug 22 ¹⁴	Loaned to Britain 1943-1945; named <i>Hoste</i> (1945); sold 1946
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-522	1943 Aug 14	1943 Sep 24	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-523	1943 Aug 14	1943 Sep 24	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-524	1943 Aug 14	1943 Sep 24	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-525	1943 Sep 25	1943 Nov 2	Never	Transferred to Britain 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-526	1943 Sep 25	1943 Nov 2	Never	Transferred to Britain 1944

¹⁴ Placed in U.S. Navy service on return from loan to Great Britain; retained Royal Navy names *Bayntun*, *Bazely*, *Kingsmill*, *Pasley*, and *Hoste*, respectively.

Appendix B, Ships Built By The Navy Yard

Name	Type	Hull No.	Keel Laid	Launched	Commissioned	Fate
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-558	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-559	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-560	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-561	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-562	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-801	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1943
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-802	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1943
No Name	Escort Vessel	DE-803	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1943
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-301	1942 Jun 26	1942 Sep 15	1942 Nov 1	Ex-ATL-301 (1942); transferred to Britain 1942
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-302	1942 Jun 27	1942 Sep 15	1942 Nov 10	Ex-ATL-302 (1942); transferred to Britain 1942
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-303	1942 Jul 3	1942 Sep 15	1942 Nov 20	Ex-ATL-303 (1942); transferred to Britain 1942
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-304	1942 Jul 3	1942 Sep 15	1942 Nov 29	Ex-ATL-304 (1942); transferred to Britain 1942
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-305	1942 Jul 24	1942 Oct 10	1942 Dec 6	Ex-ATL-305 (1942); transferred to Britain 1942
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-306	1942 Jul 24	1942 Oct 10	1942 Dec 11	Ex-ATL-306 (1942); named <i>Bernalillo County</i> (1955); sold 1959
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-307	1942 Sep 15	1942 Nov 9	1942 Dec 23	Ex-ATL-307 (1942); sold 1948
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-308	1942 Sep 15	1942 Nov 9	1943 Jan 2	Ex-ATL-308 (1942); sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-309	1942 Sep 22	1942 Nov 23	1943 Jan 20	Ex-ATL-309 (1942); sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-310	1942 Sep 22	1942 Nov 23	1943 Jan 20	Ex-ATL-310 (1942); name <i>Aeolus</i> assigned/cancelled 1945; reclassified ARL-42 (1945); reclassified LST-310 (1945); sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-980	1943 Dec 9	1944 Jan 27	1944 Feb 26	Named <i>Meeker County</i> (1955); sold 1975
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-981	1943 Dec 9	1944 Jan 27	1944 Mar 11	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-982	1943 Dec 22	1944 Feb 10	1944 Mar 19	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-983	1943 Dec 22	1944 Feb 10	1944 Mar 25	Named <i>Middlesex County</i> (1955); transferred to Indonesia 1975
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-984	1944 Jan 3	1944 Feb 25	1944 Apr 1	Sold 1948
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-985	1944 Jan 3	1944 Feb 25	1944 Apr 7	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-986	1944 Jan 15	1944 Mar 5	1944 Apr 14	Sold 1948
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-987	1944 Feb 2	1944 Mar 5	1944 Apr 19	Named <i>Millard County</i> (1955); transferred to Germany 1961
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-988	1944 Feb 10	1944 Mar 12	1944 Apr 25	Named <i>Mineral County</i> (1955); sunk as target 1957
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-989	1944 Feb 10	1944 Mar 12	1944 Apr 28	Sold 1948
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-990	1944 Feb 26	1944 Mar 27	1944 May 1	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-991	1944 Feb 26	1944 Mar 27	1944 May 6	Sold 1946
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-992	1944 Mar 5	1944 Apr 7	1944 May 10	Sold 1948
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-993	1944 Mar 5	1944 Apr 7	1944 May 12	Transferred to China 1948
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-994	1944 Mar 12	1944 Apr 17	1944 May 17	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-995	1944 Mar 12	1944 Apr 17	1944 May 20	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-996	1944 Mar 27	1944 May 2	1944 May 23	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-997	1944 Mar 27	1944 May 2	1944 May 27	Sold 1948
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-998	1944 Apr 8	1944 May 14	1944 May 29	Sold 1948
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-999	1944 Apr 8	1944 May 14	1944 May 30	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1000	1944 Apr 18	1944 May 26	1944 Jun 14	Sold 1948
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1001	1944 Apr 18	1944 May 26	1944 Jun 20	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1002	1944 May 3	1944 Jun 8	1944 Jun 25	Stricken 1946
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1003	1944 May 3	1944 Jun 8	1944 Jun 29	Named <i>Coronis</i> (1944); reclassified ARL-10 (1944); stricken 1961
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1028	1944 May 15	1944 Jun 18	1944 Jul 7	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1029	1944 May 15	1944 Jun 18	1944 Jul 13	Sold 1946

Name	Type	Hull No.	Keel Laid	Launched	Commissioned	Fate
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1030	1944 May 27	1944 Jun 25	1944 Jul 19	Transferred to China 1948
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1031	1944 May 27	1944 Jun 25	1944 Jul 25	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1032	1944 Jun 9	1944 Jul 9	1944 Aug 1	Named <i>Monmouth County</i> (1955); sold 1971
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1033	1944 Jun 9	1944 Jul 9	1944 Aug 12	Reclassified LSTH-1033 (1945); transferred to China 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1034	1944 Jun 26	1944 Aug 4	1944 Aug 26	Sold 1946
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1035	1944 Jun 26	1944 Aug 4	1944 Sep 1	Sold 1947
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1036	1944 Jul 10	1944 Aug 24	1944 Sep 15	Named <i>Creon</i> (1944); reclassified ARL-11 (1944); sold 1961
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1037	1944 Jul 10	1944 Aug 24	1944 Sep 22	Named <i>Poseidon</i> (1944); reclassified ARL-12 (1944); sold 1961
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1153	1945 Jul 19	1947 Apr 24	1947 Sep 3	Named <i>Talbot County</i> (1955); sold 1974
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1154	1945 Aug 4	1946 Jul 19	1949 May 24	Named <i>Tallahatchie County</i> (1955); reclassified AVB-2 (1962); sold 1970
No Name	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1155	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1946
No Name	Submarine	SS-537	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Submarine	SS-538	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Submarine	SS-539	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Submarine	SS-540	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Submarine	SS-541	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Submarine	SS-542	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Submarine	SS-543	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
No Name	Submarine	SS-544	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Nueces</i>	Barracks Ship	APB-40	1945 Jan 2	1945 May 6	1945 Nov 30	Ex-APL-40 (1944); reclassified IX-503 (1975); reclassified APL-40 (2001); active USN 2008
<i>O'Brien</i>	Destroyer	DD-415	1938 May 31	1939 Oct 20	1940 Mar 2	Lost 1942
<i>O'Toole</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-274	1943 May 20	1943 Jul 8	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
<i>O'Toole</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-527	1943 Sep 25	1943 Nov 2	1944 Jan 22	Sold 1946
<i>Oregon</i>	Monitor	—	1864 Apr 15	Never	Never	Ex- <i>Hercules</i> (1869); ex- <i>Quinsigamond</i> (1869); scrapped 1884
<i>Osberg</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-538	1943 Nov 3	1943 Dec 7	1945 Dec 10	Sold 1974
<i>Oswald A. Powers</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-542	1943 Nov 18	1943 Dec 17	Never	Cancelled 1946; scrapped
<i>Pasley</i> , see No Name (DE-519)						
<i>Patapsco</i> ¹⁵	Tug No. 10	AT-10	1907 May 12	1908 Jun 29	1911 Jul 1	Sold 1936
<i>Pecos</i>	Fuel Ship No. 18	AO-6	1920 Jun 2	1921 Apr 23	1921 Aug 25	Lost 1942
<i>Pennsylvania</i>	Screw Frigate	—	1865	Never	Never	Ex- <i>Keywadin</i> (1869); scrapped 1884
<i>Pentucket</i>	Tug No. 8	YT-8	1903 Jan 29	1903 Jul 16	1911 Jul 1	Sold 1937
<i>Pequot</i>	Screw Gunboat	—	1862 Oct 18	1863 Jun 4	1864 Jan 15	Transferred to Haiti 1869
<i>Pickrel</i> ¹⁶	Submarine	SS-524	1944 Feb 8	1944 Dec 15	1949 Apr 4	Transferred to Italy 1972
<i>Pioneer</i>	Brig (6)	—	1836	1836 Oct 29	1836 Dec 24	Sold 1844
<i>Plymouth</i>	Sloop-of-War (20)	—	1843 Jun 17	1843 Nov 11	1844 Apr 3	Lost 1861
<i>Pompanoosuc</i> , see <i>Connecticut</i>						
<i>Porpoise</i>	Brig (10)	—	1836 Jan 24	1836 May 31	1836 Aug 25	Lost 1854
<i>Poseidon</i> , see No Name (LST-1037)						
<i>Powhatan</i>	Harbor Tug	YT-128	1938 Mar 28	1938 Jun 10	1938 Sep 16	Reclassified YTM-128 (1944); stricken 1971
<i>Princeton</i>	Screw Steamer	—	1851 Jun	1851 Oct 29	1852 May 18	Sold 1866
<i>Quinsigamond</i> , see <i>Hercules</i>						
<i>Ralph Talbot</i>	Destroyer	DD-390	1935 Oct 28	1936 Oct 31	1937 Oct 14	Scuttled 1948
<i>Reybold</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-275	1943 May 20	1943 Jul 8	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
<i>Richard P. Leary</i>	Destroyer	DD-664	1943 Jul 4	1943 Oct 6	1944 Feb 23	Transferred to Japan 1959

¹⁵ Built by Portsmouth Navy Yard, Kittery, Me.; transferred to Navy Yard for completion 1909 Jul.

¹⁶ Reassigned to Portsmouth Navy Yard for completion 1945 Sep 27 when 62 percent complete.

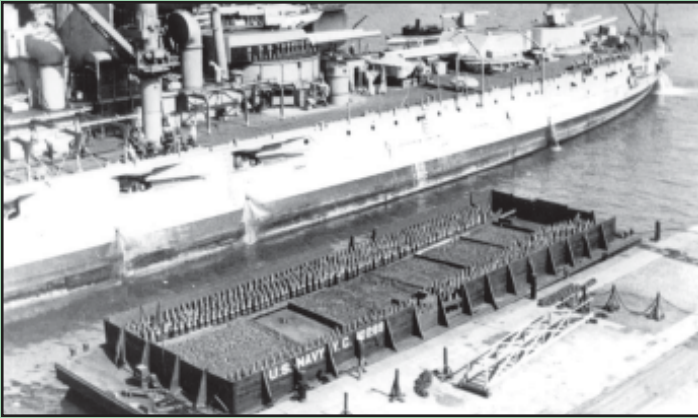
Appendix B, Ships Built By The Navy Yard

Name	Type	Hull No.	Keel Laid	Launched	Commissioned	Fate
<i>Rizzi</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-537	1943 Nov 3	1943 Dec 7	1945 Jun 26	Sold 1974
<i>Rogers Blood</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-555	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Saco</i>	Screw Gunboat	—	1863 Jan 15	1863 Aug 28	1864 Jul 11	Sold 1883
<i>Sagamore</i> ¹⁷	Tug No. 20	AT-20	1917	1917	1918 Jun 18	Ex- <i>Comanche</i> (1917); reclassified ATO-20 (1944); stricken 1947
<i>Sanders</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-273	1943 Apr 23	1943 Jun 4	1945 Aug 20 ¹⁸	Loaned to Britain 1943-1945; named <i>Grindall</i> (1945); scrapped 1946
<i>Sea Panther</i>	Submarine	SS-528	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Seid</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-256	1943 Jan 10	1943 Feb 22	1943 Jun 11	Sold 1947
<i>Serapis</i>	Screw Sloop	—	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1866
<i>Sheehan</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-541	1943 Nov 8	1943 Dec 17	Never	Cancelled 1946; scrapped
<i>Silverstein</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-534	1943 Oct 8	1943 Nov 8	1944 Jul 14	Sold 1973
<i>Smarrt</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-257	1943 Jan 10	1943 Feb 22	1943 Jun 18	Sold 1946
<i>Statler</i> , see No Name (APL-32)						
<i>Steele</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-8	1942 Nov 27	1943 Jan 9	1943 May 4	Ex-BDE-8 (1943); sold 1946
<i>Suffolk County</i>	Tank Landing Ship	LST-1173	1955 Jul 17	1956 Sep 5	1957 Aug 15	Stricken 1989
<i>Talbot County</i> , see No Name (LST-1153)						
<i>Tallahatchie County</i> , see No Name (LST-1154)						
<i>Tallapoosa</i>	Sidewheel Gunboat	—	1862 Aug 8	1863 Feb 17	1864 Sep 13	Sold 1892
<i>The New Yorker</i> , see No Name (APL-11)						
<i>Tibourn</i>	Submarine	SS-529	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Tioga</i>	Sidewheel Gunboat	—	1861 Dec 7	1862 Apr 18	1862 Jun 30	Sold 1867
<i>Tisdale</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-278	1943 Jun 5	1943 Jul 17	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
<i>Tortuga</i>	Dock Landing Ship	LSD-26	1944 Oct 16	1945 Jan 21	1945 Jun 8	Stricken 1976
<i>Trippe</i>	Destroyer	DD-403	1937 Apr 15	1938 May 14	1939 Nov 1	Scuttled 1948
<i>Trumpeter</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-279	1943 Jun 5	1943 Jul 17	1945 Aug 20 ¹⁸	Loaned to Britain 1943-1945; named <i>Kempthorne</i> (1945); sold 1946
<i>Tweedy</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-532	1943 Aug 31	1943 Oct 7	1944 Feb 12	Sunk as target 1970
<i>Vandalia</i>	Screw Sloop	—	1872	1874 Oct 23	1876 Jan 10	Lost 1889
<i>Vandivier</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-540	1943 Nov 8	1943 Dec 27	1955 Oct 11	Reclassified DER-540 (1954); sunk as target 1974
<i>Vermont</i> , see <i>Virginia</i>						
<i>Vermont</i>	Ship-of-the-Line (74)	—	1818 Nov	1848 Sep 15	1862 Jan 30	Ex- <i>Virginia</i> (1827); sold 1902
<i>Virginia</i> , see <i>Vermont</i>						
<i>Virginia</i>	Ship-of-the-Line (74)	—	1822 May 13	Never	Never	Ex- <i>Vermont</i> (1827); scrapped 1884
<i>Wachusett</i>	Screw Sloop	—	1861 Jun 26	1861 Oct 10	1862 Mar 2	Sold 1887
<i>Wagner</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-539	1943 Nov 8	1943 Dec 27	1955 Nov 22	Reclassified DER-539 (1954); scrapped 1977
<i>Walke</i>	Destroyer	DD-416	1938 May 31	1939 Oct 20	1940 Apr 27	Lost 1942
<i>Walter S. Brown</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-258	1943 Jan 10	1943 Feb 22	1943 Jun 25	Scrapped 1946
<i>Warren</i>	Sloop-of-War (18)	—	1826 Jun 1	1826 Nov 29	1827 Feb 22	Sold 1863
<i>Whetstone</i>	Dock Landing Ship	LSD-27	1945 Apr 7	1945 Jul 18	1946 Feb 12	Stricken 1976
<i>Whitney</i>	Destroyer Tender No. 4	AD-4	1921 Apr 23	1923 Oct 12	1924 Sep 2	Sold 1948
<i>Wilkes</i>	Destroyer	DD-441	1939 Nov 1	1940 May 31	1941 Apr 22	Sold 1972
<i>William C. Miller</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-259	1943 Jan 10	1943 Feb 22	1943 Jul 2	Sold 1947
<i>William M. Wood</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-557	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>William R. Rush</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-556	Never	Never	Never	Cancelled 1944
<i>Winooski</i>	Sidewheel Gunboat	—	1863 Feb 20	1863 Jul 30	1865 Jun 27	Sold 1868
<i>Wintle</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-266	1943 Mar 11	1943 Apr 22	Never	Transferred to Britain 1943
<i>Worcester</i> , see <i>Manitou</i>						
<i>Wyffels</i>	Escort Vessel	DE-6	1942 Oct 17	1942 Dec 7	1943 Apr 15	Ex-BDE-6 (1943); transferred to China 1945

¹⁷ Built by American Ship Building (Buffalo Dry Dock) (Hull No. 903), Buffalo, N. Y.; taken over incomplete 1917 Dec 5 and transferred to Navy Yard for completion.

¹⁸ Placed in U.S. Navy service on return from loan to Great Britain; retained Royal Navy names *Grindall* and *Kempthorne*, respectively.

Service Craft Built By The Navy Yard: A Gallery



Coal Barge No. 288 (YC-288)

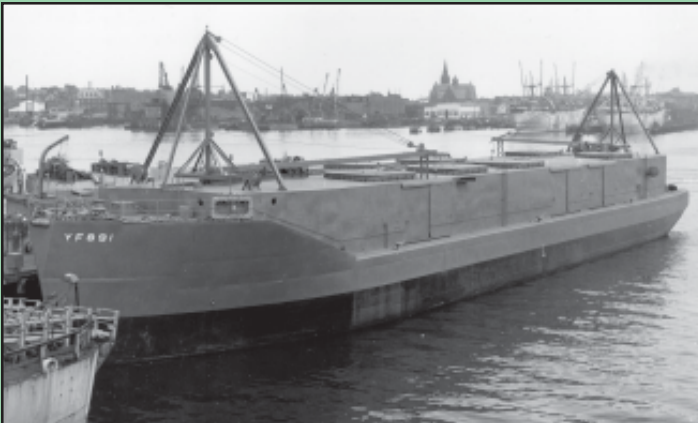
In the early years of the 1900s, the Navy built or acquired hundreds of barges to carry coal. The Navy Yard constructed 22 such craft between 1903 and 1914. The next to the last of these barges, YC-288 is being used to transport ammunition in this photograph that dates to the mid-1920s.

Boston Public Library



Floating Derrick No. 21 (YD-21)

This 150-ton capacity floating crane was one of several the Navy purchased from a Cleveland, Ohio, firm and assembled at various navy yards. The craft is seen here at Pier 9. At left is the Watch House (Building 128), while one of the yard's Latrines (Building 127) is at right. BOSTS-8883



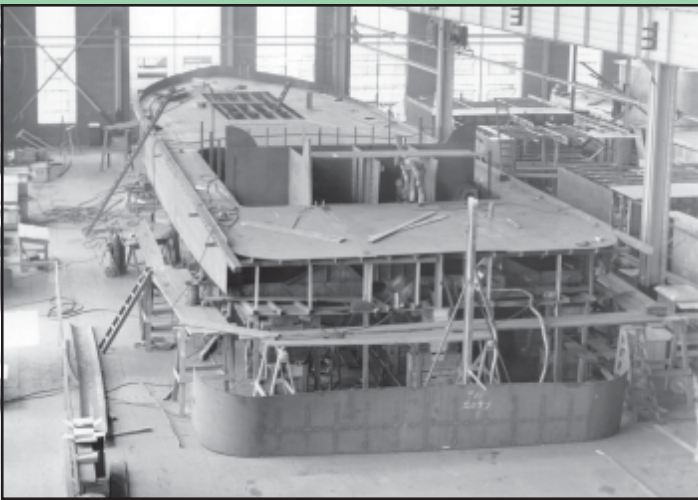
YF-891 (YF-891)

Covered lighter YF-891 is seen on July 16, 1945. She would be sold two years later and converted into a civilian drilling barge, being renamed *Magnolia Drilling Barge No. 1*. BOSTS-14789



Motor Tug No. 15 (YMT-15)

Floating derrick YD-11 lifts newly-completed *Motor Tug No. 15 (YMT-15)* off the cradle bringing the craft from Building 104, where she had been constructed, during her launching ceremonies on February 18, 1932. Buildings 42 and 103 can be seen in the background. BOSTS-14892



YSD-11 (YSD-11)

Not all craft were built on traditional exterior inclined building ways. Here, the hull of self-propelled seaplane wrecking derrick YSD-11 takes shape in the Assembly Shop (Building 195) on July 5, 1940. BOSTS-14885



Torpedo Testing Barge No. 2 (YTT-2)

Torpedo Testing Barge No. 2 is readied for launching on June 21, 1917. BOSTS-14457

Part II – Service Craft

Hull No.	Launched	Fate	Hull No.	Launched	Fate
<i>Anchor Hoy and Tank</i>					
None	1834 Jul 28	Unknown	•YF-79	1918	Reclassified YFN-79 (1946); stricken 19??
<i>Dry Dock Caisson (Dry Dock 1)</i>			•YF-80	1918	Reclassified YFN-80 (1946); stricken 19??
None	1901 Oct. 31	Active NPS 2008	•YF-81	1918	Reclassified YFN-81 (1946); stricken 19??
<i>Powder Boat</i>			•YF-82	1918	Reclassified YFN-82 (1946); stricken 1947
None	1861 Dec. 21	Unknown	<i>Covered Lighter</i>		
<i>Ash Lighter</i>			•YF-258	1940 Aug 22	Reclassified YFN-258 (1946); reclassified YRB-1 (1948); stricken 1995; sold 1999
•YA-13	1905	Sold 1945	YF-728	Never	Cancelled 1944 ⁴
YA-14	1905	Reclassified YD-65 (1928); reclassified YC-690 (193?); scrapped 1940	YF-729	Never	Cancelled 1944 ⁴
<i>Coal Barge</i>			YF-730	Never	Cancelled 1944 ⁴
YC-90	1903	Stricken 193?	YF-731	Never	Cancelled 1944 ⁴
YC-91	1903	Stricken 193?	YF-732	Never	Cancelled 1944 ⁴
YC-92	1903	Stricken 193?	YF-733	Never	Cancelled 1944 ⁴
YC-93	1903	Stricken 193?	YF-734	Never	Cancelled 1944 ⁴
YC-94	1903	Stricken 193?	YF-735	Never	Cancelled 1944 ⁴
YC-95	1903	Stricken 193?	YF-736	Never	Cancelled 1944 ⁴
•YC-96	1903	Reclassified YD-20 (1911); sold 1976	•YF-891	1945 Jun 9	Reclassified YFN-891 (1946); sold 1947
YC-97	1903	Sold 1922	•YF-892	1945 Jun 9	Reclassified YFN-892 (1946); sold 1947
YC-98	1903	Stricken 1916/9?	•YF-893	1945 Jul 30	Reclassified YFN-893 (1946); sold 1947
YC-99	1903	Sold 1922	<i>Covered Lighter (Non-Self-Propelled)</i>		
YC-100	1903	Sold 1923	YFN-1226	1965 Jun 18	Reclassified YC-1461 (196?); stricken 1981
YC-101	1903	Sold 1924	YFN-1227	1965	Reclassified YC-1462 (196?); stricken 1980
YC-102	1903	Stricken 193?	YFN-1228	1965	Reclassified YC-1463 (196?); sunk as target 1975
YC-103	1903	Sold 1922	YFN-1229	1965 Sep 10	Reclassified YC-1464 (196?); active USN 2008
YC-104	1903	Sold 1924	<i>Garbage Lighter</i>		
YC-105	1903	Sold 1924	•YG-5	1905	Reclassified YGN-5 (1946); stricken 19??
•YC-227	1908 Mar 25	Reclassified YPD-20 (1913); stricken 195?	<i>Motor Tug</i>		
YC-228	1908 May 2	Stricken 1909?	•YMT-15	1932 Feb 18	Reclassified YTL-479 (1944); stricken 19??
YC-229	1908 May 29	Stricken 191?	<i>Floating Pile Driver</i>		
YC-230	1908 Dec 29	Sold 1923	YPD-5	1904	Stricken 1916/9?
YC-288	1914	Sold 1935	<i>Floating Workshop</i>		
•YC-289	1914	Sold 19??	YR-1	1904	Reclassified YD-23 (1912); sold 194?
<i>Caisson Barge</i>			<i>Stevedoring Barge</i>		
•YC-1147	1944 Jul 26 ¹	Rerated equipment 1945	YS-91	1941 Jun ¹	Classification cancelled 1942
•YC-1148	1944 Jul 26 ¹	Rerated equipment 1945	YS-92	1941 Jun ¹	Classification cancelled 1942
<i>Floating Derrick</i>			YS-93	1941 Sep 3 ¹	Classification cancelled 1942
YD-2 ²	1892	Stricken 1916/9?	YS-94	1941 Sep 19 ¹	Classification cancelled 1942
•YD-21 ³	1912 Aug 8	Stricken 1947	YS-95	1941 Sep 10 ¹	Classification cancelled 1942
YD-22	1913	Stricken 1914/6?	<i>Seaplane Wrecking Derrick</i>		
•YD-35	1913	Sold 19??	•YSD-11	1940 Aug 21	Stricken 19??
•YD-77	1942 Nov ¹	Sold 1985	•YSD-20	1941 Mar 6	Stricken 19??
YD-179	1949 Jan 14 ¹	To Mexico 1964	•YSD-22	1941 Feb 14	Stricken 19??
<i>Ammunition Lighter</i>			•YSD-23	1941 Feb 15	Stricken 19??
YE-17	1910	Reclassified YF-234 (193?); sold 1935	<i>Sludge Removal Barge</i>		
YE-23	1910 Feb 20	Reclassified YF-235 (193?); stricken 1934	•YSR-3	1941 Dec 31	Stricken 19??
<i>Freight Lighter</i>			<i>Torpedo Testing Barge</i>		
YF-77	1918	Reclassification to YR-11 cancelled (1919); sold 1935	•YTT-2	1917 Jun 21	Stricken 1948
YF-78	1918	Sold 1923			

• Denotes service craft listed in Apr. 1945 edition of *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels*. Most unknown disposals occurred between 1949 and 1965.

¹ Date completed.

² Shown as *Dewey* in FY 1909 *Annual Report of the Secretary of the Navy*.

³ Assembled at Navy Yard; supplied by Wellman-Seaver-Morgan, Cleveland, Ohio, with pontoon built by New York Shipbuilding (Hull No. 127), Camden, N.J.

⁴ Reordered from other builders—Cramp Shipbuilding, Philadelphia, Pa. (YF-728 to YF-733) and Erie Concrete & Supply, Erie, Pa. (YF-734 to YF-736).

Part III – Foreign Naval Names For Transferred Vessels

Hull No.	Country	Foreign Name (Hull No.)	Hull No.	Country	Foreign Name (Hull No.)
BDE-1	Britain	<i>Bayntun</i> (K.310)	DE-517	Britain	<i>Louis</i> (K.515)
BDE-2	Britain	<i>Bazely</i> (K.311)	DE-518	Britain	<i>Lawson</i> (K.516)
BDE-3	Britain	<i>Berry</i> (K.312)	DE-519	Britain	<i>Pasley</i> (K.564) [ex-Lindsay]
BDE-4	Britain	<i>Blackwood</i> (K.313)	DE-520	Britain	<i>Loring</i> (K.565)
BDE-12	Britain	<i>Burges</i> (K.347)	DE-521	Britain	<i>Hoste</i> (K.566) [ex-Mitchell]
DD-442	Italy	<i>Aviere</i> (D-554)	DE-522	Britain	<i>Moorsom</i> (K.567)
DD-472	Brazil	<i>Pará</i> (D-27)	DE-523	Britain	<i>Manners</i> (K.568)
DD-473	Brazil	<i>Paraiba</i> (D-28)	DE-524	Britain	<i>Mounsey</i> (K.569)
DD-581	Greece	<i>Velos</i> (D-16)	DE-525	Britain	<i>Inglis</i> (K.570)
DD-582	Greece	<i>Aspis</i> (D-06)	DE-526	Britain	<i>Inman</i> (K.571)
DD-583	Greece	<i>Lonchi</i> (D-56)	IX-311	Philippines	<i>Tulangan</i> (AH-3)
DD-663	Japan	<i>Ariake</i> (DD-183)	LSD-21	Greece	<i>Nafkratoussa</i> (L-153)
DD-664	Japan	<i>Yugure</i> (DD-184)	LST-301	Britain	<i>LST-301</i>
DE-6	China	<i>T'ai Kang</i> (DE-21)	LST-302	Britain	<i>LST-302</i>
DE-266	Britain	<i>Capel</i> (K.470)	LST-303	Britain	<i>LST-303</i>
DE-267	Britain	<i>Cooke</i> (K.471)	LST-304	Britain	<i>LST-304</i>
DE-268	Britain	<i>Dacres</i> (K.472)	LST-305	Britain	<i>LST-305</i>
DE-269	Britain	<i>Domett</i> (K.473)	LST-983	Indonesia	<i>Teluk Tomani</i>
DE-270	Britain	<i>Foley</i> (K.474)	LST-987	Germany	[Unknown]
DE-271	Britain	<i>Garlies</i> (K.475)	LST-993	China	<i>Chung Hsun</i> (LST-208)
DE-272	Britain	<i>Gould</i> (K.476)	LST-1030	China	<i>Chung Chuan</i> (LST-221)
DE-273	Britain	<i>Grindall</i> (K.477)	LST-1033	China	<i>Chung Sheng</i> (LST-211)
DE-274	Britain	<i>Gardiner</i> (K.478)	SS-522	Brazil	<i>Ceara</i> (S-14)
DE-275	Britain	<i>Goodall</i> (K.479)	SS-523	Brazil	<i>Rio Grande do Sul</i> (S-11)
DE-276	Britain	<i>Goodson</i> (K.480)	SS-524	Italy	<i>Primo Longobardo</i> (S-501)
DE-277	Britain	<i>Gore</i> (K.481)	SS-525	Venezuela	<i>Picua</i> (S-13)
DE-278	Britain	<i>Keats</i> (K.482)			
DE-279	Britain	<i>Kempthorne</i> (K.483)	<i>Maratanza</i>	Haiti	<i>Salnave</i>
DE-280	Britain	<i>Kingsmill</i> (K.484)	<i>Merrimack</i>	CSA	<i>Virginia</i>
DE-516	Britain	<i>Lawford</i> (K.514)	<i>Pequot</i>	Haiti	<i>Terreur</i>



HMS *Bayntun* (BDE-1)

With the East Boston waterfront in the background, HMS *Bayntun* (BDE-1) is seen off the Navy Yard on February 8, 1943. Named for Capt. Henry W. Bayntun, who commanded HMS *Leviathan* at the Battle of Trafalgar in 1805, she served in the North Atlantic until returned to American custody in August 1945. She was commissioned as USS *Bayntun* (DE-1) for return to the United States, one of nine Boston-built escorts to have brief careers as American warships following British service. *BOSTS-10381*

HMS *Mounsey* (DE-524)

This report by Navy Yard Commandant Rear Adm. R.A. Theobald to the Bureau of Ships documented the christening of HMS *Mounsey* and her transfer to the Royal Navy. *BOSTS-15404*

DE 524 (Nav) 30 December 1943.

From: Commandant, Navy Yard, Boston.
To: The Chief of the Bureau of Ships.

Subj: U.S.G. MOUNSEY (DE 524) - Christening Ceremonies.

Ref: (a) BuShips Let.No. 06-2(1) NY/AD-11 of Dec.5, 1943.

1. U.S.G. MOUNSEY (DE 524) was christened at the Boston Navy Yard on Friday, 28 December 1943, at 1400 (EST). The ceremony took place at the bow of the vessel at her berth at Pier 8 East.

2. The following information is furnished as required by reference (a):

(a) Name and address of sponsor:
Mrs. W. F. J. Karbach,
Quarters 2
Navy Yard, Boston, Mass.

(b) Names of members of sponsor's party:
Miss Marie Kistler, Maid of Honor
Captain W. F. J. Karbach, (US) USN, Sponsor's
husband

(c) Names of distinguished guests:
As the Navy Yard is closed to general visiting by order of the Navy Department, the attendance at the launching was restricted to the sponsor's party, guests of the sponsor, officers of the Yard and Station and their families, and employees of the Yard.

(d) Photographs are forwarded as Enclosure (A)

No. DE 524 (Nav) 30 December 1943

Subj: U.S.G. MOUNSEY (DE 524) - Christening Ceremonies

(a) Reasons for selection of sponsor:
Mrs. W. F. J. Karbach is the wife of Captain W. F. J. Karbach, (US) USN, Medical Officer of the Boston Navy Yard.

(f) Name and kind of fluid used:
Piper's New York State Domestic champagne.

3. Immediately after the christening, the ship was placed in commission in the British Navy.

E. A. Theobald
Rear Admiral, U.S.N.
Commandant.

Enc. (A) Photographs

Copy to:
BuShips (w-encl)

Appendix C

Navy Yard Collections

THE FOLLOWING is a brief guide to collections of archival and other unpublished materials relating to the Charlestown Navy Yard. It is not intended as a substitute for more detailed finding aids listed for individual collections, but to provide a guide to the general contents of the particular collections. This guide does not include detailed descriptions of physical objects that are in the collection of Boston National Historical Park. It also does not include materials relating to USS *Constitution* held by the USS Constitution Museum and other institutions.

This appendix lists collections held by Boston National Historical Park first, followed by those in the National Archives. Other collections having Navy Yard-related material follow, arranged alphabetically by the holding institution, and thereunder by that institution's arrangement of the material. Note that the descriptions include only items relevant to the Charlestown Navy Yard, which are often a minor part of a large collection. Since this guide has been compiled largely from entries in the National Union Catalog of Manuscript Collections, other archival guides, and citations in secondary sources, this listing is undoubtedly incomplete and some collections listed because of the individual's association with the Navy Yard may actually contain little if any Navy Yard-related material.

Boston National Historical Park's Scope of Collections Statement was approved on October 18, 1985. In addition to machinery relating to the Ropewalk and Chain Forge, it states that "the park will acquire representative objects from all areas of the Navy Yard which have value for exhibiting, illustrating, or documenting significant aspects of Navy Yard history" as well as "objects associated with the history of the U.S. Marines at the Charlestown Navy Yard, particularly the marines' [*sic*] activities and duties in the Navy Yard." It provides that "the park will seek to avoid competition with the USS Constitution Museum for museum items" relating to USS *Constitution* and would "selectively collect" materials relating to ships built or repaired at the yard. With regard to documentary and archival materials, the statement called for preservation of documents and photographs "which record the historic activities, people, structures, events, and appearance of the Navy Yard." Finally, it provides for the collection of "all scientifically excavated archeological materials from NPS property connected with the Navy Yard."¹

A Collection Management Plan (CMP) for the park was completed in September 1994.² This document made specific recommendations for the processing and management of the park's museum collections as well as on the format and content of the Scope of Collections Statement. Many of the recommendations of the plan

have been implemented, and there has been an ongoing effort through various funding means to process and catalog park collections. A project (PMIS 90812) to produce a new Collection Management Plan for the park to take into account changes since the 1994 plan and current National Park Service policies is currently underway. An update of the Scope of Collections Statement in accordance with the recommendations of the new CMP is scheduled for FY 2011.

At the current time, the finding aids for the Boston National Historical Park Archives consist of a series of documents produced at different times and with different levels of detail. They are outdated, both in terms of changes to the organization of the collection since the original finding aid was prepared in 1981 and in terms of including all Navy Yard-related collections. The park has submitted a project (PMIS 108004) to provide a single comprehensive and consistent finding aid for the Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard, the Boston Naval Shipyard Related Collections, the Boston Naval Shipyard Oral History Project, and the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection.

Currently, most park archival materials are available to researchers only through personal visits to the archives or as copies produced on demand in response to mail and telephone inquiries. The park has submitted a project (PMIS 16841) to digitize portions of the Boston Naval Shipyard Collection to allow it to be more widely available. This project includes selected photographs together with architectural and engineering plans, the two series of ships' history files, and the *Boston Naval Shipyard News*.

It should be noted that as a matter of policy and to protect copyrights, the Boston National Historical Park Archives will not provide copies of materials held by other institutions to non-official researchers.

Boston National Historical Park Archives

Building 107, Charlestown Navy Yard
Boston, Mass.

Scope: Includes archival documents; architectural and engineering drawings; photographic prints, negatives, and slides; motion picture film; oral history recordings and transcripts; and miscellaneous materials relating to the history and operation of the Boston Naval Shipyard and USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793). The bulk of the collection consists of records of the shipyard acquired either by transfer from the Navy or field collection; other materials have been acquired from private individuals and organizations. Some materials are on loan from the Naval Historical Center.

Boston Naval Shipyard Oral History Project

Textual Records: Includes correspondence, questionnaires, permissions, and other administrative documents; and transcripts of oral history interviews of persons associated with the Boston Naval Shipyard, 1941-1995. Among the topics covered are life as yard residents; yard shops, including the Ropewalk, Foundry, Pattern Shop, Electrical Shop,

¹ Boston National Historical Park, *Scope of Collection Statement*, Boston National Historical Park (Mar. 1985), TIC 457/D6145, p. 9-18. This document treats USS *Cassin Young* as a part of the Navy Yard collections rather than as an independent site.

² *Boston National Historical Park Collection Management Plan*, Sept. 1994 (Boston): Branch of Museum Services, Division of Cultural Resources, North Atlantic Region, 1994), TIC 457/D6288.

and Forge Shop; women workers during World War II; and yard management and support activities.

Audiovisual Material: Includes audio cassettes and reel-to-reel tape recordings of oral history interviews. (163 items)

NPS Catalog No.: The National Park Service has lot-cataloged all oral history materials as BOSTS-16364.

Related Material: Documents and photographs donated in conjunction with oral history interviews are to be found in the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection and in the Boston Naval Shipyard Related Collections (RG 2). Artifacts donated in conjunction with oral history interviews are part of the Boston Naval Shipyard Collection of the Boston National Historical Park Museum Collection.

Finding Aids: Francy K. Bockoven, *Boston National Historical Park Oral History Program: A Guide to Park Library Holdings* (July 1985), TIC 457/D6334.

Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection

Textual Records: Includes original photograph and negative envelopes and catalog folders containing originals and copies of captions originally attached to photographs and cataloger notes relating to identification of individuals, etc., in the photographs.

Audiovisual Material: Includes still images (prints, negatives, slides, and albums) relating to people, events, and structures within the Boston Naval Shipyard and the South Boston Annex; sites under the jurisdiction of the First Naval District; ships that were built by, refitted at, or visited the Boston Naval Shipyard; and USS *Cassin Young*. (75,227 items) The majority of the images were originally part of the Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard (RG 1), particularly the ships' history files and the Public Works completed design projects files. Others have been acquired from private sources.

Includes motion pictures (positive and negative) and filmstrips relating to the yard and its activities. (69 items) Among the principal subjects are sonar dome installation on USS *Willis A. Lee* (DL-4); launch of USS *Bennett* (DD-473), USS *Fullam* (DD-474), and USS *Hudson* (DD-475); raising of the sunken USS *Lancetfish* (SS-296); and work in the Forge Shop and the Ropewalk. The latter material includes film of the CBS television program *Let's Take A Trip* featuring the Forge Shop and broadcast live on Oct. 28, 1956.

NPS Catalog Nos.: The National Park Service has lot-cataloged photographs according to the artificial subject arrangement developed by park staff in the late 1970s, in approximately 7,136 lots. Motion pictures and filmstrips have been individually cataloged.

Related Material: Additional photographs are found in the Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard (RG 1) among the records of the Public Works Department (RG 1.4) and the Boston Caretaker Group (RG 1.9).

The park holds reference copies of Navy Yard photographs found in other repositories (see below), as well as video cassette and DVD reference copies of many of the motion pictures in the collection. Many of the images in the collection may also be found in the Records of the Bureau of Ships (RG 19) in the National Archives and/or in the Naval Historical Center.

Finding Aids: Barbara Allen Bither, *Authority File/Subject Access for the Boston Naval Shipyard Photograph and Plan Collections, Boston National Historical Park, Organized as Part of Contract Numbers CX1600-8-0026 and CX1600-90-036*, 2 vols. (Sept. 1997), TIC 457/D6332; Barbara Allen Bither, *Completion Report: Catalog Photographic Archives, Boston National Historical Park, Contract Numbers CX1600-8-0026 and CX1600-90-036* (Sept. 1997), TIC 457/D6330A.

Record Group 1

Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard, 1795-1975

Textual Records: Includes records of the Boston Naval Shipyard; Boston Caretaker Group, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard; and the Defense Property Disposal Office. Records are arranged in ten sub-groups, as follows:

Sub-Group 1: Records of the Shipyard Commander, 1813-1974: Diary of transactions; orders and circulars; closure files; inspection records; histories; annual reports; correspondence; instructions; journals; memoranda; and registers. Records of the Public Affairs Assistant: ships' history files. Records of the Industrial Relations Office: ships' history files; shipyard newspaper, *Boston Naval Shipyard News*, 1936-1974.

Sub-Group 2: Records of the Planning Department, Planning & Estimating Division, Job Planning Branch.

Sub-Group 3: Records of the Production Department: Time books; dry dock files; ship test files; inspection records; inventories; awards; certificates; memoranda; notebooks; plans; registers; reports; and records relating to the Ropewalk, Forge Shop, Pattern Shop, and Sail Loft.

Sub-Group 4: Records of the Public Works Department, including test records; crane records; inspection records; computation books; furniture registers; contracts; correspondence; buildings' history files; logs; orders; reports; and completed design project files.

Sub-Group 5: Records of the Supply Department: Correspondence; allowance records; purchase logs; store orders; mess papers; journals; and ledgers.

Sub-Group 6: Records of the Comptroller Department: Accounts; journals; ledgers; logs; memoranda; and payrolls.

Sub-Group 7: Records of the Dental Department: Clippings files.

Sub-Group 8: Records of the Administrative Department: Police logs; telephone directories; watch reports; miscellaneous papers; and security log books.

Sub-Group 9: Records of the Boston Caretaker Group, 1951-1976, relating to shipyard closure: Correspondence; real estate records; equipment disposition records; and personnel records.

Sub-Group 10: Records of the Defense Property Disposal Office, relating to shipyard closure: Correspondence and records relating to disposition of equipment.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: (1.4) Architectural drawings of the Boston Naval Shipyard, South Boston Annex, and outside areas. (20,780 items) Additional drawings are found interfiled in a number of series of records, particularly those of the Public Works Department (RG 1.4) and the Boston Caretaker Group (RG 1.9).

Audiovisual Material: With the exception of the records of the Public Works Department (RG 1.4), photographs originally filed with these records have been removed and organized as part of the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection.

NPS Catalog Nos.: Because the records were collected from a variety of sources, including official transfer from the Navy, field collection, and donation and often lacked original archival provenance, the National Park Service organized the records in accordance with the organizational hierarchy of the shipyard and has lot cataloged the majority of the records by major organizational groups. The catalog numbers assigned to the records are as follows:

BOSTS-13344	Sub-Group 1, Shipyard Commander
BOSTS-13345	Sub-Group 2, Planning Department

Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection: A Gallery

THE MOST UTILIZED RESOURCE in the Boston National Historical Park Archives is the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection. The core of this collection are prints, negatives, and transparencies which had been in the yard's Photographic Laboratory at the time of closure, augmented by those found in the files of the *Boston Naval Shipyard News*. These two sources have been supplemented by images found interfiled with other archival records or acquired by field collection or donation.

One of the earliest decisions made by park curators was to organize the photographic materials by subject matter rather than try to assemble it by provenance. This organization was reinforced during the collection's formal cataloging.

Most of the photographs taken by the Navy Yard were assigned numbers in accordance with one of three different schemes

depending on when they were taken. These numbers were placed on negatives or in captions applied to prints. From the late 1890s to about 1914, images were assigned file numbers and then serial numbers (e.g., F401 N186). These file numbers correspond to the file numbers used by Public Works for architectural drawings.

From about 1913 to 1930 all images were assigned a consecutive number. After 1930, separate numerical series were used for each year's output, with the year being added as a suffix to the image number (e.g., 1250-41). These numbers were often combined with either the file code "NY2" or "NYBos" to further identify them as having been taken by the Navy Yard.

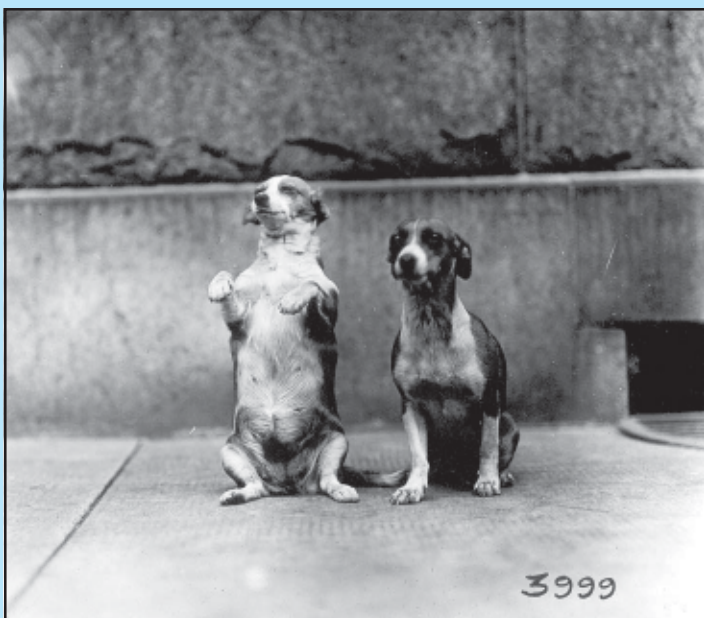
This gallery presents a selection of images from the collection which show both the style of numbering and the scope of material found in it.



This Oct. 2, 1902, image of the construction of Dry Dock 2 bears the file number "F401 N186" as well as the date and subject matter. This is typical of the identification of images, many of which were glass plates, in the first decade and a half of the 20th century, and indicates that it was the 186th image filed under subject 401, Dry Dock 2. BOSTS-8808

NEGATIVE NO.	DATE	BY	TYPE	DESCRIPTION OF SUBJECT	FILE
1 - 50	3/20/22	W.P.	ST	View of the Yard - Quay	400
50 - 53	4/10/22	W.P.	ST	View of the Yard - Quay	400
54 - 57	4/10/22	W.P.	ST	View of the Yard - Quay	400
61 - 65	4/10/22	W.P.	ST	View of the Yard - Quay	400
76 - 77				View of the Yard - Quay	400
78 - 79				View of the Yard - Quay	400
81 - 82				View of the Yard - Quay	400
83 - 84	5/10/22	W.P.	ST	View of the Yard - Quay	400
114 - 115				View of the Yard - Quay	400
121 - 123				View of the Yard - Quay	400
124 - 126				View of the Yard - Quay	400
127 - 129				View of the Yard - Quay	400
140 - 142	6/10/22	W.P.	ST	View of the Yard - Quay	400
151 - 152				View of the Yard - Quay	400
153 - 154				View of the Yard - Quay	400
161 - 164				View of the Yard - Quay	400
167 - 170	7/10/22	W.P.	ST	View of the Yard - Quay	400
171 - 174				View of the Yard - Quay	400
175 - 178				View of the Yard - Quay	400
181 - 182	7/10/22	W.P.	ST	View of the Yard - Quay	400
185 - 189	8/10/22	W.P.	ST	View of the Yard - Quay	400
194 - 196				View of the Yard - Quay	400
197 - 200				View of the Yard - Quay	400
201 - 202				View of the Yard - Quay	400
203 - 205	8/10/22	W.P.	ST	View of the Yard - Quay	400
206 - 207				View of the Yard - Quay	400

The various types of photographs taken by the yard's photographers are indicated on this page from the 1972 negative log, the only such document to survive. It records that 17,366 negatives and slides were made during the year. BNHP

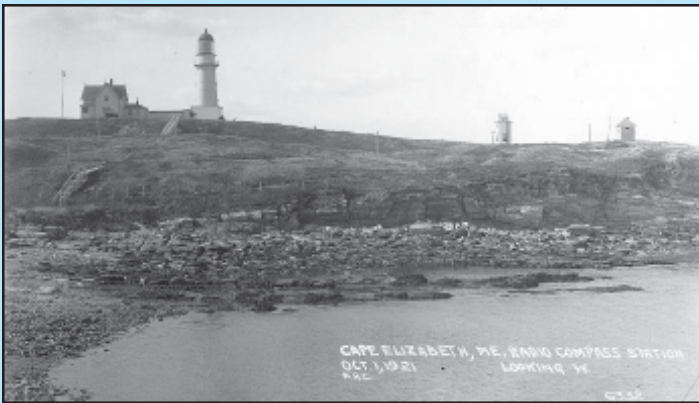


Starting around 1913 and continuing until 1930, negatives were assigned consecutive numbers. By extrapolation from items which bear more detailed captions, rough dates can be assigned to most images from this period. For example, this picture of two dogs outside of Building 38 bears the number "3999," which dates it to July 1918. BOSTS-9369

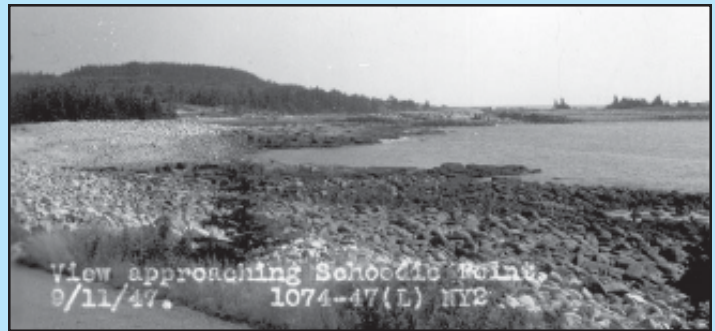


From 1930 until the closure of the yard, photographs were numbered in separate series for each year. Photograph 1224-41 was taken on June 14, 1941, during the christening/launching of the destroyer USS *Fitch* (DD-462). BOSTS-11126

Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection: A Gallery



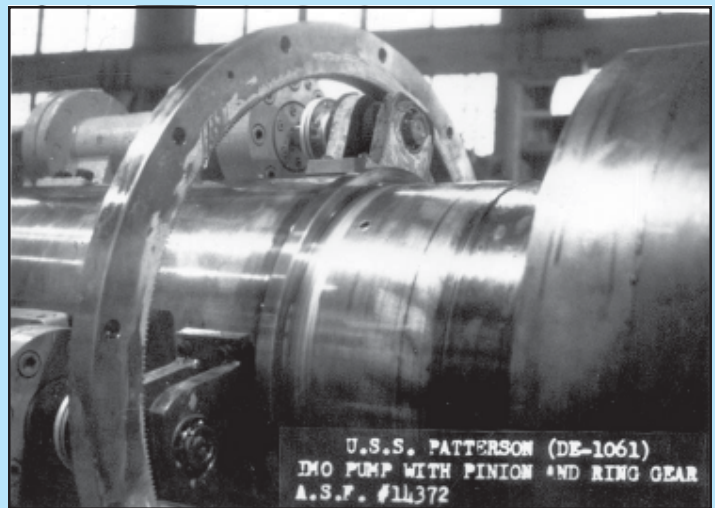
Because the First Naval District was headquartered in Boston, the yard took photographs of various installations throughout the district's territory. Image 6332 of Oct. 1, 1921, shows the Radio Compass Station located at Cape Elizabeth, Me. **BOSTS-8482**



Photograph 1074-47, dated Sept. 11, 1947, was part of a series documenting the Navy's Winter Harbor Radio Station at Schoodic Point, Me. This facility is now part of Acadia National Park. **BOSTS-8493**



The Photographic Laboratory supported the *Boston Naval Shipyard News*. Thus, its personnel took photographs of social events in the yard as well as official ceremonies. This view shows yard employees and their families at the Aug. 24, 1973, "Apple Orchard" party near Quarters P celebrating the yard's 173rd birthday. **BOSTS-7549**



A large number of photographs in the collection were taken to document the myriad details of naval vessels. This Dec. 8, 1970, image shows components of the experimental controllable pitch propeller installed on USS *Patterson* (DE-1061). The "A.S.F." before many photo numbers possibly stands for "Active Ship File." **BOSTS-13883**



Yard photographers were called out to document accidents which happened in the yard. Image 863-57 was taken on Mar. 7, 1957, after Navy stakebody truck 97-07924 went through the railing surrounding Dry Dock 2. **BOSTS-15698**



Among the final images taken by the Photographic Laboratory was this Nov. 5, 1974, photo (12873-74) showing a mock grave for the Boston Naval Shipyard in the Assistant Public Works Officer's parking space on Second Ave. outside of Building 34. **BOSTS-10084**

BOSTS-13346	Sub-Group 3, Production Department
BOSTS-13347	Sub-Group 4, Public Works Department
BOSTS-13348	Sub-Group 5, Supply Department
BOSTS-13349	Sub-Group 6, Comptroller Department
BOSTS-13350	Sub-Group 7, Dental Department
BOSTS-13351	Sub-Group 8, Administrative Department
BOSTS-13352	<i>Boston Naval Shipyard News</i>
BOSTS-15157	Sub-Group 9, Boston Caretaker Group Closure Records
BOSTS-15404	Public Affairs Files
BOSTS-15405	Ships' History Files
BOSTS-15406	Sub-Group 9, Closure Records Drawing Collection
BOSTS-16511	Sub-Group 10, DPDO Closure Records
BOSTS-16512	Sub-Group 10, DPDO Closure Records [Deaccessioned]

Architectural and engineering drawings have been lot-cataloged according to building or subject number assigned by the Public Works Department.

Related Material: Records of the First Naval District relating to the yard and personal papers of yard employees are in Boston Naval Shipyard Related Collections (RG 2).

The bulk of the records of the Boston Navy Yard and the First Naval District are found in the National Archives–Northeast Region (Boston), Waltham, Mass. (RG 181). Additional Navy Yard records are to be found in the records of the Department of the Navy and its various bureaus in the National Archives in Washington, D.C., and College Park, Md. (RG 19, RG 45, RG 71).

Architectural and engineering drawings of the South Boston Annex are held by the Boston Redevelopment Authority,

Finding Aids: Barbara Allen Bither, *Boston Naval Shipyard News: List of Illustrated Vessels Including US and Foreign Ships* (1994), TIC 457/D6331; Boston National Historical Park, *Addenda: Guide to the Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard Collection* (Aug. 17, 1987), TIC 457/D6112A; Boston National Historical Park, *Finding Aid for the Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard, Record Group 1* (Mar. 1991), TIC 457/D6112B; Boston National Historical Park, *Guide to the Archives of Boston National Historical Park* (Feb. 6, 1996), TIC 457/D6112C; Edward W. Hanson, *A Guide to the Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard* ([Boston]: Boston National Historical Park, 1981), TIC 457/D6112; Darby Moore, *Department of Defense–Defense Property Disposal Office Records Relating to the Boston Naval Shipyard Closure, 1946-1990 [Bulk Dates 1972-1976]* (Boston: Northeast Museum Services Center, 2000), TIC 457/D6335; Darby Moore and Tara O'Connor, *Box and Folder Listing for Material to be Deaccessioned from the Collection: Boston National Historical Park, Department of Defense/Defense Property Disposal Office Records Relating to the Closure of the Boston Naval Shipyard, 1946-1990 [bulk dates 1972-1976]* (Jan. 2000), TIC 457/D6337; National Park Service, Northeast Museum Services Center, *Finding Aid: Architectural Drawings of the Boston Naval Shipyard* (Dec. 2000), TIC 457/D6333; *Scope and Content Note, Record Group 1, Series 13, Public Affairs, Public Relations and Ceremony Files Maintained by the Assistant to the Shipyard Commander, 1936-1976* (n.d.), TIC 457/D6338; *Scope and Content Note, Record Group 1, Series 26, Ship History Files Maintained by the Editorial Staff of the Boston Naval Shipyard News, 1936-1975* (n.d.), TIC 457/D6339.

Record Group 2

Boston Naval Shipyard Related Collections

Scope: Includes materials related to the Navy Yard that are not official records of the shipyard. Not all of the individual collections have been

assigned sub-group numbers within Record Group 2. The following listing is arranged alphabetically by title rather than in sub-group order.

Boston Naval Shipyard Employees Personal Papers

Textual Records: Includes papers from William Bainbridge, 1825; Posey Green Bowers, Jr., 1941-c. 1943; Lyman Carlow, 1943-1974; George Chamberlain, 1973; Allan B. Corrigan, 1939-1960; Arthur E. Ericson, 1943-1962; Albert S. Greene, 1872-1920; Melvin Hooper, 1909-1977; Paul Ivas; Albert M. Leahy; Louis Mackeil; Edward P. Ryan, 1906-1909; Richard J. Ryan, 1916; Edmund B. Skelly, 1950-1972; Charles A. Snell, 1957-1965; Maynard Spekin; Dennis Sullivan, 1942-1950; John Francis Sullivan, c. 1917; and Edward W. Sutherby, 1971.

Related Material: Artifacts donated as part of collections of personal papers are part of the Boston Naval Shipyard Collection of the Boston National Historical Park Museum Collection.

Chain Forge Documents (K. Mitchell Collection)

Textual Records: Consists of records related to the operation of the Chain Forge, including orders received; production output; machine usage and output; staffing; manpower; technical manuals for anchor chain and carpenter stoppers; special studies and reports; military specifications; equipment brochures and manuals; and general information on the shipyard. The material was donated to the park by Ken Mitchell, last master of the Forge Shop.

Audiovisual Material: Includes photographs of Chain Forge activities and personnel.

NPS Catalog No.: The National Park Service has lot-cataloged this collection as BOSTS-16015.

First Naval District Papers

Textual Records: Miscellaneous papers, 1968-1976, including memoranda, reports, and letters relating to alternative uses of the shipyard, 1973.

Related Material: The main collection of Records of the First Naval District are in the National Archives–Northeast Region (Boston), Waltham, Mass. (RG 181.2).

Frederick Cobb Russell Papers, 1862-65

Textual Records: Journals, correspondence received, and miscellaneous papers of Frederick Cobb Russell (1841-1925), relating to his naval service as an engineer on various ships during the Civil War.

Joseph T. Ogden Papers, 1919-85

Textual Records: Diary, 1919-20; and miscellaneous papers.

Master Mechanics' and Foreman's Association, 1938-70

Textual Records: Materials relating to the Master Mechanics' and Foreman's Association: Annual publication, 1942, 1946, 1948-1953; scrapbook, 1951-1953, containing clippings from Boston-area newspapers; an incomplete set of *Boston Naval Shipyard News*, 1949-1953; and various issues of newspapers from other shipyards, 1953-1970.

Navy Agent in Boston Papers, 1830-33

Textual Records: Letter copybook of official correspondence of the Navy Agent in Boston, Daniel Dodge Brodhead, 1830-1933. (1 vol.)

Related Material: The main collection of the Papers of Daniel Dodge Brodhead is located in the Manuscript Division, Library of Congress.

Ropewalk Collection (D. Himmelfarb Collection)

Scope: Material relating to ropemaking and the activities of the Navy

Sub-Surface Drawings: A Gallery

AMONG THE MOST SIGNIFICANT and useful drawings in the Boston National Historical Park Collection are the “Topographic and Sub-Surface Map” group, identified as Subject 440 in the yard’s Public Works Department filing system. These drawings, originally prepared in 1913 and 1914 but continually updated, utilize color to

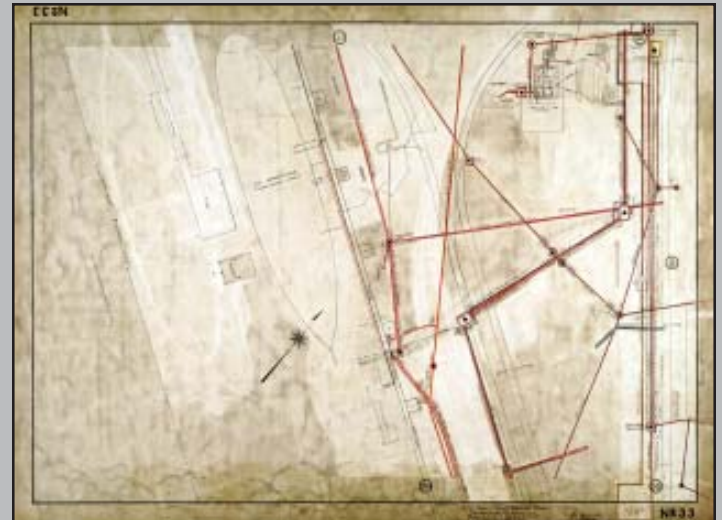
depict all of the sub-surface features in the Navy Yard and reveal the complex collection of utilities required to support this military-industrial complex. While they do not record the changes made since the yard’s closure, they form an essential source for archeological and other sub-surface work being performed in the yard today.



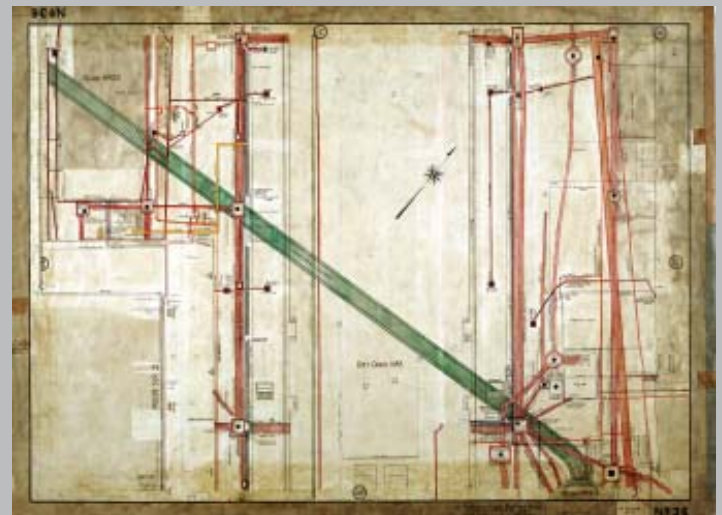
The index to the sub-surface drawings shows how the grid was overlaid on the yard starting at its northern limit and moving east then west as it continued to the southern limit of the yard. The red underlining on this working copy denotes those drawings for which digital copies exist in Boston NHP files.



The area surrounding the Commandant's House (Quarters G) is included on Sheet 15. The various shades of red/orange denote differing material types used for water and sewer lines and electrical conduits, while yellow denotes concrete ducts or conduits. Green is here used for hot water lines. The line across the lower portion of this drawing is the Metropolitan Sewer, constructed through the yard by the predecessor of today's Massachusetts Water Resources Authority in the 1890s under a revocable permit from the Navy. BOSTS-13465



Sheet 33 covers the normal berth of USS *Constitution* at Pier 1 West. Erasures are clearly visible on many maps, providing evidence of the yard's evolution. Here, the outline of *Constitution* to the west of the Finger Pier can be detected, reflecting the period in the late 1940s and early 1950s when USS *Constellation* (IX-20) occupied the berth now home to *Constitution*. BOSTS-13465



The Discharge Culvert running between Dry Dock 1 and the Pumphouse (Building 123) is shown in green on Sheet 36. This brick structure, now sealed at both ends, runs under both Building 125 and Dry Dock 2. BOSTS-13465

Yard Ropewalk, including textual records (books, technical documents, memoranda and other correspondence, and notes), photographs, and physical objects. The material was donated to the park by David Himmelfarb, master of the Ropewalk from 1945 to 1970.

Related Material: The report on the Ropewalk prepared by David Himmelfarb for the National Park Service in 1988 is found in the Technical Information Collection of the park's Division of Cultural Resources.

NPS Catalog No.: The collection is currently uncataloged with the exception of artifacts utilized in park exhibits.

Finding Aids: Brooke Childrey, *Ropewalk Collection, Boston Naval Shipyard, Donated by David Himmelfarb, Last Master Ropemaker, Boston Naval Shipyard* (Nov. 12, 1992), TIC 457/D6340.

Ship Records

Textual Records: Miscellaneous records and materials relating to various ships associated with the Navy Yard, including USS *Bennion* (DD-662); USS *Boston*, 1843-45; USS *Boston* (CAG-1), 1967-72; and USS *LST-1171* (LST-1171) and USS *LST-1174* (LST-1174).

Related Records: For records relating to USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793), see Records of USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) (RG 3) in the Boston National Historical Park Archives.

Stewart James Park Papers, 1822-36

Textual Records: Correspondence, 1822-36, with Loammi Baldwin and Alexander Parris, including references to work being done at the Navy Yard. (4 items)

Yeoman(F) Collections

Textual Records: Gertrude C. MacDonald Scrapbook, containing clippings and other materials relating to enlisted women in the U.S. Navy during World War I.

Record Group 3

Records of USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793)

Scope: Includes correspondence, memorandums, and other documents; manuals and publications; navigational charts; engineering drawings; personnel records; and miscellaneous materials relating to USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793), 1941-1978. Most of the material was stored on board the vessel at the time she was decommissioned in 1960 and removed by the park following arrival at Boston in 1978. Only items specifically relating to the Boston Naval Shipyard are described here.

Related Material: Photographs and motion picture film relating to USS *Cassin Young* are part of the Boston Naval Shipyard Photograph Collection.

USS *Cassin Young* Operational Records, 1941-1978

Textual Records: Correspondence and memoranda, reports, forms, requisitions, and other documentation regarding overhauls of the ship at Boston Naval Shipyard, 1955-1959.

NPS Catalog No.: The National Park Service has lot-cataloged all operational records as BOSTC-1678.

Finding Aids: Jonathan Bohan, Jennifer H. Quinn, and Melissa Underhill, *Finding Aid for USS Cassin Young Archival Materials* (draft; 1998), TIC 457/D6341.

Boston National Historical Park Division of Cultural Resources

Building 107, Charlestown Navy Yard
Boston, Mass.

Boston Naval Shipyard Reference ("Vertical") Files

Textual Records: Includes originals and copies of documents, clippings, and other material, including ephemera, relating to the Boston Naval Shipyard not accessioned into the park archives or museum collections.

Audiovisual Material: Includes copy prints of photographs held by other institutions or individuals not accessioned into the park archives or museum collections.

Deed Files

Textual Records: Includes copies of deeds and other documents relating to the acquisition of lands for inclusion in Boston National Historical Park. Arranged by deed number.

Related Material: Boundary maps are found in the park's Technical Information Collection.

Files of Cape Cod National Seashore

Relating to New Area Study for Boston Naval Shipyard

Textual Records: Includes files maintained by personnel of Cape Cod National Seashore relating to their participation in a new area study of the Boston Naval Shipyard in 1973, including correspondence, drafts, notes, and other material. The material, which remains in its original file folders but is otherwise unorganized, was transferred from Cape Cod National Seashore in Oct. 2003.

Files Relating to Boston Naval Shipyard NHL

Boundary Study

Textual Records: Includes the contract file (CX4000-5-0713) for a National Historic Landmark (NHL) boundary study for the Boston Naval Shipyard prepared by Heritage Studies but never completed. Includes correspondence, comments, notes, drafts, and other material relating to the study and the NHL status of the Navy Yard. This material was received from the NHL Office, Philadelphia Support Office in June 2001. The files also include a copy of the Boston Support Office files on the Boston Naval Shipyard NHL made by the park in Aug. 2001.

Park History Files

Scope: Includes originals and copies of records of Boston National Historical Park retained for historical reference. Many of the records originally were part of the park's central files but not identified for permanent retention and transfer to the Federal Records Center for storage and possible accession by the National Archives. Other records include material relating to planning and other activities generated or maintained by Division of Cultural Resources personnel or transferred to the park by the Denver Service Center.

Textual Records: Includes appointment books of Park Superintendent John Burchill; chronological files of outgoing correspondence and internal memoranda; files relating to construction projects, including copies of contracts, specifications, correspondence, technical submittals, and related materials; records relating to planning efforts; and miscellaneous materials. The material is presently unorganized, although most files are in their original folders.

Audiovisual Material: Includes photographic prints, negatives, and transparencies taken by or for the National Park Service in the period since 1974. Most of the material relates to construction projects and to public events, and includes photographs submitted for potential

use in the park's information bulletin, *The Broadside*. The collection is currently unorganized.

Material relating to the relocation of the Navy Yard Boundary Wall includes approximately 16 hours of 8-millimeter sound motion pictures of the project.

Related Material: Material relating to construction projects, particularly plans and specifications and completion reports, is found in the park Technical Information Collection.

Section 106 Case Files

Textual Records: Includes correspondence, memoranda, and other documents relating to review of proposed actions by the park and its cooperators under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966. The files are arranged chronologically by year and thereunder by serial number.

Technical Information Collection

Scope: Includes architectural drawings; historical and technical reports, contract specifications, completion reports, and other documents; and photographic prints and slides of the Charlestown Navy Yard and other sites within Boston National Historical Park. The materials are arranged numerically by the drawing or document number assigned to them in accordance with NPS Director's Order 10B, *Drawing and Map Numbers*.

Textual Records: Includes originals and copies of historical and technical reports, contract specifications, completion reports, and other documents relating to the management and treatment of the yard and its resources by the Boston Redevelopment Authority and the National Park Service.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Includes originals and copies of architectural and engineering drawings relating to projects undertaken by the National Park Service, Boston Redevelopment Authority, U.S. Navy, and others, primarily in the period since 1974.

Related Material: Most of the items in the collection are available on microfiche through the National Park Service Technical Information Center located at the Denver Service Center, Denver, Colo.

Finding Aids: Most of the documentary material in the collection is indexed in the National Park Service's Northeast Region Cultural Resources Bibliography (CRBIB) database [<http://nercrbib.nps.gov/cwis/SPT-Home.php>]. Both documentary material and architectural and engineering drawings are indexed in the Denver Service Center's Technical Information Center (TIC) database [<http://etic.nps.gov>].

Boston National Historical Park Museum Collection

Building 107, Charlestown Navy Yard
Boston, Mass.

Scope: Includes archeological materials; architectural fragments; books and documents; certificates; chainmaking dies; display boards; foundry patterns; furniture; machinery for chainmaking, ropemaking, and other industrial processes; models; paintings and drawings; pins and medals; plaques; safety equipment such as shoes and hardhats; samples of chain, rope, and other products; signs; tools; and other material objects related to the history and operation of the Boston Naval Shipyard. Machinery for the Chain Forge remains in situ in the Chain Forge; most of the other material is in storage. The bulk of the collection consists of materials acquired either by transfer from the Navy or field collection; other materials have been acquired from private individuals and organizations. Some material is on loan from the Naval Historical Center.

NPS Cat. No.: Each artifact in the collection is individually cataloged. Catalog records have been entered into and are searchable through the NPS Automated National Catalog System (ANCS Plus).

National Archives & Records Administration National Archives

College Park, Md. & Washington, D.C.

Location Note: In general, 19th century records are located in the National Archives Building (Archives I) in Washington, D.C., while 20th century records and audiovisual materials are located in the National Archives (Archives II) at College Park, Md.

Related Material: Records located in the National Archives–Northeast Region (Boston), although part of the same record groups, are described under that heading.

Record Group 19

Records of the Bureau of Ships, 1794-1972

Textual Records: (19.2) Records of the Bureau of Construction, Equipment, and Repairs, 1820-1862: Letters received from the Boston Navy Yard, Sept.-Dec. 1861. (19.3) Records of the Bureau of Construction and Repair, 1794-1941: Letters sent, 1850-1880; letters received, 1861-1882, 1885-1886; general correspondence, 1887-1940, with registers, 1890-1895, history cards, 1896-1925, and indexes, 1896-1925; miscellaneous correspondence, 1887-1912. (19.4) Records of the Bureau of Engineering, 1840-1942: Letters sent, 1861-1890; letters and reports received, 1861-1872; letters sent and received, 1888-1910, with indexes; register of letters received, 1881-1888; general correspondence, 1885-1887, 1910-1940. (19.5) Records of the Bureau of Equipment, 1875-1917: General correspondence, 1899-1910, with registers, 1891-1896, 1899-1906, and indexes, 1875-1883, 1891-1910. (19.8) Records of the Bureau of Ships, 1794-1972: General correspondence, 1940-1945; unclassified general correspondence, 1946-1966; confidential general correspondence, 1947-1961; secret general correspondence, 1915-1965.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: (19.3.3) Plans of ships and stations, 1794-1910, with related card indexes.

Audiovisual Material: (19.3.1, 19-A series) Photographic prints of U.S. Navy vessels; ship damage and repair; interior and exterior views of decks, quarters, and fittings; shops and facilities at navy yards. (19.8.4, 19-N series) General photographic file of the Bureau of Ships, documenting the history of the U.S. Navy, and including views of U.S. Navy vessels; construction and launching of ships; construction facilities; sailors, officers, Navy Department officials, and noted individuals; and nautical artworks. (19.12, 19-E series) Views of Boston Navy Yard.

Related Material: Original prints and negatives of many photographs are found in the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection in the Boston National Historical Park Archives. Copies of many photographs are found in the collections of the Naval Historical Center. Copy prints of many Boston-related images are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Finding Aids: Elizabeth Bethel, Ellmore A. Champie, Mabel E. Deutrich, Robert W. Krauskopf, and Mark N. Schatz, comps., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Ships*, Preliminary Inventory 133 (1961); Harry Schwartz, comp., *Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 133, Records of the Bureau of Ships*, NM 58 (1965). The National Archives also holds a vessel name/hull number index to photographic series N.

Navy Yard Artifacts: A Gallery

THE MUSEUM COLLECTION of Boston National Historical Park contains a wide variety of artifacts relating to the Charlestown Navy Yard. These range from large pieces of machinery to signs to pins

and badges. This gallery presents a selection of images of artifacts, some of which are included in the permanent Navy Yard exhibit in the new Navy Yard Visitor Center in Building 5.



The collection includes everything from large pieces of machinery such as the drop hammer, still *in situ* in Building 105, seen at left, to buttons and badges such as those seen in the collage at right. *Stephen P. Carlson, BNHP (left); Brooke A. Childrey, BNHP (right)*



This eagle figurehead was removed from USS *Nightingale*, a vessel taken over by the Navy during the Civil War. *Carol A. Manson, BNHP*

This tool box had belonged to Alfred Ells (1817-1895), a joiner who worked in the Navy Yard in the 1870s and 1880s. *Brooke A. Childrey, BNHP*

Navy Yard Artifacts: A Gallery



The collection includes a variety of ship plaques which had been presented to the Navy Yard by visiting ships. From left to right, the ships represented here are HMCS *Okanagan* (SS-74), USS *John King* (DDG-3), and USS *Aeolus* (ARC-3).
BNHP



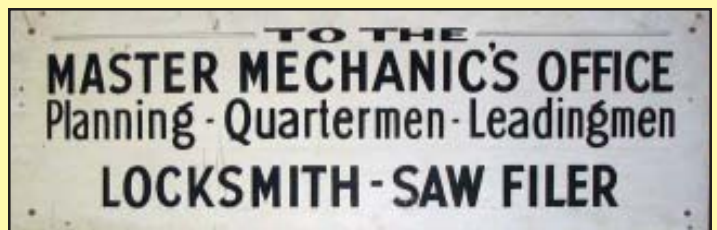
Not all items in the collection were either transferred from the Navy or found by park curators in yard buildings. Some came from former shipyard workers. Among the personal items which have been donated to the park are hard hats (upper left), safety shoes (above), and uniforms (left).
Brooke A. Childrey, BNHP



In addition to archival materials relating to ships built at the Navy Yard, the collection includes items such as the christening bottle cover from the launch of USS *Hudson* (DD-475) in its original presentation box.
Brooke A. Childrey, BNHP



The collection includes a large sampling of patterns used to create everything from manhole covers for yard roadways to specialized components for ships. At left is a shoe pattern for the main shaft of HMS *Queen Mary*, while at right is one of hundreds of gear patterns.
Brooke A. Childrey, BNHP



Signs come in all shapes and forms. These include ones imparting information to employees (top left), the Indian bust from the National Shawmut Bank sign on Building 32 (top right), and building identification and directional signage such as the one above from Building 107.
Brooke A. Childrey, BNHP (top); Stephen P. Carlson, BNHP (above)



The collection includes a variety of carts used by employees to move tools and materials around the yard. This cart had belonged to the Rigging Loft.
Brooke A. Childrey, BNHP

Record Group 45
Naval Records Collection of the
Office of Naval Records and Library

Textual Records: (45.2) Records of the Office of the Secretary of the Navy, 1798-1913: Letters sent, 1798-1886; confidential letters sent, 1861-1875; uncoded versions of letters sent in cipher, 1888-1910; letters received, 1801-1886; decoded versions of letters received in cipher, 1888-1910; issuances, 1798-1913, with gaps. (45.3) Records of the Board of Navy Commissioners, 1794-1843: Official journal of the board, 1815-1842, with a register, 1825-1842; letters sent, 1815-1842, with a register, 1817-1842; letters received, 1814-1842; reports from the Chief Naval Constructor, 1827-1834; contracts, 1794-1842; inventories of naval stores in navy yards, 1814-1816, 1825-1843, and in shore establishments, 1819-1842; navy yard budget estimates, 1835-1836. (45.4.1) Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks: *History of the Boston Navy Yard, 1797-1874*, by Commodore George Henry Preble, 1875. (45.6) Records of Naval Shore Establishments, 1812-1919: Correspondence, orders, logs, and miscellaneous records of the Charlestown (Boston) Navy Yard, 1814-1867.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: (45.6) Sail plan profiles and other ship plans drawn by sailmaker Charles Ware at Charlestown (Boston) Navy Yard, and by others, 1812-1854. (35 items)

Audiovisual Material: (45.4.1) Photographs of the Navy Yard in 1874 are included within Preble's manuscript history.

Microfilm Publications: The following National Archives microfilm publications include relevant series of records:

- M-118 *History of the Boston Navy Yard, 1797-1874, by Commodore George Henry Preble*
- M-124 *Letters Received by the Secretary of the Navy: Miscellaneous Letters, 1801-1884*
- M-125 *Letters Received by the Secretary of the Navy: Captains' Letters, 1805-1861, 1866-1885, 1805-1885*
- M-147 *Letters Received by the Secretary of the Navy from Commanders, 1804-1886*
- M-149 *Letters Sent by the Secretary of the Navy to Officers, 1798-1868*
- M-441 *Letters Sent by the Secretary of the Navy to Commandants and Navy Agents, 1808-1865*
- M-472 *Letters Sent by the Secretary of the Navy to the President and Executive Agencies, 1821-1886*
- M-480 *Letters Sent by the Secretary of the Navy to Chiefs of Navy Bureaus, 1842-1886*
- M-517 *Letters Received by the Secretary of the Navy from the President and Executive Agencies, 1837-1886*
- M-518 *Letters Received by the Secretary of the Navy from Chiefs of Navy Bureaus, 1842-1885*
- M-528 *Letters Received by the Secretary of the Navy from Navy Agents and Naval Storekeepers, 1843-1865*
- T-829 *Miscellaneous Records of the Office of Naval Records and Library*

Related Material: For post-1885 records of the Department of the Navy, see General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947 (RG 80) and General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1947- (RG 428) at the National Archives.

Materials relating to Preble's work on the yard history, including other manuscript versions, are found in the George Henry Preble Papers at both the Massachusetts Historical Society and the New England Historic Genealogical Society.

The primary collection of records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks is in the Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks (RG 71) at the National Archives.

The principal collection of records of the Boston Navy Yard is in the Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments (RG 181) in the National Archives–Northeast Region (Boston). Additional records of the Boston Naval Shipyard are in the Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard (RG 1) in the Boston National Historical Park Archives.

Finding Aids: James R. Masterson, comp., *Preliminary Checklist of the Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library*, PC 30 (1945).

Record Group 71
Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks

Textual Records: (71.2) General Records: Letters sent, 1842-1911; letters received, 1842-1885; general correspondence, 1886-1942; general correspondence relating to shore establishments, 1916-1925; shore establishment payrolls, 1844-1899; annual reports of estimates and expenditures, 1836-1837, 1842-1911; annual estimates for public works projects, 1921-1940; reports of work done to improve yards, 1842-1898; semimonthly abstracts of work done, 1843-1867; Boston Rope-walk reports, 1842-1850.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: (71.2.4) Plans, drawings, blue-prints, and tracings ("dash" files) of U.S. Navy shore facilities and equipment in the United States and abroad, 1824-1963 (102,618 items); microfilm copies of shore facilities, 1876-1941 (1,224 rolls).

Audiovisual Material: (71.6) Construction progress at naval shore establishments in the United States, its possessions, and abroad, including navy yards, air stations, submarine bases, coaling stations, and training stations, 1876-1944. (172,606 images)

Microfilm Publications: The following National Archives microfilm publications include relevant series of records:

- M-1099 *Annual Reports of the Department of the Navy, 1822-1866*
- T-1023 *Plans of Buildings and Machinery Erected in the Navy Yard, Boston, 1830-1840*

Related Material: Color transparencies of the drawings included in Microfilm Publication T-1023 ("Parris Portfolio") are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Finding Aids: Richard G. Wood, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks*, PI 10 (1948); Harry Schwartz, comp., *Supplement to Preliminary Inventory No. 10, Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks*, NM 46 (1965).

Record Group 80
General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947

Textual Records: (80.2.1) General Records: Letters sent, 1858-1886; general correspondence, 1885-1940; indexes and registers, 1862-1947; records of the Commission on Navy Yards and Naval Stations, 1916-1919. (80.2.3) Records Relating to Personnel: Returns and other records relating to civilian employees at shore establishments, 1887-1939.

Audiovisual Material: (80.11, G, GK, CF series) Officers and enlisted men; Navy Department personnel; aircraft, ships, and boats; ordnance; training activities; air stations, bases, and navy yards; harbors and docks; foreign navies and dignitaries; naval operations during World War II and the Korean War; expeditions and surveys; and tests, including nuclear bomb tests, ca. 1900-57 (750,000 images).

Microfilm Publications: The following National Archives microfilm publications include relevant series of records:

- M1052 *General and Special Indexes to the General Correspondence of the Office of the Secretary of the Navy, July 1897-Aug. 1926*

- M1067 *Name and Subject Index to the General Correspondence of the Office of the Secretary of the Navy, 1930-1942*
- M1092 *Indexes and Subject Cards to the 'Secret and Confidential' Correspondence of the Office of the Secretary of the Navy, Mar. 1917 - July 1919*
- M1140 *Secret and Confidential Correspondence of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations and the Office of the Secretary of the Navy, 1919-1927*
- M1141 *Indexes and Register to the Correspondence of the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations and the Office of the Secretary of the Navy, 1919-1927*

Related Material: Post-1947 records of the Department of the Navy are in Record Group 428. Original prints and negatives of many photographs are found in the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection in the Boston National Historical Park Archives. Copies of many photographs are found in the collections of the Naval Historical Center. Copy prints of many Boston-related images are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Finding Aids: James R. Masterson, comp., *Preliminary Checklist of the General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1804-1944*, PC 31 (1945).

Record Group 127 Records of the U.S. Marine Corps

Textual Records: (127.2) Records of The Office of the Commandant, 1798-1978: Letters sent, 1798-1801, 1804-1911, with indexes, 1848-1904; letters received, 1799-1903; general correspondence, 1904-1938, with indexes and synopsis cards, 1904-1912; general correspondence, 1939-1950; orders issued and received, 1798-1886.

Finding Aids: Maizie Johnson, comp., *Inventory of the Records of the United States Marine Corps*, Inventory Series 2 (1970).

Record Group 428 General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1947-

Audiovisual Material: (428.2.2, GX, K, KN, N series) Still Photographs: Navy officers and enlisted men; aircraft, ships, and boats; ordnance and other equipment; training activities and facilities; bases; geographical areas; navy operations during the Vietnam War; and other subjects relating to U.S. Navy history, 1955-1981 (379,000 images).

Related Material: Pre-1947 records of the Department of the Navy are in Record Groups 45 and 80. Original prints and negatives of many photographs are found in the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection in the Boston National Historical Park Archives. Copies of many photographs are found in the collections of the Naval Historical Center. Copy prints of many Boston-related images are held by Boston National Historical Park.

National Archives–Northeast Region (Boston) Waltham, Mass.

Scope: Includes records of federal agencies created primarily by offices located in Boston and eastern New England. Many of these records were originally at the National Archives in Washington.

Related Material: Records located in the National Archives in Washington, although part of the same record groups, are described under that heading.

Record Group 32 Records of the U.S. Shipping Board

Textual Records: (32.5.12) Records of the Boston District Office, 1921-1933, relating to leasing and maintaining piers, docking and berthing vessels, and storing cargo and equipment at the Boston Army Base.

Finding Aids: See Entries 519-522 in Forrest R. Holdcamper, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the United States Shipping Board*, PI 97 (1956).

Record Group 71 Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks

Textual Records: (71.2.5) Journals of daily transactions at the Boston Navy Yard, 1833-1834, 1836-1843, 1849-1850.

Related Material: Additional journals and logs are to be found in the Records of the Boston Navy Yard in RG 181.3.1 in the National Archives–Northeast Region (Boston) and in the Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard in RG 1 in the Boston National Historical Park Archives.

Finding Aids: See Entry 91 in Richard C. Wood, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks*, PI 10 (1948).

Record Group 92 Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General

Textual Records: (92.15.5) Records of the Boston Quartermaster Depot, 1918-1922, 1941-1947.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: (92.7.1) Utility Atlas, Army Supply Base, Boston. (162 items)

Finding Aids: Maizie H. Johnson, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General*, NM 81 (1967); Maizie H. Johnson, comp., *Preliminary Inventory of the Records of the Office of the Quartermaster General, Part II*, NM 85 (1967).

Record Group 127 Records of the U.S. Marine Corps

Textual Records: (127.7.2) Records of the Marine Barracks at Boston, Mass., 1828-1938, consisting of letters sent, 1828-1912, with gaps; letters received, 1896-1913; orders, 1867-1905; muster rolls, 1825-1911, with gaps; reports, 1815-1913, 1937-38; and records of summary courts-martial, 1870-1875.

Finding Aids: Fred G. Halley, comp., *Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the United States Marine Corps, 1798-1944*, PC 50 (Sept. 1946).

Record Group 181 Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, 1784-1996

181.2 Records of Naval Districts, 1903-1968 181.2.1 Records of the 1st Naval District (Boston, MA)

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Commandant, including letters sent, 1903-1904; general correspondence, 1925-1958; correspondence concerning ships, 1939-1940. Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff (Operations), including general correspondence, 1942-1955; geographic files, 1940-1945, war diaries, 1942-1945, and logs, 1942-1946, of the Operations Officer; and general correspondence of the Aviation Officer, 1944-1945. Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff (Administration), including general correspondence, 1946-1961. Records of the Historical Officer, including copies of *Administrative History of the First Naval District in World War II*; historical data pertaining to the First Naval District, 1946; and a daily historical log, 1941-1945. General correspondence of the District Director of the Naval Reserve, 1946-1950. Records of the Public Information Officer, 1944-1950. Records of the Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff (Personnel), including general correspondence of the District Personnel Officer, 1927-1936; investigative files of the Director of Naval Officer Procurement, 1941-1943; and general correspondence of the Director of Training, 1942-1949. General corre-

spondence of the Industrial Manager, 1951-1965. Program correspondence of the Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion, and Repair, 1966-1967. General correspondence, 1941-1946, and real estate files, 1941-1952, of the Public Works Office. Records of the Port Director, Boston, MA, including correspondence, 1942-1946; vessel acquisition, inspection, and disposition files, 1940-1947; routing instructions, 1941-1946; convoy sailing orders and related records, 1941-1946; and pier office station logs, 1943-1945.

Audiovisual Material: Public Works Office photographic file of naval shore facilities in New England, 1939-1947 (775 images).

Related Material: Additional records of the First Naval District are in the Boston National Historical Park Archives (RG 2).

Finding Aids: *Records of the U.S. Navy (RG 181) at NARA Northeast Region-Boston* (n.d.) [<http://www.archives.gov/northeast/boston/finding-aids/navy-records.pdf>] A more detailed finding aid is available at the National Archives–Northeast Region. A copy of this document is held by Boston National Historical Park Division of Cultural Resources.

181.3 Records of Navy Yards, 1784-1985

181.3.1 Records of the Boston Navy Yard (Boston, MA)

Textual Records: Records of the Office of the Commandant, including letters sent, 1825-1908; letters received, 1823-1908; general correspondence, 1909-1967; correspondence concerning ships, 1938-1946; issuances, 1836-1913; station logs, 1888-1958; daily journals of yard activity, 1815-1846; records relating to personnel, 1846-1911; and construction contracts and other fiscal records, 1823-1913. Records of the Industrial Relations Office, including historical files, 1956-1973, and the shipyard newspaper, *Boston Naval Shipyard News*, published by the Employee Services Division, 1936-1974. Letters sent and received by the Office of the Naval Storekeeper, 1842-1867. Records of the Ordnance Office, 1871-1891. Historical files, 1940-1973, and daily journal of events, 1815-1832, 1842-1846, of the Office of Public Relations. Records of the Chief Engineer, Department of Steam Engineering, including letters sent and received, 1865-1910. General correspondence, 1898-1912, monthly reports, 1869-1909, property records, 1863-1900, and muster and time books, 1864-1883. Records of the Department of Yards and Docks, including Records of the Captain of the Yard, 1852-1922, and Civil Engineer, 1861-1911.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Department of Steam Engineering files of plans and tracings prepared or used by the “drawing room” or machine shop, for vessels constructed, repaired, or overhauled at the Boston Navy Yard; buildings and shops at the yard; and equipment used at the yard or installed aboard vessels, 1856-1892 (1,348 items).

Related Material: Several of the series identified as part of Record Group 181.3.1 are physically located at the Boston National Historical Park Archives (RG 1). Additional records of the Boston Navy Yard are found in the Boston National Historical Park Archives (RG 1).

Finding Aids: Richard C. Wood, *Preliminary Checklist of the Records of the Boston Navy Yard, 1811-1942*, PC 40 (Mar. 1946); *Records of the U.S. Navy (RG 181) at NARA Northeast Region-Boston* (n.d.) [<http://www.archives.gov/northeast/boston/finding-aids/navy-records.pdf>] A more detailed finding aid is available at the National Archives–Northeast Region. A copy of this document is held by Boston National Historical Park Division of Cultural Resources.

Record Group 336

Records of the Office of the Chief of Transportation

Textual Records: (336.3.1) Records of Port of Embarkation, Boston, Mass., 1941-1946.

Boston Athenaeum

The Charles E. Mason, Jr., Print Room

Boston, Mass.

Audiovisual Material: Includes an 1837 view of the Navy Yard from Bunker Hill; wood engravings of the Navy Yard in the 19th century detached from *Gleason's Pictorial* and other publications; a watercolor rendering of the Machine Shop “Great Chimney”; photographs of the Navy Yard, including USS *Katahdin* in Dry Dock 1, 1895; and a series of five watercolors by Allan Rohan Crite depicting the Charlestown Navy Yard during World War II.

Related Material: Navy copy prints of material from *Gleason's Pictorial* are in the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection in the Boston National Historical Park Archives. Copy prints of other images are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Boston College

John J. Burns Library

Boston, Mass.

Thomas P. O'Neill, Jr. Papers, 1912-1994

Textual Records: Alphabetical topic files containing correspondence, publications, clippings, and other material relating to the Boston Army Base, 1954; Boston Historical Sites, 1956-1957; and Boston Naval Shipyard, 1953-1978.

Boston Globe

Library

Boston, Mass.

Audiovisual Material: The photo morgue of *The Boston Globe* includes images showing work on Building 40 and Dry Dock 2, 1902-1904; the Navy Yard waterfront, 1923; President Franklin D. Roosevelt's 1941 visit to the Navy Yard; and employees during World War II, 1941-1943.

Related Material: Copy prints are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Boston Public Library

Boston, Mass.

Print Department

Boston Pictorial Archive

Audiovisual Material: Negatives and prints, including stereo cards, of photographs depicting the Navy Yard, USS *Constitution*, the South Boston Annex, and other related subjects.

Related Material: Copy prints and digital copies of stereo images of Navy Yard-related items are held by Boston National Historical Park. Most of the copy prints were donated by the late Al Schroeder and are presumed to be from this collection but could be from other collections held by the Print Department (particularly the *Herald-Traveler* Photo Morgue and the Leslie Jones Collection).

Leslie Jones Collection

Audiovisual Material: Negatives and prints of photographs taken by *Boston Herald-Traveler* photographer Leslie Jones between 1917 and 1956. Among the Navy Yard-related views in the collection are views of the remains of the Acetylene Plant (Building 165) following the Nov. 1934 explosion that destroyed the facility.

Related Material: Copies of some images obtained by the Navy are found in the Boston Navy Yard Photo Collection in the Boston National Historical Park Archives. Copy prints of other photographs are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Rare Book Department

Richard D. Harris Papers, 1820-1840

Textual Records: Includes materials relating to claims to land occupied by the Charlestown Navy Yard.

Related Material: Additional papers relating to the Harris claim are found in the Charlestown (Mass.) Papers II in the Massachusetts Historical Society.

Boston Redevelopment Authority Economic Development & Industrial Corp.

Boston Marine Industrial Park
South Boston, Mass.

Records Relating to the Boston Marine Industrial Park

Scope: Includes architectural drawings and other material relating to the South Boston Annex of the Boston Naval Shipyard; the Boston Army Supply Base; and the Boston Marine Industrial Park.

Textual Records: Includes original U.S. Army Quartermaster Department record books relating to the construction and maintenance of the Boston Army Supply Base; miscellaneous documents, clippings, and other materials relating to the conversion of the South Boston Annex and the Boston Army Base into the Boston Marine Industrial Park, including a log of dockings in Dry Dock 3 from 1978 to 1992.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Original U.S. Navy and U.S. Army plans relating to buildings and structures of the South Boston Annex and the Boston Army Supply Base; plans prepared by the EDIC and BRA for the development of the Boston Marine Industrial Park; and plans prepared by tenants of the Boston Marine Industrial Park. Material is arranged by building or subject.

Audiovisual Material: Includes miscellaneous historic and contemporary photographs of the South Boston Annex, the Boston Army Base, and the Boston Marine Industrial Park.

Related Material: Additional architectural and engineering plans of the South Boston Annex are in the Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard (RG 1.4) in the Boston National Historical Park Archives.

Finding Aids: The card file index held by Boston NHP lists original U.S. Navy plans relating to South Boston.

The Bostonian Society

Old State House
Boston, Mass.

Arthur Hansen Photograph Collection

Audiovisual Material: Includes a photograph of the ruins of Building 165 following its destruction in a 1935 explosion and various images of USS *Constitution* (1935-1950).

Charlestown Navy Yard Reports, 1843-1853

Textual Records: One volume containing semi-monthly reports on the progress of work done by the Painters Department of the Navy Yard between 1843 and 1853.

Donald LaPointe Photograph Collection, 1923-1936

Audiovisual Material: Includes images relating to the restoration of USS *Constitution* during the 1920s.

Quartermaster Joiner George W. Burroughs is seen in his office in the Joiner Shop in Building 36 in Dec. 1897. Born in 1849, he began working in the yard in 1892, and was appointed Master Ship Joiner on July 7, 1899. He retired in 1923.

Burroughs Collection, Bostonian Society

Illustrated Boston Lantern Slide Collection, 1888

Audiovisual Material: Includes two images of the Navy Yard waterfront.

Letters and Testimonials of George W. Burroughs, 1871-1923

Textual Records: Includes miscellaneous items relating to the career of Master Ship Joiner George W. Burroughs.

Audiovisual Material: Includes numerous images of buildings and activities at the Navy Yard (especially of the Joiner Shop) collected or taken by George W. Burroughs.

Related Material: Many of the images in the Burroughs Collection are also found in the Boston Naval Shipyard Photograph Collection and in the Army Center for Military History at Carlisle Barracks. Copy prints are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum

St. Michaels, Md.

Audiovisual Material: Includes three images of USS *Maryland* (CA-8) being brought into Dry Dock 2 on Aug. 12, 1905.

Related Material: Copy prints are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Harvard University Baker Library

Harvard Business School
Brighton, Mass.

Baldwin Collection (Baldwin Family Papers, 1724-1880)

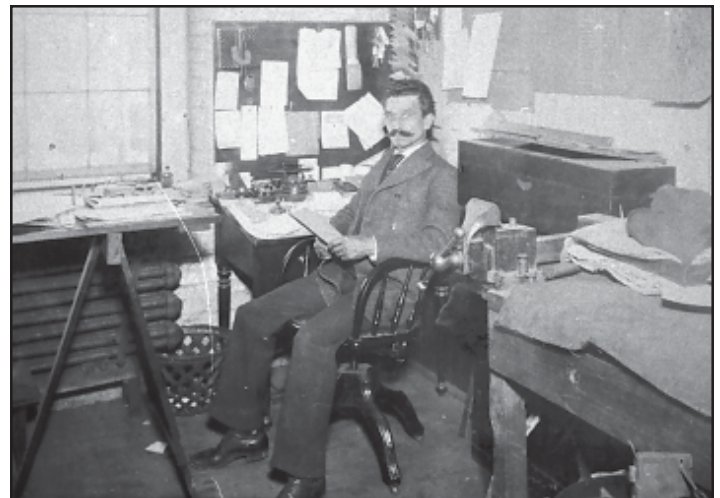
Textual Records: Papers of Loammi Baldwin II relating to the Charlestown and Norfolk Navy Yards.

Related Material: Additional Baldwin papers are found in the Institute Archives and Special Collections, M.I.T. Libraries, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Peabody Essex Museum; University of Michigan Libraries; and The Winterthur Library.

Historic New England

(Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities)
Boston, Mass.

Audiovisual Material: Includes images relating to the Charlestown Navy Yard, primarily from the late 19th century, primarily in the form of stereo cards.



Related Material: Copy prints of many items are held by Boston National Historical Park. Several items are duplicates of photographs found in other collections.

John Fitzgerald Kennedy Library

Boston, Mass.

Josiah Johnson Hawes Photographs, 1863-1897

Audiovisual Material: Four photographs (Image No. 267 [2 items], 268-269) of the Navy Yard taken by Southworth and Hawes in 1881.

Related Material: Copy prints are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Library of Congress

Washington, D.C.

Manuscript Division

Papers of Daniel Dodge Brodhead, 1821-1853

Textual Records: Bound correspondence, account book, business records, and miscellaneous unbound papers chiefly relating to Brodhead's work as Navy Agent in Boston, Mass.

Related Material: One volume of correspondence for 1830-1833 is part of Navy Agent in Boston Papers in the Boston Naval Shipyard Related Collections (RG 2) in the Boston National Historical Park Archives.

Papers of John Shaw, 1798-1895

Textual Records: Correspondence (official and private), journal, notebooks, reports, biographical data, and miscellany relating to the service of Capt. John Shaw (1773-1823) at the Boston Navy Yard, 1819-1822.

Papers of Morton L. Deyo, 1911-1981

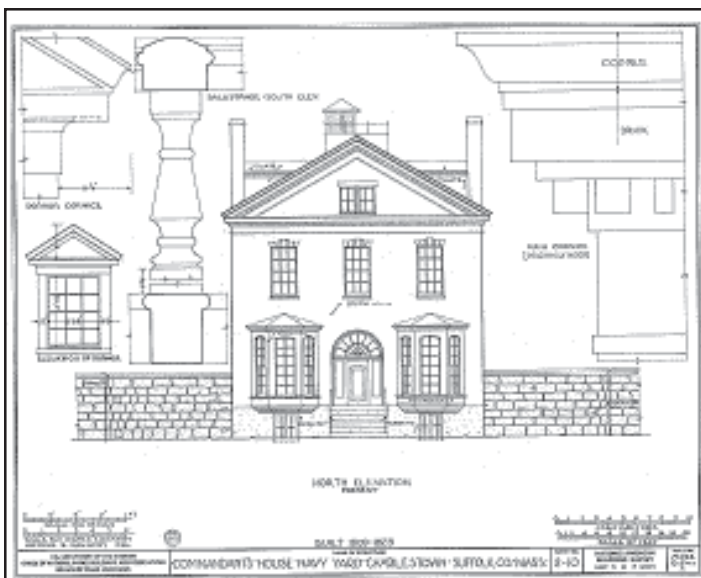
Textual Records: Includes papers of Vice Adm. Morton L. Deyo (1887-1973) as Commandant, First Naval District, 1946-1949.

Papers of William Leverreth Hudson, 1821-1889

Textual Records: Includes papers of Capt. William L. Hudson (1794-1862) relating to his service as commandant of the Boston Navy Yard.

Records of the Charlestown Navy Yard, 1801-1805

Textual Records: Includes payroll lists for carpenters, laborers, and mastmakers. (15 items)



Prints & Photographs Division

Boston Naval Shipyard

Audiovisual Material: Ten images of the Ropewalk, Buildings 105 and 106, and Dry Docks 1 and 2 taken for the Charlestown Preservation Society by James Bailey between Mar. and Aug. 1974.

Detroit Publishing Company Collection

Audiovisual Material: Approximately 20 images of the Navy Yard waterfront, USS *Maryland* in Dry Dock 2, and USS *Constitution* dating from the period 1900-1910.

Related Material: Many of the images were used to produce hand-colored postcards. Copies of some of these cards are in the Boston National Historical Park Museum Collection.

Finding Aids: The Library of Congress Prints & Photographs Reading Room website includes an overview of the collection [http://www.loc.gov/rr/print/coll/202_detr.html]. Digitized images are available through the website search engine.

Historic American Buildings Survey

Historic American Engineering Record

Scope: The following is a listing of HABS/HAER documentation relating to the Charlestown Navy Yard which has been processed and transferred to the Library of Congress by the National Park Service. The HABS projects include measured drawings, while the HAER projects include only photographs and data sheets. The HABS documentation and HAER images/caption sheets have been digitized and are available through the website search engine.

HABS MA-2-10	Commandant's House
HABS MA-1247-A	Ropewalk & Tar House (Buildings 58 & 60)
HAER MA-90	Charlestown Navy Yard
HAER MA-90-7	Pier 10
HAER MA-90-30	Shipfitters' Shop (Building 104)
HAER MA-90-34	Central Power Plant (Building 108)
HAER MA-90-50	Incinerator (Building 203)
HAER MA-90-62	Oxygen Plant (Building 277)
HAER MA-90-67	Pier 9
HAER MA-90-68	Pier 11
HAER MA-90-69	Marine Railway

Marine Corps History Division

Quantico, Va.

Audiovisual Material: Approximately 12 photographs of the Marine Barracks and Marines at the Navy Yard.

Related Material: Copy prints are held by Boston National Historical Park. Several items are duplicates of photographs in the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection in the Boston National Historical Park Archives.

Massachusetts Historical Society

Boston, Mass.

Charlestown (Mass.) Papers II, 1734-1840

Textual Records: Papers relating to Charlestown, Mass., particularly to the Harris family and the efforts of the heirs of John Harris to obtain

The Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS) was a New Deal program which provided employment for architects. Run by the National Park Service, HABS deposited its final products in the Library of Congress. This drawing of the Commandant's House is part of a seven-sheet set of measured drawings of the house prepared by Paul J. Franklin of Needham, Mass., between Jan. and July 1934. *LC HABS MA-2-10*

compensation for lands they claimed within the boundaries of the Charlestown Navy Yard.

Related Material: Additional papers relating to the Harris claim are found in the Richard D. Harris Papers in the Boston Public Library.

George Henry Preble Papers, 1729-1926

Textual Records: Research material collected by Preble for writings on the history of the Boston Navy Yard.

Related Material: Additional material relating to Preble's work on the history of the Navy Yard is found in the George Henry Preble Papers at the New England Historical Genealogical Society. The final official copy of the history is found in the National Archives (RG 45).

U.S. Naval Hospital (Chelsea, Mass.) Letterbook, 1832-1839

Textual Records: Letterbook containing copies of letters to and from Alexander Parris as superintendent of the U.S. Naval Hospital in Chelsea, Mass. Includes material relating to his work on the Dry Dock and other projects at the Charlestown Navy Yard.

Related Material: The letterbook is available on-line as a part of the Alexander Parris Digital Project of the State Library of Massachusetts.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology Cambridge, Mass.

Francis Russell Hart Nautical Collection M.I.T. Museum

Bethlehem Steel Corporation

Audiovisual Materials: Includes 14 images of the Navy Yard taken during Navy Day, May 13, 1916.

Related Material: Copy prints are held by Boston National Historical Park (NPS Cat. No. BOSTS-7629).

Institute Archives and Special Collections M.I.T. Libraries

Loammi Baldwin Papers, 1780-1838

Textual Records: Correspondence, reports, tide tables, cost estimates, drawings, notes, computations, and court records relating to design and construction of dry docks at Charlestown and Gosport (Norfolk). Includes volumes of payroll records, summaries by workers' trades, a register of invoices, measurements of stone, a register of pile-driving, and a diary of Baldwin's activities in Charlestown.

Related Material: Additional Baldwin papers are found in the Baker Library, Harvard Business School, Harvard University; Peabody Essex Museum; University of Michigan Libraries; and The Winterthur Library.

Massachusetts Military Division History Research and Museum

Natick, Mass.

Audiovisual Material: Includes approximately 27 images relating to the Navy Yard in the late 19th century and to the 1927-1930 restoration of USS *Constitution*.

Related Material: Copy prints are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Middlesex South Registry of Deeds

Cambridge, Mass.

Textual Records: Deeds and other legal documents relating to the acquisition and disposition of Navy Yard real estate prior to the annexation of Charlestown to Boston in 1874.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Plot plans and other drawings relating to Navy Yard real estate.

Related Material: For post-1874 records, see Suffolk Registry of Deeds.

Mystic Seaport

Mystic, Ct.

Audiovisual Material: Includes two images relating to the construction of Dry Dock 2.

Related Material: Copy prints are held by Boston National Historical Park.

National Park Service Denver Service Center

Technical Information Center Denver, Colo.

Scope: Includes architectural drawings and historical and technical reports, contract specifications, completion reports, and other documents of the Charlestown Navy Yard and other sites within Boston National Historical Park. The materials are arranged numerically by the drawing or document number assigned to them in accordance with NPS Director's Order 10B, *Drawing and Map Numbers*.

Textual Records: Includes originals and copies of historical and technical reports, contract specifications, completion reports, and other documents relating to the management and treatment of the yard and its resources by the Boston Redevelopment Authority and the National Park Service.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Includes originals and copies of architectural and engineering drawings relating to projects undertaken by the National Park Service, Boston Redevelopment Authority, U.S. Navy, and others, primarily in the period since 1974.

Related Material: Many of the items in the collection are available in digital form through the TIC database [<http://etic.nps.gov>]. Most of the items in the collection are available either as originals or on microfiche in the Boston National Historical Park Technical Information Collection.

Finding Aids: Most of the documentary material in the collection is indexed in the National Park Service's Northeast Region Cultural Resources Bibliography (CRBIB) database [<http://nercrbib.nps.gov/cwis/SPT--Home.php>]. Both documentary material and architectural and engineering drawings are indexed in the Denver Service Center's Technical Information Center (TIC) database [<http://etic.nps.gov>].

National Park Service Northeast Regional Office

Philadelphia, PA

Historic Surplus Property Program Files

Scope: In addition to material related specifically to the Historic Monument Area, these files include items relating to other parcels in the Navy Yard, including the Charlestown Navy Yard unit of Boston National Historical Park

Textual Records: Includes correspondence, reports, and other material

relating to the transfer of property to the Boston Redevelopment Authority under the Historic Surplus Property Program (Historic Monument Program) and its subsequent management of the Historic Monument Area.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Plans and drawings, including preservation guideline drawings, relating to the development of the Historic Monument Area.

Audiovisual Material: Includes photographs of Navy Yard redevelopment.

Related Material: Copies of correspondence and reports are held by the Division of Cultural Resources, Boston National Historical Park.

Naval Historical Center³

Washington Navy Yard
Washington, D.C.

Related Material: A large portion of the Boston National Historical Park Archives and the Boston National Historical Park Museum Collection consists of documents, photographs, and artifacts on loan from the Naval Historical Center.

Operational Archives Branch

Records of the Reserve Fleet, 1947-1960

Textual Records: Records relating to the Boston Group of the Atlantic Reserve Fleet.

Photographic Section

Audiovisual Material: Photographs of naval personnel, ships, and shore establishments. While most of the items were generated by the Navy, the collection includes material donated from private sources.

Related Material: The collection includes copies of Navy and other photographs held by the National Archives. Many items are duplicates of photographs in the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection in the Boston National Historical Park Archives. Copy prints of many items relating to the Charlestown Navy Yard not in the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Finding Aids: No specific finding aid exists, but a portion of the collection has been digitized as the *Online Library of Selected Images* [<http://www.history.navy.mil/branches/org11-2.htm>]. These images are searchable through the website's search engine.

NavSource Naval History

<http://www.navsource.org/index.html>

Scope: This collection is an Internet-based archive of photographs of U.S. Navy ships. It consists of materials contributed to the site by numerous individuals. It is arranged by ship classifications and hull numbers.

Audiovisual Material: Photographs of ships at the Boston Naval Shipyard. Of particular value are color images taken by Richard Leonhardt between ca. 1958 and 1964, showing ships at both Charlestown and South Boston. Includes selected images from the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection.

Related Material: Many of the images are from the collections of the Naval Historical Center and/or the National Archives & Records Administration and are also available through the Naval Historical Center's *Online Library of Selected Images* [<http://www.history.navy.mil/branches/org11-2.htm>]. Leonhardt images are also available on Dick

Leonhardt's photostream at Flickr.com [<http://www.flickr.com/photos/35033278@N00/collections/72157600157689785/>] Digital copies of relevant Leonhardt images from these websites are held by Boston National Historical Park.

New England Historic Genealogical Society R. Stanton Avery Special Collections Department

Boston, Mass.

George Henry Preble Papers, 1791-1873

Textual Records: Notes on the history of the Boston Navy Yard and manuscript "History of the Boston Navy Yard."

Related Material: Additional material relating to Preble's work on the history of the Navy Yard is found in the George Henry Preble Papers at the Massachusetts Historical Society. The final official copy of the history is found in the National Archives (RG 45).

New York Public Library

Miriam & Ira D. Wallach Division of Arts, Prints & Photographs

New York, N.Y.

Robert N. Dennis Collection of Stereo Views

Audiovisual Material: Stereo views of the Charlestown Navy Yard and the Brooklyn Navy Yard. Some Boston images are mis-catalogued as being of the Brooklyn yard.

Related Material: Most of the stereo views of the Charlestown Navy Yard are also found in the Boston Public Library Print Department. Digital copies are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Peabody Essex Museum

Phillips Library

Salem, Mass.

Audiovisual Material: Includes a photograph of the yacht *USS America* at the Navy Yard in 1863.

Baldwin Family Papers, 1763-1889

Textual Records: Papers of Loammi Baldwin II relating to dry docks in New York, N.Y., and surveys of Boston Harbor.

Related Material: Additional Baldwin papers are found in the Baker Library, Harvard Business School, Harvard University; Institute Archives and Special Collections, M.I.T. Libraries, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; University of Michigan Libraries; and The Winterthur Library.

Joseph Vincent Brown Papers, 1774-1874

Textual Records: Papers relating to Brown's service as Naval Agent in Boston and his interests in hemp and its sale to the Navy.

Robert Knox, Sr., Papers, 1796-1875

Textual Records: Papers relating to Sailing Master Robert Knox's service at the Navy Yard, including diary of transactions, 1837-1838; letters and orders to Robert Knox, 1837-1844; bills, 1827-1844; and record of yard employees, 1843.

Portsmouth Naval Shipyard Museum

Portsmouth Naval Shipyard
Kittery, Me.

Audiovisual Material: Approximately 20 images of the Boston Navy Yard. The majority of the images are from stereo cards and date to the 1860s and 1870s.

³ In December 2008, as this report was being completed, the Naval Historical Center became the Naval History & Heritage Command.

Related Material: Copy prints are held by Boston National Historical Park.

State Library of Massachusetts

State House
Boston, Mass.

Finding Aids: Margaret A. Micholet, *Annotated Bibliography of Navy and Navy Yard Sources at the State Library* (Nov. 14, 1984), TIC 457/D6153.

Special Collections Department

State House
Boston, Mass.

Scope: In addition to its collection of Alexander Parris Papers, the State Library of Massachusetts undertook the Alexander Parris Digital Project [<http://www.parrisproject.org>], which contains drawings, specifications, correspondence, and accounts from 1803 to 1851 drawn from material held in the State Library and the collections of the Boston Athenaeum, Boston Public Library, Boston National Historical Park, Massachusetts General Hospital, Massachusetts Historical Society, and Historic New England (formerly Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities).

Alexander Parris Papers, 1817-1851

Textual Records: Materials relating to Parris and his work on buildings in Boston and Portsmouth, N.H., including correspondence seeking employment by the Navy. (224 items)

Suffolk Registry of Deeds

Boston, Mass.

Textual Records: Deeds, mortgages, liens, notices, agreements, certificates, and other legal documents relating to the acquisition and disposition of Navy Yard real estate, including leases and sales of former Navy Yard parcels by the Boston Redevelopment Authority, Economic Development & Industrial Corp., and Massachusetts Port Authority.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Plot plans and other drawings relating to Navy Yard real estate.

Related Material: Pre-1874 records are held by the Middlesex South Registry of Deeds. Copies of deeds relating to Boston National Historical Park are found in the Deed Files of the Division of Cultural Resources, Boston National Historical Park.

Finding Aids: Documents from Nov. 1955 to date have been digitized and are available through the Registry of Deeds website [<http://www.suffolkdeeds.com/default.asp>]. Grantor and grantee indexes are available for the period 1961-1978. Post-1976 documents are searchable through the Registry of Deeds website.

U.S. Army Military History Institute

Carlisle Barracks
Carlisle, Pa.

Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States Massachusetts Commandery

Audiovisual Material: Includes photograph albums with 19th century images of the Charlestown Navy Yard.

Charlestown Navy Yard Historic Resource Study

Related Material: Copy prints are held by Boston National Historical Park. Most images are also found in the Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection in the Boston National Historical Park Archives and the Burroughs Collection at The Bostonian Society.

U.S. Naval Academy Museum

Annapolis, Md.

Audiovisual Material: Includes a painting of the Commandant's House (ca. 1818-1823) attributed to Mrs. James Armstrong.

Boston Naval Library & Institute Papers, 1842-1885

Textual Records: Records related to the Boston Naval Library & Institute.

Boston (Charlestown) Navy Yard Papers, 1800-1879

Textual Records: Miscellaneous records relating to the Charlestown Navy Yard.

University of Michigan William L. Clements Library

Ann Arbor, Mich.

Baldwin Family Papers, 1662-1864

Textual Records: Family and business papers of Loammi Baldwin and Loammi Baldwin Jr.

Architectural and Engineering Plans: Plans prepared by Baldwin for the original construction of Dry Dock 1 at the Charlestown Navy Yard and its companion dock at the Gosport (Norfolk) Navy Yard.

Related Material: Additional Baldwin papers are found in the Baker Library, Harvard Business School, Harvard University; Institute Archives and Special Collections, M.I.T. Libraries, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Peabody Essex Museum; and The Winterthur Library. Digital copies of the Dry Dock plans are held by Boston National Historical Park.

Charles Morris Papers, 1801-1851

Textual Records: Includes papers relating to Charles Morris' service as commandant of the Navy Yard (1827-1832).

The Winterthur Library Joseph Downs Collection of Manuscripts and Printed Ephemera

Winterthur, Del.

Baldwin Family Papers, 1784-1904

Textual Records: Business accounts related to the construction of the Charlestown Naval Dry Dock, 1827-1834, documenting materials purchased, prices, and suppliers.

Related Material: Additional Baldwin papers are found in the Baker Library, Harvard Business School, Harvard University; Institute Archives and Special Collections, M.I.T. Libraries, Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Peabody Essex Museum; and University of Michigan Libraries.

Appendix D

Glossary

THE FOLLOWING GLOSSARY includes abbreviations, acronyms, and technical terms relating to the Navy and the Navy Yard and historic preservation, as well as other abbreviations appearing in this report. For naval ranks and other terms, the formal Navy abbreviation (or a ship type symbol) appears in parentheses after the rank or term. Terms in **magenta** relate specifically to the Boston Naval Shipyard, while those in **green** relate primarily to historic preservation. **Bold** type is used within entries for alternative terms or as cross-references to related terms. With a few exceptions, this glossary does not include terms relating to the components of a ship.¹

The definitions in this glossary have been derived from both archival material and specialized dictionaries, glossaries, etc., available either in printed form or on-line.²

150 Causeway Street — The street address of the **North Station Industrial Building**, which served as headquarters for the First Naval District in the early 1940s and for Boston National Historical Park and the NPS North Atlantic Regional Office in the late 1970s.

1ND — First Naval District; the numeral “1” is often mistaken for or shown as a capital “I.”

666 Summer Street — The designation used by the Navy for the former **Boston Army Base** following its transfer in July 1970, reflecting the facility’s street address.

ACHP — Advisory Council on Historic Preservation; an independent federal agency established under the National Historic Preservation Act (**NHPA**) of 1966 to review and comment on federal actions affecting properties listed in or eligible for the **National Register** and advise the President and the Congress on historic preservation matters.

adaptive reuse (also **adaptive use**) — The **rehabilitation** of a historic property for a use other than that for which it was historically used.

administrative officer (AO) — The individual in a naval shore establishment or a national park responsible for manage-

¹ For an explanation of ship terminology, see U.S. Army, *Marine Crewman’s Handbook*, Field Manual No. 55-501, Dec. 1, 1999 (Washington, 1999), chap. 3.

² See, e.g., Deborah W. Cutler and Thomas J. Cutler, *Dictionary of Naval Abbreviations*, 4th ed. (Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 2005); Deborah W. Cutler and Thomas J. Cutler, *Dictionary of Naval Terms*, 6th ed. (Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 2005); Denver Service Center, *Definitions* [web page] [http://workflow.den.nps.gov/staging/9_glossary.htm, accessed Sept. 5, 2005]; Frank Gaynor, ed., *The New Military and Naval Dictionary* (New York: Philosophical Library, 1951); U.S. Office of Naval Records & History, *Glossary of U.S. Naval Abbreviations*, 5th ed. (OPNAV 29-P1000, Apr. 1949), available on-line [<http://www.history.navy.mil/books/OPNAV20-P1000/index.html>, accessed Sept. 4, 2005]; Robert J. Winklareth, *Naval Shipbuilders of the World From the Age of Sail to the Present Day* (London: Chatham Publishing, 2000), p. 360-68.

ment of activities such as contracting, finance, and personnel.

admiral (ADM) — The highest naval rank (see Table D-1), first authorized as **rear admiral** (originally **rear-admiral**) in 1862, equivalent to major general in the Air Force, Army, or Marine Corps. The rank of **vice admiral** (originally **vice-admiral**), equivalent to lieutenant general, was created in 1864, and that of **admiral**, equivalent to general, was established in 1866. With the abolition of the grade of **commodore** in 1899, the grade of rear admiral was divided into two halves. The grade of **fleet admiral** was established in 1945, equivalent to general of the army. The five grades of admiral are denoted on uniform insignia and on flags by one to five stars in ascending order. Admirals are also known as **flag officers**.

adverse effect — A determination under **Section 106** that an action alters the characteristics that qualify a property for inclusion in the **National Register** in a manner that would diminish the integrity of the property.

aircraft carrier (CV/CVN) (also **carrier**) — A warship having a large flight deck and an island superstructure capable of operating aircraft at sea. In the 1950s, the Navy used separate classifications for carriers intended for attack (**CVA/CVAN**) or anti-submarine warfare support (**CVS**).

amphibious craft — *see landing craft*

amphibious ship — A warship capable of landing or supporting the operations of **Marines** or Army personnel on hostile shores. Numerous types of amphibious ships were developed during World War II, the most important of which



ANCHOR — Upon completion of the anchor for the aircraft carrier *USS Forrestal* (CVA-59) (center), the yard arranged this Mar. 17, 1955, photograph to compare it with one from *USS Constitution* (IX-21) (right).

BOSTS-9690

Table D-1
TABLE OF NAVAL RANKS

The following table lists U.S. Navy ranks in ascending order, together with the equivalent ranks in the Marine Corps. The official Navy abbreviation of the rank appears in parentheses. It should be noted that naval enlisted personnel are generally referred to by their rating (occupational specialty) (e.g., JO3, Journalist 3rd Class) instead of their basic rank.

Grade	U.S. Navy	U.S. Marine Corps
<i>Enlisted Personnel</i>		
E1	Seaman Recruit (SR)	Private
E2	Seaman Apprentice (SA)	Private First Class
E3	Seaman (SN)	Lance Corporal
E4	Petty Officer, 3rd Class (PO3)	Corporal
E5	Petty Officer, 2nd Class (PO2)	Sergeant
E6	Petty Officer, 1st Class (PO1)	Staff Sergeant
E7	Chief Petty Officer (CPO)	Gunnery Sergeant
E8	Senior Chief Petty Officer (SCPO)	Master Sergeant or First Sergeant
E9	Master Chief Petty Officer (MCPO)	Sergeant Major or Master Gunnery Sergeant
<i>Warrant Officers</i>		
W1	Warrant Officer 1 (WO1)	Warrant Officer 1
W2	Chief Warrant Officer 2 (CWO2)	Chief Warrant Officer 2
W3	Chief Warrant Officer 3 (CWO3)	Chief Warrant Officer 3
W4	Chief Warrant Officer 4 (CWO4)	Chief Warrant Officer 4
W5	Chief Warrant Officer 5 (CWO5)	Chief Warrant Officer 5
<i>Commissioned Officers</i>		
O1	Ensign (ENS)	Second Lieutenant
O2	Lieutenant Junior Grade (LTJG)	First Lieutenant
O3	Lieutenant (LT)	Captain
O4	Lieutenant Commander (LCDR)	Major
O5	Commander (CDR)	Lieutenant Colonel
O6	Captain (CAPT)	Colonel
O7	Rear Admiral Lower Half (RADM)	Brigadier General
O8	Rear Admiral Upper Half (RADM)	Major General
O9	Vice Admiral (VADM)	Lieutenant General
O10	Admiral (ADM)	General
—	Fleet Admiral (FADM)	—

were **amphibious transports (APA/APD)**, **amphibious cargo ships (AKA)**, **dock landing ships (LSD)**, **medium landing ships (LSM)**, and **tank landing ships (LST)**.

anchor — (1) *n.* An iron or steel device used to hold a ship at rest in water, raised or lowered by a cable using a capstan. (2) *v.* To deploy an anchor or to otherwise come to a stop other than in a dock or at a wharf or pier.

anchorage — An area of open water used for the mooring of ships.

annex — A geographically-separate facility administratively and/or operationally attached to another shore establishment.

ASW — Anti-submarine warfare

auxiliary — A naval vessel intended to provide logistical support to warships (including at-sea replenishment of ammunition, stores, and fuel), transport materiel or personnel, or perform special missions such as surveying, etc. Many naval auxiliaries were converted from merchant vessels, and operate with civilian crews.

availability — The period of time when a naval ship is in a shipyard or other facility for overhaul, repairs, etc.

BAB — Boston Army Base; also known as **Boston Army Supply Base** or **Boston Quartermaster Depot**.

barge — A craft, generally with a rectangular hull, used to haul materials or carry heavy equipment such as cranes. Most barges are non-self-propelled, being moved by tugs, but

some are self-propelled either by engines or sails. Sometimes known as a **lighter**, Navy barges are generally identified by their employment, e.g., **coal barge** (later **open lighter**) (**YC**); **gasoline barge** (**YOG/YOGN**); **oil storage barge** (**YOS**); **sludge removal barge** (**YSR**); **torpedo testing barge** (**YTT**); **water barge** (**YW/YWN**).

bark (also **barque**) — A sailing vessel with three or more masts, all of which are ship-rigged except the after mast, which is fore-and-aft rigged.

Barnes Building — see **Navy Building**

barracks — (1) *l.c.* A dormitory-style facility for housing military personnel. Barracks include, either in the same structure or in nearby structures, support facilities such as **latrines** and **mess halls**. Until the 20th century, most Navy personnel were housed on **receiving ships** rather than in shore-based barracks, and the Navy since World War II has maintained non-self-propelled **barracks craft (APL)** and **repair and berthing barges (YRB/YRBM)** for use as temporary quarters for sailors in shipyards. (2) *u.c.* A Marine Corps detachment assigned to a **naval base**.

barracks ship (APB) — A self-propelled naval auxiliary which provided berthing space for sailors at advance bases. Most barracks ships were completed too late for service in World War II, but served as “mother ships” for riverine warfare craft during the Vietnam Conflict.

base — A generic term used to refer to any military installation irregardless of its official designation.

basin — An artificially enclosed area of a river or harbor designed so that the water level remains unaffected by tidal changes. Access to basins is usually controlled through gates. Sometimes referred to as a **wet basin** or by the type of material stored in it (e.g., **timber basin**). Also known as a **dock** or **wet dock**.

battery — A set of guns or other heavy artillery, either on a ship or on land. Most naval shore establishments housed only a **saluting battery** used to fire gun salutes in honor of visiting dignitaries or ships or on patriotic occasions rather than to defend the facility from attack.



BARRACKS — This view of Frazier Barracks (Building 33) from Feb. 14, 1972, shows the typical bunk beds (termed **racks** by sailors) and lockers found in military barracks of the period. *BOSTS-9336*



BITT, BOLLARD, BROW — This photograph of Pier 6 East from July 1923 shows, from left to right, a **bitt**, the **brow** providing access to the ship, and a **bollard**.
BOSTS-15623

battle group — *see* **fleet**

battleship (BB) — A large, heavily-armored steel warship intended to project naval power and engage in actions with enemy fleets. Sometimes referred to as a **capital ship**.

BCG — *see* **Boston Caretaker Group**

BEQ — *see* **quarters**

berth — (1) An anchorage, mooring, or docking space assigned to a vessel. (2) A sleeping place assigned onboard a ship.

berthing barge (YRB/YRBM) — *see* **barracks**

bitt (also **bitts**) — A pair of low steel posts on a pier or ship for securing mooring lines.

BLC — Boston Landmarks Commission; an agency of the City of Boston which performs the functions of a local historical commission under Massachusetts state law and has the power to designate formal city landmarks.

BMP (also **MIP**) — Boston Marine Industrial Park; current name of South Boston Annex. *See also* **MMT**

BNHP — Boston National Historical Park; unofficial acronym used in place of the official acronym **BOST**.

BNS — Boston Naval Shipyard

BNS/C — Boston Naval Shipyard/Charlestown; the original designation used by the **BRA** for portions of the Navy Yard transferred to it; replaced by the name Charlestown Navy Yard around 1990.

Board of Navy Commissioners — Also known as the **Navy Board**, the Board of Navy Commissioners was established in 1815 and consisted of three senior captains who managed the administrative and logistical affairs of the Navy. The board was abolished in 1842 and its responsibilities distributed to several **Bureaus**.

boat — (1) A water craft, sometimes termed a **small boat**, usually capable of being hoisted on board a ship, including various types of whaleboats, captain's gigs, and landing craft. Navy boats are generally assigned a registry number, with the prefix "C-" used to denote craft purchased from contractors rather than built by the Navy. (2) In naval usage, a submarine.

boilerhouse (originally **boiler house**) — A building housing boilers to produce steam to power steam engines or to provide heat. Boilerhouses were usually adjacent to but separate from the buildings or **engine houses** that they served. *See also* **powerhouse**

bollard — (1) A large solid post on a wharf or pier for securing mooring lines. Many naval shipyard bollards utilized surplus cannons, buried muzzle down. (2) A protective post placed around fire hydrants, electrical service boxes, and other equipment to prevent vehicles from hitting them.

The Navy Yard traditionally used surplus railroad track rail for such purposes.

boom — A horizontal spar hinged at one end to a mast, used to support a fore-and-aft-rigged sail or as a **derrick**.

BOQ — *see* **quarters**

BOS (also **BSN**) — Navy abbreviation for Boston.

BosGrp — Boston Group, Atlantic Reserve Fleet

BOST — NPS acronym for Boston National Historical Park.

Boston Caretaker Group (BCG) — The organizational unit established as a subsidiary of the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard to take over the management of the Boston Naval Shipyard following its official disestablishment in July 1974; responsible for on-going maintenance pending final transfer of the property to the General Services Administration (GSA) for ultimate disposal. The BCG, identified as Code 900, was abolished in mid-1976.

BRA — Boston Redevelopment Authority; quasi-independent agency of the City of Boston, established under state law in 1957, responsible for urban redevelopment programs within the city. In 1995 the BRA assumed administrative control of the Economic Development and Industrial Corporation of Boston (**EDIC**).

bridge crane — A crane consisting of a hoist mechanism traveling along an elevated beam which itself travels on an elevated framework. The framework can be freestanding or built into the structure of a building. Many bridge cranes have operator's cabs suspended from the beam on which the hoist is mounted, while others are controlled remotely.

brig — (1) A two-masted, ship-rigged sailing vessel. (2) A naval prison.

brow — A narrow portable platform used to cross from one ship to another, or from a ship to a pier. Most brows have rollers at the pier end to enable them to move in response to the rise and fall of the tide. Originally of wood, most brows are now made of aluminum. Also known as a **gangplank**.

Bureau — An administrative division within the Navy Department, headed by a senior naval officer, responsible for a particular aspect of naval activity. Established in 1842 and reorganized in 1862, the bureaus, under an 1868 order of the Secretary of the Navy, had their equivalent organization within navy yards. Except for the Bureau of Medicine & Surgery and the Bureau of Naval Personnel, the bureaus were abolished in a 1966 Navy reorganization that saw the creation of **systems commands** to replace them. The individual bureaus and their abbreviations included:



BRIDGE CRANE — Bridge cranes served most of the industrial buildings in the Navy Yard, allowing heavy materials to be moved throughout the length and width of their central bays. This pair of 5-ton capacity cranes is in the Structural Shop in the Building 104 Extension. Note how they are on different levels so they can pass each other.
BOSTS-15920

Auxiliary Ships: A Gallery

NAVAL AUXILIARY SHIPS serve the combatant fleet by providing logistical support in the form of repair ships and underway replenishment of ammunition, fuel, and stores. They also perform special missions ranging from early warning of potential attack

to scientific research. This gallery presents a sampling of the wide variety of naval auxiliaries serviced by the Navy Yard. Most images were taken in accordance with a Bureau of Ships requirement that the shipyard photograph all new and converted ships "in stream."



CABLE REPAIRING SHIP (ARC) — Cable repairing ships are easily recognized by the large sheaves on the bow used for laying and retrieving submarine communications cables. Although homeported at the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, USS *Aeolus* (ARC-3), seen in May 1961, was a frequent customer of the Boston Naval Shipyard in the 1960s and early 1970s. *BOSTS-16201*



CARGO SHIP (AK) — Cargo ships carried a wide variety of non-perishable material. Most were converted from civilian freighters. Seen on May 26, 1942, USS *Aries* (AK-51), formerly SS *John J. O'Hagan*, had first been in naval service between Sept. 1918 and July 1919 as USS *Lake Geneva* (Id. No. 4215-B). *BOSTS-10289*



COASTAL TRANSPORT (APc) — Coastal transports were wood-hulled ships used for transporting men and materiel in coastal waters or between islands in the Pacific. *APc-55* is seen on May 28, 1943, eight days after her transfer to the Royal Navy as HMS *FT.5*. *BOSTS-10117*



DESTROYER TENDER (AD) — Tenders provided logistical and repair support for specific types of ships at advance bases. The destroyer tender USS *Cascade* (AD-16) is seen in Mar. 1962 near the end of a three-month overhaul period. *BOSTS-10637*



ICEBREAKER (AGB) — Icebreakers have reinforced hulls enabling them to break through ice fields. USS *Atka* (AGB-3) is seen in Mar. 1965 following the addition of a helicopter hanger at her stern. Built as USCG *Southwind* (WAG-280) and acquired by the Navy in 1950 after Lend-Lease service with the Soviet Navy, *Atka* and all other Navy icebreakers were transferred to the Coast Guard in 1966. *BOSTS-10307*

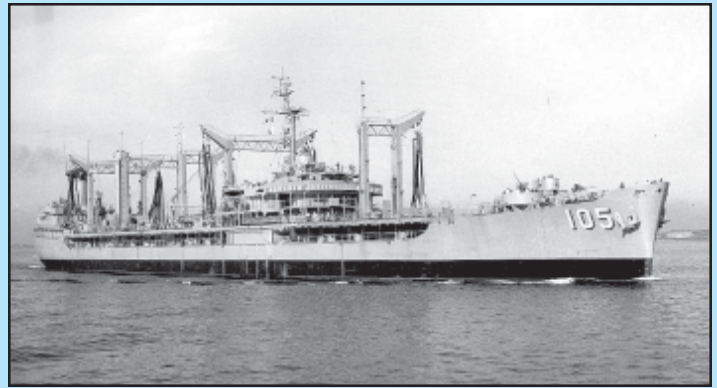


NET LAYING SHIP (AN) — USS *Hoptree* (AN-62, ex-YN-83) is seen on Dec. 2, 1944. Originally designated as Net Tender (YN), net laying ships (usually called net layers) serviced anti-submarine nets placed across harbors. Named for species of trees, the ships were based at Net Depots such as that located at the South Boston Annex. *BOSTS-11434*

Auxiliary Ships: A Gallery



OCEANOGRAPHIC RESEARCH SHIP (AGOR) — Although its surveying ships also performed oceanographic research, the Navy introduced a new class of dedicated oceanographic research ships in the 1960s. USNS *Charles H. Davis* (T-AGOR-5) is seen on Jan. 30, 1963, five days after being placed in service. Unlike several sisters loaned to research institutions, *Davis* remained under naval operation until transferred to New Zealand as HMNZS *Tui* (A-2) in 1970. *BOSTS-10659*



OILER (AO) — The oiler, originally called a fuel ship, is an essential element of deployed naval forces, possessing the ability to perform underway replenishment (UNREP) of the fuel supplies of other vessels. USS *Mispillion* (AO-105) is seen in July 1966 at the completion of a project to “jumboize” the ship to increase her capacity by 93,000 barrels. Although the insertion of the nearly 100-foot-long additional hull section was performed by a private shipyard, the Navy Yard completed the conversion. *BOSTS-13609*



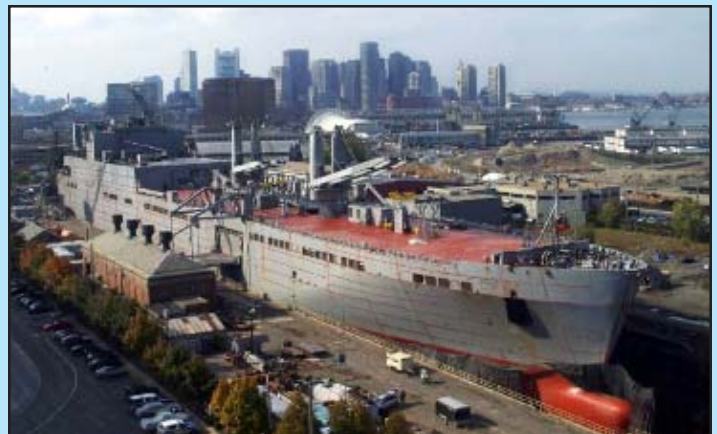
RADAR PICKET SHIP (YAGR; later AGR) — In the mid-1950s the Navy began to convert a series of “Liberty” ships into radar picket ships to supplement the land-based Distant Early Warning (DEW) network monitoring a potential Soviet air attack on North America. Naval Air Station Quonset Point took this aerial view of USS *Searcher* (YAGR-4) on May 29, 1956. *BOSTS-14209*



SMALL SEAPLANE TENDER (AVP) — Seaplane tenders featured a large crane to bring seaplanes aboard for servicing. An OS2U “Kingfisher” seaplane sits on the fantail of USS *Barnegat* (AVP-10) on New Year’s Day 1942. Many of the large group of small seaplane tenders built by the Navy during World War II became Coast Guard cutters after the war. *BOSTS-10343*



TRANSPORT (AP) — USS *General H. W. Butner* (AP-113), named for Army Maj. Gen. Henry W. Butner (1875-1937), is seen on June 6, 1947, following the completion of work to convert the ship from austere wartime conditions to peacetime standards. Until aircraft replaced them in the mid-1960s, transports operated regular trans-Atlantic and trans-Pacific routes to move military personnel and their dependents to and from overseas assignments. *BOSTS-11227*



VEHICLE CARGO SHIP (AKR) — Vehicle cargo ships have boxy hulls to maximize internal vehicle storage and ramps to allow vehicles to be driven on and off. Named for Army Sgt. Cornelius H. Charlton, who received a posthumous Medal of Honor in the Korean War, USNS *Charlton* (T-AKR-314) is seen in Dry Dock 3 in Oct. 2003. Note the side loading ramp. *Boston Ship Repair*

BuAer	Bureau of Aeronautics
BuC&R	Bureau of Construction & Repair
BuDocks	Bureau of Yards & Docks
BuEng	Bureau of Engineering
	Bureau of Equipment
BuMed	Bureau of Medicine & Surgery
BuNav	Bureau of Navigation (renamed Bureau of Naval Personnel in 1942)
BuOrd	Bureau of Ordnance
BuPers	Bureau of Naval Personnel
BuSandA	Bureau of Supplies & Accounts
BuShips	Bureau of Ships
BuWeps	Bureau of Naval Weapons

Bureau of Construction & Repair (BuC&R) — Established in 1842 as the **Bureau of Construction, Equipment & Repairs** and renamed in 1862 when the **Bureau of Equipment** was established, the bureau was responsible for constructing and repairing ships. Combined with the **Bureau of Engineering** in 1940 to create the **Bureau of Ships**. *See also C & R*

Bureau of Engineering (BuEng) — Established in 1862 as the **Bureau of Steam Engineering** and renamed in 1920, the bureau was responsible for the design, manufacture, and maintenance of a ship's machinery. Combined with the **Bureau of Construction & Repair** in 1940 to form the **Bureau of Ships**.

Bureau of Equipment — Established in 1862 as the **Bureau of Equipment & Recruiting** and renamed in 1891, the bureau was responsible for the manufacture, maintenance, and issuance of equipment such as rope, chain, anchors, etc. Abolished in 1914, four years after its duties had been reassigned to other bureaus.

Bureau of Ordnance (BuOrd) — Established in 1842 as the **Bureau of Ordnance & Hydrography** and renamed in 1862, the bureau was responsible for the design, manufacture, maintenance, and issuance of all armaments and for the operation of ammunition depots, magazines, and similar facilities. Combined with the **Bureau of Aeronautics** in 1959 to form the **Bureau of Naval Weapons (BuWeps)**, which was in turn replaced by the **Naval Air Systems Command (NAVAIR)** and the **Naval Ordnance Systems Command (NAVORD)** in 1966.

Bureau of Ships (BuShips) — Established in 1940 through the consolidation of the **Bureau of Construction & Repair** and the **Bureau of Engineering**, the bureau was responsible for the design, construction, and repair of naval ships. It was replaced in 1966 by the **Naval Ship Systems Command (NAVSHIP)**, which in 1974 merged with the **Naval Ordnance Systems Command (NAVORD)** to form the **Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA)**.

Bureau of Supplies & Accounts (BuSandA) — Established in 1842 as the **Bureau of Provisions & Clothing** and renamed in 1892, the bureau was responsible for the acquisition, storage, and distribution of supplies other than ordnance. It was replaced in 1966 by the **Naval Supply Systems Command (NAVSUP)**.

Bureau of Yards & Docks (BuDocks) — Established in 1842 as the

Bureau of Naval Yards & Docks and renamed in 1862, the bureau was responsible for building and maintaining shore establishments. In 1911, all public works activities were consolidated under the bureau, ending the practice of individual bureaus designing and constructing their own facilities within navy yards. The bureau was replaced in 1966 by the **Naval Facilities Engineering Command (NAVFAC)**. *See also Y & D*

C & R — Construction & Repair; either the **Bureau of Construction & Repair** in Washington or its equivalent organization in navy yards. Within shipyards, Construction & Repair became part of the **Production Division** in the 20th century.

cable — A heavy fiber or wire rope or chain, generally used for mooring or anchoring a ship.

cable repairing ship (ARC) — A naval auxiliary designed to lay and repair submarine communications cables.

caisson — A ship-like gate used to enclose the end of a dry dock, which can be flooded to hold it in position. Most caissons contain tubes and valves through which water can be admitted to flood the dry dock. Early references often term caissons as **floating gates**.

camel — A small **float** used to separate a ship's hull from the side of a pier or another ship. Camels are often used as stages for work on the side of a floating ship such as painting.

capstan — An apparatus consisting of a vertical cylinder rotated manually by a series of poles inserted into the top of the cylinder or by a motor, used for hoisting anchors or other weights by winding in a cable or operating the gates of a dry dock or wet dock.

captain (CAPT) — (1) A naval rank, equivalent of colonel in the Air Force, Army, or Marine Corps. Until 1862, captain was the senior rank in the Navy, although the designations **commodore** or **flag officer** were used for captains commanding squadrons. (2) The title applied to the commanding officer or civilian master of a ship, irregardless of actual naval rank.

Captain of the Yard — The second-ranking officer in a navy yard, equivalent to the executive officer (**XO**) on a ship. The position, which headed the **Military Department** of a navy yard following the 1921 reorganization of navy yard administration, was abolished in Nov. 1945.



CAPSTAN — The Navy Yard utilized electric capstans to assist maneuvering ships in its dry docks. Here workers play out nylon rope being wound around the capstan at the head of Dry Dock 2 in the early or mid-1960s.

BOSTS-16175

careening — *see* **heaving down**

cargo ship (AK) — A naval auxiliary carrying cargo (freight), equivalent of a merchant **freighter**. An **attack cargo ship (AKA)** was a cargo ship equipped with landing craft and intended to discharge cargo onto enemy beaches. A **vehicle cargo ship (AKV)** is a specialized cargo ship containing ramps to allow vehicles to be driven directly onto and off the ship. *Note:* The U.S. Army used the designation **freight-supply (FS)** for ships which became the Navy's **small cargo ship (AKL)** and the term **transport** to denote larger cargo ships as well as passenger ships.

carrier — *see* **aircraft carrier; escort carrier**

caulker — A person who specializes in the sealing of joints in wooden ships with oakum, pitch, tar, etc., to provide a waterproof hull or deck surface.

change of command — A ceremony at which the incoming (prospective) commanding officer of a base or ship formally relieves his/her predecessor and takes command.

Chapter 91 — Chapter 91 of the Massachusetts General Laws, the Public Waterfront Act, which sets forth the permitting process for both water-dependent and non-water-dependent development in coastal areas.

character-defining feature (CDF) — A prominent or distinctive aspect, quality, or characteristic of a historic property that contributes significantly to its physical character and which must be retained in order to preserve that character. Structures; objects; vegetation; spatial relationships; views; furnishings; the form and detailing of exterior materials and/or exterior features such as roofs, porches, and windows; and materials may be such features.

Chief — *see* **CPO**

christening — A ceremony at which a ship's sponsor formally names the vessel, generally by breaking a bottle of fluid (sometimes water, sometimes champagne) over the bow. For ships built on inclined ways, christening takes place as a prelude to the launching. For ships built in dry docks or basins, the christening often takes place either as a stand-alone event or just prior to the commissioning ceremony.



CHANGE OF COMMAND — The purpose of the change of command ceremony was the public acknowledgment that a new officer was in charge of a particular ship or shore establishment. Here, outgoing Shipyard Commander Rear Adm. Robert C. Gooding (left) shakes hands with incoming Shipyard Commander Capt. Raymond W. Burk just before the formal ceremony held at the Shipyard Band Stand on Oct. 9, 1969. *BOSTS-15965*

The term **naming ceremony** has generally replaced the term in contemporary usage.

CINC (originally **CinC**) — Naval abbreviation for Commander-in-Chief, usually used with additional abbreviations to denote naval commands, particularly those afloat (e.g., CINCPAC, Command-in-Chief, Pacific).

Civil Engineer (CE) — Established as a permanent position within navy yards in 1852, the Civil Engineer was a civilian who oversaw the construction and repair of navy yard facilities. In 1866, Congress converted the position to a uniformed one. Most Civil Engineers, later known as **Public Works Officers**, were **limited duty officers** in the Civil Engineering Corps (CEC) rather than **line officers**.

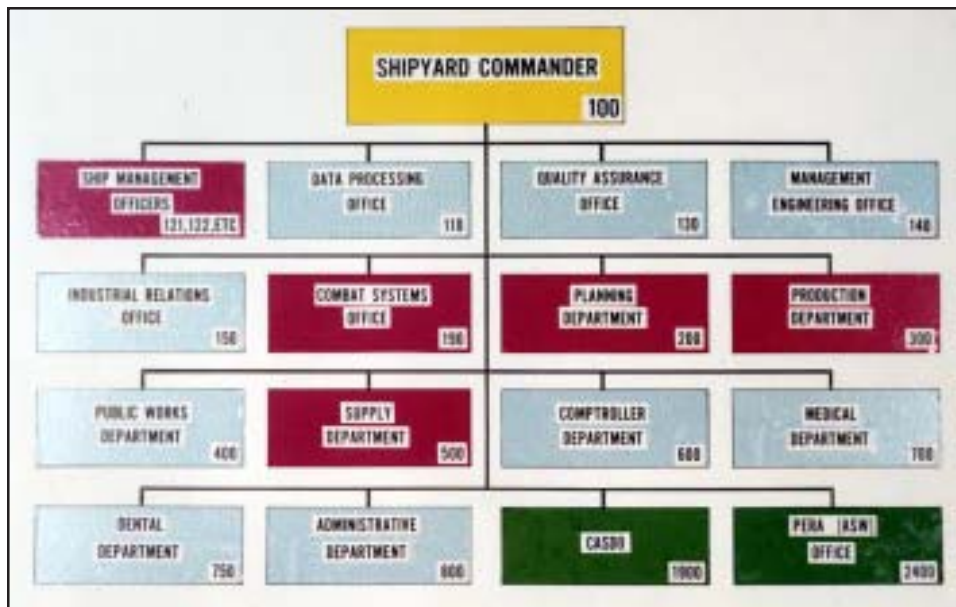
cleat — A low metal fitting on a pier or ship (or on a flagpole or flagstaff) that has two projecting horns to which a line can be secured.

CNO — Chief of Naval Operations; the senior uniformed officer of the Navy, with rank of admiral. Created in 1915 in an effort to provide better coordination of both operational activities and the administrative bureaus.

CNY — Charlestown Navy Yard

CO — Commanding officer; the officer in charge of a ship or shore establishment.

coal house — A facility, usually adjacent to a **boilerhouse** or **engine house**, for the storage of coal for use in boilers.



CODE 000 — This chart taken from a command presentation shows the administrative organization of the shipyard as of Fiscal Year 1972. The code number for each unit appears in the lower right corner of each block. Each code was divided into individual offices and positions (e.g., Code 424; Code 424.01); these designations were often used in internal communications rather than organizational titles.

BOSTS-13344

Ship Commissioning—USS *Kalamazoo* (AOR-6): A Gallery

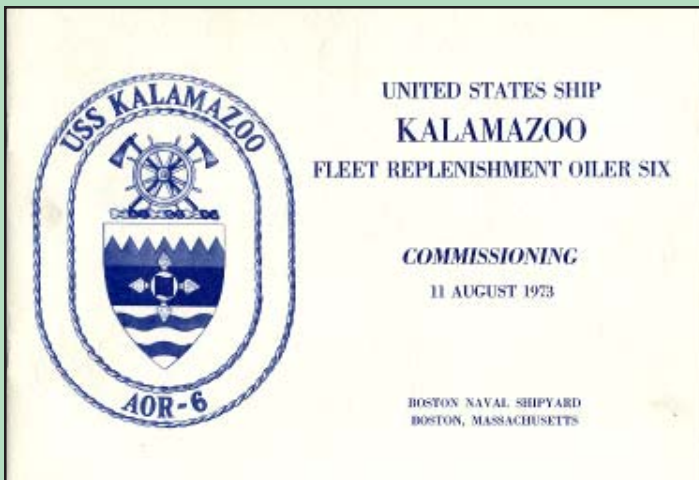
THE COMMISSIONING CEREMONY is one of the most important ones in the life of a naval vessel, for it is the point at which it becomes an active unit of the Navy. In peacetime, the occasion is also the opportunity for the Navy to show off its newest ship to both the crew's families and the public at large. While more subdued in wartime, the basic elements of the ceremony remained. These include the formal acceptance of the ship from her builder, the reading of the prospective commanding officer's orders to take command, the raising of the colors and commissioning pennant, the manning of the vessel, and the setting of the first watch.

The Charlestown Navy Yard was the location for the commissioning not only of the ships built there, but also those constructed by private shipyards from as far away as the Great Lakes. Most, however, came from yards along the New England coast, principally those at Bath, Maine, and Quincy, Massachusetts. In a few instances, ships built elsewhere were brought to Boston for commissioning because of ties in the area to a vessel's namesake.

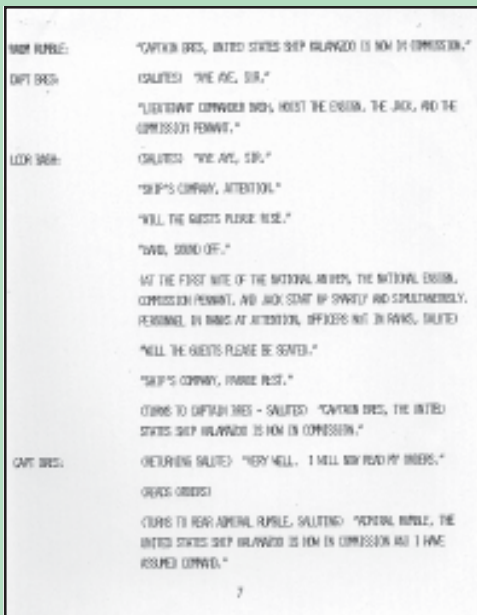
In peacetime, most commissioning ceremonies took place at Pier 1 East. Piers 7 and 11, as well as the jetties at the South Boston Annex, were used for ships too large for Pier 1. During World War II, many commissionings were held at the piers where final fitting out of the ships had occurred.

This gallery includes a selection of images and documents relating to the commissioning of USS *Kalamazoo* (AOR-6) on August 11, 1973, the final vessel commissioned at the Navy Yard prior to its closure. (Two ships, both having close associations with Boston, have been commissioned at the yard since 1974.) The replenishment oiler had been built by General Dynamics at the Fore River Shipyard in Quincy and was named for the city of Kalamazoo, Michigan. Thus, the principal speaker at the event was the city's mayor, Gilbert H. Bradley.

Following the formal ceremony, the ship's officers hosted a reception in the Preble Room of the Navy Yard Officers Club in Building 5.



Program books for commissioning ceremonies included the listing of events along with information about the ship, biographies of the principal speakers and ship's officers, and listings of the crew members. *BOSTS-15404*



Because of the ship's 659-foot length, the commissioning was held at Pier 7 West. Here her prospective commanding officer, Capt. John H. Bres (right), escorts Rear Adm. Julian T. Burke, Jr., Commander Service Force, U.S. Atlantic Fleet (left), to the ceremony. In the background between them is Rear Adm. Richard E. Rumble, Commandant of the First Naval District, who would officially place the ship into commission. *BOSTS-11604*

The program for the commissioning was scripted in advance. This page of the script reflects the point at which the ship is formally placed in commission and is manned by her crew. *BOSTS-15405*

Ship Commissioning—USS *Kalamazoo* (AOR-6): A Gallery



The guests for the commissioning sat under the yard's commissioning tent, which was angled upward so that they could see the ship. Note how the center of the tent is supported by one of the yard's cranes.

BOSTS-11604



The principal speaker at the event was Kalamazoo, Mich., Mayor Gilbert H. Bradley, the first African-American to hold that post.

BOSTS-11604



One of the key events in the commissioning program is the raising of the flag at the ship's stern (left). Following the national anthem, the ship's crew boards the vessel to man the rails (right).



Following the commissioning ceremony, the ship's officers, their families, and their guests went to the Preble Room for a reception (above left). Exchanges of gifts were a feature of the program. (Above) Capt. Bres presents a ship's plaque and a framed photograph to Mrs. Charles L. (Florence) III, who had been the ship's sponsor at her christening.

(Right) Mayor Bradley received a plaque along with the flag flown during the commissioning. On the table is part of the silver service presented to the ship by Mrs. III. (Left) Officers and their wives or girlfriends pose for their portrait in front of a reproduction of a painting of USS *Constitution*.

BOSTS-11604



cobb wharf (also **cob wharf**) — A wharf built of stone-filled timber cribbing enclosing areas which were filled with earth.

Code 000 — Numerical designations assigned to offices within a naval shipyard organization, often used as a synonym for the holder of the position. Codes may be divided decimally to denote individual positions (e.g., Code 400.1) within a particular office.

cofferdam — A temporary structure built around an area to allow water to be pumped out so that construction work can take place, especially for the building and repair of docks, piers, etc. *See also* **sheet piling**

collier (AC) — A naval auxiliary designed to transport coal. Some colliers performed underway replenishment as well.

colors — (1) *l.c.* A flag or flags carried by a military unit, particularly the **ensign**. (2) *u.c.* A formal ceremony, held at naval shore establishments and on ships in port at 8 a.m. and at sunset, at which the ensign is raised or lowered and the national anthem is generally played. Ships in port display both the ensign at the stern and the **jack** at the bow.

COM — Naval abbreviation for **commander**, usually used with additional abbreviations to denote the commander of a particular naval command, both afloat and ashore (e.g., COMDESLANT, Commander, Destroyers, Atlantic Fleet). *Note:* This abbreviation is not used for the naval rank of **commander**.

combatants — Naval vessels capable of combat operations, including **warships**, **amphibious ships**, **mine warfare ships**, and certain fleet support **auxiliaries** (such as **ammunition ships** and **oilers**).

command — *n.* A generic term for a **base**, **shore establishment**, **ship**, **fleet**, or other unit having its own **commanding officer**.

commander (CDR) — (1) A naval rank equivalent of lieutenant colonel in the Air Force, Army, or Marine Corps; established in 1838 to replace **master commandant**. (2) The designation of the officer commanding a naval shipyard or other shore establishment, irrespective of actual naval rank.

commanding officer — *see* **CO**

Commandant (Comdt) — (1) The designation of the officer commanding a naval district or navy yard, irrespective of actual naval rank. (2) The designation of the senior uniformed officer of the Marine Corps, originally with the rank of colonel but now a general.

commissioning — A ceremony at which a naval vessel is accepted into the fleet and placed **in commission**. During the ceremony, the ship is formally accepted from her builder, the commanding officer reads his orders and assumes command, the colors are hoisted, and the ship then begins to function as a Navy **command** in its own right. The Navy's use of the word "**commission**" means the placing of a ship in active service.

commodore (CDRE; also Commo) — (1) The designation of the senior captain or commander of a squadron, often used thereafter as a courtesy title in lieu of the officer's actual rank of **captain**. (2) A naval rank, equivalent of brigadier general in the Air Force, Army, or Marine Corps, established in 1862. Abolished in 1899, it was reinstated in 1943. It reverted to **rear admiral (lower half)** following



CONCESSION — In 1910 the Navy Yard awarded a concession contract to J.M. Crowley to operate a restaurant on the first floor of Building 28. The restaurant expanded to the second floor in 1932, and continued in operation into the early 1940s. This Feb. 1921 view shows the restaurant's fountain and service counter. *BOSTS-9311*

World War II, only to be briefly used again in the mid-1980s.

COMONE — Naval abbreviation for Commandant, First Naval District. Often used as a synonym for the district itself.

compliance — The process through which natural and cultural resources are taken into account in federal, state, and local government actions through regulations issued pursuant to **NEPA, Section 106**, etc., and corresponding state requirements.

concession — A facility within a government installation leased to and operated by a private entity which supplies some service to employees and/or visitors. In the Navy Yard, this has typically involved provision of food service.

concessionaire — The operator of a concession facility.

conversion — The modification of a naval vessel to perform different missions or operate different weapons systems. Some conversions involved extensive reconstruction of a ship and could last several years. *See also* **raze**

cooperage — A facility for the manufacture of barrels using wooden staves and iron bands.

cooperating association — A private group, usually incorporated as a non-profit organization, which supports the activities of a national park. Cooperating associations may be park specific, regional, or national in nature (such as Eastern National, formerly Eastern National Park & Monument Association). A major activity of cooperating associations is the operation of sales outlets in park **visitor centers**.

cooperative agreement — A formal agreement between the National Park Service and a private individual or organization or another governmental entity (local, state, or federal) which defines the roles of the respective parties in the management of national park sites. The authority to enter into cooperative agreements is often specified (and their terms outlined) in a park's **enabling legislation**.

cooperator — (1) A **cooperating association**. (2) A private owner (individual or organization) which owns and often manages a site or facility within a national park, usually under a **cooperative agreement**.

CPO — Chief Petty Officer, commonly called "**Chief**"; the senior non-commissioned officers in the Navy; equivalent of

sergeant first class in the Army and gunnery sergeant in the Marine Corps.

crane — A mechanical device for lifting objects. Cranes can be fixed or traveling. *See also* **bridge crane; crawler crane; derrick; floating crane; hammerhead crane; locomotive crane; portal crane; shears; truck crane**

crane ship (AB) — The former battleship *Kearsarge* (BB-5), converted to a non-self-propelled floating crane ship by the Philadelphia Navy Yard in 1920. In 1940, the vessel was renamed *Crane Ship No. 1* to allow the name to be assigned to a new aircraft carrier, but she was usually referred to as *Kearsarge* rather than her official name until sold for scrap in 1955.

crawler crane — A self-propelled traveling crane utilizing tank-type treads (tracks) rather than wheels.

cribbing — A support structure for a pier, wharf, etc., generally square in shape, consisting of rows of heavy timbers laid in alternate directions on each other.

cruiser (CA/CL) — A steel warship of sufficient size and power to operate independently to protect merchant vessels and raid enemy commerce; considered to be the successor to the **frigate** of the wooden sailing Navy. Under the London Naval Treaty of 1930, cruisers having a main armament of 6-inch guns or smaller were classified as **light cruisers (CL)**, while those with larger guns were classified as **heavy cruisers (CA)**. In the 1950s, the Navy began to arm cruisers with guided missiles (**CAG/CG/CGN/CLG**).

cultural landscape — A geographic area, including both cultural and natural resources, associated with events, persons, design styles, or ways of life that are significant in American history, landscape architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture. Also known as a **historic landscape**.

cultural resource — An aspect of a cultural system that is valued by or significantly representative of a culture or that contains significant information about a culture such as historic properties and museum objects.

cutter — The generic designation of a ship belonging to the **U.S. Coast Guard** and its predecessor **Revenue Cutter Service**.

deck — The horizontal surfaces of a ship. The term is often used to refer to the floors of a naval building (e.g., second deck).

decommissioning — A ceremony at which a naval vessel is placed **out of commission** and allocated to a reserve fleet.

DERP-FUDS — Defense Environmental Restoration Program—Formerly Used Defense Sites; program administered by the Army Corps of Engineers to clean up and remediate hazardous materials at former military installations disposed of before passage of strict environmental cleanup and protection legislation.

deperming — Magnetic treatment of a steel ship's hull to minimize permanent magnetism as protection against **mines**.

derrick — A device for lifting heavy weights consisting of an angled boom attached to a mast.

destroyer (DD) — A warship, originally designated as **torpedo boat destroyer**, intended to protect the larger ships of a naval fleet from enemy torpedo boats. The destroyer, affectionately called a "**tin can**" by crew members, evolved into a



CRAWLER CRANE — Crawler cranes used tracks rather than wheels for movement. Originally numbered 76, Crawler Crane 42-00489 was built by the Koehring Co. of Milwaukee (Model 803, s/n 2464) and was placed in service on Mar. 30, 1943. For many years, it was equipped with an electromagnet and assigned to the yard's scrapyard. This Dec. 11, 1967, photograph documents an accident in which the boom buckled. It was repaired and remained in service until the yard's closure. *BOSTS-13347*

multi-purpose vessel with weapons to combat both submarine and aerial attack, as well as to provide shore bombardment support. In the post World War II period, a number of destroyers were converted into **radar picket destroyers (DDR)**. Most modern destroyers are armed with guided missiles (**DDG**).

destroyer escort — *see* **escort ship**

destroyer tender (AD) — *see* **tender**

die — A metal block used in a die-press or hammer that punches shaped holes in, cuts, or forms metal.

die sinker (also **die-sinker; diesinker**) — A worker who lays out, machines, and finishes **dies**.

die-lock chain — Forged steel chain made up of a stem piece inserted into a socket and locked into place by means of pressure exerted on a die by a hammer.

die-press — A machine which uses high-pressure rather than a drop to form metal using a die.

disestablishment — A ceremony at which a naval shore establishment or other activity is closed or discontinued.

dispensary — A medical facility that treats patients, usually on an outpatient basis. Often referred to informally by naval personnel as **sickbay**, after the primary medical treatment space on board a naval vessel.

district craft — *see* **service craft**

dock — (1) *n.* A protected water area in which vessels are moored. The term is often used to denote a pier or a wharf. (2) *v.* To bring a ship up against a wharf or pier or into a dry dock.

dock landing ship — *see* **LSD**

DOD (also **DoD**) — Department of Defense

DOI — Department of the Interior. *See also* **USDI**

dolphin — A cluster of pilings used either as a mooring or to protect vessels in a wide slip from being struck by other vessels being docked or undocked.

double end gunboat — *see* **gunboat**

DPDO — Defense Property Disposition Office



EXCHANGE — As these 1964 photographs show, the Navy Exchange provided a large variety of products to military personnel. The main facility in Building 38 (*left*) sold a wide range of goods, including cigarettes, jewelry, film, and housewares, while the Bottled Goods Store in Building 4 (*right*) sold all types of potables. The Navy Yard Exchange also operated a Gasoline Station (Building 194). *BOSTS-16089 (left); BOSTS-16078 (right)*

drop-forge — *see* **hammer**

dry dock (originally **dry-dock**; sometimes **drydock**) — An enclosed basin fitted with water tight entrance gates or caissons which permit the dock to be pumped dry, used for building or repairing a ship below the waterline. Permanent dry docks are sometimes referred to as **graving docks**. *See also* **floating dry dock**

EA — *see* **EIR/EIS**

EDIC — Economic Development & Industrial Corporation of Boston; quasi-independent agency established under state law in 1971 to promote economic and industrial development in Boston. In 1995 the EDIC was brought under the administrative umbrella of the Boston Redevelopment Authority (**BRA**).

EIR/EIS — environmental impact report/environmental impact statement; a planning document prepared pursuant to **NEPA** or equivalent state laws when a proposed action or project has the potential for significant impact on the human environment. An **environmental assessment (EA)** is a brief document prepared to determine whether the impact of a proposed action could be significant requiring the completion of an EIS or to document compliance with NEPA for a proposal that will have no significant impacts.

enabling legislation — The act of Congress that establishes a national park. It may include a park's boundaries, set the parameters for how the park is managed, describe its interpretive themes and significance, and/or mandate special conditions of operation.

engine house (also **engine-house**; **enginehouse**) — A building housing a steam engine used to power industrial machines, usually through a series of shafts and pulleys. The boilers used to create the steam for the engine were often housed in a separate **boilerhouse**. *See also* **powerhouse**

ensign — (1) A flag, particularly the national flag. (2) A naval rank established in 1862 equivalent to second lieutenant in the Air Force, Army, or Marine Corps; replaced **passed mid-shipman**.

escort carrier (CVE) — A small **aircraft carrier**, often informally referred to as a "**jeep carrier**," originally conceived to provide aerial protection for merchant convoys. Initially

classified as **aircraft escort vessel (AVG)** and then **auxiliary aircraft carrier (ACV)**, they were reclassified from auxiliaries to combatants in July 1943. Although a few escort carriers saw combat service in the Korean War, most were either never reactivated after World War II or used simply as **aircraft transports (AKV)**.

escort ship (DE) (originally **escort vessel**) — A warship similar in design to but smaller than a **destroyer**, originally intended for anti-submarine warfare in protection of merchant convoys. Because of their type symbol, "DE," escort vessels were almost immediately, but incorrectly, referred to as "**destroyer escorts**." In the 1975 revision of the Navy's ship classifications, escort ships became **frigates (FF)**.

exchange (also **Navy exchange**) — A facility on a navy base for naval personnel and their dependents that sells items not provided by the government at a small profit for the benefit of the welfare and recreation fund. Commonly called a "**PX**," from **post exchange**, the designation of a similar facility on an Air Force, Army, or Marine base.

executive officer — *see* **XO**

Fargo Building — *see* **Navy Building**

fathom — A unit of measurement used for water depth and for material such as cables and ropes, equal to 6 feet.

FHWA — Federal Highway Administration

finger pier — A small pier that projects from a larger pier.

fitting out — The process of completing a ship after it has been launched, usually at a fitting-out basin, quay, or pier, and involving the addition of superstructure, armament, furnishings, and all other equipment required to make the ship ready for service. Also called "**outfitting**," although that term is more often limited to installation of furnishings and equipment.

flag officer — (1) Term used to denote admirals and generals, who are entitled to have a flag bearing the number of stars equivalent to their rank flown when present on a naval vessel or shore establishment. The Marine Corps and other military services use **general officer** instead of flag officer. (2) A naval designation established in 1857 for captains in command of **squadrons**; replaced in 1862 by the ranks of **commodore** and **rear admiral**.

fleet — A formal organization of **warships** and other naval vessels, under the command of an **admiral**. In U.S. Navy practice, fleets are known by names (e.g., Atlantic Fleet) and numbers (e.g., 6th Fleet), with even-numbered fleets located in the Atlantic and odd-numbered fleets in the Pacific. A fleet may be administratively and/or operationally divided into **battle groups**, **squadrons**, and/or **task forces**. *See also* **squadron**

fleet admiral (FADM) — *see* **admiral**

fleet train — A term used through World War II to denote **naval auxiliaries** assigned to a **fleet**.

Federal Lands Highway Program (FLHP) — A joint program of the FHWA and the NPS that provides planning, design, and construction funding for deteriorating national park roads and alternative modes of transportation in parks.

float — A raft-like platform such as a **camel** used alongside a pier or a ship.

floating crane (also **floating derrick**) (**YD**) — A crane or derrick mounted on a barge that can be moved from one location to another.

floating dry dock — A structure that can be submerged to permit the entry and docking of a ship and then raised to lift the ship out of the water for repairs. Large naval floating dry docks intended for use at advance bases often had **portal cranes** operating along the top of the dock's side walls.

floating pile driver (YPD) — A barge containing a hammer-like device, usually powered by steam, for driving piles into the seabed, used for the construction and maintenance of waterfront facilities such as seawalls and piers.

floating workshop (YR) — Informally known as a **repair barge**. A specialized Navy barge equipped as a workshop for use alongside ships. During and after World War II, the Navy developed a series of specialized floating workshops (**YRDH/YRDM/YRR**) as well as ones which also served as **repair and berthing barges (YRB/YRBM)**.

fore-and-aft rigged — A ship with triangular sails mounted on masts and jib booms or gaffs parallel to the ship's keel.

forge — A facility that specializes in the forging of metals to impart shape and toughness to rough castings, using both hand tools and machinery such as **hammers** and **die-presses**. Also called a “**smithery**.”

foundry — A facility that specializes in the casting of metal components that are subject to further forging or machining operations to provide components for a ship.

FRAM — Fleet Rehabilitation And Modernization; program to modernize World War II-era naval vessels for continued service into the 1960s. Originally established for destroyers, but later used to describe modernization of any warship.

frames — The skeleton structure, or ribs, of a vessel, extending upward from a ship's keel. Frames are generally numbered from bow to stern.

Frazier Barracks — The **Receiving Station** facility in Building 33 of the Charlestown Navy Yard, named for Daniel Frazier, a seaman on USS *Enterprise* wounded in action off Tripoli in 1804.

frigate — (1) A ship-rigged sailing warship having guns on two decks, intended to both protect merchant vessels and raid



FOUNDRY, MOLD — A large number of **molds** can be seen in the foreground of this June 1901 view of the interior of the brass and iron foundry located in Building 16. These molds consist of frames containing wet sand formed around a pattern to create the cavity into which molten metal was poured. *BOSTS-9279*

enemy commerce. (2) A steel warship (**PF**) equivalent in size and function to an **escort ship** but constructed during World War II for the Navy under the auspices of the Maritime Commission to civilian rather than military standards. (3) A steel warship (**DL/DLG**) intermediate in size between a **destroyer** and a **cruiser**, originally designated as **destroyer leader**. All existing frigates were reclassified as destroyers or cruisers in 1975. (4) A warship smaller than a destroyer, termed **escort ship** until 1975, when the U.S. Navy revised its nomenclature to correspond to that used by other world navies. Existing escort ships were reclassified as frigates by changing the “**DE**” type symbol to “**FF**” without a change to their serial numbers.

fuel ship — *see* **oiler**

FY — Fiscal Year; government accounting period; until 1842, the fiscal year and calendar year were identical; after a half year in 1843, the year ran from July 1 of the preceding calendar year to June 30 of the indicated year; after a transitional quarter in 1976, the fiscal year ran from October 1 of the preceding calendar year to September 30 of the indicated year.

gaff — A spar extending diagonally upward from a mast.

galley — The kitchen on a naval vessel or mess hall. Most galleys serve cafeteria-style. The term is often used as a synonym for the entire **mess** or **mess hall**.

gangplank — *see* **brow**

gantry crane — *see* **portal crane**

General Management Plan — *see* **GMP**

general storehouse — A warehouse for all types of supplies and equipment, other than ordnance.

GMP — General Management Plan; a master plan prepared for a unit of the National Park System setting out the general goals of the park and how those objectives are to be met.

guided missile — A weapon powered by a rocket motor whose flight path is capable of being altered by a mechanism within the missile. Early shipboard missiles such as **Talos** and **Terrier** were intended to replace anti-aircraft guns; later missiles such as **Polaris** and **Tomahawk** were offensive weapons used against land targets.



HEAD — The term “head” was traditionally used for shore-based toilet facilities as well as those aboard ship. These two views were taken in May 1972 to document the repainting of a head in an unidentified yard building. Note the trough used as a urinal and the lack of doors on the toilet stalls. *BOSTS-9759*

significant concentration, linkage, or continuity of sites, landscapes, structures, or objects, unified by past events or aesthetically by plan or physical developments. A district may also be composed of individual elements separated geographically but linked by association or history.

historic landscape — *see* **cultural landscape**

historic leasing — A program for the lease of historic structures owned by the NPS to private individuals or organizations. Under such leases, the lessee assumes responsibility for rehabilitation of the structure and the proceeds of the lease become available for use on other historic preservation projects within the park. Unlike **cooperative agreements**, historic leases do not have to involve provision of visitor services to the public.

Historic Monument Area (HMA) — That portion of the Boston Naval Shipyard transferred to the BRA under the most extensive historic preservation restrictions, generally encompassing that portion of the yard east of Sixth St. and north of First Ave.

historic property — A district, site, structure, or landscape significant in American history, architecture, engineering, archeology, or culture; an umbrella term for all entries in the **National Register**.

historic scene — The overall appearance of a **cultural landscape** and its surroundings as it was in the historic period that provides the context for understanding and interpreting the events, ideas, or persons associated with a historic property.

historic structure — A constructed work usually immovable by nature or design, consciously created to serve some human activity, including buildings; monuments; dams; roads; railroad tracks; canals; mill races; bridges; tunnels; locomotives and rolling stock; ships; stockades, forts and associates earthworks; Indian mounds; ruins; fences; and outdoor sculpture.

historic site — (1) The site of a significant event, prehistoric or historic occupation or activity, or structure or landscape (extant or vanished), where the site itself possesses historical, cultural, or archeological value apart from the value of any existing structure or landscape. (2) A historic property that is managed to preserve and interpret its historic, cultural, or archeological values.

historical integrity — The authenticity of a historic property’s historic identity, evidenced by the survival of physical characteristics that existed during its prehistoric or historic period; the extent to which a historic structure or cultural landscape retains its historic appearance.

historical significance — The meaning or value ascribed to a historic property based on the National Register criteria for evaluation. It normally stems from a combination of association and historical integrity.

hospital ship (AH) — A naval auxiliary intended to provide medical care to military personnel, particularly off combat areas.

gun — A naval cannon of either muzzle-loading or breech-loading type of any size or calibre above that of small arms. Sailing warships were generally classified by the nominal number of guns carried.

gunboat (PG) — A small warship intended primarily to defend a coast or protect national interests in overseas areas such as colonies, the Caribbean, or China. Civil War-era **double end gunboats** were sidewheelers intended to operate along the coasts and in the rivers of the South. In modern navies, gunboats are often equipped with guided missiles rather than guns.

HABS — Historic American Buildings Survey; a program managed by the NPS initiated in 1934 which provides documentation in the form of measured drawings and photographs of historic buildings. The survey products are deposited in the Library of Congress.

HAER — Historic American Engineering Record; a program managed by the NPS initiated in 1969 as a companion to **HABS** which provides documentation in the form of measured drawings and photographs of nationally and regionally significant engineering and industrial sites. The survey products are deposited in the Library of Congress.

HALS — Historic American Landscapes Survey; a program managed by the NPS initiated in 2000 as a companion to **HABS** and **HAER** which provides documentation in the form of measured drawings and photographs of historic landscapes. The survey products are deposited in the Library of Congress.

hammer — A machine designed to forge metal by dropping a mechanically raised weight onto it, either directly or through a die. Also known as a **drop-forge**.

hammerhead crane — A large crane with a fixed counterbalancing jib used primarily for building and outfitting ships at shipyards.

Harbor Commissioners’ line — The formal water boundary line of a waterfront property.

head — The sanitary facilities on board a naval ship. The term is also used to refer to similar facilities at a shore establishment.

heaving down — A method of repairing the bottoms of ships which involved stripping the ship and pulling it over to one side. This method was time-consuming and put considerable stress on a ship’s frame. Also known as **careening**.

hemp house (originally hemp-house) — A facility for the storage of hemp intended for use in the manufacture of rope.

historic character — The sum of all visual aspects, features, materials, and spaces associated with a property’s history.

historic district — A geographically definable area possessing a



HULL NUMBER, FLOAT — Yard painters use a **float** as they paint the new hull number on the bow of USS *Decatur* (DDG-31) as her 1965-67 conversion to a guided missile destroyer nears completion. *BOSTS-10895*

Under the Geneva Convention, hospital ships are unarmed and painted white with distinctive red cross markings to protect them from attack. Navy hospital ships were generally commanded by an officer from the Medical Corps rather than a **line officer**. *Note:* Through World War II, the Army operated its own fleet of hospital ships.

host activity — The naval or other government agency organization which owns or has overall jurisdiction over a particular base and provides services to **tenant activities** as set forth in **support agreements** with them.

hotel services — Shore-based utilities such as electricity, water, compressed air, and steam, provided to ships berthed at a pier.

house — (1) In the 19th century, a term used to denote an industrial or other non-residential building, usually preceded by a term defining its use (e.g., **gatehouse**). (2) A large wooden structure erected over the spar deck of a **Receiving Ship** or a ship **in ordinary** to provide additional space or protect the ship from the weather. *See also* **boilerhouse; coal house; engine house; general storehouse; hemp house; muster house; powerhouse; pumphouse; roundhouse; shiphouse; storehouse; tarring house**

hull number — The official identification number assigned to a naval vessel in accordance with a general order issued in July 1920, so called because it is usually painted on the ship's bow and stern quarters. Hull numbers consist of two elements, an alphabetical **type symbol** and a numerical serial number. Warships display only the number; auxiliaries display the type symbol minus the initial "A"; service craft display the entire designation. Hull numbers originally were shown in the **NVR** with no space or punctuation (DD121); currently they are shown with a space (CG 10). In common usage, the symbol and serial number are separated by a hyphen (AB-1).

icebreaker (AGB) — A naval auxiliary with a strengthened hull designed to break through ice fields. Navy icebreakers were used largely to support Operation Deep Freeze activities in Antarctica. In the mid-1960s, all Navy icebreakers were transferred to the U.S. Coast Guard, which as-

sumed responsibility for all government icebreaking activities.

in commission — A warship or naval-manned auxiliary in active service. The names of ships in commission are preceded by the prefix **USS**.

in service — A civilian-manned naval auxiliary or a service craft in active service.

inactivation — The process of preparing a ship to be placed in a **reserve fleet**.

inclining experiment — Frequently done in the course of major shipyard overhauls, inclining experiments involved shifting heavy weights on board a ship in order to determine her stability characteristics. Photographs of inclining experiments are often very detailed, and provide an excellent record of a ship's equipment and general external arrangement, as well as adjoining piers and buildings.

Industrial Department — Established in navy yards under a 1917 general order and modified in a 1921 administrative reorganization, the Industrial Department, headed by a **manager**, was responsible for all industrial production and the physical plant of the yard.

integrity — *see* **historical integrity**

ironclad — A wooden warship covered with iron plate to provide protection against enemy gunfire. The term is often used as a synonym for **monitor** because most U.S. Navy ironclads were of that design.

jack — A flag corresponding to the union or canton (upper left quadrant) of the **ensign**. Flown on a **jackstaff** at the bow of naval vessels in port.

jetty — A landing wharf or pier.

jib (also **jib boom**) — (1) A spar forming the support for a triangular sail on a ship. (2) The arm or boom of a crane or derrick.

joiner — A carpenter who constructs doors, window sashes, paneling, cabinetry, and other permanent woodwork.

keel — The timber or series of connected steel plates running from stem to sternpost on the bottom of the centerline of a vessel, to which vertical **frames** are attached.

keel blocks — Blocks, usually of wood or concrete topped with wood, on which the keel of a vessel rests when being built, or when she is in dry dock. Keel blocks enable workers to gain full access to the underside of a ship.

keel laying — The formal start of the construction of a vessel. Keel laying could be done with or without ceremony.

landing craft — Small boats designed to be carried by an amphibious warfare ship to discharge troops and small vehicles on a beach via a bow ramp. Numerous varieties of such craft exist, including the **landing craft, medium (LCM)** and the **landing craft, vehicle/personnel (LCVP)** ("Higgins" boat).

latrine — A communal toilet often found in or in conjunction with a military **barracks**. In naval facilities, a latrine is usually referred to as a **head**.

launching — The point at which a ship's hull enters the water for the first time, either by sliding down inclined ways or by flooding of the building dock. Launchings were generally ceremonial occasions that included the **christening**, or naming, ceremony.

Shipyards Trades: A Gallery

THE VAST MAJORITY of shipyard workers belonged to one of the numerous skilled trades which were required to build and maintain ships. Most of these “mechanics” learned their trade on the job as helpers or apprentices. The Navy Yard instituted its first apprenticeship program in 1817.

Shipyards trades evolved through the years, becoming more specialized as ships changed from wood and sail to steel and steam. Among the classifications of yard employees in the 19th century were shipwrights (carpenters, sawyers, joiners, sparmakers, boatbuilders), painters, sailmakers, blacksmiths, caulkers, riggers, coopers, ropemakers, machinists, plumbers, and coppersmiths.

As ships became more complex in the late 19th and 20th centuries, many of these trades evolved to meet new needs and were augmented with new classes of workers such as boilermakers, pipefitters, shipfitters (including riveters, drillers, welders, and sheetmetal workers), foundrymen, forgers, patternmakers, electricians, and electronics technicians.

This gallery presents a selection of images of trades employed in the shipyard, covering both 19th and 20th centuries. Due to the nature of government employment, some of the men shown in group photographs may have borne different job titles.



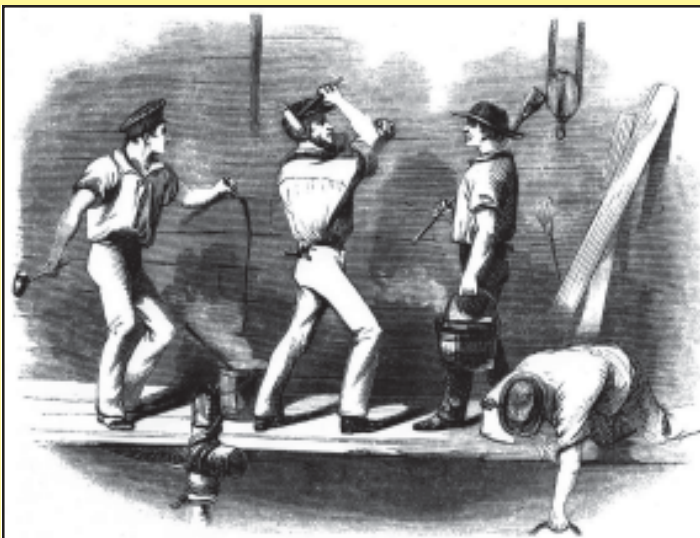
BOATBUILDER — The boatbuilder classification covered tasks involved in the construction of small boats. Here workers apply plastic (fiberglass) to a section of a 26-ft. motor whaleboat under construction in May 1957.

BOSTS-7745



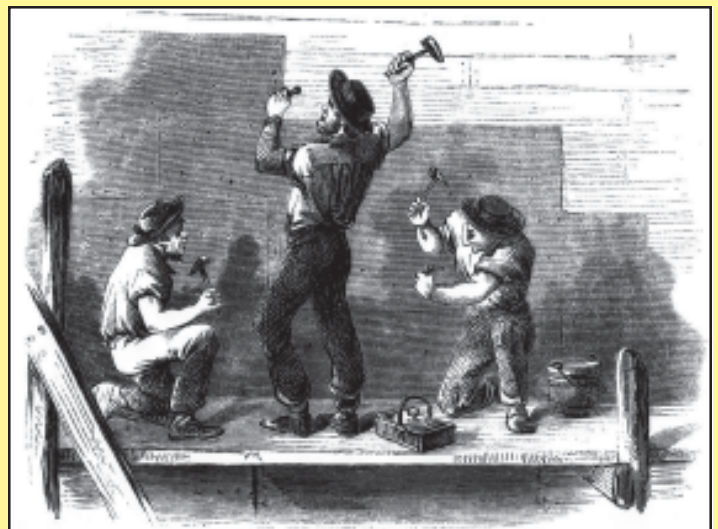
BOILERMAKER — Boilermakers dealt with the main propulsion systems of steamships. Here, Boilermaker Philip A. Ruggiero holds the torch to “light off” the boilers on USS *Decatur* (DDG-31) in Jan. 1967. In the foreground is Helper Boilermaker Richard E. Black.

BOSTS-10914



CAULKER — Caulkers performed an important task during the age of wooden ships in sealing joints to make them waterproof. This illustration appeared in *Harper’s New Monthly Magazine* in 1862.

Mystic Seaport



COPPERSMITH — Coppersmiths in the 19th century, in addition to making articles of copper for use onboard ships, performed the vital task of covering the underwater hull of vessels with copper sheets.

Mystic Seaport

Shipyard Trades: A Gallery



DRIVER — The driver, sometimes called a teamster, was an important cog in the operation of the yard, responsible for moving matériel throughout the facility. Drivers such as William Costello, seen here with his team on May 30, 1917, were the predecessors of the truck drivers and equipment operators of the mechanized yard of the later 20th century. *BOSTS-9135*



ELECTRICIAN — Electricians dealt with wiring and electrical components both on ships and within the yard. This 1964 image shows Electrician David A. Rose, who later became Facilities Manager for Boston National Historical Park, posing for a *Boston Globe* photographer on one of the yard's piers. *BNHP*



ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN — Beginning in World War II, ships began to be equipped with increasingly complex electronics systems such as radar and sonar. These systems required sophisticated testing equipment such as that being operated by Electronics Technician George R. Acquaviva during the mid-1960s. *BOSTS-16131*



FORGER — While electricians and electronics technicians joined the yard workforce in response to technological advances, other trades merely evolved from simpler to more complex activities. The forger was the direct descendent of the early blacksmiths. Here Forger John J. Miller is about to place a socket member on the stem of a section of 4.75-in. die-lock chain. *BOSTS-9672*



FOUNDRYMAN — Foundrymen John O'Brien and Doug Ginsberg pour molten aluminum into a mold for 2.5-in. chain. *BOSTS-9450*

Shipyard Trades: A Gallery



JOINER — The joiner was a specialist carpenter who manufactured finished woodwork, including furniture, for ships. Here Quartermaster Joiner George W. Burroughs (center, in dark hat) poses with a group of joiners in the Joiners Shop (Building 36) in Dec. 1897.

Burroughs Collection, Bostonian Society



MACHINIST — Machinists fabricated numerous components for ships using a variety of machines such as lathes, drills, and presses. This June 13, 1913, view of the Machine Shop (Building 42) shows the numerous belts which ran the machines from overhead shafts prior to the introduction of individual electric motors for each machine. *BOSTS-9433*



PAINTER — Shipyard painters often worked under difficult conditions. On Dec. 16, 1970, a painter sprays the hull of USS *Little Rock* (CLG-4) in Dry Dock 3 from scaffolding supported by a forklift. *BOSTS-11814*

PIPEFITTER — Like electricians, pipefitters worked on both ships and yard maintenance. Here Foreman (Leadingman) Pipefitter Marshall G. Soderblum watches Pipefitters Lawrence L. Ferranti and James F. Erricolo adjust a steam pressure valve in Dec. 1967. *BOSTS-7736*



PATTERNMAKER — Patternmakers formed the wooden patterns from which molds were made for casting items in the Foundry. *BOSTS-7755*



Shipyard Trades: A Gallery



RIGGER — One of the oldest shipyard trades was that of rigger, responsible for the miles of rope used on sailing ships. Although used in far smaller quantities in the modern age, rope remains a critical item for naval vessels. Here riggers splice together a piece of nylon rope in Sept. 1970. *BOSTS-9307*



RIGGER — The term “rigger” encompassed more than one occupation. While the term is most often associated with the individuals who fabricate items out of rope, it also applied to men who were involved in the operation of cranes and other heavy lifting equipment. Here Foreman (Leadingman) Rigger Horace Grosshandler (center) supervises Riggers Jacob K. Mulley (left) and John Carr in lifting a 5-ton test weight onto the destroyer USS *Fiske* (DD-842) in Dec. 1967. *BOSTS-7740*



SHEETMETAL WORKER — Over time, technology automated many tasks previously done manually. This June 8, 1967, image shows Sheetmetal Workers Robert W. Benson (left) and Ernest Benedetto demonstrating the yard’s new numerically controlled turret-punch press, which saved time by repeatedly and more precisely punching holes into metal plates. *BOSTS-7732*



WELDER — As all-welded hulls replaced riveted hulls, the welder assumed greater importance in the yard. Here a welder works on the construction of USS *Suffolk County* (LST-1173) in early 1956. *BOSTS-14320*



LIGHTSHIP — Lightships were officially designated only by number, but were commonly referred to by the name of their station, painted in large letters on their sides. *Light Vessel No. 4* was a schooner-rigged ship built at the Boston Navy Yard in 1855 (listed in yard records under the name *Brilliant*) and originally assigned to the Bishop & Clerks location in Vineyard Sound. From 1858 to 1916, she served Handkerchief Shoal, after which she became a relief vessel until retired in 1924 and sold. *U.S. Coast Guard*

laydown area (also **laydown space**) — Outside storage areas in a navy yard used for materials, usually for immediate use and close to or on piers in contrast to organized storage areas such as **parks** or **plate fields** which held material in long-term storage.

LCM — *see* **landing craft**

LCS — List of Classified Structures; the official National Park Service listing of all historic structures under its jurisdiction.

lead yard (also **design yard**) — The shipyard responsible for the design and/or construction of the first ship in a particular class or conversion program. The lead yard prepares plans and specifications and distributes them to other shipyards involved with the class or conversion.

lieutenant (LT) — A naval rank equivalent to captain in the Air Force, Army, or Marine Corps.

lieutenant commander (LCDR) — A naval rank equivalent to major in the Air Force, Army, or Marine Corps.

lieutenant junior grade (LTJG) (also **lieutenant (j.g.)**) — A naval rank equivalent of first lieutenant in the Air Force, Army, or Marine Corps; established in 1883 in place of **master**.

lighter — A **barge** or other craft used to move materials or equipment, either self-propelled or moved by tugs. Navy lighters are generally identified by their employment, e.g., **ash lighter (YA)**; **open lighter** (originally **coal barge (YC)**); **ammunition lighter (YE)**; **freight lighter** (later **covered lighter (YF/YFN)**); **garbage lighter (YG/YGN)**; **fuel oil lighter (YO/YON)**.

lightship (AL) — An anchored, manned, floating navigational aid in the form of a ship. All American lightships were operated by the U.S. Coast Guard and its predecessor U.S. Lighthouse Service (originally the U.S. Lighthouse Board) and have been replaced by automated fixed devices.

limited duty officer (LDO) — *see* **line officer**

line — Rope used on board a ship other than the standing rigging or the cable used for securing the anchor.

line officer — A naval officer whose primary training and responsibility is in area of naval operations. There are few restrictions on assignments which can be given to line

MAST — Although modern naval masts are constructed of metal rather than wood, old traditions continue to be followed. Navy Yard Production Officer Capt. T.T. McGillicuddy places a coin in position during the traditional “stepping the mast” ceremony for the new main mast of USS *Decatur* (DDG-31) on Mar. 30, 1966. *BOSTS-10895*

officers, whereas **limited duty officers (LDO)**, either line officers or staff officers belonging to one of the Navy’s specialized corps (e.g., Civil Engineering Corps; Construction Corps; Chaplains Corps; Medical Corps; Nurse Corps; Supply Corps), are generally restricted to assignments within their area of technical expertise.

locomotive crane — A self-propelled crane operating on standard-gauge railroad tracks.

loft — A term used to denote particular **shops** which generally did not require heavy equipment, probably derived from their location on the upper floor, or loft, of a building. *See also* **mold loft**; **riggers loft**; **sail loft**

LSD — Landing Ship, Dock; an amphibious warship containing a large well at the stern which can be ballasted down to allow landing craft to be floated out through a stern gate.

LST — Landing Ship, Tank; a shallow-draft amphibious warship designed to discharge tanks and other vehicles directly onto a beach by means of a ramp lowered through open doors in the ship’s bow. Originally designated by the Navy as **tank landing craft (ATL)** but redesignated LST in July 1942 before any were actually built, the LSTs were not assigned names until July 1955, when surviving ships were named for counties. Many LSTs were completed as or converted into **repair ships**.

machine shop — A facility that specializes in the machining of metal components to create their final shape and size by use of machine tools such as lathes, shapers, drill presses, punches, automatic screw machines, etc.



machinery — The propulsion plant (boilers, engines, generators, motors, propellers, shafts, etc.) of a ship.

MACRIS — Massachusetts Cultural Resource Information System; a database maintained by the Massachusetts Historical Commission (**MHC**) listing historic properties and areas in Massachusetts based on inventories conducted by the MHC and local historical commissions.

magazine — A facility for the storage of ammunition and explosives. Shore-based magazines were usually built of heavy masonry and sometimes insulated with earth, and were often located in remote locations to minimize damage in case of explosion.

Manager — A short form for Manager of the Industrial Department. Established in 1921, the position supervised all non-military functions of the shipyard, while the **Captain of the Yard** supervised the Military Department. The shipyard manager became the shipyard commander in Nov. 1945.

marginal wharf — A wharf which runs parallel to the shore.

Marine — A member of the **U.S. Marine Corps**, an independent military service under the Department of the Navy serving both on land and on sea. In addition to their combat functions, Marines provide security at naval shore establishments and at United States diplomatic missions abroad.

marine railway — A facility built on an incline consisting of a cradle mounted on tracks which can be lowered into the water to permit the docking of a ship and then hauled out of the water to allow repairs to the hull.

Massport — Massachusetts Port Authority (MPA); quasi-independent state agency established in 1956 (effective Feb. 1959) responsible for managing and developing the port of Boston, including Logan International Airport; successor to the Mystic River Bridge Authority and the Port of Boston Commission.

mast — (1) A tall, heavy, wooden installed upright on a sailing ship to primarily support its rigging and sails or a tubular steel or aluminum post installed upright on a steel ship to support radio antennas, signal flags, radar, and other equipment. Installation of a mast was often a ceremonial occasion called “**stepping the mast**” where coins were placed under the bottom of the mast to ensure good luck. (2) A flagpole or radio antenna.

master — (1) A naval rank, originally a warrant officer position known as **sailing master**, established in 1862, equivalent to a first lieutenant in the Army or Marine Corps. Changed to **lieutenant junior grade** in 1883. (2) The title of the **captain** of a merchant vessel or a civilian-manned vessel of the Military Sealift Command (**MSC**). (3) The title of the senior civilian worker within a particular **shop** in a shipyard. Also known as **master mechanic**.

master commandant — A naval rank directly below captain. Changed in 1838 to **commander**.

MEPA — Massachusetts Environmental Policy Act; the state equivalent of **NEPA**.

mess — A group of people eating together on a ship. The space where this occurs is generally identified by the name of the group (e.g., CPO’s mess; crew’s mess). The officer’s mess is more commonly known as the **wardroom**.



MASTER — This group photograph showing Navy Yard shop masters shortly after World War I is one of the few such images available where all individuals are identified. Front row (left to right): James Connerton, Foreman Ordnance; Samuel Irwin, Master Machinist (Outside); Hugh Doherty, Chief Progressman; William Campbell, Master Shipfitter; Edwin R. Thayer, Master Machinist (Inside); Max M. Goldman, Master Laborer and Rigger; Frederick A. Dodge, Master Painter; Ralph P. Kneeland, Master Mechanic (Power Plant). Middle row (left to right): William McCarthy, Master Coppersmith; Martin Turnbull, Master Ropemaker; William C. Nicholls, Master Boatbuilder; Charles Wettergreen, Quartermen Machinist (Inside); Charles E. Schofield, Master Shipfitter; James Oakes, Foreman Laborer (Supply); Neil McDonald, Quartermen Joiner; Albert M. Leahy, Master Mechanic (Forge Shop); James W. Cullinane, Master Sailmaker. Back row (left to right): William McCarthy, Foreman Ropemaker; Robert C. McKeown, Master Molder; George W. Burroughs, Master Joiner; William A. Bates, Master Patternmaker; Frederick T. Baker, Foreman Transportation; John Kearns, Quartermen Machinist (Outside); Thomas P. Brennan, Foreman Laborer (Public Works); Wilbur C. Otis, Master Machanic (Public Works); James Reid, Master Mechanic (Forge Shop).
BOSTS-13352

mess hall — A facility at a **barracks** or other shore facility used for feeding military personnel. Also known as a **dining hall**. Facilities within shore establishments for civilian workers are generally known as **cafeterias**.

MGH — Massachusetts General Hospital

MHC — Massachusetts Historical Commission; a state agency, under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of the Commonwealth (Secretary of State), responsible for state historic preservation activities. The executive director of the MHC



MESS HALL — The mess hall of Frazier Barracks (Building 33) is seen here in June 1958.
BOSTS-15718

serves as the Massachusetts **SHPO**.

MHD — Massachusetts Highway Department; also known as **Mass Highways**.

midshipman — (1) Prior to 1845, a warrant officer training for promotion to **lieutenant** through service at sea. (2) After 1845, a student at the U.S. Naval Academy. Academy graduates were known as **passed midshipmen** until the rank of **ensign** was created for them in 1862.

Military Department — Established in a 1921 administrative reorganization of navy yards, the Military Department, headed by the **Captain of the Yard**, oversaw non-industrial activities including the Receiving Ship, the Marine detachment, inactive ships, and yard security.

mine — A weapon consisting of a casing holding an explosive charge generally detonated upon contact with the hull of a vessel. Mines could float either on or below the surface of the water. Originally known as a **torpedo**.

minecraft — A generic designation for both mine warfare ships and small craft employed in minelaying or minesweeping.

minelayer (ACM/CM/CMc/MMA/MMC/MMF) — A warship designed to disperse floating mines at sea.

minesweeper (AM/AMb/AMc/AMCU/AMS/MHC/MSC/MSF/MSO) — A warship designed to search out and destroy floating mines at sea before they could damage other ships. Many minesweepers were converted from commercial fishing trawlers or tugs.

MIP — *see* **BMIP**

mitigation — Measures taken to lessen the intensity of **adverse effects** on historic properties. Mitigation may include, among other alternatives, modification of a proposal to avoid the impacts, archeological data recovery, HABS/HAER surveys, or development guidelines and preservation restrictions.

MMT — Massport Marine Terminal; area of **BMIP** including North Jetty and filled land between West Jetty and Pier 4 leased by EDIC to Massport; sometimes known as “**Subaru Pier**.”

MOA — Memorandum of agreement; a document prepared under **Section 106** that records the terms and conditions agreed upon to resolve or in mitigation of the **adverse effects** of an undertaking upon historic properties. A MOA is usually negotiated and signed by the federal agency involved, the **SHPO**, other interested parties, and, if necessary, the **ACHP**.

mold — (1) The form into which molten metal is poured during the casting process in a **foundry**. Molds are made using **patterns** from a variety of material including sand, brick, etc. (2) The template or form used for the layout of the structural members of a ship, drawn full-size in a **mold loft**.

mold loft (originally **mould loft**) — The location where templates and forms are laid out and constructed to the exact shapes and dimensions which the finished timber or fabricated metal pieces for a ship must assume in the final work.

monitor (BM) — An ironclad or steel warship featuring an extremely low freeboard hull and a main armament consisting of one or more guns in armored, rotating turrets. The name derived from the first such vessel, USS *Monitor*, completed in 1862.



MOLD LOFT — The yard's final Mold Loft was on the upper level of the east extension of Building 104. In this photograph taken in late Dec. 1954 or early Jan. 1955, workers are laying out faring lines for hull sections of USS *Suffolk County* (LST-1173). BOSTS-14317

moor — To secure a ship alongside a pier or wharf or at an anchorage in open water.

mooring — (1) *n.* The arrangement of anchors, cables, etc., to secure a ship to a pier or at an anchorage. (2) *v.* The act of securing a ship to a wharf, pier, or dolphin or at an anchorage.

“**mothball fleet**” — *see* **reserve fleet**.

motor vessel (MV; sometimes M/V) — A ship propelled by an internal-combustion engine.

MSC — Military Sealift Command (until 1970, **Military Sea Transportation Service [MSTS]**); organization within the Navy established in 1948 responsible for the transportation of materiel and personnel by sea for the Department of Defense and for the operation of fleet auxiliaries and special mission ships for the Navy. Ships under MSC control are civilian manned and use the prefix “T-” before their hull numbers and **USNS** in front of their names.

MSTS — *see* **MSC**

muster house — A facility where workmen were mustered, or gathered, at the beginning of a work day to receive their assignments and at the end of the day to be paid.

naming ceremony — *see* **christening**

National Register — National Register of Historic Places. Established by the National Historic Preservation Act (**NHPA**) of 1966, the National Register of Historic Places is the official listing maintained by the National Park Service of the nation's historic and cultural resources, whether of local, state, or national significance.

Naval Agent (also **Navy Agent**) — A civilian presidential appointee assigned to a particular city who was responsible for all naval procurement activity in the area in the period prior to the Civil War. The position was abolished in July 1865.

Naval Air Station (NAS) — A naval station equipped with ramps, runways, hangers, and other facilities for the support of naval aircraft or seaplanes. In naval usage, the term precedes the geographic location (e.g., NAS South Weymouth).

Naval Ammunition Depot (NAD) — A naval base housing **magazines** and workshops for the storage and manufacture of munitions and a pier to permit the transfer of ammunition to ships, usually extending over a large geographic area for safety. The terminology was adopted in Dec. 1916 to

replace **Naval Magazine**. In naval usage, the term precedes the geographic location (e.g., NAD Hingham).

Naval Base (NavBase) — (1) *l.c.* A government-owned and operated facility that supports the operations of a naval unit or activity. (2) *u.c.* After Nov. 1945, an administrative organization that provides administrative support for various facilities including hospitals, shipyards, stations, etc., within a particular geographic area under the cognizance of the commandant of a naval district. For example, the following major activities were under Commander, Naval Base Boston: Marine Barracks Boston; Boston Naval Shipyard; Naval Air Station South Weymouth; Naval Hospital Boston, Chelsea; Naval Station Boston; SUPSHIPS Boston; SUPSHIPS Quincy.

Naval Constructor — The Naval Constructor was a civilian who oversaw the construction and repair of ships in navy yards. In 1863 the position became a uniformed one. They were **limited duty officers** in the Construction Corps until 1940, when they became **line officers** restricted to engineering duty only (EDO). Before the establishment of the permanent position of **Civil Engineer**, the Naval Constructor also supervised public works projects in the yards.

Naval District (NavDist) — An administrative organization within the Navy established in 1903 responsible for all naval shore establishments in a particular geographic area, designated by numbers. For example, the Nov. 1, 1970, edition of *Catalog of Naval Shore Activities* (OPNAV P09B3-105) lists the following major activities under Commandant, First Naval District: Naval Base Boston; Naval Base Newport; Naval Air Station Brunswick; Portsmouth Naval Shipyard. *See also* **1ND**; **COMONE**

Naval Hospital (NavHosp) — A hospital for the treatment of naval personnel and their dependents, staffed by personnel from the Navy Medical Corps and Nurse Corps.

Naval Magazine — *see* **Naval Ammunition Depot**

Naval Shipyard (NSY; also NavShipYd) — *see* **Navy Yard**

Naval Station (NavSta) — A naval base with support capability to include refuelling and resupply or warships on operational missions, but with limited facilities to conduct major repairs or refits.

NAVFAC — Naval Facilities Engineering Command; established in 1966 as the successor to the **Bureau of Yards & Docks** (BuDocks). Responsible for all Navy **public works**.

NAVSEA — Naval Sea Systems Command; established in 1974 through the merger of the **Naval Ordnance Systems Command** (NAVORD) and the **Naval Ships Systems Command** (NAVSHIP). Responsible for design, procurement, and maintenance of all naval ships and ordnance, other than aircraft.

Navy Building — The **Fargo Building** on Summer Street in South Boston which served as headquarters for the First Naval District. The building today is owned by the Army and known as the **Barnes Building**.

Navy Yard (NY; also NYd; sometimes shown as Navy-Yard) — A government-owned shipyard established for the construction, conversion, outfitting, overhaul, refit, and/or repair of naval vessels. After Nov. 1945, termed “**naval ship-**

yard.” Most yards were officially referred to as “U.S. Navy Yard” followed by the location, either the larger city they were associated with or the name of the actual community in which they were located (e.g., U.S. Navy Yard, New York, or U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn). Informally, the locational name preceded the term, e.g., Charlestown Navy Yard. *See also* **NY2**

NEPA — National Environmental Policy Act of 1969; federal law that established the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and set forth requirements for prior review of the environmental impact of federal projects.

net laying ship/net tender (AN/YN) — A naval auxiliary designed to lay and maintain anti-submarine nets across the entrances to harbors, bases, etc.

new area study — A formal planning study on the desirability and feasibility of adding a particular **historic site**, natural area, or recreation area to the National Park System.

New Development Area (NDA) — That portion of the Boston Naval Shipyard sold to the BRA with minimal historic preservation restrictions, generally encompassing that portion of the yard east of 8th St. and south of First Ave., and including Piers 5 through 11.

NHL — National Historic Landmark; a property designated by the Secretary of the Interior under the Historic Sites Act of 1935 as having exceptional national historic significance. NHLs are automatically listed on the **National Register**.

NHPA — National Historic Preservation Act of 1966; federal law which established the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (**ACHP**) and the **National Register**. **Section 106** provided for the review of the effect of federal undertakings on historic resources, while **Section 110** directed federal agencies to identify historic resources under their jurisdiction.

no adverse effect — A determination under **Section 106** that an action does not alter the characteristics that qualify a property for inclusion in the **National Register** in a manner that would diminish the integrity of the property.

North Station Industrial Building — *see* **150 Causeway Street**

NPS — National Park Service

NVR — Naval Vessel Register; the official list of the vessels of the U.S. Navy. *See also* **stricken**

NY2 — Navy file code for Boston Navy Yard (Boston Naval Shipyard); often seen as prefix to photograph negative numbers. Files codes as shown in 1941 edition of the *Navy Filing Manual*, with Navy abbreviations for the yards in parentheses:

NY1	Portsmouth, N. H. (NYPort)
NY2	Boston, Mass. (NYBos)
NY2-1	South Boston, Mass.
NY3	New York, N. Y. (NYNyK)
NY4	Philadelphia, Pa. (NYPhil)
NY5	Washington, D. C. (NYWash)
NY6	Norfolk (Portsmouth), Va. (NYNor)
NY7	Charleston, S.C. (NYCharl)
NY8	Puget Sound, Bremerton, Wash. (NYPS)
NY9	Mare Island, Calif. (NYMI)
NY9-1	Hunters Point, Calif.
NY10	Pearl Harbor, T. H. (NYPH)
NY11	Cavite, P. I.



PARADE GROUND, MARINES — Marines march on the Marine Barracks Parade Ground on June 27, 1973. BOSTS-7637

oceanographic research ship (AGOR) — A naval auxiliary which performs oceanographic research. Many oceanographic research ships owned by the Navy are leased to private research institutions for operation, both in support of Navy missions and to carry out their own research programs.

oiler (AO) — A naval auxiliary carrying fuel oil, equivalent to a merchant **tanker**. Originally known as **fuel ship**. Many naval oilers have the capability of providing underway replenishment (**UNREP**) of the fuel oil supply on other naval vessels. In 1978, oilers used primarily for point-to-point carriage of petroleum products were reclassified as **transport oilers (AOT)**.

OPNAV — Naval abbreviation for the Office of the Chief of Naval Operations.

ordinary (more properly, **in ordinary**) — A warship which is out of commission and preserved for future reactivation. In the 20th century, the term was replaced by **in reserve**.

ordnance — A collective term for guns, mines, bombs, torpedoes, guided missiles, etc.

out of commission — A warship or naval-manned auxiliary undergoing **conversion** or in a **reserve fleet**.

out of service — A civilian-manned naval auxiliary or a service craft in a **reserve fleet**.

outfitting — *see* **fitting out**

overhaul — The process of inspecting, cleaning, adjusting, and repairing a ship and her equipment following a deployment. An overhaul is generally the least extensive **availability**, but the term is often applied to a **refit** as well.

parade ground — The area of a military installation intended for the gathering and parading of personnel. Usually, but not always, grass-covered, and often the location of the installation's flagpole.

park — (1) In military usage, an area where military vehicles, ordnance, and other equipment is stored and serviced. They were often identified by the type of materiel stored, such as Anchor Park, Gun Park, and Shot Park. (2) Any unit of the National Park System, irregardless of its formal designation.

passed midshipmen — A **midshipman** who had passed his examination for **lieutenant** but for whom no vacancy existed. Replaced in 1862 by the rank of **ensign**.

pattern — A full-scale model, usually made of wood, used by a **foundry** to make a **mold** for the casting of metal components.

pier — A wharf which projects into a harbor, with water and accommodations for berthing vessels on two or more sides of it. *See also* **finger pier**

piling — A wood, metal, or concrete pole driven into the bottom of a body of water used to support a pier. Pilings along the edge of a pier, known as **fender piles**, serve to protect the main body of a pier from damage by vessels.

pitch house (originally **pitch-house**) — A facility for the heating of pitch for use as caulking for wooden ships.

plate field (also **plate yard**) — The area of a navy yard used for the outdoor storage of steel plates.

PMIS — Project Management Information System; a National Park Service database used for the authorization and tracking of development, construction, and other programs and projects not funded out of the appropriations for the regular operation of the NPS (ONPS).

PNF — Project Notification Form; a document required under **MEPA** and used to determine whether or not a proposed project requires an **EIR/EIS** or other special permits.

PNS/PNSY — Portsmouth Naval Shipyard

pontoon — (1) A watertight structure (box, barrel, etc.) used to float something, often used in salvage work (e.g., **salvage pontoon (YSP)**). (2) The barge on which a floating crane is mounted.

portal crane — A self-propelled crane mounted on a gantry framework, traveling on wide-gauge tracks, usually along the edges of docks, to facilitate the movement and lifting of heavy components and equipment. Low portal cranes have a gantry that does not permit passage under them, while high portals allow them to pass over low buildings and for vehicles to pass under them. Sometimes referred to as a **gantry crane**.

powerhouse (originally **power house**) — A facility containing equipment for the generation of electricity and/or steam for distribution to other buildings throughout an industrial facility. *See also* **boilerhouse; engine house**

preservation — A treatment for historic properties defined in the **Secretary's Standards** as the act or process of applying measures necessary to sustain the existing form, integrity, and materials of an historic property.

Production Division — The division within a naval shipyard responsible for ship construction and repair, as well as manu-



PONTOON — The Navy used pontoons for salvage work. Four of the six salvage pontoons used to recover the sunken submarine USS S-4 (SS-109) are seen forward of the conning tower as the boat is maneuvered into Dry Dock 2 on Mar. 19, 1928. BOSTS-14138



RADAR — Modern warships carry a large variety of radar antennas on their masts. This photograph, taken on Oct. 1, 1958, at the East Jetty of the South Boston Annex, shows the equipment mounted on the main mast and stack of USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793). BOSTC-1589

facturing activities. Incorporated the functions formerly assigned to the yard's equivalents of the **Bureau of Construction & Repair**, **Bureau of Engineering**, and **Bureau of Equipment**.

propeller (also **propellor**) — A device for moving a ship through the water consisting of radiating blades mounted on a rotating shaft, located underwater at the stern of a vessel. Also known as a **screw**.

public works — (1) *l.c.* The construction of buildings, piers, roads, utility lines, etc., by a government agency either for its own use or for public benefit. (2) *u.c.* The department within a naval facility charged with the construction and maintenance of its physical plant. The successor to Yards & Docks, Public Works was headed by the **Public Works Officer** (formerly the **Civil Engineer**) and included such shops as Transportation and Power Plant.

Public Works Officer — *see* **Civil Engineer**

pumphouse (originally **pump-house**) — A building containing pumps used to empty or flood dry docks; fill and empty storage tanks; circulate water; or support firefighting services within a shipyard.

PWO — Public Works Office; Public Works Officer

quarters — Residential units for officers and senior enlisted personnel. Quarters could be family quarters or bachelor quarters. Bachelor quarters are divided between Bachelor Enlisted Quarters (**BEQ**) and Bachelor Officers Quarters (**BOQ**). Individual quarters on a naval facility are traditionally designated by letters (e.g., **Quarters A**).

quay (pronounced “key”) — A solid wharf or structure built of stone along the edge of a harbor used for loading and offloading of cargo, and embarkation and disembarkation of passengers.

radar — (1) Radio detecting and ranging; a device for determining the presence and location of an object by measuring the time for the echo of a radio wave to return from it and the direction from which it returns. (2) The antennas and other equipment used in radar, often mounted on a ship's mast.

radar picket ship (AGR/YAGR) — A naval auxiliary equipped with radar intended to remain on stations in the North Atlantic and Northern Pacific to provide early warning of possible Soviet air attack on North America. Introduced in the late 1950s, the **radar picket ship** was the successor to specially-converted **radar picket destroyers (DDR)** and **radar picket escorts (DER)**. All such ships were withdrawn in the mid-1960s as other early warning systems came into operation.

rating — The designation of an occupational specialty of Navy enlisted personnel, generally indicated by a letter code (e.g., **BM**, **boatswain's mate**; **PhM**, **pharmacist's mate**; **YN**, **yeoman**) used in place of generic petty officer (**PO**) designations.

raze — (1) *n.* A wooden sailing warship reduced one class by removal of the ship's upper gun deck, particularly a **ship-of-the-line** cut down to a **frigate**, but also used for frigates cut down to **corvettes (sloops-of-war)**. (2) *v.* The process of cutting down a warship to a **raze**.

reactivation — The process of preparing a ship in a **reserve fleet** for active service. Reactivation can be relatively simple (involving removal of dehumidification systems and other protective coatings and coverings, as well as outfitting) or include a significant **refit** or **conversion**.

rear admiral (RADM) (originally **rear-admiral**) — *see* **admiral**

Receiving Ship — (1) A warship, usually outdated technologically but structurally sound, moored at a naval base or yard and equipped as barracks and classrooms for either new recruits or sailors between shipboard assignments. (2) A land-based facility serving the same purpose as a receiving ship. More commonly known as a **Receiving Station** from World War II onwards.

Receiving Station — *see* **Receiving Ship**

reconstruction — A treatment for historic properties defined in the **Secretary's Standards** as the act or process of depicting, by means of new construction, the form, features, and detailing of a non-surviving site, landscape, building, structure, or object for the purpose of replicating its appearance at a specific period of time and in its historic location.

refit — The process of modernizing a ship to bring the ship up to more current standards of performance. A refit is usually less extensive than a **conversion** and does not involve major changes in mission or weaponry.

rehabilitation — A treatment for historic properties defined in the **Secretary's Standards** as the act or process of making possible a compatible use for a property through repair,

alterations, and additions while preserving those portions or features which convey its historical, cultural, or architectural values. When the new use is different from the historic use, rehabilitation is often described as **adaptive reuse** (or **adaptive use**).

repair — The process of correcting defects in a ship, whether caused by normal wear-and-tear or damage from the perils of the sea or enemy action. *See also* **overhaul**

repair and berthing barge (YRB/YRBM) — *see* **barracks**

repair barge — *see* **floating workshop**

repair ship (AR) — A naval auxiliary equipped with shop facilities to perform maintenance and repair work on naval vessels at sea or at remote bases. Several specialized types of repair ships (**ARB/ARL/ARV/ARVA/ARVE**) were developed during World War II, many of which were based on or converted from an LST hull. *See also* **tender**

replacement in kind — The replacement of deteriorated features of a historic structure with new ones which match the existing in material and appearance.

research vessel (RV; sometimes R/V) — A ship whose primary function is hydrographic or oceanographic research.

reserve fleet — A group of warships or auxiliaries which are out of commission and preserved for future reactivation. Informally known as “**mothball fleets**,” reserve fleets were initially formal units in the Navy, with assigned naval personnel (e.g., 16th Fleet), but more recently have been designated **Naval Inactive Ship Maintenance Facilities (NISMF)** operated under civilian management.

restoration — A treatment for historic properties defined in the **Secretary’s Standards** as the act or process of accurately depicting the form, features, and character of a property as it appeared at a particular period of time by means of the removal of features from other periods in its history and reconstruction of missing features from the restoration period.

rigger — (1) A person who manufactures, installs, and maintains the **rigging** of a ship. (2) A person who specializes in the



SAIL LOFT, YARD — The Navy Yard’s Sail Loft in Building 33 is seen in this photograph taken around August 1917. Note the suspended **yards** which allowed sails to be hung. *BOSTS-9333*

moving of heavy material utilizing hoists, cranes and other machinery.

riggers loft (also **rigging loft**) — A facility specializing in the manufacture of rigging for ships.

rigging — Collective term for all the stays, shrouds, halyards, and lines that support a vessel’s mast and booms and operate its movable parts. **Standing rigging** is fixed, while **running rigging** operates sails, booms, etc.

RON — Naval abbreviation for **squadron**, usually used in conjunction with the abbreviation of the type of ships assigned to it (e.g., DESRON, Destroyer Squadron). *See also* **squadron**

ropewalk (originally **rope walk** or **rope-walk**) — A long, narrow path or alley where ropes are made. Originally, most ropewalks were simply covered with a roof, but were later enclosed in buildings that mirrored their long, narrow nature.

roundhouse — A building containing tracks, with pits, and other equipment for the storage and maintenance of railroad locomotives and locomotive cranes. The term derives from standard railroad terminology without regard to the actual shape of the building.

sail loft — A facility specializing in the manufacture of sails for ships. The sail loft also manufactured other articles made from canvas, as well as flags.

sailing master — *see* **master**

saluting battery — *see* **battery**

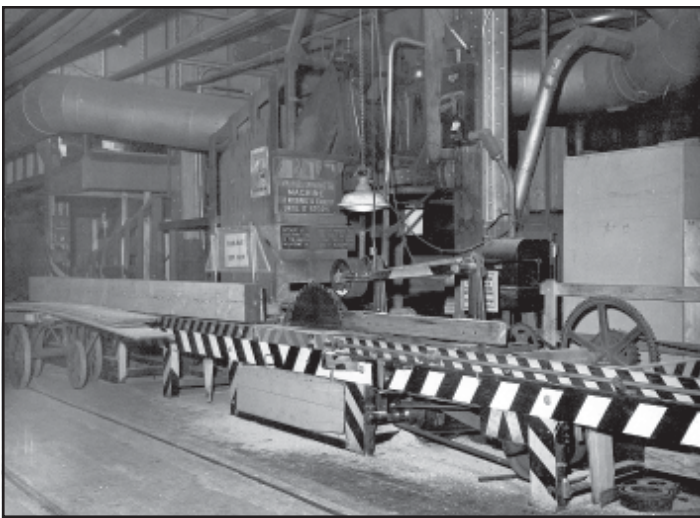
salvage ship (ARS) — A naval auxiliary carrying cranes and other equipment for the salvage of sunken vessels and aircraft.

sawmill (originally **saw mill**; **saw-mill**) — A facility using mechanically-powered saws, planers, etc., to cut and form large timbers, planks, etc.

SBA — South Boston Annex

SCB — Ship Characteristics Board; an organization within the Navy Department created at the end of World War II to establish the characteristics for both new naval vessels and conversions of older ships. Until 1965, all designs were numbered in a single sequence; beginning in FY 1965, design numbers were grouped by general types (e.g., SCB-200 series, which included destroyers and escort ships).

schooner — A sailing ship with two or more masts, all of which are fore-and-aft rigged.



SAWMILL — Even in the age of steel ships, the Navy Yard needed a large sawmill to support its operations, in particular the manufacture of small boats. This Oct. 1949 view shows the ripsaw located in the sawmill wing of Building 114. *BOSTS-9836*

Service Craft: A Gallery

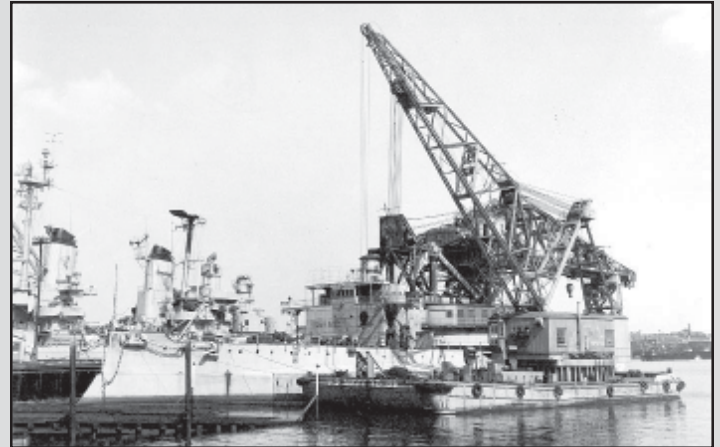
SERVICE CRAFT perform a wide variety of duties at navy bases. With the exception of tugs, most service craft, also known as district craft or yard craft, are simply known by their serial number. Many such vessels have had extremely long lives. For example, the

oldest active service craft on the Naval Vessel Register as of mid-2008 is *YC-306*, completed in 1915.

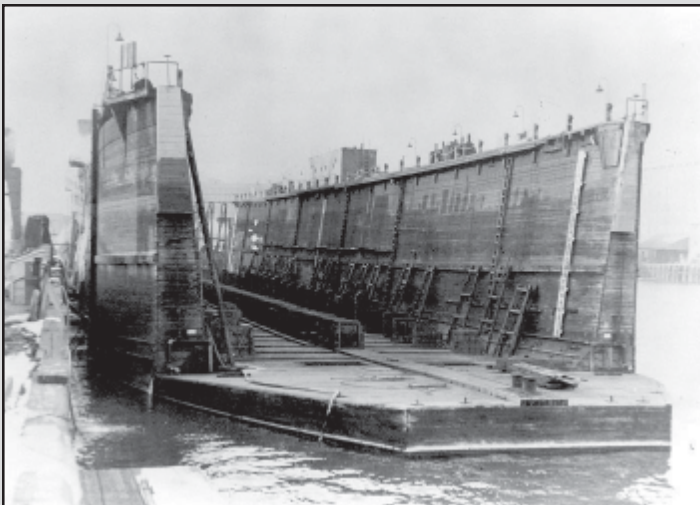
This gallery illustrates several of the major types of service craft which served the Charlestown Navy Yard through the years.



BERTHING BARGE — Berthing barges provided living space for sailors in shipyards while their vessels were undergoing repairs. This view shows Repair, Berthing, and Messing Barge *YRBM-26* on Oct. 31, 1970, three weeks after delivery to the Navy from her builder, Marinette Marine of Marinette, Wisc. The Boston Naval Shipyard served as the facility for the delivery of naval vessels and craft built on the Great Lakes as well as along the northern New England coast. *BOSTS-10868*



CRANE SHIP (AB)/FLOATING CRANE (YD) — *Crane Ship No. 1* (AB-1), converted from the battleship *Kearsarge* (BB-5) in 1920, was one of the best-known service craft assigned to the Navy Yard. She spent several periods at the yard, the last from 1948 until her sale for scrap in 1955. Shortly before her disposal, she is seen berthed with her replacement in the yard's inventory, the newly-delivered *YD-196*. *BOSTS-11624*



FLOATING DRY DOCK (YFD) — Floating dry docks provided the ability to service ships in locations where permanent dry docks were unavailable. During World War II, the Navy acquired numerous wooden dry docks such as *YFD-24*. Capable of lifting ships up to destroyers in size, this was one of two floating docks assigned to the South Boston Annex to free up the facility's permanent docks for larger vessels. *BOSTS-14960*



FLOATING PILE DRIVER (YPD) — Floating pile drivers were used in the maintenance of the Navy Yard's waterfront facilities. Acquired in 1942, *YPD-24* sits at Pier 8 on Lincoln's Birthday, 1960. *BOSTS-14883*



FLOATING WORKSHOP (YR) — Also known as repair barges, floating workshops supplemented shore-based shops for crews performing work on ships. Here, *YR-15* is seen alongside *USS Whitney* (AD-4) on Nov. 3, 1923. *BOSTS-14686*



MEDIUM HARBOR TUG (YTM) — The harbor tug *Chegodega* (YTM-542) is seen on Nov. 10, 1972. Navy harbor tugs, used to maneuver ships into and out of docks and piers, were also equipped with firefighting equipment, as evidenced by the red nozzle forward of the pilot house. *BOSTS-10680*

screw — *see* **propeller**

screw gunboat, etc. — A warship powered by a propeller.

sea trials — The operation of a newly constructed, modernized, or repaired ship in order to determine whether her performance meets contract or specification requirements. *See also* **shakedown cruise**

sea wall — A wooden, masonry, or steel structure intended to define the limits of a shoreline, usually backed by filled earth. Wooden and steel sea walls are sometimes referred to as **sheet piling**, while masonry ones used for docking ships are known as **quays**.

seaplane tender (AV/AVP) — A naval auxiliary which provides facilities for the maintenance and operation of seaplanes at sea. The **small seaplane tender (AVP)** was built on a hull similar to that of contemporary destroyers.

SECNAV — Naval abbreviation for the Secretary of the Navy.

Secretary's Standards — *The Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties* (1995); guidelines issued by the Secretary of the Interior under the National Historic Preservation Act (**NHPA**) of 1966 for the treatment of historic properties. The guidelines identify four appropriate treatments: **preservation, reconstruction, rehabilitation, and restoration**.

Section 4(f) — Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act of 1966, which prohibits the use of public parklands for highways unless no feasible and prudent alternatives existed.

Section 106 — Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (**NHPA**) of 1966, which requires that the heads of federal agencies assess the effect of proposed actions (undertakings) on historic properties as part of the planning process. Under the current regulations promulgated by the **ACHP**, projects can be found to have either “**no adverse effect**” or an “**adverse effect**” on historic properties.

Section 110 — Section 110 of the National Historic Preservation Act (**NHPA**) of 1966, which requires that the heads of



SHEARS — Resembling an A-frame, shears (or shear legs) were used for lifting heavy items using block and tackle prior to the development of mobile **cranes**. This shears was located near the outer end of Dry Dock 1.

Burroughs Collection, Bostonian Society

federal agencies identify historic properties under their jurisdiction and nominate them for inclusion on the **National Register**.

service craft — Small craft which support activities at a naval facility or advance base, including self-propelled craft such as **tugs, net tenders (YN); fuel oil, gasoline, and water barges (YO/YOG/YW); and seaplane wrecking derricks (YSD)**. The majority of service craft, however, are non-self-propelled **barges** or **lighters**. With the exception of tugs, most service craft have no formal names, being known prior to 1920 by generic designations (e.g., **U.S. Navy Coal Barge No. 104**) and after 1920 by their hull numbers (e.g., **U.S. Navy YC-104**). Also known as **yard craft** or **district craft**.

shakedown cruise — A deployment of a ship primarily to conduct **sea trials** as well as to perform training of her crew in the operation of the ship and her weapons and other systems.

shears (also **sheers**) — More properly, **shear legs**; an apparatus used to lift heavy weights, consisting of two or more spars joined at the top and spread at the base (i.e., an A-frame), the tackle being suspended from the top.

sheet piling — Wood timbers or steel plates driven into the sea bottom to form a wall. Sheet piling can be temporary, to form a **cofferdam**, or permanent in the form of a **sea wall**.

shell house (originally **shell-house**) — A facility for the storage of explosive shells.

ship — (1) Any ocean-going vessel. (2) A **ship-rigged**, three-masted sailing ship.

ship-of-the-line — A ship-rigged sailing warship having guns on three or more decks, intended to form a line with similar ships to combat an enemy fleet sailing on a parallel course.

ship-rigged — A ship with square or rectangular sails mounted on yards on two or more masts perpendicular to the ship's keel. Also known as **square-rigged**.

ship's superintendent — *see* **superintendent**

shipfitter (originally **ship-fitter**) — A person who forms plates, shapes, etc., of ships according to plans, patterns, or molds.

shiphouse (originally **ship house** or **ship-house**) — A large wooden structure erected over shipbuilding ways to protect a vessel under construction from the weather. Shiphouses resembled inverted ship's hulls in structure.

shipway (also **shipways**) — The area or structure supporting a ship during construction. Traditional shipways (also known as **building ways** or **ways**) were generally inclined towards the water to facilitate launching.

shipwright — A person who builds and launches wooden vessels or does carpentry work in connection with the building and launching of steel or iron vessels.

shipyard — A waterfront industrial facility where ships can be built, launched, outfitted, and/or repaired. Shipyards generally include administrative offices, industrial shops, laydown and storage areas, cranes, dry docks, basins, and piers.

Shipyard Mall — The area of the Navy Yard bordered by 3rd St., First and Second Aves., and 4th St., formerly occupied by the Gun Park, used in the 20th century for ceremonial activities. It included the yard's Band Stand and Flag Pole.

DIRECTORY OF SENIOR SUPERVISORS INCLUDING ACTIVITY - LOCATION - TELEPHONE and PERSON IN CHARGE			
Boston Naval Shipyard			
Name	Title	Tel. No.	Shop
DORRIS H. SALMON	Shop 01 Supply Department Bldg. 149 Foreman, Salvage Handling, packing and tying of material and supplies for stores and shops.	Tel. Ext. 341	Shop 01 Supply Department Bldg. 149
KORNELIUS E. DEAGRO	Shop 02 Transportation Bldg. 204 Master Mechanic Operation and repair of cranes, trucks and other motor vehicles.	Tel. Ext. 440	Shop 02 Transportation Bldg. 204
ROBERT H. KIRKWOOD	Shop 03 Power Plant Bldg. 188 Master Mechanic Construction and distribution of electrical cables, wires, lights, and associated wire.	Tel. Ext. 445	Shop 03 Power Plant Bldg. 188
BERNARD E. WOOD	Shop 04 Fire Control Tool & Service Shops Bldg. 40 Master Mechanic Manufacture of tools and die. Maintenance and repair of fire equipment, operation of tool from remote, and temporary construction of utilities (airline, water, air, electrical, and telephone service) to remote. See Division 104.	Tel. Ext. 451	Shop 04 Fire Control Tool & Service Shops Bldg. 40
ANDREW P. POTTS	Shop 07 Public Works Department Bldg. 803 Master Mechanic	Tel. Ext. 458	Shop 07 Public Works Department Bldg. 803
RICHARD J. SMALLER	Master Mechanic Maintenance and repair of trucks, cranes, bulldozers, axes, and dynamos. Key maintenance.	Tel. Ext. 457	Shop 07 Public Works Department Bldg. 803
FRANCIS E. PLAZETTE	Shop 11-26 Structural Welding Shops Bldg. 104 & 195 Master Welder	Tel. Ext. 549	Shop 11-26 Structural Welding Shops Bldg. 104 & 195
FRANCIS J. DUGAN	Master Welder	Tel. Ext. 549	Shop 11-26 Structural Welding Shops Bldg. 104 & 195
ROBERT J. CROOKER	Foreman, Welder Fabrication and installation of structural and laboratory work. Welding, burning, grinding, etc. of metals, chalking, and taping of all structural and laboratory work. Metal sewing and thread application.	Tel. Ext. 549	Shop 11-26 Structural Welding Shops Bldg. 104 & 195
FRANK J. BROWN	Shop 17 Sheet Metal Shop Bldg. 102 Master Sheet Metal Worker	Tel. Ext. 521	Shop 17 Sheet Metal Shop Bldg. 102
HAROLD J. PEARCE	Foreman Sheet Metal Worker Laying, fabrication, and installation of sheet metal work and metal hardware. Riveting, bolting and painting.	Tel. Ext. 521	Shop 17 Sheet Metal Shop Bldg. 102
FRANK J. IVAS	Shop 23 Forge & Chain Shop Bldg. 105 Master Mechanic Manufacture, handling, bending, and inspection of chain, miscellaneous hydraulic work, and light and heavy duty forgings.	Tel. Ext. 390	Shop 23 Forge & Chain Shop Bldg. 105
JOHN P. DREYFUS	Shop 31 Machine Shop (Heald) Bldg. 42 Master Mechanic	Tel. Ext. 333	Shop 31 Machine Shop (Heald) Bldg. 42
JAMES M. WHITE	Master Mechanic Shop operation and repair of lathes, grinders, mills, routers, and other related tools. Boring and tapping of shafting and precision. Repair of all types of machines and special requirements, and other operations. General machine work.	Tel. Ext. 333	Shop 31 Machine Shop (Heald) Bldg. 42
ALAN D. MACDONALD	Shop 33 Machine Shop (Outside) Bldg. 197 Master Mechanic	Tel. Ext. 338	Shop 33 Machine Shop (Outside) Bldg. 197
JOHN P. CANNETT	Foreman, Mechanic Installation, repair, use, and operation of all tool and machine machinery, machine components, and mechanical equipment.	Tel. Ext. 338	Shop 33 Machine Shop (Outside) Bldg. 197
ROBERT DUFFIN	Shop 40 Boiler Shop Bldg. 195 Master Mechanic Construction, repair, test, and operation of pressure vessels. Maintenance and repair work pertaining to boilers and related equipment.	Tel. Ext. 331	Shop 40 Boiler Shop Bldg. 195
HAROLD M. WELSH	Shop 51 Electric Shop Bldg. 197 Master Electrician	Tel. Ext. 502	Shop 51 Electric Shop Bldg. 197
ALBERT J. DODD	Foreman Electrician Installation, maintenance, and repair of building power, fire control, interior communications, and electrical navigational aids. Overhaul and repair of motor vehicle equipment.	Tel. Ext. 502	Shop 51 Electric Shop Bldg. 197
LYRAN E. CARLOW	Shop 56 Pipe & Copper Shop Bldg. 195 Master Pipefitter & Copperworker	Tel. Ext. 331	Shop 56 Pipe & Copper Shop Bldg. 195
JOHN J. COLLIER	Foreman, Copperworker Fabrication, installation, repair, and test of boiler systems. Manufacture of fuel and oxygen tanks and equipment there. Sculpture of bar and solid state lines and equipment.	Tel. Ext. 502	Shop 56 Pipe & Copper Shop Bldg. 195
THOMAS P. HERRICK	Shop 64 Woodworking Shop Bldg. 104 Master Woodworker	Tel. Ext. 331	Shop 64 Woodworking Shop Bldg. 104
PATRICK J. COLLIER	Foreman Woodworker Manufacture and installation of items of wood (steel, zinc, aluminum of 1000, brass, cork, mahogany, and bakelite). Repair of small boats, maintenance and fitting of lumber. Repair of all drawings and sketches for construction, handling, staining, and finishing of work. Finishing of lines and bench marks, construction of drawings.	Tel. Ext. 331	Shop 64 Woodworking Shop Bldg. 104
EDWARD J. PONSIO	Shop 67 Electronics Shop Bldg. 197 Master Electrician, Radio/TV Tech Installation, repair, maintenance, and calibration of all electronic equipment, including remote electronic radio communication, cable and shore. CAT (Cable Tether) for 1500-3000 and bathythermograph.	Tel. Ext. 502	Shop 67 Electronics Shop Bldg. 197
OSCAR F. BURKE	Shop 71 Fair Shop Bldg. 125 Master Painter Painting and maintenance of metal vessels. Sand blasting, steel shot blasting, and priming of steel structures, anchors, and water pipes. Plastic painting, tunneling, and sign painting.	Tel. Ext. 508	Shop 71 Fair Shop Bldg. 125
JOSEPH K. MATHIAS	Shop 72 Riggers and Labors Shop Bldg. 28 Master Rigger	Tel. Ext. 444	Shop 72 Riggers and Labors Shop Bldg. 28
JOHN F. DEWEESE	Master Rigger General and handling of heavy material for construction and repair of metal vessels. Maintenance of wire and rope products, anchors, and cover cases. Dressing of vessels, diving, and other work, and clearing of vessels.	Tel. Ext. 444	Shop 72 Riggers and Labors Shop Bldg. 28
CLEMENTE SPANARDI	Shop 81-99 Pattern and Pattern Shop Bldg. 42 Master Pattern Maker Casting of metal, brass, aluminum, cast iron, and other metals. Machining and heat treating of patterns fabricated in the Structural Shop. Manufacture of patterns, models, and master pipe templates.	Tel. Ext. 504	Shop 81-99 Pattern and Pattern Shop Bldg. 42
DAVID DEMELPERS	Shop 99 Ropewalk Bldg. 58 Master Ropeworker Ropewalk run like and care into coils and drums. Turning and design of new tools for the Navy.	Tel. Ext. 333	Shop 99 Ropewalk Bldg. 58
WILLIAM P. CROSBY	Planning Department Bldg. 55 Chief Planner & Engineer	Tel. Ext. 371	Planning Department Bldg. 55
JOHN P. LAMON	Planning, estimating, and administration of work.	Tel. Ext. 371	Planning Department Bldg. 55
H. GUY DOOLEY	Industrial Relations Department Bldg. 58 Director, Supervision Operation of Request Salary Program.	Tel. Ext. 110	Industrial Relations Department Bldg. 58
Naval Ammunition Depot—Hingham, Mass.			
Transportation—Bldg. 159			
ERAVLES G. WOODWARD	Foreman Operation and repair of cranes, trucks, bulldozers, and other motor vehicles.	Tel. Ext. 34	Transportation—Bldg. 159
Public Works—Bldg. 20			
WILFRED F. GONTER	Foreman Maintenance and repair of trucks, boats, buildings, cars and dynamos.	Tel. Ext. 189	Public Works—Bldg. 20
Ordnance—Bldg. 72			
HENRY L. SORRELL	Foreman Charge of all ordnance material, firing ranges and ammunition shipment.	Tel. Ext. 415	Ordnance—Bldg. 72
Coast Guard Base—Boston, Mass.			
GEORGE F. STEWART	Master Mechanic Industrial Manager and Charge of all shops.	Tel. Ext. 115	Coast Guard Base—Boston, Mass.

SHOP — This reproduction from the 1953 edition of the *Annual Publication of the Master Mechanics' and Foremen's Association, Boston Naval Shipyard*, provides a listing of the various shops within the Boston Naval Shipyard in the post-World War II period together with the names and telephone numbers of their masters and brief information about what they encompassed. By this time, the practice of preceding shop numbers by "X" had been discontinued. BNHP RG 2.6

Shipyards Park — The area of the Navy Yard formerly occupied by Building 195 and previously by the yard's Recreation Field, created as a public park by the BRA. The park houses the Massachusetts Korean War Veterans Memorial.

shop — The basic organizational unit for trades within the shipyard. Each shop was designated by a number as well as a name (e.g., Shop 02, Transportation; Shop 97, Ropewalk). Shops were generally headed by **masters** (master mechanics). Other supervisory levels within shops, in descending order, were **foremen**, **leadingmen**, and **quartermen**.

shore establishment — The land-based facilities supporting the Navy, including naval air stations, ammunition depots, bases, hospitals, shipyards, training stations, etc., as well as the offices in the Navy Department in Washington.

shot — (1) Ammunition, usually solid cast iron balls, used in cannon. (2) A unit designating chain length, containing 15 fathoms (90 feet).

SHPO — State Historic Preservation Officer; a state official responsible for review of federal actions as a part of the **Section 106** process and for nominating properties for inclusion on the **National Register**. In Massachusetts, the SHPO is also the executive director of the Massachusetts Historical Commission (MHC).

sidewheeler — A steamship propelled by two large paddlewheels located on either side of the ship at approximately mid-ship.

slip — The area between two piers, generally used for berthing of ships but also associated with facilities such as building ways.

sloop-of-war — A ship-rigged sailing warship having guns on a single deck. The largest sloops-of-war were sometimes referred to as **corvettes**.

small boat — *see boat*

smithery — *see forge*

sonar — (1) Sound navigation ranging; a method for detecting and locating underwater objects using transmitted and reflected sound waves. (2) The apparatus used in sonar, often housed in domes mounted on the bottom of a ship's hull.

spar — Any pole such as a mast, yard, or gaff, used to support or extend a sail of a sailing vessel. The most common usage of the term is as a synonym for **yard**.

sponsor — The individual, traditionally female, chosen to formally name a naval vessel. The sponsor participates in the christening and launching ceremony. When a ship is named for an individual, the sponsor is usually a relative of the person being honored.

squadron — A group of naval vessels under an overall commander. In the 19th century, squadrons were the largest operational units at sea and were generally known by their stations (e.g., North Atlantic Blockading Squadron). In the 20th century, squadrons were usually administrative



SONAR, KEEL BLOCKS — Most sonar units were installed in domes on the bow of the ship. This view shows the bow dome on USS *Edward McDonnell* (DE-1043) in Dry Dock 4 at the South Boston Annex on Jan. 9, 1973. Note the concrete **keel block** in the foreground with its wood “dunnage” at its side and the elevated keel blocks under the ship in the background.

BOSTS-13715

groupings of similar types of ships subsidiary to a **fleet**.
See also **RON**

square-rigged — *see* **ship-rigged**

steam box — A facility using steam to soften large timbers so that they can be bent to the shapes necessary for their use in ship construction and repair. *See also* **timber bending mill**

steam frigate — A wooden frigate having steam propulsion.

steam sloop — A wooden sloop-of-war having steam propulsion.

steamer — *see* **steamship**

steamship (SS) — A ship propelled by a steam engine. Especially in the 19th century, steamships were often referred to as **steamers**.

stepping the mast — *see* **mast**

store — A **storehouse**, often preceded by the type of material stored in the facility, e.g., **cordage store**; **ordnance store**.

store ship (AF/AFS) (also **storeship** or **stores ship**) — A naval auxiliary intended to carry and dispense stores (supplies) other than ammunition and fuel to ships at sea or remote bases. Most Navy store ships had extensive refrigerated spaces to protect food supplies. *See also* **supply ship**.

storehouse (originally **store house**; **store-house**) — A warehouse for the storage of supplies and material. *See also* **general storehouse**; **store**

stores — Supplies and materials required for the operation of naval forces, including clothing, provisions, and equipment.

stricken — A naval vessel removed from the **NVR** in anticipation of disposal by the Navy. Officially, the names and hull numbers of such vessels are prefixed with “ex-,” e.g., *ex-Cassin Young* (ex-DD 793).

Subaru Pier — *see* **MMT**

submarine (SS) — A warship, originally known as **submarine torpedo boat**, capable of operating and attacking from underwater using torpedoes. In the post-World War II period, submarines were equipped to fire missiles at land targets

as well (**SSBN/SSG**). Submarines are traditionally known as **boats** rather than ships.

submarine rescue ship (ASR) — A naval auxiliary, similar in configuration to a **salvage ship**, equipped to rescue crews of sunken submarines.

submarine tender (AS) — *see* **tender**

substation (also **electrical substation**) — A facility equipped with switchgear and transformers to regulate and control the distribution of electric power.

superintendent — (1) Also **ship’s superintendent**; the person within a shipyard responsible for the coordination of work on a ship by multiple shops or trades. (2) The individual responsible for the management of a National Park System unit.

superstructure — That portion of a ship that is above the level of the main deck, including deck houses, stacks, masts, etc., but not mounts (housings) for ordnance.

supply ship — Pre-1920 designation for new construction **store ship** USS *Bridge* (AF-1).

support agreement — An agreement between a federal agency owning a property and a tenant federal agency which defines the relationship and the services to be provided to the tenant by the host. Used in lieu of a **cooperative agreement** for arrangements between the NPS and other federal agencies.

SUPSHIPS — Supervisor of Shipbuilding, Conversion & Repair; naval officer assigned to oversee the construction and repair of naval vessels at private shipyards. The designation is generally followed by the city in which the office is located (e.g., SUPSHIPS Quincy).

surveying ship (AGS) — A naval auxiliary designed to carry out hydrographic surveys and oceanographic research in support of naval activities. *See also* **oceanographic research ship (AGOR)**

systems command — The successor to **bureaus** within the Navy Department, created in 1966 and reorganized in 1974. Each command was responsible for a particular aspect of naval activity and is generally referred to by its abbreviation. The individual commands include:

NAVAIR	Naval Air Systems Command
NAVFAC	Naval Facilities Engineering Command
NAVORD	Naval Ordnance Systems Command
NAVSEA	Naval Sea Systems Command
NAVSHIPS	Naval Ship Systems Command
NAVSUP	Naval Supply Systems Command

tank landing ship — *see* **LST**

tarring house — A facility forming a part of a **ropewalk** where fiber yarn is coated with tar as a preservative treatment. Since the closure of the Charlestown Navy Yard, the Tarring House has generally been referred to as the Tar House.

task force — *see* **fleet**

tenant activity — A naval or other entity housed within a naval facility which is not subject to the operational or administrative control of the facility commander. The relationship between the tenant and the host activity is set forth in a **support agreement**.

Table D-2
NAVY SHIP TYPE SYMBOLS

The following list of type symbols for Navy ships is derived from SECNAV INSTRUCTION 5030.1F, "Classification of Naval Ships and Craft," dated Sept. 23, 1970, the final such instruction issued during the existence of the Boston Naval Shipyard. This order was an updating of instructions which originated with General Order No. 541, "Standard Nomenclature for Naval

Vessels," issued on July 17, 1920. Entries in *italics* represent type symbols which no longer existed in 1970. Prior and later symbols may be shown where applicable. To conserve space, type symbols which were never used and those for minor auxiliary ship types; smaller landing, patrol, and mine warfare craft; and service craft have been omitted.

Warships**Aircraft Carriers:**

CVA	Attack Aircraft Carrier (pre-1952 = CV; rerated CV, 1975)
CVAN	Attack Aircraft Carrier (nuclear) (rerated CVN, 1975)
CVB	<i>Large Aircraft Carrier</i> (rerated CVA, 1952)
CVE	<i>Escort Aircraft Carrier</i> (pre-1943 = ACV; pre-1942 = AVG)
CVHE	<i>Escort Helicopter Aircraft Carrier</i>
CVL	<i>Light Aircraft Carrier</i>
CVS	Anti-Submarine Warfare Support Aircraft Carrier

Surface Combatants:

BB	Battleship
BM	<i>Monitor</i>
CA	Heavy Cruiser (pre-1920 = Armored Cruiser)
CAG	<i>Guided Missile Heavy Cruiser</i>
CC	<i>Battle Cruiser</i>
CG	Guided Missile Cruiser
CGN	Guided Missile Cruiser (nuclear)
CL	Light Cruiser (pre-1920 = Scout Cruiser)
CLG	Guided Missile Light Cruiser
DD	Destroyer
DDG	Guided Missile Destroyer
DDE	<i>Destroyer Escort</i>
DDK	<i>Hunter-Killer Destroyer</i>
DDR	<i>Radar Picket Destroyer</i>
DL	Frigate (pre-1950 = CLK)
DLG	Guided Missile Frigate (rerated CG, DDG, 1975)
DLGN	Guided Missile Frigate (nuclear) (rerated CGN, 1975)

Ocean Escorts:

BDE	<i>Escort Vessel (British)</i>
DE	Escort Ship (rerated FF, Frigate, 1975)
DEG	Guided Missile Escort Ship (rerated FFG, 1975)
DER	Radar Picket Escort Ship (rerated FFR, 1975)

Command Ships:

CC	Command Ship (pre-1961 = CLC)
----	-------------------------------

Submarines:

SS	Submarine
SSBN	Fleet Ballistic Missile Submarine (nuclear)
SSG	Guided Missile Submarine
SSK	<i>Anti-Submarine Submarine</i>
SSN	Submarine (nuclear)
SSR	<i>Radar Picket Submarine</i>

Patrol Ships:

PC	<i>Submarine Chaser (173')</i>
PCE	Patrol Escort
PCER	Patrol Rescue Escort
PE	<i>Eagle</i>
PF	<i>Frigate</i>
PG	Patrol Gunboat
PY	<i>Yacht</i>
SC	<i>Submarine Chaser (110')</i>

Amphibious Warfare Ships:

LCC	Amphibious Command Ship (pre-1968 = AGC)
LFR	Inshore Fire Support Ship (pre-1968 = IFS, LSMR)
LHA	Amphibious Assault Ship (General Purpose)
LKA	Amphibious Cargo Ship (pre-1968 = AKA)
LPA	Amphibious Transport (pre-1968 = APA)
LPD	Amphibious Transport Dock
LPH	Amphibious Assault Ship
LPR	Amphibious Transport (Small) (pre-1968 = APD)
LSD	Dock Landing Ship
LSM	<i>Medium Landing Ship</i>
LST	Tank Landing Ship (pre-1942 = ATL)
LSV	<i>Vehicle Landing Ship</i>

Mine Warfare Ships:

DMS	Minesweeper, Destroyer
MCS	Mine Countermeasures Ship
MHC	<i>Minehunter, Coastal</i> (pre-1955 = AMCU)
MMA	<i>Auxiliary Minelayer</i> (pre-1955 = ACM)
MMC	<i>Minelayer, Coastal</i> (pre-1955 = CMc)
MMD	<i>Minelayer, Fast</i> (pre-1968 = DM)
MMF	<i>Minelayer, Fleet</i> (pre-1955 = CM)
MSC	Minesweeper, Coastal (Nonmagnetic) (pre-1955 = AMS)
MSCO	<i>Minesweeper, Coastal (Old)</i> (pre-1955 = AMS)
MSF	Minesweeper, Fleet (Steel Hull) (pre-1955 = AM)
MSO	Minesweeper, Ocean (Nonmagnetic) (pre-1955 = AM)

Auxiliary Ships:

AB	<i>Crane Ship</i>
AC	<i>Collier</i>
AD	Destroyer Tender
AE	Ammunition Ship
AF	Store Ship
AFS	Combat Store Ship
AG	Miscellaneous
AGB	<i>Icebreaker</i>
AGDE	Escort Research Ship (rerated AGFF, 1975)
AGM	Missile Range Instrumentation Ship
AGMR	Major Communications Relay Ship
AGOR	Oceanographic Research Ship
AGP	Patrol Craft Tender
AGR	Radar Picket Ship (pre-1958 = YAGR)
AGS	Surveying Ship
AGSS	Auxiliary Submarine
AH	Hospital Ship
AK	Cargo Ship
AKL	Light Cargo Ship
AKR	Vehicle Cargo Ship
AKS	Stores Issue Ship
AKV	Cargo Ship and Aircraft Ferry
ANL	Net Laying Ship (pre-1968 = AN; pre-1944 = YN)
AO	Oiler
AOE	Fast Combat Support Ship
AOG	Gasoline Tanker
AOR	Replenishment Oiler
AP	Transport
APB	Self-Propelled Barracks Ship
APc	<i>Coastal Transport</i>
APL	Barracks Craft (non-self-propelled) ¹
AR	Repair Ship
ARC	Cable Repairing Ship
ARL	Landing Craft Repair Ship
ARS	Salvage Ship
AS	Submarine Tender
ASR	Submarine Rescue Ship
ATA	Auxiliary Ocean Tug
ATF	Fleet Ocean Tug (pre-1944 = AT)
ATO	<i>Ocean Tug, Old</i> (pre-1944 = AT)
ATS	Salvage and Rescue Ship
AV	Seaplane Tender
AVP	<i>Small Seaplane Tender</i>
AVT	Auxiliary Aircraft Transport
AW	Distilling Ship
CVT	Training Aircraft Carrier
CVU	<i>Utility Aircraft Carrier</i>
IX	Unclassified Miscellaneous ¹
IXSS	Unclassified Miscellaneous Submarine ¹

¹ Officially listed under Service Craft

tender — (1) A naval auxiliary equipped with shops, berthing and messing facilities, etc., to provide logistical and repair support to particular classes of naval vessels or seaplanes at sea or at remote bases. Most tenders are designated by the type of vessel they support, e.g., **destroyer tender (AD)**; **motor torpedo boat tender (AGP)**; **submarine tender (AS)**; **seaplane tender (AV/AVP)**. Early tenders were often converted from older warships. (2) A U.S. Coast Guard vessel used to maintain and support various aids to navigation such as buoys, lighthouses, etc.

timber bending mill — A facility using steam and other equipment to bend wood components for a ship. *See also steam box*

timber dock (also **timber basin**) — A wet dock or basin used for the storage of timber in water to preserve it. Some timber docks used to store finished components such as spars were known as **mast ponds** or **spar ponds**.

timber shed — A building generally consisting of a roof supported by brick or granite pillars with or without doors between the pillars for the storage of timber.

torpedo — (1) A self-propelled weapon launched from a submarine or surface warship or dropped from an aircraft which moves through the water and explodes upon contact with its target. Informally known as a “fish.” (2) In the 19th century, a **mine**.

torpedo boat (TB) — A warship whose main armament was torpedoes, intended to attack larger warships. The **destroyer** was originally developed to defend the fleet from attack by torpedo boats. In World War II, the Navy developed the **motor torpedo boat (PT)** to perform similar activities.

training ship (TS) — A ship designed for hands-on training of prospective sailors and naval officers in the skills necessary for the operation of a ship. In addition to **sail training ships** specially built for the purpose, most navies employ older warships as training ships. In the late 19th and early 20th century, the Navy loaned ships to state naval militias as training ships. Since World War II, the loan of ships to state merchant marine academies has been under the auspices of the Maritime Administration.

transport (AP/APc) — (1) A naval auxiliary intended to carry military personnel, equivalent to but far less luxurious than a civilian **passenger liner**. An **attack transport (APA)** was a transport equipped with landing craft and intended to discharge soldiers and marines onto enemy beaches. A **high speed transport (APD)** was a **destroyer** or **escort vessel** converted into an attack transport. (2) A U.S. Army term to denote both cargo ships and passenger ships.

treatment — The specific approach used for the **preservation, reconstruction, rehabilitation, or restoration** of historic properties, governed by the **Secretary’s Standards**.

truck crane — A self-propelled crane utilizing wheels to travel over roadways.

tug (or **tugboat**) — A powerful small boat designed for manipulating larger vessels either by pushing or towing. Navy tugs were for either district (yard) (**YMT, YT, YTB, YTL, YTM**) or ocean-going (**AT, ATA, ATF, ATO**) service.

type symbol — Under the standard nomenclature system adopted by the Navy in July 1920, each ship was assigned an al-



UNREP — Although underway replenishment is most often thought of in terms of refueling at sea, it also encompassed the transfer of ammunition and other supplies. Here, USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) takes on fresh provisions from the storeship USS *Aldebaran* (AF-10) while operating in the Mediterranean in July or August 1959. *Robert Norville*

pha-numeric designation. The type symbol denoted the class to which a ship belonged; the exact definition of a type symbol varied over time (see Table D-2). The prefix “T-” precedes type symbols for ships assigned to the Military Sealift Command (**MSC**).

unclassified miscellaneous (IX) — A Navy designation for older vessels and craft which did not fit under any of the formal ship classification categories, including historic relics such as USS *Constitution* (IX-21), naval militia training ships, etc. The IX symbol was first used in the Navy file manual in the 1920s and was converted to a formal **type symbol** in 1941.

undock — To bring a ship away from a wharf or pier or out of a dry dock.

UNREP — Underway replenishment; the transfer at sea of ammunition, fuel, and supplies from naval auxiliaries to combatant ships to allow them to remain at sea for extended periods.

USA — United States Army.

USAF — United States Air Force.

USAHS — U.S. Army Hospital Ship; the designation used before the name of Army-owned or bareboat chartered hospital ships.

USAT — U.S. Army Transport; the designation used before the name of Army-owned or bareboat chartered freighters or passenger ships. Most seagoing Army vessels were transferred to the Military Sea Transportation Service (MSTS) (now **MSC**) in 1950.

USAV — U.S. Army Vessel; the designation used before the name of Army watercraft other than transports or hospital ships.

USCG — United States Coast Guard; military service established in 1915 through the merger of the **Revenue Cutter Service** and the **Lifesaving Service**. The **U.S. Lighthouse Service (USLHS)** was absorbed by the Coast Guard in 1938. Originally under the Treasury Department and then the Department of Transportation, the Coast Guard is now under the Department of Homeland Security. During both World War I and World War II, the Coast Guard was transferred to and operated under the Navy.



YARDBIRD — The term “yardbird” was used by Navy Yard employees to describe themselves. In the 1950s, the *Boston Naval Shipyard News* ran a series of comic strips drawn by artist Patsy Napoli under the titles “The Yardbirds” and “The Yard Bird” to use humor to celebrate holidays and to promote, among other things, good work practices, job safety, blood donation and charitable giving, and the beneficial suggestions program. These four strips are, from top to bottom, taken from the *News* issues of Aug. 26, 1955; Sept. 9, 1955; June 29, 1956; and Dec. 7, 1956. BOSTS-13352

USDI — U.S. Department of the Interior. *See also* **DOI**

USMC — United States Marine Corps

USN — United States Navy

USNR — United States Navy Reserve

USNS — United States Naval Ship; prefix attached to names of naval owned or bareboat chartered ships manned by civilian crews under the auspices of the Military Sealift Command (**MSC**).

USRC — United States Revenue Cutter; designation for ships of the **Revenue Cutter Service**, which became part of the U.S. Coast Guard in 1915.

USS — United States Ship; prefix attached to names of United States naval vessels in commission, although informally utilized as a prefix for all naval ship names. The designation was formalized by executive order in 1907. Previously, ships were often designated by their type, e.g., U.S.F. (United States Frigate).

vehicle cargo ship (AKR) — *see* **cargo ship**

vice admiral (VADM) (originally **vice-admiral**) — *see* **admiral**

visitor center — A facility in a national park which provides orientation information to visitors. In addition to information desks, visitor centers often include rest rooms, exhibits and theaters, and sales outlets (usually operated by a **cooperating association**).

warrant officer — An officer, senior to all **chief petty officers** but junior to an **ensign**, who derives his/her authority from a warrant issued by the Secretary of the Navy rather than a presidential commission. In the 19th century, warrant officers were often identified by their specific duties, such as **sailing master**

warship — A government-owned ship operated by a navy and equipped with guns, guided missiles, or other weapons for defensive or offensive military operations.

water closet (also **water-closet**) — A toilet; sometimes used in place of **head** or **latrine**.

waterfront office — A building located along the waterfront of a naval shipyard used to control the movement of vessels into and from the yard.

ways — *see* **shipway**

wet dock — A basin used for the storage of ships or materials such as timber.

wharf (*pl.* **wharves**) — A projecting platform of timber, stone, or other material which extends into water deep enough for vessels to be accommodated alongside for loading or unloading. *See also* **marginal wharf**; **pier**; **quay**

wire rope — Rope made from twisted strands of metal wire rather than from twisted strands of fiber yarn.



YEOMAN(F) — During World War I, women were enlisted in the Naval Reserve as clerical workers at shore establishments to free male sailors for other duties. This portrait of Yeoman(F) Marie Breslin was taken on Sept. 14, 1917. *Bettmann Archive/Corbis*

wireless — Early term used for **radio**.

XO — Executive officer; the second-ranking officer on a ship, generally responsible for shipboard administration. In the 19th century, the position of executive officer in navy yards evolved into the position of **Captain of the Yard**. Most contemporary shore establishments do not have executive officers, the XO's primary duties being performed by an **administrative officer**.

Y & D — Yards & Docks; either the **Bureau of Yards & Docks** in Washington or its equivalent organization in navy yards, assigned the task of building and maintaining shore establishments. Within shipyards, Yards & Docks became **Public Works** in the 20th century.

yard — (1) A slender spar tapered towards each end attached horizontally at or near its center to a mast used for supporting square sails. (2) An informal designation for a navy yard or shipyard.

yard craft — *see* **service craft**

Yard's End — The designation used by the BRA to identify parcels in the **New Development Area** of the Navy Yard east of 16th St. and Dry Dock 5; also known as Pier 11.

yardbird — An informal term referring to an employee of the Navy Yard.

yeoman(F) (also **yeomanette**) — **Rating** designation for women enlisted in the Naval Reserve during World War I to perform clerical duties at shore establishments. Many yeomen(F) were retained as civilian employees after the war.

Appendix E

Bibliography

THE FOLLOWING BIBLIOGRAPHY includes official documents, research reports, and secondary sources consulted in the preparation of this report. It excludes primary sources discussed in Appendix C, as well as the finding aids to them. Also omitted are National Park Service manuals and technical publications relating to historic preservation. For items which are available through the National Park Service's Technical Information Center (TIC), the document number is provided. While not all reports have yet been included in the central depository at the NPS Denver Service Center, they are available in the Division of Cultural Resources of Boston National Historical Park. Documents available in digital form are indicated by a PDF symbol (PDF).

Only the most significant web sites and web-based documents cited are listed here. It should be noted that while web addresses were valid at the time they were accessed, the Internet is a fluid institution and addresses may change or items may be removed from it. In many cases where a single document is listed, a physical copy has been created for inclusion in the project file for this study.

Individual articles in newspapers and most general periodicals (both print and on-line), including the *Boston Naval Shipyard News* and *The Broadside/Boston National Historical Park*, are not listed separately.












Official Documents, Reports, Studies

- ABB Environmental Services. *Alternatives Evaluation Report, Pier #2 Sediments, Boston Navy Yard*. Feb. 1994. TIC 457/D66. PDF
- . *Plan to Address Sediment Contaminants, National Park Service, Charlestown Navy Yard, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. May 1994. TIC 457/D90. PDF
- Alar Corp. *Relocation of Historic Wall, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts: Technical Proposal*. RFP-NARO-1-0002. Rev. Mar. 11, 1981. TIC 457/D6913A.
- Albee, Peggy A. *The Commandant's House: Historic Structure Report, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts*. Draft. Boston: Cultural Resources Center, North Atlantic Region, 1990. TIC 457/D6314.
- Alonzo B. Reed, Inc. *Specification, National Naval Park Utilities Support, Boston Naval Shipyard, Boston, Massachusetts*. June 6, 1974. TIC 457/D6289.
- Anderson, Nain E., Peter Thorbahn, and Neill DePaoli. *Preliminary Archaeological Investigation of Gate 4-106, Charlestown Navy Yard, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Jan. 1979. Providence, R.I.: Public Archaeological Laboratory, 1979. TIC 457/D6088.
- Archetype Architecture. *Historic Pavement Study, Charlestown Navy Yard, Charlestown, MA*. Sept. 1, 1995. TIC 457/D113. PDF
- , et al. *Master Lighting Plan & Guidelines, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown, MA*. Feb. 3, 1997. TIC 457/D6275.
- , et al. *Notice of Intent: Repaving & Site Improvements, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown, MA*. May 1998. TIC 457/D6374.
- Banister, Jennifer Bonner, and Suzanne G. Chereau. *Archeological Investigations, Marine Barracks, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Boston (Charlestown), Massachusetts*. PAL Report 1787.01. Feb. 2006. Pawtucket, R.I.: PAL, 2006. TIC 457/D6356.
- Bargmann Hendrie + Archetype. *Marine Barracks Window Renovation Phase: Compliance Report*. Sept. 5, 2005. TIC 457/D6375.
- , and Techmark Security Integration. *Design Recommendations for Charlestown Navy Yard CCTV*. Rev. May 2003. TIC 457/D6371.
- Barton, Andrew, et al. *Historic Structure Report: Building 28 and Electrical Substation, Building 22, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts*. 2 vols. Denver: Denver Service Center, 1989. TIC 457/D70. PDF
- Basilica Associates. *Development Proposal, Charlestown Navy Yard Buildings 75 & 106*. Oct. 19, 1984. TIC 457/D6404. PDF
- Bawden, Garth, Randall Moir, and C.C. Lamberg-Karlovsky. *Final Report, Phase II Archeological Investigation of Chelsea-Water Street Connector Project, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. ICA 103. Cambridge, Mass.: Institute for Conservation Archeology, 1979. TIC 457/D6049.
- Bearss, Edwin C. *Charlestown Navy Yard, 1800-1842*. 2 vols. Denver: National Park Service, 1984. TIC 457/D26. PDF
- , et al. *Historic Structure Report, Building 198, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Massachusetts*. Denver: Denver Service Center, 1982. TIC 457/D1888. PDF
- , et al. *Historic Structure Report, Historical, Archeological, and Architectural Data Sections: Building 204, Garage and Transportation Office, Charlestown Naval Shipyard, Charlestown, Massachusetts, Boston National Historical Park*. Draft. Denver: Denver Service Center, 1979. TIC 457/D13. PDF
- Black, Frederick R. *Charlestown Navy Yard, 1890-1973*. Cultural Resources Management Study No. 20. 2 vols. Boston: Boston National Historical Park, 1988. TIC 457/D6162A. PDF
- , and Edwin C. Bearss. *The Charlestown Navy Yard, 1842-1890*. Boston: National Park Service, 1993. TIC 457/D6307.
- Booz, Allen & Hamilton. *Engineering Survey of Boston Naval Shipyard*. Aug. 23, 1974. TIC 457/D6344.
- Boston. Mayor's Office of Commerce & Manpower. *Interim Reuse Plan for the Boston Naval Complex*. Mar. 19, 1974. TIC 457/D6352.
- . *Preliminary Data/Boston Naval Shipyard & South Boston Naval Annex*. Boston: City of Boston, 1973. TIC 457/D6159.
- Boston. Office of the Mayor. *Charlestown Naval Shipyard Urban Development Action Grant*. Jan. 1978. TIC 457/D6272. PDF
- Boston Investment & Development Co. *The Anchor Building: Development Proposal for Building 108, Charlestown Navy Yard*. Sept. 27, 1985. TIC 457/D6387. PDF

- Boston Landmarks Commission. *The Ropewalk*. June 7, 1988. TIC 457/D6373A.
 “Report to the Boston Landmark Commission on the potential designation of the Ropewalk Building as a Landmark Under Chapter 772 of the Acts of 1976.”
- Boston National Historic Sites Commission. *Final Report of the Boston National Historic Sites Commission: Letter From the Secretary of the Interior Transmitting the Final Report of the Boston National Historic Sites Commission Pertaining in Particular to Major Problems of Historic Preservation in the Municipality of Boston*. House Doc. No. 107, 87th Cong., 1st sess. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1961.
- Boston National Historical Park. *Final Revised General Management Plan/Volume II, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown Navy Yard*. Boston: Boston National Historical Park, 1987. TIC 457/D6175A.
- . *Scope of Collection Statement, Boston National Historical Park*. Mar. 1995. TIC 457/D6145.
- . *Statement of Requirements (SOR) (Fact Sheet) Under Which a Concession Contract Will Be Negotiated for the Operation of a Fast Service Restaurant at Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. July 9, 1987. TIC 457/D7100.
- . *Statement of Requirements (SOR) (Fact Sheet) Under Which a Concession Contract Will Be Negotiated for the Operation of a Food Service Facility at Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. Apr. 25, 1988. TIC 457/D7100A.
- Boston Naval Shipyard. Industrial Relations Dept. Employee Services Division. *Family Album of Boston Naval Shipyard*. [Boston], 1951.
- Boston Redevelopment Authority. *Application for Federal Assistance (For Construction Program) Under Title I of the Grant and Loan for Public Works and Development Facilities Program (Catalog No. 11.300) for Boston Naval Shipyard/Charlestown Submitted to Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce*. Feb. 1976. TIC 457/D6110.
- . *Application for Transfer of 19.6 Acres of the Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown to the Boston Redevelopment Authority for Public Park and Recreation Purposes under P.L. 91-485 Submitted to U.S. Bureau of Outdoor Recreation*. Dec. 1975. TIC 457/D6123.
- . *Application for Transfer of 29.8 Acres of the Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown to the Boston Redevelopment Authority for Historic Monument Purposes (40 U.S.C. 484(k)(3)) Submitted to General Services Administration*. Feb. 1976. TIC 457/D9.
- . *Application for Transfer of 29.8 Acres of the Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown to the Boston Redevelopment Authority for Historic Monument Purposes (40 U.S.C. 484(k)(3)) Submitted to General Services Administration*. Apr. 1976. TIC 457/D9A.
- . *Application for Transfer of 30.9 Acres of the Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown to the Boston Redevelopment Authority for Historic Monument Purposes (40 U.S.C. 484(k)(3)) Submitted to General Services Administration*. July 25, 1977. TIC 457/D9B.
- . *Biennial & Status Report, Charlestown Naval Shipyard, Boston, Massachusetts*. 1990. TIC 457/D6370.
- . *Biomedical Research Center: Buildings B & C, Charlestown Navy Yard: Draft Environmental Impact Report*. EOE #8883, Apr. 15, 1992. TIC 457/D6361.
- . *Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown: Plan & Development Program*. Oct. 1975. TIC 457/D6074.
- . *Boston Naval Shipyard/Charlestown: Planning and Development Program*. Dec. 1975. TIC 457/D6074A.
- . *Building 33, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6015.
- . *Building 34, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6016.
- . *Building 36, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6017.
- . *Building 38, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6018.
- . *Building 39, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6019.
- . *Building 75, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6021.
- . *Building 79, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6022.
- . *Building 96, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6023.
- . *Building 106, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6024.
- . *Building 107, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6025.
- . *Building 114, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6027.
- . *Building 120, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6028.
- . *Building 149, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6029.
- . *Building 199, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6031.
- . *Building 266, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6033.
- . *Building P Redeveloper’s Kit*. Draft. Dec. 1990. TIC 457/D6277.
- . *Building P108, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. May 20, 1977. TIC 457/D6026.
- . *Buildings 62, 96, 105, 108: Summary of Proposals*. Nov. 1985. TIC 457/D129.
- . *Charlestown Naval Shipyard Planning Data Package*. Aug. 1975. TIC 457/D6378.
- . *The Charlestown Navy Yard*. [Boston: Boston Redevelopment Authority, 1976]. TIC 457/D6293.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard*. Boston: Boston Redevelopment Authority, 1980. TIC 457/D6293A.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard*. Aug. 1985. TIC 457/D6285.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard: A Comprehensive Update*. Dec. 1994. TIC 457/D6284A.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard: Framework for Discussion*. Draft. Apr. 1987. TIC 457/D6274.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard: Master Plan for the Yard’s End*. Jan. 1990. TIC 457/D6290C.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard: Master Plan for the Yard’s End*. Mar. 1990. TIC 457/D6290A.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard: Master Plan for the Yard’s End*. Oct. 1990. TIC 457/D6290B.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard: Master Plan for the Yard’s End: Community Comments*. Mar. 1990. TIC 457/D6279.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard: Master Plan for Yard’s End: A Framework for Discussion*. Jan. 1990. TIC 457/D6290.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard Master Plan Executive Summary*. May 10, 1988. TIC 457/D6280.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard Pier Management Plan*. Apr. 19, 1992. TIC 457/D6273.

Appendix E, Bibliography

- . *Charlestown Navy Yard Public Access/Open Space Plan: A Framework for Discussion*. Feb. 1990. TIC 457/D6283. 📄
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard Redevelopment: Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Report*. 2 vols. EOE #02383, Sept. 3, 1991. TIC 457/D6291A. 📄
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard Update 1994*. 1994. TIC 457/D6284.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard Urban Renewal Plan Amendment: Addendum to Final Environmental Impact Report*. EOE #02383, Jan. 1978. TIC 457/6287A.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard Urban Renewal Plan Amendment: Final Environmental Impact Report*. EOE #02383, Jan. 31, 1977. TIC 457/D6287. 📄
- . *Design Guidelines: Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. [1978?]. TIC 457/D6040A. 📄
- . *Design Guidelines, New Development Area, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. June 1978. TIC 457/D6040. 📄
- . *Design/Development Guidelines, Buildings 62, 96, 105 and 108*. Aug. 1985. TIC 457/D6189. 📄
- . *Design/Development Guidelines, Buildings 75, 105, 106, 114, 266/Parcel 6 & 7*. Sep. 1984. TIC 457/D6189A. 📄
- . *A Development Proposal for the Charlestown Navy Yard*. n.d. [ca. 1971]. TIC 457/D6001B.
- . *Double Interpretive Loop Plan, Charlestown Naval Shipyard, Boston, Massachusetts*. Draft. 1991. TIC 457/D6292.
- . *Harborpark 1986 Update: The Charlestown Navy Yard*. 1986. TIC 457/D6354. 📄
- . *Harborpark Plan: City of Boston Municipal Harbor Plan*. Oct. 1990. TIC 457/D6276. 📄
- . *The John F. Kennedy Museum, Charlestown Naval Shipyard/A Proposal*. [1975]. TIC 457/D6282.
- . *The John F. Kennedy Museum, Charlestown Naval Shipyard/A Proposal*. Nov. 15, 1975. TIC 457/D6282A.
- . *The Navy Yard*. Boston: Boston Redevelopment Authority, 1986. TIC 457/D6293B. 📄
- . *Parcel 7, Charlestown Navy Yard, Request for Proposals*. May 1990. TIC 457/D6368.
- . *A Proposal for a National Historic Park & Naval Museum, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston, Massachusetts*. Boston: Boston Redevelopment Authority, 1973. TIC 457/D6001C.
- . *Proposed Municipal Harbor Plan, Minor Geographic Amendment, Charlestown Navy Yard/Building 114*. June 1999. TIC 457/D6281.
- . *South Boston Waterfront District Municipal Harbor Plan*. Draft. Mar. 2000. TIC 457/D6286.
- . *Specifications: Demolition and Site Clearance Contract No. 2*. [ca. July 1978]. TIC 457/D6907.
- . *Specifications: Sewer, Drain and Water Construction Contract No. 1*. 1978. TIC 457/D6905.
- . *Specifications: Site Preparation Contract No. 1, Phase I Redevelopment*. July 1980. TIC 457/6903.
- . *Water-Dependent Use Management Plan, Charlestown Navy Yard*. May 2007. TIC 457/D6349. 📄
- . *Waterfront Activation Network Plan for the Charlestown Navy Yard*. 2007. TIC 457/D6350A. 📄
- . Capital Construction Dept. *Marine Industrial Park*. Sept. 2002. TIC 457/D6343.
- . Neighborhood Planning Dept. *Buildings in the Historic Monument Area & New Development Area of the Charlestown Naval Shipyard*. [1977]. TIC 457/D5. 📄
- . Planning Dept. *Charlestown Naval Shipyard Historic Park Proposal (revised)*. Charlestown Naval Shipyard Re-Use Study, Report III: Historic Park Proposal. Aug. 1971 [1975 revision]. TIC 457/D6001A.
- . ————. *Charlestown Naval Shipyard Re-Use Study, Report I: Analysis of the Site and Framework for the Development of the Shipyard*. Nov. 1970. TIC 457/D6000.
- , and Courageous Sailing Center. *The Courageous Sailing Center*. Jan. 27, 1987. TIC 457/D6402. 📄
- Boston Shipbuilding Corp. *Boston Shipbuilding Corporation, Boston, Mass.: Confidential Information Book*. July 1, 1974. TIC 457/D6347.
- Boston Transportation Planning Review. *Harbor Crossing Draft Environmental Impact Statement, Preliminary Location Report, Program Package Evaluation Report*. Sept. 1972.
- Brady, Mary Jane. *Historic Structure Report, Architectural Data Section, Pier 1 and 2, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Massachusetts: Volume I, Historical Background*. Denver: Denver Service Center, 1982. TIC 457/D1842. 📄
- , and Christopher J. Foster, Inc. *Historic Structure Report, Dry Dock 1, Charlestown Navy Yard: Architectural Data, Boston National Historical Park, Massachusetts*. Draft. Denver: Denver Service Center, 1980. TIC 457/D6059. 📄
- , and Crandall Dry Dock Engineers, Inc. *Historic Structure Report, Marine Railway No. 11, Architectural Data Section, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts*. Denver: Denver Service Center, National Park Service, 1982. TIC 457/D1879. 📄
- Bricklayers & Laborers Non-Profit Housing Corp. *Elderly Housing Proposal, Building 104 in the Charlestown Navy Yard*. Apr. 30, 1991. TIC 457/D6405. 📄
- Brockway, Lucinda A., and Patrice A. Todisco. *Charlestown Navy Yard Historic Grounds Management Report*. [Boston]: Boston National Historical Park, 1985. TIC 457/D6157.
- Butowsky, Harry A. *Warships Associated With World War II in the Pacific: National Historic Landmark Theme Study*. Washington: National Park Service, 1985. TIC 457/D6201. 📄
- Carden, Marie L., and Lawrence A. Sorli. *Ropewalk and Tar House (Buildings 58 and 60): Historic Structure Report, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts*. Rev. by Louis P. Hutchins. 2 vols. 1999. TIC 457/D6301A.
- Carlson, Stephen P. *Captains' Row, Charlestown Navy Yard, Historical Summary*. Rev. May 1992. TIC 457/D6325A.
- . *Completion Report, I443-CX1720-99-003, Repaving of Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. Dec. 7, 2004. TIC 457/D6362. 📄
- . *Ships Built at the Charlestown Navy Yard*. Draft. Boston: Boston National Historical Park, 1992. TIC 457/D6304.
- Carolan, Jane. *Building 105/The Chain Forge, Charlestown Navy Yard*. Rev. draft. Dec. 2003. TIC 457/D6312.
- Carroll, Orville W. *Completion Report: Adaptive Use and Renovations to Building 28, Charlestown Navy Yard, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Feb. 1980. TIC 457/D6107.
- . *Historic Structure Report, Architectural Data Section, Building 10, Charlestown Navy Yard, Mass.* Draft. Jan. 30, 1989. TIC 457/D6310.
- Childs Bertman Tseckares & Casendino. *Conceptual Study, Museum of New England Life at the Ropewalk*. Rev. Apr. 1989. TIC 457/D6376A.

- Childs Engineering Corp. *Notice of Intent, USS Constitution Finger Pier and Platform Repairs, Charlestown Navy Yard, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Mar. 7, 2007. TIC 457/D6359.
- Conlin, David L., ed. *USS Housatonic Site Assessment*. Submerged Resources Center Professional Papers No. 19. 2005. TIC 999/D1753. 
- Also issued by Naval Historical Center as Underwater Archaeology Branch Papers No. 4.
- Craig, Bruce. *Building 109 Historical Survey Section*. Apr. 1978. TIC 457/D6038.
- Cumberland, Donald R., Jr. *Collection Storage Plan, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. Aug. 1988. TIC 457/D6187.
- Denver Service Center. *Assessment of Alternatives, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. Apr. 1979. TIC 457/D6.
- . *Boundary Enlargement Report, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. Dec. 1978. TIC 457/D1302A.
- . *Environmental Assessment of Management Alternatives for Boston National Historical Park*. Nov. 1976. TIC 457/D1133A.
- Desmond, Childs & Adams, Inc. *Appraisal, Boston Naval Shipyard, Charlestown, Boston, Massachusetts*. June 15, 1974. 2 vols. TIC 457/D6390.
- . *Appraisal, Boston Naval Shipyard, South Boston Annex, Boston, Massachusetts*. May 15, 1974. TIC 457/D6391.
- Dessauer, Peter F. *Completion Report, Rehabilitation of Pier II, Phase III, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. Oct. 1987. TIC 457/D6184. 
- Dudley, William S., ed. *The Naval War of 1812: A Documentary History: Volume I, 1812*. Washington: Naval Historical Center, 1985.
- Economic Development & Industrial Corporation of Boston. *Economic Development Plan for the Boston Marine Industrial Park, Formerly the South Boston Naval Annex*. July 1976. TIC 457/D6382. 
- . *First Amendment to the Economic Development Plan for the Boston Marine Industrial Park*. Jan. 1980.
- . *Marine Industrial Park Master Plan Final Environmental Impact Report*. EOE #08161. Dec. 1999.
- , in cooperation with O'Connell Seafood Co. *Boston Marine Industrial Park O'Connell Seafood Company, Inc. Project: A Restoration of Boston Harbor Pier Facility for the Fishing Industry Urban Development Action Grant Application to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development*. Jan. 31, 1980. TIC 457/D6383. 
- Einhorn Yaffe Prescott. *Historic Structure Report for Building 125 (Paint Shop), Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts*. Boston: Einhorn Yaffe Prescott, 2003. TIC 457/D6326. 
- Environmental Waste Technology, Inc. *Tank Closure Reports, Charlestown Navy Yard, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. DACA33-93-0070. [1995] TIC 457/D6311.
- Epsilon Associates. *Spaulding Rehabilitation Hospital: Draft Environmental Impact Report/Draft Project Impact Report*. EOE #13861. Mar. 27, 2009. TIC 457/D6381. 
- Evans, G. Rodger. *Historic Structure Report, Marine Barracks (Bldg. I), Charlestown Navy Yard: Architectural Data, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Draft. Denver: Denver Service Center, 1978. TIC 457/D36. 
- Fay, Spofford & Thorndike. *Boston Army Supply Base: Final Report to the Construction Division, United States Army*. July 17, 1919.
- . *Report Upon the Utilities at the Boston Army Supply Base Made to the Construction Division of the United States Army*. Boston: Fort Hill Press, 1919.
- , et al. *Basic Design Report for a Portion of Interstate Route 95, Boston (Charlestown)*. Boston, 1965. TIC 457/D6108.
- Fisher, Charles E. *Aluminum Replacements for Steel Industrial Sash*. Preservation Tech Notes. Windows no. 12. Washington: National Park Service, 1986.
- Fort Point Associates. *Building 39A, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston, Massachusetts: Project Notification Form*. Dec. 10, 2001. TIC 457/D6363.
- . *Harborview Point, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston, Massachusetts: Notice of Project Change*. Dec. 17, 2001. TIC 457/D6366.
- . *Harborview Point, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston, Massachusetts: Project Notification Form*. Dec. 17, 2001. TIC 457/D6367.
- . *Harborview Point, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston, Massachusetts: Supplemental Environmental Impact Report, Draft Project Impact Report*. 2 vols. Aug. 15, 2002. TIC 457/D6364.
- . *The Residences at Pier 5, Charlestown Navy Yard: Expanded Environmental Notification Form, Project Notification Form*. May 17, 2004. Boston: Fort Point Associates, 2004. TIC 457/D6351. 
- . *The Residences at Pier 5, Charlestown Navy Yard: Project Update*. May 25, 2006. Boston: Fort Point Associates, 2006. TIC 457/D6351A. 
- . *Yard's End Research Center, Charlestown Navy Yard Parcel 6/7*. Apr. 30, 2003. TIC 457/D6372.
- Foster Wheeler Environmental Corp., et al. *California Historic Military Buildings and Structures Inventory*. 4 vols. Sacramento: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District, 2000. 
- Fox, Robert. *Completion Report, Reroofing of the Commandant's House, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown Navy Yard*. Jan. 1991. TIC 457/D6278.
- Friends of the Museum of Printing. *The Friends of the Museum of Printing, Inc., Invite You to Join the Founders Club to Create a New Museum, The National Museum of Printing, Boston*. [ca. 1993].
- Goodwin, Proctor & Hoar. *Historic Preservation Certification Application, Boston Naval Shipyard—Building 40-42 Complex. Part I, Evaluation of Significance*. Dec. 16, 1977. TIC 457/D6388.
- . ———. *Part II, Certification of Proposed Rehabilitation*. Jan. 5, 1978. TIC 457/D6388.
- Goody, Clancy & Associates. *Building 24 Historic Structures Report, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. Oct. 2003. TIC 457/D139. 
- Gow, Charles R. *Completion Report of the Constructing Quartermaster of the Boston Army Supply Base*. June 28, 1919.
- Graffam, Gray, and C.C. Lamberg-Karlovsky. *Final Report, Scale-Rectified Photographic Documentation of the Historic Walls at the Charlestown Naval Yard: A Record Made Prior to the Construction of the Chelsea-Water Streets Connector, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. ICA 103. Dec. 1980. Cambridge, Mass.: Institute for Conservation Archeology, 1980. TIC 457/D6080.
- Guditz, Kenneth, et al. *Historic Structure Report: Muster House/Building 31, Boston Naval Shipyard, Charlestown, MA*. 1991. TIC 457/D6113.
- Guitian, Alane, and Merrill A. Wilson. *Status Report, Anchor Park, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts*. Oct. 1979. Denver: National Park Service, 1979. TIC 457/D7.
- Hamlin, P. W., comp. *History of the Boston Naval Shipyard (formerly Boston Navy Yard), 1800-1937*. Boston: Boston Naval Shipyard, 1948. TIC 457/D6171.

Appendix E, Bibliography

- Harper, Marilyn, et al. *World War II & the American Homefront: A National Historic Landmarks Theme Study*. Washington: National Historic Landmarks Program, Cultural Resources, National Park Service, 2007. 📄
- Heald, Sarah H. *Historic Furnishings Report, USS Cassin Young, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts*. [Harpers Ferry, W.Va.]: Media Services, Harpers Ferry Center, National Park Service, 2005. TIC 457/D152. 📄
- Highland, Jack. *Completion Report, Rehabilitate Building 28, Charlestown Navy Yard, Contract No. 1443-1600-9-4902*. Feb. 1996. TIC 457/D6320.
- Himmelfarb, David. *Ropewalk Study Final Report*. 7 vols. 1988. TIC 457/D6308.
- Hoke, Amy, and Eliot Foulds. *Cultural Landscape Report for Fort Mason, Golden Gate National Recreation Area*. Brookline, Mass.: Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation, 2004. TIC 641/D451. 📄
- Holbrook, Cabot & Rollins Corp. *Heavy Construction*. Boston: Holbrook, Cabot & Rollins, 1921.
- Hutchins, Louis P. *Work, Culture, and Resistance to Mechanization in the American Rope Making Industry, 1830-1850*. Typescript. 1999. TIC 457/D6300.
- Jacobs, Scott, Alain Guitian, and Childs Engineering Corporation. *Historic Structure Report, Architectural Data Section: The Railroad Tracks, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Denver: National Park Service, 1983. TIC 457/D2127. 📄
- James H. Ballou, Architect. *Project Manual for U.S.S. Constitution Museum*. Apr. 30, 1975. TIC 457/D6321.
- Keeshan, Lalande L. *Historic Structure Report, Navy Yard Granite Wall, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts*. Draft. Boston: Boston National Historical Park, 1981. TIC 457/D6081.
- Krent/Paffett Associates. *The Navy Yard Signage Plan, Charlestown, Massachusetts: Design Recommendations*. Draft. Oct. 4, 1989. TIC 457/D6397. 📄
- Laden, Greg. *Archaeological Monitoring of the Chelsea-Water Street Connector, Charlestown Navy Yard, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. 1985. TIC 457/D6128.
- Larson, Leslie. *The Ropewalk at the Charlestown Navy Yard: A History and Reuse Plan*. Dec. 30, 1987. TIC 457/D6394. 📄
- Louis Berger & Associates. Cultural Resource Group. *Cultural Resources Survey, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard*. Draft. Aug. 1996.
- Mansfield, George O. Q. *Boston Naval Shipyard (formerly Boston Navy Yard) Historical Review, 1938-1957*. Boston: Boston Naval Shipyard, 1957. TIC 457/D6087.
- Marie, Audrey R. *Cultural Resources Inventory: Potential Archeological Resources, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. Denver: Denver Service Center, 1980. TIC 457/D1555.
- , and Alane Guitian. *Historic Structure Report: The Scale House*. Draft. TIC 457/6065A.
- Massachusetts. Joint Commission on Federal Base Conversion. *Recommendations and Summary of Activities, May, 1973 to May, 1974*. 1974. TIC 457/D6346.
- Massachusetts Port Authority. Business Development and Maritime Depts. *Massport Marine Terminal: Development Issues And Alternatives Analysis – Executive Summary*. Dec. 2002. 📄
- . Economic Planning & Development Dept. *Waterfront Smart Growth: Lessons from the South Boston Waterfront*. Dec. 7, 2007. 📄
- McCarthy, Robert J. *Appraisal of Charlestown Navy Yard, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Dec. 18, 1974. Boston: William H. Dolben & Sons, [1975]. TIC 457/D6342.
- McGinley Hart & Associates. *Historic American Engineering Record: Historical Documentation of Selected Structures at the Charlestown Navy Yard*. Sept. 1993. TIC 457/D6302.
- . *Historic Monument Area, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston, Massachusetts. III – Audit of Buildings and Sites*. July 24, 2000. TIC 457/D6295.
- . *Post-Fire Conditions Assessment & Treatment Options for Stabilization, Building 58–The Ropewalk, Charlestown Navy Yard*. Draft. June 2002. TIC 457/D6271.
- . *Shipfitters’ Shop, Building 104, Charlestown Navy Yard: Historic American Buildings Survey*. July 1992. TIC 457/D6313.
- . *Stabilization Report: Ropewalk–Building 58, Tar House–Building 60, Chain Forge–Building 105, Charlestown Navy Yard*. Draft. May 1991. TIC 457/D6270.
- McGinley Kalsow & Associates. *Dry Dock I Historic Structure Report, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. June 21, 2007. TIC 457/D6348. 📄
- McGrath, H. Thomas, Jr., and Anne Booth with Terry Wong. *Historic Structure Report, Architectural Data Section, Buildings 4 and 5, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Denver: Denver Service Center, 1983. TIC 457/D2092. 📄
- Melvin F. Levine & Associates. *A Retail and Attractions Concept for the Navy Yard*. Draft. Apr. 3, 1987. TIC 457/D6365.
- Metcalf & Eddy. *Phase III Remedial Action Plan, Former Charlestown Navy Yard, Building No. 105, Boston, Massachusetts*. May 1997. TIC 457/D6268C.
- Micholet, Margaret A. *Public Place, Private Home: A Social History of the Commandant’s House at the Charlestown Navy Yard, 1805-1974*. Boston: Boston National Historical Park, 1986. TIC 457/D6156A.
- Mitchell, Jonathan. *Completion Report, Contract No. 1443C4500040905, Rehabilitate Building 24, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. Feb. 2008. TIC 457/D6392. 📄
- Naval Facilities Engineering Command. *Color for Naval Shore Facilities*. NAVFAC P-309. Jan. 1971. Washington: Naval Facilities Engineering Command, 1971.
- . *Command History, 1965-1974*. OPNAV 5750-1. 📄
- . Engineering Services Center. *USS Constitution Barrier*. Nov. 3, 2006. TIC 457/D6379. 📄
- Naval Historical Center. *Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships*. 8 vols. Washington: Naval History Division/Naval Historical Center, 1959-1981.
- . *Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships*. Vol. 1, Pt. A. Rev. ed. Washington: Naval Historical Center, 1991. Revised and updated version available on Naval Historical Center *Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships* web site.
- New England Aquarium. *The New England Aquarium: A Report to the Charlestown Community*. June 1989. TIC 457/D6380. 📄
- Oranchak, Eugene G. *Completion Report, Rehabilitation of Bulkheads and Piers, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown Navy Yard*. Sept. 8, 1981. TIC 457/D6105.
- . *Completion Report, Restoration of Pier 2, Phase I, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. June 1986. TIC 457/D6166.
- . *Completion Report, Restoration of Pier 2, Phase II, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. June 1986. TIC 457/D6167.

- Pelletier, David R. *Historical Survey of Building 21*. June 1982. TIC 457/D6111.
- Pendery, Steven R., and William A. Griswold. *Archeological Testing at Building 28, Charlestown Navy Yard, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Draft. May 1997. TIC 457/D6396.
- Pousson, John F. *Archeological Monitoring Report, Geotechnical Testing at Building 28, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park*. Nov. 1987. TIC 457/D6395.
- Preble, George Henry. *History of the Boston Navy Yard, 1797-1874* [microcopy]. Microcopy M118. Washington: National Archives, 1967.
- Pulsifer, Woodbury, comp. *Navy Yearbook: Compilation of Annual Naval Appropriations Laws From 1883 to 1912*. Senate Doc. No. 955, 62nd Cong., 3rd sess. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1912. 📄
- R. Christopher Goodwin & Associates. *Historic Context for Department of Defense Facilities: World War II Permanent Construction*. Frederick, Md.: Goodwin, 1997. 📄
- . *National Historic Context for Department of Defense Installations, 1790-1940: Final Report*. 4 vols. Baltimore: Baltimore District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1995. 📄
- . *Navy Cold War Guided Missile Context: Resources Associated with the Navy's Guided Missile Program, 1946-1989: Final Report*. Norfolk, Va.: Atlantic Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, 1995.
- . *Support and Utility Structures and Facilities (1917-1946): Overview, Inventory, and Treatment Plan: Final Report*. Norfolk, Va.: Atlantic Division, Naval Facilities Engineering Command, 1995. 📄
- Raber, Michael S., and Matthew W. Roth. *Boston Naval Shipyard: A Plan for Cultural Resource Management in the Buy Parcel Area*. Feb. 1981. New Haven, Ct.: Raber Associates, 1981. TIC 457/D6154.
- Raymond Cattle Co. *Development Proposal, Building #149 and Building #199, Boston Naval Shipyard at Charlestown*. Oct. 6, 1983. TIC 457/D6403. 📄
- Richardson, James D., comp. *A Compilation of the Messages and Papers of the Presidents, 1789-1897*. 10 vols. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1896-1899.
- Roberts, Shelley K., and Audrey Marie. *Historic Structure Report: Architectural Data and Archeological Data Sections, Building 136, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Massachusetts*. Denver: Denver Service Center, 1982. TIC 457/D1933. 📄
- Roosevelt, Franklin D. *The Public Papers and Address of Franklin D. Roosevelt – 1940 Volume: War–And Aid to Democracies*. Samuel I. Rosenman, comp. New York: Macmillan, 1941.
- Rubertone, Patricia E., Nain E. Anderson, and Neill DePaoli. *Archaeological Investigations at the Gate 4 Area, Charlestown Naval Yard, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Providence, R.I.: Public Archaeological Laboratory, [1980]. TIC 457/D24.
- Schroeder, Clyde L. *Historic Structure Report, Captain's Row (Bldg. 265), Charlestown Navy Yard: Architectural Data, Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Draft. Denver: Denver Service Center, 1979. TIC 457/D37. 📄
- SEA Consultants and Normandeau Associates. *Assessment of Alternatives for Remediation at Pier 2, Charlestown Navy Yard*. Mar. 1990. TIC 457/D41. 📄
- Shiman, Philip. *Forging the Sword: Defense Production During the Cold War*. USACERL Special Rept. 97/77. July 1977. 📄
- Snell, Charles W., comp. *Odyssey of USS Cassin Young, 1951-1960*. June 1979. TIC 457/D6095.
- Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities. *The New England Museum at the Ropewalk*. Apr. 1989. TIC 457/D6377.
- Spero, Michael. *Boston Navy Yard and South Boston Annex, July 1940-September 1942: A Narrative Describing the Activities of the Small Group of Construction Inspectors Who Watched Over the Navy Yard Construction at South Boston and Charlestown, Massachusetts*. Typescript. Dec. 1986. TIC 457/D6305.
- Stevens, Christopher, et al. *Cultural Landscape Report for Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts*. Boston, Mass.: [Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation], National Park Service, 2005. TIC 457/D154. 📄
- Stone & Webster. *Final Interim Evaluation Report, Building 105, Former Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston, Massachusetts*. Nov. 2000. TIC 457/D6316.
- . *Interim Evaluation Report-II, Building No. 105, Former Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston, Massachusetts*. Aug. 2002. TIC 457/D6316A.
- Stone & Webster Environmental Technology & Services. *Final Environmental Assessment Report, Sump Room at Barnes Building*. May 1997. 📄
- U.S. Army. *Marine Crewman's Handbook*. Field Manual No. 55-501, Dec. 1, 1999. Washington, 1999. 📄
- . Assistant Chief of Staff for Installation Management. *Real Property Summary And Site Statistics for Fiscal Year 2006 Quarter 2*. Apr. 17, 2006. 📄
- U.S. Army. Corps of Engineers. New England Division. *Boston Harbor, Massachusetts, Reserve Channel Survey (Review of Reports)*. Nov. 5, 1954. Boston: The Corps, 1954. 📄
- U.S. Army Environmental Center. *Thematic Study and Guidelines: Identification and Evaluation of U.S. Army Cold War Era Military-Industrial Historic Properties*. Jan. 1998. 📄
- U.S. Bankruptcy Court. District of Delaware. *In re: Competrol Acquisition Partnership, L.P., et al., Debtors: Memorandum Opinion*. Case Nos. 94-622 through 94-626. Aug. 2, 2000. 📄
- U.S. Congress. *American State Papers: Documents, Legislative and Executive, of the Congress of the United States. Naval Affairs*. 4 vols. Washington: Gales & Seaton, 1834-1861.
On-line access provided by Library of Congress A Century of Lawmaking web site.
- U.S. Congress. House of Representatives. Committee on Armed Services. *Status of Shipyards: Hearings by the Seapower Subcommittee of the Committee on Armed Services, House of Representatives, Ninety-first Congress, Second Session*. H.A.S.C. No. 91-71. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1970.
- U.S. Congress. House of Representatives. Committee on Naval Affairs. *Hearings Before Committee on Naval Affairs of the House of Representatives on Estimates Submitted by the Secretary of the Navy, 1918*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1918. 📄
Includes (p. 839-73) hearings on "Purchase of Dry Dock from the Commonwealth of Massachusetts."
- . *The Sale of the Charlestown Navy Yard, Massachusetts*. House Rept. No. 1077, 47th Cong., 1st sess. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1882.
- U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs. Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation. *Boston National Historical Park: Hearings Before the Subcommittee on Parks and Recreation of the Committee on Interior and Insular Affairs, United States Senate, Ninety-third Congress, First Session, on S.210*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1974.
- U.S. Dept. of Defense. Legacy Cold War Project. *Coming in From the Cold: Military Heritage in the Cold War*. [c. 1993]. 📄

Appendix E, Bibliography

- U.S. Dept. of Defense. Office of Economic Adjustment. *Report of Economic Adjustment Program*. Mar. 1974. TIC 457/D6345.
- U.S. Dept. of the Interior. Office of Inspector General. *Review of National Icon Park Security*. Report 2003-I-0063. Aug. 2003. 📄
- U.S. Federal Highway Administration and Mass. Dept. of Public Works. *Central Artery (I-93)/Third Harbor Tunnel (I-90) Project: Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement/Report and Supplemental Final Section 4(f) Evaluation*. Agency Review Draft. 2 vols. FHWA-MA-EIS-82-02-DS2. Mar. 1989. TIC 457/D6401.
- . *Chelsea-Water Streets Connector, Little Mystic Channel Crossing, Charlestown, Boston, Massachusetts: Final Negative Declaration, Section 4(f) Statement*. June 1978. TIC 457/D2A.
- . *Third Harbor Tunnel, Interstate 90/Central Artery, Interstate 93: Final Environmental Impact Statement and Final Section 4(f) Evaluation*. 2 vols. FHWA-MA-EIS-82-02-F. Aug. 1985. TIC 457/D6400.
- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Environmental Contamination: Cleanup Actions at Formerly Used Defense Sites*. GAO-01-557. July 2001. 📄
Detailed project listing appendixes only available on-line: <http://www.gao.gov/gao-01-1012sp/>.
- U.S. Laws, etc. *The Public Statutes at Large*. 8 vols. Boston: Little, Brown, 1845-1867.
On-line access provided by Library of Congress *A Century of Lawmaking* web site.
- . *The Statutes at Large*. Vols. 9-17. Boston: Little, Brown, 1851-1873.
On-line access provided by Library of Congress *A Century of Lawmaking* web site.
- . *Statutes at Large*. Vols. 18-49. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1875-1936.
- . *United States Statutes at Large*. Vols. 50-118. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1937-2006.
- U.S. National Park Service. *Boston Naval Shipyard: An Alternative for Development*. Mar. 1975. TIC 457/D872.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park: General Management Plan, Volume II*. [Denver]: National Park Service, 1980. TIC 457/D1553A. 📄
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard Planning Workbook*. [1977.] TIC 457/D1285.
- . *Charlestown Navy Yard Special Study, Boston National Historical Park*. Final report. Sept. 1976. TIC 457/D1080.
- . *New Area Master Plan for Boston Naval Shipyard U.S.S. Constitution National Historic Site, Boston, Massachusetts*. Rev. Dec. 1973. TIC 457/D6002A.
- . *New Area Study for Boston Naval Shipyard U.S.S. Constitution National Historic Site, Boston, Massachusetts*. Working draft. Aug. 3, 1973. TIC 457/D6002.
- . Denver Service Center, *see* Denver Service Center.
- . Eastern Service Center. Office of Environmental Planning and Design. *Proposed Boston National Historic Sites, Boston, Massachusetts*. Dec. 1971. TIC 457/D4.
- . Harpers Ferry Center. Division of Interpretive Planning. *A Plan for the Interpretation of Boston National Historical Park, Charlestown Navy Yard, Massachusetts*. Interpretive Prospectus, Vol. II. Harpers Ferry, W.Va., 1990. TIC 457/6155B.
- . North Atlantic Region. Branch of Museum Services. *Boston National Historical Park Collection Management Plan*. Sept. 1994. Boston, 1994. TIC 457/D6288.
- U.S. Navy. *Letter from the Secretary of the Navy, Transmitting ... the Report of the Commission on Navy-Yards*. Dec. 1, 1883. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 55, 48th Cong., 1st sess. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1884.
- . *Message From the President of the United States, Transmitting ... a Communication ... From the Secretary of the Navy, in Relation to the Title by Which the United States Holds the Land Now Occupied as a Navy-Yard at Boston, Mass.* Aug. 4, 1882. Senate Ex. Doc. No. 195, 47th Cong., 1st sess. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1882.
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, 1911*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1912. 📄
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, January 1, 1914*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1914. 📄
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, January 1, 1916*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1916. 📄
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, October 1, 1919*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1920.
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, July 1, 1920*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1920. 📄
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, July 1, 1921*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1921. 📄
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, July 1, 1922*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1922. 📄
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, July 1, 1924*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1924.
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, July 1, 1929*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1929.
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, July 1, 1935*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1935.
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, January 1, 1938*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1938.
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, April 1, 1943*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1943.
- U.S. Navy. Bureau of Construction and Repair. *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, 1912*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1913. 📄
- U.S. Navy. Bureau of Ships. *Naval Vessel Register, 1 January 1949*. NAVSHIPS 18-1-11. Washington: Dept. of the Navy, 1949. 📄
- . *Ship Contracts Awarded, 1 January 1934-1 July 1956, Private and U.S. Naval Shipyards*. NAVSHIPS 250-641. Washington: Dept. of the Navy, 1956.
- . *Ships' Data, U.S. Naval Vessels, April 15, 1945*. 3 vols. NAVSHIPS 250-010, 011, 012. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1945-1946. 📄
- U.S. Navy. Bureau of Yards and Docks. *Activities of the Bureau of Yards and Docks, Navy Department, World War, 1917-1918*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1921. 📄
- . [Berthing and Ship Repair Facilities]. Jan. 1, 1944.
Copy in author's collection lacks title page.
- . *Building the Navy's Bases in World War II: History of the Bureau of Yards and Docks and the Civil Engineer Corps, 1940-1946*. 2 vols. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1947.
Available on-line at *HyperWar*.
- . *Federal Owned Real Estate Under the Control of the Navy Department*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1937.
- . *Public Works of the Navy Under the Cognizance of the Bureau of Yards and Docks and the Corps of Civil Engineers, U.S. Navy*. Bulletin No. 24, Sept. 1916. Washington, 1916.
- . *Shipbuilding and Docking Facilities*. NAVDOCKS P-253. Apr. 26, 1948.
- U.S. Office of Economic Adjustment. *Report of Economic Adjustment Program, Metropolitan Boston*. Mar. 1974. Washington: Office of

- Economic Adjustment, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Installations & Logistics), 1974. TIC 457/D6353.
- U.S. Office of Naval Records & History. *Glossary of U.S. Naval Abbreviations*. 5th ed. OPNAV 29-P1000, Apr. 1949. Washington, 1949.
- U.S. Supreme Court. *Cases Adjudged and Decided in the Supreme Court of the United States, 9, 10, 11, 12 Peters*. Lawyers ed., Book 9. Rochester, N.Y.: Lawyers Co-Operative Pub. Co., 1883. 📖
Includes decision in the case of *Harris et al. v. Elliott* (10 Peters 25-57; 9 L. ed. 333-45).
- United States Naval Administration, World War II: Commandant, First Naval District* [microform]. 11 vols. Typescript. 1946.
- USS Constitution Museum. *USS Constitution Museum Expansion Plan*. Boston, n.d. TIC 457/D6322.
- Wade, Michael J., et al. *Summary Evaluation of the Environmental Impact Resulting from the Use of Creosoted Pilings in the Historic Restoration of Pier #2 at the Charlestown Navy Yard*. Sept. 3, 1987. Duxbury, Mass.: Battelle Ocean Sciences, 1987. TIC 457/D71.
- Waite, Diana S. *Historical Study of the Charlestown Navy Yard Rope-walk and Tar House*. Draft. May 1991. TIC 457/D6306.
- Wallace, Floyd, Ellenzweig, Inc., et al. *Land Use and Transportation Study, Boston Naval Shipyard: Phase II Report*. July 19, 1974. TIC 457/D6006. 📖
- . *National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 Preliminary Consultation: Effects of North Terminal Area Highway Improvements on the Boston Naval Shipyard*. Rev. Sept. 26, 1973. TIC 457/D8.
- Wallace, Floyd, Ellenzweig, Moore. *Master Plan & Feasibility Study, Massachusetts College of Art at the Boston Naval Shipyard, Charlestown, Part 2*. Mass. State Project E76-11. Draft. July 1968. [Boston]: Mass. Executive Office of Administration and Finance, Bureau of Building Construction, 1968. TIC 457/D6114.
- Webster, Julie L., Patrick E. Reicher, and Gordon L. Cohen. *Antiterrorism Measures for Historic Properties*. ERDC/LAB TR-06-23. Champagne, Ill.: Construction Engineering Research Laboratory, U.S. Army Engineer Research & Development Center, 2006. 📖
- Wegner, Dana M. *Fouled Anchors: The Constellation Question Answered*. DTRC-91/CT06. Bethesda, Md.: David Taylor Research Center, 1991. 📖
- Weidlinger Associates. *Building 75, Charlestown Navy Yard: Field Survey and Structural Engineering Report of Existing Conditions*. Mar. 1, 1993. TIC 457/D6369.
- Weinbaum, Paul O. *Building 10 Historic Structure Report: Historical Data Section*. Draft. July 1988. TIC 457/D6309.
- . *Hoosac Docks: Foreign Trade Terminal*. Cultural Resource Management Study No. 11. Boston: Division of Cultural Resources, North Atlantic Region, National Park Service, 1985. TIC 457/D6117A.
- Wondercabinet Interpretive Design. *Charlestown Navy Yard: Ropewalk Building: Educational Exhibit Assessment Report*. Dec. 6, 2002. TIC 457/D6393.
- Wright, David. *Boston Naval Shipyard Architectural and Environmental Inventory*. May 17, 1974. TIC 457/D6005.
- Yacht Club International. *Yacht Club International Brochure Draft*. Feb. 3, 1989. TIC 457/D6398. 📖
- Bernardo, Celeste. *There Were No "Sheila Shipfitters": Gender Segregation at the Boston Navy Yard, 1942 to 1945*. M.A. thesis, Northeastern University, 2001. TIC 457/D6389.
- Davis, Helen W., Edward M. Hatch, and David G. Wright. *An Initial Investigation Into the Architectural History of the Boston Naval Shipyard*. Dec. 20, 1972. Thesis, Architectural History 1-2b, Graduate School of Design, Harvard University. TIC 457/D6170.
- Donofrio, Julie Therese. *Preservation as a Tool for Waterfront Revitalization: Design, Management, and Financing Solutions from Vancouver, Boston, and London*. M.S. thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 2007. 📖
- Hill, Catherine Alison. *The Political Economy of Military Base Redevelopment: An Evaluation of Four Converted Naval Bases*. Ph.D. dissertation, Rutgers, 1998.
- Kaufman, James A. *Siting Amenities and the Public Review Process: The Kennedy Library in Cambridge and New England Aquarium in the Charlestown Navy Yard*. M.C.P. thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1990. 📖
- Pendery, Steven Roger. *Symbols of Community: Status Differences and the Archaeological Record in Charlestown, Massachusetts, 1630-1760*. Ph.D. dissertation, Harvard University, 1987.
- Sorenson, Megan Laurel. *Comparative Analysis of Two Urban Historic Military Base Redevelopment Projects: The Presidio of San Francisco and Boston's Charlestown Navy Yard*. M.S. thesis, University of Pennsylvania, 2002. 📖
- Van Vlandren, Jennifer. *Defended Neighborhoods: Charlestown and the Charlestown Navy Yard*. M.A. thesis, Boston University, 1992.

Books

- Ahern, Joseph-James. *Philadelphia Naval Shipyard*. Images of America. Dover, N.H.: Arcadia, 1997.
- Axelrod, Alan. *Encyclopedia of the U.S. Navy*. New York: Checkmark Books, 2006
- Baker, William A. *A History of the Boston Marine Society, 1742-1967*. Boston: Boston Marine Society, 1968.
- Bartow, Aquilla P., and Elizabeth Bartow Berg, comps. *Gleanings From the Records of the Boston Marine Society Through Its Second Century, 1842 to 1942*. Boston: The Society, 1999.
- Bauer, K. Jack, and Stephen S. Roberts. *Register of Ships of the U.S. Navy, 1775-1990: Major Combatants*. New York: Greenwood Press, 1991.
- Bennett, Frank M. *The Steam Navy of the United States*. Pittsburgh: Warren, 1897.
- Berner, Thomas F. *The Brooklyn Navy Yard*. Images of America. Charleston, S.C.: Arcadia, 1999.
- Beschloss, Michael, ed. *Taking Charge: The Johnson White House Tapes, 1963-1964*. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1997.
- Bishop, David J. *Naval Submarine Base New London*. Images of America. Charleston, S.C.: Arcadia, 2005.
- Bither, Barbara A., and Boston National Historical Park. *Charlestown Navy Yard*. Images of America. Charleston, S.C.: Arcadia, 1999.
- Bonner, Kit, and Carolyn Bonner. *Warship Boneyards*. Osceola, Wis.: MBI Publishing, 2001.
- The Boston Naval Shipyard, Boston, Massachusetts*. Reprint from U.S. Naval Institute *Proceedings*, vol. 86 (Oct. 1960).
- Brennan, Robert E., and Jeannie I. Brennan. *Sackets Harbor*. Images of America. Charleston, S.C.: Arcadia, 2000.
- Brodine, Charles E., Jr., Michael J. Crawford, and Christine F. Hughes. *Interpreting Old Ironsides: An Illustrated Guide to USS Constitution*. Washington: Naval Historical Center, 2007.
- Abbott, Frederick K. *The Role of the Civil Engineer in Internal Improvements: The Contributions of the Two Loammi Baldwins, Father and Son, 1776-1838*. Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, 1952.

Academic Theses

Appendix E, Bibliography

- Cable, John H., ed. *Building Redesign and Energy Challenges*. Washington: American Institute of Architects, 1985.
This collection of papers from a conference includes "Rehabing Historic Structures With Energy Conservation: Constitution Quarters, Charlestown Navy Yard" by Edward O. Nilsson.
- Callahan, Edward A., ed. *List of Officers of the Navy of the United States and of the Marine Corps from 1775 to 1900*. New York: Hamersly, 1901.
Revised and updated version available on Naval Historical Center *Officers of the Continental and U.S. Navy and Marine Corps, 1775-1900* web site.
- Canney, Donald L. *The Old Steam Navy*. 2 vols. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1990-1993.
———. *Sailing Warships of the US Navy*. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 2001.
- Chapelle, Howard I. *History of the American Sailing Navy: The Ships and Their Development*. New York: Norton, 1949.
- Coletta, Paolo E., ed. *United States Navy and Marine Corps Bases, Domestic*. Westport, Ct.: Greenwood Press, 1985.
- Crandall Dry Dock Engineers. *A Short History of Railway Dry Docks Since Their Inception in 1854*. Cambridge, Mass., 1950.
- Cutler, Deborah W., and Thomas J. Cutler. *Dictionary of Naval Abbreviations*. 4th ed. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 2005.
———. *Dictionary of Naval Terms*. 5th ed. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 2005.
- Dowart, Jeffrey M., with Jean K. Wolf. *The Philadelphia Navy Yard: From the Birth of the U.S. Navy to the Nuclear Age*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press, 2001.
- Earls, Alan R. *Watertown Arsenal*. Images of America. Charleston, S.C.: Arcadia, 2007.
- Ford, Charles, ed. *Immersed Tunnel Techniques 2*. London: Thomas Telford, 1997.
This collection of papers from an international conference includes "From Concept to Completion: The Ted Williams Tunnel" by Anthony R. Lancellotti and Walter C. Grantz.
- Friedman, Norman. *U.S. Amphibious Ships and Craft: An Illustrated Design History*. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 2002.
———. *U.S. Battleships: An Illustrated Design History*. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1985.
———. *U.S. Cruisers: An Illustrated Design History*. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1984.
———. *U.S. Destroyers: An Illustrated Design History*. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1982.
- Furer, Julius Augustus. *Administration of the Navy Department in World War II*. Washington: Naval History Division, 1959.
Available on-line at [HyperWar](#).
- Garbin, Randy. *Diners of New England*. Mechanicsburg, Pa.: Stackpole Books, 2005.
- Gaynor, Frank, ed. *The New Military and Naval Dictionary*. New York: Philosophical Library, 1951.
- Gillmer, Thomas C. *Old Ironsides: The Rise, Decline, and Resurrection of the USS Constitution*. Camden, Me.: International Marine, 1993.
- Goodspeed, M. Hill. *U.S. Navy: A Complete History*. Washington: Naval Historical Foundation/Hugh Lauter Levin Associates, 2003.
- Hagan, Kenneth J. *This People's Navy: The Making of American Sea Power*. New York: Free Press, 1992.
———, ed. *In Peace and War: Interpretations of American Naval History, 1775-1984*. 2nd ed. Westport, Ct.: Greenwood Press, 1985.
- Halevi, Marcus, and George Putz. *The Spirit of Massachusetts: Building a Tall Ship, 1983-1984*. Thorndike, Me.: Thorndike Press, 1984.
- Harmon, J. Scott. *U.S.S. Cassin Young (DD-793): A Fletcher Class Destroyer*. Missoula, Mont.: Pictorial Histories Publishing Co., 1985.
- Hepburn, Richard D. *History of American Naval Dry Docks: A Key Ingredient to a Maritime Power*. Arlington, Va.: Noesis, 2003.
- Hess, Ron, et al. *The Closing and Reuse of the Philadelphia Naval Shipyard*. MR-1364-Navy. Santa Monica, Calif.: National Defense Research Institute, RAND, 2001. 
- Hibben, Henry B. *Navy-Yard, Washington: History from Organization, 1799, to Present Date*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1890.
- Junior League of Boston. *2004 Decorators' Show House: The Commandant's House*. Annapolis, Md.: Cyphers Agency, 2004.
- Landauer, Lyndall, and Donald Landauer. *Pearl: The History of the United States Navy in Pearl Harbor*. South Lake Tahoe, Calif.: Flying Cloud Press, 1999.
- Lemmon, Sue. *Closure: The Final Twenty Years of Mare Island Naval Shipyard*. Vallejo, Calif.: Sue Lemmon & Silverback Books, 2001.
———, and Ernest D. Wichels. *Sidewheelers to Nuclear Power: A Pictorial Essay Covering 123 Years at the Mare Island Naval Shipyard*. Annapolis: Leeward Publications, 1977.
- Lewis, Ann-Eliza H., ed. *Highway to the Past: The Archeology of Boston's Big Dig*. Boston: Secretary of the Commonwealth, 2001.
- Linder, Bruce. *Tidewater's Navy: An Illustrated History*. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 2005.
- Lott, Arnold S. *A Long Line of Ships: Mare Island's Century of Naval Activity in California*. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1954.
- Lull, Edward P. *History of the United States Navy-Yard at Gosport, Virginia (Near Norfolk)*. Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1874.
- Madsen, Daniel. *Forgotten Fleet: The Mothball Navy*. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1999.
- Maloney, Linda M. *The Captain From Connecticut: The Life and Naval Times of Isaac Hull*. Boston: Northeastern University Press, 1986.
- Manuel, Dale. *Pensacola Bay: A Military History*. Images of America. Charleston, S.C.: Arcadia, 2004.
- Marolda, Edward J. *By Sea, Air, and Land: An Illustrated History of the U.S. Navy and the War in Southeast Asia*. Washington: Naval Historical Center, 1994.
Available on-line at <http://www.history.navy.mil/seairland/index.html>.
- . *The Washington Navy Yard: An Illustrated History*. Washington: Naval Historical Center, 1999.
- Martin, Tyrone G. *A Most Fortunate Ship: A Narrative History of Old Ironsides*. Rev. ed. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1997.
- McDonnell, Janet A. *The National Park Service: Responding to the September 11 Terrorist Attacks*. Washington: National Park Service, 2004. 
- McNeil, Jim. *Charleston's Navy Yard: A Picture History*. Charleston, S.C.: Coker Craft Press, 1985.
- Morison, Samuel L., and John S. Rowe. *The Ships and Aircraft of the U.S. Fleet*. 10th ed. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1975.
- Norton, Bettina A. *The Boston Naval Shipyard, 1800-1974*. Boston: The Bostonian Society, 1975.
- Parkman, Aubrey. *Army Engineers in New England: The Military and Civil Work of the Corps of Engineers in New England, 1775-1975*. Waltham, Mass.: New England Division, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1978. 
- Pearce, George F. *The U.S. Navy in Pensacola: From Sailing Ships to Naval Aviation, 1825-1930*. Pensacola: University Presses of Florida, 1980.
- Peck, Taylor. *Round-Shot to Rockets: A History of the Washington Navy Yard and U.S. Naval Gun Factory*. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1949.

- Peltier, Eugene J. *The Bureau of Yards and Docks of the Navy and the Civil Engineer Corps*. New York: Newcomen Society in North America, 1961.
- Perry, Fredi. *Bremerton and Puget Sound Navy Yard*. Bremerton, Wash.: Perry Publishing, 2002.
- Preble, George Henry. *History of the United States Navy-Yard at Portsmouth, N.H.* Washington: U.S. Govt. Printing Office, 1892.
- . “The Navy, and the Charlestown Navy Yard,” *The Memorial History of Boston, Including Suffolk County, Massachusetts, 1630-1880*, Justin Winsor, ed. (Boston: James R. Osgood & Co.), 3:331-368.
- Rawn, William. *Architecture for the Public Realm*. New York: Edizioni Press, 2002.
- Reh, Louise M., and Helen Lou Ross. *Nipsic to Nimitz: A Centennial History of Puget Sound Naval Shipyard*. Bremerton, Wash.: Olympic Peninsula Chapter, Federally Employed Women, 1991.
- Rowe, John S., and Samuel L. Morison. *The Ships and Aircraft of the U.S. Fleet*. 9th ed. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 1972.
- Seasholes, Nancy S. *Gaining Ground: Boston Landmaking, 1630s-1980s*. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 2003.
- Seidman, Karl F. *Economic Development and Finance*. Thousand Oaks, Calif.: Sage Publications, 2004.
- Sharp, John G. *History of the Washington Navy Yard Civilian Workforce, 1799-1962*. Washington: Naval District Washington, Washington Navy Yard, 2005. 📄
- Silverstone, Paul H. *Civil War Navies, 1855-1883*. The U.S. Navy Warship Series. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 2001.
- . *The Navy of the Nuclear Age, 1947-2007*. The U.S. Navy Warship Series. New York: Routledge, 2008.
- . *The Navy of World War II, 1922-1947*. The U.S. Navy Warship Series. New York: Routledge, 2007.
- . *The New Navy, 1883-1922*. The U.S. Navy Warship Series. New York: Routledge, 2006.
- . *The Sailing Navy, 1775-1854*. The U.S. Navy Warship Series. Annapolis: Naval Institute Press, 2001.
- Small, Edwin W. *Early Wharf Building*. Rev. ed. Salem, Mass.: Eastern National Park & Monument Association, 1970.
Original ed. (*Wharf Building of a Century and More Ago* [1941]) available on-line at http://www.nps.gov/history/history/online_books/popular/9/index.htm
- Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. *Historical Transactions, 1893-1943*. New York: The Society, 1945.
- The Stranger's Guide and Conductor to the U.S. Navy Yard at Charlestown, Mass.* Charlestown, Mass.: A.B. Needham, 1852.
- Stuart, Charles B. *The Naval Dry Docks of the United States*. New York: Charles B. Norton, Irving House, 1852.
- U.S. National Park Service. Division of Publications. *Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park, Boston, Massachusetts*. Official National Park Handbook 152. Washington: U.S. Dept. of the Interior, 1995.
- Vanderwarker, Peter. *The Big Dig: Reshaping an American City*. Boston: Little, Brown, 2001.
- Veronico, Nicholas A. *World War II Shipyards By the Bay*. Images of America. Charleston, S.C.: Arcadia, 2007.
- Wardlow, Chester. *The Transportation Corps: Movements, Training, and Supply*. United States Army in World War II: The Technical Services. Washington: Office of the Chief of Military History, 1956.
- Weiss, Howard F. *The Preservation of Structural Timber*. 2nd ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1916.
- Whitaker, Robert H. *Portsmouth-Kittery Naval Shipyard in Old Photographs*. Stroud, Gloucestershire, England: Alan Sutton, 1993.
- Winklareth, Robert J. *Naval Shipbuilders of the World: From the Age of Sail to the Present Day*. London: Chatham Publishing, 2000.
- Winslow, Richard E., III. “Do Your Job!”: *An Illustrated Bicentennial History of the Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, 1800-2000*. Portsmouth Marine Society Publication No. 26. Portsmouth, N.H.: Randall, 2000.
- Young, Alfred F. *The Shoemaker and the Tea Party: Memory and the American Revolution*. Boston: Beacon Press, 1999.

Articles And Periodicals

- Adamiak, Stanley J. “A Naval Depot on the Western Waters: The Rise and Fall of the Memphis Navy Yard, 1844-1854,” *International Journal of Naval History*, 1 (Apr. 2002). 📄
- Belcher, Jonathan. “1995 MBTA Vehicle Inventory as of January 31, 1996 – Bus Route Notes,” *Rollsign: The Magazine of New England Transit News*, vol. 32, no. 1/2 (Jan./Feb. 1996).
- “Big Boston Terminal Will Promote Port Development,” *Marine Review*, vol. 50 (Mar. 1920).
- Boston Naval Shipyard News*. Vol. 10, no. 25 (Dec. 15, 1945)-vol. 38, no. 19 (Mar. 15, 1974).
- Boston Navy Yard News*. Vol. 1, no. 1 (Jan. 10, 1936)-vol. 10, no. 24 (Dec. 1, 1945).
- The Broadside/Boston National Historical Park*. Vol. 1, No. 1 (Summer 1975)-No. 1, 2009.
Suspended 1981-1990, 2003.
- Cornfeld, B. A. “Long Beach Supports Ships and People,” *All Hands*, no. 796 (May 1983).
- Davis, H. F. D. “Building Major Combatant Ships in World War II,” U.S. Naval Institute *Proceedings*, vol. 73 (May 1947).
- Davis, Helen W., Edward M. Hatch, and David G. Wright. “Alexander Parris: Innovator in Naval Facility Architecture,” *IA: The Journal of the Society for Industrial Archeology*, vol. 2, no. 1 (1976).
- Formichella, Andrew. “Tensile Pavilion in Boston,” *Architecture Week*, no. 59 (July 25, 2001).
- Gordon, David L.A. “Implementing Urban Waterfront Redevelopment in an Historic Context: A Case Study of the Boston Naval Shipyard,” *Ocean & Coastal Management*, vol. 42 (1999). 📄
- Hattendorf, John B. “The Decision to Close Rhode Island Bases in 1973,” *Newport History: Journal of the Newport Historical Society*, vol. 79, no. 262 (Spring 2010). 📄
- Melhuish, Christopher Allan. “Will the Navy Unshackle Old Ironsides?,” *Naval History*, vol. 21, no. 3 (June 2007). 📄
- Morison, Samuel Loring. “A Matter of Class, Part III,” *Naval History*, vol. 9, no. 2 (Mar./Apr. 1995). 📄
- . “A Matter of Class, Part IV,” *Naval History*, vol. 9, no. 4 (July/Aug. 1995). 📄
- Morss, Stratford. “Drydocking ex-USS *Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr.* (DD-850): Stabilizing and Restoring a Museum Ship,” *Warship International*, vol. 27, no. 1 (1990).
- “New Wing Marks Museum’s First 20 Years: Board Secretary [Leon] Kaufman Reminisces,” *Constitution Chronicle*, Fall/Winter 1996/1997.
- O’Gorman, James F. “H. and J.E. Billings of Boston: From Classicism to the Picturesque,” *Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians*, vol. 42, no. 1 (Mar. 1983). 📄
- Primack, Phil. “You’ll Sink Our Battleship!,” *Boston Magazine*, vol. 45, no. 11 (Nov. 2007). 📄
- Roberts, Stephen S. “U.S. Navy Building Programs During World War II,” *Warship International*, vol. 18, no. 3 (1981).
Updated version available on-line as *The United States Navy in*

Appendix E, Bibliography

- World War II: Shipbuilding Programs and Contracts, 1938-1945* [http://www.shipscribe.com/shiprefs/usnprog/index.html].
- Speelman, Jennifer. "Revitalizing a Neglected Past: U.S. Naval History," *Organization of American Historians Magazine of History*, vol. 22, no. 4 (Oct. 2008).
- Steele, Peter. "To Rehabilitate a Warship," *CRM Bulletin*, vol. 7, no. 2 (July 1984). 
- Travers, Robin. "Seaport's Boat Shop," *Seaport News* (New England Historic Seaport), Jan. 1988.
- ### Internet Documents & Sites
- Adams, Don, and Arlene Goldbard. *New Deal Cultural Programs: Experiments in Cultural Democracy*. 1995. [http://www.wvcd.org/policy/US/newdeal.html] 
- American Society of Civil Engineers. *History & Heritage of Civil Engineering: Landmarks and Historic Works: Domestic Landmarks: Massachusetts*. [http://www.asce.org/history/landmarks/massachusetts.html]
- Anderson, Steve. *Ted Williams Tunnel Historic Overview*. [http://www.bostonroads.com/crossings/ted-williams]
- Belcher, Jonathan. *Changes to Transit Service in the MBTA District, 1964-2009*. Dec. 24, 2009. [http://mysite.verizon.net/rtsppc/MBTA/RouteHistory.pdf] 
- Boston HarborWalk*. [http://www.bostonharborwalk.com/index.php]
- Boston Redevelopment Authority. *Boston Redevelopment Authority*. [http://www.bostonredevelopmentauthority.org]
Includes board minutes of both the BRA and the EDIC and BRA press releases since 2002.
- Carlson, Stephen P. *Dry Dock No. 1, Charlestown Navy Yard*. Paper presented to Seventh Maritime Heritage Conference, Oct. 2004. [http://www.hnsa.org/conf2004/papers/carlson.htm] 
- Constellation Wharf. *Welcome to Constellation Wharf on Pier 7*. [http://constellationwharf.com]
- Federation of American Scientists. *Military Analysis Network: Shipyards*. [http://www.fas.org/man/company/shipyard]
- Friends of the Charlestown Navy Yard. *Friends of the Charlestown Navy Yard*. [http://friendscny.org]
- Gibson, Charles Dana. *Ships and Men of the Army Transport Service (ATS)*. 1999. [http://www.usmm.org/atshistory.html] 
- HarborView at the Navy Yard. *HarborView at the Navy Yard*. [http://www.harborviewnavyyard.com]
- HyperWar: A Hypertext History of the Second World War*. [http://www.ibiblio.org/hyperwar/]
Provides on-line access to numerous official histories, including *Building the Navy's Bases in World War II*.
- Library of Congress. *A Century of Lawmaking for a New Nation: U.S. Congressional Documents and Debates, 1774-1875*. [http://memory.loc.gov/ammem/amlaw/lawhome.html]
Provides on-line access to *American State Papers* and *Statutes at Large*, vol. 1-18.
- Massachusetts Port Authority. *Port of Boston*. [http://www.massport.com/ports/]
- MGH Institute of Health Professions. *About Us*. [http://www.mghihp.edu/about-us/default.aspx]
- Morss, Strafford. *Underwater Hull Preservation: Case Studies of Five Historic Steel Vessels in Saltwater*. 2002. [http://www.hnsa.org/handbook/morss1.htm] 
- Naval Historical Center. *Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships*. [http://www.history.navy.mil/danfs/index.html]
Provides on-line access to and updated versions of entries in the printed *Dictionary of American Naval Fighting Ships*.
- . *Officers of the Continental and U.S. Navy and Marine Corps, 1775-1900*. [http://www.history.navy.mil/books/callahan/index.htm]
Provides on-line access to and updated versions of entries in Edward A. Callahan, ed. *List of Officers of the Navy of the United States and of the Marine Corps from 1775 to 1900*.
- Naval Sea Systems Command. *Naval Vessel Register*. [http://www.nvr.navy.mil]
- Navy Yard 33*. [http://www.navyyard33.com]
- Norfolk Naval Shipyard. *NNSY History: How Did the Navy's Oldest and Most Successful Shipyard Come to be Called Norfolk Naval Shipyard?*. [http://www.nnsy1.navy.mil/History/NAME.HTM] 
- Otton, Patrick. *USS Constitution Rehabilitation and Restoration*. Naval Historical Center Detachment Boston, Mar. 1997. [http://www.history.navy.mil/constitution/restore.htm] 
- Parris Landing at the Navy Yard. *Welcome to Parris Landing*. [http://www.parrislanding.com]
- Reserve Training Boats of the US Submarine Service*. [http://www.submarinesailor.com/Boats/Reserve/Reserve.asp]
- Roberts, Stephen S. *The United States Navy in World War II: Shipbuilding Programs and Contracts, 1938-1945*. [http://www.shipscribe.com/shiprefs/usnprog/index.html] 
Updated version of his article "U.S. Navy Building Programs During World War II."
- Seaport Campus. *School History*. [http://www.sfcinc.org/seaport/history.html]
- Shipways Condominium. *Shipways Condominium*. [http://www.shipwayplace.com]
- Shipyard Quarters Marina. *Shipyard Quarters Marina*. [http://www.shipyardquartersmarina.com]
- Stobo, John R. *The Brooklyn Navy Yard: Civil Servants Building Warships*. [http://www.columbia.edu/%7Ejrs9/BNY.html]
- Troops and Cargo Transported During World War II Under U.S. Army Control*. [http://www.usmm.net/armycargo.html]
- U.S. Dept. of Defense. *Defense Environmental Programs Annual Report to Congress*. Fiscal Year 2004-2007. [https://www.denix.osd.mil/portal/page/portal/denix/environment/ARC]
———. *Defense Environmental Restoration Program (DERP) Annual Report to Congress*. Fiscal Year 1994-2003. [https://www.denix.osd.mil/portal/page/portal/denix/environment/ARC]
- U.S. National Park Service. *Park Histories*. [http://www.nps.gov/history/history/park_histories/index.htm]
Provides access to books, reports, and other documents relating to the National Park System.
- ### Audiovisual Materials
- The Story of a Transport: The Wartime Career of the USS Wakefield* [DVD]. Chicago: International Historic Films, 2005.
- USS Cassin Young: A Video Tour* [DVD]. Boston: Boston National Historical Park, 2006.

Appendix F

Existing Conditions Drawings

THIS APPENDIX contains Existing Conditions drawings (457/62355) for the Boston Naval Shipyard National Historic Landmark. They show both the Charlestown Navy Yard and South Boston Annex (Boston Marine Industrial Park) as of January 2006. While they were prepared specifically for this Historic Resource Study, they are intended to be used for other purposes as stand-alone drawings.

The drawings were prepared from a variety of existing sources listed on the cover sheet, as well from aerial photographs. No field survey work was done to verify exact dimensions, so these drawings should not be regarded as being precisely to scale. Because of their size and intended use, minor features and vegetation are not shown. Similarly, the boundary lines indicated for the Charlestown Navy Yard unit of Boston National Historical Park are the best inter-

pretation of the available data. As stated in Chapter 4, this study recommends that the NPS and the Boston Redevelopment Authority review the boundary lines in the vicinity of the Ropewalk, Tarring House, Chain Forge, and Public Works Shop to provide realistic boundaries which reflect both operational needs and effective legal jurisdiction for law enforcement purposes. A professional boundary survey should also be done.

The drawings differentiate between contributing (historic) and non-contributing (post-historic) resources, reflecting the assessment of individual resources shown in Chapter 5. With the exception of the West Jetty and the former Piers 1 to 4 at South Boston, no attempt has been made to locate resources which are no longer extant. These can be found on the various historic site plans included in Chapters 2 and 3 of this report.

BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD - CHARLESTOWN NAVY YARD



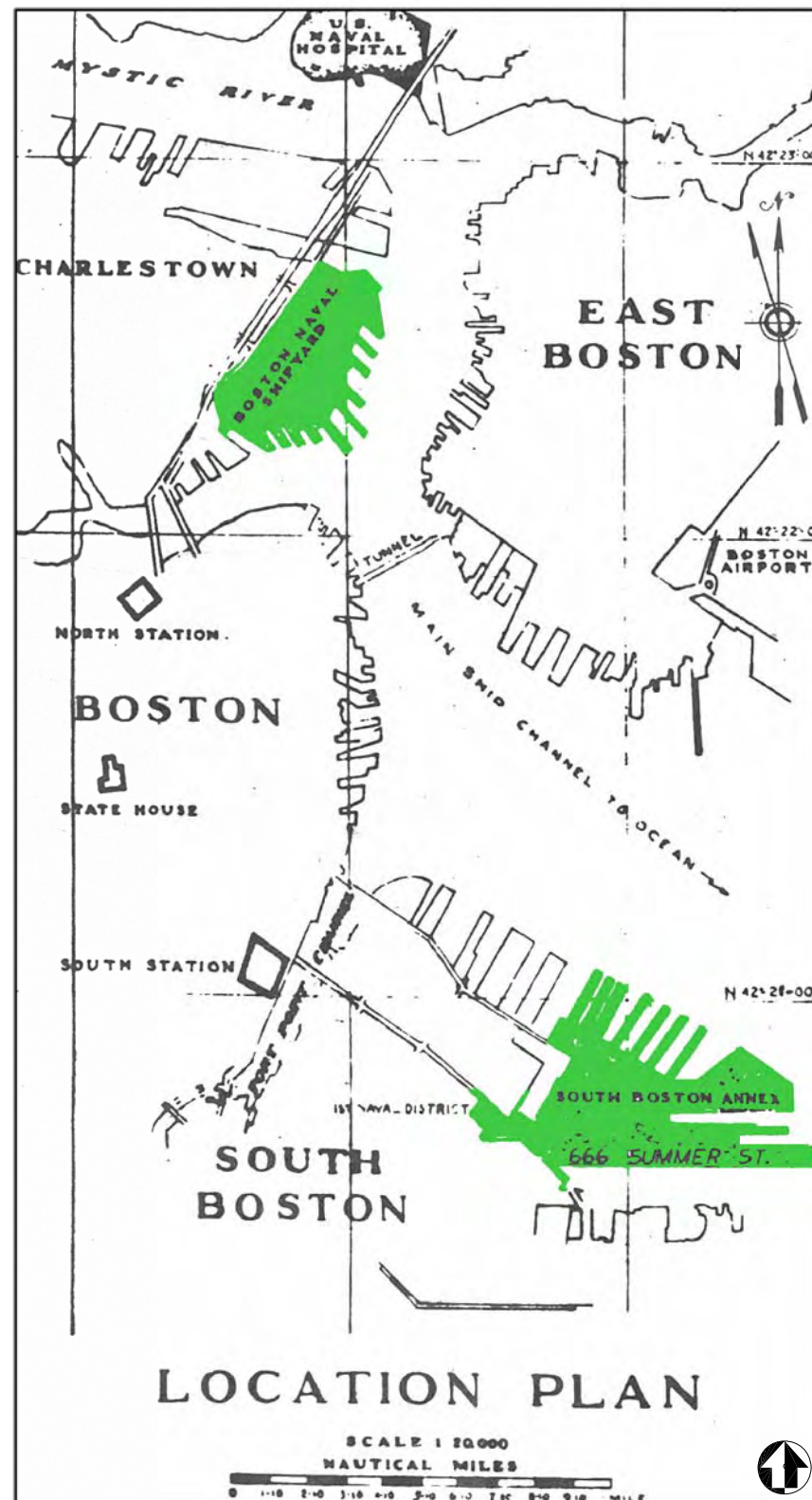
BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD - SOUTH BOSTON ANNEX



NOTE:
THE PRESENT NATIONAL REGISTER LISTING FOR BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK INCLUDES ONLY THE CHARLESTOWN NAVY YARD AND NOT THE SOUTH BOSTON ANNEX. THIS DRAWING REFLECTS THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE HISTORIC RESOURCE STUDY THAT THE BOUNDARIES OF THE NHL BE EXPANDED TO INCLUDE THE ENTIRE BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD

INFORMATION FOR THE DRAWINGS COMPILED FROM THE FOLLOWING PLANS:

1. ASSIGNED SPACE FOR THE BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD, CAROL R. JOHNSON AND ASSOCIATES, 2006 (457/62353)
2. CHARLESTOWN NAVY YARD GENERAL LOCATION PLAN, BOSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, 2006
3. MAP OF SOUTH BOSTON ANNEX BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD AND OTHER NAVAL ACTIVITIES JAN. 1, 1973 (981-399-39)
4. MAP OF BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD BOSTON, MASS. JAN. 1, 1973 (399-155)
5. EXISTING CONDITIONS SURVEY CHARLESTOWN NAVY YARD, DESLAURIERS ASSOCIATES, 1996 (457/62350)
6. CULTURAL LANDSCAPE REPORT, OLMSTED CENTER FOR LANDSCAPE PRESERVATION, 2005
7. MARINE INDUSTRIAL PARK, SOUTH BOSTON BOSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, 2006



BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS


BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD NATIONAL HISTORIC LANDMARK

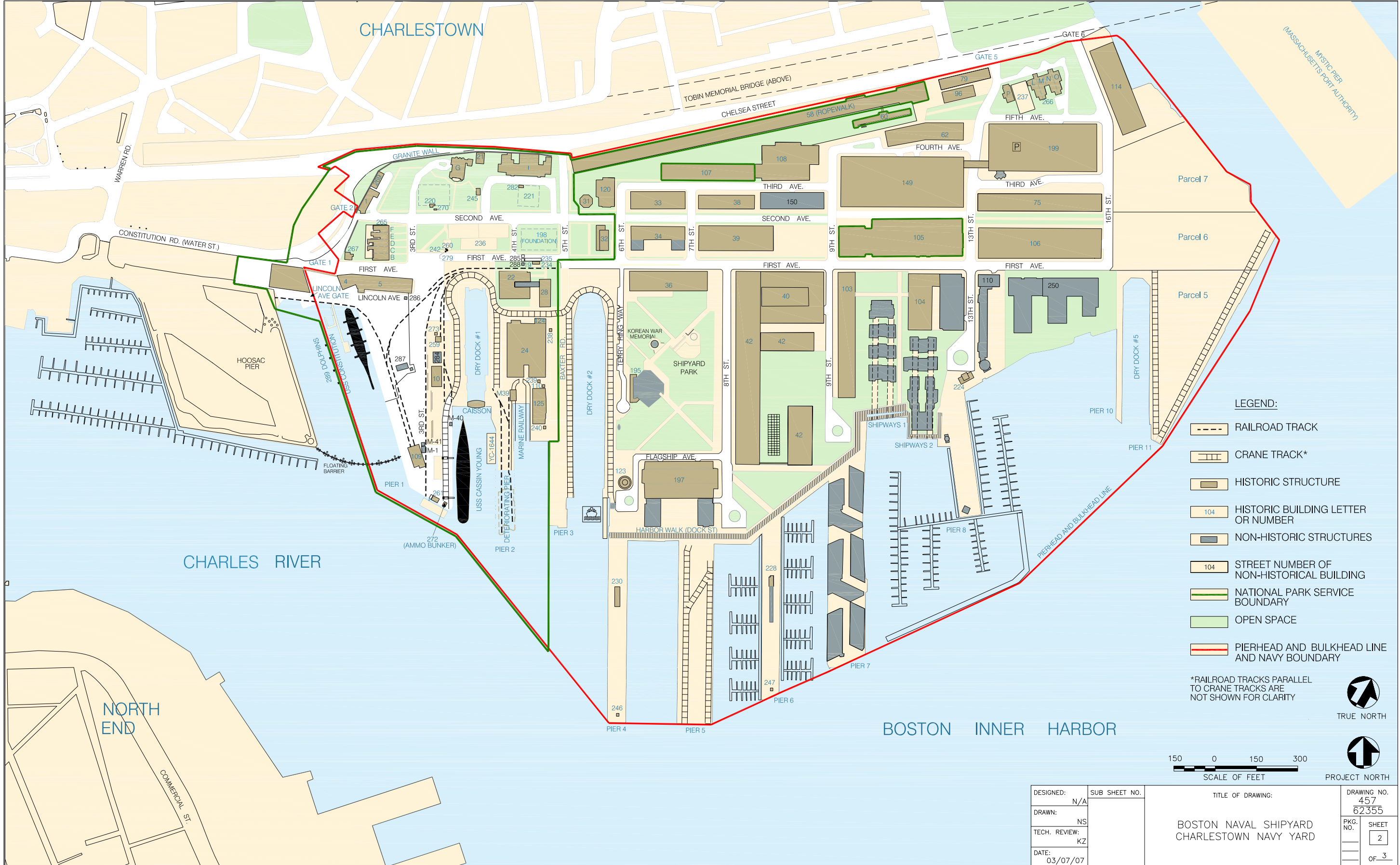
EXISTING CONDITIONS, 2006



SHEET LIST:

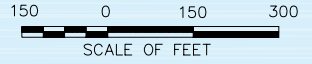
1. TITLE SHEET
2. BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD - CHARLESTOWN NAVY YARD
3. BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD - SOUTH BOSTON ANNEX

	HISTORIC RESOURCE STUDY	TITLE OF DRAWING TITLE SHEET	DRAWING NO. 457 62355
	UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR NATIONAL PARK SERVICE BOSTON NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK	NAME OF PARK BOSTON NATIONAL HISTORIC PARK	PKG. NO. _____ SHEET 1 OF 3
	REGION NORTHEAST	COUNTY SUFFOLK	STATE MASSACHUSETTS

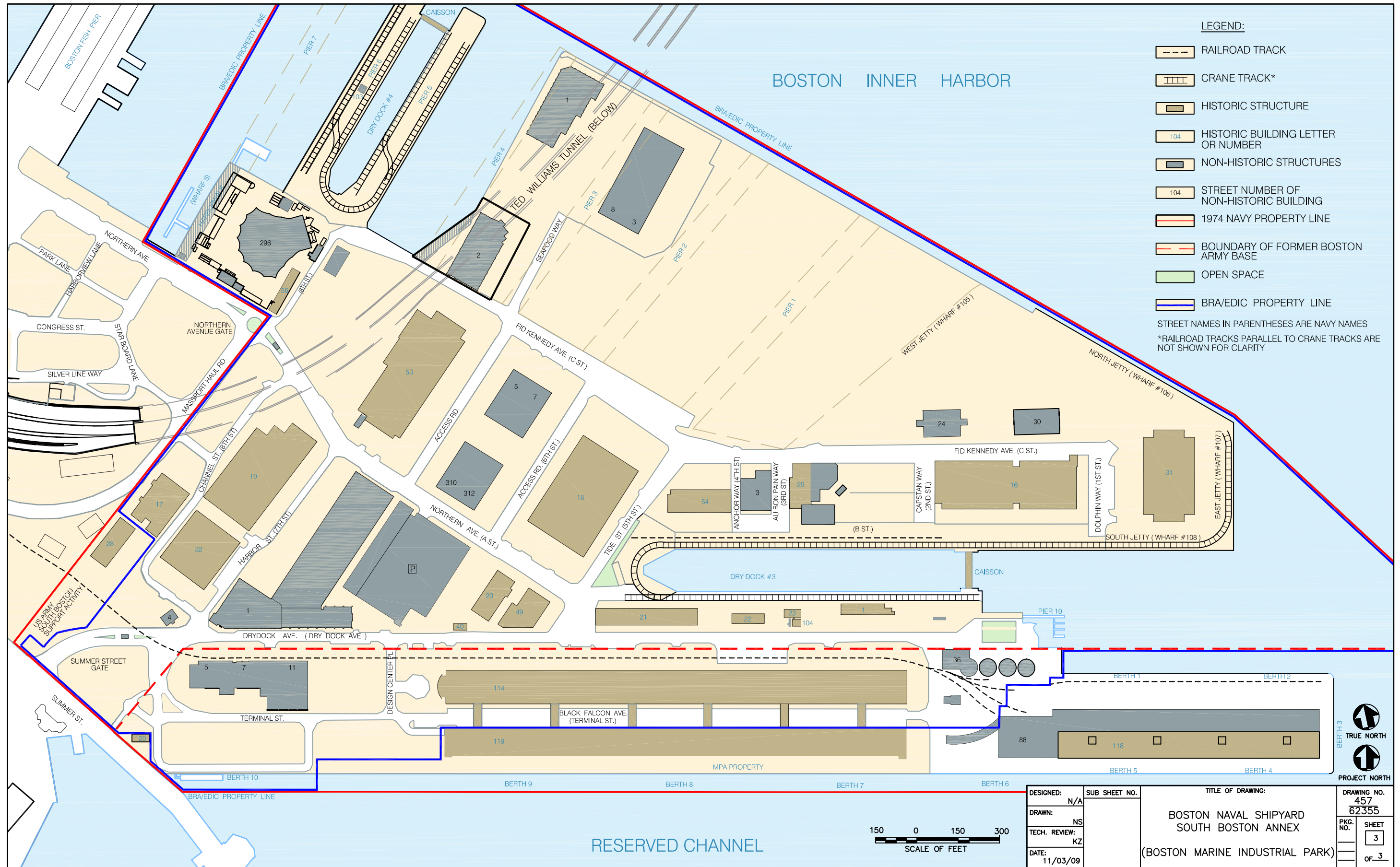


- LEGEND:**
- RAILROAD TRACK
 - CRANE TRACK*
 - HISTORIC STRUCTURE
 - HISTORIC BUILDING LETTER OR NUMBER
 - NON-HISTORIC STRUCTURES
 - STREET NUMBER OF NON-HISTORICAL BUILDING
 - NATIONAL PARK SERVICE BOUNDARY
 - OPEN SPACE
 - PIERHEAD AND BULKHEAD LINE AND NAVY BOUNDARY

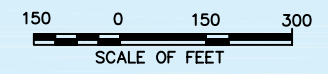
*RAILROAD TRACKS PARALLEL TO CRANE TRACKS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY



DESIGNED: N/A	SUB SHEET NO.	TITLE OF DRAWING:	DRAWING NO. 457 62355
DRAWN: NS		BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD CHARLESTOWN NAVY YARD	PKG. NO.
TECH. REVIEW: KZ			SHEET 2
DATE: 03/07/07			OF 3



- LEGEND:**
- RAILROAD TRACK
 - CRANE TRACK*
 - HISTORIC STRUCTURE
 - HISTORIC BUILDING LETTER OR NUMBER
 - NON-HISTORIC STRUCTURES
 - STREET NUMBER OF NON-HISTORIC BUILDING
 - 1974 NAVY PROPERTY LINE
 - BOUNDARY OF FORMER BOSTON ARMY BASE
 - OPEN SPACE
 - BRA/EDIC PROPERTY LINE
- STREET NAMES IN PARENTHESES ARE NAVY NAMES
 *RAILROAD TRACKS PARALLEL TO CRANE TRACKS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY



DESIGNED: N/A	SUB SHEET NO.	TITLE OF DRAWING:	DRAWING NO. 457
DRAWN: NS		BOSTON NAVAL SHIPYARD	62355
TECH. REVIEW: KZ		SOUTH BOSTON ANNEX	PKG. NO. SHEET 3
DATE: 11/03/09		(BOSTON MARINE INDUSTRIAL PARK)	OF 3



Index

THIS INDEX includes all proper names (including indirect and shortened forms, as well as specific titles without individual names attached to them such as Commandant) and major topics included within the text, captions, informational footnotes, and selected appendices, except for bibliographical-type material, glossary entries, names found in tables or place names associated with corporate names, and the generic terms Charlestown Navy Yard, Navy, and South Boston Annex. Individual resources within the Charlestown Navy Yard and other sites are listed under

those entries. No distinction is made between successive facilities which have borne the same number. No cross-references are made from names of individual buildings to their building numbers. Page numbers shown in **bold** type indicate distinct subject areas in the text and sidebars, as well as the main entry for a particular resource in Chapter 5. Compound names of companies and ships are entered under the first word of the name, with no cross-references from the last name. Where multiple terms refer to the same entity, cross-references are provided to the term used in the index.

3rd Missile Battalion, 1101
5-11 Drydock Ave. (North Coast Sea-Foods), 340, 344–345, 356, 1151
5-11 Drydock LLC, 344, 1151
16th Fleet. See Navy, U.S. – Fleets – Atlantic Reserve Fleet (16th Fleet)
52nd Artillery
3rd Missile Battalion
Battery A, 1101
94th Army Regional Readiness Command (RRC), 713
150 Causeway Street. See Boston (Mass.) – North Station Industrial Building
666 Summer Street. See Boston Army Base
1812 Marines (reenactors), 254, 1152
1876 International Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 547, 1091
1892 Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1091

– A –

A-Form Architecture, 888
"A.B.C.'s of B.N.S." (cartoon), 1117–1123
abbreviations used, x, 396
Abe Lincoln (fire engine), 503, 1006
Above All Transportation, 717
Above Deck (restaurant). See Tavern on the Water
ABSD-3, USS (ABSD-3) (floating dry dock), 14
A.C. Cruise Lines, 346, 887–889, 1149
See also later name Boston Seaport Boat Charters
Acadia National Park, 1178
Acquaviva, George R., 1209
Acushnet, USCG, 831
Ad Hoc Committee for a Safe Boston Harbor, 324
Adams, Charles Francis, 1139, 1151
Adams, John, 15, 1077, 1151
Adams, John Quincy, 11, 31n70, 34, 760–761, 1081
Adams, USS (screw sloop), 58, 1089, 1159, 1159n1
Admiral Duff (ship), 477
Admiral's Hill. See under Chelsea (Mass.)
The Admiralty. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities – HarborView at the Navy Yard
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
abbreviation for, 1193
BNHP General Management Plan, 215
Building 42 redevelopment, 515
Building 58 (Ropewalk) equipment preservation, 205–206
Building 105 (Forge Shop) equipment preservation, 205–206, 551, 553
Building 114 (Woodworking Shop) equipment preservation, 587
Marine Railway 11 demolition agreement, 249n688, 1147
portal crane documentation requirements, 956
Section 106 compliance reminders, 203, 205–207
Aeolus, USS (ARC-3), 1184, 1196
Aeolus, USS (ARL-42). See LST-310, USS (LST-310)
African Americans
Kalamazoo (Mich.) Mayor, 1201
munitions units, 1100–1101
Navy Yard employees, 1108 (see also Crite, Allan Rohan) sailors, 141, 1113

African Squadron, 1086
AG-121. See *Humboldt*, USS (AVP-21)
AG-122. See *Matagorda*, USS (AVP-22)
"Agnes." See YD-35 (YD-35)
AGSS-297. See *Ling*, USS (SS-297)
Aide De Camp, USS (IX-224), 92
Ailes, John W., III, 480–481
Air Force, U.S., 13
aircraft rescue boat, 586
guidance on Cold War historic properties, 376
Air Pegasus. See Trenk Family LLC (Air Pegasus)
Aircraft Refueling Boat Mk. II (No. 25298), 586, 916
Airphoto (firm), cover, 179
AK Services, 263
Alar Corp., 220, 746, 1145
Alaska, USS (screw sloop), 1089, 1159, 1161
Albany (N.Y.), 435
Albany, USS (CA-123 / CG-10)
conversion to guided-missile cruiser, 151–152, 924, 955, 967, 1125
in Dry Dock 2, 152, 786
in Dry Dock 4, 955, 967
at North Wharf, 1068
at Pier 5, 924, 954
at Pier 7, 929
at Pier 11, 942
Albany Naval Air Station, 1137
Albatross II (aka *Patuxent*, USS), 900
Albert, Ronald H., 476
Albion, Evelyn, 299
Aldebaran, USS (AF-10), 252, 1224
Aldrich Co., 437
Alexandria Real Estate Equities (AREE), 534, 537
Alfred Wolf, USS (DE-544), 1113, 1159
Algeria, 1166
Algiers, war on (1815), 22, 29, 1079
Algiers (La.), 12, 12n12
Allen, M.A., 991
Allen M. Sumner, USS (DD-692), 791
Alligator, USS (schooner), 1080, 1159, 1161
Alonzo B. Reed, Inc., 673
A.M. Meyerstein (firm), 953, 955
AM-483 (AM-483) (aka *Mercur*, HRNLMs (A-856) / *Onverschrokken*, HRNLMs (M-886), 903
Amada (yacht) (aka *YFB-81*), 304, 1124
Amarosa, Bob, 263
AMB Fund III Boston, 1154
Amberjack, USS (SS-522) (aka *Ceara* (S-14)), 1115, 1159, 1174
Amelia Occasions, 226, 255, 426
See also later name Historic Venues, Inc.
America, USS (IX-41) (aka *Camilla*), 1088, 1191
America, USS (aka *Amerika*) (Id. No. 3006), 788, 852, 1043
American Battlefield Protection Program, 15
American Bridge Co., 72
American Chimney Corp., 568
American Cyanamid, 1100
American Expeditionary Force, 12, 316

American Hoist & Derrick Co.
portal crane contract, 957, 959, 961–964, 1108 (see also Portal Cranes 12, and 62-69)
portal crane track construction contract, 467, 952, 1055, 1097
American Industrial Radium & X-Ray Society. See American Society for Nondestructive Testing
American Institute of Architects, 515, 850
American Legion, USS (AP-35), 317
American Revolution
BNHP significant sites, 15, 194
Boston's role in, 1
Bunker Hill, Battle of (1775)
in art, 1077
British landing site, iii, 3, 15, 197, 360, 362, 446, 546, 1077
burning of Charlestown, 15, 1077
commemorative plaques, 15, 197, 362, 446, 546, 1106, 1117
multi-media presentation about, 255
in Navy Yard statement of significance, iii, 3, 360
Paul Revere's landing site, 15
American Revolution Bicentennial
Battle of Bunker Hill sound-and-light show, 255
interest in, 196
preparation for, 198
Queen Elizabeth II's visit, 177, 1139
visiting ships, 256
Whites of Their Eyes presentation, 255
American Robin, SS, 734
The American Ship (journal), 547
American Ship Building (firm), 1171n17
American Society for Nondestructive Testing (ASNT) (formerly American Industrial Radium & X-Ray Society), 482, 485, 1107–1108, 1148
American Society of Civil Engineers, 34, 361, 383, 760, 1139, 1144
American Wood Preservation Co., 55, 1091
America's Cup, 260, 1088
Amerika, SS. See *America*, USS (aka *Amerika*)
Ames Iron Works, 466
Ammonoosuc, USS (steam frigate) (aka *Iowa*, USS), 57, 1088, 1159
Ammunition Lighter No. 17 (YE-17 / YF-234), 1098, 1173
Ammunition Lighter No. 23 (YE-23 / YF-235), 80, 1098, 1173
ammunition lighters (YE). See under service craft
Amphitrite, USS (BM-2), 63
Amtrak (aka National Railroad Passenger Corp.), 333
Anacostia Naval Air Station, 1083
Anchor Building. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 108
Anchor Hoy & Tank (service craft), 1084, 1173
The Anchorage. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 103
Ancon, USS (AP-66), 145
Anderson, A., 1126
Anderson, Robert B., 824
Anderson & Beckwith, 615
Anderson Associates, 839
Anderson Notter Finegold. See Notter Finegold + Alexander

Andrew, John, 49
 Andrew, Prince (United Kingdom) (aka Duke of York), 262, 264, 1152
 Andrews, Philip, 1104–1105
Annapolis, USS (AGMR-1). *See Gilbert Islands*, USS (CVE-107 / AKV-39)
Annual Publication of the Master Mechanics' and Foreman's Association, Boston Naval Shipyard, 1221
 Anthony, William S., 1131
Antietam, USS (CVS-36), 301, 734, **792**, 797
 Anzio (Italy), 1167
Apache, USS (SP-729), 921
APC-55, USS (APC-55) (aka *FT.5*, HMS), 1196
 APCA Harbor Seafood, 881, 1155
 Apia Harbor (Samoa), 58, 1090
APL-11, USS (APL-11) (aka *The New Yorker*), 1115, 1164, 1164n13, 1167
APL-12, USS (APL-12) (aka *Billmore*), 1115, 1164, 1164n13
APL-13, USS (APL-13), 984, 1115, 1164
APL-32, USS (APL-32) (aka *Statler*), 137, 139, 984, 1115, 1164, 1164n13
APL-33, USS (APL-33), 984, 1115, 1164
APL-34, USS (APL-34), 1115, 1164
APL-35. *See Benawah*, USS (APB-35 / APL-35 / IX-311)
APL-36. *See Colleton*, USS (APB-36 / APL-36)
APL-37. *See Echols*, USS (APB-37 / APL-37 / IX-504)
APL-38. *See Marlboro*, USS (APB-38 / APL-38)
APL-39. *See Mercer*, USS (APB-39 / IX-502 / APL-39)
APL-40. *See Nueces*, USS (APL-40 / APB-40 / IX-503)
Apprentice, USS (brig), 49, 1085, 1159
Aquitania, HMS, 134, 790
 archeology
 agencies and programs
 Eastern Archeology Field Laboratory, 468
 North Atlantic Historic Preservation Center, 226
 Servicewide Archeological Inventory Program (SAIP), 361
 archival materials, 1182
 in BNHP Scope of Collection's Statement, 1175
 Charlestown (Mass.), 15nn20–21
 Charlestown Navy Yard
 archeological overview, recommendations for, 2, 8, 361, 394
 archeological potential, iii, 3, 264, 360–361
 sub-surface drawings and, 1180
 The Architects' Collaborative (TAC), 617
 The Architectural Team, 481, 483, 504, 587–588
ARD-16 (ARD-16) (floating dry dock), 162, 175–176, 806
 ARE-79/96 Charlestown Navy Yard LLC, 534, 537, 1150
 AREE. *See Alexandria Real Estate Equities*
Argus (brig), 22
Ariake (DD-183). *See Heywood L. Edwards*, USS (DD-663)
 Arielli Construction Co., 592, 1124
Aries, USS (AK-51) (aka *John J. O'Hagan*; *Lake Geneva*, USS), 1196
Aris, HS (A-74), 256
Arizona, USS (BB-39), 82, 251
ARL-10. *See LST-1003*, USS (LST-1003)
ARL-11. *See LST-1036*, USS (LST-1036)
ARL-12. *See Poseidon*, USS (ARL-12)
 Arlington (Va.)
 Arlington House, 422
 Arlington National Cemetery, 1099
 Armed Forces Courier Service, 709
 Armed Forces Day, 253, 358, 1132–1133
 Armed Forces Examining & Entrance Station, 319
 Armed Services YMCA. *See also Army & Navy YMCA*
 in Building 150 (Constitution Inn & Fitness Center), 247, 271, **608–609**, 611
 in Building 190, 608
 in Charlestown City Sq., 608
 in Hoosac Stores No. 1 & 2 (proposed), 244n629, 608
 on Parcel 150, 236, 241, 243–244, **608–609**, 611, 1149
 Armstrong, Mrs. James, 44, 1192
 Army, U.S.
 See also Army Corps of Engineers; *Army Reserve*; *Boston Army Base*; *Castle Island Terminal*; *Quartermaster General's Dept.*
 archival materials, 1188, 1192
 arsenals, 13, 18, 363 (*see also Watertown Arsenal*)
 Barnes (Fargo) Building ownership, 279, 298, 323–324, 1215
 BMIP land conveyance, 1148
 Board of Engineers of Fortifications, 178
 building numbering system, 314n129, 320, 415nD, 713
 at Charlestown Navy Yard, 18–19, 1078–1080, 1083
 Chief of Engineers, 29
 coastal fortifications, 658
 Cohasset Annex, 1100
 Cold War historic resources study, 376
 efficiency banner, 365

Army, U.S. — *Continued*
 Marine units compared to, 365
 Medal of Honor recipients, 324, 1197
 Mexican War, 314
 officers, 239, 314, 316, 1197
 recruitment, 320, 324
 seal, 668
 Spanish-American War, 314
 vehicles, 320, 713
 watercraft
 amphibious ships, 257, 1193–1194
 cargo ships, 1199
 hospital ships, 1207, 1224
 transferred from the Navy, 83
 transferred to the Navy, 145, 578
 transport ships, 1224
 World War I, 316
 World War II
 anti-aircraft guns and personnel, 615, 623, 696–697
 hospital ships, 1207
 ports of embarkation, 314, 316–318, 317n145, 360, 362, 362n13
 Army & Navy YMCA, 608, 994, 996
 See also Armed Services YMCA
 Army Corps of Engineers
 Boston Army Base land acquisition directive, 322
 Constitution, USS, barrier, 683
 construction projects, 297, 318
 DERP-FUDS demolition & remediation projects (*see under* Defense Environmental Restoration Program-Formerly Used Defense Sites)
 dredging, 6, 391, 943
 HAER documentation, 7, 249, 393, 834
 National Military Context study, 363
 New England Division, 306, 709, 1116
 recommendations for, 6–7, 391, 393
 Small Boat Docking Facility permit, 907
 Army Military History Institute
 Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the United States
 Massachusetts Commandery, **1192**
 Army Reserve, U.S.
 Barnes Building units, 324
 Hingham/Cohasset Center, 1100–1101
 South Boston Annex Building 28 Training Center
 current status, 353
 EDIC claims, 334, 713, 1144, 1148
 EDIC easements, 334, 1147
 property description, 324n178, 334
 property transfer, 333, 337, 713, 1139, 1144, 1148
 vehicle maintenance shop, 713
 transportation unit, 250
 Army Transport Service, 314
Arroostook, USS (CM-3) (aka *Bunker Hill*, SS), 82–83, 91
 Arthur, Russel L.
 "Apple Orchard" birthday party, 188, 437, 439
 assuming position of Shipyard Commander, 657, 993, 1134
 Evening Colors, 649
 Navy Yard closure, 180, 182
 pier demolition projects, 332, 876
 portrait, 1125
 in *Stanley Steamer*, 481, 610, 1013, 1041
 USS *Constitution* Maintenance & Repair facility opening, 465
Arvek, USCG (WYP-165) (aka *Triton*), 144
Ash Lighter No. 13 (YA-13), 1097, 1173
Ash Lighter No. 14 (YA-14 / YD-65 / YC-690), 1097, 1173
 ash lighters (YA). *See under* service craft
 Ashforth Co., 881
 Ashforth Paradigm Capital Advisors, 881
 Asiatic Squadron, 1089, 1161
 Asiatic Station, 1090
 ASNT. *See American Society for Nondestructive Testing*
Aspis (D-06). *See Connor*, USS (DD-582)
Atka, USS (AGB-3) (aka *Southwind*, USCG), 1196
ATL-301. *See LST-301*, USS (LST-301)
ATL-302. *See LST-302*, USS (LST-302)
ATL-303. *See LST-303*, USS (LST-303)
ATL-304. *See LST-304*, USS (LST-304)
ATL-305. *See LST-305*, USS (LST-305)
ATL-306. *See LST-306*, USS (LST-306)
ATL-307. *See LST-307*, USS (LST-307)
ATL-308. *See LST-308*, USS (LST-308)
ATL-309. *See LST-309*, USS (LST-309)
ATL-310. *See LST-310*, USS (LST-310)
 Atlantic Fleet, 83, 1200
 Atlantic Marine Boston. *See former name Boston Ship Repair*
 Atlantic Marine Holdings, 794, 1156
 Atlantic Reserve Fleet (16th Fleet). *See under* Navy, U.S. — *Fleets*
 Atlantic Works, 764, 772, 1095
 Atlas Car & Manufacturing Co., 975
Atlas of the County of Suffolk, Massachusetts (Hopkins), 971

ATO-20. *See Sagamore*, USS (tug)
 Atomic Energy Commission, 306, 330, 722–723
 Atshuler, Moisey S., 836
Atwatea (British transport ship), 766
 Au Bon Pain, 353, 715, 1061, 1070, 1145
 Aughterton, George, 1126
Austin, USS (LPD-4), 256
 auxiliary ships. *See under* ships and other vessels
AVB-2. *See LST-1154*, USS (LST-1154)
Aviere (D-554). *See Nicolson*, USS (DD-442)
 Ayer (Mass.)
 Fort Devens, 323–324

– B –

B. Perini & Sons, 928
Bache, USS (DDE-470), 931
 Back River, 1100
 Badger, Oscar C., 1090–1091
 Bailey, W.S., 991
Bainbridge, USS (brig), 23, 1085, 1159, 1161
 Bainbridge, William, **1079**
 archival materials, 1179
 on Board of Navy Commissioners, 29, 31, 31n69, 1080
 career overview, 1118
 Constitution, USS, command, 1079
 Independence, USS, command, 22
 Navy Yard conditions under, 16, 19, 446, 1078–1079
 Navy Yard improvements
 Boundary Wall, 740–741
 recommendations, 16, 19, 22
 Ropewalk, 43, 516, 1079
 Shiphouse, 16, 22, 22n48, 896, 1079
 portrait, 1079
 terms as Navy Yard Commandant, 1078–1081
 War of 1812, 22
 Baker, Frederick T., 1213
 Baker, Marion J., 502
 Baldwin, George R., 31n72
 Baldwin, Howell, 501
 Baldwin, James F., 34n80, 761, 1081
 Baldwin, Loammi
 archival materials, xi, 1181, 1188, 1190–1192
 assistants (*see also* Baldwin, George R.; Baldwin, James F.; Parris, Alexander; Sanger, William P.S.)
 master plan (1828), 31n72
 Navy Yard Dry Dock 1, 34, 34n80, 38, 458, 760–761, 1081
 Norfolk Dry Dock, 34, 34n80
 and Board of Navy Commissioners, 31, 34, 34n77
 Dry Dock 1
 construction, 34, 361, 458, 760–763, 1081
 design, xi, 34–35, 761
 offices, 474–475
 gate recommendation, 1012
 master plan (1828)
 canals, 33, 1016
 grid pattern, 6, 31, 391, 523
 preparation, 1081
 removal of structures, 1083
 Second Ave. as "Main Avenue," 31, 33, 373, 1000, 1003–1004, 1010
 Navy Yard surveys, 31, 31n72, 34n77, 1080–1081
 Norfolk Dry Dock, 34, 34n80, 760–761, 1081
 portrait, 31
 significance of, 4, 31, 34, 361
Baldwin, USS (DD-624), 302
 Ballou, James H., 177, 461
Ballou's Pictorial Drawing-Room Companion, 20
 Baltimore (Md.)
 Constellation, USS, 175–176, 176n366
 ship conversions, 771
 shipbuilding, 41, 176n366
 Ted Williams Tunnel construction, 350–351
 Torsk, USS, 832
 Baltimore-class cruisers, 295, 798
 Bancroft, George, 1085
 Bangor (Wash.), 15
 Bank of America Pavilion (formerly Harborlights / FleetBoston / BankBoston / Bank of Boston Pavilion), **885–889**
 Boston HarborWalk, 357, 880, 889
 design, 346, 885, 888–889
 impact on other buildings, 354, 727
 licensing, 345–346, 889, 1151
 location, 346, 349, 885, 889, 949
 name changes, 346, 346n333, 888
 opening, 1151
 relocation to Wharf 8, 343, 345–346, 355, 888, 1151
 as tourist attraction, 357–358
 Bank of Boston Pavilion. *See Bank of America Pavilion*

Index

- BankBoston Pavilion. See Bank of America Pavilion
Bannister, Samuel B., 418
Bare Cove Park. See *under* Hingham (Mass.)
Baring-Gould, Laura, 688
Barkan Companies, 540
Barker, Josiah, 22, 22n45, 22n47, 1079
Barnard, Edward, 1077
Barnegat, USS (AVP-10), 1197
Barnes, John A., III, 324
Barnes, USS (CVE-20), 149
Barnes Building. See South Boston (Mass.) – Fargo Building
barracks ships. See *underships* and other vessels
Barry, William W., 991
Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC), 15, 367, 384, 1101, 1137
The Basilica, 247, 1147
 See also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 106
Basilica Associates, 530, 556, 1146–1147
Basilica Associates I. See Basilica Associates
Basilica Leasehold Condominium, 269, 556, 1147
Basilica Realty Corp., 1150
Bataan, USS (LHD-5), 878
Batcheller, Oliver A., 419
Bates, Levi, 456, 741, 980
Bates, William A., 1213
Bath (Me.). See also Bath Iron Works; Hyde Windlass shipyards, 1200
Bath Iron Works, 138, 145, 771, 1092, 1135, 1160n4
Baton Rouge (La.), 50
Battles, Edward, 761–762
Baxter, William J., 1047
BayBank, 527
Bayntun, Henry W., 1174
Bayntun, HMS (BDE 1 / DE-1), 138, 806, 1108–1109, 1168, 1168n14, 1174
Bayonne (N.J.), 288, 301
Bayonne Naval Dry Dock, 12–14, 1107
Bazely, HMS (BDE 2 / DE-2), 138, 806, 1108–1109, 1168, 1168n14, 1174
BDE-1. See *Bayntun*, HMS (BDE 1 / DE-1)
BDE-2. See *Bazely*, HMS (BDE 2 / DE-2)
BDE-3. See *Berry*, HMS (BDE-3)
BDE-4. See *Blackwood*, HMS (BDE-4)
BDE-5. See *Everts*, USS (BDE-5 / DE-5)
BDE-6. See *Wyffels*, USS (DE-6 / BDE-6) (aka T'ai Kang / DE-21)
BDE-7. See *Griswold*, USS (BDE-7 / DE-7)
BDE-8. See *Steele*, USS (BDE-8 / DE-8)
BDE-9. See *Carlson*, USS (DE-9)
BDE-10. See *Bebas*, USS (DE-10)
BDE-11. See *Crouter*, USS (BDE-11 / DE-11)
BDE-12. See *Burges*, HMS (BDE-12)
Beacon Iron Works, 543
Beacon Skansa Construction Co., 889
Bearss, Edwin C.
 criticism of preservation guidelines, 213
 Navy Yard historic base map, 19, 369
 Navy Yard Historic Resource Study, 9n1
 on Navy Yard mythology, 22
 Navy Yard National Register nomination, 2, 385
Beatty, USS (DD-756), 855
Bebas, USS (DE-10 / BDE-10), 1108–1109, 1159
Bechtel/Parsons Brinckerhoff, 728
 See also Parsons, Klapp, Brinckerhoff & Douglas
Beck, Jerry, 993
Beeler, Ethan, 449
Belmont Iron Works, 544
Benedetto, Ernest, 1211
Benewah, USS (APB-35 / APL-35 / IX-311) (aka *Tulungan* (AH-3)), 137n291, 1115, 1159, 1174
Benicia, USS (screw sloop), 1089
Benner, USS (DE-551), 1115, 1159
Bennett, USS (DD-473) (aka *Paraiba* (D-28)), 1109, 1159, 1174, 1176
Bennion, USS (DD-652), 1112, 1159, 1165, 1181
Benson, Robert W., 1211
Benson-class destroyers, 1166
Bentley, James A., 417, 913
Benton, Mrs. Thomas, 153
Benton, Thomas Hart, 153, 1099
Berenson, Richard A., 426
Bergen Point Iron Works, 575–576
Bergeson, Lloyd, 334–335
Bernack, Helen, 299
Bernalillo County, USS (LST-306). See *LST-306*, USS (LST-306)
Bernard Rolf (firm), 926, 1097
Bernardo, Celeste, 120n258
Berne (Switzerland), 1123
Berry, HMS (BDE-3), 1108–1109, 1168, 1174
Bethlehem Steel Co.
 See also Fore River Shipyard (Quincy, Mass.)
 archival materials, 1191
 Dry Dock 3 Caisson construction, 795
 East Boston shipyard, 125, 134
 Hingham Shipyard, 138, 146, 149 (see also *later name* Hingham Naval Industrial Reserve Shipyard)
 Hunters Point shipyard, 1108 (see also *later name* San Francisco Naval Shipyard)
 San Pedro shipyard, 251, 1113
 Sparrows Point shipyard, 351
Bibb, USRC (aka *Tyler*), 1086, 1159, 1159n2
"Big Dig." See Central Artery/Tunnel (CA/T) project
Big Dig Diner, 342, 730, 883, 1150, 1154–1155
Big Horn, USS (AO-45 / WAO-124 / IX-207), 145
Bila (dog), 276
Billfish, USS (SS-286), 303
Billings, Joseph E.
 appointment as Civil Engineer, 3, 37–38, 37n85, 367–368, 1086
 career overview, 37n85
 design and construction
 architectural style, 267, 361, 485, 488, 496, 506, 509
 Building 24 (incorrectly attributed), 462
 Building 28, 466
 Building 32, 40, 474
 Building 33 (incorrectly attributed), 41, 478
 Building 34, 485
 Building 36, 40, 488
 Building 37, 40
 Building 38, 40, 267, 492
 Building 39, 40, 267, 496
 Building 40, 75, 506
 Building 42, 40, 187, 508–509
 Building 43, 40
 Building 47, 40
 Building 48, 40
 Building 49, 40
 Building 79, 531–532
 railroad tracks, 970
 Yarn Mill (proposed), 524
 FY 1856 report, 970
 FY 1857 report, 531
 FY 1863 report, 970
 FY 1864 report, 510
 FY 1865 report, 994
 offices, 471
 resignation as Civil Engineer, 1089
Billings Building. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 33
Biltmore. See *APL-12*, USS (APL-12)
Binney, Amos, 434, 442, 456, 740–741
BioLease Inc., 243, 530, 1149
Birckholtz, Johannes, 1135
Bird Island Flats, 318
Bishop & Clerk's (lightship station), 1087, 1160n3, 1212
Bismarck (German ship). See *Majestic*, RMS (passenger ship)
bits (posts), 1195
Bivin, USS (DE-536), 1113, 1159
Black, Richard E., 1208
Black Falcon, MV, 325, 1124
Black Falcon Terminal. See Boston Army Base – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 10
Blackford, William M., 1113
Blackinton, Alton Hall "Boston Blackie," 92
Blackwood, HMS (BDE-4), 1108–1109, 1168, 1174
Blanke, Laurence M., Jr., iv
Blue Belle Highlanders, 955
Blyth, E., 1126
BMIP. See Boston Marine Industrial Park
Board of Navy Commissioners
 abolishment of, 1085
 archival materials, 1185
 Charlestown Navy Yard and
 1828 master plan, 31–33, 363, 516, 1081
 Boundary Wall, 582, 740–741, 1080
 Building 20, 1080
 Building 21, 456
 Building 22, 458
 Building 58, 516, 1084
 Building 63, 1081
 Building 64, 528, 1081
 Building 68, 1080–1081
 Building 71, 1080
 Building 73, 1084
 Building 75, 528
 Building 266, 434–435, 1080, 1084
 Dry Dock 1, 29, 33, 34n77, 35, 761, 1079
Board of Navy Commissioners
 Charlestown Navy Yard and — *Continued*
 Guard House, 416
 landscaping, 1080
 plan of buildings and machinery (1837), 1084
 Quay Wall, 1084
 seawall, 582
 Smithery O, 1080
 Structure 87, 1081
 Chelsea Naval Hospital, 1081–1082
 establishment of, 31, 1079
 industrial specialization concept, 11, 363
 President, 1080 (see also Bainbridge, William)
 reviews of navy yards, 29, 178, 363
 volunteer fire department order, 1080
Boatworks Building. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 114
Boch, Ernie, 717, 728, 876
bollards, 206, 1052, 1195
Booth, Edward J., 502
Booz, Allen & Hamilton, 332
Borie, Adolph E., 1089
Boston (Mass.)
 See also Charlestown (Mass.); Dorchester (Mass.); East Boston (Mass.); Port of Boston; South Boston (Mass.)
 African Meeting House, 688
 American Revolution, 1, 194
 Board of Zoning Appeals, 617
 Central Wharf, 221, 259, 1148
 Charlestown (Mass.), annexation of, ix, 1089
 City Hall, 358, 358n374, 1155–1156
 Copp's Hill Burying Ground, 688
 Customs House, 278, 1167
 Easton Building, 224
 Exhibition & Convention Center, 344, 891
 Freedom Trail, 1009, 1027
 great molasses flood (1919), 578
 Institute of Contemporary Art, 258, 688, 993
 Interim Reuse Plan for the Navy Yard, 1137–1138
 Long Wharf, 222–223, 838, 919, 1147
 Lovejoy Wharf, 222–223, 1155
 Massachusetts State House, 37, 1192
 Mayor (see also Curley, James M.; Flynn, Raymond L.; Hynes, John B.; Menino, Thomas M.; White, Kevin H.)
 EDIC board appointment responsibilities, 335
 Nashua St., 862, 868
 Navy Yard purchase proposal, 1138
 Navy Yard redevelopment plans, 231–234, 332–333, 1137–1139
 North Station, 27, 222–223, 816
 North Station Industrial Building (aka 150 Causeway Street), 499, 1107, 1193
 Old North Church (aka Christ Church, Boston), 1078, 1139
 Old South Church (aka Old South Meeting Hall), 608, 688
 Old State House, 1139, 1188
 Parks & Recreation Dept., 261n751
 Paul Revere House, 688
 South Station, 318, 837, 1099, 1155
 street furniture, 754–755, 837
 West End, 862, 868
 World War II Navy facilities map, 124
 youth boxing facility, 725
 Zoning Commission, 1148
Boston: People and Places program, 260–261
Boston, USS (CAG-1)
 archival materials, 1181
 artwork onboard, 1080
 bell, 1154
 at Pier 11, 866, 944
 at South Boston Annex, 305, 874, 954
Boston, USS (sloop-of-war), 1080, 1160, 1181
Boston & Albany Railroad, 761
Boston & Maine Railroad, 70n177, 747–748, 975
 See also Hoosac Docks Branch; Hoosac Stores No. 1 & 2 boxcars, 227
Boston Academy of Music, 225, 441, 1150, 1154
Boston Army Base (aka 666 Summer St.; Boston Army Supply Base; U.S. Quartermaster Terminal), 314–323
 archival materials, 1186–1188
 Armed Forces Examining & Entrance Station, 319
 BMIP, incorporation into, 1144
 boundaries, 1062
 bus service, 318, 837, 1155
 closure (disestablishment), 305, 1131, 1134
 commanding officer (see Chin, Wah G.)
 Constitution, USS, Bicentennial Salute, 1150
 construction, 316–317, 1102, 1104
 design, 315
 establishment, 314, 1062
 hazardous materials remediation, 248, 332
 historic significance
 Massachusetts Historical Commission inventory, 360n5
 National Historic Landmark nomination, 393

Boston Army Base
 historic significance — *Continued*
 National Register criteria, 197, 333
 National Register documentation, 7, 393
 National Register recommendations, 279, 359–360, 362
 homeport proposal, 324–325, 1145
 land sales and transfers, **322–323**
 Army declaration as surplus, 1131
 Army purchase of land for, 1102
 Army to GSA, 323
 Army to Navy, 171, 171n352, 314, 1134
 GSA to EDIC, 322–323, 1145
 GSA to Government Land Bank, 333–334, 1148
 GSA to Massport, 322–323, 1148
 Navy declaration as surplus (1972), 314, 322, 1134
 Navy to Army, 314, 322–323, 1137–1138
 leases (see also specific buildings and parcels)
 Massport, 321, 324–325, 347
 Port of Boston Commission, 319, 319n158, 1124–1125
 Navy designation for, 1193
 Navy Operating Group, 318
 Port Battalions, 318
 public use, **358**
 redevelopment, 341, **344–345**, 346–347, **356**, 1063, 1144 (see also specific buildings and parcels)
 Sail Boston events, 326, 358, 1149
 site plan
 1919, 280, 315
 1939, 979
 1970, 319
 1983, 322
 2000, 338
 South Boston Annex, incorporation into, 307, 313–314, 327
 streetcars, 318, 837
 Vietnam War protests, 319
 World War II, 124, 317, 317n145, 318, 362n13
 Boston Army Base – Facilities
 concrete structures, 282
 proximity to South Boston Annex, 149, 285, 291
 Numbered Buildings & Structures [Navy building numbers in brackets]
 Navy renumbering of, 314n129, 319
 1 [112] (Guard House), 314, 316, 319–320
 2 (Timekeepers Office), 316
 3 [113] (Administration Building / Security Office), 314–316, 320, 344
 4 [114] (Storehouse / Boston Design Center / Bronstein Center)
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 aboveground steam lines, 309
 Building 3, bridges to, 320
 Building 10, bridges to, 318, 321
 construction, repair, and improvements, 316
 Defense Dept. use of, 323
 disposition, 322
 location, 315, 789
 railroad tracks, 320, 979, 1063
 redevelopment, 326, 342, 344–345, 356, 1146–1147, 1156
 Boston Design Center, 1146
 Bronstein Center, 326, 341n279, 1146, 1156
 EDIC-Massport "turf war," 347
 GSA sale to EDIC, 1145
 leases
 Army to Port of Boston Commission, 319, 319n158
 to Cargo Ventures, 341n279
 EDIC to Boston Harbor Partners, 1145–1146
 EDIC to CV Dry Dock Avenue, 1155
 EDIC to DLJ-Hoffman Inc., 1145
 EDIC to Drydock Associates, 1147
 EDIC to New England Design Center, 1146
 parking, 1063
 size, 316, 320
 streets & roadways, 1060
 SUPSHIPS offices, 627
 5 [115] (Substation), 313, 315–316, 320, 894, 951
 6 [116] (Power House)
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 construction, repair, and improvements, 316
 disposition, 323
 location, 293, 315, 320, 789, 951
 redevelopment, 344, 356, 894–895, 1147
 7 [117] (North Pier Shed)
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 berths served by, 321
 Building 8, bridges to, 321
 construction, repair, and improvements, 316
 demolition, 325, 356, 1151
 location, 315, 318
 redevelopment
 leases
 Army to Port of Boston Commission, 319
 Massport to EDIC, 347, 1144

Boston Army Base – Facilities
 Numbered Buildings & Structures
 7 [117]
 redevelopment
 leases — *Continued*
 Massport to International Cargo Port-Boston, 326, 1151
 Shipping Board, U.S. use of, 1104
 8 [118] (South Pier Shed / International Cargo Port)
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 berths served by, 321
 Building 7, bridges to, 321
 construction, repair, and improvements, 316
 location, 315, 318
 redevelopment
 Boston HarborWalk, 357
 International Cargo Port, **325–326**, 341n279, 356, 735, 837, 1151, 1154–1155
 leases
 Army to Port of Boston Commission, 319
 Massport to AMB Fund III Boston, 1154
 Massport to EDIC, 347, 1144
 Massport to International Cargo Port-Boston, 326, 1151
 Shipping Board, U.S. use of, 1104
 9 (Fire Station), 316
 10 [119] (Wharf Shed / Black Falcon Terminal)
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 berths served by, 321
 Building 4, bridges to, 318, 321
 construction, repair, and improvements, 316
 location, 315, 320, 349
 redevelopment
 Black Falcon Terminal, **325–326**
 Boston HarborWalk, 357
 bus service, 1155
 cruise ships, 355–356
 festivals and events, 358, 1150–1151
 opening of, 1146
 parking, 355
 proposed expansion, 326, 1155–1156
 lease, 319
 Shipping Board, U.S. use of, 1104
 11 [120] (Waiting Room), 314, 316, 319–321, 345, 356
 12 [121] (Oil Pump House), 313
 14 [122] (Oil & Paint Shed), 313, 320, 951
 15 [123] (Oil Tank), 320, 951
 16 [124] (Oil Tank), 314, 320, 951
 17 [125] (Dike Wall), 951
 18 [126] (Gasoline Filling Station), 314
 19 [127] (Oil Storage Tanks), 313
 20 [128] (Treasury Scale), 314, 321
 21 [129] (Post Restaurant No. 2 / Liberty Lunch), 313–314, 317, 321
 24 [131] (Generator House), 313
 25 [132] (Oil Storage House), 313
 27 [133] (Forklift Truck Gas Station), 313
 28 [134] (Dispensary), 314, 318, 320–321, 344
 37 [135] (Ammunition Magazine), 313
 44 [136] (Flag Pole), 321
 45 [137] (Marine Repair Shop), 314, 320–321
 P-204 (Waterfront Service Buildings (3)) (proposed), 313
 P-205 (Consolidated Machine Shop) (proposed), 313
 P-206 (Consolidated Metal Working Shop) (proposed), 313
 P-207 (EWV / Electrical Shop) (proposed), 313
 P-208 (Consolidated Waterfront Service Shop) (proposed), 313
 P-209 (Consolidated Foundry, Forge & Pattern Shop) (proposed), 313
 P-210 (Engineering / Management & Support Facility) (proposed), 313
 P-213 (Family Housing) (proposed), 314
 P-214 (Family Housing) (proposed), 314
 P-214 (Supply Administrative & Storage Facilities) (proposed), 313
 P-217 (Public Works Complex) (proposed), 313
 P-225 (Parking Structure) (proposed), 313
 Other Structures & Facilities [not numbered]
 laboratories, 484
 natural gas line, 706
 railroad system, 320, 326, 344, 712, 978–979
 Piers & Wharves
 cruise ship use, 326
 repairs to, 319
 Ted Williams Tunnel construction, 350, 358
 U.S. Shipping Board use, 1104
 Berth 1, 321, 895
 Berth 2, 321, 895
 Berth 3, 321
 Berth 4, 321
 Berth 5, 321
 Berth 7, 321
 Berth 8, 321
 Berth 9, 321

Boston Army Base – Facilities
 Piers & Wharves — *Continued*
 Berth 10, 319, 319n158, 345
 Berth F, 325, 1124
 Pier 10, 319, 344
 Ships
 Marine Repair Shop, 320 (see also Building 45)
 Streets & Roadways
 Black Falcon Ave., 837, 1060
 Terminal St.
 bridges between buildings, 321
 bus service, 837
 connection to other roadways, 1060, 1074
 construction, 316
 Main Gate, 320
 name change, 331, 356, 1060
 South Boston Annex entrance, 331, 340
 Boston Army Supply Base. See Boston Army Base
 Boston Athenaeum, **1187**
 Boston Caretaker Group, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard
 Administrative Officer, 503
 archival materials, 1176, 1179
 closure of Navy Yard facilities, 571
Constitution, USS, and, 202–203, 445, 961
 Director, 503 (see also Calarese, John B.; Norris, W.J.)
 disestablishment, 1139
 employee parking, 1007
 employees, 194
 establishment, 1138
 Navy Yard interim occupancy agreement, 335
 offices, 503
 responsibilities, 627, 1007
 surplus property removal, 194, 504, 571, 961, 1140
 visitor facilities, 203, 445
 Boston Cargo Terminal. See South Boston Annex – Facilities – Parcels – M-1
 Boston Chamber of Commerce, 316
 Boston Chimney & Tower Co., 571
 Boston College
 John J. Burns Library, **1187**
 Boston Concessions Group, 225, 258, 453, 1148
 Boston Conservation Commission, 907
Boston Daily Advertiser, 1117
Boston Daily Advertiser and Patriot, 34
 Boston Defense Area Nike Battery 167 Military Reservation, 1131
 Boston Design Center, 344, 346
 Boston Dry Dock Co., 125, 1109
 Boston Edison Co., 307, 565, 609, 704, 1128
 See also Edison Electric Illuminating Co.
 Boston Elevated Railway Co., 1155
 See also Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (MBTA); Metropolitan Transit Authority (MTA)
 Boston Fire Dept.
 fighting Ropewalk fire, 522
 Fire Fighting School, 299, 313
 Fire Prevention Parade, 503, 1006
 parking bans, 240
 responding to false alarm, 1075
 shipboard fire response, 1156
 training Navy Yard workers, 299
 Boston Fish Pier (Pier 6). See South Boston (Mass) – Fish Pier (Pier 6)
 Boston Freight Terminals, 341, 703, 872, 1150
Boston Globe, 345–346, 933, **1187**, 1209
 Boston Group, Atlantic Reserve Fleet. See Navy, U.S. – Fleets – Atlantic Reserve Fleet (16th Fleet)
 Boston Harbor
 archival materials, 1191
 Boston Marine Society advocacy, 178, 477
Cassin Young, USS
 Commemorative Sea Trials, 250–252
 Chelsea Annex location, 123
Constitution, USS, 174, 177, 276
 educational groups, 345, 345n314, 346
 filling of, 873
 harbor pilots, 226, 477, 577
 Navy Yard activities
 anti-submarine nets, 300, 699
 mooring dolphins, 318
 orientation to harbor, 56, 278, 376
 potential sites for, 15
 ship repair, trials and launches
 1900s, 80
 1930s, 108
 launching rails, 988
 small boats, 586
 submarines, 783
 World War II, 136, 139–140, 142–145, 296, 1110, 1165–1167
 plane crash, 1065
 pollution, 228, 243, 332, 596
 public access to waterfront, 260 (see also Boston HarborWalk)

Index

- Boston Harbor — *Continued*
public works projects, 281
tides, 905
transportation network, 222–223, 684
tunnels (see Sumner Tunnel; Ted Williams Tunnel)
War of 1812, 22
- Boston Harbor Associates (TBHA), 248, 260, 346, 357, 392
- Boston Harbor Commission, 920
- Boston Harbor Investment Group Inc., 534, 1148
- Boston Harbor Partners, 1145, 1155
- Boston Harbor Police, 951
- Boston Harbor Tugboat Muster, 253
- Boston HarborWalk, **357, 392**
creation, 260
interpretative waysides, 7, 358, 393
landscaping, 348, 880
map, 392
recommendations, 6–7, 358, 391–393
by section
Bank of America Pavilion, 357, 880
Black Falcon Terminal, 357–358
Building 114, 238
Building 197 (Flagship Wharf), 617, 1054
Dock Street, 392, 847, 850, **1052–1054**
HarborView at the Navy Yard, 847–848, 1054, 1156
International Cargo Port, 357–358
Legal Sea Foods, 357, 880, 882
Marine Railway, 6, 391
Parcel 4, 1054
Parcel 4A, 847, 1054
Parcel 7, 588, 868
Parcel W, 889
Pier 5, 925
Pier 8, 937
Pier 10 Park, 895
Pier 11, 944
Vent Building 6, 348, 357, 880
Wharf 8, 358, 888
- Boston Herald-Traveler*, 1187
- Boston Investment & Development Co. (BIDC), 572, 1146
- Boston Journal*, 980–981
- Boston Landmarks Commission, 360, 360n5, 362, 552
- Boston Marine Industrial Park (BMIP), **336–346, 352–356**
See also Boston Army Base – Facilities; South Boston Annex – Facilities
adoption of name, 1138
aerial photo, 349
archival materials, 1188
Bank of America Pavilion (see Bank of America Pavilion)
Big Dig Diner (see Big Dig Diner)
Boston Army Base property, 344–345
Boston HarborWalk, **357**
conveyance of land to U.S. Army, 1148
Designated Port Area (DPA), 345
Economic Development Plan, 1139
entrances, 340, 1064, 1147
Environmental Impact Report, 1139
Facilities (see South Boston Annex – Facilities)
festivals and events, 723, 1151
Industrial Job Training Center, 1139
infill between West Jetty and Pier 4, 1145
leases, 340, 1145, 1148
master plan, 337, **345**, 889, 1155
offices, 870–871
Parcels
I (Building 114), 1145
J (Building 114), 1147
K (Coastal Cement), 326, 344–345, 892, 894, **895**, 1146
parking, 342, 890, 1148
portal cranes, 956, 969
proposed sale of, 1150
public use, **358**, 752
reuse
educational programs, 261
industrial activities, 336, 339, 697–698
non-water dependent uses, 344, **346**
options considered, 336–344
vocational training, 342, 883, 1139, 1150
water-dependent uses
cement handling, 344
freight handling, 336, 339–341, 355
Massport Marine Terminal (see South Boston Annex – Facilities – Parcels – M-1)
seafood processing, **342–344**, 700, 881–882, 890–891
shipbuilding and repair, 336–337
signage, 340
site plan (2000), 338
Ted Williams Tunnel easements, 350, 879, 1148
visiting ships, 358
- Boston Marine Society (formerly Friendship Club), **477**
Boston Harbor advocacy, 178, 477
charter, 477, 1077
- Boston Marine Society — *Continued*
establishment, 226, 477, 1077
harbor pilot oversight, 226, 477
lease, 1145
meeting room and library, 267, 476–477
mural, 477
offices and museum, 215, 258, 266, 476–477
opposition to proposed Newport Navy Yard, 178
signage, 476
- Boston Molasses Co.
South Boston Annex
demolition of structures, 288, 291, 702, 869, 871
reuse of buildings, 288, 291, 294, 702, 869
South Boston waterfront lease, 279–280, 282, 282n14, 291, 702, 869
storage tanks, 288, 291, 702, 869
- Boston National Historic Sites (proposed), 198, 1134
- Boston National Historic Sites Commission, 196
- Boston National Historical Park (BNHP)
Administration Division, 224–225, 579
Advisory Commission, 215
Agreement to Exchange Real Property, 219, 1144
archival materials concerning, 1182, 1190
Archives, **1175–1182**
finding aids, 1175
recommendations, 8, 394
Boston Naval Shipyard Oral History Project, 8, **1175–1176**
Boston Naval Shipyard Photo Collection, ix, 8, 394, **1176–1178**
Boston Naval Shipyard Reference ("Vertical") Files, **1181**
Boston Naval Shipyard Related Collections (RG 2), 8, **1179**
Chain Forge Documents (K. Mitchell Collection), **1179**
Deed Files, **1181**
Files of Cape Cod National Seashore Relating to New Area Study for Boston Naval Shipyard, **1181**
Files Relating to Boston Naval Shipyard NHL Boundary Study, **1181**
First Naval District Papers, **1179**
Frederick Cobb Russell Papers (1862-65), **1179**
Joseph T. Ogden Papers (1919-85), **1179**
Master Mechanics' and Foreman's Association (1938-70), **1179**
Museum Collection, **1182**
Navy Agent in Boston Papers (1830-33), **1179**
Park History Files, **1181–1182**
Records of the Boston Naval Shipyard (RG 1), 8, **1176, 1179**
Records of USS *Cassin Young* (DD-793) (RG 3), **1181**
Ropewalk Collection (D.Himmelfarb Collection), **1179, 1181**
Section 106 Case Files, **1182**
Ship Records, **1181**
Stewart James Park Papers (1822-36), **1181**
Sub-Surface Drawings, **1180**
Technical Information Collection, **1182**
USS *Cassin Young* Operational Records (1941-1978), **1181**
Yeoman(F) Collections, **1181**
- Artists-In-Residence program, 688, 993
authorization for (see Boston National Historical Park Act (1974))
boundaries
component parts, 194, 196, 1138, 1145
fence, 203, 818, 1008, 1014, 1048, 1139
original boundaries, 195, 199, 245, 245n638, 811
parcels included, 203–205, 205n450
recommended expansion (1978), 199, 201
revisions (1980), 199, 1145
revisions (2009), 1157
The Broadside, 1152–1153, 1159, 1182
Collection Management Plan (CMP), 8, 394, 1175
Colors (flag raising and lowering), 649
Constitution, USS, Bicentennial Salute, 1152–1153
Cultural Resources Division, 561, 1148, **1181–1182** (see also Planning & Historic Preservation Division)
Curatorial Branch, 224, 601
establishment, **194, 196–203**
Facilities (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities)
employee housing, 421, 1145
rehabilitation projects, **226–231**
Facilities Manager (see Rose, David A.)
General Management Plan (1980, revised 1987), **215**
approval of, 1145, 1147
Building 10 food concessions, 453
Building 28 as USS Constitution Museum expansion, 468
Building 109 use for nonprofit Co-op activities, 579
Building 125 as Navy Yard history exhibit, 601
Commandant's House as function space, 426
Marine Railway as exhibit in place, 834
Preservation Subzone, 1, 215, 381, 1000
revisions (current), 1, 8, 394
site plan, 214, 216
ground maintenance staff, 651
- Boston National Historical Park (BNHP) — *Continued*
headquarters, 18, 1033, 1193
Historical Architect, 224, 426, 453
industrial character, 380
Interpretation Division, 224, 421, 579, 1154
lease agreements
Boston Concessions Group (Building 10), 225
Boston Marine Society (Building 32), 1145
Historic Venues, Inc. (Commandant's House Grounds), 759
USS Constitution Museum (Building 22), 461n1
Maintenance Division, 224–225, 560–561, 579, 1147
Museum Collection, 206, 225, 503, 1091
archival materials, 1176, **1182–1184**
National Register documentation, 7, 393
offices, **224–225**, 453
Planning & Historic Preservation Division, 224, 453, 579 (see also Cultural Resources Division)
Protection Division, 221, 224, 455, 579, 660, 1155
Public Affairs Officer (see Hennessey, Sean)
purpose, 194
recommendations for, 5–8, 391–394
administrative history documentation, 8, 394
interpretive waysides, 5, 7, 393
Navy Yard master plan, 5
review of boundaries, 5, 383, 1239
Scope of Collections Statement (SOCS), 8, 394, 1175
security
Constitution, USS (see *Constitution*, USS – security)
lighting, 276
for Navy personnel, 276, 378–379, 685
terrorism, response to, 264, **276**, 814, 1154
vehicle access, 262, 264, 276, 681, 814
visiting dignitaries, 262
visiting ships, 262, 276, 1150
visitor screening, 264, 276, 685
site plan (existing conditions), 1241–1243
Superintendent, 5, 1138, 1146, 1148, 1154 (see also Brouillette, David R.; Burchill, John J.; Gurney, Hugh D.; Savage, Terry W.; Steele, Peter)
Superintendent's Office, 224
tenants, **225–226**
Visiting Ships Program, **256–257**
facilities, 691
overview, 254
security, 262, 276, 683, 1150
visitor services
accessibility features, 228, 231, 677, 905
Building 5 visitor center, **255**
exhibits, 5, **255**, 258–259, 382, 449, 600–601, 1130, 1183
opening, 1156
refurbishment as, 231
security, 449, 826
Bunker Hill Pavilion visitor center, 255, 449, 824, 1150
bus transportation, 223–224
educational programs, **260–261**
exhibits, **255**, 258, 601
festivals and events, 253–255
food services, 258–259, 677
improvements, **255, 258–260**
interpretive waysides, 393
parking, 223, 824
pedestrian access, 824
site interpretation, 1, 258
water transportation, 684, 904–905, 919, 1156–1157
- Boston National Historical Park Act (1974), 194–196, 225, 360n6, 381, 1138
- Boston Naval Shipyard Employee Cooperative Association, 490, 1125
- Boston Naval Shipyard National Historic Landmark
boundaries
archival materials, 1181
current boundaries, 359, 395
review (proposed), 1239
revisions (proposed), 7, 279, 359–362, 393
certificate, 196
contributing features, 363, 376, 378, 395–396, 958
criteria, 361–362
designation, 3–4, 170, 196–197, 359, 1134
documentation, 359
existing conditions, 380, 1239–1243
Navy recommendations, 197
nomination form, 359, 359n1
plaque, 170, 197, 657
preservation and development guidelines, 203, 213, 215, 515, 958
- Boston Naval Shipyard National Historic Site (proposed), 1137
- Boston Naval Shipyard News* (aka *Boston Navy Yard News*)
archival materials, 8, 394, 1176, 1179
articles
Allan Rohan Crite's book, 1129
Armed Forces Day open houses, 1132
first female welder, 1108

Boston Naval Shipyard News (aka *Boston Navy Yard News*)

articles — *Continued*
 historical review of Navy Yard, 1137–1138
 Navy Yard community news, 1127
 Pier 11, 941–942
 Portal Crane 63 relocation, 957

cartoons
 "A.B.C.'s of B.N.S.," 1117–1123
 shipyard campaigns and special events, 1130
 "The Yard Bird," 1225
 "The Yardbirds," 1117, 1225

drawings
 Gate 4, 818
 promoting shipyard cleanup, 600
 USS Constitution Gate, 825

features
 cafeteria menu, 490
 obituaries, 1107
 final issue, 1137–1138
 first issue, 1106

photos
 Allan Rohan Crite, 1129
Antietam, USS, in Dry Dock 3, 792
 in BNHP archives, 1177
 Building 58 (Ropewalk), 520
 Building 105 plaque, 546
 Building 108 chimneys, 571
 fire department equipment, 1035
 Marine Parade Ground snowman, 829
 railroad tracks, 1039
 Safety Shoe sign, 655
 Shipyard Mall, 992
 Structure 282 (Marine Barracks Torii Gate), 675
 V-J Day, 1115
 white collar workers, 501
 purpose, 1106, 1127
 seal design contest, xii
 staff, 502

Boston Navy Yard. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard

Boston Navy Yard News. *See* *Boston Naval Shipyard News*

Boston Pilot Commissioners, 226, 477

Boston Police Department, 951

Boston Port Service, 347n347, 717, 728, 876–877, 1146

Boston Post, 874

Boston Public Library, 1187–1188
 Print Department, 1187
 Boston Pictorial Archive, 1187
 Leslie Jones Collection, 1187

Rare Book Department, 1188
 Richard D. Harris Papers (1820-1840), 1188

Boston Redevelopment Authority (BRA)
 Agreement to Exchange Real Property, 219, 1144
 archival materials, 1182, 1188, 1190–1192
 Charlestown Navy Yard Re-Use Study, 1134
 chief senior architect, 997
 coordination with NPS, 5, 383
 director (see Coyle, Stephen; Kenney, Robert T.; Maloney, Mark; Walsh, Robert F.)

disposition parcels
 Immobiliare New England agreement, 1144, 1148
 Parcel 1A1 to Flagship Wharf Realty Trust, 1147
 Parcel 2A1 to Building 42 Associates, 1028, 1145
 Parcel 3B to Immobiliare New England, 1145
 Parcel 3I to Bricklayers & Carpenters Charlestown Non-Profit Development Corp., 1149
 Parcel 4A-1 to Bricklayers & Laborers Non-Profit Housing Co., 1147
 Parcels 2C, 3D to Shipyard Quarters Trust, 1145
 Pier 6 (Parcels 1B1, 2B, 2B1) to Shipyard Marina Trust, 1145
 site plan (1978), 204
 summary table (1979-2005), 237

EDIC merger, 336, 1149, 1204

Environmental Impact Report, 1139

Harborpark Day, 253

lease agreements
 conditions, 205, 236
 deed of release, 219n510
 developer entities, 236n595
 filings with Suffolk County, 236n595, 237
 Historic Monument Area, 237
 preservation guidelines, adherence to, 5, 383
 summary table, 237
 transfers, 236, 236n597
 Basilica Associates I (Building 106), 556, 1147
 BioLease Inc. (Building 75), 530, 1149
 Boston Harbor Investment Group Inc. (Building 79), 534, 1148
 Building 33 LLC (Building 33), 481
 Building 38 Ventures LP (Building 38), 495
 Building 62 LP (Building 62), 527, 1147
 Building 79 Associates (Building 79), 534, 537
 Building 96 Associates (Building 96), 537, 1147
 Building P Associates (Quarters P), 439, 1149

Boston Redevelopment Authority (BRA)
 lease agreements — *Continued*
 Conroy-Heafitz Development Team (Building 266), 437
 Constitution Office Park Associates (Building 149), 606
 Incubator Associates (Building 36), 491
 James A. McGowan (Building 33), 481
 Joinery Shop Associates (Building 114), 587, 1147
 Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp. (Building 75), 530
 Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp. (Building 149), 607, 624
 Massachusetts Industrial Finance Agency (Building 199), 624
 MGH Institute of Health Professions (Building 36), 491
 MGH Professional Services Corp. (Building 62), 527
 MJC Realty Trust (Building 31), 473, 1150
 Nantucket Development Corp. (Building 38), 495
 Navy Yard Parking Associates (Building 199), 624
 Navy Yard Plaza Development Associates-33 (Building 33), 1147
 Navy Yard Plaza Development Associates-38 (Building 38), 494–495, 1147
 Navy Yard Plaza Development Associates-39 (Building 39), 504, 1147
 Parcel 150 Associates Joint Venture (Parcel 150), 611, 1148
 Royalston Trust (Building 31), 473

legal obligations, 5n12
 Massachusetts Executive Office of Transportation grant, 1156
 Navy Yard redevelopment, 231–246 (*see also* specific facilities under Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities)
 BRA-NPS boundary line, 818, 1048
 Charlestown Navy Yard Pier Management Plan, 1149
 Courageous Sailing Center, licensing of, 261n751
 demolition as urban renewal, 811
 existing conditions, 380
 groundbreaking, 1144
 HAER documentation, 7, 393, 485, 487
 Harborpark proposal, 260, 1054
 HarborView project, 848, 1156
 hazardous materials remediation, 1149
 Historic Monument Area (*see under* Charlestown Navy Yard)
 historic park proposal, 197–198
 industrial activity reuse, abandonment of, 1138
 John F. Kennedy Library proposals, 233–234, 259, 1138
 marina development, 839–840
 master plan (*see* Charlestown Navy Yard – BRA master plan)
 New Development Area (*see under* Charlestown Navy Yard)
 preservation and development guidelines, 213
 public park application, 1138
 Shipyard Park (Recreation Parcel) (*see under* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities)
 visitor attraction plans, 259
 water shuttle, 222, 838
 offices, 225, 453, 476, 1139
 oversight of, 248
 recommendations for, 5–8, 391–394
 South Boston Annex redevelopment
 Bank of America Pavilion proposal, 346
 Boston Cargo Terminal Project, 878, 1156
 transfer of property to, 205
 Waterfront Activation Network Plan (*see* Waterfront Activation Plan)

Boston Revere Beach & Lynn Railroad, 123

Boston Sand & Gravel, 698, 1150

Boston Seafood Distribution Center, 1150

Boston Seaport Boat Charters, 885, 887–888, 888n1
See also former name A.C. Cruise Lines

Boston Seaport Festival, 253, 1149, 1151

Boston Ship Repair (aka Atlantic Marine Boston)
 Crews Head (Building 22), 353, 710
 Dry Dock 3 lease, 337, 339, 709–711, 793–794, 963, 1150
 employees, 752, 796
 kickback scandal, 337, 794, 1156
 name change, 337n267, 1156
 North Jetty use, 877
 offices, 693
 Philadelphia facilities, 337
 portal crane use, 961, 963
 vessels repaired by, 337, 339, 734, 794, 796, 1156

Boston Shipbuilding Corp., 233, 334–335, 997, 1137–1138

Boston Streetline series, 754–755

Boston Sunday Herald, 178

Boston Technical Center, 342, 721

Boston Thermal Cogeneration Corp., 341, 891, 1148

Boston Thermo King, 354, 725

Boston University, 260

The Bostonian Society
 Arthur Hansen Photograph Collection, 1188

The Bostonian Society — *Continued*
 Charlestown Navy Yard Reports (1843-1853), 1188
 Donald LaPointe Photograph Collection (1923-1936), 1188
 Illustrated Boston Lantern Slide collection (1888), 1188
 Letters and Testimonials of George W. Burroughs (1871-1923), 1188

Boucher, Jack E., 7, 207, 211, 393, 956

Bounty, HMS (replica ship), 253

Bouteiller, G.L., 481

Boxer, USS (schooner), 1081, 1122, 1160

Boyle, Doris L., 1021

Boylston, Richard, 1077

BRA. *See* Boston Redevelopment Authority

BRAC. *See* Base Realignment and Closure

Brad Foote Gear Works, 787

Bradford, S. Sydney, 196

Bradley, Gilbert H., 1200–1201

Branch, John, 178

Brand, Charles L., 1107
 building design, 187, 486, 544, 1107
 at Philadelphia Navy Yard, 288n28
 portrait, 1107
 as Shipyard Manager, 187, 283, 288n28, 1107
 on World War II Navy Yard development board, 283

Brantevik (Sweden), 760

Braswell Shipyards
 bankruptcy and closure, 337, 800, 1144
 Dry Dock 4 lease, 336–337, 727, 800–801, 1138
 offices, 727
 parking and storage, 884
 portal crane use, 967
 vessel repair, 801

Brazil
 vessels transferred to, 1159, 1163, 1174

Brazos, USS (AO-4), 81–82, 282, 983, 1104, 1160

Breed's Hill. *See under* Charlestown (Mass.)

Brennan, Thomas P., 1213

Bres, John H., 1200–1201

Breslin, Marie, 1226

Brian R. Skerry Memorial Park. *See under* South Boston Annex – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities

Bricklayers & Carpenters Charlestown Non-Profit Development Corp., 1149

Bricklayers & Carpenters Charlestown Non-Profit Housing Corp., 544–545

Bricklayers & Laborers Non-Profit Housing Corp., 849, 1147–1148

Bricklayers Union, 247

Bridge, USS (AF-1)
 construction, 81, 981, 983, 1099, 1222
 keel-laying ceremony, 82, 1102
 launch, 82, 1102
 in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1160

bridge cranes, 549, 555, 845, 1195

Bridgeport, USS (Id.No. 3009), 921

Bridgewater Iron Manufacturing Co., 761

Brilliant (LV-4). *See* *Light Vessel No. 4*

Bristol-class destroyers, 1165

Britain. *See* Great Britain

Britannia, HMY, 254, 256, 262, 264, 1139, 1150

British Airways World Cargo, 340–341, 872

Brockett, William A., 180, 1125, 1128

Brodhead, Daniel Dodge, 516, 1179, 1189

Bromfield Corp., 784–785, 1128

Bronson, USS (DD-868), 953

Bronstein Center. *See* Boston Army Base – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 4 [114]

Brookline (Mass.)
 Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site, 226

Brooklyn Navy Yard. *See* New York Naval Shipyard

Brooks, Chester L., 199

Brooks, John, Jr., 827

Brooks, W.B., 501

Brouillette, David R., 1157

Brown, Joseph Vincent, 1191

Brown, Maurice C., 502

Brown, Samuel, 16, 422, 1078

Brown, William R., 418

Brown, Wilson, Jr., 1109

Brown & Rowe, 998

Bruff, J.G., 36

Bryant, Gridley, 761

Buck, USS (DD-420), 766

Buckley, Marie, 147

Buckley, USS (DE-51), 791

Buckmaster, R.W., 1126

Buffalo Dry Dock, 1171n17

Builders Iron Works, 813

Index

- Building 33 LLC, 439, 481, 1151
Building 33 Realty Trust, 1149
Building 38 Ventures LP, 495, 1150, 1156
Building 42 Associates, 515, 1028, 1144
Building 62 Corp., 1149
Building 62 LP, 527, 1147
Building 79 Associates, 534, 1148
Building 96 Associates, 537, 1148
Building 103 Associates, 540, 1146
Building 104 LP, 544, 1149
Building 106 LP, 1149
Building P Associates, 439, 1149
Bullfinch, Charles, 43n128, 422
Bulwark, USS (AMC-68). See *Joseph J. Luna*, MV (aka *Bulwark*, USS)
Bunker Hill, Battle of. See *under* American Revolution
Bunker Hill, SS. See *Aroostook*, USS (CM-3)
Bunker Hill, USS (CG-52), 254
Bunker Hill Day Parade, 27, 421, 448, 741, 1127
Bunker Hill Monument. See *under* Charlestown (Mass.)
Bunker Hill Pavilion (Navy Yard Visitor Center), 255, 444
Bunker Hill Yacht Club, 583, 748
Burchill, John J., 224, 1146, 1148, 1151, 1181
Bureau of Construction & Repair, 426, 467, 549, 598, 1182
Bureau of Customs, 321
Bureau of Engineering, 1182
Bureau of Equipment, 549, 1182
Bureau of Fisheries, 900
Bureau of Navigation, 1110
Bureau of Ordnance, 474, 1083, 1110, 1122
Bureau of Outdoor Recreation, 1139
Bureau of Public Roads, 217
Bureau of Ships
 archival materials, 1176, 1182
 Chief, 180 (see also Brockett, William A.)
 Navy Yard projects, 48, 616, 1111
 officers (see Marron, Adrian R.)
 ship christening documentation, 1111, 1174
 ships "in stream" documentation, 1165, 1196
 South Boston Annex disposition, 305
Bureau of Supplies & Accounts, 602
Bureau of Yards & Docks
 archival materials, 1185–1186
 building design
 common building designs, 11, 74, 598, 696
 general storehouses, **85, 364**
 Charlestown Navy Yard, 621
 design description, 602
 development of, 288
 Kahn's contributions to, 85n219
 South Boston Annex, 696, 718
 industrial shops, 70
 machine shops, **288**
 pump houses, 594
 Charlestown Navy Yard annual reports to, 51
 Charlestown Navy Yard projects
 analysis of Navy Yard activities, 123
 Building 1 (Gate House / Garages), 440
 Building 22 addition, 1089
 Building 24, 462–463
 Building 28 authorization, 1089
 Building 29 relocation, 1087
 Building 31, 470–471
 Building 38, 492
 Building 39, 497
 Building 40, 506
 Building 42, 508
 Building 75, 528
 Building 79, 531
 Building 97 (Main Gate), 661
 Building 105, 549
 Building 123, 594
 Building 125, 598
 Building 149, 602
 Building 197, 616
 Dry Dock 5, 806
 First Ave., 1004
 fuel oil tanks, 859
 Gate 1, 811
 Gate 4, 471, 816
 Marine Barracks (Quarters I), 431
 Marine Railway 11, 830
 Pier 4 approval, 920
 Pier 5 approval, 920
 power plant consolidation, 564
 Quarters G, 423, 425
 Quarters P, 439
 railroad tracks, 970
 Shear Wharf, 897
 Shipways 1, 980
 Structure 289, 682
Bureau of Yards & Docks — *Continued*
 Chief, 897 (see also Smith, Joseph)
 marine railways, construction of, 830
 navy yard histories, commissioning of, 59
 power plant consolidation, 564
 Public Works of the Navy, 980
 recommended study of, 363
 South Boston Annex excess property list, 305
 steam engine facilities, 508
Burges, HMS (BDE-12), 1108, 1112, 1168, 1174
Burk, Raymond W.
 Change of Command ceremony, 993, 1199
 Navy Yard disestablishment, 182
 Navy Yard ropemaking, 48
 portrait, 1125
 ship transfer ceremony, 1135
 as Shipyard Commander, 48, 182, 314, 1125, 1134–1135
 transfer of Boston Army Base to Navy, 314
Burke, Julian T., Jr., 1200
Burnett, Calvin, 1108
Burroughs, George W., 1188, 1210, 1213
Burt, Arthur Morton, 541
bus transportation
 Black Falcon Terminal, 1155
 Boston Army Base, 837, 1155
 Boston Marine Industrial Park, 837
 Boston National Historical Park, 224
 bus stop shelters, 312, **676, 837, 883**
 Charlestown Navy Yard, 223–224, 303, **676**, 1030, 1150
 historical, 1055
 International Cargo Port, 837, 1155
 Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (MBTA), 223, **676, 837**, 1150, 1155
 Massachusetts Water Resources Authority (MWRA), 223
 National Park Service (NPS), 223
 Partners HealthCare, 223
 security restrictions, 1030
 shuttle buses, 223
 South Boston, 837, **837**
 South Boston Annex, 303, 312, **837, 883**
 South Station, 837, 1155
 tour buses, 224, 812, 1059
Bush, Gerald W., 335
Butler, Benjamin Franklin, 1088
Butner, Henry W., 1197
Buy Parcel. See Charlestown Navy Yard – New Development Area (aka Buy Parcel)
Buzzards Bay (Mass.), 771
Byrd, Richard E., 460, 483
Byrd Second Antarctic Expedition, 483
- C –
- C-47 (aircraft), 318
C-4315 (motor whale boat), 807
CA/T. See Central Artery/Tunnel (CA/T) project
Cabana, USS (DE-260), 1112, 1160
Cadmus, USS (AR-14), 735
Cagney, James, 1112
Caisson Barge No. 1147 (YC-1147), 1173, 1173n1
Caisson Barge No. 1148 (YC-1148), 1173, 1173n1
caisson barges (YC). See *under* service craft
Calahoosahatchee, USS (AO-98), 149
Calarese, John B., 305, 503, 1138
Calcaterra, USS (DER-390), 929
California
 periods of significance, 367
 study of military facilities in, 369
 U.S. acquisition of, 11
Callahan, William F., 626
Calvano, C.N., 834
Cambridge Electron Accelerator, 722–723
Camilla. See *America*, USS (IX-41) (aka *Camilla*)
Campbell, William, 1213
CANADA. See Central Artery North Area Project
Canada. See also Parks Canada
 armed forces recruitment sign, 603
 cruise ships, 326
 shipyard, definition of, 369
 training craft, 911
 visiting ships from, 256–257
Canandaigua, USS (screw sloop) (aka *Detroit*, USS), 1087, 1160
Canfield, USS (DE-262), 1112, 1160
cannons
 as bollards, 206, 1052
 Constitution, USS, 183, 449, 753, 993
 display, 18, 102, 828–829
 excavation of cannonballs, 1041
Canopus Inc., 985
Cape Cod Canal, 771
Cape Cod National Seashore, 1181
Cape Elizabeth (Me.), 1178
Cape Jubj, MV (T-AK-5077), 351, 947
Capel, HMS (K.470). See *Wintle*, USS (DE-266)
Capella, USNS (T-AKR-293), 794
capstans, electric, 1198
 See also *under* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Dry Docks; South Boston Annex – Facilities – Dry Docks
Captain's Quarters LP, 1146
Captains Quarters office complex. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 266
careening (heaving down), 33, 761
Cargo Ventures, 326, 341, 341n279, 703, 872, 1156
 See also International Cargo Center of New England
Caribbean Sea, 314, 1206
Carle, Barry, 657
Carleton, Osgood, 16–17, 1078
Carlson, USS (DE-9 / BDE-9), 1108–1109, 1160
Carlyle CQ Boston LP, 515, 1154–1155
Carnevali, Adele, 501
Carol R. Johnson Associates, 229, 355, 752
Carolan, Jane, 2
Carpathia, RMS, 451
Carpellotti, USS (DE-548), 1115, 1160
Carpenter, J.S., 991
Carr, John, 1211
Carriage Building. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 39
Carroll, Sandra M., 501
Carter, Varnie, 226, 774
Cascade, USS (AD-16), 1196
CASDO. See Computer Applications Support & Development Office
Case, USS (DD-370), 108, 782, 1106, 1121, 1160
Casendino, Anthony, 572, 985
Cassin Young, USS (DD-793), **250–252, 774**
 archival materials, 8, 1175–1176, 1181
 Commemorative Sea Trials, 250–252, 261, 690, 1147
 commissioning, 1113
 decommissioning, 1115, 1128
 educational programs, 260
 guided tours, 258
 historic furnishings, 960
 historical association with the Navy Yard, 3
 launch, 1113
 maintenance and repair
 Building M-40 Workshop, 690
 hull repairs (2009-2010), 261, 1157
 modernization (1958), 303, 790, 1128
 overhaul (1957), 1125
 restoration (1979-1981), 261, 263, 770, 777, 960, 1144
 SCB-74A modernization (1952-1953), 150, 1124
 as museum ship, 770, 903, 1139, 1144–1145
 National Historic Landmark designation, 250–251, 360, 1146
 National Register documentation, 7, 393
 in naval memorial (proposed), 1138
 Naval Vessel Register, removal from, 1138
 Navy Yard Workers Reunion, 1151
 officers, 480n1
 Pier 1 berth, 688, 690, 903, 1157
 Pier 2 berth, 911
 radar equipment, 1217
 recommissioning, 1124
 safety (exclusion) zone, 276n769, 1149
 stage productions, 254, 1154
 underway replenishment, 1224
 undocking, **774**
Castle Island. See *under* South Boston (Mass.)
Castle Island Terminal (aka Conley Container Terminal), 317, 317n145, 318, 347
Caswell, William, 442
Cavalier Coach, 353, 717
Cavite (Philippines), 20
Cavite Navy Yard, 12, 1215
CBT. See Childs Bertman Tseckares
Ceara (S-14). See *Amberjack*, USS (SS-522)
Celebrate the Summer Solstice, 999
Centennial Exposition. See 1876 International Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia
Central Artery (aka John F. Fitzgerald Expressway)
 laydown space during demolition, 1154
 Mystic River Bridge connection, 626, 676, 1124
 replacement, 222, 351, 608, 877 (see also Central Artery North Area Project; Central Artery/Tunnel (CA/T) project)
Central Artery North Area Project (CANARA)
 Constitution Rd. realignment, 628, 676
 impact on bus service, 676
 mitigation measures, 222, 838

- Central Artery North Area Project (CANA) — *Continued*
parking lot restoration, 223
purpose, 608
staging area, 945
YMCA demolition, 243, 608
- Central Artery/Tunnel (CA/T) project
See also Ted Williams Tunnel (aka Third Harbor Tunnel)
autoport closure, 717
barge loading facility, 1149
cofferdam, 351
concrete plant, 698
contractors, 355, 728
displaced businesses, 891–892
impact on Massport Marine Terminal, 728, 877
Laboratory (*see* South Boston Annex – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 88)
Parcel M-1 delay and, 873
route, 351
severing of railroad tracks, 326, 344, 979
staging area/laydown space, 347, 349, 351, 1154
steel tube prefabrication, 351
support buildings, 884
- Central Co-operative Bank, 593
- Central Parking Structure. *See* South Boston Annex – Facilities – Parcels – Y
- Central Wharf. *See under* Boston (Mass.)
- CG-102 (aka YP-5 (YP-5)), 913
- C.H. Wheeler (firm), 594
- Chadwick, Vincent, 502
- chain production, 105, 107
See also die-lock chain
- Chandler, William E., 63, 178, 1091
- Chaponis, Edward W., 833
- Chapter 91, Mass. General Laws
licenses
procedures, 346
BMIP master plan, 345–346, 889, 1155
Boston Design Center, 346
Building 114, 258, 258n725, 588–589, 1156
Building 197, 617
Central Parking Structure, 892–893
Constellation Wharf condominiums, 933
HarborView project, 848, 856, 1155
Massport Marine Terminal, 347, 873
New Boston Seafood Distribution Center, 890
Parcel 4A-1 (Navy Yard Rowhouses), 849
Pier 1 Ferry Landing, 1157
Pier 3 reconstruction, 914
Pier 4 reconstruction, 926
Pier 6 reconstruction, 926, 929
Pier 10, South Boston Annex, 950
Residences at Pier 5, 925
Shipyard Quarters Marina, 839–840, 856, 1155
waterfront development oversight, 248, 260
- Charles, Arsen, 225
- Charles F. Adams-class guided missile destroyers, 1135
- Charles H. Davis, USNS (AGOR-5) (aka *Tui*, HMNZS), 1197
- Charles P. Cecil, USS (DD-835), 305
- Charles R. Ware, USS (DE-547), 1115, 1160
- Charles T. Main Inc., 567, 629
- Charleston (S.C.)
Civil War, 50, 1087, 1161
Fort Sumter, 1087
submarine overhaul complex, 155
- Charleston Naval Shipyard (S.C.) (aka Charleston Navy Yard)
authorization, 12, 12n11
closure (disestablishment), 15, 1150
as core facility, 13, 180
establishment, 1096
Facilities
Building 4 (General Storehouse), 364
Building 6 (Forge Shop), 70
marine railway, 93, 830
portal cranes, 952, 955
fleet consolidation, 194
on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
Navy file code, 1215
redesignation, 1096
World War II, 9, 370
- Charleston Navy Yard. *See* Charleston Naval Shipyard
- Charlestown (Mass.)
See also American Revolution – Bunker Hill, Battle of
annexation by Boston (Mass.), ix, 1089
archeological work, 15nn20–21
archival materials, 1189–1190
Binney's Wharf / White's Wharf / Oakman & Eldridge's Wharf, 52, 896–898, 1088
Breed's Hill, 15, 362, 446, 546, 1077
Bunker Hill Monument
construction, 23, 761
on Navy Yard seal, xii
- Charlestown (Mass.)
Bunker Hill Monument — *Continued*
in photos
19th century, 50, 55, 62, 1093
20th century, 278, 431, 623
21st century, 375, 1049
relative height, 42, 510
view of Navy Yard from, 37, 56, 995
Chelsea St. (aka Salem Turnpike) (*see also* Chelsea-Water Streets Connector)
BNHP boundaries, 383
Bunker Hill Day Parade, 27
bus service, 676, 739
easements, 1146
First Ave. connection, 222
Little Mystic Channel bridge, 28, 589, 742, 747
Mystic River Bridge, impact of, 167, 625–626, 743–744, 748
Navy-Salem Turnpike Co. land exchange, 1080
Navy Yard access
Building 1, 1091
Building 21, 757
Building 79, 533
Building 204, 167, 625–626, 1124
Building 266
access to Quarters L-O, 816
facing into Navy Yard, 45
reorientation to front Salem Turnpike (Chelsea St.), 43, 435, 742, 747, 750, 1084
Gate 4, **816–819**
location, 215, 1009
opening of, 41, 471
pedestrian-only entrance, 215
proposal for new 5th St., 1032
World War II enlargement, 29
Gate 5, 821
Gate 6, 221–222, 588, 751, 822, 1046
Marine Barracks, 18–19, 429–430, 742, 816, 1056
Quarters G
closure (World War II-era security measure), 27, 44, 425
Commandant's House Driveway, 816, 1050
fencing, 27, 44, 422, 1107
railroad tracks (proposed), 972, 975
Ropewalk/Industrial Relations Office, 47, 120, 471, 520, 739
Navy Yard Boundary Wall and
Building 79 area, 742
Commandant's House area, 425, 456
commemorative marker, 745–746
construction of Wall, 24, 741, 810, 1080–1081
Lower Quarters Yard area, 751
relocation, 220, 1145
replacement with fence, 373, 435, 737–739, 743
Ropewalk area, 743
Navy Yard expansion (proposed), 24
Navy Yard parking, 188
sewer line, 63
streetcar stop, 27, 520
- City Council, 1089
- City Hall, 897, 991
- City Sq.
Armed Services YMCA, 243, 608, 611
Central Artery, 626
Chelsea St. connection (*see* Chelsea-Water Streets Connector)
City Hall, 991
Navy Yard expansion (proposed), 24
sidewalks, 218
tunnel, 222, 608, 676
Constitution Rd. (*see* Water St.)
Henley Place, 626–627
Henley St.
Boundary Wall and, 26, 743, 810, 813
legal disputes, 1003, 1081, 1084–1085
Navy Yard access
Building 204, 167, 192, 625–627
Gate 2, 215, 441, 743, 813–814, 1107
main entrance (proposed), 810, 813
history, 15
Hoosac Pier. *See also* Hoosac Docks
Pier 1 modernization project, 68, 70, 147, 898, 1095
protection dolphins, 159, 183, 682, 1116
reconstruction, 147, 580, 682, 824, 975
redevelopment, 1116
safety (exclusion) zone, 276, 683
Hoosac Stores No. 1 & 2
in BNHP proposal, 199
boxcars, 227
construction, 898
fences and gates, 276, 823, 825, 1125
as Friends of the Museum of Printing storage, 258
landscaping, 1059
location relative to Building 16, 1093
location relative to Main Gate, 65
- Charlestown (Mass.)
Hoosac Stores No. 1 & 2 — *Continued*
National Register listing, 360n7
as Navy Yard boundary, 24n53, 158, 170, 199
NPS ownership of, 24n53, 1145
parking area, 223, 824, 1059, 1125
view from roof, 221, 812, 1009
YMCA reuse proposal, 244n629, 608
Medford St., 975
Moulton's Point, 15, 546, 1119
Mystic Pier, 347, 747, 945
prison riot, 1121
Salem Turnpike (*see* Charlestown (Mass.) – Chelsea St.)
St. Frances De Sales Church, 623
Water St. (aka Constitution Rd.) (*see also* Chelsea-Water Streets Connector)
Boston & Marine Railroad properties, 24
easements, 1144, 1146
legal disputes, 442, 1081, 1084–1085
line of Navy Yard job applicants, 825
location, 1003
Navy-Hull land transaction, 810
Navy Yard access
Building 4, 442–444
Building 97, 76
Gate 1, 215, 446, 810
proposed closure, 810, 813
USS Constitution Gate, 826
Navy Yard Boundary Wall, 24, 810, 825, 897, 1085
renamed Constitution Rd., 221
sewer system, 63
- Charlestown Boatyard, 587
- Charlestown Navy Yard (aka Boston Naval Shipyard; Boston Navy Yard)
Accounting Dept., 502
Accounting Division, 499
Accounting Officer, 497
Acting Shipyard Commander, 1131
Administrative Dept., 1176, 1179
Administrative Officer, 577
administrative reorganization (FY 1972), 1199
administrative reorganization (1867), 1089
Aide to the Commandant, 102 (*see also* Mahan, Alfred Thayer)
Annual Report
FY 1898, 971
FY 1907, 971–972
"Apple Orchard" birthday party, 188, 437, 439, 1178
appraisal, **1140–1143**
apprenticeship program, 1208
archeological overview, need for, 2, 8, 361, 394
archeological potential, iii, 3, 264, 360–361
archival materials, 8, 155n329, 394, **1175–1192**
Army-Navy "E" (Efficiency) banner, 1109
artifacts, 205–206, **1183–1184**
Assistant Captain of the Yard, 98
baseball team, 1126
beneficial suggestions program, 1117, 1124
blood drives, 1112, 1117
boatbuilders, 1208
boatswain, 418
boilermakers, 1208
Boston Naval Shipyard News (*see* *Boston Naval Shipyard News*)
boundaries, 24, 70, 201, 1080, 1104, 1116
BRA master plan
1975 master plan, 233–234
1990 master plan
Building 75, 234, 530, 862, 1148
Building 108, 244, 572
Gate 6, 234, 749, 822, 1046
hotel and conference center, 234, 844
New England Aquarium, 234, 259, 862
Pier 5 housing, 922
site plan, 235
Yard's End, 221–222, 233, 237, 588, 862, 868, 1148
recommendations for revisions (current), 5, 359, 383
Building 195, 119
bus service, **223**, 303, 1150
Buy Parcel (*see* New Development Area)
Captain of the Yard (*see also* Grady, Ronan C.; Haxton, Milton; Luce, Stephen B.)
abolishment of position, 439
archival materials, 1187
offices, 447, 472, 475, 497, 499, 577
quarters, 43, 102, 435, 438–439, 1099
responsibilities, 1213–1214, 1226
Carpenter, 418
caulkers, 1208
Central Files, 497
Chaplain, 96 (*see also* Felch, Cheever)
character-defining features, **4–5, 369, 372–375**
Chief Engineer, 419, 1187
Christmas parties, 1058, 1126, 1128
City of Boston Reuse Plan, 1138

Charlestown Navy Yard — *Continued*

Civil Engineer (see also Billings, Joseph E.; Hastings, Charles; White, U.S.G.; Public Works Officer)

Annual Reports
 FY 1856, 970
 FY 1857, 531
 FY 1863, 970
 FY 1865, 994
 FY 1867, 557
 FY 1868, 851, 994
 FY 1877, 1000
 FY 1890, 435
 FY 1901, 1004
 FY 1904, 74, 1097

archival materials, 1187

facilities plans and recommendations
 Building 1, 435
 Building 32, 474
 Building 124, 596
 Building 149, 602
 Building 266, 435
 drawings of Navy Yard buildings (1870s), 459
 Dry Dock 3, 93, 763, 920, 994, 1097
 Gate 1, 810–811
 railroad tracks, 970
 South Boston Annex Building 1, 692
 streets & roadways, 1004
 Timber Dock, 994
 water and gas main, 1004
 Wire Rope Mill, 525–526

offices, 60, 471–472, 559
 quarters, 419

Civilian Cafeteria Board, 490, 1116

civilian workforce (see Charlestown Navy Yard – employees)

closure (disestablishment), 15, **178**, **180**, **182–194**, 1137–1138, 1150

archival materials, 1179

ceremony, 194
 mock grave, 1178
 rationale, 180
 recommendations for, 1128

Commandant (see also Andrews, Philip; Badger, Oscar C.; Bainbridge, William; Brown, Wilson, Jr.; Coffman, DeWitt; Crane, William M.; de Steiguer, Louis; Downes, John; Elliott, Jesse D.; Fremont, John C.; Fyffe, Joseph; Gherardi, Walter R.; Gleaves, Albert; Gregory, Francis H.; Gygax, Felix X.; Harris, John; Haxtun, Milton; Hough, Henry H.; Howison, Henry L.; Hudson, William L.; Hull, Isaac; Johnson, Mortimer L.; Kimberly, Lewis A.; McCann, William P.; Miller, Joseph N.; Montgomery, John B.; Morris, Charles; Nichols, Edward T.; Nicholson, Samuel; Nicolson, John B.; Nulton, Louis M.; Parker, Foxhall A.; Parker, Foxhall A., Jr.; Parrott, Enoch G.; Picking, Henry F.; Ransom, George M.; Robison, Samuel S.; Rodgers, John; Rush, William R.; Sampson, William T.; Selfridge, Thomas O.; Shubrick, William B.; Snow, Albert S.; Spicer, William F.; Steedman, Charles; Stringham, Silas H.; Swift, William; Tarbell, Joseph; Tarrant, William T.; Tattnall, Joseph; Theobald, Robert A.; Wilde, George F.F.; Wiley, Henry A.; Shipyard Commander)

1820s and 1830s, **1081**
 1840s, **1085**

archival materials, 1187

duties, 93, 425–426

early 20th century, **1096**
 late 19th century, **1090**

naval vessels named for, 4n10, 362

separation of duties from First Naval District Commandant, 43, 426, 1112

World War II, **1109**

Comptroller Dept., 1176, 1179

consolidation plans, 158, 171–172, 172n354, 197

Constitution, USS, and, **172–177**

Construction & Repair Dept.
 Building 16 Foundry, 65
 Building 24 Carpenters Shop, storage, and offices, 75, 463
 Building 38 Cooperage, 493
 Building 66 Iron Platers Shop, 547
 Building 104 Shipfitters Shop, 541, 548, 554
 Building 105 Smithery & Power House, 74n194, 77, 541, 546, 548, 554
 Building 106 Metalworkers Shop, 541, 548, 554
 Building 114 Woodworking Shop, 582
 Building 125 Paint Shop, 598
 functions, 555
 shipbuilding and repair complex (proposed), 538
 contractors, investigations of, 58
 contributing resources summary, 380
 coppersmiths, 1208
 as core facility (1960s), 13
 critical report of, 1131
 Cultural Landscape Report
 images from, ix

Charlestown Navy Yard

Cultural Landscape Report — *Continued*

preparation of, 2
 recommendations for, 8, 381, 394
 recommendations from, 6, 230–231, 359, 391, 829
 use in development of groundplane guidelines, 6, 8, 392

defined, **24**

Dental Dept., 155, 592, 1124, 1176, 1179

Design Division, Planning Dept.
 drafting rooms, 500
 drawings by, 811, 818, 825, 875, 1129–1130
 employees, 501–502 (see also Crite, Allan Rohan; Hamilton, Allen; Krim, Joanne; Krim, William; Rinkewich, Edward G.)

Development Board, 522

Director of Management Engineering, 305 (see also Calarese, John B.)

Disbursing Officer, 102 (see also Pay Director; Pay Officer)

disposition of excess property, 397

disposition parcels, 204

Diving School, 586

Docking Officer, 806, 834

driver (teamster), 1209

Easter party, 1126

electricians, 1209

electronics technicians, 1209

Employee Cooperative Association, 1116

employees
 African Americans, 1108 (see also Crite, Allan Rohan)
 archival materials, 1179
 bus service for, 303
 community spirit, **1126–1127**
 employment notice, 1119
 by era
 1816–1974, 53
 1860, 1087
 Civil War, 50, 1088, 1121
 1880s, 55, 178, 1091
 1890s, 63
 World War I, 82, 518, 1121
 1919, 1104
 1930s, 109
 World War II, 13, 120, 520, 1108, 1112–1113, 1126, 1187
 after World War II, 146, 150, 1124
 Korean War, 150
 Cold War, 150
 1970s, 150
 ferry service for, 303, 1124
 uniforms, 1184
 white collar workers, **501–502**
 women
 as white collar workers, 501–502
 World War I, 501–502, 516, 518
 World War II, 120, 120n258, 1108, 1112–1113, 1120, 1126
 work hours, 1119

Engineer Officer, 102

Engineering Officer (see Bailey, W.S.)

Equipment & Supplies Dept., 440

Equipment Dept.
 Building 24 Rigging Loft, 463
 Building 33 Receiving Store, 478
 Building 40 offices and chain production, 506, 549
 Building 42 Chain Forge, 510, 538
 Building 42 chainmaking operations, 506
 Building 52 Boiler House, 1089
 Building 62 addition (proposed), 526
 manufacturing responsibilities, 538

Equipment Officer, 435, 1093 (see also Luce, Stephen B.)

establishment, 15, **15–16**, 1077

existing conditions, **380–381**, 1239–1243

expansion via eminent domain, 1112, 1115

facilities overseen by, 146

Fire Dept., 132, 486–487, 631, 1035, 1143

first naval officers' school, 1120

forgers, 1209

foundrymen, 1209

General Storekeeper, 497–498

grid circulation pattern
 as character-defining feature, 4, 372–373, 382
 existing conditions, 376, 382
 recommendations, 6, 382, 391
 in redevelopment, 219
 significance of, 1000
 siting of buildings, 31, 33
 streets & roadways, 1000–1002 (see also specific Streets & Roadways under Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities)

Gunner
 quarters, 418

HAER documentation, 7, **383–384**, **391**, 393 (see also under specific facilities under Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities)

Charlestown Navy Yard — *Continued*

Harbor Commissioners' line (aka pier and bulkhead line)
 Dry Dock 5 and, 1108
 exemptions, 589, 1155, 1157
 as Navy Yard boundary, 908
 Pier 1 and, 899
 Pier 2 and, 908
 Pier 3 and, 912, 914
 Pier 4 and, 122, 926–927, 1107
 Pier 5 (ex-Pier 4A) and, 926–927, 1107
 Pier 6 (ex-Pier 5) and, 122, 926–927, 1107
 Pier 7 (ex-Pier 6) and, 122, 926
 Pier 8 and, 122
 Pier 9 and, 122, 851–852
 revision (1918), 853, 920, 926, 930, 934
 revision (1948), 928, 939–940
 year established, 908

hazardous material remediation (see Defense Environmental Restoration Program-Formerly Used Defense Sites (DERP-FUDS))

Historic Monument Area (see also specific facilities under Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities)
 archival materials, 1190–1191
 BRA building demolition, 236, 240, 1144
 building preservation guidelines, 205, 213, 222, 248, 380, 822, 1154
 existing conditions, 244, 268, 271, 376, 380
 groundplane guidelines
 Cultural Landscape Report and, 8, 394
 deviations and violations
 overhead steam line removal, 210, 552
 railroad track removal, 248, 381, 976–977, 1008, 1020
 removal of building attachments, 210
 signage, 481
 streets and roadways, 1000
 utility line removal, 381
 recommendations, 5–6, 381, 383, 392, 519
 leases, 219n510, 236, 236n595, **237** (see also under Boston Redevelopment Authority)
 location, 205
 in NPS List of Classified Structures, 395
 oversight, 552
 Program of Preservation and Use, 222
 redevelopment, **240–242**
 current status, 380
 developers, 238, 245, 481
 new construction, 241, 243, 271, 608, 1149
 overview, 236, 236n598
 residential development, 247
 retail operations, 244
 transfer to BRA, 205, 237, 248, 1144

historic resource study
 Boston Naval Shipyard, definition of, **359–360**
 character-defining features, **4–5**, **369**, **372–375**
 contributing resources summary, 380
 documentation of the Navy Yard, **383–391**
 existing conditions, **380–381**
 historical contexts, **4**, **362–363**, **366**
 historical themes, 3, **3**, **362**, **368–369**, 379
 integrity of Navy Yard, **376**, **378–379**, 380
 management summary, **1–8**
 National Historic Landmark criteria, **361–362**
 National Register criteria, **360–361**
 National Register status, **3–4**
 period of significance, **3**, **366–368**
 property types, **372**, **376–379**
 purpose of, 1
 recommendations
 BRA-NPS coordination, **7–8**, **383**
 for further studies, **7–8**, **393–394**
 for physical treatment, **5–7**, **391–393**
 rehabilitation and interpretation as recommended approach, **5**, **381–383**

Scope of Work, 1–2
 statement of significance, iii, **2–3**, **360**

historic significance, 215

Historic Structure Report (HSR), 8, 394

Historical Base Map (1978), 2, 19

history, **9–278**
 1812–1827, **29–31**, 104
 War of 1812, 11, 16, **19**, **22**, 896
 1828 master plan, **31–33**
 pre-Civil War era, 39, 41, **48–49**
 Civil War era, **50–52**
 employment, 50, 1088, 1121
 improvements, **37–38**, **40–41**
 shipbuilding, 11–12, 49–50, 52, 1087, 1121
 post-Civil War (1865–1890), 12, **52–57**, **59–62**
 resurrection (1890–1912), **63**, **65–67**, **70–80**
 World War I era, **82–83**, **85**, **87–91**, 1121
 employment of women, 518
 expansion, 512
 shipbuilding, 1103
 1920s, **93–105**, 1053

Charlestown Navy Yard

history — *Continued*
 1930s, **107–110, 112–118, 120**
 World War II, **120–128, 130–145**
 aerial photographs, ixn1, 123, 278
 employment, 13, 120, 520, 1108, 1112–1113, 1126, 1187
 on map of Navy facilities, 14
 security improvements, 27–28, 250, 253, 741, 743, 748–749, 1107
 ship construction, conversion, and repair, 123–124, 134–145, 1117
 yard improvements, 24
 post-World War II, **146–172**
 Sesquicentennial, **147–149**
 1970s, **179**
 contemporary photos, **265–275, 277, 1241**
 as home to other government agencies, **16, 18**
 Hull & Machinery Division, 483
 Hull Division, 459, 498
 industrial character
 elimination during redevelopment, 380
 historic resource study contexts, 363
 preservation guidelines, 382
 Industrial Dept., 109, 1107, 1213
 industrial hygiene, 513, 551
 Industrial Relations Dept., 502, 520, 739, 1176, 1187
 Inspection Officer, 497
 integrity, **376, 378–379**
 interim park plan, 199, 202–203
 interpretive waysides, 5, 7, 382–383, 393
 Junior Aide to the Commandant, 102
 "Keep Your Shipyard Clean" campaign, 1130
 Labor Board, 27, 47, 65, 443 (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 58; Charlestown Navy Yard – Other Structures & Facilities – Industrial Relations Office)
 labor history studies, 8, 394
 land acquisition, 16, 24, 1077–1078
 legislative boundary map, 195
 legislative jurisdiction, 1139
 List of Classified Structures, 2, 393–394
 location relative to South Boston Annex, 279
 machinists, 1210
 Management Engineering Division, 305, 503
 Manager (see also Brand, Charles L.; Enright, Earl F.; Marron, Adrian R.; Norton, Edmund R.; Schlabach, Ross P.; Simmers, C.M.; Woodruff, John W.)
 change of command, 1104–1107, 1109, 1112
 previous assignments, 288n28
 Ropewalk inspection, 1112
 on South Boston Annex development board, 283
 manufacturing activities
 Chain Forge, **105, 107**
 industrial specialization, 11, 63
 phasing out of, **153**
 post-closure, **261–262**
 redesignation as manufacturing yard (1886), 63, 1091
 Ropewalk, **43, 45, 48**
 wire rope manufacture, end of, 1102
 on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
 Marine Corps and, **18–21**
 Marine Corps Officer of the Day Office, 18 (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 30)
 Master Mechanic of the Forge Shop, 550 (see also Leahy, Albert M.)
 master plan (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – BRA master plan; Charlestown Navy Yard – Shore Station Development Plan)
 master plan (1828), **31–33**
 current status of site, 376, 391
 facilities
 canals, 33, 1016, 1040
 dry docks, 33, 761
 existing structures, 30, 33, 508n1
 gates, 33, 810, 813, 1012
 piers and wharves, 33, 851, 908–909
 quarters, 33, 418
 shipbuilding ways, 33
 streets & roadways, 33, 1000, 1003–1004, 1010–1011, 1036 (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Streets & Roadways – Second Ave.)
 Timber Dock, 33, 994
 grid pattern
 building placement, 31, 33, 1034
 recommendations (from HRS), 6, 391
 streets & roadways, 31, 1000, 1003–1004, 1052
 historic significance, 361, 363
 mandate for, 11, 31, 1081
 numbering system, 32–33, 39, 395, 851
 preparation, transmittal, and approval, 31, 761, 1081
 site plan, 32
 master plan (1869), 52–53, 518
 master plan (1960s), 157, 180

Charlestown Navy Yard — *Continued*

Mechanical Engineer, 501
 Medical Officer, 102, 437, 513
 Military Dept., 1198, 1213
 mission, 146, 1105
 modernization efforts
 1890–1912, 22, **63, 65–67, 70–80**
 1960s, 158, 171
 1972, 1134
 Modernization Study (1967), 1134
 muster bell, 462–463
 National Landmark documentation, 1
 National Register status
 current status, **3–4**, 196–197, 363, 395
 nomination photographs, **385–390**
 recommendations, 1–4, 7, 393
 Naval Constructor, 462, 598, 1047 (see also Baxter, William J.; Pook, Samuel M.)
 Navy file code, 1215
 Navy Yard Employees Band, 480, 1108
 Navy Yard Workers Reunion, 1151
 New Development Area (aka Buy Parcel) (see also specific facilities under Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities)
 archeological overview, 2, 361
 Boston HarborWalk, 6, 260, 391
 BRA-Immobilier New England agreement, 237, 1144, 1148
 design guidelines amendments, 1148
 development difficulties, 231, 247
 development proposals, 233, 236–238, 247, 380, 617, 847
 development rights, 237, 247, 1139
 existing conditions, 237, 380
 funding, 1144
 land disposition, 237, 1144
 marina development, 238, 839–840
 mitigation efforts, 213
 original goals, 233, 236
 oversight, 248
 preservation guidelines, 205, 380
 sale to BRA, 205, 237, 1144
 site plan showing parcel subdivision, 204
 size, 205
 Yard's End
 in BRA master plan, 233, 235, 868, 1148
 building demolition, 249, 380
 development delays, 231, 274
 development proposals, 237, 380, 588, 862, 1149, 1155
 hotel (proposed), 237, 247, 847
 research center (proposed), 237, 862, 868
 nomenclature, ix–x
 Office for Submarine Construction, 133
 Officer-of-the-Day, 97
 open houses, **1132–1133**
 Ordnance Dept., 61, 442, 483, 496, 1003
 Ordnance Officer, 435, 1187
 Ordnance Storage, 1106
 painters, 1210
 Painters Dept., 1188
 parking (post-closure), **223–224**
 patternmakers, 1210
 Pay & Dispersing Office, 87
 Pay Director, 991 (see also Disbursing Officer; Pay Officer)
 Pay Inspector (see Washington, Richard; Disbursing Officer; Pay Director; Pay Officer)
 Pay Office, 65, 96
 Pay Officer (see also Disbursing Officer; Pay Director)
 quarters, 418
 Paymaster (see Swan, Francis H.; Disbursing Officer; Pay Director; Pay Officer)
 period of significance, **366–368, 379–380**
 personnel, **1126–1127, 1225**
 Personnel Dept., 1112
 Compensation section, 476
 pier and bulkhead line (see Harbor Commissioners' line)
 pipefitters, 1210
 Planning & Estimating Division, 498, 1176
 Planning Dept., 1130, 1176
 Planning Division, 324, 514
 Planning Officer, 283, 501
 porter, 418
 Printing Office, 96, 560
 Production Dept., 724, 727, 941–942, 1130, 1176, 1179
 Production Division, 499, 514
 Production Division Storage, 1106
 Production Officer, 437, 806, 809, 1112, 1131, 1212 (see also Enright, Earl F.; Flynn, Joseph E.; McGillicuddy, T.T.)
 property rights to, 205, 205n453
 property types, **372, 376–379**
 proposed site, 16
 Provisions & Clothing Dept., 493
 public use, **253–255**
 Public Works Dept. (formerly Yards & Docks Dept.)
 archival materials, 1176, 1179, 1187

Charlestown Navy Yard

Public Works Dept. — *Continued*
 drafting office, 541
 drawing index card file, 93n225, 303n77
 facilities repairs and site selection, 444, 468, 562
 offices, 94, 514, 559
 Topographic and Sub-Surface Maps, 1180
 workshops, 443, 514, 557
 Public Works Officer (see also Bentley, James A.; Curtis, Ira N.; Kaloupek, William E.; Liberty, Harold F.; Rowe, Harry C.; Searles, Paul J.; Charlestown Navy Yard – Civil Engineer)
 facilities requests and assessments, 217, 577, 605, 806, 811–812
 offices, 497
 quarters, 102, 437
 Quality & Reliance Assurance Dept. (see Quality Assurance Office)
 Quality Assurance Office (aka Quality & Reliability Assurance Dept.), 468, 484, 514
 Quality Control & Assurance Dept., 186
 radio communications, **452**
 Recreation Association, 1127
 Recreation Fund, 641
 Red Feather Campaign, 1126
 redevelopment, **240–242** (see also Boston National Historical Park; Boston Redevelopment Authority; Charlestown Navy Yard – BRA master plan)
 NPS master plan (1973), 200
 NPS rehabilitation projects, **226–231**
 preservation and development guidelines, **213, 381**
 reorganization (1945), 1115
 Repair Superintendent, 834
 Rescue Boat, 585, 638
 restaurant, 466–467
 riggers, 1211
 Safety Engineer, 476
 Safety Officer, 655
 Sailing Master, 1191 (see also Waldo, Charles W.)
 Sailmaker, 418
 salt water circulation loop, 1105
 seal, xii
 security
 barricades, 264, 266, **678, 681**, 1009, 1154–1155
Constitution, USS (see *Constitution*, USS – security)
 gate access, 169, 811–812, 1014
 lighting improvements, 231, 276
 for Navy personnel, 276, 378–379, 685
 terrorism, response to, 231, **262, 264, 276, 814**, 1154
 vehicle access, 262, 264, 276, 681, 814, 1030
 visiting dignitaries, 262, 264
 visiting ships, 262, 276, 1150
 visitor screening, 264, 276, 685
 World War II, 27–28, 250, 253, 741, 743, 748–749, 1107
 Senior Aid, 419
 Senior Assistant, Hull Division, 102
 Sesquicentennial celebrations, 169, 667, 1116–1123
 sheetmetal workers, 1211
 ship transfer ceremonies, 776, 903, 1135–1136
 shipbuilding, repair, and conversions
 list of ships built by Navy Yard, **1159–1174**
 by era
 first ships built by Navy Yard, 16, **22–23, 22n45**
 19th century, **1161**
 pre-Civil War, **48–49**
 Civil War, 11–12, 49–50, 52, 1087, 1121
 1880s–1900, 12
 20th century, **1165–1167**
 1920s, 93–94
 1930s, **107–109**
 World War II, **123–124, 134–145, 1103, 1117**
 closure as a shipyard, **153, 1091**
 guided missile conversions, **150–152**
 repair work, 22, **263**
 transferred vessels, **1174**
 by type
 half-hull models, 49
 service craft, **1172–1173**
 small boats, **586**
 steel ships, **12, 80**
 warships and auxiliaries, **81–82, 1159–1160, 1163–1164, 1168–1171**
 Shipyard Commander (see also Arthur, Russel L.; Brockett, William A.; Burk, Raymond W.; Gold, Pleasant D., Jr.; Gooding, Robert C.; Hague, Wesley McL.; Howard, William E., Jr.; Jones, Frank C.; Jones, Stuart C.; Marron, Adrian R.; McGillicuddy, T.T.; Ruhlman, Fred L.; Snyder, Philip W.; Watt, R. Morgan, Jr.)
 archival materials, 1176
 Change of Command ceremony, 656–657, 993, 1199
 final 20 years, **1125**
 office, 503
 Pier 11 Marginal Wharf proposal, 940
 quarters, 426, 435 (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 266)

Charlestown Navy Yard

Shipyard Commander — *Continued*
separation from First Naval District Commandant duties, 1082

Shore Station Development Board, 931

Shore Station Development Plan, 155, 303, 913, 937, 939, 1115

signage, **600**
as character-defining feature, 4, 372, 375, 382
motivational, 654
Officers Quarters, 437
recommendations, 6–7, 392
Safety Shoe sign, 7, 272, 382, 654, **655**, 677
safety signs, 561, 817, 923, 933
stop sign, 627
types of signs, 1184
worker efficiency signs, 992
"Yard Scales" sign, 454

site plan
1801, 17
1802, 17
1812, 19
1823, 30
1848, 39
1867, 51
1874, 54
1876, 474
1877, 1001, 1029, 1034, 1036, 1038
1882, 64
1897, 63
1901, 72
1902, 1004
1903, 1018
1904, 994, 1018
1905, 1018
1906, 1018
1907, 1018
1908, 1018
1909, 820, 1018
1911, 73
1912, 618
1913, 1043
1914, 1043
1919, 84
1921, 95
1922, 756–757
1928, 1002
1934, 110
1940, 111
1942, 476
1943, 476
1944, 507, 815n1
1946, 129
1951, 814, 815n1
1954, 1002
1963, 156
real estate summary map (1969), 25
1973, 181
existing conditions (2006), 1242

size, 24

sonar development, **150–151**, 451, 453

South Boston, proposed move to, **158**, **171–172**

special events, **253**

Steam Engineering Dept., 510, 1187

steam heating, introduction of, 1089

Superintendents, 1078 (*see also* Nicholson, Samuel)

Supply Dept.
archival materials, 1176, 1179
Christmas party, 1126
functions, 1130
offices, 605
recruitment parade, 603
signage, 719
storage, 94, 223, 602–607, 618–624
use of Commonwealth Pier, 123, 1107

Supply Officer, 102, 283, 305–306, 605, 991

Surgeon, 435

telephones, introduction of, 1092

terrorism, response to, **262**, **264**, **276**

trades, **1208–1211**

Transportation Officer, 97

tugboats, **578**

United Fund campaign, 1127

in U.S. naval shipyard history, **9–15**

visiting ships, plaques from, 1184

water transportation (*see* water shuttles and ferry service)

waterfront, as character-defining feature, 375

welders, 1211

Welfare Fund, 451

in winter, **1093–1094**
blizzards, 1006, 1008
buildings & structures, 630, 636, 642, 650, 827
ferry passenger shelters, 838
piers & wharves, 141, 832, 947
roof collapse, 470, 1092

Charlestown Navy Yard

in winter — *Continued*
Shipyard Mall, 992
snow removal equipment, 712, 1006, 1047
snowguards, 228
snowman, 829

Yard Clerk (*see* Waldo, Charles W.)

Yards & Docks Dept. (*see* Public Works Dept. (formerly Yards & Docks Dept.))

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
1962/63 Property Record Cards, 397
condominium master deeds, 247
contemporary photos, **265–275**
excess property list, 396
HAER documentation, **383–384**
Master List of Structures, 398–409
arrangement of, 395–396
new facilities (1914–1919), **87–91**
new facilities (1940–1945), 121, **130–133**
NPS rehabilitation projects, **226–331**

Crane Rails W. X, Y, Z. *See under* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 262 (Bridge Crane Structure, Plate Yard)

Dry Docks
as character-defining feature, 4, 372–373, 375
Discharge Culvert, 1180
in Navy Yard plan (1801), 17
in Navy Yard plan (1802), 17
in Navy Yard statement of significance, iii, 2–3, 360
NPS rehabilitation projects, 227, 230
1 [54], **760–771**
in 1968 consolidation plan, 171–172, 769
ancillary structures, 155, 466
archival materials, 1187, 1189–1190, 1192
Building M-37 (Portable Shed) in, 687–688, 1155
Caisson, **772–775**
aerial photo (1921), 1053
culverts, 1095
current status, 80, 1173
deck replacement, 230, 1146
launch, 80, 82, 1096, 1173
Navy Yard closure, 186
Navy Yard open house, 1133
original wooden caisson, 59
overhaul, 770, 778, 1149
post-World War II, 159
recommendations, 6
replacement, 1096
steel caisson construction, 764
World War I, 83

Capstans, 184, 764, 1097

Capstan 1, **776–777**, 778, 796
Capstan 2, 266, **776**, **778**, 779
Capstan 3, 776–779, **779**, 796

as character-defining feature, 373, 375
Congressional study (1826–1827), 34, 1080–1081
construction, repair, and improvements, **33–37**
plans, 35, 761
original construction (1820s–1830s), 11, 35, 761, 897, 1081, 1121–1122
extension (1850s), 763, 766, 1087, 1121
repairs (1874), 59
floating gate repairs (1888), 1091
resetting end of (1890s), 1092
enlargement (1940s), 155, 159, 767, 779, 1116, 1121
repairs (1940s), 766
utilities updating (1990s), 230
current status, 261–263, 274

dewatering system, **765**
culvert to Building 123 (Pump House), 598, 764–765, 769, 782, 1096–1097, 1180
engine and pumps for, 79, 458, 595, 1092
improvements, 166, 594, 767, 769, 1128

historic significance, 197
inauguration, 34, 762, 1081, 1119, 1122
location within Navy Yard, 37–38, 52, 56, 1062, 1093
locomotive crane, 124
on master plan (1828), 33, 761
National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark designation, 34, 760, 1139, 1144
National Register nomination, 7, 197, 361, 385–386, 393

Navy possession of (1833), 1084
NPS management, 769–770

portal crane tracks, **968**
building removal for, 80, 1098
connection to Dry Dock 2, 467, 764, 960, 1055
construction contract, 1098
extent of, 952, 968
gauge, 968

portal cranes, 953–954, 958, 960–961
in Preble History Gallery, 59
railroad tracks, 970, 973, 977
recommendations for, 6, 382, 391

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Dry Docks
1 [54] — *Continued*
safety measures, 762, 1086
sandblasting operations, 170, 193
shears, 1220

ships in
docking log (1928–1929), 94
frigate, 38
number of dockings by year, 763
ship conversions, 1086, 1160n6, 1163n10
ship repair, 263, 766
shipbuilding, 107, 107n244, 108, 765, 1166
Buck, USS (DD-420), 766
Cassin Young, USS (DD-793), 250, 252, 258, 261–263, 770, **774**, 777, 960, 1144, 1157
Constellation, USS (IX-20), 175, 763
Constitution, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*; "Old Ironsides")
NPS-Navy agreement to make dock available to, 250, 262, 770
1830s, 34, 762, 1081, 1119, 1122
1927–1930, 94, 172, 174, 765, 776, 973, 1105
1936, 1106
1945, 1115
1957, 1125
1963–1964, 176, 1128
1973–1976, 158, 176–177, 183, 453, 773, 903–904, 910, 1137
1990s, 176, 230, 261, 263, 690, 775, 779, 911, 1149
Cumberland, USS (frigate), 762, 1087
Decatur, USS (sloop-of-war), 36
Dry Dock 2 Caisson, 777
Fred T. Berry, USS (DDE-858), 767
Geronimo (YT-119/YTM-119), 107n244, 108, 766
Hambleton, USS (DD-455), 134
Hartford, USS (IX-13), 763
Independence, USS (ship-of-the-line), 762, 1084, 1163n10
John Prescott (schooner), 764
Jonas Ingram, USS (DD-938), 578
Katahdin, USS (armored ram), 1092, 1187
Keamy, USS (DD-432), **135–136**
L-4, USS (SS-43), 765
Landing Barge, 905, 1144
Monaghan, USS (DD-354), 1166
Narragansett, USS (steam sloop), 763
Nobska, SS, 6, 262, 262n761, 263, 382, 391, 770–771, 1150, 1155
Olympia, USS (C-6 / IX-40), 764
RB 1 (barge), 905
Scorpion, USS (PY-3), 67
Shawmut, SS (aka *Enchantress*), 463
Vandalia, USS (steam sloop), 58
Vermont, USS (ship-of-the-line) (aka *Virginia*, USS) (keel laid 1818), 1085
William R. Rush, USS (DD-714), **768**
YF-298 (covered lighter), 148

streets & roadways, 1006
swinging gates, 764, 1095
turning gates, 762, 764

visitor services
guided tours, 258
interpretive wayside, 393
open houses, 1133
scuba diving demonstration, 1133

in winter, 1093

2, 780–786
approach piers, 1097
archival materials, 1187–1190
Caissons, 160, 777, **785**, 913, 1128, 1139
cannon bollards, 206
capacity limits, 788
Capstans, 1198
Capstan 4, 787
Capstan 5, 787
Capstan 6, 645, 782, **787**
Capstan 7, 787
Capstan 8, 787
Capstan 9, **787**
Capstan 10, **787**
Capstan 11, 787
cover, 613
cofferdam, 72, 780
construction, repair, and improvements, **69**
original construction (1899–1905), 72, 595, 780, 912, 915, 1119, 1177
authorization for, 994, 1095
impact on Dry Dock 1, 764
office for construction inspectors, 1095
as Timber Dock replacement, 24, 70, 996
enlargement (1912), 1098
reconstruction (1940s), 155, 160, 912–913, 1116

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Dry Docks

2

construction, repair, and improvements — *Continued*
 upgrades (1961), 158, 644, 786
 current status, 274
 dewatering system, **782**
 culvert, 764–765, 769, 1096, 1180
 improvements, 166, 594, 767, 769, 784, 1128
 Pump House, 79, 210, 595, 765
 fill failure, 914
 HAER documentation, 210
 inauguration, 70, 773, 1098, 1119
 lighting, 186, 644–647, 1124
 location, 104, 994–995, 1053
 locomotive cranes, 975
 National Register nomination photos, 386
 at Navy Yard closure, 183
 on Navy Yard site plan (FY 1904), 994
 oxygen distribution system, 867
 portal crane tracks, **968**
 connection to Dry Dock 1, 467, 764, 960, 1055
 connection to piers, 929, 959, 1125
 construction, 467, 780, 1097–1098
 extent of, 952, 968, 1025
 rail shared with railroad tracks, 973
 redevelopment, 968
 replacement, 581
 portal cranes, 953–954, 961–962
 railroad tracks, 973
 recommendations for, 6, 382, 391
 redevelopment (in Shipyard Park)
 boardwalk, 238–239, 786, 1048
 Boston HarborWalk, 1052, 1054
 BRA, remaining work to be done by, 786
 BRA historic park proposal, 197–198
 BRA reuse study, 231–232
 flooding of, 238, 769, 786, 1139
 landscaping, 239
 National Park Service, transfer to, 205
 Navy, U.S., national park proposal, 199
 New England Aquarium (proposed), 221, 259, 786, 1148
 as parking facility (proposed), 197–198
 portal crane tracks, 998
 recreational use, 785
 shipbuilding (proposed), 997
 in Shipyard Park, 239, 786, 994n1

ships in
 battleships, 91
 number of dockings by year, 781
 ship conversions, 152, 996
 ship launching, 765, 987
 shipbuilding, 81, 107–109, 986, 1166
 sonar installation, 151
Albany, USS (CA-123 / CG-10), 152, 786
Amerika, USS (Id. No. 3008), 788
Aroostook, USS (CM-3), 83
Brazos, USS (AO-4), 81
Bronson, USS (DD-868), 953
Case, USS (DD-370), 108, 782
Constitution, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*; “Old Ironsides”), 173
Conyngham, USS (DD-371), 782
Covington, USS (Id. No. 1409) (aka *Cincinnati*, SS), 83, 996
Cretic, SS, 782, 973
 Dry Dock 1 Caisson, 773, 1053
 Dry Dock 3 Caisson, 775, 1053
Edisto, USS (AGB-2), 954
Fitch, USS (DD-462 / DMS-25), 987
Florida, USS (BB-30), 104
Forrest, USS (DD-461 / DMS-24), 987
Illinois, USS (BB-7), 973
Lansdale, USS (DD-426), 108
LST-1154, USS (LST-1154 / AVB-2) (aka *Tallahatchie County*, USS), 148
Madison, USS (DD-425), 108
Maryland, USS (CA-8) (aka *Frederick*, USS), 69–70, 780–781, 1098, 1119, 1188–1189
Monaghan, USS (DD-354), 1166
Mugford, USS (DD-389), 108
N-1, USS (SS-53), 782
N-2, USS (SS-54), 782
Nantucket II, USCG (WLV-613), 260–261, 786
O'Brien, USS (DD-415), 108, 782
Providence, USS (CL-82 / CLG-6), 152
Ralph Talbot, USS (DD-390), 108
Rommel, FGNS (D-187) (aka *DDG-30*), 1136
S-4, USS (SS-109), **763–764**, 1216
Shawmut, USS (CM-4) (aka *Massachusetts*, SS / *Oglala*, USS), 782
Spirit of Massachusetts, 1146
Suffolk County, USS (LST-1173), 154
Walke, USS (DD-416), 108, 782

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Dry Docks

2

ships in — *Continued*
Willis A. Lee, USS (DL-4), 151, 160
 steam tunnel, 460
 streets & roadways, 1034, 1045, 1047
 truck accident, 1178
 visitor services
 educational programs, 261
 festivals and events, 253
 interpretive waysides, 5, 382–383
 visitor attraction plans, 259
 World War I, 83

3 (proposed), 93, 763, 920, 994, 1097
 5 (ex-Shipways 3), **804–809**
 caisson rehabilitation, 1134
 construction, repair, and improvements, **138**
 original construction (1940s), 24, 112, 123, 1109
 building demolition for, 716, 861, 1108–1109
 impact on streets & roadways, 1046
 pier modifications for, 853
 plan, 804, 938, 986
 modernization (proposed, 1960s), 171, 807, 809
 current status, 274
 dewatering system, 1124
 HAER documentation, 210, 212, 809
 inactivation, 809, 1137
 location, 123, 853–854
 locomotive cranes, 212, 976
 model of, 809
 at Navy Yard closure, 183
 oxygen distribution system, 867
 pontoon closure, 805–806
 portal crane tracks, 162, 940, 952, 968
 portal cranes, 953–954, 961, 1108, 1134
 railroad tracks, 975
 redevelopment (in New Development Area)
 Boston HarborWalk, 1052, 1054
 BRA and, 232–233, 809, 1148
 BRA reuse study, 232–233
 floating hotel ship (proposed), 945
 New England Aquarium (proposed), 221, 234–235, 259, 259n740, 260, 588, 786, 809, 862, 945, 1148–1149
 parcel division, 274, 809, 856n1, 857, 863
 Whydah Pirate Ship Museum (proposed), 259–260, 809, 945

ships in
 FRAM II overhaul, 150
 number of dockings by year, 807
 shipbuilding, 1109
ARD-16 (ARD-16), 162, 806
Bayntun, HMS (BDE 1 / DE-1), 138, 806, 1109
Bazely, HMS (BDE 2 / DE-2), 138, 806, 1109
Decatur, USS (DD-936 / DDG-31), **808**, 945
Gyatt, USS (DD-712 / DDG-712 / DDG-1), 806
Hammerberg, USS (DE-1015), 809
Hissem, USS (DE-400 / DER-400), 806
Hugh Purvis, USS (DD-709), 150, 807
Vandivier, USS (DE-540 / DER-540), 146
Wagner, USS (DE-539 / DER-539), 146
 stair/elevator tower, 1143
 visitor services, 259–260
 World War II, 131, 134, 146

6 (proposed), 172, 769
 [12] (proposed), 33
 [13] (proposed), 33
 [14] (proposed), 33

Gates, **26–29** (see also Building 97)
 as character-defining feature, 4, 372–373
 BRA and, 215, 218–219, 222n518, 821–822

1, **810–812**
 in *Boston Naval Shipyard News*, 1115
 bus drop-off site, 217
 fence and gateway, 1089
 First Ave. connection, 1000
 Gate House (see Building 267)
 historic plaques, 197
 location, 215
 Marine guard, 20–21, 26
 National Register nomination photos, 385
 at Navy Yard closure, 215
 as one-way exit, 814, 1116
 reconstruction, 1006–1007
 security, 262, 276, 1006
 in site plans, 417, 815n1
 tour bus parking, 224
 traffic congestion, 811, 1027
 Underground Pipe Conduit, 669, 671
 vehicular access, elimination of, 218, 221, 455, 819
 visitors, 1132, 1153

1st St., 1059
 2, **813–814**
 Boundary Wall and, 26, 742–743

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Gates

2 — *Continued*

as character-defining feature, 373
 construction, repair, and improvements, 26, 441, 1012–1013
 location, 224, 627, 1015
 on master plan (1828), 1012
 National Register nomination photos, 385
 at Navy Yard closure, 215
 as one-way entry, 1116
 opening of, 1107
 security, 662, 1014
 in site plans, 815n1
 traffic congestion, 811

3, 743, **815**, 815n1
 4, **816–819**
 5th Street road project
 BRA commitments, 245, 1139
 building demolition for, 219, 819, 1008
 construction, 819
 easements, 219, 1144
 impact on Navy Yard facilities, 214, 628, 1008, 1044
 Memorandum of Agreement, 1139
 purpose, 812
 Section 106 agreement (1979), 245
 access changes after Navy Yard closure, 215, 219, 221, 1032
 BNHP boundaries, 199
 Boundary Wall and, 221, 742–743
 construction, repair, and improvements
 conversion into vehicular gate, 217, 818
 enlargement, 520
 location, 520
 reconstruction, 27, 737–738
 reconstruction of pedestrian ramp, 1128
 sidewalks, 218
 widening, 739
 National Register nomination photos, 385
 opening of, 41, 471, 1086, 1145
 security, 818, 1032
 signage, 600
 in site plans, 815n1
 vehicular access shift from Gate 1, 218, 455

5, **820–821**
 after Navy Yard closure, 215, 818, 822, 1043–1044, 1046
 Boundary Wall and, 28, 742, 748–750
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1890s), 820
 reconstruction (proposed, 1913), 1042
 enlargement (1930s), 28, 109, 1023, 1043
 improvements (World War II), 533, 751
 rebuilding (proposed, 1957), 522
 Little Mystic River fence, 749
 location, 1043
 National Register nomination photos, 389–390
 in redevelopment plans, 232
 relocation (proposed), 1043
 road linkages, 1024
 in site plans, 815n1, 820
 WPA projects, 109, 820, 822, 1023, 1043

6, **822**
 Boundary Wall removal for, 748–749, 751
 BRA proposal for, 221–222, 588
 construction, 1046, 1149
 design guideline amendments, 1154
 plans, 234
 road linkages, 1024
 Railroad Gate, **823–824**, 1059
 USS Constitution Gate (aka Curtain Gate), 197, 203, 259, **825–826**, 1059, 1125

Laboratories, **484**
 Chemical Laboratory, 97, 187, 472, 483–485
 Industrial Hygiene Laboratory, 460, 468
 Materials Laboratory, 483–485
 Metallurgical Laboratory, 187, 483
 Photographic Laboratory, ix, 187, 483, 501, 1177–1178
 Physical Testing Laboratory, 484
 Reference Standards Laboratory, 186, 468
 Test Laboratory, 525
 Vibration and Sound Laboratory, 514
 X-Ray Laboratory, 513

Marine Railway 11, **86**, **93**, **830–835**
 archival materials, 1189
 as character-defining feature, 4, 372, 375
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1918), **86**, 581, 909, 915, 1102
 reconstruction (1942), 1108
 replacement plans (1960s), 767, 769, 913
 current status, 274
 demolition, 172, 230, 249, 913, 1147, 1149
 designation, 831
 engineer, 93n223

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Marine Railway 11 — *Continued*

HAER documentation, 834–835, 1189
 hazardous condition of, 249n688
 inactivation, 1137
 inauguration, 1104
 location, 93n222, 104, 580, 843n1, 916
 locomotive crane, 910, 974
 locomotive crane tracks, 909
 at Navy Yard closure, 183–184
 NPS recordation project, 384
 recommendations for, 6, 391
 ships in
 number of dockings by year, 833
Acushnet, USCG, 831
Delphy, USS (DD-261), 831
Grebe, USS (AM-43)
Ossipee, USCG, 86, 93, 831
Paulding, USCG (CG-17), 784
Torsk, USS (SS-423), **832**
YOS-15 (YOS-15), 834
 terminology for, 93n223

Numbered Buildings & Structures [1828 master plan designation in brackets]

ice removal from buildings, 1036
 numbering system, 395, 429–430, 1089, 1096, 1154
 1 [C] (Garages / Timber Shed / Tank Shed / Gate House / Masons Storage), **440–441**
 construction, repair, and improvements, 113, 440, 1049, 1081, 1106–1107
 current status, 265
 demolition, 1091, 1107
 Driveway, 1049
 fire, 1154
 as garage space, 662
 location, 991
 on master plan (1828), 33, 440
 Navy Yard entrance, 1091
 redevelopment (in BNHP)
 Boston Academy of Music, 1150, 1154
 NPS ground maintenance staff, 651
 NPS tenants, 1150
 Sentry House, 662, 813
 WPA projects, 113, 440, 1106
 2 (Wood Shed), 1089, 1091
 3 (Storehouse)
 construction, repair, and improvements, 442, 442n1, 1058
 demolition, 442n1, 825, 1058–1059, 1097
 Lincoln Ave. paving, 1058
 location, 65, 1058
 Navy Yard purchase of, 24, 1088
 numbering of, 443, 1058
 railroad tracks, 970, 1004, 1026
 in site plan (1841), 442
 4 (CPO Club / Storehouse), **442–445**
 Bottled Goods Store, 1204
 Building 5, connections to, 445, 448
 Chief Petty Officers (CPO) Club, 185, 443–445, 447, 811
Constitution, USS
 crew quarters, 198
 offices, 185, 445
 visitor parking area, 824
 visitor restrooms, 163, 169
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1827), 52
 painted walls (19th century), 147
 connection to Building 5 (1952), 448
 wall repairs (1958–1959), 811
 paint removal (1960s), 420, 1128
 demolition of Temporary Addition (1968), 1134
 gas-fired boilers, installation of (1974), 203
 rehabilitation projects (1980s), 230
 roof replacement (1998), 230
 current status, 265
 Labor Board offices, 100
 location, 449
 Main Gate and, 661, 811
 Naval Reserves, 489, 1106
 Navy Exchange Liquor Store, 443, 533
 at Navy Yard closure, 185
 Navy Yard purchase of, 24, 52, 1088
 numbering of, 1058
 Police Booth, 169
 railroad tracks, 970, 1004, 1026
 signage, 65
 Storehouse, 65
 streetlights, 169
 WPA projects, 443, 1106
 5 [E] (Bachelor Officers Quarters / Open Mess / Navy Store / Navy Yard Visitor Center), **446–449**
 Antisubmarine School, 448
 Bachelor Officers Club, 163
 Bachelor Officers Quarters, 447–448

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
 Numbered Buildings & Structures

5 [E] — *Continued*
 Barber Shop, 96, 447
 Boundary Wall and, 742
 British landing site plaque, 15, 1106, 1117
 Building 4, connections to, 52, 442–443, 445
 Captain of the Yard, offices for, 447
 Chaplain, 96, 447
 Commissary, 96, 447
 Commissioned Officers Mess (Open), 448–449
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1813), 16, 60, 1003, 1079
 WPA projects (1930s), 22, 117
 paint removal (1960), 147, 420, 444, 1128
 gas-fired boilers, installation of (1975), 203
 roof replacement (1998), 230
 Navy Yard Visitor Center (2005–2006), 230
 current status, 265, 447
 Dispensary, 60, 65, 447, 590, 1093
 First Naval District offices, 96, 447
 historic significance, 197
 Isaac Hull Room, 448–449
 Labor Board, 65, 1093
 Library, 60, 96, 447
 location in Navy Yard, 56
 location relative to Dry Dock 1, 67, 953, 1093, 1166
 location relative to Fitchburg Slip, 898
 location relative to Main Gate, 65
 location relative to Pier 1, 68
 Main Gate and, 60, 661
 on master plan (1828), 33, 447
 Museum, 65, 96, 447, 1093
 National Register nomination, 197, 385
 Naval Reserve Drill Hall, 447
 Naval Reserves, 489, 1106
 Navy Galley, 1151
 Navy Store, 16, 26, 38, 50, 56, 442, 447
 at Navy Yard closure, 185, 191
 Officers Club, 158, 448–449
 Paint Shop, 60, 447, 1093
 Pay Office, 65, 96, 447, 1093
 Paymaster's Office, 447
 plaque, 362, 546
 in Preble History Gallery, 59
 Preble Room, 254, 448–449, 1200–1201
 Print Shop, 447
 Printing Office, 96, 447
 railroad tracks, 970, 972, 975, 1004, 1026
 redevelopment (in BNHP)
 adaptive reuse plans, 215
 as *Constitution*, USS, crew quarters, 185, 198–199, 202, 246, 448–449
 corporate events, 254
 NPS, plan for, 199
 NPS, use by, 199, 224, 449
 NPS rehabilitation projects, 229–231
 roadway pavers, 1009
 security, 276, 679–680, 685, 904, 1027
 Small and Clothing Stores, 96, 447
 Storerooms, 60
 street signs, 1027, 1030
 streetlights, 169
 streets & roadways, 1003
 visitor services
 Navy Yard Visitor Center, **255**
 exhibits, 5, **255**, 258–259, 382, 449, 600–601, 1130, 1183
 opening, 1156
 refurbishment as, 231
 security, 449, 826
 restrooms, 230, 449
 shuttle buses, 223
 Watchmen's Quarters, 447
 World War II, 447–448
 WPA projects, 109, 113, 118, 447, 1106
 6 [F] (Fire Apparatus & Paint Shop / Blacksmith Shop / Storehouse)
 Army, U.S., use by, 18, 1080
 Army ordnance, removal of, 1080
 construction, repair, and improvements, 70, 897
 demolition, 898, 1095
 on master plan (1828), 33
 Pier 1 reconstruction and, 68
 7 (Coal Shed), 68, 574, 897–898, 1088, 1091, 1095
 8 (Smith's Storage / Coal Shed), 1091
 9 (Hoop Furnace), 1089, 1091
 10 (Battery Charging Facility / Pitch House / Paint Shop / Transducer Repair Facility / Shipyard Galley), **450–451, 453**
 battery changing operation, 699
Constitution, USS
 maintenance support, 198
 observation deck, 1134
 viewing platform, 158, 176, 186, 1030

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

10 — *Continued*
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1852–1853), 38, 1086
 sonar test tank addition (1940s), 150, 163, 1116
 shed addition (1952), 1124
 shed demolition (1964), 266, 1128
 gas-fired boilers, installation of (1974), 203
 removal of elevated walkway and stairs (1999), 230, 1151
 current status, 262, 266
 Industrial Hygiene Laboratory, 460
 location, 58, 67, 170, 580, 897, 900
 National Register nomination photos, 385
 at Navy Yard closure, 186
 Paint Shop, 65, 447, 598
 Pitch House, 50, 58, 65, 580
 radio operations, 452
 railroad tracks, 976–977, 1029
 redevelopment (in BNHP)
 adaptive reuse plans, 215
 Boston Concessions Group lease, 225
 BRA offices, 225
 as food service facility, 230
 New England Historic Seaport, 225, 453
 NPS offices, 224, 579
 relocation, 38n86, 65, 67–68, 899, 1096–1097
 Shipyard Galley, 258, 453, 674, 677, 1148
 sonar test facility
 inadequacies, 163, 722, 931
 sonar test tank, 140, 147, 155, 163, 1116
 streets & roadways, 1029
 Underground Steam Line, 673
 visitor services
 educational programs, 260
 exhibits, 258
 food concessions, 224, 258–259, 674, 677, 1148
 USS Constitution Museum, 176–177, 186
 Welfare Laundry, 96, 452
 Wireless Station, 900, 1098
 WPA projects, 113, 451, 901
 11 (Oil Boiling House), 1089, 1091
 12 (Pitch House / Oil Boiling House), 78, 450–451, 580, 899, 1096
 13 (Water Closet), 596, 1088, 1091
 14 (Water Closet), 596, 898, 1088, 1091
 15 (Sentry Box / Provision Storehouse), 33, 482
 16 (Coppersmith Shop / Iron Platers Shop)
 construction, repair, and improvements, 38, 65, 1089
 demolition, 65, 899
 Foundry, 65, 1205
 Iron Platers Shop, 65
 location, 67–68, 898–899, 1026, 1029, 1093
 in master plan (1828), 33
 Shed, 65
 in winter, 1093
 18 (Carpenters Shop), 56
 19 (Scale House), **454–455**
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1873), 1004, 1089
 scale installation (1902–1903), 1004, 1006
 reconstruction (1919), 87, 637, 639, 973, 1006, 1104
 scale replacement (1951), 168
 NPS rehabilitation projects, 227, 230, 1145
 current status, 266
 inactivation, 1006, 1137
 location, 57, 452, 669, 762, 990, 1006
 at Navy Yard closure, 186
 numbering of, 87
 Railroad Scale (see Structure 234)
 railroad tracks, 972, 977
 redevelopment (in BNHP)
 NPS entrance station and dispatch center, 221, 266, 579, 660, 1155
 NPS rehabilitation projects, 227, 230, 1145
 relocation, 452, 1006
 security barriers, 678, 681
 Truck Scale (see Structure 235)
 weighbeam, 638, 640
 weighbridge, 638, 640
 20 [A] (Tool Storage / Commandant's Barn), 96, 757, 1080, 1091
 21 [A] (Carriage House / Commandant's Stable), **456–457**
 Boundary Wall and, 96, 740, 742, 744
 Chelsea St. access, 757
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1825), 96, 740, 742, 757, 1080
 Greenhouse removal (1960s), 96, 757
 NPS rehabilitation projects, 228, 230
 current status, 757
 Greenhouse, 96, 163, 425, 456–457, 757, 1128

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 21 [A] — *Continued*
inactivation, 1138
location, 44
redevelopment (in BNHP)
Hull Lifesaving Museum, 225, 260
Junior League of Boston's Decorator's Show House (2004), 225
NPS rehabilitation projects, 228, 230
Stable, 96
- 22 [55] (Ship Repair Shop / Dry Dock Engine House & Saw Mill / USS Constitution Museum), **458–461**
Blockmakers Shop, 60
Boiler House wing, 96, 460, 466, 1085, 1089
Building 28, connection to, 468, 1032
chimney, 60, 96, 174, 1089, 1162
Coal House, 531
construction, repair, and improvements
design, 37, 60
original construction (1832), 38, 38n88, 1081
Dry Dock Engine House wing, 38n88
Saw Mill wing (1837), 38n89, 1084
plan (1840), 37
Boiler House addition (1844), 1085
Boiler House rebuilding, authorization for (1855), 1087
Boiler House Chimney addition (1870), 1089
gas lighting installation (1874), 1089
engine and pump installation (1891), 1092
WPA projects, 109, 113, 118, 459
electrical substation reconstruction (1935), 460
gas-fired boilers, installation of (1974), 203
NPS rehabilitation projects, 226, 229–230, 468, 1032, 1144
current status, 65, 262, 266, 460
driveway, 1006
electrical system, 460, 1144
flooding, 460
Historic Structure Report (HSR), 8, 394
Industrial Hygiene Laboratory, 468
location relative to Building 28, 97
location relative to Dry Dock 1, 36, 57, 762, 1093
location relative to Timber Dock, 995
location within Navy Yard, 50, 56, 62
Machine Shop, 60, 65
on master plan (1828), 33, 38n88, 458, 761
muster, 470
National Register nomination, 386
at Navy Yard closure, 186
Pier 1 reconstruction and, 68
portal crane tracks, 968
in Preble History Gallery, 60
Public Works Laborers and Mechanics, 96
Public Works Shop 80, 94
pump system, 60, 764–765, 1092
railroad tracks, 71, 977
redevelopment (in BNHP)
in national park proposal, 199
NPS rehabilitation projects, 226, 229–230, 468, 1032, 1144
USS Constitution Museum, 177, 202, 266, 461, 468, 826, 1139
safety sign, 203
Saw Mill, 37, 62, 458–459, 583
Underground Pipe Conduit, 670
usage (1921), 94
WPA projects, 109, 113, 118, 459
- 23 [64, later 67] (Water Closets / Steam Chest / Chapel / Plumbers Shop)
Chapel, 38n89, 60, 462
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1833), 1081
Oil (Painters Boiling) House addition (1841), 38, 60, 1085
rebuilding as Latrine (1900s), 38n89, 97, 1021, 1098
demolition, 97, 122, 130, 464
location, 462–463, 995, 1048
during Marine Railway construction, 831
Oil Boiling House, 60, 1085
Plumbers Shop, 1094
in Preble History Gallery, 60
relocation, 38n89, 60, 80, 97, 467, 1055, 1098
as Steam Box, 60
in winter, 1094
- 24 (Riggers & Laborers Shop), **462–465**
Carpenters Shop, 463
clerestory, 75
compressed air line, 382
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1847–1849), 38, 60, 1085
gas lighting installation (1874), 1089
reconstruction after fire (1913), 75, 80, 1099

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 24
construction, repair, and improvements — *Continued*
East Extension (World War II), 464, 469, 597, 1032, 1112
Riggers Loft addition (World War II), 130
gas-fired boilers, installation of (1974), 203
NPS rehabilitation projects, 229, 231, 465
current status, 262, 266
fire (1910), 75, 459, 1098
Galvanizing Shop lean-to, 60, 462–463
HAER documentation, 210
historic significance, 219
light tower, 644, 646
location, justification for, 462
location relative to Building 28, 97
location relative to Building 287, 680
location relative to Fitchburg Slip, 898
location relative to Pier 3 Marginal Wharf, 916
location relative to Shear Wharf, 1162
location relative to Structure 238 (light tower), 645
location relative to Structure 239 (light tower), 646
location relative to Timber Dock, 63, 995
location within Navy Yard, 38, 50, 56, 62
lunchstand demolition, 1137
machine room, 833
Marine Railway and, 93, 464–465, 830–831, 835
National Register nomination, 385–386
Naval Constructor's office, 1047
at Navy Yard closure, 183, 186, 189
as Office Building, 66, 75
Pier 1 reconstruction and, 68
Plumbers & Tinners Shop, 466
portal crane tracks, 968, 1098
with portal cranes, 958
in Preble History Gallery, 60
radio station, 451
recommendations for, 6, 391
redevelopment (in BNHP)
Constitution, USS, maintenance support for, 198, 202, 585, 1137
John F. Kennedy Library proposal, 259, 1138
Navy offices, 1048
NPS rehabilitation projects, 229, 231, 465
visitor attraction plans, 259
- Rigging Loft, 66, 94, 463–464, 1184
Sail Loft, 464–465, 479, 489
signage, 600
temporary work shed, 174
usage (1921), 94
in winter, 1094
World War I, 83
- 25 (Smiths Shop & Cart Shed)
Blacksmiths Shop, 58, 62
construction, repair, and improvements, 38, 598, 1085, 1090
demolition, 1090, 1092
location, 58, 62, 598
relocation, 38, 1090
- 28 [68] (Instrumentation Calibration Shop / Coal Shed / Plumbers & Tinners Shop / Electric Light Plant / Restaurant / USS Constitution Museum), **466–469**
Building 22, connection to, 468, 1032
Coal House, 66
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1849), 38, 66, 531, 1085
Plumbers & Tinners Shop addition (1866), 38, 66, 1088–1089
Electric Light Plant, conversion to (1895), 66
removal of southern bays (1900s), 80, 87, 1055, 1098
addition of northern bays (1918), 87, 97, 1102
gas-fired boilers, installation of (1974), 203
NPS rehabilitation projects, 226–227, 229–230, 1144
Crowley's Restaurant, 490
current status, 266
Dry Dock 2 construction and, 69
Electric Light Plant, 66, 562, 1092
HAER documentation, 210
inactivation, 1138
Industrial Hygiene Laboratory, 460, 468
location relative to Baxter Rd., 1048
location relative to Building 24, 1094
location relative to Building 29, 60
location relative to Timber Dock, 995
location within Navy Yard, 56, 62
on master plan (1828), 466
at Navy Yard closure, 186
original purpose, 38, 66
Plumbers & Tinners Shop, 56, 66, 466
Plumbers Shop, 466
portal crane tracks, 80, 87, 960, 1055, 1098
Quality Assurance Office, 484

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 28 [68] — *Continued*
railroad tracks, 1004
Recreation Room, 97
redevelopment (in BNHP)
North Atlantic Historic Preservation Center, 226, 1144
NPS rehabilitation projects, 226–227, 229–230, 1144
USS Constitution Museum, 177, 225–226, 461, 1150
Reference Standards Laboratory, 468
Restaurant, 97, 1098, 1202
Tinners, Plumbers & Coppersmiths Shop, 60, 62
Tinners Shop, 466
in winter, 1094
- 29 [R] (Commandant's Office / Dry Dock Office)
Commandant's Office, 60, 62, 475
condemnation, 472, 1092
Dry Dock Office, 60
location, 62, 618, 827, 995, 1010, 1029
in Preble History Gallery, 60
relocation, 618, 827, 1087
replacement, 1092
- 30 (Marine Corps Officer of the Day Office), 18, 429, 1089, 1094, 1098
- 31 (Telephone Exchange / Muster House), **470–473**
appraisal photos, 1140
Boundary Wall and, 742
Captain of the Watch, 97
Civil Engineer's offices, 60
Clock Tower, 197
construction, repair, and improvements
design by Navy Dept., 40n93
original construction (1853), 40, 816, 1086
enlargement (1871), 40, 40n93, 51, 60, 1089
porch removal (1920s), 97
additions (World War II), 122, 130, 186, 1112
replacement plans (1958), 480
BRA demolition of additions (1970s), 130, 473, 1144
BRA restoration (1980s–1990s), 236, 473, 1145, 1151
current status, 266, 270
Dry Dock 2 construction and, 69
HAER documentation, 207
Hearing Clinic, 473
location, 586, 1010, 1094
Muster House, 60, 97, 1094
National Register nomination, 386
at Navy Yard closure, 186
Ordnance Shop, 1112
in Preble History Gallery, 60
recommendations for, 6, 391–392
redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
BRA and
demolition of additions, 130, 473, 1144
lease agreements, 473, 1150–1151
offices, 453, 481
restoration, 236, 473, 1145, 1151
reuse study, 232
Courageous Sailing Center, 481
NPS boundary study, 199
preservation guidelines, 205n451
in Shore Station Development Plan (1940s), 155
switchboard, 501, 1092
Telephone Exchange, 97, 472
in winter, 1094
- 32 (Bank / Shell House / Commandant's Office / Boston Marine Society), **474–476**
Commandant's Office, 75, 80, 475, 1092
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1856), 40, 61, 1087
conversion to Commandant's Office (1891), 75
addition (1910), 75, 80, 1098
addition (1918), 87, 97, 1102
addition (1919), 1104
addition (World War II), 476
gas-fired boilers, installation of (1974), 203
NPS rehabilitation projects (1985), 228, 230
current status, 266–267
Dry Dock 2 construction and, 69
explosion, 1088
First Ave. road construction and, 1005
inactivation, 1138
location, 62, 71, 452, 586, 618–619, 995
National Register nomination, 386
National Shawmut Bank, 476, 1124, 1137, 1184
at Navy Yard closure, 186
Navy Yard Employees Credit Union, 186, 267, 476
Pay & Disbursing Office, 87
Pay Office, 97
Paymaster, 475–476
Personnel Department Compensation section, 476

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

32 — *Continued*

in Preble History Gallery, 61
redevelopment (in BNHP)
Boston Marine Society, 226, 258, 476–477, 1145
BRA offices, 225, 476, 1139
in national park proposal, 199
in NPS General Management Plan, 215
NPS rehabilitation projects, 228, 230
Safety Engineer, 476
Safety Shoe Store, 267, 476, 491
Shell House, 61–62
in Shore Station Development Plan (1940s), 155
Underground Pipe Conduit, 669
in winter, 1094

33 [24] (Bachelor Enlisted Quarters / Frazier Barracks / Sail Loft / Billings Building), **478–481**

appraisal photos, 1140
Boiler House wing, 558, 1098
Building 38, connection to, 187, 480, 493–495
bunks and lockers, 559, 1194
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1852), 40–41, 40n95, 1085–1086
gas lighting installation (1874), 1089
Boiler House addition, 77
Boiler House demolition (1905), 1098
WPA projects, 109, 118
additions (World War II), 122, 130, 480, 1037, 1112
renovations (1950s), 480
remodeling (1960s), 481
BRA demolition of additions (1970s), 130, 481, 1037, 1144
rehabilitation (1987), 481, 1147
current status, 267
East Extension, 480–481, 1037
Equipment Department, 478
Frazier Barracks, 479, 491, 619, 1112
HAER documentation, 207
Joiners Shop, 479, 489
location, 38, 471, 1010
lockers, 559
on master plan (1828), 41, 478
Mess Hall, 1213
Mold Loft, 479
National Register nomination, 386
at Navy Yard closure, 187
North Extension (see Building 33A)
Plumbers Shop, 479
Receiving Station, 296, 1106, 1109, 1205
Receiving Stores, 478–479
redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
Billings Building, 481
BRA and

building demolition, 130, 481, 1037, 1144
development rights award, 481, 1145
lease, 1147, 1149, 1151
offices, 481
reuse study, 232

Navy Yard 33 (apartments), 481
Navy Yard Plaza, 238

as offices, 247, 481, 1156
preservation requirements, 205n451
rehabilitation, 481, 1147
residential use, 247, 481, 1156

renaming, 1106
Roofing Shop, 479

Sail Loft, 38, 94, 97, 478–479, 492, 1218

Store House, 97, 605

Supply Dept. storage, 94

Upholstery Shop, 479
usage (1921), 94

Vegetable Preparation Room, 479–481

WPA projects, 109, 118

33A (Dispensary), 130, 479–480, 1018, 1116

34 [15] (Quality Assurance Facility / Storehouse / Parris Building), **482–483, 485**

American Industrial Radium and X-Ray Society, 1108
American Society for Nondestructive Testing Historic Landmark designation, 482, 485, 1148
Blueprint and Reproduction Room, 483
Chemical Laboratory, 94, 97, 483–484
construction, repair, and improvements
design, 40, 61, 496
original construction (1837), 40, 40n96, 61, 1084
additions (World War II), 130, 483
roof replacement (1956), 483
rehabilitation (1986), 241, 243, 486, 1147
current status, 267

First Ave. road construction and, 1005
HAER documentation, 207, 485, 487
Hull & Machinery Division, 483
ice removal, 1036

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

34 [15] — *Continued*

location, 37–38, 452, 1140
lunch room, 94
on master plan (1828), 33, 482, 1004
Materials Laboratory, 483–484
Metallurgical Laboratory, 483
National Register nomination, 386–387
at Navy Yard closure, 187, 483, 1178
Officer-of-the-Day, 97
Photographic Laboratory, 483
Physical Testing Laboratory, 484
Post Office, 94, 97, 483
in Preble History Gallery, 61
Public Works Officer's parking space, 1178
Quality Assurance Division, 483–484
redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
BRA and

development rights, awarding of, 481, 483, 1145
lease, 1146
partial demolition, 130
reuse study, 232

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority, 243, 485
MGH Institute of Health Professions, 243
Navy Yard Bistro, 259
Navy Yard Plaza, 238
Parris Building, 483
preservation guidelines, 205n451, 483, 486
rehabilitation, 241, 243, 486, 1147
restaurants, 259, 485
Store 24 (convenience store), 244, 485

Shipyard Laboratories, 483

in Shore Station Development Plan (1940s), 155
steam heating, 478

Storehouse, 38, 61, 94, 97, 483, 605

Trade School, 94, 97

Transportation Officer, 97

usage (1921), 94

World War II, 130, 132, 483

WPA offices, 483

35 (Shed for Sighting Guns), 61, 1003, 1091

36 (Cafeteria / Joiners Shop / Ironsides Place / Catherine Filene Shouse Building), **488–491**

appraisal photo, 1140
Block Shop, 98
Boiler House, 61, 78, 98, 119, 489
Cabinet Shop, 98
Civilian Cafeteria, 148, 164, 489, **490**, 1107
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1866), 40, 52, 61, 1088
gas lighting installation (1874), 1089
doorway construction and enlargement (1898), 66
WPA projects, 109, 113, 489, 1106
Boiler House demolition (1941), 119, 489
Steam Cleaning (1947), 164
rehabilitation (1985), 491
rehabilitation (1995), 1146
roof replacement (2005), 491
current status, 223, 267
First Ave. paving, 1005
galley and mess hall, 480–481
HAER documentation, 207, 491
Joiners Shop, 62, 66, 94, 98, 488–489, 1188, 1210
Joiners Shop & Paint Loft, 40, 56, 61
location in Navy Yard, 52, 56, 62, 148, 1094
location relative to 8th St., 1038
location relative to Dry Dock 2, 173
location relative to Shipyard Park, 998
location relative to Timber Dock, 995
Mold Loft, 489
at Navy Yard closure, 187
Painters Loft, 40, 56, 61, 488
in Preble History Gallery, 61
Production Division Storage, 1106
railroad tracks, 970, 974, 1004, 1006
recommendations for, 7, 392
redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
BRA and

developer, designation of, 1145–1146
on large-scale model of Navy Yard, 233
lease, 491, 1146, 1151
in Master Plan (1975), 234
reuse study, 232, 259

Children's Quarters, 238n617, 491
day care centers, 238, 238n617, 491
food services, 259
Incubator Associates, 491
Ironsides Place, 491, 1146
John F. Kennedy Library proposal, 233–234, 259, 1138
Massachusetts Water Resources Authority, 243

Massachusetts Water Resources Authority, 243, 485

MGH Institute of Health Professions, 243

Navy Yard Bistro, 259

Navy Yard Plaza, 238

Parris Building, 483
preservation guidelines, 205n451, 483, 486
rehabilitation, 241, 243, 486, 1147
restaurants, 259, 485
Store 24 (convenience store), 244, 485

Shipyard Laboratories, 483

in Shore Station Development Plan (1940s), 155
steam heating, 478

Storehouse, 38, 61, 94, 97, 483, 605

Trade School, 94, 97

Transportation Officer, 97

usage (1921), 94

World War II, 130, 132, 483

WPA offices, 483

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

36

redevelopment — *Continued*
MGH Institute of Health Professions, 491
preservation guidelines, 205n451, 491
rehabilitation, 491, 1146
shuttle buses, 223
Safety Shoe Sign, 7, 654–655, 1133
Safety Shoe Store, 491, 655
Sail Loft, 148, 164, 465, 489
Shipwrights Shop, 489
in Shore Station Development Plan (1940s), 155
Upholstery Shop, 98, 479
usage (1921), 94
in winter, 1094
World War I, 83
WPA projects, 109, 113, 489, 1106
36A (Electrical Substation), 489, 491
37 (Returned Stores Inspection Shed), 40, 557–558, 1088, 1092

38 [25] (Navy Exchange / Movie Hall / Cooperage / Prison / Cooper Building), **492–495**

adjoining structures, 166
Building 33, connection to, 187, 480, 1140
Chapel, 98, 1021
Chaplain's offices, 493
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1857), 40, 40n99, 509, 1086–1087
gas lighting installation (1874), 1089
washroom addition (1890s), 98
WPA projects, 109, 114, 118, 493, 1106
BRA demolition of additions (1978), 130, 1144
rehabilitation (1993), 1149

Cooper Building, 495

Cooperage, 40, 56, 492–493
current status, 267
dogs outside, 1177
Enlisted Men's Club, 494
Enlisted Men's Library, 494
fire, 1139
Forklift Repair Shop, 494
Frazier Barracks, access from, 493
Garage Repair Shop, 493–494, 1106
HAER documentation, 207, 495
Ingram Club, 493
location, 56, 1140
on master plan (1828), 40n99, 492
Movie Hall, 493–494, 609
Naval Prison, 98, 492–494, 1091, 1096
Navy Exchange, 492–494, 536, 641, 1204
at Navy Yard closure, 187
Packing House, 40, 56, 493
Recreation Hall, 494
redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
BRA and

demolition of additions, 130, 1144
development rights, awarding of, 481, 494, 1145
lease agreements, 494–495, 1147, 1149–1150
office condominium, approval for, 1156
reuse study, 232
Cooper Leasehold Condominium, 495, 1156
master deed, 1156
Navy Yard Plaza, 238
preservation guidelines, 205n451
rehabilitation, 1149

Storehouse, 98, 493
Water Closet, 493
World War II, 130
WPA projects, 109, 114, 118, 493, 1106

39 (Administration Building / Ordnance Store / Carriage Building), **496–500, 503–504**

Accounting Department, 502
Accounting Division, 499
Accounting Officer, 497
Administrative Offices, 501, 503
Armory, 498–499
Building 150, bridge to, 164
Captain of the Yard's Office, 497, 499
Central Files, 497
Central Offices, 497
Commandant's Office, 164, 497–500, 1099
Computer Applications Support & Development Office (CASDO), 499, 503
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1866), 40, 52, 1088
gas lighting installation (1874), 1089
doorway enlargement (1914), 498
roofing (1916), 1036
WPA projects, 109, 498
extension (World War II), 122, 130, 499, 1012–1013, 1107, 1112

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
 Numbered Buildings & Structures
 39

construction, repair, and improvements — *Continued*
 modernization (1950s), 164
 BRA demolition of additions, 130, 504, 1014, 1144
 rehabilitation (1988), 1148
 Construction Officer's office, 497
 Cost Account Branch, 500
 current status, 267
 Design Division, 500, 502, 1129
 Drafting Room, 498–500
 Electronic Data Processing Machine room, 164
 Estimating & Planning, 499
 fire escape, 1140
 First Naval District offices, 1107
 General Storekeeper's offices, 493, 497–498
 Hull Division, 498
 Industrial Offices, 94
 Inspection Officer, 497
 Inspector of Ordnance offices, 496
 location, 52, 56, 62, 995, 1011, 1015
 on master plan (1828), 496
 at Navy Yard closure, 187
 Ordnance Dept., 61, 483, 496
 Ordnance Store, 56, 61, 496
 Planning & Estimating, 498
 in Preble History Gallery, 61
 Production Division, 499
 Public Works Officer, 497
 Receiving Station, 479, 1105–1106
 redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
 BRA and
 demolition of additions, 130, 504, 1014, 1144
 development rights, awarding of, 481, 1145
 lease agreements, 1147
 preservation guidelines, 205n451, 213, 504
 reuse study, 232
 Carriage Building, 1148
 damage by MDG Contractors, 1139
 food services, 259
 Massachusetts Water Resources Authority, 243
 MGH Institute of Health Professions, 243
 Navy Yard Plaza, 238
 rehabilitation, 1148
 removal of furnishings, 194, 504
 steam line to Building 40, 497
 street lights, 1140
 street sign, 1037
 Underground Pipe Conduit, 669
 usage (1921), 94
 World War II building extensions, 122, 130, 499, 1012–1013, 1107, 1112
 WPA projects, 109, 498
 39A (Parcel 39A), 244, 247, 249, **505**, 1154
 40 (Temporary Service Shop / Heavy Hammer House / Chain Forge / Mold Loft), **506–507**
 Anchor Shop, 506, 1094
 Angle (Angle Bending) Shop, 94, 507
 archival materials, 1187
 Chain Forge, 75, 77, 510, 549, 1099
 Chain Shop, 105, 506
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1864), 40–41, 52, 61, 510, 1088
 addition (1903), 75, 80, 538, 1028, 1040, 1096–1097, 1099
 WPA projects, 114, 512–513, 1006
 restoration (1982), 507
 current status, 268
 Equipment Dept., 506
 Equipment Shops, 80
 Forge Shop, 56
 HAER documentation, 507
 Heavy Hammer House, 40–41, 52, 61
 location, 55–56, 515, 995, 1094
 Mold Loft, 94, 489, 507, 622
 at Navy Yard closure, 187
 in Preble History Gallery, 61
 railroad tracks, 164, 976
 redevelopment (in New Development Area)
 Boston Caretaker Group, 627
 BRA and
 design guidelines, 507
 restoration, 507
 reuse study, 232
 damage by MDG Contractors, 1139
 Parris Landing condominiums parking garage, 268, 507
 Rolling Mill, 55–56, 61, 1094
 steam line, 497
 usage (1921), 94
 in winter, 1094
 WPA projects, 114, 512–513, 1006

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
 Numbered Buildings & Structures — *Continued*

41 (Creosoting Plant / Boiler Storage), 61, 1089, 1091–1092
 42 (Foundry & Machine Shop / Parris Landing), **508–515**
 Boiler Shop, 61, 509, 1099
 Brass and Iron Foundry, 61
 chainmaking operations, 506, 538
 as character-defining feature, 374
 construction, repair, and improvements
 landfill for (1840s–1850s), 24
 original construction (1858), 40, 1086–1087
 improvements and enlargement (Civil War era), 40, 52
 gas lighting installation (1874), 1089
 iron roof (1899), 1095
 Machine Shop No. 1, reconstruction of (1901–1903), 80, 509, 1096–1097
 Machine Shop No. 2, replacement of (1904), 80, 1097
 improvements (1907), 1098
 expansion (World War I), 85, 87, 1102
 improvements and reconstruction (1919), 1104
 extension (1921), 98
 extensions (1930s–1940s), 109, 119, 507, 1006, 1028, 1107
 WPA projects, 114, 118–119
 additions (World War II), 130
 addition, proposed (1966), 157
 extension (1967–1968), 158, 165
 current status, 42, 268
 employee washroom and locker space, 996–997
 Forge & Chain Shop, 107
 Forge Shop, 506
 Foundry, 509
 HAER documentation, 211, **514**
 location in Navy Yard, 52, 55, 62
 location relative to Building 103, 1172
 location relative to Building 113, 78
 location relative to Building 152, 91
 location relative to Building 196, 117
 location relative to Building 197, 925
 location relative to Dock St., 1052
 location relative to Pier 4A, 921
 location relative to Pier 7 (ex-Pier 6), 930
 location relative to quay wall, 57
 location relative to Timber Dock, 995
 Machine, Boiler, and Pattern Shops, 61
 Machine Shop, 61
 Machine Shop & Foundry, 148
 Machine Shop complex, description of, 41–42
 Machine Shop No. 1, 1103
 Machine Shop No. 2 replacement, 1097
 Machine Shops, 509, 1095, 1210
 on master plan (1828), 508n1
 National Register nomination, 387
 at Navy Yard closure, 187
 Pattern Shop, 61
 Pier 1 reconstruction and, 68
 in Preble History Gallery, 61
 railroad tracks, 66, 970–971
 redevelopment (in New Development Area)
 BRA land disposition agreement, 1154
 in BRA reuse study, 232
 Constitution Quarters, 237, 240, 246–247, 514–515, 1145 (see also Parris Landing Condominium)
 conveyed to Building 42 Associates, 1144
 demolition (partial), 380
 landscaping, 240
 master deed, 1155
 parking garage for, 507
 Parris Landing Condominium, 247, 268, 380, 515, 1028, 1039, 1155 (see also Constitution Quarters)
 preservation requirements, 205
 in Shore Station Development Plan (1940s), 155
 Smithery, 61, 66, 509
 streets & roadways, 1038, 1140
 Underground Pipe Conduit, 670
 usage (1921), 94
 in winter, 1094
 WPA projects, 114, 118–119
 42-A (Machine Shop No. 1)
 alphabetical designation, 511
 construction, repair, and improvements, 75, 114, 511–512, 1107
 HAER photos, 514
 redevelopment, 514, 514n1, 515
 42-B (Machine Shop No. 2), 75, 511–512, 514–515, 1134
 42-C (Foundry)
 alphabetical designation, 511
 construction, repair, and improvements, 104, 155, 164, 511–512, 1105, 1116
 HAER documentation, 514

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
 Numbered Buildings & Structures

42-C — *Continued*
 Lean-to, 512, 514–515
 redevelopment, 514, 514n1, 515
 in Shore Station Development Plan (1940s), 155
 42-D (Boiler and Blacksmith Shop), 511–512
 42-E (Pattern Shop / Tool Shop / Boiler Shop), 511–514, 543
 42-F (Copper and Pipe Shops), 511–512
 42-G (X-Ray Facility), 513, 1028
 42-N, 514, 514n1, 515
 42-S, 514, 514n1
 43 (Boiler House)
 Chimney, 41, 55, 1094
 construction, repair, and improvements, 40–41, 1086–1088, 1097
 demolition, 85, 87, 511–512, 596, 1102
 location, 42, 510
 in winter, 1094
 44 (Shed / Coppersmiths Shop), 62, 98, 1088–1089, 1095
 45 (Engine Repair Shop), 62, 1088
 46 (Spare Machinery Shed / Water Closet), 62, 1089
 47 (Waterfront Office / Shell House)
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1863), 40
 Waterfront Offices, conversion to, 98
 WPA projects, 109, 114, 921, 1106
 control of ship movement, 577
 demolition, 921
 Heavy Shell House, 56, 62, 98
 location, 56, 62, 577, 994–995, 1053
 Waterfront Offices, 98
 WPA projects, 109, 114, 921, 1106
 48 (Magazine)
 construction, repair, and improvements, 40, 1088
 demolition, 658
 location in Navy Yard, 56, 62
 location on Ordnance Wharf, 994–995
 location relative to Pier 4A, 921
 location relative to Structure 261 (Saluting Battery Gun Mount), 658
 roof shape, 921
 usage (1921), 98
 49 (Saluting Battery Shed)
 construction, repair, and improvements, 40, 1098
 demolition, 658, 1095
 design, 40, 658
 location, 52, 56, 62, 994–995
 Saluting Battery, 920
 50 (Boilers & Machinery Shed), 1091
 51 (Yards & Docks Shed / Storehouse), 56, 1091
 52 (Ropewalk Boiler House) (see also Building 96)
 Building 79, bridge to, 47
 construction, repair, and improvements
 proposals for (1860), 524
 design, 535–536
 original construction (1870s), 40, 45, 518, 532, 1089
 addition for Industrial Relations Office (1943), 47
 demolition, 535–536
 Flirtation Walk, 47
 in Preble History Gallery, 62
 replaced by Power House (Building 96), 45, 532, 536
 53 (Shed for Mason), 1091
 54 [26] (Shed / Yards & Docks Woodworking & Machine Shop), 609, 1088, 1092
 55 (Cart Shed), 1091
 56 (Brick Barn)
 anchor storage, 57
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1849–1850), 40, 61, 562, 1085
 enlargement (1866), 40, 61, 558, 562, 1088
 alteration as Cart Shed (1897), 1092
 demolition, 78, 80, 131, 563
 location, 56, 558
 in Preble History Gallery, 61
 usage, 61, 562–563
 57 (Shed for Carriages / Gun Carriage Shed), 57, 61, 558, 1089, 1092
 58 [28] (Ropewalk / Industrial Relations Office), **43, 45–48, 516–522**
 appraisal photos, 1141–1142
 archival materials, 1176, 1179, 1181, 1189
 Boundary Fence and, 739
 Boundary Wall and, 28–29, 737, 742–743
 bridges, 518, 525, 1024
 Building 62, bridge to, 62
 Building 79, connection to, 534, 1141
 as character-defining feature, 4, 372, 374
 closure, 153
 Coal House, 531
 coal house (proposed), 466

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

58 [28] — *Continued*

construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1834-1837), 40, 40n109, 1084, 1121–1122
 plan (1841), 46
 second-story addition (1865), 1088, 1121
 gas lighting installation (1874), 1089
 second-story extension (1910), 76, 80, 1098
 additions (World War II), 120, 130, 1058, 1112
 BRA demolition of additions (1970s), 130, 240, 522, 1144
 current status, 268
 demolition (proposed, 1960s), 217–218, 1041
 designed by Parris, 40, 43, 46
 employees, 1116
 fire, 245–246, 522, 739, 1154
 fire protection, 1098
 Flirtation Walk, 524
 garages, 592
 Gate 4 and, 816–817
 HABS documentation, 383, 1189
 HAER documentation, 208, 520
 Headhouse, 62, 99
 historic significance, 3, 48, 197
 Industrial Relations Office, 29, 443, 520, 739, 1142
 inventory evaluation, 396
 length, 99
 location, 1041
 machinery disposal, 205–206
 on master plan (1828), 33, 40n109, 43, 516–517, 1084
 move to Chelsea (proposed), 45, 52, 518, 1082, 1089
 National Register nomination, 7, 197, 361, 387, 389, 393
 Navy inspection of, 1112
 at Navy Yard closure, 188
 in Navy Yard statement of significance, iii, 3, 360
 in Preble History Gallery, 62
 railroad tracks, 972
 railroad tracks (proposed), 975
 recommendations for, 6, 392
 redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
 BNHP, inclusion in, 196, 198, 522, 1145
 BRA and
 demolition of additions, 130, 240, 522, 1144
 Memorandum of Agreement with NPS, 1139
 reuse study, 232
 transfer to, 522
 as business incubator, 1155
 as exhibit space (proposed), 215, 246, 258
 fire, 245, 522, 1154
 in national park proposal, 199
 NPS, proposed transfer to, 219, 1139
 NPS-BRA joint development, 380
 NPS management of (proposed), 245n637
 preservation guidelines, 205n451, 245, 522, 573, 1154
 renovation costs, 258
 theme museum (proposed), 215, 383
 traffic realignment and, 1032
 replacement plans, 480
 as research and development facility, 194
 rope made by, 1091
 ropemaking process, 46
 size, 1121
 steam line, 568
 usage (1921), 94
 utility pole, 535

59 (Tar Pit), 1088

60 [29] (Public Works Storage / Tarring House), 523–524

appraisal photos, 1141
 archival materials, 1189
 bridges, 518, 525
 Building 62, connection to, 99
 as character-defining feature, 4, 372, 374
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1838), 40, 40n110, 1084
 removal of south wing (central pavilion) (World War II), 47, 166, 1023–1024
 plan, 46
 current status, 268
 demolition (proposed), 1128
 design, attributed to Parris, 40
 HABS documentation, 383, 1189
 HAER documentation, 208, 524
 inactivation, 1128
 location, 47, 517, 930
 on master plan (1828), 33, 40n110, 523, 1084
 National Register nomination photos, 387
 at Navy Yard closure, 188
 nomenclature, 523n1
 radio tower, 452
 railroad tracks, 47
 recommendations for, 6, 392

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

60 [29] — *Continued*

redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
 in BRA reuse study, 232
 design guideline amendments, 1154
 inclusion in BNHP, 196, 1145
 in national park proposal, 199
 NPS-BRA joint development, 380
 preservation guidelines, 205n451
 relocation, 517, 1084
 ropemaking activity, consolidation of, 522
 streets & roadways, 526, 1024
 tarring process, 45
 usage (1921), 94

61 (Angle-Bending Mill / Angle-Bending Furnace), 554, 1089, 1092

62 [27] (Ropewalk & Test Laboratory / Hemp House), 525–527

appraisal photos, 1141
 Building 58, bridge to, 62, 518, 525, 1024
 Building 60, connections to, 99
 Building 77, conveyor bridge to, 526, 621–623, 1043
 Building 199, conveyor bridge to, 624, 1044, 1141, 1143
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1837), 40, 40n111, 1084
 additions (proposed, 1900s), 532
 Wire Rope Mill addition (1910-1911), 48, 80, 1022, 1099
 authorization for, 525, 536, 1097
 numerical designation, 80n198, 526
 site dispute, 525–526, 532
 rehabilitation (1994), 527, 1149
 current status, 268, 271
 HAER documentation, 208, 527
 Hemp House, 62, 80, 90
 hemp storage, 45
 inactivation, 1137
 location relative to Building 58 (Ropewalk), 517
 location relative to Fourth Ave., 1019
 on master plan (1828), 40n111, 525–526, 1084
 National Register nomination photos, 387, 390
 at Navy Yard closure, 188, 190
 in Preble History Gallery, 62
 railroad tracks, 47, 1019
 redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
 BRA and
 demolition of bridge to Building 199, 527, 1141
 developer, designation of, 527, 1146
 lease to Building 62 Corp., 1149
 lease to Building 62 LP, 527, 1147
 lease to MGH Professional Services, 243, 527, 1149
 reuse study, 232
 landscaping, 527
 preservation guidelines, 205n451, 527
 street light, 1142
 relocation, 517, 523, 1084
 ropemaking, consolidation of, 522
 streets & roadways, 1023–1024
 usage (1921), 94
 Wire Rope Mill, 47, 76

63 [31] (Timber Shed)
 construction, repair, and improvements, 40, 40n112, 528, 603, 1042, 1081
 demolition, 85, 89, 529, 604, 1019, 1102
 fire, 85n219, 1018, 1099
 location, 56, 563, 602, 1018, 1040
 on master plan (1828), 40n112, 528
 railroad tracks, 972
 replacement, 972

64 [33] (Timber Shed)
 construction, repair, and improvements, 40, 40n113, 528, 602–603, 1042, 1081
 demolition, 529, 1018, 1102
 fire, 85n219, 603, 1102
 location, 56, 549, 602–603, 1040
 on master plan (1828), 40n113, 528
 railroad tracks, 972
 removal, 85, 89
 replacement, 972

65 (Grindstone House), 546, 1089, 1092

66 (Tar House / Iron Platers Shop / Timber-Bending Mill)
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1872), 40, 55, 62, 547, 1089
 reconstruction after fire (1900), 66, 76, 1095
 demolition, 66, 76, 80, 549
 fire, 1095
 Iron Platers Shop, 62, 76, 542, 1092
 location, 56, 446, 546–547
 in Preble History Gallery, 62
 as Timber-Bending Mill, 55–56, 62, 66
 timber made by, 1091

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures — *Continued*

67 (Saw Mill)

construction, repair, and improvements, 40, 62, 459, 1088–1089
 demolition, 62, 76, 80, 842, 1098
 location, 56, 547, 772, 843
 in Preble History Gallery, 62
 railroad tracks, 971
 relocation, 62, 66, 76, 842, 1096
 renumbering of, 62, 1098
 replacement, 583

68 [H] (Shiphouse / West Shiphouse)
 in art, 23
 bridges to other buildings, 1052
 Building 103 construction and, 539
 construction, repair, and improvements, 24, 67, 980, 1080, 1086
 demolition, 1052, 1098
 finger piers, 851
 land side, 67
 launch of USS *Hartford*, 980–981
 launch of USS *Merrimack*, 49
 launching ways, 1081
 location in Navy Yard, 37, 52, 55, 62, 538
 location relative to Building 104, 77, 541
 location relative to Pier 7 (ex-Pier 6), 930
 location relative to quay wall, 57
 on master plan (1828), 33, 980
 mentioned, 22
 railroad tracks, 970
 replacement by modern Shipways, 23, 81, 538, 543
 shipbuilding, 830n1, 981, 1080, 1086
 Smithery O, causeway to, 1081

69 (Boat Shed & Privy), 596

71 [J] (Shiphouse / East Shiphouse)
 in art, 23
 bridges to other buildings, 1052
 construction, repair, and improvements, 23–24, 842, 1003, 1080
 demolition, 23, 843, 846, 1098
 finger piers, 851
 location in Navy Yard, 29, 37, 52, 55, 62
 location relative to Building 104, 77, 541
 location relative to Pier 7 (ex-Pier 6), 930
 location relative to Pier 9, 852
 location relative to quay wall, 57
 location relative to Timber Dock, 1003
 on master plan (1828), 33
 mentioned, 22
 purpose, 842
 railroad tracks, 843, 970
 retention as building way, 543
 shipbuilding, 23, 55, 1080
 Smithery O, causeway to, 1080
 street access, 1003
 water side, 67

72 (Coal House), 574, 897, 1089, 1091

73 [39] (Shiphouse)
 Building Slip, 772
 construction, repair, and improvements, 23–24, 842
 demolition, 1095
 finger piers, 851
 first use, 23
 location, 52, 55–56, 62, 554, 842–843
 as Marine Railway 11 location (proposed), 830
 on master plan (1828), 33
 mentioned, 22
 replacement, 66
 shipbuilding, 1085, 1097

74 (Steam Chest), 1092

75 [38] (Storage / Timber Shed), 528–530

appraisal photos, 1141
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1831), 40, 40n116, 67, 1042, 1081
 drain line work (1914), 74
 rehabilitation (1994), 530, 1015, 1018, 1149
 current status, 268
 dating, 528n1
 HAER documentation, 208
 landscaping, 1015
 location in Navy Yard, 55
 location relative to 16th St., 1045–1046
 location relative to Building 131, 863
 location relative to Building 144, 863
 location relative to Building 187, 91, 1017
 location relative to Second Ave., 1011–1012
 on master plan (1828), 40n116, 528
 National Register nomination photos, 387
 at Navy Yard closure, 188
 original purpose, 40, 67
 redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
 BRA and
 development rights, awarding of, 232

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 75 [38]
redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
BRA and — *Continued*
lease to BioLease Inc., 232, 243, 530, 1149
lease transferred to Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp., 243, 530, 1155
reuse study, 232
NPS, proposed transfer to, 219
preservation guidelines, 205n451, 1154
rehabilitation, 530, 1015, 1018, 1149
relocation (proposed), 234, 862, 1148
in Shore Station Development Plan (1940s), 155
Spar Shop, 67
as storage, 605
Timber Shed, 55, 67
usage (1921), 94
- 76 [37] (Timber Shed)
construction, repair, and improvements, 40, 40n117, 130, 528–529, 1042, 1085
demolition, 122, 529, 621, 623
design, 528–529
drain line work, 74
location, 55, 91, 863, 1016–1017, 1045
on master plan (1828), 40n117
as storage, 605
usage (1921), 94
- 77 [36] (Mould Loft & Boat Shop / Married Officers Quarters Garages), **622**
appraisal photos, 1143
Boat House, 90
Boat Shop, 67, 586
Building 62, conveyor bridge to, 526, 621–623, 1043
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1852), 40, 40n118, 67, 1086
modifications (proposed, 1903), 526
remodeling (1913), 1099
drain line work (1914), 74
framework replacement (1914–1915), 88
railroad car access (1918), 88
Garage addition by WPA, 1023
WPA projects, 109, 114, 622, 624, 1023, 1106
modifications (World War II), 130
BRA demolition of addition (1970s), 114
demolition, 67, 122, 621, 623, 1024, 1144
landscaping, 1022
location, 55, 1045
on master plan (1828), 40n118, 622
Mould Loft, 55, 67, 105, 507
at Navy Yard closure, 192
paint room, 1098
railroad tracks, 1046
redevelopment, 114, 232, 236, 622, 1144
replacement, 624
as storage, 605
usage (1921), 94, 99
World War II, 131
- 78 (Officers Garage / Coal Shed / Boat Storage), 99, 533, 751, 820, 1042–1043, 1088
- 79 (Storage / Boiler House / Wire Rope Mill), **531–534**
appraisal photos, 1141
Boat Shop annex, 586
Boiler House, 62
Boundary Wall and, 28–29, 740, 742–743, 747–748, 751
Building 58, bridge to, 47, 520, 1141
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1853), 41, 1086–1087
enlargement (1858), 41, 517, 535
Wire Rope Mill, conversion to (1871), 45, 47, 62, 518
gas lighting installation (1874), 1089
modifications (proposed, 1906), 526
WPA projects, 534–535
passage ramp (1969 plan), 820
rehabilitation (1994), 1149
rehabilitation (1999), 1151
rehabilitation (2006), 534
current status, 268
dating, 531n1
demolition (proposed), 522
HAER documentation, 534
inadequacy of, 525
Liquor Store, 444–445, 533
National Register nomination photos, 388–390
at Navy Yard closure, 188, 740
ordnance storage, 559
passageway, 820–821
in Preble History Gallery, 62
railroad tracks, 972
railroad tracks (proposed), 975
redevelopment, 205n451, 232, 537, 1148, 1150
Ropewalk Coal House & Boiler House, 47
as storage, 47

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 79 — *Continued*
usage (1921), 94, 99
- 80 (Kiln Furnace / Hoop Furnace), 28, 750, 1088
- 81 (Shed / Woodshed), 1089, 1092
- 82 (Shed / Woodshed), 1089
- 83 (Shed / Woodshed), 1089, 1092
- 84 (Guard House), 1091
- 85 [M / N] (Mast House & Spar Shop)
construction, repair, and improvements, 41, 1080
fire, 67, 80, 529, 1096
location in Navy Yard, 37, 55
on master plan (1828), 33
numbering of, 582
removal, 583
storage of finished products, 857
storage of materials for, 863
- 86 (Shed / Boatbuilders Steam Box), 1089, 1091–1092
- 87 [51] (Wet Basin / Timber Dock)
Boundary Wall and, 28, 742
construction, repair, and improvements, 24, 857–858, 863, 1045, 1081
dory testing in, 857
granite wall, 58
infill of, 77
location, 37, 52, 55, 555, 583, 1045
on master plan (1828), 33
redevelopment, 857, 863
seawall, 866
site, reuse of, 582, 860
- 88 (Boiler Storage Shed), 1089, 1096
- 89 (Boiler Storage Shed), 62, 1089
- 90/91 [52] (Wet Basin / Timber Dock), **24, 995**
infill of, 1034
location in Navy Yard, 37, 52, 56
on master plan (1828), 994–995
numbering of, 994–995
shiphouse, 22–23
streets & roadways, 1038
in winter, 1094
- 92 (Shiphouse), 56, 58, 67–68, 896, 1089, 1162
- 94 (Boat House), 67–68, 896, 898, 1093
- 95 (Electric Light Station), 562
- 96 (Forklift Maintenance Shop / Power Station / Power House), 524, **535–537** (see also Building 52)
appraisal photos, 1141
Boundary Wall and, 742, 751
Building 58, bridge to, 520
Building 79, roof connection to, 533–534
construction, repair, and improvements, 45, 47, 518, 537, 1095, 1149
current status, 268–269
demolition (proposed), 522
Forklift Repair Shop, 494
HAER documentation, 208, 537
at Navy Yard closure, 188
Power House, 45, 47, 537
railroad tracks, 972
redevelopment, 205n451, 232, 1146, 1148, 1150
renumbering of, 518
as replacement for Building 52, 532
usage (1921), 100
- 97 (Main Gate), **661**
cake-top replica, 147
civilian watchmen, 60
construction, repair, and improvements, 70, 76, 417, 443, 660, 1004, 1095–1097
demolition, 158, 165, 444, 660, 1128
funding, 811
Guard House, 60, 65
as iconic image of Navy Yard, 100, 660
location (proximity to Quarters A), 45
Marine sentries, 26, 60
in Preble History Gallery, 60
streets & roadways, 65
traffic, 825, 1058
- 100 (Laborers Shed / Shipkeepers & Foremen's Office), 76, 1095, 1097
- 101 (Storage / Timber Kiln / Millwrights Shop), 76, 78, 100, 119, 1038, 1095
- 102 (Oil Tank), 1095
- 103 (Sheetmetal Shop / Chain & Anchor Storage / The Anchorage), **538–540**
appraisal photos, 1141
as Chain & Anchor Storage, 70, 76
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1903), 23, 70, 76, 1040, 1095–1097
lean-to addition (1908), 842, 1098
lean-to removal (1915), 842, 1102
WPA projects, 109, 114, 539
modifications, plan for (1938), 983
rehabilitation (1985), 1146
current status, 269

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 103 — *Continued*
Electric Shop & Chain Storage, 81
fire, 1146
gabled style, 850
HAER documentation, 211, 540
inactivation, 1138
lean-to, 90, 844
location, 930, 981, 1172
in master plan, 155
National Register nomination photos, 387–388
at Navy Yard closure, 188
power source, 77
railroad tracks, 164, 972
redevelopment (in New Development Area)
in BRA reuse study, 232
conveyed to Building 103 Associates LP, 1146
damage by MDG Contractors, 1139
preservation requirements, 205
residential use, 242, 246, 540
usage (1921), 94
- 104 (Shipfitters Shop), **541–545**
appraisal photos, 1141
archival materials, 1189
beautification project, 104
bridge cranes in Structural Shop, 1195
Building 105, connection to (proposed), 541, 549
construction, repair, and improvements
steel-frame construction, 72
original construction (1903), 70, 548, 554, 1095–1097
addition (1917), 88
WPA projects, 109, 112, 115, 543–544, 1042
Electrical Substation addition (1936), 633–634, 1106
partial demolition (1940), 137, 1108
Structural Shop addition (1940), 193, 512, 844, 1053, 1106
BRA demolition of Structural Shop addition (1982), 844, 1145
current status, 269
demolition, 134, 986
design, 70, 850
East Extension, 849, 937
HAER documentation, 208, 211, 544–545, 1189
inactivation, 1138
on location map (1901), 538
location relative to Building 103, 76, 538
location relative to Dry Dock 5, 150, 808
location relative to Pier 7 (ex-Pier 6), 930
location relative to Pier 8, 77
location relative to Shipways 2, 988
location relative to steel storage area, 845
Mold Loft, 507, 1214
National Register nomination photos, 388
at Navy Yard closure, 189
power source, 77
Radar Checkout Tower, 312, 623
railroad tracks, 164, 934, 974
redevelopment (in New Development Area)
affordable housing, 242, 544
BRA and
conveyance to Bricklayers & Carpenters Charlestown Non-Profit Development Corp., 1149
developer, designation of, 1148
reuse study, 232
damage by MDG Contractors, 1139
in national park proposal, 199
in Parcel 3I, 1149
in Parcel 3K, 841
in Parcel 4A, 842
preservation guidelines, 205, 544
reconveyed to Building 104 LP, 1149
residential use, 246
ship construction, 107n244, 1172
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
site preparation work, 116
Structural Shop, 842, 847
usage (1921), 94
usage (original), 548
wooden patterns, 206
- 104A (Structural Shop), 543, 843
- 105 (Round House / Forge Shop / Smithery / Construction & Repair Power Plant), **546–553**
appraisal photos, 1140
archival materials, 1176, 1179, 1189
Boiler Shop, 511
British landing site (Breed's Hill)
plaque, 15, 362, 546, 1106, 1117
proximity to, 446
Building 104, connection to, 541
Chain Forge, 510, 1099
Chain Shop, 105, 506

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

105 — *Continued*

as character-defining feature, 4, 372, 374
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1904), 71, 511, 542, 554, 1042, 1096–1097
 extension authorization (1917), 1102
 roof ventilators and shed addition (1919), 88
 new roof (1931), 104
 conversion of Headhouse into Roundhouse (1930s), 104–105, 550, 974–975, 1040, 1105
 WPA projects, 109, 115, 551
 expansion (World War II), 122, 131, 551, 1013, 1112
 rehabilitation (1990s), 552
 current status, 269
 drop hammer, 153, 1183
 HAER documentation, 209–211, 551, 553
 hazardous materials remediation, 249–250, 1150–1151
 Headhouse, 81
 historic significance, 197
 Historic Structure Report (HSR), 8, 394
 location, 76, 538–539, 563, 981
 on location map (1901), 538
 machinery disposal, 205–206
 National Register nomination photos, 388
 at Navy Yard closure, 189, 191
 north extension, 606
 overhead crane tracks, 549, 555, 1042–1043
 overhead steam line, 170
 Power House & Shipsmiths Shop, 71
 power plant, 74n194, 77, 564
 railroad tracks, 972, 974, 976, 1040
 recommendations for, 6, 392
 redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
 in BNHP, 196, 552, 1145
 BRA and
 developer, designation of, 1146
 dispute with NPS over ownership of contents, 551–552, 551n1
 Memorandum of Agreement, 1139
 redevelopment proposal (2008), 1157
 rehabilitation, 552
 reuse study, 232
 transfer to, 551, 551n1
 damage by MDG Contractors, 1139
 equipment preservation, 246, 551
 hazardous materials cleanup, 245, 552–553, 1150–1151
 in national park proposal, 199
 NPS, proposed transfer to, 1139
 NPS, transfer to, 219
 NPS-BRA joint development, 380
 NPS-BRA Memorandum of Agreement, 1139
 preservation guidelines, 199, 205, 205n451, 245, 381, 552–553, 573, 1154
 theme museum (proposed), 215, 383
 Roundhouse facility, 123, 505, 550–551
 Shipsmiths Shop, 77
 in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
 sidewalk, 1007
 usage (1921), 94
 ventilator structure, 165
 wheelabrator, 845
 World War II, 139
 105B (Smithery), 549
 106 (Die Sinker & Boiler Shop / Metalworkers Shop / The Basilica), **554–556**
 appraisal photos, 1142
 archival materials, 1189
 construction, repair, and improvements
 steel-frame construction, 72
 original construction (1904), 71, 541–542, 548, 1042, 1095–1097
 Steel Storage Shed addition (1943), 1109
 BRA demolition of Steel Storage Shed addition (1979), 556
 rehabilitation (1987), 1147
 current status, 269
 fiberglass boat construction, 586
 HAER documentation, 210, 555–556
 landscaping, 1015
 location relative to 16th St., 1046
 location relative to Building 66, 549
 location relative to Building 131, 863
 location relative to Dry Dock 5, 808
 location relative to HarborView at the Navy Yard, 848
 location relative to Second Ave., 1011
 in master plan, 155
 Metalworkers Shop, 71, 549
 at Navy Yard closure, 189
 overhead crane tracks, 555, 1042–1043

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

106 — *Continued*

power house, 77
 redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
 The Basilica, 247, 556, 844, 848
 Boiler Shop, 511, 1099
 BRA and
 demolition of Steel Storage Shed addition, 556
 developer, designation of, 1146
 lease transferred to Basilica Realty Corp., 1150
 lease transferred to Building 106 LP, 1149
 lease with Basilica Associates I, 1147
 reuse study, 232
 master deed, 556, 1147
 in national park proposal, 199
 preservation guidelines, 205n451, 556
 rehabilitation, 1147
 residential use, 246
 sidewalk, 1007
 streets & roadways, 844
 usage (1921), 94
 usage (original), 548
 107 (Public Works Shop), **557–561**
 appraisal photos, 1142
 blueprint processing system, 77
 Building 108, link to, 245n634, 557, 560–561, 563, 572
 chain storage, 100
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1904), 71, 1036, 1095–1097
 lengthening (1904), 562, 1097
 improvements (1907), 1098
 WPA projects, 109, 118, 559–560, 1106
 remodeling (1936), 1106
 additions (World War II), 130
 BRA demolition of additions (1970s), 130, 560
 rehabilitation for BNHP Maintenance Division offices (1987), 1147
 rehabilitation for BNHP Cultural Resources Division (1989), 1148
 roof replacement (1992–1994), 230, 561
 current status, 269
 design, 77, 563
 HAER documentation, 561
 location, 100, 115, 562
 National Register nomination photos, 388
 at Navy Yard closure, 189
 Navy Yard Employees Band, 480
 ordnance storage, 533
 plan (1922), 565
 Power Plant (Shop 03), 571
 redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
 BNHP and
 Archives, **1175–1181**
 Cultural Resources Division, 561, 1148, **1181–1182**
 inclusion in BNHP, 196
 Maintenance Division offices, 246, 560, 579, 1145, 1147
 Museum Collection, 225, **1182**
 staff offices, 224, 453
 BRA and
 conveyance to NPS, 219, 219n510, 237, 560, 819, 1146
 demolition of additions, 130, 560
 renovations, 561
 title transfer, 219, 219n510, 563, 628, 1144, 1146
 in national park proposal, 199
 preservation guidelines, 205n451
 signage, 375, 1184
 storage use, 605
 usage (1921), 94
 108 (Central Power Plant), **562–573**
 appraisal photos, 1142–1143
 archival materials, 1189
 auxiliary power source, 90, 609
 Building 107, link to, 245n634, 557, 560–561, 563, 572
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1904), 71, 74, 78, 459, 536, 549, 557, 1095–1097
 enlargement (1900s), 77, 1096, 1098
 improvements (1910s), 85, 88, 1098, 1102, 1104
 alterations (1921–1923), 104
 WPA additions, 109, 115, 565
 expansion (1940s), 122, 130–131, 519, 1107
 improvements (1950s), 155, 1124
 Power Plant upgrade (1953–1954), 165, 672
 BRA demolition of additions (1979), 130, 244, 560, 572

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

108 — *Continued*

current status, 270
 deterioration, 573
 discontinuance, 445, 476, 571, 1139
 fuel system, 629–630
 HAER documentation, 571, 573, 1189
 hazardous materials remediation, 249, 572–573, 1150
 location, 81
 National Register nomination photos, 389
 at Navy Yard closure, 188–189
 railroad tracks, 1018–1019
 redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
 Anchor Building (proposed), 244–245, 572
 BRA and
 demolition of additions, 130, 244, 560, 572
 developer, designation of, 1146
 preservation guidelines, 205n451, 244–245, 381–382, 571–573
 reuse study, 232
 transfer to, 571
 Building 107, connector to, 245n634
 current status, 380, 573
 on site plans, 559
 steam line, 170, 478, 606
 streets & roadways, 1023, 1142
 Underground Pipe Conduit, 670
 usage (1921), 94
 109 (Coaling Plant / Waterfront Office), **574–579**
 alignment with Pier 1, 686
 Coal Storage & Handling Plant, 71, 78, 90, 100, 565
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1904), 71, 898–899, 1095–1097
 coaling tower construction (1916), 1102
 WPA projects, 109, 115, 189, 574, 577, 900–901, 1106
 expansion (World War II), 122, 131, 1108, 1113
 gas-fired boilers, installation of (1974), 203
 current status, 266, 270
 demolition, 78, 105, 900, 1105
 Electrical Substation, 1106
 historic significance, 219
 location, 70, 78, 452, 659, 900, 902
 at Navy Yard closure, 189
 Pier 1 reconstruction and, 68
 railroad tracks, 975, 977
 redevelopment, 221, 224, 276, 455, 1155
 street signs, 1030
 Underground Steam Line, 673
 usage (1921), 94
 washrooms for, 451
 Waterfront Office, 901
 109A (see Building 162)
 109B (see Building 162)
 110 (Lead Room / Pitch House / Blacksmith Shop), **580–581**
 construction, repair, and improvements, 78, 1096
 current status, 71, 270
 HAER documentation, 210
 inactivation, 1137
 location, 646
 at Navy Yard closure, 189
 Pitch House, 71, 78, 899
 recommendations for, 6, 391
 relocation, 78, 86, 599, 831, 1102
 World War I, 83
 111 (Temporary Building for Locomotive), 842–843, 974, 1096, 1099
 112 (Iron & Steel Storage), 1095
 113 (Storehouse / Millwrights Shop), 78
 114 (Woodworking Shop / Saw Mill & Spar Shed / Boat Shop / Boatworks Building), **582–589**
 appraisal photos, 1143
 bandsaw, 275, 587–589
 Boat Shop, 638
 Boundary Wall and, 28–29, 742, 749
 as Building 85 replacement, 80
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1904), 71, 78, 529, 1096–1098
 drain line work (1914), 74
 WPA projects, 109, 115, 585
 renovation (1980s), 236
 BRA demolition of west wing (1994), 588, 822, 1046, 1149
 current status, 270, 275
 damage from Building 165 explosion, 116, 1106
 demolition, 222
 equipment, 210, 465
 HAER documentation, 210, 589
 location, 859, 865, 1045–1046
 machinery, 206
 on master plan (1828), 582

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 114 — *Continued*
at Navy Yard closure, 189, 193
outside storage, 865
railroad tracks, 1046
redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
boat docking facility, 238, 588–589, 1156
Boatworks Building opening, 588, 1151
BRA and
demolition of west wing, 588, 822, 1046, 1149
developer, designation of, 587
lease to Joinery Shop Associates, 587, 1147
lease transferred to Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp., 243, 1151
exhibits, 258, 258n725, 383
Joinery Shop Associates, 1147, 1156
pile walkway, 589, 1155–1156
preservation guidelines, 205n451, 587–588, 1154
removal of woodworking machinery, 210, 465
renovation, 236
streets & roadways, 1020
Saw Mill, 71, 74, 78, 1218
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
streets & roadways, 222
usage (1921), 94
Woodworking Shop, 1099
115 (Tool House / Testing Laboratory for Electric Cable / Planning Office), 930
116 (Gate House, Lower Gate) (see Building 243)
117 (Officers Garage / Stable)
construction, repair, and improvements, 71, 562–563, 1097
demolition, 131, 562, 566, 1107
design, 101
location, 1023
Stable & Carriage House, 71, 78
usage (1921), 100
118 (Water Closets)
construction, repair, and improvements, 101, 596, 846, 1096–1097
demolition, 85, 101, 511–512, 596, 1102
location, 101, 596
119 (Latrine)
construction, repair, and improvements, 101, 596, 846, 1096
demolition, 85, 101, 511–512, 596, 1102
location, 101, 596
120 (Medical Building / Dispensary / Dental Department), **590–593**
appraisal photos, 1140, 1142
authorization, 1096
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1905), 71, 1097–1098
additions (1910s), 89, 101, 1099, 1104
additions (World War II), 130
Dental Clinic addition (1950s), 155, 165, 1124
BRA demolition of Dental Clinic addition (1978), 130, 240, 593, 1142, 1144
rehabilitation (1980s), 241, 593, 1147
current status, 270
Dental Clinic addition, 1142
Dental Department, 165, 592–593, 1124
Dispensary, 71, 78, 101, 155
“Flirtation Walk,” 519
HAER documentation, 207
location, 78
National Register nomination photos, 386, 389
at Navy Yard closure, 190
North Extension, 592–593
radio tower, 452
redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
BRA and
Dental Clinic demolition, 130, 240, 593, 1142, 1144
lease to John Paul Jones LP, 593, 1146
lease transferred to JRC Ventures, 593, 1150
lease transferred to Navy Yard Dispensary Building LLC, 593, 1150
lease transferred to Second Mass Ave Realty Trust, 593, 1155
reuse study, 232
John Paul Jones House, 593, 1147
in national park proposal, 199
preservation guidelines, 205n451
rehabilitation, 241, 593, 1147
tenants, 593
replacement plans, 480
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
signage, 600
Wing A, 591–593
Wing B, 591–593
122 (Marine Corps Rifle Range), 79, 90, 472, 842, 1096, 1098

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures — *Continued*

- 123 (Pump House), **594–595**
appraisal photos, 1142
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1905), 71, 79, 459, 598, 1098
upgrades (1961), 166
pump replacement (1962), 784, 1128
current status, 79, 270, 274
dewatering system, 764–765, 769, 782, 1097, 1180
Dry Dock 2 construction and, 69
HAER documentation, 210
location in Navy Yard, 94
National Register nomination photos, 389
at Navy Yard closure, 190
recommendations for, 5–6, 37, 382–383, 392
redevelopment (in Shipyard Park)
art exhibit, 998
BRA and, 205, 232, 594, 785
interpretive waysides, recommendations for, 5, 382–383
preservation guidelines, 205
in Shipyard Park design, 997
124 (Public Toilet / Latrine), **596–597**
construction, repair, and improvements, 101, 846, 1096–1097
current status, 71, 101, 270, 511
design, 467, 511, 846
HAER documentation, 210
light tower, 644
location, 97, 101, 464, 1048
portal crane rails, 1055
recommendations for, 6, 391
125 (Paint Shop), **598–601**
compressed air line, 382
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1906), 71, 79, 451, 1097–1098
north wing addition (1917), 79, 89, 1102
expansion (proposed, 1950s), 581
window installation (1950s), 378
modifications (1966), 166
NPS rehabilitation (1970s), 203, 378
roof replacement (1992–1994), 230
rehabilitation projects (2000s), 230–231, 1155
current status, 270
dry dock culvert, 765, 1180
HAER documentation, 210
inactivation, 1138
Light Tower, 647
location, 78, 152, 646, 909, 916, 1048
Lowell’s Boat Shop, 1157
Marine Railway construction and, 831
National Register nomination photos, 386
at Navy Yard closure, 183, 190
Pier 1 reconstruction, 68
portable shed, 687
redevelopment (in BNHP)
exhibits, 215, 221, 255, 449, 1048, 1149
Massachusetts Environmental Police offices, 225
in national park proposal, 199
New England Historic Seaport, 260, 262
Northeast Museum Services Center, 226, 1148
NPS offices, 224
rehabilitation projects, 203, 230–231, 378, 1155
Underground Pipe Conduit, 670
usage (1921), 94
World War I, 83
126 (Latrine)
authorization, 1097
construction, repair, and improvements, 81, 101, 596, 846
design, 511, 596–597, 846
location, 101, 539, 1052
127 (Latrine), **846**
construction, repair, and improvements, 79, 101, 596, 842, 1097
demolition, 1144
demolition (proposed), 543
design, 511, 596–597, 842
HAER documentation, 846
inactivation, 1137
location between Piers 8 and 9, 101, 161, 852, 937, 1172
location relative to Building 71, 846
location relative to Dock St., 1054
location relative to steel storage area, 845
at Navy Yard closure, 184, 190
paint storage in, 846
128 (Watchman’s House / Scale House), 101, 842, 1043, 1172
129 (Dump Office / Wireless Telegraph Station / Visitors Water Closets), 451–452, 863, 990, 1097–1098
130 (Storehouse), 62, 842, 844, 1045, 1098

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures — *Continued*

- 131 (Oil Storehouse / Paint & Oil Storehouse)
appraisal photos, 1142–1143
construction, repair, and improvements
reinforced concrete construction, 79
original construction (1910–1911), 71, 857–858, 1098–1099
addition (1914), 89, 858, 1099
extension (1918), 89, 858, 1102
WPA projects, 109, 116, 860–861, 1106–1107, 1142
demolition (1938), 861–862, 868, 1106, 1151
reconstruction (1939), 132, 861, 1107
extension (World War II), 122, 131, 861, 1112
BRA demolition (1990s), 861–862
HAER documentation, 210
location on site of former Timber Dock, 79, 857, 863
location relative to 16th St., 1046
location relative to Building 203, 866
location relative to Dry Dock 5, 808
location relative to Fuel Oil Tank, 859–860
location relative to Pier 11 (ex-Pier 10B), 249, 943
at Navy Yard closure, 190
with nearby buildings, 101
redevelopment, 219, 232, 753, 857, 860–862, 868
settlement problems, 860
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
storage use, 605, 753
usage (1921), 94
132 (Wire Rope Mill), 48n144, 80n198
134 (Electrical Substation / Power Plant)
construction, repair, and improvements, 101, 1098
Electric Substation, conversion into, 101
location, 857, 859, 1045
as *Wabash*, USS, Power Station, 55, 91, 101
135 (Storage / Refuse Kiln / Crematory)
construction, repair, and improvements, 79, 857, 866, 1098
location, 858–860
redevelopment, 857
Refuse Kiln, 79, 91
removal, 861
136 (Marine Corps Administration Building), **1033**
closure, 453
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1909), 18–19n38, 71, 1033, 1098
WPA projects, 18, 109, 116, 1033, 1057, 1106
new porches and stair towers (1941), 130, 1057
gas-fired boilers, installation of (1974), 203
design, 101, 1033
location, 818, 828
National Register nomination photos, 389–390
at Navy Yard closure, 190
redevelopment (in BNHP)
BRA demolition, 130, 1014, 1033, 1057, 1144
impact on BNHP offices, 224, 579
mitigation measures, 219, 819
purpose of, 1032
relocation (proposed), 218
safety signs, 600, 817
sidewalk, 1057
transfer from Navy to Marine Corps (1964), 19, 827, 1131
139 (Pump House), 90, 842, 844, 1099, 1108
140 (Stone Crusher), 89, 604, 1099
141 (Pump House)
construction, repair, and improvements, 90, 109, 116, 842, 1099
demolition, 134, 138, 1108
location, 842, 844
pipeline, 859
purpose, 842
relocation, 116, 1107
142 (Storehouse) (see also South Boston Annex – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 142)
construction, repair, and improvements, 539, 842, 1102
corrugated iron siding, 90
location, 90, 844
relocation to South Boston Annex, 844
size, 842
steel framing, 90
as storage, 605
usage (1921), 94
usage (original), 842
143 (Chapel / Lavatory), **1021**
Chapel, 90, 1019
dedication ceremony, 166, 1116
demolition, 1144
design, 101
funerals, 169, 1021
HAER documentation, 1021
inactivation, 1138

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 143 — *Continued*
location, 90, 1023
National Register nomination photos, 387
at Navy Yard closure, 190
redevelopment, 232, 236, 1021, 1144
retirement services, 1130
stone construction, 90
Washroom & Water Closet, 90
weddings, 1021
- 144 (Locomotive & Crane Shed), 102, 863–864, 974, 1102
146 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 860–861
147 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 90, 860–861, 900
148 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 90, 116, 843–844, 864, 1019
- 149 (Supply Dept. Storage / General Storehouse / Massachusetts General Hospital-East), **85, 602–607**
appraisal photos, 1143
Building 199, bridges to, 122, 621, 624, 1043–1044
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1918), 364, 483, 498, 1019, 1042, 1102
buildings demolished for, 89, 529, 1019, 1102
discontinuance of Third Ave. for, 1018
extension of railroad tracks, 1040
addition (1919), 364, 1104
improvements (1921), 102
WPA projects, 605
waterproofing (1948), 166
rehabilitation, 236, 241, 1044, 1147
current status, 271
design, 292, 712, 718
General Storehouse, 94
General Storekeeper, 498
HAER documentation, 210
location, 94, 1041
Mail Room, 534, 620
National Register nomination photos, 390
at Navy Yard closure, 191
Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 148
overhead steam line, 170
railroad tracks, 1019
redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
BRA and
developer, designation of, 1145
lease to Constitution Office Park Associates, 1146
lease transferred to Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp., 1150
lease transferred to Massachusetts Industrial Finance Agency, 1148
lease transferred to Navy Yard-Biotechnical Research Associates, 1147
railroad track removal, 1020
food services, 259
Massachusetts College of Art proposal, 236
Massachusetts General Hospital sublease, 1147
MGH Biomedical Research Center, 243
in national park proposal, 199
preservation guidelines, 205N451, 606, 1020
rehabilitation, 236, 241, 1044, 1147
tenants, 624, 1139
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
size, 191
as Timber Shed replacement, 972
usage (1921), 94
World War II, 139
- 150 (Electrical Substation / Garage / Constitution Inn), **608–611**
appraisal photos, 1143
Building 39, bridge to, 164, 499
construction, repair, and improvements, 90, 130, 166, 1102
current status, 271
Electrical Substation, 90, 565
Garage, 90
HAER documentation, 610
location, 495
at Navy Yard closure, 187, 189
redevelopment (see *Parcels – 150*)
removal, 494
- 151 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 900
152 (Temporary Coal Storage Bin), 91
153 (Ordnance Storehouse / Battery Charging Station)
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1917), 805, 1102
Ordnance Storehouse, conversion to (1936), 716, 805
WPA projects, 109, 112, 1106
demolition, 134, 138, 1108
location, 805, 852, 860
ordnance storage, 559
railroad tracks, 1046

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 153 — *Continued*
usage (1921), 94
usage (original), 716, 805
- 154 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 91, 116, 864, 1106
155 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 91, 116, 864, 1106
156 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 91, 116, 864, 1106
157 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 116, 864, 1106
159 (Hawser Storage / Storehouse for Coal), 900
161 (Shop Offices), 91
162 (Coal Storehouse) (aka Buildings 109A, 109B), 900
163 (Band Stand), 169, 648, 656–657, 990, 993, 1102
164 (Storehouse & Clearing House / Men's Comfort Station), 119, 512, 996–997
- 165 (Acetylene Plant / Storage)
construction, repair, and improvements, 109, 116, 191, 860–862, 1104, 1106
demolition, 861–862, 1151
design, 860
explosion (1934), 115–116, 585, 860, 1106, 1187–1188
HAER documentation, 868
hazardous materials, 91
location, 91, 860–861, 864, 945
at Navy Yard closure, 191–192
oxygen, hydrogen, and acetylene tanks, 860
redevelopment, 232, 857, 861–862
World War II, 132
- 165A (Acetylene Plant), 191–192, 232, 857, 860–862, 868, 1151
- 166 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 1053
167 (Portable Steel Air House / Portable Steel Storehouse), 108, 926
- 177 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 101, 860–861, 864
- 178 (Storage / Portable Steel Storehouse)
demolition, 868, 1151
inactivation, 1138
location, 91, 864–865, 868, 1046
at Navy Yard closure, 191
outside storage, 865
redevelopment, 232, 863, 868
relocation, 864
- 179 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 91
180 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 91
181 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 91
182 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 91
183 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 91
184 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 91
185 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 91
186 (Portable Steel Storehouse), 843–844
187 (Storage / Steel Storehouse), **1017**
appraisal photos, 1141
construction, repair, and improvements, 91, 131, 529, 1017–1018, 1104
demolition, 1017, 1144
HAER documentation, 208, 1017
location, 529, 623, 1016, 1046
at Navy Yard closure, 188, 192
railroad tracks, 1017
redevelopment, 232, 236, 1017–1018, 1144
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
as storage, 605
usage (1921), 94
World War II, 130
- 188 (Storehouse), 860
189 (Air House / Platefield Office / Transportation Office / Lockers), 505, 625, 843
190 (Ingram Club / YMCA), 608, 994, 996–997
191 (Salt Water Pump House)
construction, repair, and improvements, 104–105, 109, 116, 1105
demolition, 1144
HAER documentation, 212
location, 105, 1054
at Navy Yard closure, 191
during pier reconstruction, 161
redevelopment, 232, 236, 1144
- 191A (Salt Water Intake Screen House), 161, 191, 232, 236, 1144
- 192 (Electrical Substation)
appraisal photos, 1141
construction, repair, and improvements, 105, 1105
demolition, 1144
HAER documentation, 211–212
at Navy Yard closure, 191
redevelopment, 232, 236, 1144
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
- 192A (Substation Extension)
appraisal photos, 1141
construction, repair, and improvements, 167
demolition, 1144
HAER documentation, 211–212
at Navy Yard closure, 191
redevelopment, 236, 1144

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

- Numbered Buildings & Structures — *Continued*
- 193 (Storage / Salvage Stores Building)
construction, repair, and improvements, 109, 116, 843, 864–865, 1106
demolition, 868, 1151
location, 868, 1046
at Navy Yard closure, 191
redevelopment, 232, 863, 868
- 194 (Navy Exchange Service Station), **902**
construction, repair, and improvements, 109, 117, 900–902, 1106
demolition, 191, 202, 902, 996, 1138
design, 900
Gasoline Station, 1204
hazardous materials remediation, 249
at Navy Yard closure, 191
streets & roadways, 1029
Underground Steam Line, 673
- 195 (Industrial Building / Pipe Shop and Assembly & Welding Shop / Shipyard Park), **119, 612–613**
appraisal photos, 1143
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction by WPA (1938), 109, 114, 119, 512, 612, 995–996, 1107
building demolition for, 119, 996
impact on streets & roadways, 1053
extensions built by WPA (1938-1939), 109, 119, 612, 997
additions (World War II), 130, 489, 1108, 1112
current status, 271
demolition, 996, 998
Furnace Shed, 615–616
HAER documentation, 613, 997
Locker Room, 612–613
at Navy Yard closure, 191
Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 148
redevelopment (in Shipyard Park)
BRA and, 232, 612–613, 996–997
demolition, 238–239
demolition (proposed), 997–999, 1221
reuse for recreational purposes, 785
in Shipyard Park, 994, 994n1
transfer to National Park Service, 205
visitor attraction plans, 259
rooftop floodlights (proposed), 644–647, 784
Safety Shoe sign, 491, 655
shipbuilding, 137, 142, 154, 586, 986, 1172
South Extension, 612, 997
streets & roadways, 1035
West Extension, 612, 997
- 196 (Ship Machinery Test Plant)
appraisal photos, 1140
construction, repair, and improvements, 109, 117, 165
demolition, 240, 1144
foundation, 617
HAER documentation, 212
location, 928–929
at Navy Yard closure, 191
redevelopment, 232, 240, 617, 997
World War II, 130
- 197 (Industrial Building / Light Shop / Electronics & Electrical Shop / Flagship Wharf), **614–617**
appraisal photos, 1142–1143
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1942), 122, 132, 995–997, 1107–1108
expansion (1950s), 158, 167, 179, 1124
rehabilitation, 242, 271, 380, 617
current status, 271
Electrical Shop, 539
HAER documentation, 212, 616
location, 924, 1054
National Register nomination photos, 386, 389
at Navy Yard closure, 191–192
Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 148
redevelopment (in New Development Area)
Boston HarborWalk, 1054
BRA and
conveyance to Flagship Wharf Realty Trust, 617, 1147
inclusion/deletion from Shipyard Park, 616, 994
retention in New Development Area, 213, 997
reuse study, 232
Chapter 91 license, 617
demolition (proposed), 997
Flagship Wharf
condominiums, 247, 617, 1025, 1148
food services, 259
master deed, 617
project agreements, 849
rehabilitation, 242, 271, 380, 617
residents, 925

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 197
redevelopment
Flagship Wharf — *Continued*
retail operations, 244
Independence Quarters (later Flagship Wharf), 242, 616
in Kennedy Library proposal, 259
MBTA Ferry Passenger Shelters, 838
New England Historic Seaport offices, 225, 262
preservation guidelines, 205, 213
residential use, 246
streets & roadways, 1025, 1039
World War II, 130, 142, 1112
- 198 (Supply Dept. Storage / Temporary Storehouse), **618–620**
barracks proposal (1959), 480
Constitution, USS, storage space, 1138
construction, repair, and improvements, 120, 122, 132, 641, 1107, 1113
demolition, 219, 219n512, 819, 1008, 1014, 1032–1033, 1144
demolition (proposed), 155, 218
foundation wall, 219n512
inactivation, 1138
location, 120, 152, 645, 818, 1033
National Register nomination photos, 389
at Navy Yard closure, 186
railroad tracks, 975
recommendations for, 6
rooftop lights, 644–647, 784
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
WAVES barracks, 122
- 199 (Supply Dept. Storage / General Storehouse / Navy Yard Parking Facility), **621–624**
appraisal photos, 1141, 1143
Building 62, bridges to, 526, 624, 1044, 1141, 1143
Building 149, bridges to, 122, 605, 621, 624, 1043–1044
construction, repair, and improvements
original construction (1941), 122, 132, 526, 605, 621, 1020, 1043, 1108
building demolition for, 67, 122, 130, 529, 621, 1023
impact on streets, 1020, 1053
extension (World War II), 131, 1112
rehabilitation, 624, 1044, 1147
current status, 271
design, 132, 292, 718
East Extension, 621, 623–624
HAER documentation, 208, 624
location, 150, 605, 1020, 1046
National Register nomination photos, 389–390
at Navy Yard closure, 188, 192
Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 148
railroad tracks, 1020
redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
BRA and
demolition of bridges, 1044, 1141
developer, designation of, 623, 1145
lease to Navy Yard Parking Associates / LNRC Venture, 624, 1146
lease transferred to Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp., 1150
lease transferred to Massachusetts Industrial Finance Agency, 1148
transfer to, 623
design guideline amendments, 1154
MGH Institute of Health Professions, 243
as parking garage, 223, 606, 623–624, 1024
rehabilitation, 624, 1044, 1147
shuttle buses, 223
streets & roadways, 1018
as replacement for Building 77, 526
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
size, 192
- 200 (Public Works Administration Building), **486–487**
appraisal photos, 1143
Building 34, emergency egress bridges to, 483
construction, repair, and improvements, 122, 130, 132, 483, 1108
current status, 271
demolition, 1144
design, 292, 708
Fire Department, 486–487
Fire Station, 1035
HAER documentation, 487
location, 483
National Register nomination photos, 387
at Navy Yard closure, 187
Public Works Office, 486
redevelopment (see *Parcels* – 200)
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
- 201 (Storehouse), 132, 155, 162, 861

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

- Numbered Buildings & Structures — *Continued*
- 202 (Electronics Training / Labor Board Office / Antisubmarine Warfare Instructors School), 133, 158, 1058–1059, 1124
- 203 (Sandblasting Facility / Incinerator)
appraisal photos, 1143
archival materials, 1189
chimneys, 944
construction, repair, and improvements, 122, 132, 566, 865–866, 1112
demolition, 868, 1149
design, 865–866
discontinuance, 866–867
HAER documentation, 866, 868, 1189
hazardous materials remediation, 249
location, 865–866
at Navy Yard closure, 192
ramp leading to upper level, 940
redevelopment, 232, 863
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
stacks, 162
- 204 (Garage), **625–628**
access, 1124
Boundary Wall and, 220, 741, 745–746
construction, repair, and improvements, 167
demolition, 24, 219, 221, 441, 819, 1145
demolition (proposed), 215, 217–218
location, 814
Navy acquisition of, 26, 122, 133, 1109
at Navy Yard closure, 185, 192
replacement, 628
signage, 826
streets & roadways, 224, 1124
wall “ruin,” 628
- 205 (Salvage Stores / Deperming Station), 132, 218, 805, 939, 1116
- 206 (Administration Building / Locker Building)
appraisal photos, 1143
construction, repair, and improvements, 122, 132, 861, 1112
demolition, 861–862, 1149
design, 861
fire, 1148
HAER documentation, 868
hazardous materials remediation, 249
inactivation, 1138
location, 162, 808, 861–862, 866
at Navy Yard closure, 192
redevelopment, 232, 857
in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
streets & roadways, 861
- 207 (Motion Picture Exchange / Decontamination Building)
appraisal photos, 1141
construction, repair, and improvements, 536
demolition, 1144
HAER documentation, 208, 537
at Navy Yard closure, 192
redevelopment, 232, 236, 1144
- 208 (Repair Superintendent / First Aid Building), 161, 915, 1128
- 209 (First Aid Building), 1116
- 210 (Storage), 155, 189, 232, 587, 865, 1138
- 211A (Industrial Service Building, Pier 5), 922–923, 1108, 1116
- 211B (Industrial Service Building, Pier 5), 133, 192, 232, 922–924, 1108, 1128
- 211C (Industrial Service Building, Pier 5), 133, 922–923, 1108, 1116
- 212A (Industrial Service Building, Pier 6), 927–928
- 212B (Industrial Service Building, Pier 6), 927–928
- 212C (Industrial Service Building, Pier 6), 139, 927–928
- 213A (Industrial Service Building, Pier 7), 931
- 213B (Industrial Service Building, Pier 7), 931
- 213C (Industrial Service Building, Pier 7), 931
- 214A (Industrial Service Building, Pier 8), 935–936
- 214B (Industrial Service Building, Pier 8), 935–936
- 215A (Office of Submarine Construction), 133
- 215B (Industrial Service Building, Pier 10), 146, 853–854, 1116
- 215C (Industrial Service Building, Pier 10), 146, 232, 853–854
- 217 (Lumber Storage), 193, 232, 236, 1144
- 218 (Lumber Storage), 168, 865, 1128
- 218A (Lumber Storage), 189, 232, 585, 587, 865
- 219 (Ship Superintendent’s Office Annex / Paint Shop Storage), 161, 168, 915, **916**, 1128
- 220 (Underground Fuel Oil Tank / Underground Water Storage Tank), **629–630**
construction, repair, and improvements, 568, 1109
conversion from Water Tank to Fuel Oil Tank, 568
current status, 265
fuel oil line to Pier 1, 672
hazardous materials remediation, 249, 758, 1149

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

- Numbered Buildings & Structures
- 220 — *Continued*
installation, 122
lawn over, 758
pumps, 1051
- 221 (Underground Water Storage Tank), 122, **631**, 670, 828, 1109
- 222 (Underground Water Storage Tank), 536
- 223 (Underground Water Storage Tank), 265, **632**, 643, 1109
- 224 (Substation), **633–634**
construction, repair, and improvements, 115, 633, 1106
current status, 272, 543
HAER documentation, 211, 634
at Navy Yard closure, 184, 193
redevelopment, 232, 634, 1044
relocation and designation of Building 104 addition as, 115, 543, 986, 1106
relocation by BRA, 634, 1044
- 225 (Fire Pump House, Pier 11), 193, 232, 941, 944–945, 1138
- 226 (Industrial Service Building, Pier 11), 193, 232, 941–942, 944–945
- 227 (Fire Pump House, Pier 6), 168, 193, 212, 232, 928–929, 1138
- 228 (Industrial Service Building, Pier 6 / Tavern on the Water), **635**
construction, repair, and improvements, 168, 928–929
current status, 274
design, 150, 928–929
inactivation, 1137
at Navy Yard closure, 193
redevelopment, 205, 232, 259, 635, 839, 929
- 229 (Fire Pump House, Pier 4), 168, 193, 232, 919
- 230 (Industrial Service Building, Pier 4 / Courageous Sailing Center), **636**
current status, 274
design, 918
inactivation, 1137
location on Pier 4, 919
at Navy Yard closure, 193
redevelopment, 232, 260–261, 636
- 231 (Switching Station), 232
- 232 (Fire Pump House, Pier 7), 193, 232, 932, 1138
- 233 (Industrial Service Building, Pier 7), 193, 232, 932–933, 1137
- 234 (Track Scale), 454, **637–638**, 639, 977, 1105, 1137
- 235 (Truck Scale), **639–640**
construction, repair, and improvements, 168, 228, 230–231, 455, 1009, 1146
inactivation, 1137
installation, 1124
at Navy Yard closure, 186
numbering of, 168
redevelopment, 228, 230–231
scale house, 454
- 236 (Tennis Court), **641–642**
construction, repair, and improvements, 155, 168, 230, 656, 992, 1115
current status, 272
location, 992
numbering of, 168
partial removal for widening of Second Ave., 1013
- 237 (Tennis Court), **643**
“Apple Orchard” birthday party, 437, 439
current status, 265
location, 641
at Navy Yard closure, 185
redevelopment, 643
underground tanks, 629, 631–632
- 238 (Light Tower, Dry Dock 2), 210, 266, 597, **644–645**, 784, 1124
- 239 (Light Tower, Dry Dock 2), 166, 210, 266, **646**, 784, 1124
- 240 (Light Tower, Dry Dock 2), **647**
erection of, 166, 784, 1124
HAER documentation, 210
location, 646
at Navy Yard closure, 190
- 241 (Radar Tower), 312, 623, 847, 937
- 242 (Flag Pole), **169**, **648–649**
current status, 272
location, 38, 656, 990
Navy Yard disestablishment ceremony, 182, 194
rehabilitation, 1116
Reviewing Stand, 992–993
Structure 260 (Band Stand) and, 656
- 243 (Gate House) (ex-Building 116), 28, 820–821, 1043, 1128
- 244 (Gate House), 397, 818, 1131
- 245 (Ground Equipment Shop / Garage), 218, 272, **650–651**, 757–759, 1145
- 246 (Light Tower, Pier 4), 274, **652**, 919

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures — *Continued*

- 247 (Light Tower, Pier 6), 275, **653**, 928–929
 248 (Light Tower, Building 229), 919
 249 (Light Tower), 928–929
 250 (Light Tower, Pier 11), 192, 249, 941, 944–945
 251 (Light Tower, Pier 11), 249, 941, 944–945
 252 (Light Tower, Pier 11), 191, 249, 941, 944–945
 253 (Light Tower, Building 232), 514, 932
 254 (Light Tower, Pier 7), 932–933
 255 (Light Tower, Pier 7), 184, 932
 257 (Gate House), 821, 1128
 258 (Police Shelter Building / Truck Check Station), 169, 1059
 259 (Grit Hopper), **654**
 Aboveground Steam Line, 674
 as character-defining feature, 373, 375
 construction, repair, and improvements, 170, 230, 903
 current status, 272
 location, 666
 at Navy Yard closure, 193
 recommendations for, 6, 391
 Safety Shoe sign, 491, 655, 677
 260 (Band Stand), **656–657**
 construction, repair, and improvements, 667, 1116, 1128
 current status, 272
 Flag Pole and, 648–649
 inactivation, 1137
 landmark plaque, 170, 197
 location, 990
 Monument, 668
 at Navy Yard closure, 182, 194
 relocation of Structure 279 (Monument) to, 1007
 as replacement for Building 163 (Band Stand), 169
 as replacement for Reviewing Stand, 993
 261 (Saluting Battery Gun Mount), **658–659**
 construction, repair, and improvements, 155, 169, 902–903
 current status, 273
 location, 56, 664
 262 (Bridge Crane Structure, Plate Yard), 112, 184, 211, 543–544, 842–844
 Crane Rails W, X, Y, Z, 843–845
 263 (Pickling Tanks), 842–845, **846**
 264 (Cooling Tower), 568, 571, 1142
 265 (Married Officers Quarters / Quarters B-F), **418–421**
 Boundary Wall and, 741–742
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1833), 43, 45, 1029, 1084
 additions (1870s), 419
 Quarters C and D additions (1873), 1089
 Quarters E addition (1878), 1091
 kitchen addition (1920s), 419
 WPA projects, 419–421
 Garage addition (1941), 1049
 paint removal, repairs, and waterproofing (1960), 420, 444, 448, 1128
 gas-fired boilers, installation of (1974), 203
 conversion to office space for BNHP Interpretation Division (2003), 1154
 rehabilitation, 230
 current status, 265, 273
 garages, 662
 Historic Structure Report (HSR), 8, 394
 location in Navy Yard, 56, 59
 location relative to 2nd St., 1012
 location relative to Building 204, 627
 location relative to Building Gun Park, 991
 location relative to Dry Dock 1, 953
 location relative to Gate 2, 26
 location relative to Shot Park, 57
 on master plan (1828), 418
 at Navy Yard closure, 185
 occupants (1921), 102
 officers' families, 45
 in Preble History Gallery, 59
 redevelopment (in BNHP)
 BNHP housing, 421
Constitution, USS, officers quarters, 421
 Northeast Museum Services Center, 226, 421, 1148
 NPS offices, 224, 246, 421, 579, 1154
 Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation, 226, 421, 1155
 rehabilitation, 230
 sidewalk, 1013, 1030
 in winter, 1006, 1093
 266 (Married Officers Quarters / Quarters L-O / Captains Quarters), **434–437**
 Boundary Wall and, 28–29, 742, 749–751
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1826), 43, 1078, 1080–1081

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 266
 construction, repair, and improvements — *Continued*
 reconstruction to front Salem Turnpike (1835), 43, 747, 1084
 alteration and repairs (1889), 1092
 front porch replacement (1924), 45, 1105
 kitchen additions (1929), 1105
 WPA projects, 436, 1106
 rehabilitation (1986), 1147
 current status, 265
 fence, 1084
 Garage, 114, 622
 gates, 815–816, 820
 location, 59, 624
 on master plan (1828), 33, 434
 National Register nomination, 197, 390
 at Navy Yard closure, 185
 occupants (1921), 102
 orientation, 45
 porch, 45, 1106
 in Preble History Gallery, 59
 redevelopment, 232, 238, 241, 246, 436–437, 1146–1147
 as Shipyard Commander's quarters, 43, 426
 tennis court, 643
 wall near street, 1022–1023
 267 (Gate House, Gate 1), **660**
 construction, repair, and improvements, 26, 158, 1128
 current status, 272
 funding for, 811
 guard booths, 26
 location, 661, 812
 as replacement for Building 97 (Main Gate), 169
 signage, 826
 268 (Ash Silo), 568, 571, 1142
 269 (Married Officers Quarters Garages B-F), **662**
 Boundary Wall and, 744, 746
 construction, repair, and improvements, 230
 current status, 273
 demolition (proposed), 218
 driveway, 1049
 Gate 1 Gate House, 417
 plan (1941), 813
 plan (original), 441
 270 (Historical Plaque), 170, 271, **663**, 758
 271 (Paint Spray Booth), 191, 232, 1137, 1143
 272 (Ammunition Storage), **664–665**
 construction, repair, and improvements, 155, 169, 902–903, 1116
 current status, 273
 inactivation, 1137
 location, 659
 plan, 658
 273 (Grit Hopper), **666**
 as character-defining feature, 373, 375
 construction, repair, and improvements, 170, 230, 654, 903
 current status, 272
 at Navy Yard closure, 193
 recommendations for, 6, 391
 274 (Outside Electrical Substation), 190
 275 (Outside Electrical Substation), 208, 536–537
 276 (Historical Plaque), 170, 197, 657, 1134
 277 (Oxygen Storage & Filling)
 archival materials, 1189
 demolition, 868, 1149
 HAER documentation, 867–868, 1189
 hazardous materials remediation, 249
 inactivation, 1138
 location, 866, 868
 at Navy Yard closure, 193
 oxygen distribution system, 867
 redevelopment, 863, 868
 278 (Power Substation Building), 192, 668, 922–923
 279 (Monument), 169, 182, 272, 657, 667, **667–668**, 993, 1006–1007, 1116, 1128
 279 (Paint House / A.F.P. #5), **668**
 280 (Underground Pipe Conduit / Utility Tunnel), **669–672**
 Aboveground Steam Line, 570
 access hatch, 660
 Building 108 and, 564
 construction, repair, and improvements, 80, 564, 990, 1004, 1036, 1097
 demolition by BRA, 672, 1037
 fuel oil distribution system, 630
 redevelopment, 672, 1037
 sidewalk, 71, 80, 1004–1005
 281 (Aboveground Steam Line), **673–674**
 Building 103 section, 540
 as character-defining feature, 373, 375
 construction, repair, and improvements, 163, 170
 HAER documentation, 210

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 281 — *Continued*
 line feeding Building 58 (Ropewalk), 568
 location, 1030
 at Navy Yard closure, 186
 Pier 1 and, 689, 903
 redevelopment
 demolition by BRA, 210, 552
 Groundplane Guidelines, 210, 552
 282 (Marine Barracks Torii Gate), 432, **675**, 828
 283 (MBTA Bus Shelter), **676**
 284 (Outside Seating Structure), 258, 674, **677**
 285 (Security Barricades), 264, 266, **678**, 681, 1009, 1154–1155
 286 (U.S. Navy Guard Post), **679**, 904
 287 (Visitor Screening Facility), 276, 679–680, **680**, 685, 1154
 288 (NPS Guard Booth), 264, 266, 678, **681**, 1155
 289 (Protection Dolphins), 159, 183, 275, **682**, 907, 1116
 290 (USS *Constitution* Barrier), 276, 682, **683**
 291 (Ferry Landing Shelter), 231, **684**, 904, 1156
 292 (Visitor Screening Facility), 276, 679–680, **685**, 904, 1027, 1157
 C-20, 988
 L-4 (Shed), 931
 M-1 (Emergency Generator House), 189, 579, **686**, 900, 1030
 M-2, 170, 903
 M-8 (Shed), 931
 M-10 (Shed), 931
 M-37 (Portable Steel Shed), 166, 190, **687–688**, 1155
 (see also South Boston Annex – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – M-37)
 M-38 (Portable Steel Shed), 689, 903
 M-39 (Steam Box Shed), 273, 689, **689**, 903
 M-40 (USS *Cassin Young* Workshop / Shed), **690**
 M-41 (Portable Shed), **691**
 P-5 (Shed), 931
 P-010 (Bottled Gas Storage) (proposed), 157
 P-026 (Enlisted Men's Barracks) (proposed), 157
 P-054 (Incinerator) (proposed), 157
 P-084 (Missile Systems Shop) (proposed), 157
 P-090 (Chapel) (proposed), 157
 Other Structures & Facilities [not numbered]
 small-scale features, recommendations for, 6, 391
 streetscape features, recommendations for, 7, 392–393
 Administrative Offices, 130 (see also Building 39)
 Admiral's House (see Quarters G)
 Anchor & Chain Shed, 1097
 Anchor Park, 57, **558**
 Antisubmarine Warfare Instructors School, 133
 Armory [10] (proposed), 33, 429
 Bachelor Officers' Club, 163 (see also Building 5)
 Barber Shop, 96
 basketball court, 641–642
 Biomedical Research Center (proposed), 234, 862
 Blacksmith's Shop, 33
 Blueprint & Reproduction Room, 187
 Boat Landing, 1079
 Boat Shop, 33
 Boatswain & Purser's Quarters, 1078–1079
 Boatswain's House [D], 33
 Boundary Fence, **737–739**
 as character-defining feature, 4, 372–373
 construction, repair, and improvements, 28, 203, 863, 1084
 demolition (partial), 822, 865
 Lower Yard, **747–749**
 railroad tracks, 972
 recommendations for, 6, 391
 redevelopment, 203, 748
 Boundary Wall, **24, 26–29, 740–746**
 architect, 456
 archival materials, 1182
 Building 1, incorporation into, 440–441
 Building 79, incorporation into, 531–532, 534
 Building 131 and, 858
 Building 204, incorporation into, 625, 627
 Building 269 and, 662
 as character-defining feature, 4, 372–374
 collapse, 737–738
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1820s), 24, 31, 1080, 1119
 western boundary of Navy Yard (1825), 810
 Salem Turnpike section (1826), 1081
 eastern boundary of Navy Yard (1843), 1085
 extension to Binney's Wharf (1845), 897
 western boundary of Navy Yard (1845), 1085
 extensions (mid-1850s), 41
 replacement with picket fence (Ropewalk section, 1929), 28, 104
 relocation (1970s), 218, **220**
 current status, 265

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Other Structures & Facilities [not numbered]

Boundary Wall — *Continued*

demolition

Pier 1 section (1899), 898, 1095
 Building 114 section (1902), 583–584
 for Gate 2 reconstruction (1940s), 26, 1012
 Henley St. section (1941), 26, 813
 for Mystic/Tobin Bridge (mid-1960s), 627
 for Chelsea-Water Streets Connector (1980s),
 427

for Gate 6 construction (1994), 822

demolition (proposed), 217–218, 1042

gates, 815–816

HABS documentation, 741

HAER documentation, 746

Lower Quarters Yard, **750–751**

Lower Yard, **747–749**

Marine Barracks Stable, incorporation of, 429

National Register nomination photos, 385, 390

North Boundary, 385

Quarters A Wall, 272, **416–417**

Quarters G (Commandant's House), link to, 422, 427,
 758

recommendations for, 6, 391

relocation

for Gate 5 (1894), 820

Building 204 section (1980), 628

for Chelsea-Water Streets Connector (1980s),
 220–221, 650, 758–759, 1145

replacement

with Boundary Fence, 28, 737–738, 816

at Quarters L-O, 435, 747, 1084

at Ropewalk, 1105

seawall extension, 857

signage, 660

West Boundary, 385

Building C (proposed), 862, 868

Building Slip (see Building Ways)

Building Ways (aka Building Slip), 842–843, 843n1, 896,
 1078–1080

Canal [19] (proposed), 33

Canal [32] (proposed), 33, 528

canals (proposed), 1016

Cannon Shed (Pier 2), **753**

Car Storage Shed, 935

Chain Forge, 6, 1124, 1179 (see also Building 40; Build-
 ing 42; Building 105)

Chapel (see Building 23; Building 143)

Chief Petty Officers Club, 312, 442–445 (see also Build-
 ing 4)

City Toilet (Shipyards Park), **754**

Civilian Cafeteria, 923 (see also Building 28; Building
 36)

Coal House, Wharf 66, 851

Coal Shed, 1085

Commandant's House Grounds, 627, **756–759**, 1119

Commandant's Office, 78, 1078 (see also Building 29;
 Building 32; Building 39)

Commissary, 96

Cordage Store, 1084

Crane Tracks, 4, **968**

Curtain Gate (see Gates – USS Constitution Gate)

Diver's Training Tank, 903

Dockmaster's Office, 465, 710, 726, 894, 937

Drafting Room, 498

Dry Dock 1 Service Building (proposed), 155

East Coast Sonar Equipment Assemblies Repair Facil-
 ity (see East Coast Transducer Repair Facility)

East Coast Sonar Transducer and Hydrophone Pool and
 Repair Facility (see East Coast Transducer Repair
 Facility)

East Coast Transducer Repair Facility, 146, 150, 451,
 453, 1116, 1137

electric light plant, 466

Electronics Restoration Facility, 620

Electronics School, 620

Enamelling Building, 554

Enlisted Men's Club (see Building 38)

Eye Examination Clinic, 620

fire hydrants, 41

Fire Station, 187 (see also Building 6; Building 200)

Flagstaff, 669, 990, 1006, 1029, 1079, 1092 (see also
 Structure 242)

Flask Yard, 513–514, 1041, 1116

"Flirtation Walk," 47, 57, **519**, 524, 591

Floating Derrick (see YD-2 (YD-2); YD-11 (YD-11); YD-
 13 (YD-13); YD-21 (YD-21); YD-35 (YD-35); YD-38
 (YD-38); YD-176 (YD-176))

Floating Machine Shop (see YR-15 (YR-15))

Foam Fire Protection System, 859

Foundry Offices, 513–514

Fuel Oil Pipeline, 902–903

Fuel Oil Tank, 94

capacity, 91, 102

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Other Structures & Facilities [not numbered]

Fuel Oil Tank — *Continued*

construction, 91, 858–859

demolition, 91, 134, 138, 861, 1108

foundation, 859

location, 91, 102, 116, 842, 860

pipeline, 859

redevelopment, 857

replacement, 123

safety features, 91

Galley & Mess, 921

gas lighting, 41, 1087

Gasoline Tank

capacity, 842

construction, 842

demolition, 138, 861, 1108

location, 842, 844, 859

mentioned, 94

pipeline, 859

"Green Store," 1079–1080

Guard House (Quarters A), 416–417

Gun House, 18, 1078

Gun Park, **991** (see also Shipyards Mall)

Band Stand, 656

bollards made from contents, 80

establishment, 1079

fences, 1003

Flag Pole, 648

landscaping, 657, 756, 1097

location, 56–57, 641n1, 651n1, 990, 1010

as Muster Office location (proposed), 470

ordnance storage, 38

redevelopment, 1220

storage capacity, 1084

streets & roadways, 454, 1005, 1029, 1031

Structure 280 (Underground Pipe Conduit) construc-
 tion, 669

Tennis Courts on site of, 641

upgrades, 41, 1084

in winter, 1094

Half-Moon Battery, 18, 1078, 1080

Hammerhead Cranes, **982**

appraisal photos, 1141

at Navy Yard closure, 189, 193

demolition, 211, 540, 1128, 1139

erection, 82, 983

HAER documentation, **211**

Shipways, service of, 81, 137, 984

Shipways 1 construction, 981

World War II, 140

HH-1, 170, 211, 982

HH-2, 211, 982, 988, 1141

HH-3, 154, 170, 211, 982

HH-4, 81, 170, 211, 982, 1141

HH-5, 170, 211, 982

HH-6, 982, 988, 1128

HH-7, 927, 982

HarborView at the Navy Yard (ex-HarborView Point, ex-
 The Admiralty), **842–848**

The Admiralty, 247

Boston HarborWalk, 847–848, 1054, 1156

certificate of completion, 1156

Chapter 91 license, 848, 856, 1155

condominiums, 247, 1155

construction, 242

controversy, 844

conversion from condominiums to rental apartments,
 1156

current status, 273, 275

landscaping, 848

location, 242, 1009

naming of, 380

project approvals, 1156

public amenities to mitigate construction, 856

redevelopment of Parcel 4A as, 545

water shuttle (water taxi) dock, 238, 275

Hurdle Shed, 1079

Industrial Management Office, 625

Industrial Relations Office, 27, 29, 443 (see also Build-
 ing 58; Labor Board; Labor Board Office)

Ingram Club, 493, 608–609, 641, 996

Labor Board Office, 133, 1058, 1112 (see also Building
 4; Building 58; Industrial Relations Office; Labor
 Board)

Laborers Quarters, 1078

landscaping, 1079–1080

layout spaces, 5, 7, 382, 393

Library, 96, 447

Lime Shed, 1078

Locomotive Cranes, **124**

at Dry Dock 2, 975

at Dry Dock 5, 976

authorization, 1096–1097

diesel-powered cranes, 974–975

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Other Structures & Facilities [not numbered]

Locomotive Cranes — *Continued*

HAER documentation, 212, 976

number of, 974

pile driver mounted on, 637

sale of, 976

servicing Marine Railway 11, 184, 833

steam-powered cranes, 974

storage on Pier 1, 903

4, 124

6, 782, 973

9, 975

11, 931

15, 76

24, 100

114, 913

Locomotives, 71, 80, **123**, 550, 782, 971–975, 1095

1, 973

3, 123, 975

4, 123

lunch stands, 480, 923

Magazine [K], 18, 33, 1078, 1081, 1083

Mail Room, 620

Main Gate (see Gate 1)

Marine Barracks (Building I), **428–433**

alphabetical designation of, 18, 102, 429–430

archival materials, 1189

Bachelor Enlisted Quarters, 433

Barracks Supply Officer, 431 (see also Middleton,
 Austin B.)

Boundary Wall and, 27, 741–743, 746

as character-defining feature, 4, 372–374

Commanding Officer, 20, 668, 1131 (see also

McCawley, Charles G.; O'Neill, John T.; Pope,
 Percival C.; Wojcik, Thaddeus P.)

construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1811), 16, 18, 428, 1078

repairs (Civil War era), 18, 429, 1087–1088

alterations (1890s), 18, 430, 1092

additional story addition (1898), 18, 430, 1095

electric lights, installation of (1904), 1097

WPA projects, 18, 109, 117, 430–431

paint removal (1948), 431, 1116

enclosure of upper floor porches (1951), 18, 431,
 1116

gas-fired boilers, installation of (1974), 203

rehabilitation (2006), 231, 433, 1146, 1155

current status, 265

design, 365

Executive Officer (see Anthony, William S.)

gates, 815–816

Globe & Anchor Club, 431

Historic Structure Report (HSR), 8, 394, 429n2

historical significance, 20, 197, 197n420

history of, 16, 18–19

Lime Shed as, 1078

location, 37, 44, 56, 738, 829

Marine Commanding Officer's Quarters (I-5), 430, 433

Marine detachment, 20–21
 on master plan (1828), 33, 429

National Register nomination photos, 390

at Navy Yard closure, 185

officers quarters (I-1 through I-4), 430

ownership of, 197n420, 432–433, 631, 1131

parade, 254

picket fence, 1080

rededication, 1151

redevelopment (in BNHP)

Historical and Urban Studies Program, 260

NPS use

housing for seasonal employees, 1145

Northeast Museum Services Center, 226,
 1148, 1155

NPS ownership of, 432–433

offices, 225, 579, 1146

Protection Division offices, 224

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Other Structures & Facilities [not numbered]
 Marine Barracks Parade Ground — *Continued*
 National Register nomination photos, 390
 retaining wall, 190, 430–431
 site layout, 1078
 snowman, 829
 stairs, 430, 1010
 streets & roadways, 1013, 1056–1057
 surrounding buildings and structures, 1033
 Torii Gate construction, 675
 transfer from Navy to Marine Corps (1964), 19
 Underground Pipe Conduit, 670
 underground tanks, 629, 631–632
 utility access vaults in retaining wall, 431
 Marine Hospital Reservation, 18, 29, 434, 1080–1081
 Mast House, 1084 (see also Building 85)
 Mastling Shears [P], 33, 897, 1080, 1084, 1162
 MBTA Ferry Passenger Shelters, **838**
 Muster Office (see Building 31)
 Naval Prison (see Building 38)
 Navy Yard Research Center (proposed), 868
 Navy Yard Rowhouses, 242, 247, 272, 847–848, **849–850**
 Officers Club (see Building 5)
 Old Magazine, 33
 Oxygen Distribution Piping System, 867
 Petty Officers Club, 158, 259, 448–449, 1200 (see also Building 4)
 Pitch House, 1081
 Plate Field (aka Plate Yard), **845**
 location, 184, 843, 847, 1053–1054
 Plate Field Crane, 808 (see also Structure 262)
 railroad tracks, 974
 redevelopment, 841, 849
 wheelabrator, 844–845
 WPA projects, 109, 112, 843, 845, 1042, 1052
 Plate Yard (see Plate Field)
 Portal Cranes (see Portal Cranes)
 Post Office, 94, 97 (see also Building 34)
 Public Works Administrative Offices, 187 (see also Building 107; Building 200)
 Quay Wall, 24, 56–57, 142, 1045, 1053
 Quay Walls [58], 33, 1085
 Radio Towers, 452, 519, 828, 1106, 1116
 railroad cranes (see Locomotive Cranes)
 railroad system extension authorization, 1096–1097
 Railroad Tracks, **970–977** (see also Railroad Gate)
 authorization for, 1095
 Building 104 tracks, 542–543
 Building 105 Roundhouse, 550–551
 Building 105 tracks, 550–551
 Building 107 tracks, 560
 Building 108 tracks, 560
 Building 187 tracks, 1017
 as character-defining feature, 4, 372
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1865), 52
 expansion (early 1900s), 71, 80
 extension (1910s), 74
 WPA projects, 113, 974, 1020
 modernization (1939), 122–123
 reconstruction (1950s), 164
 revisions (1960s), 158, 1007, 1027
 footage of track, 1098, 1118
 inauguration, 1088
 Lincoln Ave. and, 1026
 Locomotive Cranes (see Locomotive Cranes)
 Locomotives (see Locomotives)
 plan (1905), 971
 plan (1942), 975
 plan (1971), 976
 redevelopment
 BRA track removal, 976–977, 1008–1009, 1046
 Groundplane Guidelines, 248, 382, 977
 sidewalk design and, 519
 on Third Ave., 559, 1016
 Receiving Ship, 55, 58, 994, 1080 (see also *Franklin*, *USS* (ship-of-the-line); *Independence*, *USS* (ship-of-the-line); *Ohio*, *USS* (ship-of-the-line); *Southerly*, *USS* (IX-26); *Wabash*, *USS* (steam frigate))
 Recreation Field, **996**
 Building 195 construction, 119, 612, 995
 Building 197 construction, 995
 location, 612, 994–995
 matériel storage, 94
 Navy Day (1916), 1102
 railroad tracks, 973, 996
 redevelopment, 994, 1221
 Refuse Burner, 864
 Saluting Battery, 1081, 1085 (see also Building 49; Structure 261)
 Saw Pit & Water Cask Storage Shed, 1078
 Scrap Bins, 864–866, 868
 Scrap Yard, 638

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Other Structures & Facilities [not numbered] — *Continued*
 Security Office, 187
 Sentry House (see Building 1)
 sewer system, 1092, 1096, 1180
 Shears, 1081, 1092, 1220 (see also Mastling Shears)
 Ship Electronic Systems Evaluation Facility, 1131, 1134
 Shiphouses, **23** (see also Building 68 [H]; Building 71 [I]; Building 73 [39]; Building 92)
 belfry, 463
 demolition, 16, 22
 location, 510
 original, 22, 1120
 purpose of, 16, 22–23, 1120
 Commandant's request for (1813), 1079
 G
 authorization for, 1080
 belfry, 1080
 construction, 24, 896
 demolition, 22–23, 896, 1085
 location, 29, 37
 on master plan (1828), 33
 quay wall and fence, 1084
 replaced by Building 92, 22–23, 896, 1089
 replacing original shiphouse, 22–23
 Shipkeepers & Foremen's Office (see Building 100)
 Shipways Condominium
 design and construction, 985
 location, 242, 841
 master deed, 1146
 naming of, 380
 Shipways I, 247, 841, 985, 1146
 Shipways II, 242, 247, 273, 841, 988, 1146
 waterfront transformation, 277
 Shipways Garage, 269, **841**, 988, 1044, 1146
 Shipyard Cafeteria, 1116
 Shipyard Mall, **990–993** (see also Gun Park)
 anchors, 993
 as character-defining feature, 373, 656
 current status, 272
 fuel oil distribution system, 630
 landscaping, 641n1, 657
 Navy Yard disestablishment ceremony, 182
 railroad tracks, 975
 as steel storage area, 657, 757
 streets & roadways, 1005, 1013
 Tennis Court, 272
 wireless mast, 452, 990
 Shipyard Park (Recreation Parcel), **239, 994–999**
 boundaries, 221
 BRA, Parcel transfer to, 213, 259, 997, 1139
 Building 197 inclusion in, 616
 Building 230 inclusion in, 636
 City Toilet, 754
 construction, 491, 1139
 current status, 271, 273
 deed, 1139
 definitions, 994n1
 Dry Dock 2 and, 594, 786, 1025
 Dry Dock 2 boardwalk, 786
 fountain and performance area, 613
 historical integrity, 380
 location, 1039, 1143, 1221
 Massachusetts Korean War Veterans Memorial (see Massachusetts Korean War Veterans Memorial)
 NPS license for use of Baxter Rd., 1149
 opening, 253
 Phase I, 238, 1144
 Phase II, 998, 1145
 Phase III, 221, 962, 998, 1147
 Phase IV, 914
 Pier 4 inclusion in, 919
 plan (1976), 233, 997
 portal crane tracks, 968
 on site of former Recreation Field, 996
 streets & roadways, 1025, 1034–1035, 1039, 1149
 Tot's Lot, 998–999
 Town Dock, 919, 1145
 Town Pier, 238
 trash receptacles, 382
 Shipyard Quarters Marina, **839–840**
 access ramp on Pier 6, 929
 Building 224 relocation and rehabilitation, 634
 Chapter 91 license, 856, 1155
 construction, repair, and improvements, 856, 1145–1146, 1155
 current status, 272, 274
 developer, 241
 floating bed-and-breakfast inn, 247
 floating wave attenuator, 840
 location, 238, 856, 933
 Phase II, 634, 937
 Pier 6 development, 635, 929
 slips, 238, 241

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Other Structures & Facilities [not numbered] — *Continued*
 Shot Park
 buildings located on, 618, 641, 1087
 cannon, 669
 fences, 1003
 location, 57, 475, 827, 991, 1031
 as staging area for Structure 280 construction, 669
 Tennis Courts, 75, 80, 641, 828
 upgrades (1850s), 41
 in winter, 827, 1094
 Smithery [O], 33, 466, 508, 508n1, 1080–1081
 Spar & Boat Shed, 1079
 Storage Sheds [41-50], 33
 Storehouse, 19, 1078–1079
 Teamsters Gate (see Gate 5)
 Tennis Courts (see also Structure 236; Structure 237)
 construction, repair, and improvements, 80, 109, 155, 618–620
 current status, 620
 fencing, 71
 location, 75, 618–619, 828
 purpose, 618–619
 Timber Dock (see also Structure 87; Structure 90/91)
 bridge repair, 1084
 buildings on site of, 842
 causeway, 1034
 creation of, 1078
 dredging, 69
 enclosed by Battery Wharf (Ordnance Wharf), 658
 Fuel Oil Tank, 1099
 infill, 780, 996, 1088
 location, 29, 56, 842, 994
 on master plan (1828), 33
 size, 1078
 swinging gates, 1084
 Timber Shed, 1078–1079
 Timber Shed No. 30, 1084
 Timber Storage Shed, 1078
 Trade School, 97
 Transducer Repair Facility (see East Coast Transducer Repair Facility)
 trash receptacles, 7, 375, 382, 393, 600, 1130, 1132
 as character-defining feature, 4, 372
 Utility Court (see Structure 280)
 utility systems
 BRA projects, 1008, 1037, 1144–1145
 compressed air system, 570
 drainage system, 1095
 electrical system, 569, 1092, 1097, 1144
 fire-protection system, 1096
 fuel oil system, 630
 fuel system, 629–630
 heating system, 570, 1096–1097
 oxygen system, 867
 sewer system, 1092, 1096, 1180
 steam distribution system, 674
 underground conduit system, 1096
 water system, 41, 63, 1092, 1096
 volleyball court, 641
 War Memorial (see Structure 279)
 Watchmen's Quarters, 447
 Water Transportation Dock, 222, 275, 588–589, 684, 856
 Waterfront Offices, 98 (see also Building 47; Building 109)
 WAVES barracks (see Building 198)
 Weighers Office (proposed), 454
 Wet Basin [52], 33, 994
 Wireless Mast, 451–452, 899–900, 990
 Yard's End
 in BRA master plan, 235, 237, 588, 868, 1148
 current status, 274, 380
 demolition of buildings and structures, 249, 380
 development pace, 231, 380
 hotel (proposed), 247
 master plan, 862, 868
 Spaulding Rehabilitation Hospital, 1155
 Yard's End Research Center (proposed), 862, 868
 Yarn Mill, 524
 Parcels
 map, 204
 1A, 616, 1147
 1A1, 1147
 1B, 1155
 1B-1, 839, **839**, 929, 1145
 1C, 1054, 1155
 2, 514
 2B, 929, 1145
 2B-1, **839**, 929, 1145
 2C, 1054, 1145–1146, 1154
 3A, 540, 1146
 3B, 932, 1147
 3B-1, **840**, 1146
 3C, 937
 3C-1, **840**, 1146

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Parcels — *Continued*

- 3D, 1054, 1145, 1154
- 3E, 985, 1146
- 3F, 985, 1146
- 3G, 1054, 1146
- 3H, 989, 1146
- 3I, 544, 1149
- 3J, 634, 1054, 1146
- 3K, **841**, 985, 1146
- 4, 235, 238, 242, 247, 868, 1054, 1155–1156
- 4A, 545, **842–848**, 844, 847, 856, 1054
- 4A-1, 545, **849–850**, 1147
- 4A2, 1155
- 4B, 809, **851–856**
- 4C, 1054, 1155
- 4D, 1054, 1155
- 4E, 1155
- 5
 - Boston HarborWalk, 944, 1054
 - BRA parcel division, 857
 - current status, 274
 - demolition of abandoned structures, 244
 - Dry Dock 5 guidelines, 809
 - HAER documentation, 945
 - location, 857, 863
 - in New Development Area, 944
 - Pier 11 guidelines, 944
 - reuse proposals, 945
 - structures included in, 857, 863, 944
- 6, **857–862**
 - allowable uses, 861–862
 - as Biomedical Research Center, 862
 - Boston HarborWalk, 1054
 - in BRA master plan (1990), 530, 1148
 - BRA parcel division, 857
 - BRA proposals for, 862
 - building demolition, 861–862, 868, 1018
 - current status, 273
 - demolition of abandoned structures, 244
 - development rights, 1155
 - location, 857, 863
 - redevelopment guidelines, 861–862
 - rehabilitation, 868
 - Spaulding Rehabilitation Hospital, 237, 237n608, 1155, 1157
 - structures located in, 857, 944, 1148
 - vacancy, 1046
 - Yard's End Research Center (proposed), 862, 868
- 7, **863–868**
 - Boston HarborWalk, 1054
 - BRA parcel division, 857
 - building demolition, 868, 1018
 - current status, 273
 - demolition of abandoned structures, 244
 - development rights, 237, 1155
 - financing, 237
 - fuel tank (proposed), 859
 - light industrial use guidelines, 868
 - location, 857
 - in New Development Area, 868
 - rehabilitation, 868
 - sale to BRA, 868
 - vacancy, 1046
 - Yard's End Research Center (proposed), 862, 868
- 39A (Building 39A), 244, 247, 249, **505**, 1154
- 150
 - Armed Services YMCA, 236, 241, 243, 611, 1149
 - BRA and, 130, 611, 1147–1149
 - Constitution Inn & Fitness Center, 247, 271, 608, 611, 1156
 - developer, 1147
 - lease, 611, 1148–1149
- 200
 - BRA and, 130, 232, 486–487, 1144
 - Building 34 wing additions, 243
 - building demolition, 130, 236
 - HAER documentation, 487
 - in national park proposal, 199

Piers & Wharves

- as character-defining feature, 4, 372
- reconstruction (1930-1932), **106**
- 1, **896–905**
 - Aboveground Steam Line, 673, 1128
 - anchor storage, 558
 - buildings on, 78, 450, 565, 680, 689–690, 1095
 - as ceremonial site, 579, 658, 902–903
 - construction, repair, and improvements
 - reconstruction (turn of the 20th century), **68**
 - Boundary Wall and, 742, 1095
 - building construction, 1097
 - building demolition, 580, 1095, 1097
 - building relocation, 65, 450
 - coaling plant, 24, 70
 - contract for, 1096

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Piers & Wharves

- 1
 - construction, repair, and improvements
 - reconstruction — *Continued*
 - financing, 70n177, 580
 - in Fitchburg Slip project, 70, 70n177
 - deck repair (1908), 900, 1098
 - repairs (1919), 900
 - WPA projects, 109, 112, 900–901, 1029–1030, 1106
 - crane tracks, 901
 - current status, 1, 273
 - deterioration, 900
 - Dry Dock 1 caisson, 772
 - Electrical Substation, 1106
 - fuel oil distribution system, 629–630
 - Grit Hopper, 666
 - harbor line exemption, 1157
 - location, 52
 - at Navy Yard closure, 183, 904
 - portal cranes, 124, 959, 1109
 - railroad tracks, 674, 901, 974–977, 1026–1027
 - recommendations for, 6, 391
 - redevelopment (in BNHP)
 - Amelia Occasions tent space, 226
 - art exhibits, 688
 - Boston HarborWalk, 392
 - Ferry Landing, 263, 659, 770, 1144, 1156–1157
 - Ferry Landing Barges, 222, 451, 904–905, **905**
 - Ferry Landing Shelter, 684
 - festivals and events, 253–255, 1149, 1151, 1154, 1157
 - monument dedication, 1154
 - NPS rehabilitation projects (1980-1981), 226–227, 916, 976–977, 1144
 - NPS rehabilitation projects (1999-2000), 230, 575, 665, 904, 1027, 1151
 - NPS rehabilitation projects (2009), 231
 - security screening, 264, 680, 1154
 - tour bus parking, 224
 - Safety Shoe sign, 655
 - Saluting Battery, 658, 664
 - ship commissioning, 154, 252, 903, 1145, 1200
 - ship repair, 135–136
 - ship transfer ceremonies, 903, 1135–1136
 - ships at
 - Albatross II* (aka *Patuxent*, USS), 900
 - AM-483* (AM-483) (aka *Mercur*, HRNLMs (A-856) / *Onverschrokken*, HRNLMs (M-886), 903
 - Billfish*, USS (SS-286), 303
 - Bounty*, HMS (replica ship), 253
 - Britannia*, HMY, 254, 264, 1150
 - Cassin Young*, USS (DD-793), 254, 258, 382, 688, 690, 903, 1145, 1154, 1157
 - Charlottestown*, HMCS (FFH-339), 257
 - Chatham*, HMS (F-87), 257, 682–683
 - Chicopee* (YTM-747) (aka *LT-1966*, USAV), 578
 - Colleton*, USS (APB-36 / APL-36), 149
 - Constellation*, USS (IX-20), 147, 159, 175, 682, 902, 906, 1180
 - Constitution*, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*; "Old Ironsides")
 - 1900-1910, 172, 576, 772
 - 1940s, 147, 175, 253, 682
 - 1960s, 578
 - 1970s, 194, 202, 902, 906
 - 1990s, 257, 690, 1149, 1180
 - 2007, 263
 - Bicentennial Salute, 904, **1152–1153**
 - Protection Dolphins, 682
 - Conway*, USS (DD-507), 148
 - Dealey*, USS (DE-1006), 654
 - Eagle*, USCG (WIX-327), 1153, 1157
 - Friendship of Salem* (replica merchant ship), 262
 - Hawkins*, USS (DD-873), 903
 - Jakob Van Heemskerck*, HNLMS (F-812), 257
 - Kearny*, USS (DD-432), 135
 - Libertad*, ARA (Q-2), 904, 1152
 - LT-1966*, USAV (aka *Chicopee* (YTM-747)), 578
 - Massachusetts*, USS (BB-2), 576
 - O'Callaghan*, USS (DE-1051), 579
 - Robert Bradley*, USS (FFG-49), 257
 - Rommel*, FGNS (D-187) (aka DDG-30), **1135–1136**
 - Samuel Eliot Morison*, USS (FFG-13), 253–254, 1145
 - Thomas C. Hart*, USS (DE-1092), 903
 - Vital*, USS (MSO-474), 252
 - YC-531 (YC-531), 900
 - YFN-256 (YFN-256), 147
- on site plan (1913), 574
- streets & roadways, 163
- telephone lines, 227
- tug operations, 577–578

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Piers & Wharves

- 1 — *Continued*
 - Underground Pipe Conduit, 672
 - visiting ships, 254, 256–257, 683, 691, 1150
 - wireless mast, 451–452
- 1 USS Constitution Pier (aka Finger Pier), **906–907**
 - construction, repair, and improvements
 - original construction (1940s), 155, 159, 682
 - replacement (1960s), 183
 - rehabilitation (1980-1981), 226–227, 1144
 - rehabilitation (1999-2000), 230
 - rehabilitation (2007), 231
 - current status, 274
 - entrance, 183
 - safety zone, 1149
 - ships at, 1180
 - Small Boat Docking Facility, 230, 907
 - sub-surface drawings, 1180
- 2, **908–911**
 - ceremonies, 910
 - as character-defining feature, 373, 375
 - concrete deck area, 899
 - Constitution*, USS
 - storage shed, 176, 753, 911
 - construction, repair, and improvements
 - original construction (1906), 915, 1098
 - Phase I reconstruction (1984), 1146
 - Phase II reconstruction (1986), 1147
 - Phase III reconstruction (1987), 1147
 - NPS rehabilitation projects, 226, 228, 230, 910–911
 - current status, 274
 - deterioration, 910–911
 - fire, 1154
 - at Navy Yard closure, 184
 - railroad tracks, 74, 831, 833, 909, 974, 1099
 - recommendations for, 6, 391
 - redevelopment (in BNHP)
 - educational programs, 260–261
 - Hull Lifesaving Museum boatbuilding program, 225, 1154
 - NPS rehabilitation projects, 226, 228, 230, 910–911
 - replacement (proposed), 171, 767, 913
 - ships at
 - Cassin Young*, USS (DD-793), 252, 774, 911
 - Constitution*, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*; "Old Ironsides"), 74, 173–174, 765, 909, 915
 - Don Chedi*, HTMS (MSC-8), 910
 - Francis M. Robinson*, USS (DE-220), 148
 - Lynx*, USS (SP-2), 83, 909
 - Norris*, USS (DD-859), 909
 - Porte St. Louis*, HMCS (YMG-183), 911
 - Virginia*, USS (BB-13), 909
 - wharf encompassing (proposed), 834
 - in winter, 832
 - World War I, 83
- 3, **912–914**
 - as character-defining feature, 375
 - construction, repair, and improvements
 - original construction (1905), 780, 1097
 - reconstruction (1930), 106
 - paving (1931), 1048
 - rehabilitation (1980-1981), 1144
 - BRA removal of inner portion, 916
 - reconstruction plans (2007), 914
 - demolition, 1146
 - deterioration, 184, 262, 914
 - Dry Dock caissons, 152, 785
 - float, 915–916
 - location in Navy Yard, 52, 1053
 - at Navy Yard closure, 184
 - railroad tracks, 912–913, 930, 972, 1098
 - recommendations for, 6, 391
 - redevelopment (in Shipyard Park)
 - BRA and, 262, 914, 1146, 1149, 1156
 - ferry landing, 838
 - NPS, transfer to, 205
 - reconstruction (proposed), 238
 - rehabilitation, 1144
 - reuse for recreational purposes, 785
 - water shuttles, 919, 1156
 - replacement (proposed), 171, 767, 913
 - ships at
 - Constitution*, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*; "Old Ironsides"), 173
 - Nantucket II*, USCG (WLV-613), 786, 914
 - Spirit of Massachusetts* (sail training vessel), 262, 914
 - Water Barge No. 5* (YW-5), 915
 - YP-5 (YP-5), 913
 - in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
 - wharf encompassing (proposed), 834

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Piers & Wharves — *Continued*3 Marginal Wharf, **915–916**

as character-defining feature, 375
 construction, repair, and improvements, 226, 231, 912, 1155
 current status, 274
 location, 912–913
 Marine Railway and, 835
 redevelopment, 225–226, 905, 916, 1144, 1155
 ships at, 915
 size, 912

4, **917–919**

access to, 1025
Constitution, USS
 restoration materials, arrival of, 996
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1905), 780, 1097
 extension (proposed, 1918), 920, 926
 extension (proposed, 1919), 84
 extension (World War II), 122, 917, 927–928, 1107, 1112
 replacement with concrete pier (1950s), 155, 918–919
 authorization for, 1125
 contractor, 928
 cost, 161, 928
 electrical substations, 569
 Industrial Service Building, 193, 635–636, 919
 light towers, 652, 918–919
 plan, 926
 portal crane purchases, 952, 954
 portal crane track extension, 155, 1053, 1125
 in progress photos, 161, 918
 size, 918
 current status, 271, 274
 Fire Pump House, 168
 inactivation, 1137
 Industrial Services Building, 193, 635–636, 919
 location in Navy Yard, 52, 94, 104, 1053
 oxygen distribution system, 867
 plan (1900), 920
 portal crane tracks, 155, 952, 959, 968, 1053, 1125
 portal cranes, 952, 954
 quay wall, 1053
 railroad tracks, 917, 972, 1098
 recommendations for, 6, 391
 redevelopment (in Shipyard Park)
 BRA and, 919, 1149
 Courageous Sailing Center, 925, 1147
 educational programs, 260–261, 261n751
 festivals and events, 253
 NPS, transfer to, 205
 reuse for recreational purposes, 785
 as Shipyard Park, Phase II, 998
 shuttle buses, 223
 visiting ships, 254, 256
 water transportation, 222–223, 238, 838, 919, 1147, 1155–1156

ships at

Apache, USS (SP-729), 921
Cassin Young, USS (DD-793), 252
Constitution, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*;
 "Old Ironsides"), 94, 104, 173, 1053
Courageous (yacht), 260
Damato, USS (DD-871), 917
Dortch, USS (DD-712), 918
Doyle, USS (FFG-39), 919
Iroquois, HMCS (DDH-280), 274
John King, USS (DDG-3), 919
Lester, USS (DE-1022), 636
Stembel, USS (DD-634), 918
Willis A. Lee, USS (DL-4), 652, 919
YGN-40 (YGN-40), 636

4A (see Pier 5 (ex-Pier 4A))

5 (see Pier 6 (ex-Pier 5))

5 (ex-Pier 4A), **920–925**

construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1911), 1099
 extension (proposed, 1918), 920, 926
 extension (proposed, 1919), 84
 reconstruction (1930s), 106, 921
 lengthening (1941), 927–928, 1107
 replacement of Pier 4A with new Pier 5 (1941),
 122, 133, 577, 920, 922, 927, 1108
 seawall (1945), 1115
 rehabilitation (1963-1964), 924
 current status, 271
 deterioration, 925
 location in Navy Yard, 104, 577, 929
 at Navy Yard closure, 182, 192
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 148
 oxygen distribution system, 867
 Paint House, 668

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Piers & Wharves

5 (ex-Pier 4A) — *Continued*

portal crane tracks, 161, 922, 929, 952, 959, 968, 1125
 portal cranes, 922, 954, 956, 959, 962, 1108
 quay wall, 1053
 redevelopment (in New Development Area)
 BRA and
 BRA master plan (1990), 922
 land disposition agreements, 925, 1155
 Pier Management Plan, 1149
 sale to, 922
 building removal, 922
 condominiums (proposed), 380
 design guidelines, 922
 in New Development Area, 922
 public access, 275
 Residences at Pier 5, 247, 925
 walkway easements, 260
 renumbering of, 122n270, 921, 988
 ship conversions, 152, 924
 ships at

Albany, USS (CA-123 / CG-10), 924, 954
Bridgeport, USS (Id.No. 3009), 921
Constitution, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*;
 "Old Ironsides"), 921
Conyngam, USS (DD-371), 108
Decatur, USS (DD-936 / DDG-31), 152, 962
Fort Mandan, USS (LSD-21) (aka *Nafkratoussa*
 (L-153)), 142
 G-2, USS (SS-27), 921
Goodrich, USS (DDR-831), 924
Howard W. Gilmore, USS (AS-16), 148
Kenneth D. Bailey, USS (DDR-713), 924
 L-11, USS (SS-51), 921
LST-310, USS (LST-310 / ATL-310) (aka *Aeolus*,
 USS (ARL-42)), 133
Marlboro, USS (APB-38 / APL-38), 139
Mercer, USS (APB-39 / IX-502 / APL-39), 139
Richard L. Page, USS (DEG-5), 924
Sampson, USS (DDG-10), 919
 service craft, 192
Southery, USS (IX-26), 104
Suffolk County, USS (LST-1173), 154
Tonopah, USS (BM-8), 921
 YC-763 (YC-763), 148
 YFN-302 (YFN-302), 924
 World War II, 139, 142

6 (see Pier 7 (ex-Pier 6))

6 (ex-Pier 5), **926–929**

construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1904-1905), 74, 920, 926,
 1097
 extension (proposed, 1918), 920, 926
 extension (proposed, 1919), 84
 reconstruction (1931), 106, 926
 extension and rehabilitation (World War II), 122,
 927–928, 1107–1108, 1113, 1115
 replacement with concrete pier (1956-1957), 155,
 928–929
 authorization for, 918, 928, 1125
 contractor, 928
 cost, 161, 928
 electrical substations, 569
 Industrial Service Building, 193, 635–636
 light towers, 653, 928
 plan, 926
 portal crane purchases, 952, 954
 portal crane tracks, 922, 1125
 in progress photos, 161, 928
 size, 928
 current status, 274–275
 Hammerhead Cranes, 927, 983, 1165
 Industrial Services Building, 168, 193, 635–636
 location in Navy Yard, 52, 929, 1053
 at Navy Yard closure, 182, 193
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 148
 oxygen distribution system, 867
 portal crane collapse, 1131
 portal crane tracks, 929, 932, 952, 959, 968, 1125,
 1128
 portal cranes, 959
 railroad tracks, 1099
 recommendations for, 391
 redevelopment (in New Development Area)
 BRA and, 929, 1149
 conveyance to Shipyard Marina Trust, 1145
 marinas, 277
 preservation guidelines, 929
 Shipyard Quarters Marina, 238, 241, 839–840,
 929, 1145
 Tavern on the Water, 259
 renumbering of, 122n270, 921, 928, 988
 ships at
 battleships, 1053

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Piers & Wharves

6 (ex-Pier 5)

ships at — *Continued*

Calcaterra, USS (DER-390), 929
Case, USS (DD-370), 108
Conyngam, USS (DD-371), 108
Cowie, USS (DD-632 / DMS-39), 1165
Eagle 27, USS, 927
Eagle 48, USS, 927
Echols, USS (APB-37 / IX-504), 1165
Knight, USS (DD-633 / DMS-40), 1166
Perry, USS (DD-844), 150
Wilkinson, USS (DL-5), 635
 YFN-302 (YFN-302), 635

World War II, 139

7 (ex-Pier 6), **930–933**

appraisal photos, 1141
 bit, brow, and bollard, 1195
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1900), 1095
 modernization effort (1900s), 1096
 extension (proposed, 1918), 920, 926, 930
 extension (proposed, 1919), 84
 extension and rehabilitation (World War II), 122,
 1112–1113, 1115
 replacement with concrete pier (mid-1950s), 155,
 931–932
 authorization for, 931, 1125
 contractor, 931–932
 cost, 161, 931–932
 dedication, 1128
 electrical substations, 569
 Industrial Service Building, 193, 635–636
 light towers, 932
 portal crane purchases, 942, 952, 954
 portal crane tracks, 922, 932, 1128
 size, 931
 steam line, 170
 Switching Station, 613
 replacement (proposed, 1960s), 855
 current status, 275
 HAER documentation, 212
 hammerhead cranes, 982
 Industrial Services Building, 193, 635–636
 location in Navy Yard, 52, 929, 1053
 at Navy Yard closure, 184
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 148
 oxygen distribution system, 867
 portal crane tracks, 932, 952, 959, 968, 1128
 portal cranes, 956, 964
 railroad tracks, 930, 972, 1098
 redevelopment (in New Development Area)
 BRA and

conveyance to Immobiliare New England,
 1147
 Pier Management Plan, 1149
 public access to pier, 933
 purchase of, 932

Constellation Wharf Condominium, 242, 247,
 260, 277, 380, 1147
 development guidelines, 932
 floating wave attenuator, 840
 Navy Yard Realty Trust, purchase of, 1147
 public access to, 260, 260n746, 932–933
 townhouse construction, 246
 renumbering of, 122n270, 921, 931, 988
 ship commissioning ceremonies, 1200–1201
 ship conversions, 152
 ships at

Albany, USS (CA-123 / CG-10), 929
Bache, USS (DDE-470), 931
 battleships, 1053
Fletcher-class destroyers, 148
Hawkins, USS (DD-873), 933
Kalamazoo, USS (AOR-6), **1200–1201**
 LSDs, cover, 179
Olympia, USS (C-6 / IX-40), 1096
Pensacola, USS (LSD-38), cover, 179
Springfield, USS (CLG-7) (aka CL-66), 152
Virginia-class battleship, 931
 steam line, 170, 568, 606
 streets & roadways, 933

7 [64] (ex-Wharf 4)

construction, repair, and improvements, 134, 1085,
 1095–1096
 demolition, 122n270, 137, 851, 921, 931, 986, 988,
 1053, 1108
 fuel pipeline, 859
 location, 851
 on master plan (1828), 851, 986, 988
 portal crane tracks, 952
 privies, 596
 renumbering of, 851, 1095
 ships at, 1053, 1103

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Piers & Wharves — *Continued*

8 [65] (ex-Wharf 5), **934–937**
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1845), 1085
 extension (1900), 1095
 reconstruction (1930), 106
 WPA projects, 935
 extension (World War II), 122, 1112
 replacement (proposed, 1960s), 161
 enlargement (proposed, 1967), 855
 demolition (proposed), 840
 deterioration, 937
 inactivation, 1137
 location, 846, 851, 856
 on master plan (1828), 934
 at Navy Yard closure, 184
 pipeline, 859
 railroad tracks, 934–935, 970
 redevelopment (in New Development Area)
 BRA and, 937, 1146, 1149
 floating wave attenuator, 840
 Immobiliare New England, conveyance to, 1146
 Navy Yard Realty Trust, purchase by, 1147
 as Parcel 3C, 937
 redevelopment guidelines, 937
 Shipyard Quarters Marina, 238, 277, 839–840, 1146
 ship christening, 451
 ships at
 Beatty, USS (DD-756), 855
 Constitution, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*; “Old Ironsides”), 934
 Crane Ship No. 1 (AB-1) (aka *Kearsarge*, USS), 148
 Griswold, USS (DE-7 / BDE-7), 141
 Lancetfish, USS (SS-296), 138, 936, 1115
 Mason, USS (DE-529), 141, 936
 Myles C. Fox, USS (DD-829), 936
 Thor, USS (ARC-4), 936
 torpedo boat, 74
 YPD-24 (YPD-24), 936, 1219
 in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
 streets & roadways, 1044
 World War II, 141
 9 [66] (ex-Wharf 6)
 archival materials, 1189
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1845–1847), 851, 1085
 extension (proposed, 1869), 851
 extension (1900), 1095
 replacement (1911–1912), 851–852
 extension (proposed, 1920s), 853
 reconstruction (1931), 106
 repairs (1931–1932), 853
 rehabilitation and lengthening (1941–1943), 122, 853, 1112
 replacement (proposed, 1950s), 853, 855
 replacement (proposed, 1960s), 161
 demolition, 855–856, 1149
 demolition (proposed), 171–172, 839–840, 855
 deterioration, 184, 855–856
 floating cranes, 842
 floating derricks, 852, 1172
 HAER documentation, 855–856, 1189
 hammerhead cranes, 982
 hazardous materials remediation, 249
 inactivation, 1137
 location, 854, 1053
 at Navy Yard closure, 184
 pipeline, 859
 quay wall, 1045
 railroad tracks, 843, 852–853
 redevelopment, 205, 232, 851, 855–856, 1149
 ships at
 America, USS (aka *Amerika*) (Id. No. 3006), 852
 Compton, USS (DD-705), 855, 982
 escort ships, 148
 Fiske, USS (DD-842), 936
 Jonas Ingram, USS (DD-938), 855
 Macon, USS (CA-132), 162
 Miantonomoh, USS (monitor), 851
 Sabine, USS (sloop-of-war), 851
 William R. Rush, USS (DD-714), 936
 YC-625 (YC-625), 853
 in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
 World War II, 146
 10
 archival materials, 1189
 construction, repair, and improvements, 106, 133–134, 851–855
 demolition, 856, 1149
 demolition (proposed), 839–840
 deterioration, 184, 855
 HAER documentation, 855–856, 1189

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Piers & Wharves

10 — *Continued*
 hazardous materials remediation, 249
 inactivation, 1137
 Industrial Service Buildings, 853
 location, 104, 808, 854
 at Navy Yard closure, 184
 redevelopment, 205, 232, 238, 856, 1149
 ships at
 barges & service craft, 104
 Constitution, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*; “Old Ironsides”), 133, 805, 853
 Grampus, USS (SS-523) (aka *Rio Grande do Sul* (S-11)), 143
 Grenadier, USS (SS-525) (aka *Picua* (S-13)), 854
 LST-1154, USS (LST-1154 / AVB-2) (aka *Tallahatchie County*, USS), 146
 O-4, USS (SS-65), 852
 O-10, USS (SS-71), 852
 in Shore Station Development Plan, 155
 World War II, 143, 146
 10A, 853, 938
 10B (see Pier 11)
 11 (ex-Pier 10B), **938–945**
 appraisal photos, 1142–1143
 archival materials, 1189
 capacity, 24
 as Central Artery construction laydown space, 1154
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1941), 853, 938–939
 space created for by Navy Yard boundary expansion, 804
 extension (World War II), 122
 reconstruction to support aircraft carriers (1950s), 24, 155, 161, 940–942
 authorization for, 940, 1125
 buildings demolished for, 861
 contractor, 940
 cost, 941
 electrical substations, 569
 Industrial Service Building, 193, 635–636, 942
 portal crane purchases, 942, 952, 954
 portal crane tracks, 942, 1125
 in progress photos, 162, 941–942
 size, 941
 HAER documentation, 1189
 hazardous materials remediation, 249
 illumination, 191
 Industrial Services Building, 193, 635–636
 location, 123, 805
 Marginal Wharf, 940
 oxygen distribution system, 867
 portal crane tracks, 162, 941, 952, 968, 1125
 portal cranes, 942, 954, 961, 964, 1134
 proposed (1908), 852
 recommendations for, 6, 391
 redevelopment, 857, 863, 944–945, 1053, 1149, 1226
 ship commissioning ceremonies, 862, 1200
 ships at
 Albany, USS (CA-123 / CG-10), 942
 Boston, USS (CAG-1), 866, 944
 Constellation, USS (IX-20), 906
 Crane Ship No. 1 (AB-1) (aka *Kearsarge*, USS), 162, 940
 Essex, USS (CVS-9), 161
 Essex-class aircraft carriers, 943
 Gyatt, USS (DD-712 / DDG-712 / DDG-1), 162, 941
 Lake Champlain, USS (CVS-39), 964
 Martha's Vineyard, SS, 771, 945, 1148
 Mount Vernon, USS (LSD-39), 944, 955
 Wabash, USS (AOR-5), 944
 Wadleigh, USS (DD-689), 162
 Wasp, USS (CVS-18), 936
 signage, 193
 sonar testing facility, 943
 12, 585, 940–941
 Angle Wharf (see Wharf 3)
 Battery and Ordnance Quay (see Ordnance Wharf)
 Cobb Wharf, 24, 29, 994, 1078–1079, 1084
 Finger Pier (see Pier 1 USS Constitution Pier)
 New Wharf, 29
 Ordnance Wharf [53] (aka Battery and Ordnance Quay), 33, 658, 994, **995**, 1052, 1087
 P-086 (Pier 8) (proposed), 157
 P-091 (Pier 3) (proposed), 157
 Pile Wharf [61] (see Wharf 2)
 Shear Wharf (see Wharf 2)
 Ship Repair Pier 3 (proposed), 913
 Stone Wharf, 1079
 Wharf 1, 574, 596, 740, 742, 896–897
 Wharf 2 (Pile Wharf / Shear Wharf)
 construction, repair, and improvements, 1085, 1088

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Piers & Wharves

Wharf 2 — *Continued*
 demolition, 899
 location in Navy Yard, 52, 56
 Pile Wharf [61], 29, 33, 897, 1080–1081
 railroad tracks, 970–971
 ships at
 Inca, USS (yacht), 63
 Rocket (tug), 578
 Tallapoosa, USS (sidewheel gunboat), 897
 Wabash, USS (steam frigate), 56
 Wachusett, USS (screw sloop), 1162
 on site plan (1860), 896
 Shears, 897, 1084, 1092
 wooden privies, 596
 Wharf 3 [60]
 Angle Wharf [59], 908–909, 1085–1086
 construction, repair, and improvements, 908, 1081, 1085–1086
 infill, 830
 location in Navy Yard, 62
 on master plan (1828), 33, 908–909
 ships at
 Amphitrite, USS (BM-2), 63
 Ohio, USS (ship-of-the-line), 58, 909, 995
 Wharf 4 [64] (see Pier 7 [64])
 Wharf 5 [65] (see Pier 8 [65])
 Wharf 6 [66] (see Pier 9 [66])
 Portal Cranes (see Portal Cranes)
 Quarters, **45**
 construction, **43**
 Lower Quarters (see Building 266)
 numbering system, 429–430
 Officers Quarters (see Building 266)
 Porter's Quarters (see Quarters A)
 Upper Quarters (see Building 265)
 A
 Boundary Wall and, 272, 743, 812
 construction, repair, and improvements, 43, 102, 1079
 dating, 416n1
 demolition, 43, 45, 158, 1012, 1124
 as emergency plumber's quarters, 45
 fence enclosing yard, 102
 Gate House, 660
 Guard House, 65
 location, 45, 102
 as mail messenger's quarters, 45
 Main Gate and, 661
 as porter's quarters, 45
 streets & roadways, 65
 Wall, 169, **416–417**
 B-F (see Building 265)
 Captains Row (see Building 265)
 Chauffeur's Quarters (see Building 1)
 G (Commandant's House), **44**, **422–427**
 archival materials, 1189, 1192
 in art, 44, 1117
 Boundary Wall and, 24, 27, 220, 741, 743–746
 Building 21 (Carriage House), association with, 456–457
 Bunker Hill Day Parade, 27
 as character-defining feature, 373
 Constitution, USS, Bicentennial Salute, 1152
 construction, repair, and improvements
 plans (1804), 1078
 original construction (1805), 16, 43, 1078
 modifications (1825), 44
 reconstruction (1849), 43–44
 WPA projects, 44, 109, 117, 424–425, 1106–1107
 NPS rehabilitation projects, 228, 230–231, 1155
 current status, 265
 dating, 422n1
 Driveway, **1050–1051**
 force replacement, 1107
 as First Naval District Commandant's quarters, 43
 furniture, 205
 gates, 816
 HABS documentation, 44, 383, 424, 741, 1189
 Historic Structure Report (HSR), 8, 394
 landscaping, 59, 1079
 location, 37, 50, 56–57
 on master plan (1828), 33, 423
 National Register nomination, 197, 390
 at Navy Yard closure, 185
 outbuilding, 650
 in Preble History Gallery, 59
 primary entrance, 1050
 redevelopment (in BNHP)
 as function space, 225–226, 254–255, 1150, 1154–1155
 as museum, 246
 New England Museum Association, 225
 rehabilitation, 228, 230–231, 1155
 theme museum (proposed), 215

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Quarters

G — *Continued*

- residents, 43, 663, 1099
- streets & roadways, 44
- sub-surface drawings, 1180
- underground tanks, 629, 631–632
- War of 1812, 19
- in winter, 1093

H-K (see Marine Barracks (Building I))

L-O (see Building 266)

P, **438–439**

- "Apple Orchard" party, 1178
- as Captain of the Yard quarters, 43
- as character-defining feature, 374
- construction, repair, and improvements, 43, 45, 439, 1098–1099, 1149
- current status, 265
- as First Naval District Chief of Staff quarters, 43
- garages, 114
- inactivation, 1138
- location, 43, 624, 820
- at Navy Yard closure, 185
- redevelopment, 205n451, 246, 439, 1149
- tennis court, 643
- underground tanks, 629, 631–632

Shipways

- as character-defining feature, 4, 372
- hammerhead cranes, 983
- redevelopment, 246, 1139
- 1, 980–985**
 - appraisal photos, 1141
 - bridge across, 1053–1054
 - construction, repair, and improvements
 - original construction (1915), 81, 430, 844, 1052, 1099
 - modernization (1915), 1102
 - improvements (1930s), 113, 134, 539, 804, 980, 983, 1106
 - improvements (1955), 153
 - declared excess, 1131
 - HAER documentation, 211
 - Hammerhead Cranes, 189, 927, 982
 - location, 538, 1053
 - Marine Railway and, 769
 - National Register nomination photos, 387–388
 - Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 148
 - redevelopment (in New Development Area)
 - allowable use, 205
 - Boston HarborWalk, 1052
 - BRA and, 232, 1146
 - conversion to parking, 1134
 - demolition (partial), 380
 - development guidelines, 985
 - Immobiliare New England, conveyance to, 1146
 - Navy Yard Realty Trust, purchase by, 1147
 - Shipways Place Condominium, 242
 - as replacement for Building 68 (West Shiphouse), 23, 543
 - shipbuilding, 139–140, 154, 1103, 1158
- 2, 986–989**
 - appraisal photos, 1141
 - bridge across, 1053–1054
 - as character-defining feature, 375
 - construction, repair, and improvements
 - original construction (1940–1941), **137**, 804
 - Building 104 demolition (partial), 134, 544–545, 633, 1108
 - Pier 7 demolition, 134, 851, 921, 931, 1108
 - Pier 8, impact on, 935–936
 - location relative to Shipways 1, 804
 - current status, 273
 - HAER documentation, 211, 988
 - hammerhead cranes, 982–983
 - inactivation, 1138
 - location, 847, 1003, 1053
 - National Register nomination photos, 385
 - at Navy Yard closure, 184, 193
 - Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 148
 - as parking for Navy Yard employees, 634, 847
 - as parking lot, 148
 - redevelopment (in New Development Area)
 - allowable use, 205
 - Boston HarborWalk, 937, 1052
 - BRA and, 232, 1146
 - demolition (partial), 380
 - development guidelines, 989
 - Immobiliare New England, conveyance to, 841, 1146
 - Navy Yard Realty Trust, purchase by, 1147
 - parking garage, 545, 985, 1134
 - as residential condominiums, 242, 841, 985
 - ship christenings, 1109–1111
 - ship launches, 1167
 - streets & roadways, 1003

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Shipways

2 — *Continued*

- World War II shipbuilding, 140
- 3 (see Dry Dock 5)

Shops

- administrative organization, 1221
- directory of senior supervisors, 1221
- Anchor Shop, 506 (see also Building 40)
- Angle Shop, 94 (see also Building 40)
- Assembly & Shipfitters Shop, 507 (see also Building 40)
- Assembly & Welding Shop, 132, 612 (see also Building 195)
- Automotive Shop, 192 (see also Building 204)
- Blacksmith Shop (aka Smith Shop / Smiths Shop), 29, 511, 581, 598, 1078–1079 (see also Building 6; Building 18; Building 25; Building 42; Building 42-D; Building 105)
- Block Shop (aka Blockmakers Shop), 60, 98 (see also Building 22; Building 36)
- Blockmakers Shop (see Block Shop)
- Boat Shop, 33, 137, 585–586, 622, 638, 916 (see also Building 77; Building 79; Building 114)
- Boiler Shop, 189, 511, 555–556, 1099 (see also Building 42; Building 42-D; Building 42-E; Building 106)
- Building Trades Shop, 118, 559, 1106 (see also Building 107; Public Works Shop)
- Cabinet Shop, 98 (see also Building 36)
- Carpenters & Joiners Shop (see Building 24)
- Carpenters Shop, 56, 60, 463, 1078, 1085 (see also Building 8; Building 18; Building 24; Building 59)
- Carpenters Work Shop, 462
- Central Tool & Temporary Service Shop (Shop 06–99), 507 (see also Building 40)
- Central Tool Shop, 514 (see also Building 42)
- Chain & Forge Shop, **105, 107** (see also Building 6; Building 40; Building 42; Building 105)
 - archival materials, 1176
 - as character-defining feature, 4, 372, 374
 - employees, 1137
 - Headhouse, 81
 - modernization, 153
- Chain Shop (see Building 105; Chain & Forge Shop)
- Copper Shop, 511, 555 (see also Building 42; Building 42-D; Building 42-F; Building 43; Building 44; Building 106; Plumbers, Tin & Copper Shops)
- Coppersmiths Shop, 60 (see also Building 44)
- Die Sinkers Shop, 189, 556 (see also Building 106)
- Electrical & Electronics Shop, 158 (see also Building 197)
- Electrical & Outside Machinists Shop, 132 (see also Building 197)
- Electrical Shop, 539, 614–615 (see also Building 103; Building 197)
- Electronics Paint Shop, 186 (see also Building 198)
- Electronics Shop, 615 (see also Building 197)
- Engine Repair Shop, 62 (see also Building 45)
- Engineers Shop, 557
- Equipment Shops, 80 (see also Building 40)
- Forge & Chain Shop (see Chain & Forge Shop)
- Forge Shop (see Chain & Forge Shop)
- Forklift Repair Shop (aka Forklift Maintenance Shop), 494, 535 (see also Building 38; Building 96)
- Galvanizing & Electro-Plating Shop (aka Galvanizing Shop), 60, 462–463, 555 (see also Building 24; Building 106)
- Garage & Maintenance Shop (aka Garage Repair Shop), 118, 122, 1106 (see also Building 38; Building 204)
- Garage Repair Shop (see Garage & Maintenance Shop (aka Garage Repair Shop))
- Grindstone Shop, 459 (see also Building 22)
- Ground Equipment Shop, 650–651 (see also Building 245)
- Inside Machine Shop, 1109 (see also Building 42)
- Instrumentation Calibration Shop, **466–469** (see also Building 28)
- Iron Platers Shop, 547–548, 1092 (see also Building 16; Building 66)
- Joiners & Carpenters Shop (see Building 24; Carpenters Shop; Joiners Shop)
- Joiners Shop, 462, 1085, 1183, 1188, 1210 (see also Building 24; Building 33; Building 36; Building 114)
- Light Shop, 614 (see also Building 197)
- Machine & Erecting Shop, 511 (see also Building 42-A)
- Machine Shop, 24, 60, 511, 1187, 1210 (see also Building 22; Building 42; Building 42A; Building 42B)
- Machine Shop No. 1, 510 (see also Building 42; Building 42-A)
- Machine Shop No. 2 "Crystal Palace," 510 (see also Building 42; Building 42-B)
- Mast Shop, 582 (see also Building 85; Building M)
- Metalworkers Shop, 555 (see also Building 106)
- Millwrights Shop, 76 (see also Building 101; Building 113)
- Missile Systems Shop, 155, 157 (see also Building P-084)

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Shops — *Continued*

- Mold (Mould) Loft, 622, 1214 (see also Building 36; Building 40; Building 77)
 - Oakum Loft, 38 (see also Building 10)
 - Optical Shop, 616 (see also Building 197)
 - Ordnance & Pipe Covering Shop, 117 (see also Building 196)
 - Ordnance Shop, 155 (see also Building 39; Building 42)
 - Outside Machinists Shop, 130, 155, 614 (see also Building 42; Building 197)
 - Paint Shop (aka Painters Loft), 488, 600, 916 (see also Building 5; Building 10; Building 36; Building 125; Building 125 (Paint Shop); Building 127; Building 195; Building 219; Building 279)
 - Pattern Shop, 511, 547 (see also Building 42; Building 42-E; Building 66)
 - archival materials, 1176
 - Pipe & Assembly Shop, 191 (see also Building 195)
 - Pipe Shop, 511, 539, 612 (see also Building 42; Building 42-F; Building 43; Building 103; Building 118; Building 195)
 - Plumbers, Tin & Copper Shops (aka Plumbers Shop / Plumbers & Tinners Shop / Tinners Shop), 60, 62, 447, 1055, 1089 (see also Building 23; Building 25; Building 28; Building 33; Copper Shop)
 - Plumbing & Pipefitting Shop, 555 (see also Building 106)
 - Power Plant (Shop 03), 571 (see also Building 108)
 - Print Shop (Shop 93), 467–468 (see also Building 28)
 - Public Works Shop, 94, 100, 560, 1041 (see also Building 22; Building 107; Building 200)
 - Radiac Shop, 616 (see also Building 197)
 - Repair Shop, 510 (see also Building 42; Building 45)
 - Riggers & Laborers Shop, **462–465** (see also Building 24)
 - Riggers Shop (aka Riggers Loft / Rigging Loft / Rigging Shop), 459, 462, 581 (see also Building 22; Building 24; Building 110)
 - Rolling Mill & Heavy Hammer Shop, 506 (see also Building 40)
 - Roofing Shop, 479 (see also Building 33)
 - Sail Loft, 63, 1218 (see also Building 24; Building 33)
 - Sheet Metal Shop, 155, 501, 539 (see also Building 103)
 - Ship Repair Shop, **458–461** (see also Building 22)
 - Shipfitters Shop, 547 (see also Building 66; Building 104)
 - Shipsmiths Shop, 71 (see also Building 105)
 - Shipwrights Shop, 98 (see also Building 36)
 - Sign Shop, 600–601, 655 (see also Building 125)
 - Smith Shop (see Blacksmith Shop)
 - Smiths Shop (see Blacksmith Shop)
 - Spar Shop, 585 (see also Building 75; Building 85; Building 114)
 - Structural Shop, 107, 155, 1126, 1195 (see also Building 103; Building 104; Building 104A; Building 195)
 - Temporary Services Shop, 187 (see also Building 40)
 - Testing Shop, 85 (see also Building 42-F; Building 43; Building 119)
 - Timber Bending Shop, 56 (see also Building 66)
 - Tinners, Plumbers, and Coppersmiths Shop (see Plumbers, Tin & Copper Shops)
 - Tinners Shop (see Plumbers, Tin & Copper Shops)
 - Tool Shop, 511 (see also Building 42-E)
 - Transducer Repair Shop, 163 (see also Building 10)
 - Transportation Shop, 122 (see also Building 204)
 - Upholstery Shop, 98 (see also Building 33; Building 36)
 - Woodworking & Boat Shop, 193, 217
 - Woodworking Shop, 155, 585, 1099 (see also Building 24; Building 114)
 - Yards & Docks Shop, 557 (see also Building 107)
 - Yards & Docks Woodworking & Machine Shop, 609 (see also Building 54)
- Streets & Roadways, 1000–1002**
- BRA easements, 1146
 - BRA repaving and reconstruction, 1000, 1008, 1037, 1145 (see also under specific Streets & Roadways)
 - crosswalks, 1035
 - designations and numbering system, 1000–1001, 1029, 1096
 - footage, 1098
 - paving materials, 229, 1000, 1002
 - preservation guidelines, 248n678
 - 1st St., 158, 825, 1000, 1026–1027, 1058–1059, 1125 (see also USS Constitution Parking Area)
 - 2nd St., 45, 158, 421, 746, 813, 1012
 - 3rd St., **1029–1030**
 - Aboveground Steam Line, 163
 - as character-defining feature, 373
 - demolition of elevated walkway, 1151
 - paving, 71, 1027, 1029–1030
 - railroad tracks, 976–977
 - recommendations for, 392
 - restricted access to, 1030
 - Underground Pipe Conduit, 669, 672
 - WPA projects, 1029–1030
 - 4th St., 203, 618, 1000, **1031**

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Streets & Roadways — *Continued*

- 5th St., **469, 1032**
 - BRA right-of-way, 1032
 - construction, repair, and improvements, 18, 464, 469, 819, 1014, 1033
 - easements, 1146
 - entrance security, 262
 - Gate 4 road project
 - building demolition, 819, 1008
 - construction, 819
 - easements, 1144
 - First Ave., impact on, 1008
 - Navy Yard, impact on, 214, 628, 1044
 - purpose of, 812
 - Section 106 agreement (1979), 245
 - gate installation, 1014
 - naming of, 469, 1000
 - Navy Yard access, 219, 221, 1145
 - as public street, 1032, 1146
 - redevelopment, 238n610
 - Underground Pipe Conduit, 670, 672
 - as USS Constitution Museum Courtyard, 1150
 - in winter, 1094
- 6th St., **1034–1035**
 - BRA reconstruction of, 1034–1035
 - Chelsea-Waters Streets Connector and, 219
 - parades, 976
 - paving, 1034–1035, 1098
 - plan (1983), 1034
 - as public street, 1034–1035, 1146
 - railroad tracks, 975, 1034
 - redevelopment, 232, 1025, 1034–1035
 - as Terry Ring Way, 1035
- 7th St., **1036–1037**
 - appraisal photos, 1140
 - BRA reconstruction of, 1037
 - manhole fire, 486, 503
 - paving, 559, 1036–1037
 - plan (1983), 1036
 - as public street, 1036–1037, 1146
 - railroad tracks, 1018, 1036–1037
 - sidewalk, 1036
 - Underground Pipe Conduit, 669–670
- 8th St., **1038–1039**
 - BRA reconstruction of, 1039
 - paving, 1038–1039
 - plan (1983), 1038
 - as public street, 1038–1039, 1146
 - railroad tracks, 1038–1039
 - Underground Pipe Conduit, 670
- 9th St., **1040–1041**
 - along Building 42 (1920), 512
 - BRA reconstruction of, 1041
 - drains, 1041
 - in Historic Monument Area, 1041
 - Navy Yard access, 217–218
 - in New Development Area, 1041
 - paving, 1040–1041
 - plan (1983), 1040
 - as public street, 1040–1041, 1146
 - railroad tracks, 972, 974, 1040–1041, 1098
 - redevelopment, 1041
 - Underground Pipe Conduit, 669–671, 672n1
- 10th St., 985
- 11th St., 542
- 13th St., **1042–1044**
 - BRA reconstruction of, 1043–1044
 - construction, repair, and improvements, 28, 100, 545, 820, 849, 1042–1044
 - conveyor bridge across, 526–527
 - current status, 271
 - fence, 821
 - Navy Yard access, 215, 222
 - paving, 100, 1042
 - pedestrian bridges, 624
 - as public street, 1044, 1154
 - renaming, 820
 - Underground Pipe Conduit, 669–670
 - WPA projects, 1043
- 14th St., 748, 750–751, 820, 1022, 1052
- 15th St., 751
- 16th St., **1045–1046**
 - Boundary Wall and, 749, 751
 - BRA reconstruction of, 1046
 - BRA removal of railroad tracks, 1046
 - extension, 222, 588, 822
 - paving, 1045–1046
 - as public street, 1046, 1154
 - railroad tracks, 1045–1046
- 18th St., 193, 865
- First Ave. (Avenue E), **1003–1009**
 - appraisal photos, 1140
 - in *Boston Naval Shipyard News*, 1115
 - BRA guard shack, 1032

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Streets & Roadways

- First Ave. (Avenue E) — *Continued*
 - as character-defining feature, 373
 - Chelsea St. connection, 222
 - construction, repair, and improvements
 - paving, 71, 158, 547, 1007–1008
 - realignment, 454
 - reconstruction (1902-1903), 1004
 - relocation, 1005, 1031
 - widening, 80, 811, 990, 1006–1007
 - current status, 273
 - fuel pipeline, 859
 - Gate 1, 810
 - Gate House, 661
 - landscaping, 553
 - Marine guard, 21
 - Navy Yard access, 215, 219, 221, 826, 1000, 1011, 1032
 - parades, 1005–1006
 - parking, 164, 224
 - as public street, 1146, 1154
 - railroad tracks
 - 1870s, 970
 - during 1902 street paving, 972
 - Building 40 turnouts, 976
 - connections with other tracks, 975, 1027
 - construction, repair, and improvements, 164, 455, 974, 1007, 1046
 - route of, 1004, 1006, 1026
 - for Track Scale, 977
 - recommendations for, 6, 391–392
 - redevelopment, 236, 862
 - Scale House, 639
 - security, 262, 264, 678
 - sidewalks, 618
 - on site plan (1877), 1029
 - street signs, 503
 - tour bus parking, 224
 - Truck Scale 235, 186
 - Underground Pipe Conduit, 71, 669–672, 672n1, 990
- Second Ave. (Avenue D / Main Ave.), **1010–1015**
 - appraisal photos, 1140
 - board fence, 991
 - Boundary Wall and, 743
 - Building 105 and, 553
 - as character-defining feature, 373
 - construction, repair, and improvements
 - extension, 860
 - landscaping, 530, 756, 1079
 - narrowing with construction of Chain Forge extension, 606
 - paving, 529, 1011, 1031, 1057, 1097
 - pedestrianization, 485, 499, 1000
 - widening, 814, 993, 1013
 - funerals, 1099
 - location, 1003
 - Marine Barracks Parade Ground and, 828
 - on master plan (1828), 31, 33, 373, 485, 810, 813, 1000, 1003, 1010–1011
 - National Register nomination photos, 385–387
 - Navy Yard access, 215
 - overhead steam line, 170
 - parades, 1012
 - railroad tracks, 975, 1012, 1014
 - recommendations for, 6, 391
 - redevelopment, 243, 1011, 1014–1015
 - restricted access to, 1030
- Third Ave. (Avenue C), **1016–1018**
 - appraisal photos, 1142
 - construction, repair, and improvements
 - layout, 1036
 - modifications, 85, 530
 - paving, 559, 1016, 1098
 - restoration, 480
 - National Register nomination photos, 388
 - railroad tracks, 972, 1016, 1018, 1098
 - redevelopment (in Historic Monument Area)
 - BRA and, 1017–1018
 - historic streetscape, preservation of, 244
 - as public street, 1016, 1146, 1154
 - utility construction, 240
 - as storage area, 602, 1016, 1018
 - Underground Pipe Conduit, 669–670
- Fourth Ave. (Avenue B), 865, 974, **1019–1020**, 1022, 1154
- Fifth Ave. (Avenue A), **1022–1024**
 - 13th St. intersection, 820
 - 16th St. connection, 822
 - abandonment, 1020
 - Boundary Wall and, 748, 750–751
 - landscape treatment, 527
 - planking, 1021
 - as public street, 1024, 1154
 - street grid, departure from, 1019
 - Underground Pipe Conduit, 670

Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities

Streets & Roadways — *Continued*

- Baxter Rd., 221, 469, 782, **1047–1048**, 1149
 - Building 1-269 Driveway, **1049**
 - Commandant's House Driveway, 1000, **1050–1051**
 - Dock St., **1052–1054**
 - construction, repair, and improvements, 842, 976, 1052, 1131
 - crane rails, 959
 - location, 847, 1000
 - paving, 976, 1052, 1131
 - portal crane tracks, 928, 932, 968
 - portal cranes, 956
 - railroad tracks, 976
 - redevelopment (in New Development Area)
 - Boston HarborWalk, 392
 - BRA and, 260, 1053–1054
 - pedestrian easements, 260
 - Dry Dock 1 & 2 Connector, **1055**
 - Flagship Ave., **1025**
 - Lincoln Ave., **1026–1027**
 - location, 1000
 - naming of, 1000
 - paving, 1027, 1058, 1096
 - railroad tracks, 972, 975, 1004, 1026
 - Marine Barracks Driveway, 1000
 - Marine Barracks Loop, 228, 828–829, 1056, **1056–1057**
 - McKinley Ave. (Avenue G), 513, 1000, **1028**
 - Service drives, 1000
 - USS Constitution Parking Area, **1058–1059**, 1059 (see also 1st St.)
- Charlestown Neighborhood Council, 248
- "Charlie Ryan." See Portal Cranes – 90
- Charlottetown*, HMCS (FFH-339), 257
- Charlton, Charles H., 1099
- Charlton, Cornelius H., 1197
- Charlton*, USNS (T-AKR-314), 966, 1197
- Charrette, Nadeja Pronita (Mrs. George), 140
- Charrette*, USS (DD-581) (aka *Velos* (D-16)), 140, 1109, 1160, 1174
- Chase, Larry, 1126
- Chatham*, HMS (F-87), 257, 682–683
- Chauncey, Isaac, 31n69
- Chegodega* (YTM-542), 792, 1219
- Chelsea (Mass.)
 - Admiral's Hill, 380, 1082
 - aerial photo (1941), 278
 - Mary O'Malley Park (aka Chelsea Naval Hospital Park), 1083
- Chelsea Annex
 - acquisition of, 93n223, 123, 125, 1109
 - activation, 1112
 - aerial photos, 125, 278
 - disposal of, 125, 146, 1116
- Facilities
 - crawler cranes, 124
 - finger piers, 124, 128
 - Marine Railway 12, 93n223, 123–125, 1109
 - Marine Railway 13, 93n223, 123–125, 1109
 - rehabilitation and construction, 1112
 - ship repair facilities, 128
- Chelsea Creek (aka Chelsea River), 125, 1082
- Chelsea Naval Hospital (aka Naval Hospital, Boston), **1082–1083**
 - administration, 93, 1082, 1215
 - aerial photos, 278, 1083
 - Alexander Parris and, 37n84, 761, 1081
 - archival materials, 1190
 - closure, 1082, 1137
 - construction, 37n84, 761, 1081–1082, 1084
- Facilities
 - Building 1 (Naval Hospital), 1082–1083
 - Building 2 (Naval Magazine), 1082–1084, 1097–1098, 1100
 - Building 3 (Quarters), 1083
 - Building 4 (Radio Station), 103
 - Building 22 (Naval Hospital), 1082–1083
 - Building 59 (Marine Hospital), 1082–1083
 - corpsmen's quarters, 619, 1082
 - Pier 2, 1082
 - Ropewalk relocation (proposed), 45, 52, 518, 1089
- land acquisition, 1080
- legislative jurisdiction, 1139
- location, 18n32, 1082
- National Register designation, 1082, 1137
- redevelopment, 380, 1082–1083
- site plan (1918), 1082
- World War II, 20, 124, 278
- Chelsea Naval Hospital Park. See Chelsea (Mass.) – Mary O'Malley Park
- Chelsea Naval Magazine. See Naval Magazine, Chelsea
- Chelsea River. See Chelsea Creek
- Chelsea Street Garage. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 204

- Chelsea-Water Streets Connector construction
 completion, 221, 1008, 1146
 easements, 219, 1144, 1146
 offices, 225, 441
 design
 legal compliance, 218, 628
 maps of proposed scheme, 217
 impact on Navy Yard
 Boundary Wall relocation, 218, **220**, 427, 744, 758–759, 1145
 Building 1 demolition (proposed), 218
 Building 1 use as construction site offices, 225
 Building 107 title transfer, 224, 628
 Building 204 demolition, 218, 628, 819
 Building 245 relocation, 218, 650–651, 757
 Building 269 demolition (proposed), 218
 Commandant's House Driveway, 1051
 Gate 1 closure, 812, 819
 Gate 2 redesign, 814
 management zoning map, 214
 Navy Yard reuse options, 232
 Little Mystic Channel Bridge, 748–749
 mitigation measures, 223–224, 628
 reconnection of Chelsea St. sections, 676, 744
Chesapeake, USS (frigate), 22
Chesapeake, USS (training vessel) (aka *Severn*, USS), 1160, 1160n4
 Chesapeake Bay, 29
 Chesapeake Bay Maritime Museum, **1188**
Chester, USS (CL-1), 451
Chicago, USS (CA-14), 658
 Chickering, E., 576
 Chickering, W.E., 38
Chicopee (YTM-747) (aka *LT-1966*, USAV), 578
 Children's Art Center, 1129
 The Children's Quarter, 238n617, 491
 Childs Bertman Tseckares & Casendino (CBT). *See* Childs Bertman Tseckares (CBT)
 Childs Bertman Tseckares (CBT) (formerly Child Bertman Tseckares & Casendino)
 Anchor Building, 245, 572
 Residences at Pier 5, 925
 Shipways Condominium, 841, 985
 Shipyard Quarters Marina, 840, 937
 Childs Engineering Corp., 640, 834
 Chin, Wah G., 314
 China, vessels transferred to, 1169–1171, 1174
 Chorba, John, 154
 Chrysler, Robert P., 862
 Christ Church, Boston. *See* Boston (Mass.) – Old North Church
 christening of ships. *See under* ships and other vessels
 Christensen, Frank B. "Barney," 1116
Christian Science Monitor, 1124
Chung Chuan (LST-221). *See* *LST-1030*, USS (LST-1030)
Chung Hsun (LST-208). *See* *LST-993*, USS (LST-993)
Chung Sheng (LST-211). *See* *LST-1033*, USS (LST-1033 / LST(H)-1033)
 CID Associates, 881–882
Cincinnati, SS (aka *Covington*, USS (Id. No. 1409)), 83, 996
 Circeo, Alan, 888
 Circeo, Virginia, 888
 City Point. *See under* South Boston (Mass.)
 City Trust Safe Deposit & Surety Co., 780
 Civil Aeronautics Administration, 567
 Civil War
 archival materials, 1179
 Fort Fisher Campaign (1865), 50
 Fort Sumter, Attack on (1861), 1087
 Hampton Roads, Battle of (1862), 48, 1087, 1091, 1121
 Lee's surrender, 1088
 Mobile Bay, Battle of (1864), 48, 980, 1121
 Navy, U.S.
 blockade of the South, 11, 430, 1085, 1087–1088, 1123
 expansion, 11–12, 12n11, 15, 763, 1087
Housatonic, USS, sinking of, 1161
 shipbuilding, 11–12, 50, 980–981, 1086–1087, 1205
 significant ships, 49, 980, 1121 (*see also* *Hartford*, USS (IX-13); *Merrimack*, USS (screw frigate); *Virginia*, CSS (ironclad))
 strategy, 50
 training ships, 1088
 vessel acquisition, 578, 1183
 Navy Yard, **50–52**
 improvements, **37–38**, **40–41**
 Building 4 acquisition, 441, 447
 Building 31 addition, 472
 Building 39 construction, 496
 "Crystal Palace," 515
 Marine Barracks repairs, 18
 Civil War
 Navy Yard
 improvements – *Continued*
 new buildings, 62, 98, 114
 Ordnance Wharf buildings, 994
 Water Closet construction, 596
 officers connected to, 20, 59, 420, 430, 1086–1087, 1095
 shipbuilding, **49–50**, **52**
 double-end gunboats, 1087
 facilities, 842
Hartford, USS, 980, 1121
Merrimack, USS, 980, 1121
Pompanoosuc, USS, 541
Quinsigamond, USS, 981
 in Shiphouse H, 981
 Shipways 2, 986
 as period of significance, 3, 366, 368
 YMCA service, 608
 Claudius, Rod, 1080
 Cleghorn Co., 867
 Cleverius, Watt Tyler, 991
Cloves, USS (DE-265), 1112, 1160
 C.M. Leach (firm), 463, 475, 764, 972, 1098
Coal Barge No. 90 (YC-90), 82, 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 91 (YC-91), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 92 (YC-92), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 93 (YC-93), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 94 (YC-94), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 95 (YC-95), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 96 (YC-96 / YD-20), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 97 (YC-97), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 98 (YC-98), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 99 (YC-99), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 100 (YC-100), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 101 (YC-101), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 102 (YC-102), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 103 (YC-103), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 104 (YC-104), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 105 (YC-105), 1097, 1173
Coal Barge No. 227 (YC-227 / YPD-20), 1098, 1173
Coal Barge No. 228 (YC-228), 1098, 1173
Coal Barge No. 229 (YC-229), 1098, 1173
Coal Barge No. 230 (YC-230), 1098, 1173
Coal Barge No. 288 (YC-288), 539, 1099, 1172–1173
Coal Barge No. 289 (YC-289), 1099, 1173
 coal barges (YC). *See under* service craft
 Coast Guard, U.S.
 Boston Lifeboat Station, 300
 Pier 2 pollution notice, 910, 1147
 Prohibition enforcement, 93, 576
 publicity film, 296n43
 safety (exclusion) zones, 276, 276n769, 683, 1149
 seal, 668
 Section Base 6, 92–93
 South Boston Annex and, 306, **332–333**, 1137
 Support Center relocation (proposed), 306, 800
 vessels (*see also* specific ships by name)
 icebreakers, 1207
 lightships, 261, 786, 914, 1212
 marine railway dockings, 86, 93, 784, 831
 patrol craft, 913
 ship designations, 1203
 vessel conversions, 124, 134, 144–145, 300
 vessels transferred to, 139, 1163–1164, 1196–1197, 1207
 World War II facilities, 14
 Coast Survey, U.S., vessels transferred to, 1159
 Coastal Cement Corp., 344, 356, 892, 894–895, 1146–1147
Coatopa (YTB-392), 793
 Coburn, F.G., 506, 539, 1028, 1096
 Cochituate Reservoir, 1088
 Cochituate Waterworks, 41
 Coffman, DeWitt, 451, 1099
 Cohasset (Mass.), 1100
 Cohasset Annex. *See* Cohasset Naval Magazine
 Cohasset Army Ammunition Activity, 1100
 Cohasset Naval Magazine (aka Cohasset Annex), 1100
 Cohasset Nike Site (BO-38), 1101
 Cold War era
 end of, 15
 in historic resource studies, 3, 363, 366–369, 372, 376
 Navy, U.S., 13, 150, 251, 367, 367n20 (*see also* *Cassin Young*, USS (DD-793))
Cole, USS (DDG-67), Attack on (2000), 1151
 Coleman Bros., 512, 669, 767, 1011
Colleton, USS (APB-36 / APL-36), 137n291, 149, 1115, 1160, 1160n5
 Collins, Frank, 1126
Color for Naval Shore Facilities (U.S. Navy manual), 7, 393
Colorado, USS (steam frigate), 763, 1089
 Colors (flag raising and lowering), 648–649, 753, 911
 Columbia Equipment Co., 676
 Columbian Exposition, 1091
Columbo (trawler) (aka *YP-432*, USS), 144
Columbus, USS (ship-of-the-line), 34, 55
 Columbus Quincentenary, 325, 1149
Comanche, USS (tug). *See* *Sagamore*, USS (tug)
Comber, USS (SS-527), 1115, 1160
Comfort, USNS (T-AH-20), 1156
 Commerce Dept., U.S., 318, 339, 894
See also Economic Development Administration (EDA)
 Commercial Lobster Co., 343, 354, 727, 887, 889
 Commission on Navy Yards, 1091
 Committee on Terminal Port Facilities, 316
 Committee to Retain the Boston Naval Shipyard, 1128
 Commodore Isaac Hull Memorial Inc., 1138
 Commonweath Pier (Pier 5). *See under* South Boston (Mass.)
 Commonwealth Pier No. 1. *See under* East Boston (Mass.)
 Commonwealth Railroad Yard, 978
Compton, USS (DD-705), 303, 855, 982
 Computer Applications Support & Development Office (CASDO), 499, 503
 Condon Co., 602
 Confederate States of America. *See also* Civil War; *Virginia*, CSS (ironclad)
 commerce raiders, 52
 Hampton Roads, Battle of (1862), 48
 Mobile Bay, Battle of (1864), 48
 naval blockade against, 11, 430, 1085, 1087–1088, 1123
 submarines, 50, 1161
 takeover of U.S. navy yards, 12, 1087
 vessels salvaged by, 49, 1087
 vessels transferred to, 1174
Confiance, USS (screw sloop), 1088, 1160
 Congress, U.S. *See also* Defense Appropriations Acts; House Naval Affairs Committee; House of Representatives, U.S.; Lend-Lease Act; National Parks and Recreation Act (1978); Naval Appropriations Acts; Senate, U.S.
 Boston Army Base legislation, 317–318, 1124
 Boston National Historical Park legislation, 199, 203, 522, 552, 769, 1137
 Charlestown Navy Yard legislation
 administrative offices, 475
 Building 38 (Cooperage) funding, 492
 Building 42 (Smithery) funding, 508
 Building 58 (Ropewalk), 43, 48, 107, 153, 516
 Building 79 (Ropewalk Coal House / Wire Rope Mill) funding, 531–532
 Building 95 (Electric Light Station), 562
 Building 105 (Chain Forge), 107, 153
 Building 108 (Power Plant) improvements, authorization for, 1124
 Building 197 (Electronics and Electrical Shop) expansion authorization, 615, 1124
 Building 265 (Quarters B-F), 418
 building repair funds (1871), 472
Constitution, USS, permanent home for, 196
 Dry Dock 2 authorization, 594
 expansion, proposed (1940), 24
 Fitchburg Slip reconstruction authorization (1899), 68, 574
 Harris lawsuit, 1084
 land sales and purchases, 741, 1078
 Marine Barracks funding, 12, 19, 429–430
 Mystic/Tobin Bridge legislation, 626, 1124
 pier replacement, 1125
 public works budgets submitted to Congress, omissions from, 552, 602
 Chelsea Naval Hospital and Magazine funding, 1082–1083
 declaration of war on Mexico (1846), 1085
 declaration of war on Spain (1898), 1095
 Defense Dept.
 DERP-FUDS, 248
 study of Cold War resources, 366–367
 Florida navy yard authorization, 1080
 Memphis Navy Yard authorization, 11, 43n137
 National Park Service legislation, 177, 226, 1204
 Navy, U.S.
 advancement of retired captains, 420
 expansion (1816), 48
 expansion (1939), 120
 navy yards
 Civil Engineer position, 1199
 consolidation of power plants in navy yards under Yards & Docks, 536, 549
 dry dock study and authorization, 34, 595, 760, 1080–1081
 master plan development directive, 11, 1081
 Navy Dept. report on conditions (1823), 30–31
 review of (1827), 31
 review of (1882), 178

Congress, U.S.
 navy yards — *Continued*
 ropewalks, 516
 New York Naval Shipyard legislation, 471, 1107
 Port Chicago Naval Magazine National Memorial, establishment of, 1101
 President's annual message to, 31n70, 43n137
 shipbuilding and repair, legislation concerning
 auxiliary ships, 82
 battle cruisers, 172
 bicoastal, 12
Constitution, USS, 172, 172n360, 196, 1105
 by government yards, 12, 63
 historic vessels, transfer to private organizations, 175–176
 by private contractors, 12
 ship-of-the-line, 9, 15, 22
 steel warships, 12, 178
 wooden vessel repair, limits on, 12, 48
 South Boston Annex
 Barracks complex authorization, 297, 1106
 development as shipyard, authorization for, 696
 Dry Dock 3 legislation, 93, 280–281, 283, 1104, 1107
 "E" Street Annex, 307, 1128
 Marine Barracks, 283
 YMCA, authorization of, on military bases, 608
Congress, USS (frigate), 22
 Congress Group, 236, 245, 606–607, 623–624, 1145–1146
 Congressional Medal of Honor recipients, 82, 251, 324, 1166, 1197
 Conley Container Terminal. *See* Castle Island Terminal
Connecticut, USS (screw sloop) (aka *Pompanoosuc*, USS), 62, 541, 1160
 See also Pompanoosuc, USS
 Connelly, Mary, 147, 1116
 Connerton, James, 1213
Connor, USS (DD-582) (aka *Aspis* (D-06)), 1109, 1160, 1174
 Connors Brothers, 45, 439, 510, 598, 1096–1097
 Conroy, Terence W., 437, 439, 481, 534, 537
 Conroy Development, 247
 Conroy-Heafitz Development Team, 437, 1146
Consort, USS (brig), 1084, 1160
Conspire (exhibit), 688
Constellation, USS (IX-20)
 association with Navy Yard, 175
 decommissioning, 175
 in Dry Dock 1, 175, 763
 in Dry Dock 4 (South Boston), 175
 at Fitchburg Slip, 159
 frigate/sloop-of-war confusion, 176n366
 Pier 1 berth, 147, 159, 175, 682, 902, 906, 1180
 Pier 11 berth, 906
 transferred to private organization for restoration, 175–176, 176n366
 Constellation Wharf Condominium
 design and construction, 242, 932
 master deed, 933, 1147
 public access to waterfront, 242, 260, 275, 933
 public observation area, 933
 residential units, 247, 277
 site plan, 933
Constitution, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*; "Old Ironsides")
 "America's Ship of State" designation, 1157
 anchor, 1193
 archival materials, 1187–1188, 1190
 in art, 1117, 1119, 1201
 battles, 1119, 1122, 1161
 Bicentennial Salute, 177, 253, 904, 1150, 1152–1153
 as BNHP component, 198, 903, 1138
 Boston (Mass.), permanent berthing in, 196, 1124
 cannon, 183, 449, 753, 993
 ceremonies, 254
 Charlestown Navy Yard associations, xii, 3, 172–177
 christening, 1117
 commanding officers, 225, 246, 421, 1078–1079, 1118, 1152
 construction supervisor, 1078
 cost, ready for sea, 1117
 crew members
 events, 182, 1152
 memorials, 1151
 parking, 217, 221n515, 1059
 quarters, 185, 198–199, 202, 246, 448–449 (*see also* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 5)
 decommissioning, 1106
 existing conditions, 275
 figurehead, 1122
 at Fitchburg Slip, 159
 gun salute, 664–665
 historical plaque, 170, 197
 HMS Pinafore production, 1151
 launch, 1077, 1117
 Maintenance & Repair group (*see* USS *Constitution* Maintenance & Repair)

Constitution, USS (IX-21) — *Continued*
 maintenance and repair
 1830s, 34, 762, 1081, 1122
 1890s, 1092, 1095
 1900s, 173, 1098
 1920s, 94, 174, 464, 765, 776, 973, 996, 1055, 1105, 1190
 1930s, 1106
 1940s, 1115
 1950s, 1124–1125
 1960s, 176, 1128
 1970s, 176–177, 183, 194, 773, 904, 910, 1137
 portal cranes, 952, 961–962
 steam boxes, 689, 903
 viewing platform, 158, 453, 1134
 1990s, 176, 230, 261, 263, 690–691, 775, 779, 911, 957, 1149
 2000s, 263
 dry docking history, 176n368
 equipment and materials storage, 186, 189, 274, 597, 753, 911, 1138
 facilities, 465, 489, 581, 585, 770
 recommendations, 382
 Marblehead (Mass.) landing stage, 911
 Massachusetts Bay, restricted to, 1150
 National Historic Landmark designation, 360, 1128
 Navy, U.S., responsibility for, 199, 202
 offices, 185, 445, 459
 "Pennies Campaign," 1105
 Pier 1 berth, 906–907
 with *Constellation*, USS, 147, 159, 175, 682
 construction, 155, 159
 with Dry Dock 1 caisson, 772
 panoramic photo (1904), 576
 as permanent berth of, 902
 protection dolphins, 159, 682
 subsurface drawings, 1180
 Pier 2 berth, 74, 765, 909, 915
 Pier 4 berth, 94, 104, 1053
 Pier 4A berth, 921
 Pier 8 berth, 934
 Pier 10 berth, 133, 805, 853
 Queen Elizabeth II's visit, 1139
 as receiving ship, 172
 recommissioning (1931), 1105
 recommissioning (1941), 1108
 renaming, 1102, 1105
 replica gun deck and anchor, 469
 under sail, 177, 177n376, 1150
 security
 gates, 826 (*see also* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Gates – USS Constitution Gate)
 post-Sept. 11, 2001 measures, 264, 276, 678–679, 904, 907, 1030, 1154
 safety (exclusion) zone, 276, 680, 683, 904, 1030
 security enhancements, 681, 907
 security upgrades, 824
 visitor screening, 264, 276, 685, 1027, 1154
 tour, 174, 1106
 turnaround cruise, 578, 975, 1128
 type symbol, 1224
 with visiting ships, 256–257
 visitor services and facilities
 See also USS Constitution Museum
 gift shop, 183
 parking, 133, 158, 202–203, 217–218, 443, 824–825, 1027, 1058–1059, 1125
 public visitation history, 253
 reopened to public (1945), 1115
 reopened to public (1975), 1138
 restrooms, 163, 169, 444–445
 security screening, 264, 276, 685, 1027, 1154
 signage, 444
 viewing platform, 158, 186, 1030, 1134
 War of 1812, 22, 172, 765, 1079, 1118–1119, 1161
 War of 1812 Bicentennial, 261
 Constitution Inn. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 150
 Constitution Office Park, 241, 606
 Constitution Office Park Associates, 606–607, 1146
 Constitution Park, 607
 Constitution Quarters. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 42
 "Consultation in the Drafting Room" (Crite), 1129
 Continental Navy, 1078
Conway, USS (DD-507), 148
Cony, USS (DD-508), 1151
Conyngham, USS (DD-371), 108, 782, 1106, 1160
Cooke, HMS (K.471). *See* *Dempsey*, USS (DE-267)
 Cooper Building. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 38
 Cooper Leasehold Condominium, 495, 1156
 Copeland & Everett, 509

Coral Sea, Battle of (1942). *See under* World War II
Coronis, USS. *See* *LST-1003*, USS (LST-1003)
 Corps of Engineers. *See* Army Corps of Engineers
 Corrieri, Angelina M., 501
 Costello, William, 1209
 Council of National Defense, 316
Courageous (yacht), 260–261
 Courageous Sailing Center
 educational and recreational programs, 260–262, 636
 facilities
 Building 31, 473
 Building 33, 481
 Building 230, 636
 marina slips, 238, 260, 919
 Pier 4 facilities, 261, 261n751, 274, 925, 1147
 licensing, 261n751
 opening of, 260
Covered Lighter No. 258. *See* *YF-258* (YF-258)
Covered Lighter No. 728. *See* *YF-728* (YF-728)
Covered Lighter No. 729. *See* *YF-729* (YF-729)
Covered Lighter No. 730. *See* *YF-730* (YF-730)
Covered Lighter No. 731. *See* *YF-731* (YF-731)
Covered Lighter No. 732. *See* *YF-732* (YF-732)
Covered Lighter No. 733. *See* *YF-733* (YF-733)
Covered Lighter No. 734. *See* *YF-734* (YF-734)
Covered Lighter No. 735. *See* *YF-735* (YF-735)
Covered Lighter No. 736. *See* *YF-736* (YF-736)
Covered Lighter No. 891. *See* *YF-891* (YF-891)
Covered Lighter No. 892. *See* *YF-892* (YF-892)
Covered Lighter No. 893. *See* *YF-893* (YF-893)
Covered Lighter No. 1226. *See* *YFN-1226* (YFN-1226)
Covered Lighter No. 1227. *See* *YFN-1227* (YFN-1227)
Covered Lighter No. 1228. *See* *YFN-1228* (YFN-1228)
Covered Lighter No. 1229. *See* *YFN-1229* (YFN-1229)
 covered lighters (YF). *See under* service craft
 covered lighters (non-self-propelled) (YFN). *See under* service craft
Covington, USS (Id. No. 1409) (aka *Cincinnati*, SS), 83, 996
Cowie, USS (DD-632 / DMS-39), 1108, 1160, 1165
 Cox, Donald V., 1128
 Coxe, Trudy, 345
 Coyle, Stephen, 260n746, 933
 Cramp Shipbuilding (formerly William Cramp & Sons)
 caisson construction, 781, 785
 covered lighter construction, 1173n4
 submarine construction, 138, 138n298, 143, 1164n12
 Crandall, James L., 93n223, 830
 Crandall Dry Dock Engineers (formerly Crandall Engineering Co.), 833
 Crandall Engineering Co., 93, 830, 833–834, 981
 See also Crandall Dry Dock Engineers (formerly Crandall Engineering Co.)
 Crandall family, 834
 Crane, William M., 1079–1081, 1122
Crane Ship No. 1 (AB-1) (aka *Kearsarge*, USS). *See also* *Kearsarge*, USS (BB-5 / IX-16 / AB-1)
 boom, 940
 conversion from battleship, 1203, 1219
 naming, 1203
 at Pier 2, 291
 at Pier 8, 148
 at Pier 11, 162, 940
 portal crane transport, 957
 sale for scrap, 1203, 1219
 cranes. *See specific types* (e.g., bridge cranes; crawler cranes; floating cranes; Portal Cranes)
 crawler cranes, 639, 1203
 Craysfort Reef (Fla.), 1161
Creon, USS. *See* *LST-1036*, USS (LST-1036)
Cretic, SS, 782, 973
Crevalle, USS (AGSS-291), 697
 Crite, Allan Rohan, 1129–1130
 archival materials, 1187
 quay wall drawing, 875
 shipyard cleanup drawings, 600
 significance, 4
 site plan of consolidated shipyard (proposed), 171
 watercolor of Navy Yard workers, 1108
Croatian, USS (CVHE-25), 885
 Crotty Brothers, 490, 1107
Crouter, USS (DE-11) (aka BDE-11), 1108, 1112, 1160
 Crowley, J.M. *See* J.M. Crowley (firm)
 Crowninshield, Benjamin, 29, 33
 cruise ships. *See under* ships and other vessels
 Cruiseport Boston. *See* Boston Army Base – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 10 [119]
Crystal Symphony, MV, 325, 1071
 Cryts, Charlotte M., 502

Index

CSS Architects, 534
Cuba
 Army, U.S., activities in, 314
 Bainbridge, USS, activities in, 1161
 Maine, USS, activities in, 1095
 Navy, U.S., activities in, 1095
Cullinane, James W., 1213
Cultural Landscape Report. *See under* Charlestown Navy Yard
cultural landscapes, guidelines for, 381
Cultural Landscapes Inventory, 1
A *Cultural Resources Inventory: Potential Archeological Resources, Charlestown Navy Yard, Boston National Historical Park* (Marie), 2
Cumberland, USS (frigate)
 in art, 1122, 1161
 construction, 67, 980, 1080
 conversion to sloop-of-war, 762, 1086–1087, 1160n6
 Hampton Roads, Battle of (1862), 48, 1091
 launch, 980, 1080, 1085
 in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1160
 at Portsmouth Navy Yard, 1086
 wood from, 1091
Cumberland, USS (IX-8), 80, 82, 843, 1097, 1160
Cunard line, 793, 1149
Cuneo, John R., 593
Curacao, HMS, 791
Curley, James M., 992
Curtis, George, 23
Curtis, Ira N., 932
Curtis Bay (Md.), 14
Cushing, Leonard F., 176n366
Customs House. *See under* Boston (Mass.)
Cutler, John, 741
CV Dry Dock Avenue, 1155
Cyane, USS (sloop-of-war), 1084, 1122, 1160

– D –

D. Cicconi, Inc., 919
D-Day. *See* World War II – Operation Overlord
Dacey, Brian F., 342
Dacres, HMS (K.472). *See* *Duffy*, USS (DE-268)
Daly, USS (DD-519), 917
Daly, William T., 1137
Damato, USS (DD-871), 917
Daniel Marr & Son Co., 568
Darrow, Charles S., 442, 447
Dartmouth Construction Co., 445
Dave Gardner, Contractor, Inc., 640, 775
Davis, Amasa, 434
Davis, Joseph W. "Jack," 141
Davis Watson Co., 91
Dayton, USS (CL-105), 149, 302, 641, 886
DC-4 (aircraft), 1065
DD-735, 145
DD-736, 145
DD-737, 145
DD-738, 145
DD-739, 145
DD-740, 145
DD-905, 1115, 1168
DD-906, 1115, 1168
DD-907, 1115, 1168
DD-908, 1115, 1168
DD-939, USS (former German destroyer Z-39), 800
DDG-30. *See* *Rommel*, FGNS (D-187)
DE-269. *See* *Domett*, HMS (K.473)
DE-280. *See* *Kingsmill*, HMS (DE-280)
DE-425, 1113, 1168
DE-426, 1113, 1168
DE-427, 1113, 1168
DE-428, 1113, 1168
DE-429, 1113, 1168
DE-430, 1113, 1168
DE-431, 1113, 1168
DE-432, 1113, 1168
DE-433, 1113, 1168
DE-434, 1113, 1168
DE-435, 1113, 1168
DE-436, 1113, 1168
DE-437, 1113, 1168
DE-516. *See* *Lawford*, HMS (DE-516)
DE-517. *See* *Louis*, HMS (DE-517)
DE-518. *See* *Lawson*, HMS (DE-518)
DE-519. *See* *Pasley*, HMS (DE-519)

DE-520. *See* *Loring*, HMS (DE-520)
DE-521. *See* *Hoste*, HMS (DE-521)
DE-522. *See* *Moorsom*, HMS (DE-522)
DE-523. *See* *Manners*, HMS (DE-523)
DE-524. *See* *Mounsey*, HMS (DE-524)
DE-525. *See* *Inglis*, HMS (DE-525)
DE-526. *See* *Inman*, HMS (DE-526)
DE-558, 1115, 1169
DE-559, 1115, 1169
DE-560, 1115, 1169
DE-561, 1115, 1169
DE-562, 1115, 1169
DE-801, 1113, 1169
DE-802, 1113, 1169
DE-803, 1113, 1169
DE-804, 1113
DE-805, 1113
DE-806, 1113
DE-807, 1113
DE-808, 1113
DE-809, 1113
DE-810, 1113
DE-811, 1113
DE-812, 1113
DE-813, 1113
DE-814, 1113
DE-815, 1113
DE-816, 1113
DE-817, 1113
DE-818, 1113
DE-819, 1113
DE-820, 1113
DE-821, 1113
DE-822, 1113
DE-823, 1113
DE-824, 1113
DE-825, 1113
DE-826, 1113
DE-827, 1113
DE-828, 1113
DE-829, 1113
DE-830, 1113
DE-831, 1113
DE-832, 1113
de Sibour, J.H., 1033
de Steiguer, Louis, 1104
Dealey, USS (DE-1006), 654
Deans, Charles, 1149
Dearborn, Henry, 994, 1078
Decatur, Stephen, 479
Decatur, USS (DD-936 / DDG-31)
 boilers, 1208
 conversion to guided-missile destroyer, 151–152, 808, 922, 945, 1131, 1207
 mast, 555, 1212
 missile launcher assemblies, 924
 stack, 555, 962
Decatur, USS (sloop-of-war), 36
Deede, USS (DE-263), 1112, 1160
Deer Island Light, 300
Defense Appropriations Acts. *See also* Naval Appropriations Acts
 FY 1941 Supplemental, 1107
 FY 1952, 551
 FY 1953, 567
 FY 1954, 592
 FY 1956, 568, 629, 918, 928, 940
 FY 1957, 931, 942
 FY 1962, 907
 FY 1964, 767, 769
 FY 1967, 807, 809
 FY 1968, 807, 809
 FY 1974, 875
 FY 1976, 324
 FY 1989, 1096
Defense Authorization Act
 FY 2010, 1157
Defense Contract Management Agency, 324
Defense Dept., U.S. (aka Pentagon / War Dept.)
 Assistant Secretary (Installations & Logistics), 335
 Base Realignment and Closure (BRAC) (*see* Base Realignment and Closure)
 Charlestown Navy Yard
 closure, 769, 834
 control of property, 19, 31
 criticisms of, 306, 1131
 context studies for resource evaluation, 367

Defense Dept., U.S. — *Continued*
 Deputy Assistant Secretary (Installations & Logistics), 322–323
 Deputy Secretary, 324
 Fargo Building retention, 323–324
 hazardous materials remediation, 332
 internal production vs. private enterprise, 48
 Legacy Resource Management Program, 360, 362, 379
 Military Sealift Command (*see* Military Sealift Command)
 National Military Context (NMC) (*see* National Military Context)
 New York Naval Shipyard closure, 306, 1131
 Office of Economic Adjustment, 213
 personnel safety and security, 378–379
 Portsmouth Naval Shipyard phase out, 1131
 Section 106 compliance reminder, 203
 ship construction phase out, 984–985
 South Boston Annex occupancy concerns, 335
Defense Environmental Restoration Program-Formerly Used Defense Sites (DERP-FUDS)
 Army Corps of Engineers, responsibilities of, 248
 Army Corps of Engineers demolition & remediation projects, 248–250
 identification of Navy Yard sites, 248, 552–553, 572–573, 1149
 Building 105 (Chain Forge), 245, 249–250, 553, 1150–1151
 Building 108 (Central Power Plant), 244, 249, 380, 573, 1150
 Building 194 (Gasoline Station), 249
 Building 203 (Incinerator), 249, 868, 1149
 Building 206 (Administration Building), 249, 862, 1149
 Building 226 (Industrial Services Building), 944–945
 Building 277 (Oxygen Storage & Filling), 249, 868, 1149
 Hingham/Cohasset Army Reserve Center, 1101
 liquid oxygen tank, 867
 Marine Railway 11, 230, 249, 249n688, 834, 1149
 Parcel 5, 244
 Parcel 6, 244
 Parcel 7, 244
 Pier 9, 244, 249, 855–856, 1149
 Pier 10, 244, 249, 856, 1149
 South Boston Annex, 248, 332, 332n211
 Structure 220 (Fuel Oil Tank), 249, 630, 758, 1149–1150
 Structure 250 (Light Tower), 249, 944
 Structure 251 (Light Tower), 249, 944–945
 Structure 252 (Light Tower), 249, 944–945
 underground storage tanks, 249, 505, 630, 1149–1150
 Congressional authorization, 248, 248n680
 Defense Investigative Service, 324
 Defense Property Disposal Office, 587, 1176, 1179
 Defense Supply Agency (DSA), 205–206, 322–323
 Delaware, USS (BB-28), 789
 Delaware, USS (ship-of-the-line), 34, 36, 1081
 Dell Painting Co., 493
 DeLong, USS (TB-28), 580
 DeLony, Eric
 HAER photography, 7, 207–210, 384, 393
 HAER study of Navy Yard, 206, 206n467, 207n1
 Delphy, USS (DD-261), 831
 Delta Africa, SS, 319
 Delta Scientific Corp., 678
 Demetri Enterprises, 725, 1151
 Dempsey, USS (DE-267) (aka *Cooke*, HMS), 1112, 1160, 1174
 Dennis Driscoll & Co., 642
 Dennis J. Buckley, USS (DE-553), 1115, 1160
 Department of Commerce. *See* Commerce Dept., U.S.
 Department of Defense. *See* Defense Dept., U.S.
 Department of the Interior. *See* Interior Dept., U.S.
 Department of the Navy. *See* Navy Dept., U.S.
 Department of the Treasury. *See* Treasury Dept., U.S.
 Department of Transportation Act (1966), 218, 218n493, 1220
 deperming, definition of, 939, 1203
 Depression. *See* Great Depression
 DER-539. *See* *Wagner*, USS (DE-539 / DER-539)
 DER-540. *See* *Vandivier*, USS (DE-540 / DER-540)
 DERP-FUDS. *See* Defense Environmental Restoration Program-Formerly Used Defense Sites
 Desmond, Childs & Adams, 183, 328
 destroyer escorts. *See* ships and other vessels – escort vessels
 destroyer minelayers. *See under* ships and other vessels
 destroyers. *See under* ships and other vessels
 Detroit, USS (screw sloop). *See* *Canandaigua*, USS (screw sloop)
 DEW. *See* Distant Early Warning Line
 Dewey, George, 4n10, 764, 1096
 Dewey (YD-2). *See* YD-2 (YD-2)
 Dexter, Aaron, 1080, 1082
 Deyo, Morton L., 426, 1116, 1189

die-lock chain, 107
 compared to wrought iron and cast steel chain, 107
 development of, 105, 107, 485, 550, 1105, 1121
 first use of, 107
 last made by Navy Yard, 107, 1137
 manufacture of (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 105)
 dies, 194, 194n401
 equipment, 153, 165
 process, 107, 1209
 production line, 209
 television program about, 1125
 as Navy standard, 107, 550, 1105
 in Navy Yard statement of significance, iii, 3, 360
 storage, 115
 as U.S. Lighthouse Service standard, 1105

Diminic, Jasenka (Hrška), 997

Dionne, USS (DE-261), 1112, 1160

Distant Early Warning Line (DEW), 1197

Diver's Boat No. 1, 915

D.J. Donovan's Sons, 493

DLJ-Hoffman Inc., 1145

DM-23, 145

DM-24, 145

DM-25, 145

DM-26, 145

DM-27, 145

DM-28, 145

DMS-24. See *Forrest*, USS (DD-461 / DMS-24)

DMS-25. See *Fitch*, USS (DD-462 / DMS-25)

DMS-39. See *Cowie*, USS (DD-632 / DMS-39)

DMS-40. See *Knight*, USS (DD-633 / DMS-40)

DMS-41. See *Doran*, USS (DD-634 / DMS-41)

DMS-42. See *Earle*, USS (DD-635 / DMS-42)

Dobbin, James C., 471, 816

Dodge, Frederick A., 1213

Doherty, Hugh, 1213

Doherty, John W. "Jack," 183, 501, 717

Dolezal, Doug, 481

Dolezal Architecture & Interior Design, 481

Domett, HMS (K.473). See *Eisner*, USS (DE-192) (aka *Domett*, HMS (K.473))

Don Chedi, HTMS (MSC-8), 910

Don Giannangelo Contractors, 1139

Donahue, C., 1126

Donley, H. Lee, 655

Donnell, William, 758

Donnelly, Brian, 325

Donner, USS (LSD-20), 1115, 1160, 1165

Dorado, USS (SS-526), 1115, 1160

Doran, USS (DD-634 / DMS-41), 1108, 1160

Dorchester (Mass.). See also Federated Dorchester Neighborhood Houses
 Columbia Point, 259

Dortch, USS (DD-712), 918

Dowling, Michael, 688

Downes, Carrie, 981

Downes, John
 assuming position of Navy Yard Commandant, 1084–1085
 Building 10 recommendations, 450
 Building 31 recommendation, 470
 Building 42 recommendations, 508
 Building 79 recommendations, 531
 career overview, 1122
 Dry Dock 1 safety recommendations, 762
 First Ave. paving recommendations, 1004
 portrait, 1081, 1122
 Quarters G repairs, 423

Doyle, USS (FFG-39), 919

Dragone, R., 1126

Draper, William F., 927

Draper & Kramer, 515

drop hammer, 153, 1183

Dry Dock 3 Park. See South Boston Annex – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities – Brian R. Skerry Memorial Park

Dry Dock Caisson (*Dry Dock 1*), 1173

Dry Dock Engineers, 798

dry docks. See also floating dry docks
 See also under Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities; Long Beach Naval Shipyard; Mare Island Naval Shipyard; New York Naval Shipyard; Norfolk Naval Shipyard; Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard; Philadelphia Naval Shipyard; Portsmouth Naval Shipyard; Puget Sound Naval Shipyard; San Francisco Naval Shipyard; South Boston Annex – Facilities
 definition of, 760, 1204
 pump houses, 595

Drydock Associates, 1147

Dubiell, Lynne, 261

Duffy, USS (DE-268) (aka *Dacres*, HMS), 1160, 1174

Dukakis, Michael S., 1139

Duke, C., 1126

Duke of York. See Andrew, Prince (United Kingdom)

Duncan, Charles A., 47

Duo-Gard Industries, 684

Durasteel, 679

Dwight D. Eisenhower, USS (CVN-69 / CVAN-69), 107, 1137

– E –

"E" Street Annex. See under South Boston Annex

Eagle, USCG (WIX-327), 256, 1153, 1157

Eagle 27, USS (PE-27), 927

Eagle 48, USS (PE-48), 927

Earle, Mrs. Ralph, 1110–1111

Earle, Ralph, 1110

Earle, USS (DD-635 / DMS-42), 140, 1108, 1110–1111, 1160

Early 20th Century South Boston Waterfront Development district (proposed), 362

Easby, John W., 547

East Boston (Mass.). See also East Boston Fuel Depot Annex; East Boston Fuel Pier; Lockwood's Basin
 Army shipping from, 317
 Commonwealth Pier No. 1, 123
 damage from Building 114 explosion, 860
 General Ship Corp. property, 337n264
 Logan Airport, 351, 874, 877
 National Dock, 123
 Naval Operating Base, 1124
 Noddies Island, 15
 shipyards (see also under Bethlehem Steel Co.; Bromfield Corp.; General Ship Corp.; McKay, Donald)
 Dry Dock 1 Caisson rehabilitation, 230, 770, 775, 1149
 timber-bending machine, 546–547
 tunnels, 1150
 view from Navy Yard, 37, 145, 174, 1174
 view of Navy Yard from, 510
 World War II Navy activities, 92–93, 123–124, 278

East Boston Fuel Depot Annex, 123–124, 125, 146, 1109, 1128
 fuel pipeline, 123–125

East Boston Fuel Pier, 123–124, 125

Eastern National, 226, 255, 426, 449, 759, 1155

Echols, USS (APB-37 / APL-37 / IX-504), 1115, 1160, 1160n7, 1165

Eclipse (freighter) (aka *Mount Olympus*, USS (AGC-8), 145

Economic Development & Industrial Corp. of Boston (EDIC), 335–336
 See also Boston Marine Industrial Park
 archival materials, 1188, 1192
 Army, U.S., conveyance of land to, 1148
 Board, 345n316
 Boston Army Base
 disposition parcels, 322
 Facilities (see specific facilities under Boston Army Base – Facilities)
 homeport proposal, 324
 purchase of, 333, 1145
 redevelopment, 344–345
 BRA merger, 336, 1149, 1204
 director, 342n286, 892 (see also Dacey, Brian F.; Swartz Lloyd, Marilyn; Westgate, Michael)
 Economic Development Plan for BMIP, 1139
 Environmental Impact Report, 1139
 establishment, 1134
 General Ship Corp. mortgage, 337n264
 grants awarded to, 1144
 Industrial Job Training Center, 1139
 lease agreements
 conditions, 334
 South Boston Annex lease from GSA, 1138
 summary table, 340
 5-11 Drydock LLC (Parcel B), 1151
 Au Bon Pain (Parcel O / Building 29), 715, 1145
 Boston Port Service (Parcel M / Building 31), 347n347, 717, 876, 1146
 Boston Sand & Gravel (Building 16), 698, 1150
 Boston Ship Repair (Dry Dock 3), 693, 961
 Boston Thermal Cogeneration Corp. (Building 30), 341
 Boston Thermal Cogeneration Corp. (Parcel F[Y]), 1148
 Boston Thermal Cogeneration Corp. (Parcel X), 891
 Braswell Shipyards (Parcel V / Dry Dock 4), 727, 800–801, 1138, 1144
 Building 114 piecemeal leases, 344
 Coastal Cement Corp. (Parcel K / Building 116), 344, 1146
 Coastal Cement Corp. (Parcel Z), 894
 Commercial Lobster Co. (Building 56), 343
 CV Dry Dock Avenue (Building 114), 1155
 Demetri Enterprises (Parcel L2 / Building 54), 725, 1151

Economic Development & Industrial Corp. of Boston (EDIC)
 lease agreements — *Continued*
 DLJ-Hoffman Inc. (Parcel I / Building 114), 1145
 Dry Dock 3 short term leases, 337, 339, 709, 963, 1139
 Drydock Associates (Parcel J / Building 114), 1147
 First Trade Union Bank (Building 15), 870–871
 Frank Bean, Inc. (30 Drydock Ave.), 732
 General Ship Corp. (8th St.), 1075
 General Ship Corp. (Dry Dock 3), 709, 791, 793
 General Ship Corp. (Parcel S / Building 53), 723
 General Ship Corp. (Parcel V / Dry Dock 4), 337, 337n262, 339, 343, 723, 727, 800–801, 1145
 Geo-Trans International / Neil Fitzpatrick (Parcel T / Building 19), 341, 703, 872, 1150
 Harbor Gateway Associates (five buildings), 1148
 Harpoon Brewery (Parcel S / Building 53), 354
 ICCNE LLC (Parcels D, E, T-1), 341, 703, 870, 872, 1155
 John J. Daly Co. (Parcel L2 / Building 54), 724–725
 John J. Daly Co. (Parcel R / Building 18), 339, 701, 1145
 John Nagle Co. (Parcel S / Building 53), 343, 723, 1146, 1156
 Leonard Silver Manufacturing Co. (Parcel T / Building 19), 703
 Marilyn Utilities (Parcel G / Buildings 20, 40, and utility system), 707, 1139
 Mass. Bay Brewing Co. (Parcel S / Building 53), 343, 723, 1156
 Massport (Buildings 117 and 118), 347, 347n346, 1144
 Massport (Parcel M-1), 348, 733, 876, 1144
 MIP Parking Facility Trust (Parcel Y), 342n286, 892, 1148
 New Boston Seafood Center (Parcel X), 891, 1150
 New England Design Center (Parcel F / Building 114), 1146
 O'Connell Seafood (Parcel W / Building 57), 342–343, 343n294, 887, 1145
 Park Realty Trust (Parcel P / Building 14), 694, 1145
 Puroator Courier (Parcel D / Building 12), 340, 871, 1145
 PX Engineering (Parcel N / Building 16), 697–698, 1144
 Stavix Seafood (Parcel U / Building 17), 343, 700, 1145
 United Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners Local 33 (Building 15), 870–871
 Verizon (Parcel G / Building 40), 720
 VII Corp. (Parcel W / Building 57), 343, 887, 1145
 Wharf 8 Associates (Parcel W / Building 56), 727, 1154

Massport
 development agreement with, 1144
 disputes with, 347
 offices, 354, 721, 871
 seafood processing, 881–882, 891

South Boston Annex
 development rights for, 1144
 "E" Street Annex, 347
 easements, 1147
 Facilities (see specific facilities under South Boston Annex – Facilities)
 financing, 334
 lawsuit with federal government, 334, 1144, 1148
 portal cranes, 956
 possession of, 337, 337n255
 purchase of, 334, 334n229, 1139

Economic Development Administration (EDA), 337, 997

Ed-Mac Inc., 784

EDA. See Economic Development Administration

EDG. See Engineers Design Group

Edgeworth Tool Co., 1088

EDIC. See Economic Development & Industrial Corp. of Boston

Edison Electric Illuminating Co., 90
 See also Boston Edison Co.

Edisto, USS (AGB-2), 954

Edward H. Allen, USS (DE-531), 1113, 1160

Edward McDonnell, USS (DE-1043), 1222

Edwards & Kelcey, 882

Einhorn Yaffee Prescott, 685

Eisner, USS (DE-192) (aka *Domett*, HMS (K.473)), 776, 1160, 1174

Eiden, USS (DE-264), 1112, 1160

Eldridge, Benjamin W., 442, 1058, 1088

Elizabeth II, Queen (United Kingdom), 177, 256, 1139

Elkus Manfredi Architects, 847

Elliott, Jesse D.
 appointment as Navy Yard Commandant, 1081
 career overview, 1122
 Navy Yard facilities and, 34, 458, 482, 516, 810, 813
 portrait, 1081, 1122

Ellis, William H. See W.H. Ellis & Son Co.

Ells, Alfred, 1183

Endicott & Co., 50

Engineers Design Group (EDG), 892–893

Enright, Earl F., 1109, 1112

Enterprise, USS (schooner), 479, 1106, 1205

Environmental Protection Agency, barge acquired from, 222, 770, 905, 958, 1144, 1157

Index

Environmental Waste Technology, Inc., 630
Epstin, Harold, 833
Erie, Lake, 11n6
Erie Concrete & Supply, 1173n4
Erricolo, James F., 1210
Essex, USS (CVS-9), 161, 874, 1066
Essex, USS (IX-10), 1160, 1160n8
Essex-class aircraft carriers, 303, 790, 943
Eugene A. Greene, USS (DE-549), 1115, 1163
Eugene R. Eisenberg, Inc., 626
Europa, MV, 735
Evacuation (St. Patrick's) Day Parade, 976, 1127
Evans, Samuel (Captain), 29
Evans, Samuel Emrys (artist), 477
Everts, USS (DE-5 / BDE-5), 1108–1109, 1163, 1165
Evatt Construction Co., 89, 511, 602, 609, 858
Everett F. Larson, USS (DE-554), 1115, 1163
Everhart, Gary E., 218, 245
Exchange Authority LLP, 725, 1156
Executive Order 7034, 1106

– F –

Facilities Review Board, 426
Fairbanks-Morse, 639
Fall River (Mass.), 771
Falmouth, USS (sloop-of-war), 1081, 1122, 1163
Fargo Building (aka Barnes Building). *See under* South Boston (Mass.)
Fargo Real Estate Trust, 297
Fargo Street Terminal, 307, 1063
Farragut, David G., 48, 980, 1121–1122
Farrell, Hopper & Co., 780
Fatsa, TCG (M-502), 153
Fay, Christopher J., 502
Fay, Frederic H., 315–316
Fay, Spofford & Thorndike, 315–316, 798, 809
Federal Employees Credit Union. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 32
Federal Employees Veterans Association (FEVA), 1115
See also National Association of Government Employees (NAGE)
Federal Highway Administration, 218, 351, 628
Federal Lands Highway Program (FLHP), 230
Federal Property and Administrative Services Act (1949), 234, 234n591, 332
Federated Dorchester Neighborhood Houses, 342, 883, 1150
Fehlhaber Pipe Co., 696
Felch, Cheever, 1079, 1120
Fern's Diner, 883
Ferranti, Lawrence L., 1210
ferry boats. *See* water shuttles and ferry service
FEVA. *See* Federal Employees Veterans Association
FHWA. *See* Federal Highway Administration
Fillmore, Millard, 1086
Finagle A Bagel shop, 491
Fire Prevention Parade, 503, 1006
Fire Prevention Week, 299, 1006
First Charlestown Development Corp. *See* Navy Yard Plaza Development Associates
First Naval District. *See also* Supervisor of Shipbuilding & Conversion (SUPSHIPS) Boston
abbreviations for, 1193, 1202
archival materials, 1176, 1179, 1186–1187
Band, 619
Chief of Staff (*see also* Leverone, Robert M.)
quarters, 43, 185, 439
Commandant (*see also* Charlestown Navy Yard – Commandant; Deyo, Morton L.; Momsen, Charles B.; Rumble, Richard E.; Snyder, Roy D.; Thebaud, Hewlett; Wylie, Joseph C.)
activities under, 1215
archival materials, 1189
Building 4 proposals, 444
as Commander, Naval Base Boston, 1116
on Fargo Building costs, 323
flag, 649
historic structures survey and, 196–197
offices, 468
quarters, 43, 246, 422, 426, 1115
separation from Navy Yard Commandant post, 43, 426, 1082, 1112, 1115
ships named for, 426
War Memorial unveiling, 667
facilities
barracks, 480–481
Chief of Staff's quarters, 43, 185, 439

First Naval District
facilities — *Continued*
Commandant's quarters, 43, 246, 422, 426, 1115
documentation of, 94, 103, 484, 1101, 1178
headquarters, 186, 298, 1193, 1215
historic structures survey, 196–197
net depots, 699
offices, 96, 297–298, 447, 468, 499, 1107
personnel facilities, 480–481
Public (Officers) Quarters, 869–870
South Boston Annex staff quarters, 328
utility systems, 565, 704
Legal Officer, 944
National Park proposal, 198
Public Works Officer (*see* Husband, Alexander C.)
ship conversion efforts, 144
Transshipment Pool, 304
First Trade Union Bank, 870–872, 893
Fish & Wildlife Service, U.S., 593
Fish Pier (Pier 6). *See under* South Boston (Mass.)
Fiske, USS (DD-842), 936, 1211
Fitch, USS (DD-462 / DMS-25), 137, 987–988, 1107, 1163, 1177
Fitchburg Railroad. *See also* Hoosac Docks Branch; Hoosac Stores No. 1 & 2
Navy Yard railroad tracks, 970
as part of Boston & Maine Railroad, 70n177, 972
Pier 1 and Fitchburg Slip improvements
building construction, 78, 580, 1096
building demolition, 68, 78, 450–451, 580, 898, 1096
financing, 70n177, 898, 1095
legislation, 1095
Pier 1 reconstruction, 70
use agreement, 70n177, 898
Fitchburg Slip
historic vessels assigned to, 159, 682
physical relationship to Pier 1, 826
Railroad Gate, 823
reconstruction
Boundary Wall changes, 742, 898
building demolition, 65, 68, 78, 574, 898
completion, 68
financing, 70n177, 1095
legislation, 899, 1095
steel sheet piling, 902
use agreement, 898
seawall, 898–899, 902
security measures, 276, 682–683
Fitzgerald, John F., 172
Fitzpatrick, Neil, 341, 703, 872
F.J. O'Hara & Sons, 1157
flags
Colors (flag raising and lowering), 648–649, 753, 911
Fort McHenry flag ("Star Spangled Banner"), 479
Flagship Wharf. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 197
Flagship Wharf Realty Trust, 617, 1147–1148
Flaherty, Joseph, 481
Flaherty, Thomas A., 24
Fleet Bank, 337n264
Fleet Rehabilitation And Modernization, Mark I (FRAM I) (SCB-206)
average time for completion, 150n308
Navy Yard projects, 150, 807, 809, 933, 953, 1128, 1131
prototype ship, 150, 150n308
purpose, 150, 807
Fleet Rehabilitation And Modernization, Mark II (FRAM II), 150, 767
FleetBoston Pavilion. *See* Bank of America Pavilion
Fleming, USS (DE-271) (aka *Garlies*, HMS), 1163, 1163n9
Fletcher-class destroyers, 140, 148, 150, 1124, 1165
FLHP. *See* Federal Lands Highway Program
floating cranes (YD), 1219
Floating Derrick No. 2 (YD-2). *See* YD-2 (YD-2)
Floating Derrick No. 13 (YD-13). *See* YD-13 (YD-13)
Floating Derrick No. 21 (YD-21). *See* YD-21 (YD-21)
Floating Derrick No. 22 (YD-22). *See* YD-22 (YD-22)
Floating Derrick No. 35 (YD-35). *See* YD-35 (YD-35)
Floating Derrick No. 77 (YD-77). *See* YD-77 (YD-77)
Floating Derrick No. 179 (YD-179). *See* YD-179 (YD-179)
floating derricks (YD). *See under* service craft
floating dry docks (YFD), 14, 1219
Floating Pile Driver No. 5. *See* YPD-5 (YPD-5)
floating pile drivers (YPD). *See under* service craft
Floating Workshop No. 1 (YR-1 / YD-23), 1097, 1113
floating workshops (YR). *See under* service craft
floats (platforms), 1207
Florida, USS (BB-30), 94, 104, 283, 789
Florida-class battleships, 789
Flushing (N.Y.), 426

Flynn, Joseph E., 931
Flynn, Raymond L., 336, 344n313
Flynn Park. *See* South Boston Annex – Facilities – Parcels – Z
Foley, HMS (K.474). *See* *Gillette*, USS (DE-270)
Foley, William, 680
Ford, Gerald, 194
Ford Motor Co., 927
Fore River Dock & Dredge (South Portland, Me.), 905, 1157
Fore River Shipyard (Quincy, Mass.). *See also* Bethlehem Steel Co.; General Dynamics
labor strike, 151–152
manager (*see* Bergeson, Lloyd)
shipbuilding, 85, 138, 790, 793, 1200
Foreign Trade Zone (FTZ), 339
foreign transfer of vessels. *See under* ships and other vessels
Formichella, Andrew, 888
Forrest, USS (DD-461 / DMS-24), 137, 987, 988, 1107, 1163
Forrest Sherman, USS (DD-931), 686
Forrest Sherman-class destroyers, 151
Forrestal, James V., 1112
Forrestal, USS (CVA-59 / AVT-59), 1193
Forrestal-class aircraft carriers, 107, 153, 180, 304, 790, 1124
Fort Clark (N.C.), 1123
Fort Devens. *See under* Ayer (Mass.)
Fort Dix (N.J.), 324
Fort Fairfield (Me.), 1121
Fort Fisher Campaign. *See under* Civil War
Fort Hatteras (N.C.), 1123
Fort Independence. *See under* South Boston (Mass.)
Fort Mandan, USS (LSD-21) (aka *Naikratoussa* (L-153)), 142, 1115, 1163, 1174
Fort Mason. *See under* San Francisco (Calif.)
Fort Point Channel, 279
Fort Sumter. *See under* Charleston (S.C.)
Foulkes, T., 1126
Fournier Towing & Dredging, 943
Fowler, Orson S., 470
Fox, Gustavus V., 15
FRAM I. *See* Fleet Rehabilitation And Modernization, Mark I (FRAM I)
FRAM II. *See* Fleet Rehabilitation And Modernization, Mark II (FRAM II)
France
King George's War, 258–259
Navy Yard ship repairs, 134, 301, 949
Quasi-War, 172
World War I, 12, 316
World War II, 120, 949, 1107, 1114
Francis M. Robinson, USS (DE-220), 148
Frank Bean, Inc., 732
Franklin, Aretha, 889
Franklin, Paul J., 1189
Franklin, USS (ship-of-the-line), 55, 1085–1086
Franklin D. Roosevelt, USS (CVA-42), 793
Franklin Environmental, 553
Frazier, Daniel (aka James North), 479, 1106, 1205
Frazier, USS (DD-607), 479
Fred T. Berry, USS (DDE-858), 767, 953
Fred Williams Inc., 867
Frederick, USS. *See* *Maryland*, USS (CA-8)
Frederick Law Olmsted National Historic Site. *See under* Brookline (Mass.)
Frederick Raff Co., 630
Freedom Trail. *See under* Boston (Mass.)
Freight Lighter No. 77 (YF-77 / YR-11), 1102, 1173
Freight Lighter No. 78 (YF-78), 1102, 1173
Freight Lighter No. 79 (YF-79 / YFN-79), 1102, 1173
Freight Lighter No. 80 (YF-80 / YFN-80), 1102, 1173
Freight Lighter No. 81 (YF-81 / YFN-81), 1102, 1173
Freight Lighter No. 82 (YF-82 / YFN-82), 1102, 1173
freight lighters (YF). *See under* service craft
Fremont, John C. (1813-1890), 1099
Fremont, John C. (1851-1911), 828, 1098, 1099
French, John W., 608, 611
Friedman, Juliet, 1153
Friends of the Charlestown Navy Yard, 248, 999, 1155
Friends of the Museum of Printing, 258
Friendship (merchant ship), 1122
Friendship Club. *See later name* Boston Marine Society
Friendship of Salem (replica merchant ship), 262, 382
Frolic, USS (sloop-of-war), 22, 22n45, 1079
FT.5, HMS (aka *APC-55*, USS), 1196
FTZ. *See* Foreign Trade Zone
Fullam, USS (DD-474), 988, 1109, 1163, 1176
Fyffe, Joseph, 1090, 1092

- G-2, USS (SS-27), 921
 Gage, Thomas, 546
Garbage Lighter No. 5 (YG-5 / YGN-5), 82, 1097, 1173
 garbage lighters (YG). *See under* service craft
Gardiner, HMS (DE-274), 1112, 1174
See also O'Toole, USS (DE-274)
 Gardner, Esther, 1134
Garlies, HMS. *See Fleming*, USS (DE-271) (aka *Garlies*, HMS)
Gearing-class destroyers, 150, 768, 1128
 Gemini 9 (spacecraft), 723
 Gemini 12 (spacecraft), 955
 General Dynamics, 1200
See also Fore River Shipyard (Quincy, Mass.)
 General Electric Co., 466, 1092
General H.W. Butner, USS (AP-113), 1197
 General Painting & Maintenance Corp., 568
 General Services Administration (GSA)
 Boston Army Base disposal, 322-324, 1145, 1148
 Charlestown Navy Yard and, 183, 248, 1007, 1139, 1144, 1195
 Fargo Building disposal, 323-324
 Hingham facilities disposal, 149, 1100-1101
 South Boston Annex and
 appraisal, 329, 333, 890
 Boston's plan to purchase, 335
 Coast Guard interest in, 332
 "E" Street Annex disposal, 1131
 EDIC lease agreement, 336-337, 337n255, 1138
 Historic Preservation Act requirements, 333
 "K" Street Annex disposal, 1128
 photographs, 328
 reuse proposals, 334-335
 sale to Government Land Bank, 333, 1139
 General Ship Corp.
 CA/T project and, 351
 East Boston facilities, 337n264
 financial difficulties, 337, 337n264
 lease agreements
 Building 21 use, 709
 Building 38, 337, 337n262, 723
 Building 53, 337, 337n262, 723
 Building 56, 337, 337n262, 343, 723, 727
 Dry Dock 3, 339, 709, 791, 793
 Dry Dock 4, 337, 337n262, 339, 723, 727, 800, 1145
 Pier 5, 1145
 Pier 6, 1145
 streets included, 1075
 parking and storage areas, 884
 portal cranes, 964-965, 967
 ship repair, 339, 793, 800-801
Genesee, USS (aka *Hattie C. Besse*), 50, 1087, 1163
 Geneva Convention, 1207
 Geo-Trans International, 703, 1150
George, USS (DE-276) (aka *Goodson*, HMS), 1163, 1174
See also Goodson, HMS (DE-276)
 George Lawley & Son, 138
 George W. Harvey (firm), 26, 661, 1096
 Georgia Institute of Technology
 Center for Architectural Conservation
 Preservation Tech Notes, 607
 Germany
 expansionist threats (1930s), 12, 577
 vessels transferred to, 1135-1136, 1169, 1174
 World War I
 submarines, 83, 760
 U.S. declaration of war against, 83, 316, 1102
 vessels sunk by, 83, 760
 vessels taken from, 82-83, 788, 996, 1105
 World War II
 outbreak, 120, 1107
 submarines, 134-135, 145, 766, 791
 U.S. declaration of war against, 1108
 vessels damaged/sunk by, 135-136, 766, 791, 1166
 vessels taken from, 800
Geronimo (YT-119 / YTM-119), 107n244, 108, 766, 1105, 1163
 Gherardi, Walter R., 1106
Gilbert Islands, USS (CVE-107 / AKV-39) (aka *Annapolis*, USS (AGMR-1)), 302, 949
Gillette, USS (DE-270) (aka *Foley*, HMS), 1163, 1163n9, 1174
 Ginsberg, Doug, 1209
Glacier, USS (AGB-4), 697
 Gladstone Associates, 336
 Glassman, Jack I., 2
Gleason's Pictorial Drawing Room Companion, 423, 517, 1187
 Gleaves, Albert, 1104
Gleaves-class destroyers, 1129, 1166
Glover, USS (FF-1098), 339, 947
 Glynco Naval Air Station, 1137
 Godding, Paul D., 1137
 Goethals, George W., 316
 Gold, Pleasant D., Jr., 425-426, 500, 567, 656, 1116, 1124
 Goldberg, A. George, 625
Golden Princess, MV, 325
 Goldman, Max M., 991, 1213
Goodall, HMS (aka *Reybold*, USS), 1112, 1174
See also Reybold, USS (DE-275)
 Gooding, Robert C., 500, 1125, 1134, 1199
Goodrich, USS (DDR-831), 924
Goodson, HMS (DE-276) (aka *George*, USS), 1112, 1174
See also George, USS (DE-276)
Gore, HMS (DE-277) (aka *Herzog*, USS), 1112, 1174
See also Herzog, USS (DE-277)
 Gosport Navy Yard. *See* Norfolk Naval Shipyard
 Goudreau Corp., 910
Gould, HMS (K.476). *See Lovering*, USS (DE-272)
 Government Land Bank, 333, 333n222, 334, 713, 1138-1139, 1148
 Grady, Mrs. Ronan C., 1109
 Grady, Rhoda C., 1109
 Grady, Ronan C., 1109
 Grafton (Ohio)
 Nancy's Mainstreet Diner, 342, 883
 Grainger (firm), 872
Grampus, USS (SS-523) (aka *Rio Grande do Sul* (S-11)), 143, 1115, 1163, 1174
 Grant, Ulysses S., 1088
 Grant Administration, 55
 Gray's Ropewalk, 521
 Great Britain
 American Revolution
 Breed's Hill landing site, iii, 3, 15, 360, 362, 446, 546, 1077
 Breed's Hill landing site plaques, 15, 197, 362, 446, 546, 1106
 burning of Charlestown, 15, 1077
 Charlestown settlers (1625), 1077
 Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, 1123
 royal dockyards, 31n69
 Royal family visit, 262, 1139, 1152
 visiting ships, 257, 262
 War of 1812, 11n6, 19, 22, 1079, 1086
 World War I, 603, 1105
 World War II
 Charlestown Navy Yard vessel repair, 301
 Lend-Lease Act and, 134, 1107, 1165
 outbreak, 120, 1107
 transport ships, 317, 766
 vessels loaned to, 1163, 1163n9, 1168, 1168n14, 1171, 1171n18
 vessels transferred to
 escort vessels, 120, 134, 141, 1108, 1160, 1163-1164, 1168, 1170-1171
 list of, 1174
 naming of, 1159
 tank landing ships, 142, 1109, 1114, 1169
 Great Depression, 12, 1129
 Great Esker Park. *See under* Weymouth (Mass.)
 Great Lakes, 11n6, 153, 951, 1200, 1219
Great Republic (clipper ship), 477
Grebe, USS (AM-43), 172, 831
 Greece
 vessels transferred to, 1160, 1163, 1174
 Green Turtle Floating Bed & Breakfast, 840
Greenling, USS (SS-213), 302
 Green's Shipyard. *See* Richard T. Green Shipyard
 Gregory, Francis H., 41, 471, 531, 816, 1086
Grenadier, USS (SS-525) (aka *Picua* (S-13)), 854, 1115, 1163, 1165, 1174
 Griffiths, John Willis, 55, 62, 546, 547, 1089
Grindall, HMS (K.477). *See Sanders*, USS (DE-273)
 Griswold, Don T., Jr., 141
 Griswold, Margaret N. (Mrs. Don T., Sr.), 141
Griswold, USS (DE-7 / BDE-7), 141, 1108-1109, 1163
 Grosshandler, Horace, 1211
 Grossman, Maryrose, 1129
 Groves, USS (DE-543), 1113, 1163
 GSA. *See* General Services Administration
 Guadalcanal, Battle of (1942). *See under* World War II
 Guam, 14
Guerriere, HMS (frigate), 1079, 1119, 1122, 1161
Guerriere, USS (screw frigate), 1088, 1161, 1163
 Guertin, Joseph, 932
Guest, USS (DD-472) (aka *Pará* (D-27)), 1109, 1163, 1174
 guided missiles, 150-152, 367
See also Nike-Ajax (missile); Polaris (missile); Talos (missile); Tartar missile system; Terrier (missile); Tomahawk (missile)
 Guile, Marcus H., 1109
 Guile, Marjorie, 1109
 Gulf of Maine. *See* Maine, Gulf of
 Gulf of Mexico. *See* Mexico, Gulf of
 Gulf of Tonkin Resolution (1964), 1128, 1131
 Gulf Squadron, 1161
 Gundlach, William, 437
 Gurney, Hugh D., 219, 426, 769, 1138, 1144
 Guthrie, Patrick B., 2
 G.W. Bromley & Co., 280
Gwin, USS (DD-433)
 in Boston Harbor, 1166
 construction, 134, 983, 1158
 launch, 1107
 in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1163
 World War II sinking of, 1129, 1166
Gyatt, USS (DD-712 / DDG-712 / DDG-1), 151-152, 162, 623, 806, 941, 1125
Gyatt, USS (DE-550), 1115, 1163
 Gygax, Felix X., 1109, 1115, 1123

- HABS. *See* Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS)
 Hackensack (N.J.), 138n298, 143
 Hadfield, George, 43n128, 422
 HAER. *See* Historic American Engineering Record
 Hague, Wesley McL., 1115-1116
 Haiti
 vessels transferred to, 1164, 1170, 1174
Hall, USS (DD-583) (aka *Lonchi* (D-56)), 1109, 1163, 1174
Halligan, USS (DD-584), 140, 1112, 1163
 HALS. *See* Historic American Landscape Survey (HALS)
 The Halvorson Co., 894
Hambleton, USS (DD-455), 134, 145
 Hamilton, Allen, 825
 Hamilton, Harold, 1137
 Hamilton, Paul, 19, 428, 1078
Hammerberg, USS (DE-1015), 809, 831
 Hampton Roads (Va.). *See under* Port of Embarkation
 Hampton Roads, Battle of (1862). *See under* Civil War
 Handi-Hut Inc., 838
 Handkerchief Shoal (lightship station), 1160n3, 1212
 Hannoosh, Alfred A., 1137
 Hapag Lloyd (cruise line), 735
Haraden, USS (DD-585), 140, 1112, 1163
 Harbor & Land Commissioners, 899
 Harbor Commissioners' line. *See under* Charlestown Navy Yard
 Harbor Development Associates, 1151
 Harbor Gateway Associates, 1148
 Harbor Gateway Project, 340-341, 345, 1063
 Harbor Place, 872, 1063
 Harbor Seafood (formerly Pilot Seafood), 348
 Harbor Seafood Center. *See* South Boston Annex - Facilities - Parcels - M-3
Harbor Tug No. 119 (YT-119). *See Geronimo* (YT-119)
 Harborlights Pavilion. *See* Bank of America Pavilion
 Harborpark, 260, 1054
 Harborpark Day, 253, 437, 998-999
 HarborView. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard - Facilities - Other Structures & Facilities - HarborView at the Navy Yard
 Harding, Chester, 31
Harold J. Ellison, USS (DE-545), 1115, 1163
Harper's New Monthly Magazine, 1208
 Harpoon Brewery, 343, 354, 723, 1147
 Octoberfest, 723
 Harris, John (landowner), 1003, 1081, 1084-1085, 1189-1190
 Harris, John (Marine Corps Commandant), 429
 Harris, Richard, 1081, 1188
Harris et al. v. Elliott, 1084
 Harrison, Myra, 205
 Hart, William, 418
Hartford, USS (IX-13)
 Civil War service, 48-49, 1121
 commanders (*see* Farragut, David G.; Luce, Stephen B.)
 construction, 1123
 in Dry Dock 1, 763
 launch, 980-981, 1087
 in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1163
 in Long Island Sound, 49
 sinking, 48
 transfer to private organization for preservation, 175
 Hartt, Edmund, 22, 22n47, 172
 Hartt, Edward, 22
 Hartt's Shipyard, 1077

Index

- Harvard University
Baker Library
Baldwin Collection (Baldwin Family Papers, 1724-1880),
1188
Cambridge Electron Accelerator, 722–723
professors (see Treadwell, Daniel)
as South Boston Annex tenant, 339, 722–723
- Harvey, George W. See George W. Harvey (firm)
- Harwin, Steve, 883
- Haskell, Arthur C., 44
- Hastings, Charles, 557, 994
- Hattie C. Besse*, SS. See *Genesee*, USS
- Havana Harbor (Cuba), 1095
- "Have Your Pass Ready" (Crite), 1108
- Hawaii, U.S. acquisition of, 12
- Hawkins*, USS (DD-873), 903, 933, 1133
- Haxton, Milton, 1091
- Hayden, Harding & Buchanan, 931–932, 940
- hazardous materials remediation.
See also Defense Environmental Restoration Program-Formerly Used Defense Sites (DERP-FUDS)
asbestos removal, 672, 709
- Hazelwood*, USS (DD-531), 807
- head (toilet), 1206
- Heafitz, Lewis, 437, 439, 534, 537
- Healey, Kerry, 346
- Heath, John A., 264
- heaving down (careening), 33, 761
- Helsingborg (Sweden), 760
- "Hen and Chicks" (photograph), 782
- Henderson, Moses, 1137
- Hennessey, Sean, 1154
- Her Majesty's Royal Marine Band Plymouth, 1152
- "Hercules." See *YD-11* (YD-11)
- Hercules*, USS. See *Quinsigamond*, USS (aka *Hercules / Oregon*)
- Heritage Partners, 2n7
- Herzog*, USS (DE-277) (aka *Gore*, HMS), 1163
See also *Gore*, HMS (DE-277)
- Heywood L. Edwards*, USS (DD-663) (aka *Ariake* (DD-184)), 140,
1113, 1163, 1174
- Hickey, J., 1126
- Hickey, Thomas, 1137
- Highland Marine LP, 698, 1154
- Hill, Catherine, 231
- Himmelfarb, David, 4, 48n148, **521**, 1181
- Hines, John Fore, Jr., 1110–1111
- Hines, Mary (Mrs. John Fore, Jr.), 140, 1110–1111
- Hingham (Mass.)
Bare Cove Park, 1100
- Hingham/Cohasset Army Reserve Center, 1100–1101
- Hingham Naval Ammunition Depot (aka Naval Magazine, Hingham), **1100–1101**
administration, 93
authorization, 1097, 1100
closure, 1116
declared surplus, 1128
establishment, 1098
Facilities
Building 15 (Magazine), 1101
Building 100 (Storehouse), 1101
Building 114 (Administration Building), 1101
Naval Magazine, 103
Quarters A, 1101
maintenance status, 1116
safety, 1100
transfer of materials to, 1083, 1098
- Hingham Naval Industrial Reserve Shipyard (aka Hingham Naval Storehouse), 146–147, 149, 698, 1116
See also Bethlehem Steel Co. – Hingham Shipyard
- Hingham Naval Storehouse. See Hingham Naval Industrial Reserve Shipyard
- Hisse*, USS (DE-400 / DER-400), 806
- Historic American Buildings Survey (HABS), 7, 391, 391n45, 393,
956, 1189
See also specific facilities under Charlestown Navy Yard –
Facilities
- Historic American Engineering Record (HAER)
archival materials, 1189
Charlestown Navy Yard documentation, **207–212** (see also
specific buildings and structures under Charlestown
Navy Yard – Facilities)
archival materials, 7, 1189
funding, 206
inventory numbers, 396
recommendations for, 7, 206
recommendations of, 206
as Section 106 compliance procedure, 249
establishment, 383
guidelines for military/industrial complexes, 384, 391, 391n45
- Historic American Engineering Record (HAER) — *Continued*
mission, 207, 383
- Historic American Landscape Survey (HALS), 391
- Historic Monument Area. See under Charlestown Navy Yard
- Historic Naval Ships Association, 250
- Historic New England (formerly Society for the Preservation of
New England Antiquities), 258, **1188–1189**
- historic resource study, definition of, 1
- Historic Sites Act (1935), 1215
- Historic Venues, Inc., 426, 759
See also former name *Amelia* Occasions
- Historical and Urban Environmental Studies Program (HUES), 260
- "History of the Boston Navy Yard" (Preble), 59, 1191
- History of the Boston Navy Yard, 1797-1874* (Preble), 9n1, 30,
1185
- H.K. Porter (firm), 971
- H.L. Hunley, CSS (submarine), 50, 1161
- HMFH Architects, 894–895
- HMS Pinafore* (operetta), 1151
- Hoggatt Bay*, USS (CVE-75), 301
- Holbrook, Cabot & Rollins Corp., 281, 778
- Holland, F. Ross, Jr., 219
- Holland-America Line, 326
- A Home for All* (Fowler), 470
- Homeland Security Dept. U.S., 1224
- Hoosac Docks, 24, 898, 1093 (see also Charlestown (Mass.) –
Hoosac Pier)
Grain Elevator, 24, 255, 898, 1093
- Hoosac Docks Branch (Fitchburg, later Boston & Maine Railroad),
823, 970, 972, 975
- Hoosac Pier. See under Charlestown (Mass.)
- Hoosac Stores No. 1 & 2. See under Charlestown (Mass.)
- Hopkins, G.M., 971
- Hoptree*, USS (YN 83 / AN-62), 1196
- Hornet* (sloop), 22
- horsecars. See streetcars
- Hoste*, HMS (DE-521) (aka *Mitchell*), 1113, 1168, 1168n14, 1174
- hotel ships. See ships and other vessels – barracks ships
- Hough, Henry H., 498, 1104–1105
- Housatonic*, USS (screw sloop), 50, 1087, 1161, 1163
- House Naval Affairs Committee, 58
- House of Representatives, U.S., 29, 1137
See also Congress, U.S.; House Naval Affairs Committee;
Senate, U.S.
Members (see Donnelly, Brian; Fitzgerald, John F.; Kennedy,
John F.; McCormack, John W.; Moakley, John Joseph;
Myers, John T.; O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr.)
- Housing & Urban Development Dept., U.S., 1139
- Houston (Tex.)
NASA Manned Spacecraft Center, 723
- Howard, William E., Jr., 303, 307, 932, 1125
- Howard F. Clark*, USS (DE-533), 1113, 1163
- Howard W. Gilmore*, USS (AS-16), 148
- Howison, Henry L., **1095**
- Hubbard, Anna S., 1103
- Hubbell, Ardie May, 143
- Hudson*, USS (DD-475), 1087, 1109, 1163, 1176, 1184
- Hudson, William L., **1087**, 1189
- Hudson River, 760
- Hufnagle, Nora B., 501
- Hugh Purvis*, USS (DD-709), 150, 807
- Hughes-Foulkrod Co., 696
- Hull, Ann (Mrs. Isaac), 810, 1079, 1089
- Hull, Isaac, **1079**
Building 4 ownership, 442
career overview, 1119
as Charlestown Navy Yard Commandant
appointment, 1079
Boundary Wall recommendations, 740
detachment, 1079
Dry Dock 1 inauguration, 34
Main Gate Guard House, 416
Marine Hospital, 18
Porter's Quarters, 416
reappointment, 1079
relief as Navy Yard Commandant, 1080
as Commander of *Constitution*, USS, 1119
as New York Navy Yard Commander, 1119
as Norfolk Navy Yard Commander, 1119
portrait, 1079, 1119
as Portsmouth Navy Yard Commander, 22, 22n48, 1079, 1119
sale of land to Charlestown Navy Yard, 1079
as Washington Navy Yard Commander, 1119
- Hull-class destroyers, 151
- Hull Lifesaving Museum
BMIP facilities, 261, 354, 721
boathouse, 262, 911, 1154
educational programs, 260–261, 911
- Hull Lifesaving Museum — *Continued*
office and classroom space, 225, 457
rowing and boatbuilding program, 225, 261, 457, 721, 911,
1154
hull numbers. See under ships and other vessels
Humboldt, USS (AVP-21 / AG-121), 139, 1107, 1163
- Hunt, Phil, 246
- Hunter's Point Naval Dry Dock. See San Francisco Naval Ship-
yard
- Hunter's Point Naval Shipyard. See San Francisco Naval Ship-
yard
- Hurricane Carol (1954), 310, 693, 695, 796, 1012–1013, 1124
- Hurricane Diane (1955), 472, 1037
- Husband, Alexander C., 932
- Hutchins*, USS (DD-476), 1109, 1163
- Huygens & DiMella, 606, 624
- Hyde Windlass, 764, 776, 778–779, 787, 1097
- Hynes, John B., 667

– I –

- ICA. See Boston (Mass.) – Institute of Contemporary Art
- ICCNE LLC, 703, 872, 1155
- Idaho*, USS (BB-42), 14
- Ill, Mrs. Charles L. (Florence), 1201
- Illinois*, USS (BB-7), 973
- Immobiliare-Congress Group, 245
- Immobiliare/Congress Ventures, 552
- Immobiliare New England
acquisition by Raymond, 238, 616–617, 868
BRA, agreements with
Land Disposition Agreement (1977), 237, 868, 1144, 1148
Parcel 4A-1 (Building 104) - Flagship Wharf agreement,
242, 849
joint ventures (see Building 103 Associates; Immobiliare-
Congress Group; Immobiliare/Congress Ventures)
New Development Area
development projects
Building 42 (Constitution Quarters), 514, 1144
Building 105, 1146
Building 127 demolition, 1144
Building 196 demolition, 1144
Building 197 (Independence Quarters / Flagship
Wharf), 242, 616, 849
McKinley Ave., 1028
Parcels 1B-1, 2B-1, 3B-1, 3C-1 (Shipyard Quarters
Marina), 241, 634, 839–840, 929, 1146
Parcel 3B / Pier 7 (Constellation Wharf condomini-
ums), 260, 260n746, 868, 932–933, 1147
Parcels 3B-1, 3C, 3C-1, 2C, 3J / Pier 8 (Shipyard
Quarters Marina, Phase II), 937, 1146–1147
Parcels 3E, 3F (Shipways Condominium), 985, 1146
Parcel 3G / Shipways 2 (Shipways Garage), 1146–
1147
Parcel 3H / Shipways 2 (Shipways Condominium,
Phase II), 988–989, 1146–1147
Parcel 3K / Shipways 2 (Shipways Garage), 841,
1146–1147
Parcel 4A, 849
Parcel 4A-1, 849, 1147
Parcel 4B, 856
Pier 5, 925
Shipways 1 (Shipways Garage), 841, 1146–1147
development rights, 237, 856, 862, 868, 1139
acquired by LDA Acquisition, 238, 247, 844, 862, 868,
925
acquired by LDA Pier 9, 856
Parcel 4A-1 (Building 104) - Flagship Wharf agree-
ment, 242, 849
financing BRA's purchase of, 237, 277, 1144
parent firm, 237
bankruptcy, 238, 247, 844
Shipyard Marina Trust, control of, 929
- Imperial Beach Naval Air Station, 1137
- Inca*, USS (yacht), 63
- Incubator Associates, 491, 1145–1146
- Independence*, USS (ship-of-the-line)
Algiers, war on, 22
construction, 16, 22, 1079, 1120
conversion to frigate, 762, 1084, 1163n10
launch, 22, 1079
in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1163
as Receiving Ship, 49, 55, 1080
- Independence Quarters. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities
– Numbered Buildings & Structures – 197
- Indonesia
vessels transferred to, 1169, 1174
- Industrial Brownhoist, 103, 833
- The Influence of Sea Power Upon History, 1660-1783* (Mahan),
420

The Influence of Sea Power Upon the French Revolution and Empire, 1793-1812 (Mahan), 420
Inglis, HMS (DE-525), 1113, 1168, 1174
Ingraham, USS (DD-444), 1129
Inman, HMS (DE-526), 1113, 1168, 1174
 Inner Space Services, 910
 Institute of Contemporary Art (ICA). *See under* Boston (Mass.)
 Interior Appropriations Acts
 FY 2013 (projected), 672
 Interior Dept., U.S., 218, 551n1, 1137
 Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA), 771
 International Brotherhood of Carpenters & Joiners Local 33, 870–871
 International Cargo Center of New England, **869–872**
 See also South Boston Annex – Facilities – Parcels – D buildings replaced by, 355, 870
 construction, 341, 872, 893, 1074
 creation, 341
 lease agreement, 341, 1155
 location, 355, 1063, 1074
 opening, 703
 parcels occupied by, 869–870
 Phase I, 869, 1156
 Phase II (proposed), 353, 703
 principals, 341, 341n279, 872
 street view, 355, 1063, 1074
 International Cargo Development LLC, 1154
 International Cargo Port. *See* Boston Army Base – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 8 [118]
Intrepid, USS (steam torpedo ram), 55, 896, 1089, 1162–1163
Iowa, USS (BB-61), 790
Iowa, USS (steam frigate). *See* *Ammonoosuc*, USS (steam frigate)
 Ironsides Place. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 36
 Ironworkers Union, 728
Iroquois, HMCS (DDH-280), 274
 Irwin, Samuel, 1213
 Island End River, 1082
 Ismay Imrie & Co., 782
 Italy
 naval vessels, 908
 vessels transferred to, 1164, 1170, 1174
 World War II, 1108
 Ivas, Paul, 153, 1179
 Iwo Jima (Japan), 1114
 IX-311. *See* *Benewah*, USS (APB-35 / APL-35 / IX-311)
 IX-502. *See* *Mercer*, USS (APB-39 / IX-502 / APL-39)
 IX-503. *See* *Nueces*, USS (APL-40 / APB-40 / IX-503)
 IX-504. *See* *Echols*, USS (APB-37 / IX-504)
 IXSS-297. *See* *Ling*, USS (SS-297 / AGSS-297 / IXSS-297)

– J –

Jackson, Andrew, 34, 178, 517, 761, 1084, 1122
Jakob Van Heemskerck, HNLMS (F-812), 257
 James, Reuben, 479
 James Hook & Co., 707
 James O. McFarland Inc., 552
 Japan
 expansionist threats (1930s), 12, 109, 120, 577
 Marine Corps service in, 675
 Maritime Self-Defense Force, 140
 merchant marine, 426
 Perry expedition, 1085
 Shinto shrines, 675
 vessels transferred to, 140, 1163, 1170, 1174
 World War II
 Guadalcanal, Battle of (1942), 140
 Gwin, USS, attack on, 1166
 Okinawa kamikaze attacks, 146, 251
 Pearl Harbor, Attack on (1941), 82, 85, 140, 251, 927, 1108
 Pecos, USS, sinking of, 1103
 surrender, 12
 U.S. declaration of war on, 1108
 Wakefield, USS, bombing of, 296
 Jarvis, John Wesley, 1079
 Jarvis Engineering Co., 596, 858, 866
Java, HMS, 22, 1118
Java, USS (frigate), 55
 Jefferson, Thomas, 9, 16, 178
 Jenkins, Nneka, 1153
Jesse L. Brown, USS (DE-1089), 21
Jewel of the Seas, MV, 794
 J.F. Fiore Co., 719
 J.F. Fitzgerald Construction Co., 722, 804–805, 921, 935, 1108
 J.F. White Co., 932

"Jiggs" O'Toole (dog), 675
 Jimmy's Harborside Restaurant. *See under* South Boston (Mass.)
 J.J. Daly Co., 352, 701
 J.M. Crowley (firm), 467, 490, 1098, 1202
John Adams (frigate), 22
 John F. Fitzgerald Expressway. *See* Central Artery
John F. Kennedy, USS (CVA-67 / CV-67), 357–358, 734, 875, 877, 1066
 John F. Kennedy Presidential Library and Museum
 at Charlestown Navy Yard (proposed), 233–234, 259, 1138
 Josiah Johnson Hawes Photographs (1863-1897), **1189**
 John Forward Inc., 864–865
John Hancock, USS (steam tug), 830n1, 1086, 1163, 1163n11
 John J. Daly Co., 339–340, 724–725, 1145
 John J. O'Hagan, SS. *See* *Aries*, USS (AK-51)
John J. Powers, USS (DE-528), 1113, 1163, 1166
John King, USS (DDG-3), 919, 1184
John M. Bermingham, USS (DE-530), 1113, 1163
 John Nagle Co., 343, 354, 723, 1146, 1156
 John Paul Jones House. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 120
 John Paul Jones LP, 593, 1146
John Prescott (schooner), 764
 Johnson, Andrew, 109, 1089
 Johnson, Anthony R., 675
 Johnson, Jay L., 177, 1150
 Johnson, Lyndon B., 13, 180, 1128, 1134
 Johnson, Mortimer L., 1096
 Johnson, Philip D., 485, 1108
 Joinery Shop Associates, 587–588, 1147, 1156
 Joint Task Force Seven, 426
 Jon Roll & Associates, 339
Jonas Ingram (DD-938), 578, 855
 Jones, Frank C., 180, 305, 500, 668, 1125, 1128
 Jones, Leslie, 1187
 Jones, McDuffee & Stratton Co., 83
 Jones, Stuart C., 218, 437, 444, 1125, 1134
 Jones, William, 896
 Jones & Meehan, 590, 1097
 Jordan Gruzen Partnership, 616
 Jorin, Victor A., 426
 Joseph, Chapin, 1137
 Joseph E. Bennett Co., 619
Joseph J. Luna, MV (aka *Bulwark*, USS), 887–888, 888n1
Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr., USS (DD-850), 337, 800
 JRC Ventures, 593, 1150
 Junior League of Boston
 Decorator's Show House, 225, 254, 427, 457, 1150, 1154

– K –

"K" Street Annex. *See under* South Boston Annex
Kadashan Bay, USS (CVU-76), 979
 Kaes, T., 1126
 Kaes, William J., 521
 Kahn, Albert, 85n219, 364, 602
 Kaiser Engineers, 158, 171, 313, 1131, 1134
 Kalamazoo (Mich.), 1200
Kalamazoo, USS (AOR-6), **1200–1201**
Kalinin Bay, USS (CVE-68), 301
 Kaloupek, William E., 811–812
 Kaltenbach (firm), 124, 212, 955–956, 966–967, 1107, 1109
 Kaplan, Ruth A., 502
Kasaan Bay, USS (CVHE-69), 302
Katahdin, USS (armored ram), 1092, 1187
Katy D. (trawler) (aka *YP-409*, USS), 144
 Kavanagh Advisory Group, 1157
 Keane, John F., 119
 Kearns, John, 1213
Keamy, USS (DD-432), **135–136**
Kearsarge, USS (BB-5 / IX-16 / AB-1), 311, 719, 1203, 1219
 See also *Crane Ship No. 1* (AB-1)
Keats, HMS (K.482) (aka *Tisdale*, USS (DE-278)), 141, 1112, 1171, 1174
 keel blocks, 1222
 Keen Development Corp., 587–588
 Kell, Elizabeth Jean, 119
 Kelly, Paul, 218
Kempthorne, HMS (K.483) (aka *Trumpeter*, USS (DE-279)), 120, 1112, 1171, 1171n18, 1174
 Kendall Development Group, 527, 1146
 Kennedy, Edward M. "Ted," 461, 919, 1137, 1151
 Kennedy, John F., 13, 318–319, 626, 927, 1151
 Kennedy, Thomas "Fid," 337, 1066
Kenneth D. Bailey, USS (DDR-713), 924

Kenneth D. Bailey, USS (DE-552), 1115, 1163
 Kenney, Robert T., 238, 245, 248, 481
 Kenney Development, 238, 247, 483, 504–505, 1154
Keokuk (YTB-771), 957
Ker-Mac Drilling Barge No. 1, 143
 See also *YFN-893* (YF-893)
 Kerr-McGee Oil Industries, 143
 Key West Naval Base and Naval Station, 1137
Keywadin, USS (screw frigate). *See* *Pennsylvania*, USS
 Kilkee LP, 1149
 Kimberly, Lewis A., 1089–1091
 King, Edward J., 306
 King, James W., 419
 King George's War, 258–259
 "Kingfisher" (aircraft), 1197
 Kings Bay (Ga.), 15, 367n20
Kingsmill, HMS (DE-280), 1112, 1168, 1168n14, 1174
 Kinnier, Richard R., 213
 Kittery Navy Yard. *See* Portsmouth Naval Shipyard
 Kleihues, Josef Paul, 754–755, 837
 Kleihues + Kleihues, 754–755, 837
 Kleppe, Thomas S., 206
 Kneeland, Ralph P., 1126, 1213
Knight, USS (DD-633 / DMS-40), 1108, 1164, 1166
 Knox, Frank, 109, 251, 798, 946, 948
 Knox, Robert, 1191
Knox-class frigates, 801
 Koehring Co., 1203
 Kolombangara (Solomon Islands), 1166
 Korea
 "discovery" of, 1123
 off-shore council of war (1871), 1089
 Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North Korea)
 invasion of South Korea, 1116
 Korea, Republic of (South Korea)
 Ambassador, 836
 invasion by North Korea, 1116
 Korean War
 archival materials, 1185
 Armistice, 998, 1124
 commemoration, 239, 250, 836, 998
 Dry Dock 4 use, 800
 Medal of Honor recipients, 1197
 memorial (*see* Massachusetts Korean War Veterans Memorial)
 Naval expansion, 251
 onset, 1116
 in periods of significance, 3, 368
 reactivation and modernization of ships, 13, 150, 251, 301–302, 1204
 Krim, Joanne, 501
 Krim, William, 501
Kronprinzessin Cecilie. *See* *Mount Vernon*, USS (Id. No. 1466)

– L –

L-4, USS (SS-43), 765
L-8, USS (SS-48), 595
L-11, USS (SS-51), 921
Lafayette, Marquis de, 1080
Lafayette-class ballistic missile submarines, 809
Lake Champlain, USS (CVS-39), 964
 Lake Erie. *See* Erie, Lake
 Lake Erie, Battle of. *See under* War of 1812
Lake Geneva, USS (Id. No. 4215-B). *See* *Aries*, USS (AK-51)
 Lake Ontario. *See* Ontario, Lake
Lancetfish, USS (SS-296), 138, 936, 1115, 1164, 1164n12, 1176
 landing craft, medium (LCM). *See under* ships and other vessels
 Langone, Helen A., 501
Lansdale, USS (DD-426), 108, 1107, 1164, 1166
 Latimer, Julian L., 1100
 Law, Don, 346, 889
Lawford, HMS (DE-516), 1112, 1168, 1174
 Lawler, William J., 1095
 Lawrence E. Martin Laboratories. *See* Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp.
Lawson, HMS (DE-518), 1168, 1174
 LDA Acquisition
 HarborView Point, 844
 New Development Area development rights
 transferred from Immobiliare, 238, 247, 844, 862, 868, 925
 transferred to Partners HealthCare System (Parcels 6 and 7), 1155
 principals, 238
 Residences at Pier 5, 247, 925
 Yard's End Research Center (proposed), 862, 868

Index

LDA Pier 5 Associates LLC, 1155
 LDA Pier 9, 856, 1155
Le Fantasque (French destroyer), 949
 Leach, C.M. See C.M. Leach (firm)
 Leachmore Point LLC, 725, 1156
 League Island Navy Yard. See Philadelphia Naval Shipyard
 Leahy, Albert M., **550**
 archival materials, 1179
 chain innovations, 107, 485, 550, 1105, 1121
 in Master Mechanics & Foreman's Association, 1126
 portrait, 550
 as shop master, 1213
 Lee, James, 46
 Lee, Robert E., 1088
 Legal Sea Foods, 348–349, 357, 878, 880–881, **882**, 1154
 Legion of Merit recipients, 1123
 Lehman, John F., Jr., 324
 Lend-Lease Act (1941), 134, 1107, 1165, 1196
 Leonard Silver Manufacturing Co., 703
 Leonhardt, Richard, 1191
 Lester, Eben A., 761
Lester, USS (DE-1022), 636
Let's Take A Trip (CBS-TV children's program), 1125, 1176
 Leverone, Robert M., 426
Leviathan, HMS, 1174
Leviathan, SS (passenger ship) (aka *Vaterland*), 282, 789, 1105
Lewis, USS (DE-535), 1113, 1164
Lexington, USS (CV-2), 283
 Leyte (Philippines), 1114
Leyte, USS (AVT-10 / CV5-32), 301, 874, 1124
Libertad, ARA (Q-2), 904, 1152
 Liberty, Harold F., 218, 866–867
 Liberty Bonds, 991
 Library of Congress
 as HABS repository, 1189, 1206
 HAER
 establishment of, 383
 repository for, 7, 384, 393, 396, 1206
 Manuscript Division
 Papers of Daniel Dodge Brodhead (1821-1853), 1179, **1189**
 Papers of John Shaw (1798-1895), **1189**
 Papers of Morton L. Deyo (1911-1981), **1189**
 Papers of William Levereth Hudson (1821-1889), **1189**
 Records of the Charlestown Navy Yard (1801-1805), **1189**
 Prints & Photographs Division
 Boston Naval Shipyard, **1189**
 Detroit Publishing Company Collection, **1189**
 Historic American Buildings Survey, **1189**
 Historic American Engineering Record, **1189**
Light Vessel No. 4 (aka *Brilliant*), 1087, 1160, 1160n3, 1212
 Lighthouse Board, U.S., 1087, 1160, 1160n3, 1212
 Lighthouse Service, U.S., 550, 1105, 1212, 1224
 lightships. See *under* ships and other vessels
 Lincoln, Abraham, 50, 1000, 1026, 1087
 Linde Air Products Co., 193, 867
Lindsay, HMS (DE-519). See *Pasley*, HMS (DE-519)
Ling, USS (SS-297 / AGSS-297 / IXSS-297), 138, 138n298, 143, 1164, 1164n12
Lionfish, USS (SS-298), 138n298, 337, 794, 1164n12
 Liotta, Charles, 655
 Little Mystic Channel
 Chelsea St. bridge, 28, 582, 585, 589, 742, 747–748
 Chelsea-Water Streets connector project bridge, 748–749
 location, 52, 749
 marina, 587
 Pier 11 redevelopment restrictions, 945
Little Rock, USS (CLG-4), 1210
Livermore, USS (DD-429), 149
 L.L. Leach & Sons
 Building 103 contract, 539, 1098
 Building 104 contract, 542, 548, 554, 1096
 Building 105 contract, 1097
 Building 106 contract, 542, 548, 554, 1096
 Building 107 contract, 557, 562, 1096
 Building 108 contract, 557, 562, 1096
 LNRC Venture, 1146
 Locatelli, J.E., 526, 1099
 Lockwood's Basin, **92–93**
 as Charlestown Navy Yard annex, 93, 278, 1104
 as Coast Guard Section Base 6, 92–93
 declared surplus, 93, 1116
 disposal of, 93, 146
 Facilities
 Building 1 (General Headquarters), 92
 Building 2, 92
 Building 8 (Carpenter's Shop), 92
 Marine Railway, 92–93
 Pier D, 92

Lockwood's Basin — *Continued*
 Naval Frontier Base, 124
 Naval Local Defense Force, 123
 Navy acquisition of, 92–93, 1102
 World War I, 93
 World War II, 92–93, 124
 Lodge (engraver), 1077
 Logan, Burt, 1150
 Logan Airport. See *under* East Boston (Mass.)
Lonchi (D-56). See *Hall*, USS (DD-583)
 London Naval Treaty, 1930, 12, 1105, 1203
 Long, John D., 70
Long Beach, USS (CGN-9), 153, 793
 Long Beach Naval Shipyard (aka Terminal Island Naval Dry Dock; Terminal Island Naval Shipyard)
 aerial view, 371
 Building 132 (Machine Shop), 288, 696
 closure (disestablishment), 15, 1137, 1150
 as core navy yard, 13, 180
 dry docks, 12–14, 1108
 Drydocket, 502
 establishment, 1112
 inactivation, 13, 1116
 on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
 reactivation, 13n17, 1116
 World War II, 9
 Long Island Sound, 49
 Longshoreman's Union, 1066
Loring, HMS (DE-520), 1113, 1168, 1174
Louis, HMS (DE-517), 1112, 1168, 1174
Lovering, USS (DE-272) (aka *Gould*, HMS), 1112, 1164, 1174
 Lowell National Historical Park, 226, 468
LST-301, USS (LST-301 / ATL-301), 142, 1109, 1169, 1174
LST-302, USS (LST-302 / ATL-302), 142, 1109, 1169, 1174
LST-303, USS (LST-303 / ATL-303), 142, 1109, 1169, 1174
LST-304, USS (LST-304 / ATL-304), 142, 1109, 1169, 1174
LST-305, USS (LST-305 / ATL-305), 142, 1109, 1167, 1169, 1174
LST-306, USS (LST-306 / ATL-306) (aka *Bernalillo County*, USS), 1109, 1169
LST-307, USS (LST-307 / ATL-307), 1109, 1169
LST-308, USS (LST-308 / ATL-308), 1109, 1169
LST-309, USS (LST-309 / ATL-309), 1109, 1169
LST-310, USS (LST-310 / ATL-310) (aka *Aeolus*, USS (ARL-42)), 133, 1109, 1114, 1159, 1169
LST-980, USS (LST-980) (aka *Meeker County*, USS), 1113, 1169
LST-981, USS (LST-981), 1113, 1169
LST-982, USS (LST-982), 1113, 1169
LST-983, USS (LST-983) (aka *Middlesex County*, USS / *Teluk Tomani*), 1113, 1169, 1174
LST-984, USS (LST-984), 1113, 1169
LST-985, USS (LST-985), 1113, 1167, 1169
LST-986, USS (LST-986), 1113, 1169
LST-987, USS (LST-987) (aka *Millard County*, USS), 1113, 1169, 1174
LST-988, USS (LST-988) (aka *Mineral County*, USS), 1113, 1169
LST-989, USS (LST-989), 1113, 1169
LST-990, USS (LST-990), 1113–1114, 1169
LST-991, USS (LST-991), 1113, 1169
LST-992, USS (LST-992), 1113, 1169
LST-993, USS (LST-993) (aka *Chung Hsun* (LST-208)), 1113, 1169, 1174
LST-994, USS (LST-994), 1113, 1169
LST-995, USS (LST-995), 1113, 1169
LST-996, USS (LST-996), 1113, 1169
LST-997, USS (LST-997), 1113, 1169
LST-998, USS (LST-998), 1113, 1169
LST-999, USS (LST-999), 1113, 1169
LST-1000, USS (LST-1000), 1113, 1169
LST-1001, USS (LST-1001), 1113, 1169
LST-1002, USS (LST-1002), 1113, 1169
LST-1003, USS (LST-1003 / ARL-10) (aka *Coronis*, USS), 1113, 1169
LST-1028, USS (LST-1028), 1115, 1169
LST-1029, USS (LST-1029), 1115, 1169
LST-1030, USS (LST-1030) (aka *Chung Chuan* (LST-221)), 1115, 1170, 1174
LST-1031, USS (LST-1031), 1115, 1170
LST-1032, USS (LST-1032) (aka *Monmouth County*, USS), 1114–1115, 1170
LST-1033, USS (LST-1033 / LST(H)-1033) (aka *Chung Sheng* (LST-211)), 142, 1114–1115, 1170, 1174
LST-1034, USS (LST-1034), 142, 1115, 1170
LST-1035, USS (LST-1035), 1115, 1170
LST-1036, USS (LST-1036 / ARL-11) (aka *Creon*, USS), 1115, 1170
LST-1037, USS (LST-1037). See *Poseidon*, USS (ARL-12 / LST-1037)

LST-1153, USS (LST-1153) (aka *Talbot County*, USS), 146, 805–806, 1170
LST-1154, USS (LST-1154 / AVB-2) (aka *Tallahatchie County*, USS), 146, 148, 983, 1115, 1170
LST-1155, USS (LST-1155), 1115, 1170
LST-1171, USS (LST-1171), 1181
LST-1174, USS (LST-1174), 1181
LST(H)-1033. See *LST-1033*, USS (LST-1033 / LST(H)-1033)
LT-1966, USAV (aka *Chicopee* (YTM-747)), 578
LT-1970, USAV, 250
LTG William B. Bunker, USAV (LSV-4), 257
 Luce, Stephen B., 178, **435**
 Lunnin, Joseph W., 546
 Lutts, Carleton G. "Doc," 4, 107, **485**, 550, 1105, 1108, 1121
 Lyman, W., 761
 Lynde Air Products Co. See *Linde Air Products Co.*
Lynx, USS (SP-2), 83, 909
Lynx II, USS (SP-730), 92
 Lyons, Kenneth T., 1115

– M –

MacDonald, Gertrude C., 1181
Macdonough, USS (DD-351), 107–108, 1105–1106, 1164
 Macey, Arthur, 991
 Macey, Arthur F., Jr., 991
Macon, USS (CA-132), 162
Madison, USS (DD-425), 108, 1107, 1164, 1166
 magnetic mines, 939
Magnolia Drilling Barge No. 1. See *YF-891* (YF-891)
 Mahan, Alfred Thayer, 4n10, **420**
 Main Interior Building. See *under* Washington (D.C.)
 Maine, Gulf of, 280
Maine, USS (battleship), 1095
 Maine Central Railroad, 1019
 Maine Electric Co., 797
Majestic, RMS (passenger ship), 283, 1105
 Malchman, Herbert M., 502
 Malden (Mass.)
 Nitrate Depot, 93, 1088–1089
 Maloney, Mark, 346
 Man, Amir, 606
Manhattan, SS (passenger liner). See *Wakefield*, USS (AP-21)
 Manila Bay, Battle of (1898). See *under* Spanish-American War
Manila Bay, USS (CVU-61), 302
Manitou, USS (screw sloop) (aka *Worcester*, USS), 1089, 1164
 Manned Spacecraft Center. See *under* National Aeronautics & Space Administration (NASA)
Manners, HMS (DE-523), 1113, 1168, 1174
 Manning, Frank V., 1126
 Mansfield, George O.Q., 1130
Manta, USS (SS-299), 138n298, 1164n12
Maratanza, USS (sidewheel gunboat) (aka *Salnave*), 1087, 1164, 1174
 Marblehead (Mass.), 177, 911
Marcus Island, USS (CVHE-77), 302
 Mare Island Naval Shipyard (aka Mare Island Navy Yard)
 closure (disestablishment), 15, 1150
 Commandant (see Howison, Henry L.; Rodgers, John)
 establishment, 11, 1086
 Facilities
 Building 110 (Pump House), 595
 Building M37 (Marine Barracks), 365
 Dry Dock 1, 70, 595, 1095, 1107
 Dry Dock 2, 70, 595, 1095, 1107
 HABS/HAER documentation, 391n45
 images of
 19th century, 10
 aerial view, 371
 color photograph, ixn1
 Independence, USS (receiving ship), 22, 49
 on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
 merger with San Francisco Naval Shipyard, 180, 1131
 Monadnock, USS, 50
 on National Register, 363
 Navy file code, 1215
 rigging production, 63
 World War II, ixn1, 9
 Mare Island Navy Yard. See *Mare Island Naval Shipyard*
 Marie, Audrey R., 2
 Marine Barracks, Boston. See *Marine Corps, U.S. – Barracks, Boston*
 Marine Corps, U.S.
 archival materials, 1186, 1189
 Barnes Building recruiting office, 324
 Barracks, definition of, 428n1
 Barracks, Boston, 430, 1215

- Barracks, Charlestown (see Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities – Marine Barracks (Building I))
- Barracks, Washington (D.C.), 428n1
- barracks architecture, **365**
- in Charlestown Navy Yard, **18–21** (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities – Marine Barracks (Building I); Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities – Marine Barracks Parade Ground)
- Colors (flag raising and lowering), 479, 648–649
- commissioning ceremonies, 686
- Constitution*, USS, Bicentennial Salute, 1152
- detachment assigned to, 1078
- duties, 20–21
- Purple Heart ceremony, 20
- sentries, 26, 60, 423, 811, 816
- Commandants (see Harris, John; McCawley, Charles G.; Wharton, Franklin)
- Commandant's House, Washington, D.C., 422
- Headquarters, 431
- History Division, **1189**
- rank designations, 1194
- service in Okinawa and Japan, 675
- Marine Hospital
- Brighton (Mass.), 18n32, 1082
- Charlestown (Mass.), 18, 30, 43, **1078**, 1080
- Chelsea (Mass.), 18n32, 1082
- marine railways. See also under Charleston Naval Shipyard (S.C.); Charlestown Navy Yard; Chelsea Annex; Lockwood's Basin; Washington Navy Yard
- appropriations for, 830, 1102
- constructors, 93, 830
- definition of, 93, 830, 1213
- Marinette Marine, 1219
- "Marion." See *YD-13* (YD-13)
- Marion*, USS (sloop-of-war), 1084, 1122, 1164
- Marion Steam Shovel Co., 212, 955, 965, 1109
- Maritime Administration, U.S., 318, 771, 947, 1224
- Maritime Commission, U.S., 12, 318, 1205
- Marlboro*, USS (APB-38 / APL-38), 139, 1109, 1115, 1164
- Marlyn Utilities, 707, 1139
- Marron, Adrian R., 1112, 1115, 1123
- Marshfield*, USNS (T-AK-282), 794
- Martha's Vineyard (Mass.), 771
- Martha's Vineyard*, SS, 771, 945, 1148
- Martin, William A.K., 479
- Mary O'Malley Park. See under Chelsea (Mass.)
- Maryland*, USS (CA-8) (aka *Frederick*, USS), 69–70, 780–781, 1098, 1119, 1188–1189
- Mason*, USS (DE-529), 141, 936, 1113, 1164
- Mass. Bay Brewing Co., 343, 723, 1156
- Massachusetts
- Governor (see also Butler, Benjamin Franklin; Dukakis, Michael S.; Sargent, Francis W. "Frank")
- Boston-area highway projects and, 218, 1041
- Constitution*, USS, drydocking salute, 34
- jurisdiction of former Navy properties, 1139
- Governor (acting) (see Healey, Kerry)
- Massachusetts* (passenger steamer), 82
- Massachusetts*, USRC, 477
- Massachusetts*, USS (BB-2), 576
- Massachusetts*, USS (BB-59), 337, 794, 796
- Massachusetts Air National Guard, 318
- Massachusetts Bay, 177, 1150
- Massachusetts Bay Colony, 477
- Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (MBTA). See also Boston Elevated Railway Co.; Metropolitan Transit Authority (MTA)
- boxcars, 227
- bus service, 223, 676, **837**, 1150, 1155
- rapid transit system, 698
- Silver Line route (see Silver Line South Boston Waterfront Transitway project)
- water shuttles, 222, **838**, 1155
- Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp.
- Building 75
- lease transfer, 530, 1155
- Building 114
- lease transfer, 588, 1151
- Building 149
- lease transfer, 607, 624, 1150
- rehabilitation of, 1147
- relocation to, 243
- Building 199
- lease transfer, 624, 1150
- Massachusetts Bureau of Marine Fisheries, 93
- Massachusetts College of Art, 236, 606, 1139
- Massachusetts Commissioner of Public Works, 626
- Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (formerly Department of Environmental Quality Engineering)
- Bank of America Pavilion license, 345–346, 889, 1151
- BMIP Central Parking Structure approval, 1154
- BRA Waterfront Activation Plan approval, 1156
- Chapter 91 license review and approval (see Chapter 91, Mass. General Laws)
- lawsuit against Immobiliare, 260, 932–933
- Pier 2 environmental concerns, 910
- Pier 10 reconstruction approval, 1147
- Small Boat Docking Facility permit, 907
- Massachusetts Department of Environmental Quality Engineering. See Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection
- Massachusetts Department of Public Works
- CA/T project, 351 (see also Central Artery/Tunnel (CA/T) project)
- Chelsea-Water Streets Connector project, 215, 217, 225, 230 (see also Chelsea-Water Streets Connector)
- Gate 4/5th St. project, 221, 230
- South Boston Annex expansion, approval of, 285
- South Boston Annex pier condition warning, 332
- Massachusetts Environmental Police, 225, 916, 1144
- Massachusetts Executive Office of Environmental Affairs, 1139
- Massachusetts Executive Office of Transportation, 1156
- Massachusetts General Court
- Navy Yard Collimation Tower (Structure 110), approval for, 874
- Navy Yard expansion, approval for, 1095, 1104, 1116, 1157
- Navy Yard land purchase, approval for, 1077
- Navy Yard pier extension, approval for, 927–928
- Massachusetts General Hospital (MGH). See also Partners HealthCare
- archival materials, 1192
- Building 120 lease, 593
- Building 149 research laboratories, 236, 607, 624, 1147 (see also Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp.)
- Children's Center, 437
- Institute of Health Professions, 243, 491, 1151
- Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp. (see Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp.)
- shuttle service, 223
- Massachusetts General Hospital-East. See Massachusetts Biomedical Research Corp.
- Massachusetts Highway Department. See also specific project by name
- BNHP parking lot construction, 223
- Central Artery/Tunnel project, 347–348, 351, 728, 877–878, 1149
- Chelsea-Water Streets Connector project, 223, 441, 1051
- Commandant's House Driveway repaving, 1051
- Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act (ISTEA), 771
- Navy Yard water shuttle, 222
- Quarters G (Commandant's House) driveway, 1051
- Ted Williams Tunnel
- easements, 350, 877, 879, 1148
- offices and storage, 703
- Parcel V-1 acquisition via eminent domain, 884, 887
- Vent Building 6, 879–880, 1150
- Massachusetts Historical Commission. See also Massachusetts State Historic Preservation Officer
- Boston Army Base inventory, 360n5
- Building 75 redevelopment plans, opposition to, 530, 862
- Building 105 preservation guidelines, 552
- Building 114 (Boatworks Guiding project) Preservation Award, 588
- executive director, 1221
- MACRIS database, 395, 1213
- recommendations for, 362
- Massachusetts Historical Society
- Charlestown (Mass.) Papers II (1734-1840), **1189–1190**
- George Henry Preble Papers (1729-1926), **1190**
- U.S. Naval Hospital (Chelsea, Mass.) Letterbook (1832-1839), **1190**
- Massachusetts Industrial Finance Agency (MIFA), 243, 607, 624, 1148
- Massachusetts Institute of Technology
- Building 82 use, 886
- Francis Russell Hart Nautical Collection
- Bethlehem Steel Corporation, **1190**
- Institute Archives and Special Collections
- Loammi Baldwin Papers (1780-1838), **1190**
- Massachusetts Korean War Veterans Memorial, 238–239, 273, **836**, 998–999, 1149, 1221
- Massachusetts Korean War Veterans Memorial Committee, 836
- Massachusetts Land Bank, 237
- Massachusetts Military Division
- History Research and Museum, **1190**
- Massachusetts Port Authority (aka Massport / Port of Boston Authority)
- archival materials, 1192
- Black Falcon Terminal and, 325–326, 1146
- BMIP and, 349, 1144–1145
- Massachusetts Port Authority — *Continued*
- Boston Army Base and, 321–325, 341n279, 347, 1144, 1148, 1151
- Boston Cargo Terminal proposal approval, 1155
- Charlestown Navy Yard and, 205, 940, 1116, 1144
- Conley Container Terminal, 317
- director (see King, Edward J.)
- dredging recommendations, 6
- EDIC and, 347, 1144
- Hoosac Pier reconstruction, 147, 682
- lease agreements
- BMIP, lease of, 1144
- Boston Army Base, lease of, 321, 323–325, 347, 1144
- Boston Port Service (North Jetty, South Boston Annex), 1146
- International Cargo Port Boston (pier, Building 117 & 118, Boston Army Base), 325–326, 341n279, 1151
- Legal Sea Foods (Parcel M-4), 1154
- Parcel M-1, lease of, 733, 876
- Pilot Seafood Properties (Parcel M-3), 1151
- Massport Marine Terminal (see South Boston Annex – Facilities – Parcels – M-1)
- Port of Boston Economic Development Plan, 343
- South Boston Annex
- "E" Street Annex, 307, 323–324, 1128, 1131, 1145
- interest in (1960s), 304–306, 347
- interest in (1970s), 332–333, 347
- relinquishment of rights to EDIC, 1144
- reuse study (1973), 336
- sublease to Boston Port Service for North Jetty, 1146
- Massachusetts State Historic Preservation Officer. See also Massachusetts Historical Commission
- Building 19 redevelopment, 455
- Gate 6 redevelopment, 222n518, 822
- Marine Railway 11 redevelopment, 834, 1147
- Navy Yard preservation and development guidelines, 213
- Port Security Barrier, 683
- streets and roadways, redevelopment of, 382n43
- Massachusetts State House. See under Boston (Mass.)
- Massachusetts State Register of Historic Places, 3
- Massachusetts Trustees for Armed Services Work, 1155–1156
- Massachusetts Trustees of the International Committee of Young Men's Christian Association for Army and Navy Work Inc., 611, 1149
- Massachusetts Turnpike (I-90), 349–351
- Massachusetts Turnpike Authority, 877, 879–880, 1150, 1157
- Massachusetts Water Resources Authority (MWRA), 223, 243, 243n618, 485
- See also Metropolitan Sewer
- Massport. See Massachusetts Port Authority
- Massport Marine Terminal. See South Boston Annex – Facilities – Parcels – M-1
- Master Mechanics & Foreman's Association, 1126, 1179, 1221
- Matagorda*, USS (AVP-22 / AG-122), 139, 1107, 1164
- Matt J. McDonald Co., 694, 1145
- Matthew Cummings Co., 292, 294, 718
- Matthews, Francis P., 984
- Mayrant*, USS (DD-402), 1106, 1164
- MBTA. See Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority
- McCaffery, P.J., 548, 1096
- McCann, William P., 1090, 1092
- McCardle, Patrick, 625
- McCarron, Margaret F., 501
- McCarthy, Robert J., 1140
- McCarthy, William (coppersmith), 1213
- McCarthy, William (ropemaker), 1213
- McCawley, Charles G., **430**
- McCawley*, USS (AP-10 / APA-4), 430
- McCawley*, USS (DD-276), 430
- McClellan Highway (Mass.) (aka Route C-1), 125
- McCormack, John W., 196, 318–319, 500
- McCourt/Obayashi, 355, 884
- McDonald, Alice C., 694
- McDonald, Matthew J., 694
- McDonald, Neil, 1213
- McDonald Steel, 352
- McDonough, Harry, 260
- McGillicuddy, T.T., 1131, 1212
- McKinley Hart & Associates, 522, 544, 552
- McGowan, James A., 481
- McKay, Donald, 58, 477, 1089, 1159n1, 1160n8
- McKeown, Robert C., 1213
- McKinley, William, 1000, 1028
- McLaughlin, A.J., 764
- McMyler-Interstate Co.
- hammerhead cranes, 927, 982, 988, 1102
- portal cranes, 282, 953, 1104
- McNamara, Robert S., 13, 13n19, 178, 180, 984, 1128
- McQueeney, T., 1126

Index

MDC. See Metropolitan District Commission
 MDG Contractors, 211, 1139
 Mediterranean Squadron, 1122
Meeker County, USS. See *LST-980*, USS (LST-980)
 Melhuish, Christopher, 1152
 Memorial Day, 489, 667–668
Memorial History of Boston (Winsor), 59
 Memphis Navy Yard, 11, 43n137, 1085–1086
 Mende, Arnold L., 351
 Mendolia, Arthur I., 335
 Menino, Thomas M.
 BMIP sales proposal, 345, 1150
 BRA-EDIC merger, 336
 Brian R. Skerry Memorial Park plaque, 752
 City Hall relocation proposal, 358, 358n374, 1155–1156
 hotel proposal, opposition to, 345
 Ropewalk reuse, 246, 1155
 Tot's Lot ribbon-cutting, 999
Mercur, USS (APB-39 / IX-502 / APL-39), 137, 137n291, 139, 1115, 1164
Mercur, HRNLMs (A-856) (aka *AM-483* (AM-483) / *Onverschrokken*, HRNLMs (M-886)), 903
Meredith, USS (DD-434)
 construction, 134, 983, 1158
 launch, 140, 1107
 in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1164
 World War II, 140, 1129
Meredosia, USS (screw sloop), 1088, 1164
 Merigo, Margaret "Peggy," 1108–1109
Merrimack, USS (screw frigate). See also *Virginia*, CSS battles, 1121
 construction, 48–49, 980, 1123
 conversion to *Virginia*, CSS, 48–49, 980, 1087, 1174
 launch, 49, 1087
 in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1164
 wood from, 1091
 Merritt-Chapman & Scott, 285, 733, 735–736, 873, 940
 mess halls, 1213
 Metcalf & Eddy, 553
 Metropolitan Area Planning Council, 217–218
 Metropolitan Coal Co., 280
 Metropolitan District Commission (MDC), 1083, 1153
 Metropolitan Interceptor Sewer line, 63
 Metropolitan Sewer, 1095, 1180
 See also Massachusetts Water Resources Authority (MWRA)
 Metropolitan Sewerage Commissioners, 1092
 Metropolitan Transit Authority (MTA), 1155
 See also Boston Elevated Railway Co.; Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority (MBTA)
 Metta, Nicholas, 501
 Mexican Service Medal recipients, 1123
 Mexican War, 11, 314, 1085–1086
 Mexico, Gulf of, 11
 Mexico, Invasion of (1847), 314
 Meyerstein (firm), 953, 955
 MGH. See Massachusetts General Hospital (MGH)
 MGH Institute of Health Professions. See Massachusetts General Hospital (MGH) – Institute of Health Professions
 MGH Professional Services Corp., 527, 1149
Miantonomoh, USS (monitor), 851
 Middendorf, J. William, 206
Middlesex County, USS (LST-983). See *LST-983*, USS (LST-983)
 Middlesex South Registry of Deeds, **1190**
 Middleton, Austin B., 431
Midway-class aircraft carriers, 793
 Miehle Printing Press & Manufacturing Co., 659
 MIFA. See Massachusetts Industrial Finance Agency
 Military Assistance Program, 153
 Military Construction Program. See Defense Appropriations Acts
 Military Entrance Processing Station, 324
 Military Sea Transportation Service (MSTS), 1224
 See also later name Military Sealift Command
 Military Sealift Command, 351, 1214, 1224, 1226
 Millar (artist), 1077
Millard County, USS (LST-987). See *LST-987*, USS (LST-987)
 Miller, John J., 1209
 Miller, Joseph N., 1090, 1092
 Milliken Bros., 497
 Mills, William, 1078
Mindoro, USS (AKV-20 / CVE-120), 302
Mineral County, USS (LST-988). See *LST-988*, USS (LST-988)
 mines, magnetic, 939
Minnesota, USS (steam frigate), 763
 Minute Man National Historical Park, 196
 MIP Parking Facility Trust, 342n286, 892, 1148
 Mirabassi Associates, 850
Mispillion, USS (AO-105), 1197

Miss Fire Prevention, 1134
 missiles, guided. See guided missiles
 Mississippi River, 12, 50
 Mitchell, D.W., 605
 Mitchell, George, 501
Mitchell, HMS. See *Hoste*, HMS (DE-521)
 Mitchell, Kenneth J., 1137, 1179
 Mixon, Stanley, 501, 792
 Mize, Julia, 1152
 MJC Realty Trust, 473, 1150
 Moakley, John Joseph, 324, 332, 1137
 Mobile Bay, Battle of (1864). See *under* Civil War
 Modern Continental, 884
 Modern Engineering Co., 776–779
 molasses flood (1919), 578
 molds, 1205
 Momsen, Charles B. "Swede", 426, **426**
Momsen, USS (DDG-92), 426
 Momsen Lung, 426
Monadnock, USS (MMA-14), 302
Monadnock, USS (monitor), 50, 52, 1088, 1123, 1164
 Monadnock Media, 836
Monaghan, USS (DD-354), 1105–1106, 1164, 1166
 "Monarch" (drop hammer), 153
Monitor, USS (monitor), 48, 1087, 1121, 1214
Monmouth County, USS (LST-1032). See *LST-1032*, USS (LST-1032)
 Monroe, James, 29, 1079
 Monroe & Tomkins Co., 629, 631–632
Monssen, USS (DD-436), 135, 1129
Monssen, USS (DD-798), 302
 Montgomery, John B., 1088, 1090
Montreal, HMCS (FFH-336), 256
Moorsoom, HMS (DE-522), 1113, 1168, 1174
 Morgan, Dennis J., 593
 Morin, George, 501
 Morison, Samuel Eliot, 177, 461, 1139
 Morrill Construction Co., 811
 Morris, Charles
 archival materials, 1192
 on Board of Navy Commissioners, 31
 career overview, 1122
 as Navy Yard Commandant, 31, 1081
 Navy Yard facilities requests, 43, 418, 458, 516, 521, 528
 portrait, 1081, 1122
 Morse-Boulger Co., 866
 Morsell, E.G., 283
 Morton, Paul, 564
 Morton, W. Brown, III, 205–206, 213
 Morton C. Tuttle Co., 292, 707, 717, 890
 Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, 1123
Motor Tug No. 15 (YMT-15). See *YMT-15* (YMT-15)
 motor tugs (YMT). See *under* service craft
 Moulton's Point. See *under* Charlestown (Mass.)
 Mound City (Ill.), 12
 Mound City Naval Station, 11–12
Mounsey, HMS (DE-518), 1112, 1168
Mounsey, HMS (DE-524), 1113, 1168, 1174
Mount Olympus, USS (AGC-8) (aka *Eclipse*), 145
Mount Vernon, USS (LSD-39), 944, 955
Mount Vernon, USS (Id. No. 1466) (aka *Kronprinzessin Cecilie*), 83
MSC-313 (MSC-313). See *Don Chedi*, HTMS (MSC-8)
 MSTs. See Military Sea Transportation Service
 MTA. See Metropolitan Transit Authority
Mugford, USS (DD-389), 108, 1106, 1164
 Mullen, Joseph A., 502
 Mulley, Jacob K., 1211
 Mulligan, Kevin, 276
 Munro and Green Shipyards, 278
 See also Richard T. Green Shipyard
 Murphy, John F., 655
 Murphy, Robert J., 1126
 Murphy, Walter, 1126
 Murray, T., 1126
 Muse, Dick, 1041
 Museum of New England Life (proposed), 258
 Mutual Defense Assistance Program, 966
 MWRA. See Massachusetts Water Resources Authority (MWRA)
 Myers, John T., 862
Myles C. Fox, USS (DD-829), 936
Myles C. Fox, USS (DE-546), 1115, 1164
 Mystic Flats, 52
 Mystic Pier. See *under* Charlestown (Mass.)
 Mystic River, 52, 747–748, 1082
 Mystic River Bridge. See *Mystic/Tobin Bridge*

Mystic River Bridge Authority, 625–626, 1124
 Mystic Seaport
 archival materials, **1190**
 Mystic/Tobin Bridge (aka Mystic River Bridge; Tobin Memorial Bridge)
 access ramps, 217, 627
 Chelsea St. closure, 167, 215, 676, 743–744, 748
 construction, 147, 376, 431, 585, 625–626, 744
 demolition of bridges across Little Mystic Channel and Mystic River, 585, 748
 impact on Navy Yard, 376, 625–627, 814, 1041, 1116
 lead contamination from sandblasting, 759
 opening of, 748, 814

– N –

N-1, USS (SS-53), 782
N-2, USS (SS-54), 782
Nafkratoussa (L-153). See *Fort Mandan*, USS (LSD-21)
 NAGE. See National Association of Government Employees
 NAGE Properties Inc., 1147
 Nahant (Mass.), 1131, 1134
 Nahant-type dory, 857
 "Nan." See *YD-38* (YD-38)
 Nancy's Mainstreet Diner. See *under* Grafton (Ohio)
Nantasket, USS (screw sloop), 1089, 1164
 Nantucket (Mass.), 771
Nantucket (Training Ship), 477
 Nantucket Development Corp., 495, 1149
Nantucket II, USCG (WLV-613), 260, 260n750, 261, 786, 914
 Napoli, Patsy L., 502, 1117–1123, 1225
Narragansett, USS (steam sloop), 763, 1087, 1164
 Narragansett Bay, 29, 178
 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA)
 Gemini 9 (spacecraft), 723
 Gemini 12 (spacecraft), 955
 Manned Spacecraft Center, 723
 National Archives & Records Administration, **1182**, **1185–1187**
 General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1798-1947 (RG 80), **1185–1186**
 General Records of the Department of the Navy, 1947- (RG 428), **1186**
 Naval Records Collection of the Office of Naval Records and Library (RG 45), **1185**
 Northeast Region, **1186–1187**
 Records of Naval Districts and Shore Establishments, 1784-1996 (RG 181), **1186–1187**
 Records of Navy Yards (1784-1985), **1187**
 Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks (RG 71), **1186**
 Records of the Office of the Chief of Transportation (RG 336), **1187**
 Records of the Quartermaster General (RG 92), **1186**
 Records of the U.S. Marine Corps (RG 127), **1186**
 Records of the U.S. Shipping Board (RG 32), **1186**
 Records of the Bureau of Ships, 1794-1972 (RG 19), **1182**
 Records of the Bureau of Yards and Docks (RG 71), **1185**
 Records of the U.S. Marine Corps (RG 127), **1186**
 National Association of Government Employees (NAGE), 1115
 Retain the Boston Naval Shipyard Committee, 180
 National Geographic, 927
 National Historic Civil Engineering Landmarks, 34, 760, 1139, 1144
 National Historic Landmarks. See also Boston Naval Shipyard
 National Historic Landmark: *Cassin Young*, USS (DD-793); *Constitution*, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*; "Old Ironsides")
 automatic listing on Massachusetts State Register of Historic Places, 3
 automatic listing on National Register of Historic Places, 3
 criteria, 4, **361–362**
 National Historic Preservation Act (1966)
 Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, establishment of, 1193
 enactment, 196, 1134
 National Register, establishment of, 1214
 Secretary's Standards (see *under* Secretary of the Interior) Section 106
 adverse effects, determination of, 1193, 1214
 archival materials, 1182
 BRAC closures and, 367
 compliance procedures, 203, 360
 HAER documentation, 383, 391
 memorandum of agreement, 1214
 shipyard assessment criteria, 4, 363
 State Historic Preservation Officer, role of, 1221
 Building 22 conversion to USS Constitution Museum, 202
 Building 42 guidelines, 514
 Building 194 demolition project, 202
 Chelsea-Water Streets Connector, 218
 portal cranes, 958
 Ropewalk and Chain Forge, 205–206
 South Boston Annex disposal process, 333, 359

National Historic Preservation Act (1966) — *Continued*
 Section 110
 BRAC closures, compliance efforts, 367
 federal historic properties, identification and nomination of, 197, 333
 HAER documentation, 391
 National Military Context (NMC), 363
 shipyard assessment criteria, 4, 363
 South Boston Annex, review of, 333, 359
 National Industrial Recovery Act (1933), 1105
 National Military Context (NMC), 2, 4, 363, 366–369, 372, 376–379
 National Park Service (NPS)
 Boston National Historic Sites proposal, 198, 1134
 Boston Redevelopment Authority
 BRA master plan, 1148
 communications and coordination with, 5, **383**
 oversight of, 248
 Charlestown Navy Yard, control of, 1139
 Cultural Resources Center
 Building Conservation Branch, 229
 Denver Service Center
 Technical Information Center, **1190**
 Departmental Consultant for Historic Architecture, 205
 Director (see Everhart, Gary E.; Whalen, William J.)
 Director's Order 28 (DO-28), 1–2
 Eastern Archeology Field Laboratory, 468
 Eastern National agreement, 426, 1155
 Eastern Service Center, 198
 Historic Leasing Program, 215
 Hoosac Stores ownership, 1145
 icon parks, 264
 Interagency Historic Architectural Services Program, 213
 List of Classified Structures (LCS), 1, 7, 393–396, 687n1, 688
 Maritime Heritage Program, 363
 Mid-Atlantic (now Northeast) Regional Director, 234n591, 248
 Mid-Atlantic (now Northeast) Regional Office, 822
 National Historic Landmarks, 196
 North Atlantic Historic Preservation Center (see North Atlantic Historic Preservation Center)
 North Atlantic Regional Director (see Stark, Jack E.)
 North Atlantic Regional Office, 1145, 1193
 Northeast Museum Services Center (see Northeast Museum Services Center)
 Northeast Regional Director (see Brooks, Chester L.)
 Northeast Regional Office, 5, 199, 224, **1190–1191**
 Preservation Tech Notes, 607
 Project Management Information System (PMIS), 2, 6–8, 363, 393–394
 Servicewide Archeological Inventory Program (SAIP), 361
 thematic framework, 368–369
 National Parks and Recreation Act (1978), 219, 628, 818–819, 1032, 1144
 National Railroad Passenger Corp. (Amtrak), 333
 National Register of Historic Places
 creation of, 196
 criteria, 4, **360–361**
 documentation for, 395
 federal properties, identification and nomination of, 197, 333
 integrity, definition of, 376, 1206
 National Historic Landmarks, automatic listing as, 3, 196
 naval shipyards and, 363, 366–367
 State Historic Preservation Officer, role of, 1221
 themes, 368
 National Shawmut Bank, 186, 476, 697, 1124, 1137, 1184
 National Survey of Historic Sites and Buildings, 196
 National Waterfront Center, 895
 Native Americans, 15, 15n20
 NATO Standing Fleet, 257
 Nautica apartment/condominium complex, 223
Nautilus, USS (brig), 22
 Naval Academy, U.S.
 Board of Visitors, 435
 graduates, 420, 426, 435, 480n1, 1047, 1095 (see also Ailes, John W., III; Gygax, Felix X.; Luce, Stephen B.; Mahan, Alfred Thayer; Momsen, Charles B.; Watt, R. Morgan, Jr.)
 Museum, **1192**
 Boston Naval Library & Institute Papers (1842-1885), **1192**
 Boston (Charlestown) Navy Yard Papers (1800-1879), **1192**
 "parent" of, 1120
 training ships, 1088
 Naval Agent, Boston, 1077 (see also Binney, Amos; Brodhead, Daniel Dodge; Brown, Samuel)
 archival materials, 1189, 1191
 Naval Air Station Albany. See Albany Naval Air Station
 Naval Air Station Anacostia. See Anacostia Naval Air Station
 Naval Air Station Glynco. See Glynco Naval Air Station
 Naval Air Station Imperial Beach. See Imperial Beach Naval Air Station

Naval Air Station Pensacola. See Pensacola Naval Air Station
 Naval Air Station Quonset Point. See Quonset Point Naval Air Station
 Naval Air Station South Weymouth. See South Weymouth Naval Air Station
 Naval Ammunition Depot Hingham. See Hingham Naval Ammunition Depot
 Naval Appropriations Acts. See also Defense Appropriations Acts
 FY 1801, 1078
 FY 1824, 1080
 FY 1826, 582
 FY 1830, 528
 FY 1831, 528
 FY 1832, 418
 FY 1834, 1084
 FY 1835, 482, 1084
 FY 1836, 1084
 FY 1838, 1084
 FY 1841, 1085
 FY 1845, 934
 FY 1846, 851, 934
 FY 1847, 501, 851
 FY 1848, 462, 1085
 FY 1849, 466, 528, 1085
 FY 1850, 478, 1011, 1085
 FY 1851, 478, 582, 1086
 FY 1852, 478, 531, 1086
 FY 1853, 450, 470, 1086
 FY 1854, 492, 508, 531, 763, 1086
 FY 1855, 508, 1086
 FY 1856, 474, 508–509, 1087
 FY 1857, 531, 1087
 FY 1858, 450, 509, 763, 1087
 FY 1859, 509, 531, 535, 763, 1087
 FY 1862, 429, 1087
 FY 1862 Supplemental, 1087
 FY 1863, 429, 496, 506, 596, 897, 1088
 FY 1864, 488, 897, 1088
 FY 1864 Deficiency, 1088
 FY 1865, 488, 496, 897, 970, 1088
 FY 1866, 472, 488, 496, 517, 897, 1088
 FY 1867, 810, 994, 1088
 FY 1871, 459
 FY 1883, 1091
 FY 1884, 1091
 FY 1888, 178, 763, 772, 1091
 FY 1889, 1092
 FY 1890, 18, 435, 1092
 FY 1891, 63, 764, 1092
 FY 1892, 1092
 FY 1894, 1092
 FY 1895, 466, 1092, 1095
 FY 1896, 1092
 FY 1897, 466, 1092
 FY 1898, 18, 172n360, 430, 764, 772, 1095
 FY 1899, 70, 557, 780, 994, 1095
 FY 1900
 Building 97 (Gate House) funding, 811
 Building 108 (Electric Light Plant) authorization, 557
 Building 109 (Coaling Plant) funding, 574
 Dry Dock 2 construction authorization, 780
 Fitchburg Slip / Hoosac Pier agreement, 898
 gate and entrance house funding, 661
 pier rehabilitation and construction funding, 930
 railroad system funding, 971
 summary of projects funded by, 1095
 FY 1901
 Building 40 extension for chainmaking, funding for, 506
 Building 42 (Machine Shop) renovations, funding for, 510
 Building 103 (chain and anchor-storage shed), funding for, 538
 Building 107 (Yards & Docks Shop) funding, 557, 562
 Buildings 104, 105, 106 funding, 541, 554
 Construction & Repair complex authorization, 548
 Dry Dock 1 Caisson funding, 764, 772
 floating derrick authorization, 1097
 railroad scale funding, 454, 971
 summary of projects funded by, 1095–1096
 FY 1902, 541, 548, 554, 583, 971, 1096
 FY 1903
 Building 104 funding, 541
 Building 106 (Metalworkers Shop) funding, 554
 Building 108 extension funding, 562
 Building 114 (Spar Shop) funding, 583
 Building 120 (Dispensary) authorization, 590
 Construction & Repair complex funding, 548
 Navy Yard dry dock culvert funding, 764
 railroad scale funding, 971
 summary of projects funded by, 1096
 underground conduit system funding, 669
 FY 1904, 1100
 Building 107 extension funding, 557
 Building 108 extension funding, 562
 Building 124 (Public Toilet) funding, 596

Naval Appropriations Acts
 FY 1904 — *Continued*
 Building 125 (Paint Shop) funding, 598
 railroad scale funding, 971
 summary of projects funded by, 1097
 FY 1905
 consolidation of power plants, 71, 74
 Dry Dock 1 electric capstan funding, 764
 Hingham Naval Ammunition Depot land acquisition authorization, 1100
 navy yard power plant consolidation, 564
 railroad scale funding, 971
 road paving funding, 1031, 1045
 summary of projects funded by, 1097
 underground conduit system funding, 669
 Wire Rope Mill authorization, 525
 FY 1906, 857, 909, 971, 1098
 FY 1907, 172, 564, 669–670, 858, 971, 1098
 FY 1908, 518, 564, 971, 1098
 FY 1909, 18–19n38, 564, 669–670, 971, 1098
 FY 1910, 564, 852, 971, 1098
 FY 1911, 971, 1098
 FY 1912, 43, 438, 971, 1098
 FY 1913, 463, 971, 1099
 FY 1914, 430, 590, 656, 858, 981, 1099
 FY 1915, 981, 1099
 FY 1916, 1102
 FY 1917, 82, 1102
 FY 1918, 1102
 FY 1918 Deficiency, 830, 1102
 FY 1919, 1104
 FY 1920, 280, 1104
 FY 1925, 1105
 FY 1926, 172, 930, 1105
 FY 1927, 1105
 FY 1929, 1105
 FY 1930, 1105
 FY 1931, 1105
 FY 1932, 1105
 FY 1938 Deficiency, 1106
 FY 1939, 1106
 FY 1940, 1107
 FY 1941 Supplemental, 614, 1107
 Naval Armament Act (1794), 172, 1077
 Naval Base and Naval Station Key West. See Key West Naval Base and Naval Station
 Naval Base and Naval Station Newport. See Newport Naval Base and Naval Station
 Naval Base Boston
 Commander, 1116
 Motor Pool, 713
 Naval Base Band, 306, 715, 829
 Naval Board on Yards, 1089
 Naval Emergency Fund, 602
 Naval Expansion Act (1916), 82, 1102–1103
 Naval Expansion Act (1938), 1106
 Naval Expansion Act (1940), 1107
 Naval Facilities Engineering Command, 203, 218, 323, 363, 445, 1134
 Naval Gun Factory. See Washington Navy Yard
 Naval Historical Center (aka Naval History & Heritage Command), 363
 Operational Archives Branch
 Records of the Reserve Fleet (1947-1960), **1191**
 Photographic Section, **1191**
 Naval Historical Center Detachment Boston, 9, 177, 262, 690–691, 911, 1149
 See also USS *Constitution* Maintenance & Repair
 Naval History & Heritage Command. See Naval Historical Center
 Naval Hospital, Boston. See Chelsea Naval Hospital
 Naval Hospital and Naval Prison Portsmouth, 1137
 Naval Hospital Boston Historic District, 1082, 1137
 Naval Hospital Fund, 1082
 Naval Hospital St. Albans, 1137
 Naval Industrial Reserve Shipyard, Hingham. See Hingham Naval Industrial Reserve Shipyard
 Naval Institute, U.S., 435
 Naval Magazine, Chelsea, 474, **1082-1083**, 1084, 1098, 1100
 See also Chelsea Naval Hospital (aka Naval Hospital, Boston) – Facilities – Building 2 (Naval Magazine)
 Naval Magazine, Cohasset. See Cohasset Naval Magazine
 Naval Magazine, Hingham. See Hingham Naval Ammunition Depot
 Naval Receiving Station, Boston, 1128
 See also Naval Station Boston
 Naval Research Office, 324
 Naval Reserve, 443, 447, 489
 See also Yeoman(F)
 Naval Sea Systems Command, 444, 957, 959
 Naval Ship Systems Command, 218, 322, 332
 Naval Station Boston, 299, 395, 1128, 1215

- Naval Strategy Board, 420
 Naval War College, 420, 435
 NavSource Naval History, **1191**
 Navy, U.S.
- Anti-Submarine Warfare Unit, 927
 - archival materials, 1182, 1185–1186
 - Assistant Chief of Naval Operations for Undersea Warfare (see Momen, Charles B.)
 - Band, 1005, 1058
 - birth of, 1077
 - Boston Army Base and, 314
 - Boston homeport proposal, **324–325**
 - Charlestown Navy Yard
 - disposal of artifacts and machinery, 205–206, 551
 - disposal of real estate, **203–205**
 - Dry Dock 1 Caisson repairs, 230, 773, 775
 - Dry Dock 1 utilities, updating of, 230
 - Marine Barracks and Parade Ground
 - ownership of, 19, 1131
 - transfer to U.S. Marine Corps, 19, 827
 - Navy as NPS tenant, 225
 - property transfer to NPS, 203
 - Chief of Naval Operations (see Johnson, Jay L.)
 - Civil Engineer, 692
 - Color for Naval Shore Facilities*, 7, 393
 - combat artists, 927
 - Commission on Navy-Yards, 178
 - Constitution*, USS, responsibility for, 199, 202
 - die-lock chain, as Navy standard, 107, 550, 1105
 - Fleets
 - Atlantic Fleet, 83, 1200
 - Atlantic Reserve Fleet (16th Fleet)
 - Boston Group
 - archival materials, 1191
 - disestablishment, 301, 304n82, 701, 870, 874, 1128
 - establishment, 1115
 - Public (Officers) Quarters, 306, 310, 328, 869–870
 - reserve escort aircraft carriers, 302
 - South Boston Annex office and work space, 301, 304, 306, 330, 701, 709, 890
 - South Boston Annex pier space, 146, 149, 303, 873–874, 946, 949
 - South Boston Annex recreation space, 871
 - Pacific Fleet, 426, 789–790
 - Historic Site program, **197**
 - Inspector General, 444–445 (see also Ailes, John W., III)
 - map of districts, 14
 - Medal of Honor recipients, 82, 251, 1166
 - Meritorious Civilian Service Award, 485
 - "mothball fleet," **301–302**
 - national naval park proposal, 199
 - Navy Cross recipients, 251
 - officers, service school for, 1079
 - rank designations, 419n1, 1194
 - Ready Reserve Force, 947
 - recruiting office, 324
 - "Seabees," 680
 - segregation and desegregation, 1101, 1113
 - ship nomenclature, 1205, 1223
 - ship type symbols, **1223**
 - shipyards
 - character-defining features, 369, 369n29, 370
 - history
 - 19th century, **10**
 - 20th century, **370–371**
 - employment (1943), **13**
 - facilities (1944), **14**
 - overview, **9–15**
 - recommendations for further study, 4, 7, 363, 393
 - reuse studies, 7n48, 393n48
 - shore-based facilities, 9, 1115
 - Shore Establishment Realignment Program, 180, 1115
 - South Boston Annex
 - purchase of Dry Dock 3, 788–789
 - transfer of property to Army, 1139
 - Squadrons
 - African Squadron, 1086
 - Asiatic Squadron, 1089, 1161
 - Gulf Squadron, 1161
 - Mediterranean Squadron, 1122
 - North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 1086
 - Pacific Squadron, 1122
 - South American Squadron, 1161
 - South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 430
 - South Pacific Squadron, 59
 - United States Exploring Squadron, 1162
 - Stations
 - Asiatic Station, 1090
 - Pacific Station, 1084
 - South Atlantic Station, 1095
 - terrorism threats, response to
 - ban on buses, 224
 - Constitution*, USS, 276, 678, 683
- Navy, U.S.
- terrorism threats, response to — *Continued*
 - guard post, 679
 - protection of active-duty naval personnel, 378–379
 - securing Charlestown Navy Yard, 264
 - visitor screening facility, 680, 685
 - "Two-Ocean Fleet" policy, 12, 120, 1107
 - Navy Courier Service, 709
 - Navy Cross, 251
 - Navy Day
 - archival materials, 1190
 - crowds on Shipyard Mall, 990, 992
 - date of, 1005
 - parade down First Ave., 1005
 - purpose of, 1102
 - sailors marching on Recreation Field, 996
 - unveiling of British landing site plaque, 446, 546
 - weapons demonstration, 1102
 - Navy Dept., U.S. See also Board of Navy Commissioners; Bureau of Construction & Repair; Bureau of Navigation; Bureau of Ordnance; Bureau of Ships; Bureau of Supplies & Accounts; Bureau of Yards & Docks; Military Sea Transportation Service; Military Sealift Command; Naval Facilities Engineering Command; Naval Historical Center; Naval Sea Systems Command; Naval Ship Systems Command; Ship Characteristics Board
 - administration, 9, 11, 1195, 1222
 - archival materials, 1182, 1185–1186
 - budget process, 33
 - Charlestown Navy Yard
 - facilities authorization and funding, 22, 40n93, 43, 446, 458, 482
 - industrial facilities report, 94
 - Preble's history of, 9n1, **59–62**
 - shipbuilding assignments, 52, 77, 82n205
 - shipyard closure, 55
 - unfunded projects, 557
 - Deputy Director of the Industrial and Facilities Management Directorate, 182
 - establishment, 1077
 - Fargo Building retention and, 323–324
 - Federal Preservation Officer, 363
 - Marine Corps, status of, 1213
 - Marine Hospital property transfer from Treasury Dept., 1080
 - navy yards
 - conditions, report on, 31
 - dry dock usage by private parties, 763
 - industrial facilities reports, 94
 - power plant fuel, 567
 - as shore establishment, 1221
 - South Boston Annex and, 335, 934
 - Navy League, 1005
 - Navy Operating Group, 318
 - Navy Relief Society, 1166
 - Navy Yard-Biotechnical Research Associates, 607, 1147
 - Navy Yard Dispensary Building LLC, 593, 1150
 - Navy Yard Four Associates, 844, 1155–1156
 - Navy Yard News*. See *Boston Naval Shipyard News* (aka *Boston Navy Yard News*)
 - Navy Yard Parking Associates, 624, 1146
 - Navy Yard Plaza, 238, 247
 - Navy Yard Plaza Development-34, 1146
 - Navy Yard Plaza Development Associates (formerly First Charlestown Development Corp.)
 - Building 33 development, 481, 1145
 - Building 34 development, 483, 485, 1145
 - Building 38 development and lease, 494–495, 1145
 - Building 39 development, 504, 1145, 1147
 - partners, 247
 - Navy Yard Plaza Development Associates-33, 1147
 - Navy Yard Plaza Development Associates-38, 1147
 - Navy Yard Realty Trust, 932, 1147
 - N.E. Structural Co., 511
 - Neches*, USS (AO-5), 82, 982–983, 1104, 1164
 - Nehenta Bay*, USS (CVE-74), 1124
 - Nelson, Neal, 1032
 - Net Depot, South Boston. See South Boston Annex — Net Depot
 - Netherlands
 - vessels transferred to, 776, 903
 - visiting ships, 257
 - New, Comprehensive and Complete History of England* (Barnard), 1077
 - New Bedford (Mass.), 771
 - New Boston Seafood Center. See South Boston Annex — Facilities — Parcels — X
 - New Boston Seafood Center Leasehold Condominium, 1150
 - New Deal, 1129, 1189
 - New Development Area. See under Charlestown Navy Yard
 - New England Aquarium
 - relocation to Dry Dock 2 (proposed), 221, 259, 786, 1148
 - New England Aquarium — *Continued*
 - relocation to Dry Dock 5 (proposed), 221, 234–235, 259, 259n740, 260, 588, 786, 809, 862, 945, 1148–1149
 - New England Design Center, 1146
 - New England Development Associates, 439
 - New England Foundation Co., 294, 873, 986
 - New England Guards, 1079
 - New England Historic Genealogical Society
 - R. Stanton Avery Special Collections Department
 - George Henry Preble Papers (1791-1873), **1191**
 - New England Historic Seaport
 - boatbuilding program, 601
 - Building 1 use, 225, 260, 262, 441
 - Building 10 use, 225, 260, 262, 453
 - Building 125 use, 260, 601
 - educational programs, 260–261
 - Lightship Campus, 260
 - Nantucket II*, USCG, 261, 786, 914
 - Pier 3, 914
 - Sail Boston events, 453
 - Spirit of Massachusetts* (training ship), 262, 453, 914, 1146
 - New England Liberty Bond Drive, 991
 - New England Museum Association, 225–226, 426
 - New England Patriots, 324
 - New England Steamship Co., 771
 - New England Steamship Foundation, 262, 771
 - New England Structural Co., 1017
 - New Era* (ship), 547
 - New Haven Railroad. See New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad
 - New Jersey, 324
 - New London (Ct.)
 - submarine base, 14, 1165
 - New London Navy Yard, 12, 178, 1089, 1095
 - New London Submarine School, 1123
 - New Medico Associates, 527, 1146
 - New Orleans*, USS (CL-20), 1123
 - New Orleans Naval Station, 12, 12n12
 - New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad (aka New Haven Railroad), 315, 978
 - New York Naval Militia, 11n6
 - New York Naval Shipyard (aka Brooklyn Navy Yard; New York Navy Yard). See also Bayonne Naval Dry Dock
 - archival materials, 1191
 - closure (disestablishment), 13, 180, 184, 306, 1128, 1131
 - Commandants (see Chauncey, Isaac; Hull, Isaac; Stringham, Silas H.)
 - disposal of equipment, 806
 - dry docks, 34, 1080–1081, 1191
 - establishment, 15, 1077
 - images of
 - 19th century, 10
 - aerial view, 370
 - color photography, ixn1
 - on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
 - Marine Barracks, 365
 - Master Office, 40n93, 470–472
 - Naval Constructor, 1047
 - Navy file code, 1215
 - portal cranes, 943, 952, 955, 961, 964, 1134
 - receiving ship, 49
 - World War II, 9, 14
 - New York Navy Yard. See New York Naval Shipyard
 - New York Public Library
 - Miriam & Ira D. Wallach Division of Arts, Prints & Photographs
 - Robert N. Dennis Collection of Stereo Views, **1191**
 - New York Shipbuilding, 82n205, 1173n3
 - Newcomb*, USS (DD-586), 1112, 1164
 - Newport Naval Base and Naval Station, 1137
 - Newport Navy Yard (proposed), 178
 - Niagara*, USS (screw sloop)
 - commander, 1087, 1122
 - figurehead, 618–619, 669, 1094
 - at Navy Yard, 50, 57, 62
 - Niagara Shipbuilding, 1101
 - Nicholls, William C., 1213
 - Nichols, Edward T., 1089
 - Nicholson, Samuel, 16, 43, 428, 756, **1078**, 1118
 - Nicholson*, USS (DD-442) (aka *Aviere* (D-554)), 1107, 1164, 1174
 - Nicolson, John B., 970, 1085
 - Nightingale*, USS, 1183
 - Nike-Ajax (missile), 1100
 - Nimitz, Chester W., 251, 1110
 - Nitre Depot. See under Malden (Mass.)
 - Nitze, Paul H., 180
 - Nixon, Richard M., 180, 197, 333, 927
 - NMC. See National Military Context

Nobska, SS, 771
 in Dry Dock 1, 6, 262, 262n761, 263, 382, 391, 770–771, 1150, 1155
 funding difficulties, 262–263, 382, 770–771
 NPS ownership of, 262, 770–771
 scrapping of, 262, 770–771

Noddles Island. *See under* East Boston (Mass.)

Nolan, Helen, 1124
 Nolan, Jean, 1124
 Nolan, John H., 1124
 Nolan, Phyllis, 1124

Norcross Bros., 78, 510–511, 583, 899–900, 1096

Norfolk Naval Shipyard (aka Gosport Navy Yard; Norfolk Navy Yard)
Cassin Young, USS, decommissioning, 1128
 Civil War, 12, 1087
 Commandant (see Gygax, Felix X.; Hull, Isaac; Stringham, Silas H.)
 as core navy yard, 13, 180
 current status, 9, 15, 36
 Dry Dock 1
 archival materials, 1190, 1192
 authorization, 788
 construction, 34, 34n80, 36, 760–761, 1081
 history, 11
 inauguration, 34, 36, 1081
 National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark designation, 1139
 National Register nomination, 7, 393
 site selection, 33–34, 760, 1080
 establishment, 15, 1077
 images of
 19th century, 10
 aerial view, 370
 industrial activities
 anchor castings, 11
 chain production, 107, 550
 Machine Shop, 288
 shipbuilding, 1081
 on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
 Navy file code, 1215
 World War II, 9, 14

Norfolk Navy Yard. *See* Norfolk Naval Shipyard

Normandy (France), 1114

Norris, USS (DD-859), 909

Norris, W.J., 503, 1138

North, James. *See* Frazier, Daniel

North Andover (Mass.)
 American Textile History Museum, 258

North Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 1086

North Atlantic Historic Preservation Center, 226, 468, 1144

North Carolina, USS (BB-55), 140

North Coast Sea-Foods Corp., 344–345, 356, 1151

North Korea. *See* Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North Korea)

Northampton, USS (CLC-1), 824

Northeast Museum Services Center, 226, 421, 433, 1148, 1154–1155

"A Northwest View of that part of Charlestown proposed for the United States Dock & Navy Yard" (Roynerd), 16

Norton, Edmund R., 1106

Norton, Gail L., 680, 1154

Norville, Robert, 252

Norwegian Cruise Line, 326

Norwegian Dream, MV, 356

Norwegian Majesty, MV, 339, 693

Norwell (Mass.), 1100

Nottage, Nathaniel, 1078

Notter Finegold + Alexander (formerly Anderson Notter Finegold), 491, 514–515, 932

Nova Scotia (Canada)
 ferry service, 257
 tourism promotion, 257

NPS. *See* National Park Service

NSTAR Electric Co., 880, 1157

nuclear weapons, protests against, 324–325, 325n189

Nueces, USS (APL-40 / APB-40 / IX-503), 137, 137n291, 1115, 1170

Nulton, Louis M., 1104–1105

Nymphé, HMS, 22

– O –

O-4, USS (SS-65), 852
 O-10, USS (SS-71), 852
 Oakes, James, 1213
 Oakman, Samuel, 442, 1058, 1088
 Oakman & Eldridge, 898
 Oaks, Calvin, 418
 O'Brien, Jerry, 1041

O'Brien, John, 1209
O'Brien, USS (DD-415), 108, 782, 1107, 1170
 O'Brien & Sheehan, 780, 1095
O'Callaghan, USS (DE-1051), 579
 O'Connell, John A., Jr., 343n294
 O'Connell Seafood Co., 342–343, 887, 1145
 O'Connor, William M., 502
 Odell, Robert W., 1130
 O'Donnell, Joseph, 1148
 Ogdens, Joseph T., 1179
Oglala, USS (CM-4) (aka *Massachusetts*, SS / *Shawmut*, USS), 85
See also Shawmut, USS (CM-4)
 Ogonosky, Gerald H., 1137
 O'Ham, Grace, 502
 O'Hayre, Bernard, 1126
Ohio, USS (ship-of-the-line)
 band, 980
 commander, 1086
 launch, 58
 as Receiving Ship, 55–56, 58, 510, 909, 995, 1085–1086, 1090
 replacement by *Wabash*, USS, 58
 Wharf 3 berth, 909, 995

Ohio Locomotive Crane Co., 212, 975

Ohio River, 12

Okanagan, HMCS (SS-74), 1184

Okinawa, 1114

Old Constitution, USS (IX-21). *See* *Constitution*, USS (IX-21)

"Old Ironsides." *See* *Constitution*, USS (IX-21)

Old North Church. *See under* Boston (Mass.)

O'Leary, Elmer, 416

Oliner, Martin, 238, 247, 856

Oliver Hazard Perry, USS (FFG-7), 947

Olmstead, Stephen G., 239

Olmsted Center for Landscape Preservation, ix, 2, 226, 229–230, 421, 1155

Olongapo Naval Station (Philippines), 562

Olympia, USS (C-6 / IX-40), 175, 658, 764, 1096

Olympic Eagle (tanker), 793

Onassis, Aristotle, 793

O'Neil, Roger W., 437

O'Neill, John T., 668

O'Neill, Mildred (Mrs. Thomas P., Jr.), 154

O'Neill, Thomas P., Jr., 154, 332, 1137, 1144, 1187

Ono (Pa.)
 Windmill Diner, 883

Ontario, Lake, 11n6

Onverschrokken, HRNLMs (M-886) (aka *AM-483* (AM-483) / *Mercur*, HRNLMs (A-856)), 903

Operation Deep Freeze, 1207

Operation Overlord. *See under* World War II

Operation Torch. *See under* World War II

Oregon
 fir trees, 648
 U.S. acquisition of, 11

Oregon, USS. *See* *Quinsigamond*, USS

O'Rourke, Ralph W., 502

Orton Crane & Shovel Co., 124, 211, 982–983, 988, 1106

Osberg, USS (DE-538), 1113, 1170

Ossipee, USCG (Coast Guard cutter), 86, 93, 831, 1104

Ostavich, Joseph, 833

Oswald A. Powers, USS (DE-542), 141, 1113, 1170

Otis, Wilbur C., 1213

Otis, William, 758

O'Toole, USS (DE-274) (aka *Gardiner*, HMS), 1170, 1174
See also *Gardiner*, HMS (DE-274)

O'Toole, USS (DE-527), 1113, 1170

Overlock, Henry "Hank," 690

Owens, William A., 545

– P –

Pacific Fleet, 426, 789–790

Pacific Squadron, 1122

Pacific Station, 1084

Paine, R.W.P., 283

Panama Canal Commission, 107

Panama Railroad Co., 145

Par-Kut International, 681

Pará (D-27). *See* *Guest*, USS (DD-472) (aka *Pará* (D-27))

Paradigm Properties, 881

Paraíba (D-28). *See* *Bennett*, USS (DD-473) (aka *Paraíba* (D-28))

Parcel 150 Associates Joint Venture, 611, 1148

Paris Peace Accords (1974), 1137

Park, San Seek, 836

Park, Stewart James, 1181

Park Realty Trust, 694, 1145

Parker, Foxhall A., 462, 528, 1085

Parker, Foxhall A., Jr., 1090–1091

Parkman, Daniel, 442

Parks Canada, 259

Parris, Alexander, 38
 1828 master plan and, 31n72
 archival materials, 1181, 1190, 1192
 as civil engineer, 37–38, 40–41
 design and construction
 Boundary Wall, 24, 456, 740–741
 Building 21 (attributed to), 456
 Building 22, 37, 60, 458, 761
 Building 24 (attributed to), 462
 Building 34, 61, 187, 241, 482–483, 485
 Building 58, 43, 46, 516–517, 521, 1084
 Building 60, 46, 523
 Building 62, 525
 Building 63 (attributed to), 529
 Building 64 (attributed to), 529
 Building 200, 243
 Chelsea Naval Hospital and Magazine, 37n84, 1081–1084
 Dry Dock 1, 34, 34n80, 458, 760–762, 1081
 preparation of plans of Navy Yard buildings and machinery, 1084
 portrait, 38
 Portsmouth Navy Yard, 37n84
 significance, 4, 361
 Watertown Arsenal, 37n84

Parris Building. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 43

Parris Island (S.C.), 12n11

Parris Landing. *See* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 42

Parrott, Enoch G., 1089–1090

Parrott rifle shells, 474

Parsons, Klapp, Brinckerhoff & Douglas, 798
See also Bechtel/Parsons Brinckerhoff

Partners HealthCare. *See also* Massachusetts General Hospital; Spaulding Rehabilitation Hospital
 Building 36 use for MGH Institute of Health Professionals, 243
 Building 120 sublease, 593
 Children's Quarters, 238n617
 finance offices in Building 38, 495
 Parcel 6 development rights, 862, 1155
 Parcel 7 development rights, 868, 1155
 shuttle buses, 223

Patsey, HMS (DE-519) (aka *Lindsay*, HMS), 1113, 1168, 1168n14, 1174

Patapsco, USS (AT-10), 1170, 1170n15

Patriot Bank, 572

Patterson, USS (DE-1061), 1178

Patuxent, USS (AT-11) (aka *Albatross II*), 900

Paulding, USCG (CG-17), 576, 783–784

Paul's Lobster Co., 344, 707

Pawnee, USS (screw sloop), 547

Peabody Construction Co., 341, 611, 872, 881

Peabody Essex Museum
 Philips Library, 1191
 Baldwin Family Papers (1763-1889), 1191
 Joseph Vincent Brown Papers (1774-1874), 1191
 Robert Knox, Sr., Papers (1796-1875), 1191

Peacock, USS (sloop-of-war), 1087

Pearl Harbor, Attack on (1941). *See under* World War II

Pearl Harbor Day, 13

Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard (aka Pearl Harbor Navy Yard)
 acquisition of, 12
 aerial view, 371
 authorization, 1098
 current status, 11, 15
 dry docks, 788
 on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
 on National Register, 363
 Navy file code, 1215
 World War II, 9, 14

Pearl Harbor Navy Yard. *See* Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard

Pearl Harbor Submarine Base, 1123

Pecos, USS (AO-6), 1103
 in Boston Harbor, 1167
 construction, 82, 983, 1053, 1103
 launch, 1103–1104
 in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1170

Pennsylvania, USS (screw frigate) (aka *Keywadin*, USS), 55, 1088, 1170

Pensacola (Fla.), 11, 761, 1080

Pensacola, USS (LSD-38), cover, 179

Index

- Pensacola Naval Air Station, 1099
- Pensacola Navy Yard
- 19th-century image, 10
 - authorization, 11, 1080
 - Civil War, 12, 1087
 - closure, 12, 178, 1099
 - establishment, 1080
- Pensacola Navy Yard — *Continued*
- on map of naval shipyards, 11
 - master plan, 31
 - on National Register, 363
- Pentagon. See Defense Dept., U.S. (aka Pentagon)
- Pentagon, Attack on (2001). See September 11, 2001, Terrorist Attacks
- Pentucket*, USS (YT-8), 80, 82, 1097, 1170
- Pequot*, USS (screw gunboat) (aka *Terreur*), 1088, 1170, 1174
- Perry, Matthew C., 1085, 1122
- Perry, Oliver Hazard, 29
- Perry*, USS (DD-844), 150, 1128
- Peterson Builders, 153
- Petr Lebedev*, RV, 319
- Petraglia, Ralph, 546
- PGM-71* (PGM-71), 951
- PGM-105* (PGM-105), 966
- PGM-106* (PGM-106), 966
- PGM-107* (PGM-107), 734
- Phelan, Kevin, 345n316
- Phelps, Harry J., 1126
- Philadelphia (Pa.)
- Naval Inactive Ship Maintenance Facility
 - Boston Detachment, 301, 303, 727
 - Cassin Young*, USS, transfer to, 1128
- Philadelphia*, USS (frigate), 479, 1122
- Philadelphia Naval Shipyard (aka League Island Navy Yard; Philadelphia Navy Yard; Southwark Navy Yard)
- Boston Ship Repair facility, 337
 - closure (disestablishment), 15, 1150
 - recommendations for, 13, 178, 180, 1128
 - of Southwark site, 12, 1090
- Commandant, 59 (see also Preble, George Henry)
- Constitution*, USS, and, 172
- die storage, 194n401
 - establishment, 15, 1078
- Facilities
- Building 5 (General Storehouse), 364
 - Building 18 (Boiler & Blacksmith Shop), 70
 - Building 21 (Pump House), 595
 - Building 592 (Material Assembly Shop), 288
 - dry docks, 70, 788, 1095
 - foundry operations, 194
 - HAER documentation, 391n45
 - historical significance, 367
 - images of
 - 19th century, 10
 - aerial view, 370
- League Island site, establishment of, 12, 1090
- on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
- Naval Constructor, 547 (see also Griffiths, John Willis)
- Navy file code, 1215
- shipbuilding and ship conversions, 58, 547, 1203
 - shipyard reuse, study of, 7n48
 - site acquisition, 1089
 - World War II, 9, 14
- Philadelphia Navy Yard. See Philadelphia Naval Shipyard
- Philip and Grace* (trawler) (aka *YP-436*, USS), 144
- Philippines
- LSTs, 1114
 - Marine service in, 20
 - Spanish-American War, 314
 - vessels transferred to, 1159, 1174
- Pickrel*, USS (SS-524) (aka *Primo Longobardo* (S-501)), 1115, 1170, 1170n16, 1174
- Picking, Henry F., 1090, 1095
- Picking*, USS (DD-685), 150, 150n307, 1124
- Picua* (S-13). See *Grenadier*, USS (SS-525)
- "Pier 6 With Destroyers" (Draper), 927
- Pier 10 Park. See South Boston Annex – Facilities – Parcels – Z
- Pieter De Coninck* (Belgian steamship), 578
- Pile Driver No. 5* (YPD-5), 1097, 1173
- Pilot Seafood. See Harbor Seafood
- Pilot Seafood Distribution Center, 1154
- Pilot Seafood Properties, 881, 1151
- Pioneer*, USS (brig), 1084, 1170
- P.J. Riley & Co., 674, 1128
- Pleasure Bay. See under South Boston (Mass.)
- Plymouth*, USS (sloop-of-war), 1085, 1170
- Polaris (missile), 1205
- Polk, James K., 1085
- Pollux*, USNS (T-AKR-290), 734
- Pompanoosuc*, USS (screw sloop) (aka *Connecticut*, USS), 541, 1088
- See also *Connecticut*, USS (screw sloop)
- pontoons, 1216 (see also salvage pontoons (YSP))
- Pook, Samuel M.
- architectural style, 622
 - Building 24 construction, 462
 - Building 31 (Muster House) plan, 470
 - Building 33, 41, 478
 - Building 38, 492
 - Building 76 design, 529
 - building design responsibilities, 37n85
 - as Naval Constructor, 37n85
- Pope, Percival C., 20
- Porpoise*, USS (brig), 1084, 1122, 1162, 1170
- Port Chicago Naval Magazine, 1101
- Port Chicago Naval Magazine National Memorial, 1101
- Port of Boston
- Commonwealth Dry Dock construction, 1099
 - Economic Development Plan, 343
- Port of Boston Authority. See Massachusetts Port Authority
- Port of Boston Commission, 319, 319n158, 1124–1125
- Port of Boston Economic Development Plan, 343
- Port of Embarkation, 317
- Boston, 317, 362, 362n13, 1187
 - Hampton Roads, 317
 - legacy program, 360, 362
 - New York (Brooklyn), 317, 362n13
 - San Francisco, 316, 362n13
- Port Royal Naval Station, 12n11
- Portal Cranes, **952–956**
- as character-defining feature, 375
 - HAER documentation, **212, 956**
 - lift eyes, 957
 - recommendations for, 6, 391
 - tracks, **968–969** (see also under specific facilities)
 - 3, 952–953, 1106
 - 12
 - contract for, 1097
 - disposal of, 806
 - at Dry Dock 1, 765, 1166
 - at Dry Dock 2, 973
 - at Dry Dock 5, 806, 953
 - erection of, 952
 - on Pier 11 (ex-Pier 10B), 940
 - positioning mast of *Constitution*, USS, 173
- 19, 124, 212, 952–953, 956, 1107, 1141
- 20, 150, 152, 212, 952, 956, 1137
- 21
- capacity, 212, 954
 - collapse, 929, 1131
 - disassembly, 925
 - at Dry Dock 2, 954
 - purchase of, 212, 952
 - transfer to Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, 925, 1137
- 22, 212, 942–944, 952, 954–955, 1137
- 23
- accident damaging Building 28, 468
 - assembly, 161
 - capacity, 212, 954
 - disposal, 956
 - HAER documentation, 212, 956
 - at Pier 5 (ex-Pier 4A), 954
 - purchase of, 161, 212, 952
 - transfer to Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, 1137
- 24, 161, 212, 924, 952, 1128, 1137
- 25, 1128
- 30 (see 63 (aka 30))
- 39, 301, 952–953, 961
- 50, 734, 789, 874, 953, 1104
- 62, **959–960**
- assignment to Navy Yard, 959, 1108
 - boom, 231, 958
 - capacity, 954
 - as character-defining feature, 382
 - current status, 123, 133, 266, 922
 - delivery of, 1108
 - at Dry Dock 1, 770
 - on Dry Dock 1 & 2 Connector, 1055
 - at Dry Dock 2, 954
 - erection at Charlestown Navy Yard, 957, 959, 961–964
 - manufacturer, 957, 959, 961–964
 - on Pier 5, 133, 148, 922, 924
 - purchase of, 123, 952
 - purchase price, 957, 959, 961–964
 - transfer from Portsmouth Naval Shipyard to BNHP (1978), 952, 956, 1139, 1144
 - transfer to Portsmouth Naval Shipyard (requested 1973), 952, 1137
- 63 (aka 30), **957–958**
- assembly, 134
 - assignment to Charlestown Navy Yard, 1108
 - assignment to South Boston Annex, 959
- Portal Cranes
- 63 (aka 30) — *Continued*
- as character-defining feature, 373, 382
 - current status, 123, 274, 956
 - delivery of, 1108
 - at Dry Dock 1, 767
 - erection at South Boston Annex, 957, 961–964
 - on floating crane YD-196, 954
 - lift eyes, 957
 - loan to BNHP (1978), 957
 - manufacturer, 957, 961–964
 - on Pier 4, 918
 - on Pier 5, 148
 - purchase of, 123, 952
 - purchase price, 957, 961–964
 - recommendations for, 6, 391
 - transfer from Charlestown Navy Yard to Portsmouth Naval Shipyard (1973), 952, 957, 1137
 - transfer from Charlestown Navy Yard to Portsmouth Naval Shipyard (1979), 957, 1144
 - transfer from Dry Dock 5 to Pier 4, 954
 - transfer from Portsmouth Naval Shipyard to Charlestown Navy Yard (1988), 952, 956, 1148
 - transfer from Portsmouth Naval Shipyard to USS *Constitution* Maintenance & Repair Facility (1988), 957
- 64, **961**
- assignment to Charlestown Navy Yard, 959, 1108
 - Constitution*, USS, overhaul of, 952, 956
 - delivery of, 1108
 - at Dry Dock 1, 954
 - at Dry Dock 5, 806, 808
 - EDIC and, 961
 - erection at Charlestown Navy Yard, 957, 961–964
 - manufacturer, 957, 961–964
 - on Pier 11 (ex-10B), 945
 - purchase of, 952
 - purchase price, 957, 961–964
 - replacement, 955
 - transfer to City of Boston, 956
 - transfer to Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, 1137
 - transfer to South Boston Annex, 956
- 65, **962**
- assignment to Charlestown Navy Yard, 959, 1108
 - BRA painting of, 962, 998
 - Constitution*, USS, overhaul of, 952
 - current status, 123, 133, 922
 - delivery of, 1108
 - erection at Charlestown Navy Yard, 922, 957, 961–964
 - manufacturer, 957, 961–964
 - National Register nomination photos, 385–386
 - passing over Building 228 (Pier 6 Industrial Service Building), 635
 - on Pier 5, 148, 922
 - purchase of, 123, 952
 - purchase price, 957, 961–964
 - transfer to BNHP, 203, 956
- 66, **963**
- assignment to South Boston Annex, 959, 1108
 - current status, 956
 - delivery of, 1108
 - at Dry Dock 3, 956
 - erection at South Boston Annex, 957, 961–964
 - manufacturer, 957, 961–964
 - purchase of, 952
 - purchase price, 957, 961–964
 - on South Boston Annex jetties, 697, 734, 954, 969
- 67
- assignment to South Boston Annex, 959, 1108
 - boom collapse, 1131
 - delivery of, 1108
 - erection at South Boston Annex, 957, 961–964
 - manufacturer, 957, 961–964
 - purchase of, 952
 - purchase price, 957, 961–964
 - scrapped by city of Boston, 717, 956
 - on South Boston Annex jetties, 717
- 68, **964**
- assignment to South Boston Annex, 959, 1108
 - current status, 956
 - delivery of, 1108
 - at Dry Dock 4, 956, 965, 967
 - erection at South Boston Annex, 957, 961–964
 - manufacturer, 957, 961–964
 - at Pier 11 (ex-Pier 10B), 954
 - purchase of, 952
 - purchase price, 957, 961–964
 - repainting with lessee name, 947
- 69, 212, 952, 956–957, 959, 961–964, 1108
- 87
- assignment to Pier 1, 1109
 - delivery, 1109
 - erection at Charlestown Navy Yard, 965
 - HAER documentation, 212, 956
 - lift capacity, 955
 - manufacturer, 955, 965

Portal Cranes

- 87 — *Continued*
at Pier 3, 913
purchase of, 952
safety signage, 933, 955
scrapped (1976), 956
- 88, 731, 952, 955–956, 965, 967, 1109
89, 731, 952, 955–956, 965, 967, 1109
90, 966
boom, 354, 694
capacity, 966
current status, 956
delivery, 1109
at Dry Dock 3, 793, 956
at Dry Dock 4, 1109
erection at South Boston Annex, 966
loading motor gunboat onto freighter, 734
manufacturer, 966
moving bow section for *Wasp*, USS, 736
purchase of, 952
on South Boston Annex jetties, 734, 736, 955
- 91, 967
capacity, 955, 967
current status, 956
delivery, 1109
at Dry Dock 4, 955–956, 965, 967, 1109, 1113
erection at South Boston Annex, 967
manufacturer, 955, 967
at Navy Yard closure, 331
purchase of, 952
purchase price, 967
- 204, 184, 806, 952, 955, 961, 1134
210
appraisal photos, 1142
on Pier 11 (ex-10B), 943–944, 955
transfer from New York Naval Shipyard, 943, 952, 955, 964, 1134
- Porte St. Louis*, HMCS (YMG-183), 911
- Porter, Frederick J., 502
- Portland (Me.)
ferry service, 257
- Portsmouth Naval Shipyard (aka Kittery Navy Yard; Portsmouth Navy Yard)
archival materials, 1191–1192
Boston Caretaker Group (see Boston Caretaker Group, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard)
closure
phase-out plans, 1131
recommendations for, 13n19, 178, 180
Commandant, 22 (see also Hull, Isaac)
Constitution, USS
transfer to Boston, 1095
Cumberland, USS, 1086
current status, 9, 15
establishment, 15, 1077
- Facilities
Building 7 (1837 Mast House), 462
Building 91 (Pump House), 595
Building M1 (Marine Barracks), 365
dry docks
caissons, 785, 1139
capstans, 787
Dry Dock 2, 595, 785, 787
funding, 70, 1095
study and recommendations (1826-1827), 34, 1080–1081
shiphouses, 22
sonar testing, 943
Transducer Repair Facility, 1137
wharves, 896
- history, 9, 14, 59, 367, 367n20
as homeport, 1196
images of
19th century, 10
aerial view, 370
industrial specialization, 11
on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
Materials Engineering Branch, iv
Navy file code, 1215
The Periscope, iv
- Portal Cranes
20, 183, 212, 952, 956, 1137
21, 183, 925, 929, 952, 1137
22, 183, 952, 1137
23, 183, 212, 952, 956, 1137
24, 183, 952, 956
62, 959, 1137, 1139, 1144
63 (30), 957–958, 1137, 1144, 1148
64, 961, 1137
- shipbuilding
Cassin Young, USS, planning for repairs to, 261
Constitution, USS, conversion to receiving ship, 172
screw sloops, 1160n8
submarines, 11, 367n20, 1164n12, 1170n16
tugboats, 1170n15

- Portsmouth Navy Yard. See Portsmouth Naval Shipyard
- Poseidon*, USS (ARL-12) (aka LST-1037), 1114–1115, 1170
- Postal Service, U.S.
Security Offices, 324
- Potts, J., 1126
- Powder Boat* (service craft), 1087, 1173
- Power House project. See under Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 96
- Powers, John J., 1166
- Powers, Mrs. G.E. (Ella M.), 141
- Powhatan*, USS (YT-128 / YTM-128), 1106, 1170
- Prairie*, USS (AD-15), 733
- Pratt, William V., 169
- Pratt & Bowditch, 741
- Preble, George Henry
archival materials, 1185, 1190–1191
Hartford, USS, launch, 981
“History of the Boston Navy Yard” (manuscript), 59, 1191
History of the Boston Navy Yard, 1797-1874, 9n1, 30, 1185
Navy Yard photo gallery, 59–62
portrait, 59
- Preferred Freezer Services, 698, 1154
- President*, USS (frigate), 22
- President of the United States. See Adams, John; Adams, John Quincy; Fillmore, Millard; Ford, Gerald; Grant, Ulysses S.; Jackson, Andrew; Jefferson, Thomas; Johnson, Andrew; Johnson, Lyndon B.; Kennedy, John F.; Lincoln, Abraham; McKinley, William; Monroe, James; Nixon, Richard M.; Polk, James K.; Reagan, Ronald; Roosevelt, Franklin D.; Roosevelt, Theodore; Taft, William Howard; Tyler, John; Van Buren, Martin
- Presque Isle (Pa.), 11, 11n6
- Price, Austin, 226, 774
- Price, Bruce, 1033
- Primo Longobardo* (S-501). See *Pickrel*, USS (SS-524)
- Princeton*, USS (screw steamer), 41, 1086, 1170
- Prohibition, 576
- Protector* (Massachusetts Navy Ship), 477
- Providence (R.I.), 771
Boiler Shop, 283, 695
- Providence*, USS (CL-82 / CLG-6), 151–152, 1125
- Prudential Oceanjet*, SS, 319
- Public Health Service, U.S., 1151
- Public Works of the Navy* (Bureau of Yards & Docks), 980
- Puerto Rico, 314
- Puget Sound Naval Shipyard (aka Puget Sound Navy Yard)
aerial view, 371
authorization for, 12
Boston Detachment, 324
as core navy yard, 13, 180
current status, 11, 15
dry docks, 788, 788n1
establishment, 1092
- Facilities
Building 169 (Marine Barracks), 365
Building 290 (General Storehouse), 364
on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
on National Register, 363
Navy file code, 1215
redesignation, 1092
World War I, 788
World War II, 9, 14
- Puget Sound Navy Yard. See Puget Sound Naval Shipyard
- Purrolator Courier Co., 340–341, 703, 871–872, 1145
- Purple Heart recipients, 20
- Putnam, Aaron, 15, 1077–1078
- PX Engineering, 351, 697–698, 1144

- Q -

- Quallah Battoo (Sumatra), 1122
- Quarterdeck (restaurant). See Tavern on the Water
- Quartermaster Depot
Boston (see Boston Army Base)
San Francisco, 316
- Quartermaster General's Dept., 314, 316, 1186, 1188
- Queen Elizabeth 2*, RMS, 337, 339, 752, 793, 1149
- Queen Mary*, HMS, 301, 317, 791, 1184
- Queen Mary 2*, MV, 325
- Quileute* (YTM-540), 176
- Quincy (Mass.), 761
See also Fore River Shipyard
- Quinsigamond*, USS (aka *Hercules* / *Oregon*), 67, 981, 1088, 1170
- Quonset Point Naval Air Station, 391n45, 1137, 1197

- R -

- R-3-1134 (USAF aircraft rescue boat), 586

- Raber, Michael S., 2
radar equipment. See also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 104; Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 241
calibration, 307, 312, 874, 941
Cold War importance of, 13
- radar equipment — *Continued*
radar picket ships, 146, 768, 806, 1124, 1197
shipboard, 1217
testing, 941, 1209
- Radio Compass Station, 1178
- railroads. See Amtrak; Boston & Albany Railroad; Boston & Maine Railroad; Boston Army Base – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities – railroad system; Boston Revere Beach & Lynn Railroad; Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities – railroad tracks; Commonwealth Railroad Yard; Fitchburg Railroad; Hoosac Docks Branch; Maine Central Railroad; New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad; Panama Railroad Co.; South Boston Annex – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities – railroad system; Wabash Railroad
- Rainey, B.L., 305–306
- Ralph Talbot*, USS (DD-390), 108, 1106, 1166, 1170
- Randolph*, USS (CVS-15), 301, 303, 949
- Ransom, George M., 1090–1091
- Rawn, William, 850, 1147
- Raymond, Neil St. John “Ted,” 238, 243, 530, 616–617, 932
- Raymond Cattle Co. See Raymond Group
- Raymond Co. See Raymond Group
- Raymond Concrete Pile Co., 928
- Raymond Group (aka Raymond Cattle Co. / Raymond Co.), 236, 607, 624, 868
- Raytheon Historical Foundation, 255
- RB 1* (barge), 905
- Reagan, Ronald, 324
- Reagan Administration, 15, 323
- Receiving Ship. See under Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Structures & Facilities – Shipyard Park
- Red Cloud* (YTB-268), 1130
- Red Feather Campaign, 1126
- Reflex Lighting Group, 725
- rehabilitation, definition of, 5, 1217–1218
- Reid, James, 1213
- Reid, M., 107, 550
- Relief (lightship station), 1160n3
- remediation of hazardous materials. See Defense Environmental Restoration Program-Formerly Used Defense Sites (DERP-FUDS); hazardous materials remediation
- Remick, Jeremiah, 547
- Repetto, Francis, 1126
- Reserved Channel
Boston Army Base location, 315–316
Boston Harbor access, 279
Castle Island Terminal location, 317–318
“E” Street Annex location, 299
“K” Street Annex location, 299
Massport facilities, 347
South Boston Annex and, 297, 1060, 1062, 1074
Tirrell Estate, 297
- The Residences at Pier 5. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Piers & Wharves – 5 (ex-Pier 4A)
- The Residences at Pier 5* (booklet), 925
- Revere, Paul, 15
- Revere Copper Products, Inc., 688
- Reybold*, USS (DE-275) (aka *Goodall*, HMS), 1170, 1174
See also *Goodall*, HMS (aka *Reybold*, USS)
- Reykjavik (Iceland), 135
- Richard L. Page*, USS (DEG-5), 659, 924
- Richard P. Leary*, USS (DD-664) (aka *Yugure* (DD-184)), 1113, 1170, 1174
- Richard T. Green Shipyard (aka Green's Shipyard), 125, 1109
See also Munro and Green Shipyards
- Richardson, Elliott L., 194n399
- Rimkewich, Edward G., 811, 818
- Ring, Terry, 1035
- Rio de Janeiro (Brazil), 1161
- Rio Grande do Sul* (S-11). See *Grampus*, USS (SS-523)
- Riter-Conley Co., 859, 1099
- Ritner, P.L., 1091
- Riverside Contracting Co., 852
- Rizzi*, USS (DE-537), 1113, 1167, 1171
- Roanoke*, USS (screw frigate), 42
- Robert Bradley*, USS (FFG-49), 245
- Robert H. Smith*, USS (DM-23), 145
- Robertson, Master Boatbuilder, 857
- Robinson, Ebony, 1153
- Robison, Samuel S., 1104

Index

- Robison*, USS (DDG-12), 1128
Roche, Kathleen, 147
Rocket (tug), 578
Rodgers, John, 1089, 1123
Rogers, George H., 1161
Rogers Blood, USS (DE-555), 1115, 1171
Roma Band of Boston, 690
Rommel, Erwin, 1136
Rommel, FGNS (D-187) (aka DDG-30), **1135–1136**
Rommel, Lucie Maria, 1136
Roosevelt, Franklin D.
 Charlestown Navy Yard visit, 109, 1107, 1187
 Constitution, USS, recommissioning, 175
 declaration of national emergency (1939), 120, 1107
 Executive Order 7034 (WPA creation), 1106
 Navy survey of historic buildings and structures, 196
 Norfolk Navy Yard visit, 36
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1005
Roosevelt Roads (P.R.), 12, 14
ropemaking process, 526
Rose, David A., 1209
"Rosie the Riveter" program, 260–261
Roth, Matthew W., 2
Route C-1 (Mass.) (aka McClellan Highway), 125
Rowe, Harry C., 217, 437, 855, 1131
Roy B. Rendle Co., 294, 873, 885
Royalston Trust, 473, 1151
Roynerd, D., 16
RRC. See 94th Army Regional Readiness Command
Ruby, G., 1126
Rudyerd Bay, USS (CVE-81), 301
Ruggiero, Philip A., 1208
Ruhlman, Fred L., 1125, 1128
Rumble, Richard E., 198–199, 203, 1200
Rush, William R., 361, 991, 1099
Russell, Frederick Cobb, 1179
- S –
- S. & A. Allen Construction Co., 167, 616
S. Rosenthal & Son, 420, 444
S-4, USS (SS-109), 426, 781, **783–784**, 1216
Sabia Construction Co., 445
Sabine, USS (sloop-of-war), 851
Sacketts Harbor Navy Yard, 10–11, 11n6, 363
Saco, USS (screw gunboat), 1088, 1171
Sadie Ross (tug), 160, 785
Safety Shoe Store. See Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 32; Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 36
Sagamore, USS (AT-20) (aka *Comanche*, USS (ATO-20)), 1171, 1171n17
Saginaw Bay, USS (CVE-82), 301
Sagres, NRP (A-520), 256
Sail Boston (1976), 453
Sail Boston (1976-2000), 358
Sail Boston (1980), 253, 453
Sail Boston (1992), 177, 253, 325–326, 1149
Sail Boston (2000), 253, 326, 1151
Sail Boston (2009), 1157
Salée River (Korea), 1123
Salem (Mass.). See Peabody Essex Museum
Salem, USS (CA-139), 337, 349, 794
Salem Turnpike & Chelsea Bridge Co., 741, 1078, 1080
Salem Turnpike Co. See Salem Turnpike & Chelsea Bridge Co.
Salerno Bay, USS (CVE-110), 302, 734, 800, 946
Salnave (Haitian vessel). See *Maratanza*, USS (sidewheel gunboat) (aka *Salnave*)
Saltontall, Leverett, 318–319
salvage pontoons. See *under* service craft
Sampson, USS (DDG-10), 919
Sampson, USS (DDG-102), 325
Sampson, William T., **1095**
Samuel Eliot Morison, USS (FFG-13), 253–254, 1145
San Diego (Calif.)
 destroyer repair base, 12, 14
San Francisco (Calif.)
 Fort Mason, 316
San Francisco, USS (CA-38), 251
San Francisco Bay, 1167
San Francisco Naval Shipyard (aka Hunter's Point Naval Dry Dock; Hunter's Point Naval Shipyard)
 aerial view, 371
 authorization, 1086
 closure (disestablishment), 15, 180, 1128, 1137–1138
 Digest, 502
San Francisco Naval Shipyard — *Continued*
 dry docks, 12–14, 1107–1108
 Machine Shop, 288
 on map of naval shipyards, 11, 14
 merger with Mare Island Naval Shipyard, 180, 1131
 Navy file code, 1215
 shipyard reuse, study of, 7n48
 World War II, 9
San Pedro (Calif.), 251, 1113, 1115
Sanders, USS (DE-273) (aka *Grindall*, HMS), 1112, 1171, 1171n18, 1174
Sanger, William P.S., 34, 34n80
Santa Adela, SS, 319
Santa Claus, 1058, 1128
Santiago, Ronchester, 1151
Sargent, Francis W. "Frank," 218, 1041
Sargent Bay, USS (CVU-83), 302
Sasebo (Japan)
 Naval Ship Repair Facility, Sasebo, 137
Savage, Terry W., 680, 1151, 1154, 1157
Sawyer Construction Co.
 Charlestown Navy Yard projects, 605, 614, 619
 South Boston Annex projects, 300, 699, 701–702, 708, 710–711, 870
S.C. Forsaith Machine Co., 1092
Scanlan, Marilyn, 1150
Scannell, James, 1032
SCB. See Ship Characteristics Board
SCB-46A. See ships and other vessels – types and symbols – radar picket escort ships
SCB-74A modernization project, 150, 150n307, 1124
SCB-206. See Fleet Rehabilitation And Modernization, Mark I
Schiedyk, MV, 1134
Schlabach, Ross P., 1105
Schofield, Charles E., 1126, 1213
Schoodic Point (Me.), 1178
School of the Museum of Fine Arts, 1129
Schools for Children, Inc.
 Seaport Campus, 225 (see also New England Historic Seaport)
Schroeder, Al, 1187
Schumm, Brooke, 1110–1111
Schveningen (Netherlands), 903
Scituate (Mass.), 1100
Scorpion, USS (PY-3), 67
Scott, Winfield, 314
Sea Panther, USS (SS-528), 1115, 1171
Seaplane Wrecking Derrick No. 11. See YSD-11 (YSD-11)
Seaplane Wrecking Derrick No. 20. See YSD-20 (YSD-20)
Seaplane Wrecking Derrick No. 22. See YSD-22 (YSD-22)
Seaplane Wrecking Derrick No. 23. See YSD-23 (YSD-23)
seaplane wrecking derricks (YSD). See *under* service craft
Seaport Festival. See Boston Seaport Festival
Searcher, USS (YAGR-4 / AGR-4), 1197
Searles, Paul J., 283
Second Mass Ave Realty Trust, 593, 1155
The Secret Ark of Icon Park (Beck), 993
Secretary of Defense, 324, 1134
 See also McNamara, Robert S.; Richardson, Elliott L.
Secretary of the Army. See West, Togo G.
Secretary of the Interior. See also Kleppe, Thomas S.; Norton, Gail L.
 Guidelines for the Treatment of Cultural Landscapes, 381
 National Historic Landmark designations, 1215
 oversight responsibilities, 234n591
 restoration standards, 473
 Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties, 5, 381, 588, 1216–1218, 1220, 1224
Secretary of the Navy. See also Anderson, Robert B.; Bancroft, George; Borie, Adolph E.; Branch, John; Chandler, William E.; Crowninshield, Benjamin; Dearborn, Henry; Dobbin, James C.; Forrestal, James V.; Hamilton, Paul; Jones, William; Knox, Frank; Lehman, John F., Jr.; Long, John D.; Matthews, Francis P.; Middendorf, J. William; Morton, Paul; Nitze, Paul H.; Smith, Robert; Southard, Samuel L.; Stoddert, Benjamin; Sullivan, John L.; Welles, Gideon; Whitney, William C.; Wilbur, Curtis D.; Woodbury, Levi
Annual Report
 FY 1909, 1173n2
 archival materials, 1185
 Bureaus, establishment of, 1194
 dry dock study for U.S. Senate, 33–34
 dry dock usage by private parties, 763
 Metropolitan Sewerage Commissioners, permit to, 1092
 Net Depots, approval for, 300
 Pier 11 Marginal Wharf, approval for, 940
 Stone Wharf and Building Slip, approval for, 1079
 warrant officers, 1226
security. See *under* Boston National Historical Park (BNHP); Charlestown Navy Yard; *Constitution*, USS (IX-21); Fitchburg Slip; September 11, 2001, Terrorist Attacks; South Boston Annex
Seid, USS (DE-256), 1112, 1171
Selfridge, Thomas O., 1090, 1092
Senate, U.S.
 Boston Army Base, legislation to prevent sale of, 318–319
 Boston National Historical Park, legislation establishing, 1137
 dry dock studies, 29, 33–34, 760
 Senators (see Benton, Thomas Hart; Kennedy, Edward M.; Kennedy, John F.; Saltontall, Leverett; Walsh, David I.)
September 11, 2001, Terrorist Attacks (aka Pentagon, Attack on (2001); World Trade Center New York, Attack on (2001))
 description of, 264
 funds available for enhanced security, 812
 security changes in aftermath
 Charlestown Navy Yard
 buses, ban on, 224, 1009, 1030
 closed-circuit television cameras, 276
 closure (temporary), 264, 1154
 gate access, 812, 814
 Navy Guard Post, 679
 NPS Guard Booth, 681
 pier access, 264, 392, 907
 protection of active-duty naval personnel, 378–379
 road barriers, 678, 681, 812, 1009, 1154
 visitor screening facility, 680, 685
 Constitution, USS
 closure (temporary), 264, 1154
 pier access, 907
 Port Security Barrier, 276, 683
 road barriers, 678
 security zone, 904, 1030
 visitor screening, 264, 680, 904, 1154
 Navy response to
 ban on buses, 224
 Constitution, USS, 276, 678, 683, 904
 guard post, 679
 protection of active-duty naval personnel, 378–379
 securing Charlestown Navy Yard, 264
 visitor screening facility, 680, 685
 NPS response to
 Charlestown Navy Yard closure (temporary), 264, 1154
 Constitution, USS, 678, 904
 Guard Booth, 681
 visitor screening, 685
 South Boston Annex jersey barriers, 713
Serapis, USS (screw sloop), 1088, 1171
Sergei Vavilov, RV, 319
Serretto, Michael, 1019, 1022
Servend Inc., 490
service craft, **143, 1173, 1219**
 Anchor Hoy & Tank, 1084, 1173
 Dry Dock Caisson (Dry Dock 1), 1173 (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Dry Docks – 1 – Caisson)
 Powder Boat, 1087, 1173
 types and symbols, **1173**
 ammunition lighters (YE), 1173
 ash lighters (YA), 1173
 berthing barges (YRB/YRBM), 1219
 caisson barges (YC), 1173
 coal barges (YB), 1097, 1173
 covered lighters (YF), 1173
 covered lighters (non-self-propelled) (YFN), 1173
 floating derricks (YD), 1173
 floating pile drivers (YPD), 1173, 1219
 floating workshops (YR), 1173, 1219
 freight lighters (YF), 1173
 garbage lighters (YG), 1173
 medium harbor tugs (YTM), 1219
 motor tugs (YMT), 1173
 salvage pontoons (YSP), 783, 1131, 1216
 seaplane wrecking derricks (YSD), 143, 1173
 sludge removal barges (YSR), 1173
 stevedoring barges (YS), 1173
 torpedo testing barges (YTT), 1173
 tugboats, **578, 1173, 1219**
Serving the Fleet (exhibit), 255, 601, 1149
Serving the Naval Fleet (exhibit), 255, 258, 449, 600
Sevensma, Eugene S., 251
Severn, USS (training vessel). See *Chesapeake*, USS (training vessel)
Shad, USS (SS-235), 302
Shamrock Bay, USS (CVU-84), 302
Shangri-La, USS (CVS-38), 305
Shaw, John, 1189
Shawmut, SS (aka *Enchantress*), 463
Shawmut, USS (CM-4) (aka *Massachusetts*, SS / *Oglala*, USS), 82–83, 782
Shawmut Design & Construction, 882

- Shawnee*, USS (monitor), 57
 Shea, Robert M., 433
 shears, 33, 897, 1080–1081, 1084, 1092, 1162, 1220
Sheehan, USS (DE-541), 1113, 1171
Shenandoah, USS, 178
 Sheridan, Edward J., 323
 Sherman, Julius, 502
 Ship Characteristics Board (SCB), 150n306, 1218
 Shipbuilders Union Local 25, 752
 Shipping Board, U.S., 317, 789, 1104–1105, 1186
 ships and other vessels. *See also* specific ships by name
 anchor chain, 107, 194, 550, 1105
 brow (ship access), 1195
 built by Navy Yard, **1159–1171**
 christenings, 141, 143, **1110–1111**, 1184
 classification, 151n312
 commemorative cachets, 1166
 commissioning, **153, 1200–1201**
 at Black Falcon Terminal, 325
 Marine guard, 21, 686
 Saluting Battery, 659
 submarines at Pier 10, 854
 vessels with area ties, 254
 visiting dignitaries, 862
 visitor facilities, 903
 conversions
 guided missile conversions, **150–152**
 World War II, **144–145**
 foreign transfer of vessels, **153, 1135–1136**, 1174
 hull numbers, 1207
 launchings, 987, 1113
 masts, 1212
 named for Navy Yard Commandants, 362
 types and symbols, **1223**
 amphibious command ship (AGC), 145
 auxiliary ships, 81–82, 1159–1160, 1163–1164, 1168–1171, **1196–1197**
 barracks ships (APB), 134, 137, **139**, 1114
 cable repairing ships (ARC), 1196
 cargo ships (AK / AKV), 1196–1197
 crane ships (AB), 1219
 cruise ships, 325–326, 342
 destroyer minelayers (DM), 145
 destroyer tenders (AD), 1196
 destroyers (DD), **140, 150–151**, 251
 dock landing ships (LSD), 137, **142**
 escort ships (DE), 134, 134n287, **141**, 151n312, 1108, 1113
 frigates, 151n312
 guided-missile cruisers, 151n312
 guided-missile destroyers, 151n312
 guided-missile frigates, 151n312
 hospital ships (AH), 1114
 icebreakers (AGB), 1196
 landing craft, medium (LCM), 137, **142**
 landing craft repair ships (ARL), 1114
 Landing Ship, Tank (LST), 134, **142, 146, 1114**
 lightships (AL), 1212
 net laying ships / net tenders (AN / YN), 1196
 oceanographic research ships (AGOR), 1197
 oilers (AO), 1197
 radar picket escorts (SCB-46A), 146, 1124
 radar picket ships (YAGR / AGR), 1197
 seaplane tenders (AV / AVP), 137, **139, 1197**
 service craft (see service craft)
 submarines (SS), 143, 426, 781
 transport ships (AP / APc), 1196–1197
 vehicle cargo ships (AKR), 1197
 Viking ship replicas, 257
 warships and auxiliaries, 1159–1160, 1163–1164, 1168–1171
 underway replenishment, 1224
 visiting ships
 Boston National Historical Park (BNHP), 254, **256–257**, 262, 276–277, 683, 691, 1150
 plaques, 1184
 recommendations, 391
 South Boston Annex, 357–358
 Shipways Condominium. *See under* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities
 Shipyard Marina Trust, 635, 839, 929, 1145
 Shipyard Park. *See under* Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities
 Shipyard Quarters Trust, 1145
 Shouse, Catherine Filene, 491
 Shubrick, William B., 1080
 Shure, Robert, 836
 shuttle transportation. *See* bus transportation; water shuttles and ferry service
Siege at Louisbourg (exhibit), 258–259
 Silent Hoist & Crane Co., 803
 Silk City Diners, 883
 Silver Line South Boston Waterfront Transitway project, 800–801, 837, 884, 1155
Silverstein, USS (DE-534), 1113, 1171
 Simmers, C.M., 1104
 Simon, F., 1126
Simon Bolivar, ARBV (BE-11), 256
 Simons, Joseph, 502
 Simpson Bros. Corp., 737
 Singer, Joshua, 640
 Singleton, Henry, 34n80
Sioux (YT-19), 578
Siskin, USS (AMS-56 / MSCO-58), 303
Sisler, USNS (T-AKR-311), 1156
 Skagit Steel & Iron Works, 787
Skansen I (bark), 316
 Skelly, Edmund, 48, 1179
 Skerrett, R.G., 1161
 Skerry, Brian R., 339, 355, 752
 Skerry, Joyce (Mrs. Brian R.), 752
 Skerry, Mary, 752
Skink, USS (SP-605), 92
Skowhegan, USS (PCE-843), 302, 874
 Skylight Studio, 836
 Slick Airways, 1065
Sludge Removal Barge No. 3. *See* YSR-3 (YSR-3)
 sludge removal barges (YSR). *See under* service craft
Smarrt, USS (DE-257), 1112, 1171
 Smith, Augustus, 574, 1096
 Smith, Howard, 502
 Smith, Joseph, 423, 470–471, 532
 Smith, Robert, 16, 422, 428, 446, 1078
 Smith & Robinson, 764, 1097
 Smithsonian Institution
 American Art Museum
 Inventory of American Sculpture (IAS), 836
 Forge Shop equipment, 206, 551
 Snell, Peter J., 2, 385
 Snow, Albert S., 1096, 1098
 Snow, Robert, 320, 749
 Snyder, Philip W., 307, 656, 1124–1125
 Snyder, Roy D., 246, 426, 663
 Societe Immobiliare Generale, 237, 247, 844
See also Immobiliare-Congress Group; Immobiliare New England
 Society for the Preservation of New England Antiquities (SPNEA).
See Historic New England
 Soderblum, Marshall G., 1210
 sonar
 archival materials, 1176
 Cold War importance of, 13
 development, 150, 163, 451, 453
 dry dock modifications for, 767, 769
 installation, 150–151, 801, 1222
 repair facilities, 146, 293, 451, 722
 shipboard units, 1222
 test facilities
 Charlestown Navy Yard
 in Building 10, 147, 150, 155, 163, 451, 1116
 in Building 197 (transfer from South Boston Annex), 616
 equipment, 1209
 at Pier 11 (transfer from South Boston Annex), 943
 transfer to South Boston Annex, 150, 303, 453, 722, 931, 943
 Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, 943
 Sonar Test Barge *YFNX-15* (YFNX-15), 943–944
 South Boston Annex, 150, 303, 453, 616, 722, 931, 943
Willis A. Lee, USS, 151, 801, 1176
 Sonar Test Barge. *See* *YFNX-15* (YFNX-15)
 South American Squadron, 1161
 South Atlantic Blockading Squadron, 430
 South Atlantic Station, 1095
 South Boston (Mass.)
 aerial photos, 278, 285, 299
 Army Reserve Center, 1144
 Barnes Building (see South Boston (Mass.) – Fargo Building)
 bus and streetcar service, 318, 837
 Castle Island, 250, 279, 318, 347, 447, 939
 City Point, 318
 Commonwealth Pier (Pier 5 / World Trade Center Boston)
 aerial photo, 278
 construction, 279, 316
 conversion to International Trade Center, 325
 as National Register contributing resource, 362, 362n12
 Navy Yard operation of, 123, 1107
Queen Mary, HMS, 317
 World War II, 123–124, 1107
 South Boston (Mass.) — *Continued*
 Commonwealth Railroad Yard (see Commonwealth Railroad Yard)
 Dorchester Heights Monument, 78, 278
 East First St., 837
 Fan Pier, 346, 888
 Fargo Building (aka Barnes Building) (see also South Boston Annex – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 36)
 aerial photo, 299
 First Naval District headquarters, 186, 297–298, 499, 1107
 location relative to Massport Marine Terminal, 884
 National Register recommendations, 279
 Navy acquisition of (1941), 297–298, 1108
 Navy's intention to declare as surplus (1970s), 323, 468
 Receiving Station, 143, 297, 479
 renaming, 324
 Sesquicentennial celebration, 147
 as South Boston Annex facility, 294n36, 327
 transfer to U.S. Army, 298, 324
 Fish Pier (Pier 6) (aka Boston Fish Pier), 279, 316, 336, 362
 Fort Independence, 317, 939
 Harbor St. (see South Boston Annex – Facilities – Streets & Roadways – 7th St. (Harbor St.))
 Jimmy's Harborside Restaurant, 306
 Northern Ave., 837
 Pier 2, 124
 Pier 5 (see Commonwealth Pier)
 Pier 6 (see Fish Pier)
 Pleasure Bay, 939
 Summer St. (see also Boston Army Base; Fargo Building)
 aerial photo (1942), 1074
 as BMIP boundary, 345
 bus service, 837
 Dry Dock Ave. extension, 334, 339, 1060, 1063, 1074
 Harbor St. intersection, 1060, 1074
 location, 320
 public transportation (streetcars and buses), 318, 837
 Reserved Channel bridge, 315, 318
 South Boston Annex entrance, 331, 339–340, 342, 883, 1147
 South Boston Annex, **279–358**
 anti-submarine nets, 300, 306, 311, 885–886
 archival materials, 1187–1188
 Army Reserve parcel, 1148
 boundaries, 1060, 1062, 1074
 bus service, 303
 Charlestown Navy Yard and, **3, 93, 158, 171–172, 279**
 contributing resources summary, 380
 development board study, 283, 285, 1107
 disposition, 288, **333–334**, 359
 "E" Street Annex. *See also* Fargo Street Terminal; Naval Station Boston
 aerial view (ca. 1964), 299
 Building 1 (Enlisted Men & Chief Petty Officers Clubs), 312
 buildings (see under South Boston Annex – Facilities)
 construction, 298
 declared surplus, 306, 311, 1128
 disposition of, **307, 308, 313**, 1131
 landfill, 297, 297n49, 298
 location, 299
 Massport acquisition of, 307, 324, 1128, 1131, 1145
 Recreation Area, 313, 323
 in South Boston Annex building numbering system, 294n36
 training and recreation, 124, 298
 ferry service, 303, 1124
 history
 period of significance, 366, 379
 property types by era, **379**
 significance, 197
 site integrity, 378
 themes, 379
 by era
 waterfront development (1800s–1910s), **279**
 1920s and 1930s, **280, 282–283**
 World War II, **300–301**
 construction, 289
 development plan, 24, 285, 1107
 docking data, 301n63
 expansion, 279, **285, 288**, 702, 1107
 federal taking of, 1148
 ship construction, conversion, and repair, 124, 134, 145
 post-World War II, **303–306**
 modernization, **306–307, 309–312**
 "mothball fleet," **301–302**, 303
 industrial activities, inactivation of (1960), 1128
 consolidation plan, **158, 171–172**, 197, 313, **313–314**
 support activity (1970s), **323–324**
 closure, **326, 332**
 images of
 aerial photograph (1941), 278
 aerial photograph (1942), 294, 1074

South Boston Annex

images of — *Continued*
 aerial photograph (1943), 290, 1066
 aerial photograph (1971), 179, back cover
 aerial photograph (existing conditions), 1241
 existing conditions drawings, 1239–1243
 photo gallery (1974), **328–331**
 Sesquicentennial images, 149
 in winter, 793

"K" Street Annex
 acquisition of, 1109
 buildings (see *under* South Boston Annex – Facilities)
 declared surplus, 1124
 disposition of, **307**, 308, **313**
 location, 299
 Navy Fire Fighters School, **297**, 299, **300**, 313, 1109
 sale to Boston Edison Co., 1128
 in South Boston Annex building numbering system, 294n36
 training and recreation, 299
 World War II, 124

on map of naval shipyards, 14
 Net Depot, 143, 288, **300**, 699, 1196
 official designation, 279n1, 1109, 1115
 Production Dept., 727
 property types, **377–379**
 Receiving Station, **296–297**
 redevelopment (see *also* Boston Marine Industrial Park; Economic Development & Industrial Corp. of Boston)
 Boston Shipbuilding Corporation, **334–335**
 Coast Guard interest in, **332–333**
 development rights, 1144
 Government Land Bank purchase of, 1139
 hazardous material remediation, 248
 reuse options, 336
 tenant activities, 307

security, 713
 shipbuilding and repair
Cassin Young, USS, overhaul, 1128
 ship conversions, 300
 ship repair facilities, 127
 shipyard construction, **283**, **285**, **288–294**
Wakefield, USS, reconstruction of, **296**
 World War II, 124, 134, 144–145

Shore Station Development Plan, 155
 site plan
 1938, 284
 1939, 979
 1943, 286
 1960, 308
 1973, 327
 existing conditions (2006), 1243
 State of Massachusetts claims to, 288, 288n25
 Supply Department, 288, 294, 311, 328, 1112
 Waste Water Reclamation Project, 727

South Boston Annex – Facilities
 Master List of Structures, 410–415
 modernization (post-World War II), **306–307**, **309–312**
 tenant activities, **306**, 307

Dry Docks
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 3 (Commonwealth Dry Dock), **279–281**, **788–794**
 archival materials, 1188
 boundaries, 1074
 Caisson, 103, 352, **795**, 950–951, 1053
 capacity, 93
 Capstans, 328, 777, 796–797, 969
 Capstan 1, **796**
 Capstan 2, **797**
 Capstan 3, 709, **797**
 Capstan 4, **796**
 Capstan 5, **796**, 978
 Capstan 6, **797**
 Capstan 7, 352, 693, **797**
 Capstan 8, **796**, 797
 Capstan 9, **796**

Central Artery/Tunnel project and, 351
 construction, repair, and improvements
 original construction (1910s), 279–280, 315, 1099, 1102, 1119
 facilities construction (1924), 1105
 electrical system improvements (1928), 1105
 rehabilitation (1959), 791
 renovations (1970s), 337
 EDIC grant for renovations (1979), 1144
 as contributing resource, 362
 current status, 1156
 decline in usage, 179
 dockmasters, 710
 Dry Dock 3 Park (see South Boston Annex – Facilities – Other Structures & Facilities – Brian R. Skerry Memorial Park)
 elevator, 331
 entrance, 1072
 facilities for, 708

South Boston Annex – Facilities

Dry Docks
 3 — *Continued*
 flooding of, 179
 HAER documentation (proposed), 384
 historic integrity, 378
 historic significance, 197, 306, 333
 history of
 1920s–1930s, 280, 282–283
 post-World War II, 303–304
 World War II, 14
 inactivation, 1128, 1137
 inauguration, 280, 789, 1104
 location relative to Structure 105 (West Jetty), 874
 National Register nomination, 7, 393
 Navy, U.S.
 lease of, 1102
 purchase of, 12, 280, 1104, 1119
 Navy Yard, annexation of, 13
 at Navy Yard closure, 331
 North Approach Pier, 736, 950
 observation cupola, 894
 portal crane tracks, 282, 952, 969
 portal cranes, 123, 953, 961–963, 966, 1104, 1108
 as public facility, 1139
 Pump House, 692
 railroad tracks, 969, 978–979, 1062
 redevelopment
 allowable use, 346
 Boston Ship Repair, 693, 961, 1150, 1156
 EDIC and
 Boston Ship Repair lease, 693, 961
 Boston Ship Repair license agreement, 793–794, 1150
 capstan shed rehabilitation, 796–797
 General Ship Corp. lease, 709, 791, 793
 grant for renovations, 1144
 short-term leases, 337, 339, 709, 963, 1139
 General Ship Corp., 337n264, 339, 709, 791, 793
 ship repair, 349
 ship repair, 693, 708, 711
 ships in
 number of dockings by year, 790
Allen M. Sumner, USS (DD-692), 791
Antietam, USS (CVS-36), **792**, 797
Aquitania, HMS, 134, 790
Brazos, USS (AO-4), 282
Buckley, USS (DE-51), 791
Capella, USNS (T-AKR-293), 794
Cassin Young, USS (DD-793), 303, 790
Charlton, USNS (T-AKR-314), 966, 1197
Comfort, USNS (T-AH-20), 1156
Constitution, USS (IX-21), 172, 174
Constitution, USS (IX-21) (aka *Old Constitution*; "Old Ironsides"), 174
Crystal Symphony, MV, 1071
Delaware, USS (BB-28), 789
 Dry Dock 1 Caisson, 773
Essex, USS (CVS-9), 874
 Essex-class aircraft carriers, 790, 943
Florida, USS (BB-30), 789
Franklin D. Roosevelt, USS (CVA-42), 793
Fred T. Berry, USS (DDE-858), 953
Iowa, USS (BB-61), 790
Jewel of the Seas, MV, 794
Leviathan, SS (passenger ship) (aka *Vaterland*), 282, 789, 1105
Lexington, USS (CV-2), 283
Lionfish, USS (SS-298), 337, 794
Little Rock, USS (CLG-4), 1210
Long Beach, USS (CGN-9), 793
Majestic, RMS (passenger ship), 283, 1105
Marshfield, USNS (T-AK-282), 794
Massachusetts, USS (BB-59), 337, 794, 796
 Midway-class aircraft carriers, 793
Norwegian Majesty, MV, 339, 693
Olympic Eagle (tanker), 793
Queen Elizabeth 2, RMS, 337, 339, 752, 793, 1149
Queen Mary, HMS, 301, 317, 791
Salem, USS (CA-139), 337, 349, 794
Shanri-La, USS (CVS-38), 305
Sisler, USNS (T-AKR-311), 1156
Tennessee, USS (BB-43), 280
Utah, USS (BB-31), 950
Virginia, USS (BB-13), 280, 789, 1104
Wasp, USS (CVS-18), 793
World Glory, SS, 304
 YR-15 (YR-15), 790

size, 180, 1119
 South Approach Pier, 950
 streets & roadways, 1062, 1064–1065, 1071–1072
 Structure 106 (North Jetty) and, 877
 support facilities for, 1105
 utility systems work (1940s), 704

South Boston Annex – Facilities

Dry Docks
 3 — *Continued*
 viewing platform, 355

4, **294–296**, **798–801**
 Caisson, **802**
 Capstans
 Capstan 1, **803**
 Capstan 2, **803**
 Capstan 3, **803**
 Capstan 4, **803**
 Capstan 5, **803**
 Capstan 6, **803**
 Capstan 7, **803**

Central Artery/Tunnel project and, 351
 cofferdam, 294
 construction, repair, and improvements, 288
 decline in usage, 179
 dockmasters, 726
 HAER documentation (proposed), 384
 history of, post-World War II, 303–304
 inactivation, 1128, 1137–1138
 location, 349, 1075
 at Navy Yard closure, 331
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 portal crane tracks, 952, 969
 Portal Cranes, 352, 947
 68, 331, 964–965, 967
 88, 331, 965, 967, 1109
 89, 331, 965, 967, 1109
 91, 331, 965, 967, 1109, 1113
 booms of cranes during Ted Williams Tunnel construction, 880
 current status, 123, 889
 stripping *Albany*, USS for reconstruction, 955
 private ship repair firms, use by, 949
 redevelopment (see *also* Parcels – V)
 Boston City Hall relocation proposal, 1155–1156
 Coast Guard proposal, 332
 EDIC and
 Braswell Shipyards lease, 336–337, 727, 800–801, 1138, 1144
 General Ship Corp. lease, 337, 337n262, 339, 343, 723, 727, 791, 800–801, 1145
 vacancies, 358
 restrooms, 731
 sandblasting work, 947
 ship inauguration, 1112
 ship repair piers, 946, 948
 ships in, 946
 cargo ships, 351
 number of dockings by year, 800
 sonar installation, 151, 801, 1222
 World War II dockings, 301n63
Albany, USS (CA-123 / CG-10), 955, 967
Charles P. Cecil, USS (DD-835), 305
Constellation, USS (IX-20), 175
DD-939, USS (former German destroyer *Z-39*), 800
Edward McDonnell, USS (DE-1043), 1222
Glover, USS (FF-1098), 339
Joseph P. Kennedy, Jr., USS (DD-850), 337, 800
Knox-class frigate, 801
Oliver Hazard Perry, USS (FFG-7), 947
Salerno Bay, USS (CVE-110), 800
Wakefield, USS (AP-21) (aka *Manhattan*, SS), 294–296, 798, **799**, 802, 948, 965, 1112
Willis A. Lee, USS (DL-4), 801
Witek, USS (EDD-848), 801

streets & roadways, 1066
 6 (proposed), 171, 875
 7 (proposed), 171, 875
 8 (proposed), 171, 875

Floating Dry Docks, 124, 303, 303n72, 1219
 Jetties (see Structure 105 (West Wharf); Structure 106 (North Wharf); Structure 107 (East Wharf); Structure 108 (South Wharf))

Numbered Buildings & Structures
 numbering system, 294n36
 1 (Pump House), **692–693**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 construction, repair, and improvements, 282, 1104
 current status, 352
 location relative to Dry Dock 3, 103, 174, 280–282, 963
 at Navy Yard closure, 328
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 redevelopment, 355, 692–693, 1150
 substation, 706
 1A (Substation), 692–693, 706
 2, 355, 1150
 3 (Lavatories), 282
 4 (Wash Room), 282, 789
 5 (Locker Room), 282

South Boston Annex – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures — *Continued*

- 12 (Check Room / Warehouse / International Cargo Center / Purolator Courier), 340–341, 355, 703, 871–872, 1145
- 13 (see Building 14)
- 14 (ex-Building 13) (Utility Building / McDonald Steel), **694–695**
 See also Providence (R.I.) – Boiler Shop in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 construction, repair, and improvements, 282–283, 352, 1105
 foundation, 725
 location on Parcel P, 352
 location relative to 3rd St., 1070
 location relative to Building 18, 309
 location relative to Building 29, 292
 location relative to Building 54, 293
 location relative to Dry Dock 3, 174
 location relative to Latrine, 284
 location relative to West Jetty, 287
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 as oldest building in Annex, 310
 overhead steam line, 724
 railroad tracks, 978
 redevelopment, 339, 694, 721, 1145
 renumbering of, 282–283, 695
 on site plan (1939), 695
 streets & roadways, 1060, 1065, 1070–1071
 Substation, 706
- 15 (Marine Barracks / Public Quarters), **870**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 Atlantic Reserve Fleet, Boston Group, Public Quarters for, 306, 310, 328, 869
 construction, repair, and improvements
 design, 365
 original construction by WPA (1937), 109, 117, 283–284, 869–870, 1062, 1106
 addition (1942), 1109
 First Trade Union Bank addition, 893
 demolition, 341, 872
 First Naval District quarters, 328, 869
 garages, 310
 inactivation, 1138
 landscaping, 871
 location, 321, 893
 at Navy Yard closure, 328
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 Officers Housing, 892
 Oxygen Storage Buildings, 892
 Play House, 870–871, 892
 redevelopment
 Amtrak proposal, 333
 demolition, 339
 EDIC and
 administrative offices, 871
 ICCNE LLC lease, 1155
 First Trade Union Bank, 893
 reuse options, 336, 355
 United Brotherhood of Carpenters & Joiners lease, 870–871
 Reserve Fleet quarters, 306
 yard, 892
- 15A (Detached Garage), 310, 313, 336, 339, 870–871, 1138
- 16 (Superintendents Office / Machine Shop / Ship Repair Shop), **696–698**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314, 314n127
 anti-aircraft gun emplacements, 623
 construction, repair, and improvements, 287, 291, 294, 352, 1107, 1112
 current status, 352
 demolition of South Lean-to, 1128
 design, 288, 294
 Electronics Restoration Facility, 620
 Electronics Shop, 328
 location, 305, 877
 at Navy Yard closure, 328
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 operations consolidation (1960s), 304
 overhead steam line, 306, 309, 707, 715, 724
 redevelopment
 EDIC and
 Boston Sand & Gravel lease, 698, 1150
 Highland Marine LP proposal, 698, 1154
 Preferred Freezer Services proposal, 698, 1154
 PX Engineering lease, 697–698, 1144
 reuse options, 336
 vacancy, 358, 698
 South Lean-to, 310, 1128
 as storage, 328
 streets & roadways, 1065, 1067–1069
 Substation, 706
- 17 (Storage / Net Depot / Stavis Seafood), **699–700**

South Boston Annex – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

- 17 — *Continued*
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 construction, repair, and improvements, 291, 300, 310, 699–700, 1108
 inactivation, 1138
 location, 300, 719, 873
 Naval Support Activity use, 328
 at Navy Yard closure, 328
 as Net Depot, 143, 300
 redevelopment, 304, 343, 352, 700, 1145, 1147
 streets & roadways, 1075
 World War II, 143
- 18 (Structural Shop / Multiple Use Industrial / J.J. Daly), **701**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 construction, repair, and improvements, 291, 294, 310, 337, 1108–1109, 1144
 design, 294
 inactivation, 328, 1138
 industrial shops, 328
 location, 293
 at Navy Yard closure, 328
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 overhead steam line, 309, 715, 724
 redevelopment
 Amtrak proposal, 333
 EDIC and
 John J. Daly lease, 339–340, 352, 701, 1145
 renovations, 337, 1144
 Reserve Fleet operations, 304, 306
 streets & roadways, 1067, 1072
 Substation, 706
 trestle, 309
- 19 (General Warehouse / Boston Freight Terminals), **702–703**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 construction, repair, and improvements, 291, 294, 300, 1109
 demolition plans, 353
 Hurricane Carol, damage from, 310
 location, 718–719, 873
 at Navy Yard closure, 328
 redevelopment
 EDIC and
 Geo-Trans International (Boston Freight Terminals) lease, 341, 703, 872, 1150
 ICCNE LLC lease, 341, 1155
 International Cargo Development LLC, 1154
 Leonard Silver Manufacturing Co. lease, 703
 Massport interest in, 304
 reuse options, 336
 streets & roadways, 1074–1075
 Supply Dept., use of, 328
 as Temporary Storehouse, 311
- 19A (Temporary Storehouse / Boston Molasses Co.)
 construction, repair, and improvements, 294
 demolition, 291, 871, 1116
 formerly Boston Molasses Co. property, 702
 Navy retention as Temporary Storehouse, 288, 291, 869
 streets & roadways, 1074
- 19B (Temporary Storehouse), 310–311, 869, 871, 1131
- 19C (Temporary Storehouse), 310–311, 869, 871, 1131
- 20 (Power Plant / Paul's Lobster), **704–707**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 construction, repair, and improvements, 291, 294, 1109
 location, 293
 at Navy Yard closure, 328
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 overhead steam line, 306, 309, 328
 redevelopment, 344, 353, 707, 1139
 streets & roadways, 1073
- 21 (Administration Office / EDIC Berthing), **708–709**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 Army Corps of Engineers Headquarters, 1116
 construction, repair, and improvements, 294, 329, 353, 1109, 1112, 1155
 design, 292, 714
 at Navy Yard closure, 329
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 redevelopment, 306, 336, 339, 1155
 Reserve Fleet operations, 304
 signage, 353
 Substation, 706
- 22 (Public Toilet / Crews Head), **710**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 construction, repair, and improvements, 294, 1109
 inactivation, 329, 1137
 location, 711
 at Navy Yard closure, 329
 on property inventory (1974), 329
 redevelopment, 336, 353

South Boston Annex – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures — *Continued*

- 23 (Public Toilet / Officers Head), **711**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 construction, repair, and improvements, 294, 329, 1109, 1112
 inactivation, 329, 1137
 location, 353, 710, 732
 at Navy Yard closure, 329
 redevelopment, 336
- 24 (Police Station / Security Building)
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 aboveground steam line, 309
 appraisal, 329
 construction, repair, and improvements, 292, 294, 1112
 inactivation, 1137
 at Navy Yard closure, 329
 redevelopment, 339
- 25 (Barracks), 297
- 26 (Barracks), 297
- 27 (Barracks), 297, 1116
- 28 (Auto Vehicle Maintenance / Garage & Locomotive House / Army Reserve Center), **712–713**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 as Army Reserve training center, 1139
 construction, repair, and improvements, 294, 1112, 1128
 location, 700
 locomotive crane facility, 978
 Naval Support Activity use, 328
 at Navy Yard closure, 328–329
 railroad tracks, 979
 redevelopment, 304, 353, 713
 streets & roadways, 1075
- 29 (Fire Station / Dispensary / Au Bon Pain / Public Toilet), **714–715**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 construction, repair, and improvements, 292, 294, 1112
 Dispensary, 329
 Fire Station, 329
 First Naval District Band, 619
 inactivation, 1138
 location, 292, 310, 698, 1070
 Navy Base Band, 329
 at Navy Yard closure, 329
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 overhead steam line, 724
 redevelopment, 336, 339, 715, 1070, 1145
 rooftop cupola, 710
- 30 (General Warehouse / Structural Sub-Assembly Shop), **891**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 construction, repair, and improvements, 292, 294, 1112
 demolition, 342
 design, 292
 inactivation, 329, 1138
 location, 293, 890
 at Navy Yard closure, 329
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 redevelopment, 333, 336, 339, 341–343, 355, 1150
 Storehouse, 310
 streets & roadways, 1073
 Sub-Assembly Shop, 310
 Substation, 706
- 31 (General Warehouse / Ordnance Shop / Cavalier Coach), **716–717**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314, 314n127
 construction, repair, and improvements, 292, 294, 698, 890, 1112
 deactivation, 735
 as General Warehouse, 329
 inactivation, 329, 1138
 location, 292, 735–736, 951
 at Navy Yard closure, 329
 Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
 on Navy's surplus property report, 329
 Ordnance Work Shop, 329
 redevelopment
 Cavalier Coach, 353
 EDIC lease to Boston Port Service, 347n347, 717, 876, 1146
 in Parcel M, 876
 rehabilitation proposals, 698
 reuse options, 336
 tenant parking, 1068
 streets & roadways, 1068
 Substation, 706
- 32 (General Warehouse), **718–719**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 313
 construction, repair, and improvements, 292, 294, 337, 1112, 1131, 1144
 design, 288

South Boston Annex – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

32 — *Continued*

location, 321, 949, 1063
at Navy Yard closure, 330
railroad tracks, 979
redevelopment, 339, 342, 354, 719, 1144
streets & roadways, 1074–1075
Substation, 706
Supply Dept., use of, 311

33 (Barracks Administration), 297, **298**, 1145

34 (Boat Storage Facility), 894, 1145

35 (Barracks), 297, **298**

36 (District Headquarters / Fargo Building / Barnes Building), 291, 297, **298**, 1145 (*see also* South Boston (Mass.) – Fargo Building (aka Barnes Building))

37 (District Bachelor Officers Quarters / Fargo Building), 297, **298**, 307, 313, 1128

38 (Electrical Substation No. 5) in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

construction, repair, and improvements, 294, 886
demolition, 889
design, 886

location, 301, 330, 343, 704, 886–887

at Navy Yard closure, 330

redevelopment, 337, 339, 723, 884–887, 889, 1145

utility lines feeding, 706

39 (Electrical Substation No. 6)

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

construction, repair, and improvements, 293–294

demolition, 884–885, 888

inactivation, 1137

location, 704, 884

at Navy Yard closure, 330

redevelopment, 336, 339, 884–885, 1145

replacement, 887

as Steam Plant, 884

utility lines feeding, 706

40 (Weighing Facility), **720**

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

location, 293

railroad scale, service for, 330

redevelopment, 354, 707, 720, 1139

truck scale, service for, 330

41 (Weather Bureau Storage / Boat Repair Shed), 293,

306, 311–312, 330, 894, 1062

42 (Recreation Hall / Murray Hall), 297, **298**

43 (Incinerator), 294, 299, 865–866

44 (Administration Building / Firefighting School), 299, 300n55

45 (Model Ship / Firefighting School), 299, 300n55

46 (Heating Plant / Boiler House)

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

Boiler House, 312

construction, repair, and improvements, 294, 705, 1112

demolition, 339

inactivation, 330, 1138

location, 292, 330, 340, 1075

at Navy Yard closure, 330

overhead steam distribution system, 306, 309, 707

Substation, 706

48 (Administration Building / Cafeteria)

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

construction, repair, and improvements, 293–294, 890, 1112

demolition, 342

design, 890

inactivation, 1137

location, 890

Naval Reserve use, 330

at Navy Yard closure, 330

Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149

redevelopment, 333, 336, 339, 343, 355, 890

Reserve Fleet use, 330

streets & roadways, 1073

49 (Public Works Shop / BRA/EDIC Business Center), **721**

in 1968 consolidation plan, 314

construction, repair, and improvements, 293–294, 1112

location, 293, 312, 330

at Navy Yard closure, 330

Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149

redevelopment, 262, 354, 721, 870, 1139

shape, 330

53 (Multiple Use Industrial / John Nagel & Harpoon Brewery), **722–723**

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

construction, repair, and improvements, 293–294, 304, 337, 1109, 1144

location relative to Building Parcel M-2 (Vent Building 6), 880

at Navy Yard closure, 330

Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149

South Boston Annex – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

53 — *Continued*

redevelopment

Amtrak proposal, 333

Atomic Energy Commission's Cambridge Electron Accelerator facility, 330

EDIC and

EDIC lease to General Ship Corp., 337, 337n262, 723

EDIC lease to Harpoon Brewery, 354

EDIC lease to John Nagle Co., 343, 354, 723, 1146, 1156

EDIC lease to Mass. Bay Brewing Co., 343, 723, 1156

grant for renovations, 1144

Harpoon Brewery operations, 343, 354, 723, 1147

in Parcel S, 884

sonar testing facilities relocation (proposed), 931

Sonar Transducer & Antenna Repair Shop, 293, 722

streets & roadways, 1074

Substation, 706

trestle, 309

54 (General Warehouse / Riggers Shop & Sail Loft / Thermo King), **724–725**

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

construction, repair, and improvements, 294

design, 714

General Warehouse, 331

inactivation, 331, 1137

location, 293

at Navy Yard closure, 331

Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149

overhead steam line, 331

redevelopment, 336, 340, 354, 724–725, 1151, 1156

Riggers Shop, 293, 331

55 (Enlisted Men Locker Room / Trainer Building / Commercial Lobster), 297, 343, 887, 889, 1112

56 (Multiple Use Industrial / Service Building / Commercial Lobster), **726–727**

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

Boston Detachment of the Naval Inactive Ship Maintenance Facility, Philadelphia, 301

construction, repair, and improvements

original construction (1943), 294, 1112

reconstruction (1999), 343, 354, 727, 889

design, 293, 714

inactivation, 1137

location, 293

at Navy Yard closure, 331

redevelopment

Commercial Lobster, 343, 354, 727

EDIC and

lease to Braswell Shipyards, 727

lease to General Ship Corp., 337, 343, 723, 727

lease to Wharf 8 Associates, 727, 1154

in Parcel V, 727, 884, 887

in Parcel W, 885–886

reconstruction, 343, 354, 727, 889

reuse options, 336

Yankee Lobster Fish Market, 343, 354, 727

streets & roadways, 1064, 1067, 1075

57 (Storehouse / Paint Storage / Vessel Repair Shop & Offices)

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

demolition, 311, 886, 889, 1137

design, 886

location, 887

Paint Storage, 886

redevelopment, 336, 342–343, 343n294, 877, 885–887, 1145

size, 886

Vessel Repair Shop, 887

58 (Training Building (Night Vision School) / Gun Shed), 297, 342–343, 887, 889, 1112

61 (District Transportation Pool / Temporary Storehouse), 294, 297, 313

62 (Lumber Storage Shed), 297, 311

63 (Storehouse / Diesel School), 311, 869, 871

64 (Utility Building for Piers), 1116

65, 1116

66, 1116

67, 1116

68, 1116

69 (Lumber Storage), 297

70 (Storage Building), 297

71, 1116

72 (Locker & Wash Room), 300n55

74 (Waterfront Office), 311, 875

75, 1116

78 (Utility Building), 294, 306, 331, 731, 948, 967

79 (Salt Water Pump House)

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

construction, repair, and improvements, 306, 311

South Boston Annex – Facilities

Numbered Buildings & Structures

79 — *Continued*

inactivation, 1138

location, 311, 331, 875, 1071

at Navy Yard closure, 331

redevelopment, 336, 339

82 (Sand Blast Facility / Paint Storage), 312, 885–886

88 (Submarine & Ship Salvage Gear Storage / Subaru Car Wash Building / CAT Laboratory), **728**

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

demolition, 339

location, 331, 717, 733, 875–878

at Navy Yard closure, 331

redevelopment

CAT Laboratory, 348, 877n1

CAT Maintenance facility, 877n1

EDIC numbering of, 728, 876

on Massport drawings, 877n1

reuse options, 336

Subaru Car Wash, 348, 728, 876–877

signage, 877n1

street address, 876

89 (Paint Mixing Building), 306, 313, 330, 336, 1137

90 (Tennis Court), 313, 871

91 (Track Scale), 313, 330, 586, 720

92 (Flag Pole), 313, 329, 709

93 (Gasoline Filling Station), 313, 329, 713, 1137

94 (Gate House, Northern Ave.), **729**

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

Gate House, 730

inactivation, 331, 1138

location, 726

at Navy Yard closure, 331

redevelopment, 336, 354

96 (Bus Waiting Shelter), 312

98 (Truck Scale), 313, 330, 720

99 (Bus Stop Shelter & Head), 312–313, 1137

102 (Gate House, Drydock Ave.), 313, 331, 354, 729, **730**, 1063

103 (Public Toilet, Pier 6), **731**

in 1968 consolidation plan, 313

construction, repair, and improvements, 306, 948

current status, 948

inactivation, 1137

location, 967

at Navy Yard closure, 331

104 (Auxiliary Fire Station), 313, 329, 353, 711, **732**, 1137

105 (West Wharf) (aka West Jetty)

adjacent buildings, 311

construction, repair, and improvements, 285, 287–288, 873, 1108

demolition, 876

Leyte, USS, explosion of, 1124

nomenclature, 307

portal crane tracks, 969

railroad tracks, 969

redesignation, 1128

redevelopment, 876

ship commissioning, 153

ships at

cruiser, 733

Essex, USS (CVS-9), 1066

John F. Kennedy, USS (CVA-67 / CV-67), 357

Leyte, USS (AVT-10 / CVS-32), 874, 1124

Livermore, USS (DD-429), 149

Long Beach, USS (CGN-9), 153

Skowhegan, USS (PCE-843), 874

Trieste (bathyscape), 305

Vandivier, USS (DE-540 / DER-540), 149

Wagner, USS (DE-539 / DER-539), 149

Wasp, USS (CVS-18), 874, 955

streets & roadways, 1066

106 (North Wharf) (aka North Jetty), **733–734**

adjacent buildings, 311

construction, repair, and improvements, 285, 287–288, 348–349, 873, 878, 1108

demolition, 876

Dry Dock 3 and, 877

Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149

portal crane collapse, 1131

portal cranes, 954–955, 963–964

South Boston Annex – Facilities
 Numbered Buildings & Structures
 106
 ships at — *Continued*
 Vandivier, USS (DE-540 / DER-540), 146
 Wagner, USS (DE-539 / DER-539), 146
 Wakefield, USS (AP-21) (aka *Manhattan*, SS), 296, 963
 Wasp, USS (CVS-18), 305
 as storage area, 306
 streets & roadways, 1068
 107 (East Wharf) (aka East Jetty), **735**
 construction, repair, and improvements, 285, 287–288, 873, 1108
 portable buildings, 687
 portal cranes, 717, 954
 redesignation, 307, 1128
 redevelopment, 876
 ships at
 Cassin Young, USS (DD-793), 303, 1217
 Prairie, USS (AD-15), 733
 108 (South Wharf) (aka South Jetty), **736**
 adjacent buildings, 311
 construction, repair, and improvements, 285, 287–288, 873, 1108
 portable buildings, 687
 redesignation, 307, 1128
 ships at
 Boston, USS (CAG-1), 305
 Cadmus, USS (AR-14), 735
 Cassin Young, USS (DD-793), 303
 Crevalle, USS (AGSS-291), 697
 Glacier, USS (AGB-4), 697
 109 (Stub Berthing Pier), 886
 110 (Collimation Tower), 307, 312, 332, 874–875, 1128
 111 (Grit Hopper), 313, 1137
 141 (Grit Hopper), 947, 949, 1137
 142 (Paint Locker), 293, 306, 724 (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 142)
 M-36 (Ship Superintendent's Office), 687
 M-37 (Portable Steel Shed), 735 (see also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – M-37)
 M-51 (Pontoon Salvage Gear Shed), 797
 M-52, 311–312, 894
 S-44 (Shed), 312
 Other Structures & Facilities [not numbered]
 Army Reserve Training Center, 334
 Brian R. Skerry Memorial Park (aka Dry Dock 3 Park), 339, 355, **752**, 1072, 1148, 1154
 City Toilet (Drydock Ave.), 755, **755**
 Crane Tracks, **969**
 Dry Dock 3 Park (see Brian R. Skerry Memorial Park)
 Fire Fighters School, **297**, 299, **300**, 313, 1109
 Floating Derrick (see YD-77 (YD-77))
 Floating Dry Dock (see YFD-24 (YFD-24); YFD-29 (YFD-29))
 Inactive Laundry, 726–727
 Locomotive Cranes
 13, 103
 14, 978
 84-002024, 979
 MBTA Bus Stop Shelters, **837**
 Navy Exchange, 709
 "Quonset huts," 300n55
 Railroad Tracks, **978–979**, 1063, 1118
 Sonar Test Facilities, 150–151, 303, 453, 616, 722, 931, 943
 storage areas, **306**
 utility systems
 EDIC lease to Martyn Utilities, 707, 1139
 utility plans (1968), 705
 compressed air distribution system, 705
 electrical distribution system, 706
 fuel oil distribution system, 706
 gas distribution system, 706
 salt water distribution line, 307
 steam distribution system, 705, 1124
 overhead steam distribution system, 306, 309, 707, 724, 1062–1063
 Parcels (see also Boston Marine Industrial Park (BMIP) – Parcels)
 map, 338
 A, 345
 B (North Coast Sea-Foods building / 5-11 Drydock Ave.), 340, 344–345, 356, 1151
 C-1, 345
 C-2, 345, 1156
 D (International Cargo Center), **869–872** (see also International Cargo Center of New England)
 allowable use, 345
 EDIC lease to ICCNE LLC, 341, 703, 870, 872, 1155
 EDIC lease to Purolator Courier, 340, 871, 1145

South Boston Annex – Facilities
 Parcels — *Continued*
 E (Building 15 / International Cargo Center), 341, 703, **869–872**, 870, 872, 1155 (see also International Cargo Center of New England)
 E [Y], 1148
 F-8 (see Parcel M-2)
 F-8-B (see Parcel M-2)
 F [X], 1148
 G (Building 20), 345, 707, 720, 1139
 G-1, 707
 G-2 (Building 40), 707, 720, 1139
 H (Building 49), 721
 L (Dry Dock 3), 345, 710–711, 1064–1065
 L-1 (Building 21), 345, 709
 L-2 (Building 54), 345, 724–725, 1151
 M (Building 31), 347n347, 698, 717, 876, 1068, 1146
 M-1 (Massport Marine Terminal), **346–349**, **873–878**
 acceptable uses, 345
 Boston Cargo Terminal, 348–349, 728, 734, 878, 1156
 Central Artery/Tunnel project and, 1149
 construction, 351, 876, 880, 1067
 EDIC lease to Massport, 348, 733, 876, 1144
 EDIC purchase of, 879
 highway easements, 879
 lease to Boston Port Service (as Subaru Pier), 728
 location, 728, 1214
 Massachusetts Highway Dept. cleanup, 878
 Parcel SBM.006.01-1, 878, 881
 Parcel SBM.006.01-2, 878, 882
 Pilot Seafood Distribution Center, 1154
 rail access (proposed), 979
 seafood processing, 881–882
 Subaru autoport, 717, 1146
 Subaru Pier, 728
 Ted Williams Tunnel construction and, 350, 879–880
 M-2 (Vent Building 6) (aka Parcel F-8), **879–880**
 acceptable uses, 345
 Boston HarborWalk, 348, 357
 construction, 1150
 fans, 358
 as 37 permanent structure on Massport Marine Terminal, 348
 location, 351, 358, 879, 1150
 Parcel F-8-B
 NSTAR Electric Co. purchase of, 880, 1157
 ownership, 877, 1150
 streets & roadways, 1067
 M-3 (Harbor Seafood Center), 878, **881**, 1151, 1155
 M-4 (Legal Sea Foods), 878, **882**, 1154
 N (Building 16), 697–698, 1144
 O (Building 29 / Au Bon Pain), 715, 1145
 P (Building 14 / McDonald Steel), 352, 694, 1065, 1070–1071, 1145
 Q-1 (Big Dig Diner), 342, 345, **883**
 R (Building 18), 701
 S (Building 53), 879, 884, 1074 (see also Building 53 – redevelopment)
 S-1, 723
 T (Building 19), 879 (see also Building 19 – redevelopment)
 T-1, 341, 703, 870, 872, 879, 1155
 U (Building 17 / Stavis Seafood), 343, 700, 1145
 V (Dry Dock 4), 345, 355, 879, 884, 887 (see also Dry Docks – 4 – redevelopment)
 V-1 (McCourt/Obayashi), 345, **884**, 885, 887
 W (Wharf 8 / Bank of America Pavilion), **885–889** (see also Bank of America Pavilion; Wharf 8 – redevelopment)
 allowable use, 345
 boundaries, 889
 EDIC lease to O'Connell Seafood, 342–343, 343n294, 887, 1145
 EDIC lease to VII Corp., 343, 887, 1145
 EDIC lease to Wharf 8 Associates, 727, 1154
 Steam Plant, 884
 X (New Boston Seafood Center), **890–891**
 acceptable uses, 345
 construction, repair, and improvements, 343, 1157
 EDIC building demolition and paving, 890–891
 EDIC lease to Boston Thermal Cogeneration Corp., 891
 EDIC lease to New Boston Seafood Center, 891, 1150
 master deed, 1150
 New Boston Seafood Center, 343, 355, 891, 1067, 1150, 1157
 streets & roadways, 878, 1067, 1073
 Y (Central Parking Structure), **892–893**
 construction, repair, and improvements, 342, 1073, 1148, 1154
 EDIC lease to MIP Parking Facility Trust, 342n286, 892, 1148
 location, 1064
 purpose, 342, 355, 890
 streets & roadways, 1073

South Boston Annex – Facilities
 Parcels — *Continued*
 Z (Pier 10 Park), 344–345, 355–356, **894–895**, 951, 1147
 Piers & Wharves
 deterioration, 179
 1
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 construction, repair, and improvements, 287, 294, 301, 873, 1108
 demolition, 348, 876
 deterioration, 875–876, 979
 disposal of, 307
 inactivation, 1137
 Industrial Service Building, 873
 location, 287, 1066
 locomotive cranes, 979
 Naval Reserve ships, 303
 redevelopment, 336, 348, 876, 1144
 replacement (proposed), 875
 ships at
 escort carriers, 874
 Kadashan Bay, USS (CVU-76), 979
 Salerno Bay, USS (CVE-110), 734
 Siskin, USS (AMS-56 / MSCO-58), 303
 2
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 Collimation Tower, 307, 312, 874–875 (see also Structure 110)
 construction, repair, and improvements, 287, 294, 873, 1108
 demolition, 348, 876
 deterioration, 332
 location, 287, 291, 1066
 redevelopment, 336, 348, 876, 1144
 replacement (proposed), 875
 ships at
 escort carriers, 874
 Crane Ship No. 1 (AB-1) (aka *Kearsarge*, USS), 291
 Greenling, USS (SS-213), 302
 Saginaw Bay, USS (CVE-82), 301
 Shad, USS (SS-235), 302
 Skowhegan, USS (PCE-843), 302
 3
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 construction, repair, and improvements, 294, 873, 1108
 demolition, 348, 876
 deterioration, 876
 disposal of, 307
 inactivation, 1137
 Industrial Service Building, 873
 redevelopment, 336, 348, 876, 1144
 replacement (proposed), 875
 ships at
 escort carriers, 874
 Kalinin Bay, USS (CVE-68), 301
 Mindoro, USS (AKV-20 / CVE-120), 302
 Tripoli, USS (CVE-64), 301
 YP-432, USS (aka *Columbo*), 144
 YP-436, USS (aka *Philip and Grace*), 144
 4
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
 construction, repair, and improvements, 294, 873, 1108
 demolition, 348, 876
 deterioration, 330
 disposal of, 307
 inactivation, 1137
 Industrial Service Building, 873
 at Navy Yard closure, 330
 redevelopment, 336, 348, 876, 1144–1145, 1150
 replacement (proposed), 875
 ships at, 301, 874
 5, **946–947**
 construction, repair, and improvements, 294–295, 798, 946, 948
 inactivation, 1137
 at Navy Yard closure, 331
 portal crane tracks, 948, 952, 969
 portal cranes, 352, 964–965, 967
 railroad tracks, 948
 redevelopment, 887, 1145
 ships at
 Cape Juby, MV (T-AK-5077), 351, 947
 Glover, USS (FF-1098), 947
 Salerno Bay, USS (CVE-110), 946
 Stephen W. Groves, USS (FFG-29), 339
 Sunbird, USS (ASR-15), 947
 World War II ship conversions, 300
 6, **948–949**
 in 1968 consolidation plan, 314n127
 Boston Detachment of the Naval Inactive Ship Maintenance Facility, Philadelphia, 301
 buildings on, 306

- South Boston Annex – Facilities
Piers & Wharves
6 — *Continued*
construction, repair, and improvements, 294–295, 301, 798, 946, 948
floating dry dock, 343, 887
Grit Hopper, 947
inactivation, 1137
mothballed ships, 302–303, 886
at Navy Yard closure, 331
Navy Yard Sesquicentennial, 149
portal crane tracks, 948, 952, 969
portal cranes, 965, 967
railroad tracks, 948
redevelopment, 887, 1145
ships at
Antietam, USS (CVS-36), 301
Baldwin, USS (DD-624), 302
Dayton, USS (CL-105), 149, 302, 886
Essex-class aircraft carriers, 303
Gilbert Islands, USS (CVE-107 / AKV-39) (aka *Annapolis*, USS (AGMR-1)), 949
Le Fantasque (French destroyer), 949
Monadnock, USS (MMA-14), 302
Monssen, USS (DD-798), 302
Randolph, USS (CVS-15), 303, 949
Wakefield, USS (AP-21) (aka *Manhattan*, SS), 296, 946
Steam Plant, 887–888
Utility Building, 731
World War II ship conversions, 300
- 7
in 1968 consolidation plan, 314
construction, repair, and improvements, 294, 301, 885, 1108
demolition (proposed), 887
deterioration, 886
disposal of, 307
inactivation, 1137
portal crane tracks, 969
portal cranes, 1108
railroad tracks, 886
redevelopment, 304, 336, 342, 1145
ships at, 885
Croatan, USS (CVHE-25), 885
World War II ship conversions, 300
10 (see also *Parcels – Z* (Pier 10 Park), 706, 894, **950–951**, 1104, 1137, 1147
Jetties (see *Structures 105 to 108*)
North Approach Pier, 94, 288, 978
South Approach Pier, 94, 103
Wharf 8 (Marginal Wharf) (see also *Bank of America Pavilion*; *Parcels – W*)
Boston HarborWalk, 888
construction, repair, and improvements, 885
demolition (proposed), 887
deterioration, 886
inactivation, 1137
Massport interest in (1960s), 304
redevelopment
A.C. Cruise Lines, 346, 1149
Commercial Lobster Co., 343
EDIC lease
to O'Connell Seafood, 342–343, 1145
to VII Corp., 343, 1145
zoning review, 345
ships at, 885, 888
Portal Cranes (see *Portal Cranes*)
Shops
Auto Hobby Shop, 700 (see also *Building 17*)
Auto Vehicle Maintenance Shop, 353 (see also *Building 28*)
Boat Shop, 155, 303
Consolidated Foundry, Forge, & Pattern Shop (proposed), 313
Consolidated Machine Shop (proposed), 313
Consolidated Metal Working Shop (proposed), 313
Consolidated Waterfront Service Shop (proposed), 313
Electrical Shop (proposed), 890
Electronics Shop, 328 (see also *Building 16*)
EW/PElectrical Shop (proposed), 313
Forge Shop, 303
Garage & Repair Shop, 314 (see also *Building 28*)
Machine Shop, 149, 890 (see also *Building 16*)
Machinist, Outside Boiler & Shipfitters Shop, 293–294, 722 (see also *Building 53*)
Mechanical Shop (proposed), 890
Optical Shop, 616
Ordnance Repair Shop (aka *Ordnance Work Shop*), 149, 292 (see also *Building 31*)
Public Works Shop, 294, 721–722 (see also *Building 49*)
Public Works Storage Shops, 697 (see also *Building 16*)
Radiac Shop, 616
- South Boston Annex – Facilities
Shops — *Continued*
Riggers Shop, 293, 724, 726 (see also *Building 54*; *Building 56*)
Sail Loft, 724 (see also *Building 54*)
Ship Repair Shop, 306 (see also *Building 16*)
Shipfitters Shop, 726 (see also *Building 56*)
Shipwrights Shop, 726
Sonar Transducer & Antenna Repair Shop, 293 (see also *Building 53*)
Storage & Machine Shop, 314 (see also *Building 31*)
Structural Shop, 291 (see also *Building 18*)
Structural Sub-Assembly Shop, 292, 1112 (see also *Building 30*)
Sub-Assembly Shop (see *Structural Sub-Assembly Shop*)
Substation & Public Works Storage Shops, 314 (see also *Building 16*)
Transducer Repair Shop, 163
Vehicle Maintenance Shop (proposed), 313
Vessel Repair Shop, 342 (see also *Building 57*)
Streets & Roadways, **1060–1061**
redesignation by EDIC, 1060–1061, 1068, 1146
1st St. (Dolphin Way), 733, **1068**
2nd St. (Capstan Way), **1069**
3rd St. (Bollard Way / Au Bon Pain Way), 715, 1061, **1070**, 1071
4th St. (Anchor Way), **1071**
5th St. (Tide St.), 837, **1072**
6th St. (Access Road A), 892, **1073**
7th St. (Harbor St.), 337, 339, 837, 978, 1060, **1074**
8th St. (Channel St.), 726–727, **1075**
A St. (Northern Ave.), **1064**
access to buildings, 344
Building 63 (Storehouse), 311
Building 96 (Bus Waiting Shelter), 312
bus service, 837
Gate House, 729–730
railroad tracks, 978–979
redesignation by EDIC, 337, 1060
B St., 1060, **1065**, 1070–1071
C St. (Fid Kennedy Ave.), 337, 733, **1066–1067**
Access Road B, 878
Dry Dock Ave. (aka *Drydock Ave.*), **1062–1063**
aboveground steam line, 309
bus service, 837, 883
City Toilet, 755
EDIC modifications to, 1063
EDIC ownership of, 1062–1063
extension of, 334, 339–340, 1063, 1074
Gate House, 729–730
as initial street in South Boston Annex, 1060
location, 1060
name retention under EDIC master plan, 337, 1062–1063
natural gas line, 706
pavement, 1060, 1062
railroad tracks, 978–979, 1062–1063
sidewalks, 1062
underground steam line, 707
widening, 344
Massport Haul Rd., 713
Pappas Way, 1063
Seafood Way, 877–878, 881, 1060
South Boston Support Activity, **323–324**
South Dakota, USS (BB-57), 426
South Korea. See *Korea*, Republic of (South Korea)
South Pacific musical production, 1154
South Pacific Squadron, 59
South Station. See *under* Boston (Mass.)
South Weymouth Naval Air Station, 1215
Southard, Samuel L., 11, 29, 31, 33–34, 760, 1081
Southery, USS (IX-26), 55, 97, 104, 479, 783, 1104–1105
Southwark Foundry & Engine Co., 764
Southwark Navy Yard. See *Philadelphia Naval Shipyard*
Southwind, USCG (WAG-280). See *Atka*, USS (AGB-3)
Southworth & Hawes, 36, 1189
Soviet Navy, 1196
Soviet Union
breakup (1990s), 15
Cold War, 13, 251, 1197, 1217 (see also *Cold War era*)
Lend-Lease service, 1196
research ships, 319
Span Systems, 889
Spanish-American War, 63, 178, 314, 420, 764, 1095–1096
Spaulding Rehabilitation Hospital, 237, 237n608, **857–862**, 868, 1155, 1157
See also *Partners HealthCare*
Spekin, Maynard D., 468, 1179
Spero, Michael, 443
Spicer, V.K., 29, 52
Spicer, William F., 1090–1091
Spider Weldall, 1133
Spirit of Massachusetts (sail training vessel), 262, 453, 914, 1146
Spofford, Charles M., 316
Springfield, USS (CLG-7) (aka *CL-66*), 151–152
Squalus, USS (SS-192), 426, 781
SS-298. See *Lionfish*, USS (SS-298)
SS-299. See *Manta*, USS (SS-299)
SS-537, 1115, 1170
SS-538, 1115, 1170
SS-539, 1115, 1170
SS-540, 1115, 1170
SS-541, 1115, 1170
SS-542, 1115, 1170
SS-543, 1115, 1170
SS-544, 1115, 1170
St. Louis, USS (C-20), 1123
Stanford, H.R., 692
Stanley Steamer (automobile), 481, 610, 1013, 1041
Star Iron Works
portal cranes (see also *Portal Cranes 20 to 24*)
capacity, 212, 954
Crane 20, 212
Crane 21, 212, 954
Crane 22, 212, 942, 954
Crane 23, 161, 212, 922, 954
Crane 24, 161, 212, 922, 1128
Crane 25, 1128
on Dry Dock 2, 183
on Pier 5, 161, 212, 922, 954
on Pier 11, 942, 954
transfer to Portsmouth Naval Shipyard, 183, 212, 952
"Star Spangled Banner" (Fort McHenry flag), 479
Starck, Philippe, 515
Stark, Jack E., 218, 426
State Library of Massachusetts, **1192**
Special Collections Department, **1192**
Alexander Parris Papers (1817–1851), **1192**
Stattler, USS (APL-32). See *APL-32*, USS
Stavis Seafood, 343, 352, 700, 1145
steam boxes, 689
Steedman, Charles, 546, 1089–1090
Steele, Peter, 1150–1151
Steele, USS (DE-8) (aka *BDE-8*), 1109, 1171
Steinaker, USS (DD-863), 1131
Stembel, USS (DD-634), 918
Stephen Blatt Associates, 527
Stephen W. Groves, USS (FFG-29), 339
Stern, USS (DE-187), 776
Stettler, Mark W., 882
Stevedoring Barge No. 91. See *YS-91* (YS-91)
Stevedoring Barge No. 92. See *YS-92* (YS-92)
Stevedoring Barge No. 93. See *YS-93* (YS-93)
Stevedoring Barge No. 94. See *YS-94* (YS-94)
Stevedoring Barge No. 95. See *YS-95* (YS-95)
stevedoring barges (YS). See *under* service craft
Stevens, A.H., 434
Stoddert, Benjamin, 15, 1077, 1118
Stone & Webster Engineering Corp.
hazardous materials remediation, 553
utility systems contract
Charlestown Navy Yard, 565
dollar value of, 704
South Boston Annex, 291, 294, 565, 704–705, 884, 886
Store 24 (convenience store), 244, 485
Storlazzi, Ermani D., 551
Strait Scale Co., 637
streetcars, 27–28, 59, 318, 816
Stringham, Lizzie, 981
Stringham, Silas H., 450, 474, 531, **1086**, 1087–1088, 1123
Stuart, Gilbert, 1079
Subaru Pier. See *South Boston Annex – Facilities – Parcels – M-1*
Subic Bay, (Philippines), 1114
submarines. See *under* ships and other vessels
Suffolk County, USS (LST-1173), **154**
aerial view, 1167
commissioning, 154
construction, 153–154, 984, 1211, 1214
launch, 154, 1125
in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1171
Suffolk Registry of Deeds, **1192**
Sullivan, F., 1126
Sullivan, John L., 1116
Sullivan, Leo J., 502
Sumner Tunnel, 125
Sunbird, USS (ASR-15), 947
Sunday Herald, 178

Superior (trawler) (aka *YP-433*, USS), 144
 Supervisor of Shipbuilding & Conversion (SUPSHIPS) Boston, 625, 627, 1149, 1215
 Supervisor of Shipbuilding & Conversion (SUPSHIPS) Quincy, 1215
 Supply Ship No. 1 (AF-1). See *Bridge*, USS (AF-1)
 Supreme Court, U.S., 1084
 SUPSHIPS. See Supervisor of Shipbuilding & Conversion (SUPSHIPS)
 Swan, Francis H., 419
 Swartz Lloyd, Marilyn, 339, 344
 Sweden
 World War I, 760
 Swift, Joseph G., 29
 Swift, William, 1096, 1098

- T -

TAC. See The Architects' Collaborative
 Taft, William Howard, 451
T'ai Kang (DE-21). See *Wyffels* (DE-6 / BDE-6) (aka *T'ai Kang* (DE-21))
Talbot, USS (DEG-4), 182, 194, 1137
Talbot County, USS. See *LST-1153*, USS
Tallahatchie County, USS. See *LST-1154*, USS
Tallapoosa, USS (sidewheel gunboat), 897, 1088, 1171
 Talos (missile), 151, 1205
 Tank Landing Ship. See ships and other vessels – types and symbols – Landing Ship, Tank
 Tapley, John, 1119
 Tarbell, Joseph, 1078
 Tarrant, Mrs. William T., 139
 Tarrant, William T., 283, 300, 699, 1107, 1111
 Tartar missile system, 151
 Tassinari Contracting Corp., 480
 Tattnall, Joseph, 1085
 Tavern on the Water (formerly Quarterdeck / Above Deck), 259, 274, 635, 839, 929
 Taylor, Mark E., 1137
 TBHA. See Boston Harbor Associates
 Ted Williams Tunnel (aka Third Harbor Tunnel), **350–351, 358**
 See also Central Artery/Tunnel (CA/T) project construction
 building demolition, 703, 885, 887–888
 easements, 350–351, 877, 1148
 eminent domain proceedings, 884
 equipment, 887
 excavation, 872
 Massport Marine Terminal as staging area, 348, 350–351
 prefabricated tunnel sections, 326, 350
 easements (permanent), 351, 877, 879
 impact on BMIP, 341, 350–351, 879, 1148
 impact on Dry Dock 4, 337, 800, 947, 967
 opening of, 341, 358, 1150
 portal, 349
 route, 350–351, 881–882
 site plans, 350, 879
 use of Massport Marine Terminal (continued), 358
 vent building (see South Boston Annex – Facilities – Parcels – M-2)
 Tegan, George C., 1126
Teluk Tomani (Indonesian ship). See *LST-983*, USS (LST-983)
Tennessee, USS (BB-43), 280
 Terminal Island Naval Dry Dock. See Long Beach Naval Shipyard
 Terminal Island Naval Shipyard. See Long Beach Naval Shipyard
Terreur (Haitian vessel). See *Pequot*, USS (screw gunboat)
 Terrier (missile), 151, 1205
 terrorism, response to, **262, 264, 276**
 See also *Cole*, USS (DDG-67), Attack on (2000); September 11, 2001, Terrorist Attacks
 Testa Corp., 771, 1154
 Thailand, 951
 Thayer, Edwin R., 1213
 The Boston Harbor Associates. See Boston Harbor Associates
THE CAT (high-speed ferry), 257
The New Yorker. See *APL-11*, USS (APL-11)
 Thebaud, Hewlett, 425, 667
 Theobald, Robert A., 1109, 1112, 1174
 Thermo King. See Boston Thermo King
 Thilmany (wood-treatment process), 55, 55n165
 Third Harbor Tunnel. See Ted Williams Tunnel
Thomas C. Hart, USS (DE-1092), 903
 Thomas Construction Co., 684, 905
 Thomas O'Connor & Co.
 Building 24 addition, 130, 464
 Building 31 expansion, 472
 Building 58 addition, 520

Thomas O'Connor & Co. — *Continued*
 Building 105 expansion, 551
 Building 131 extension, 131, 861
 Building 199 contract, 621
 Building 203 construction, 865–866
 Building 206 construction, 861
 Thompkins, Isaiah, 655
 Thompson Island Outward Bound Education Center, 345, 345n314
 Thomson, Eileen Fairfax, 987
Thor, USS (ARC-4), 936
 Thorndike, Sturgis H., 316
Three Spirituals From Earth to Heaven (Crite), 1129
Thresher, USS (SSN-593), 305
 Thurman Scale Co., 640
Tiburon, USS (SS-529), 1115, 1171
 Tingley, John, 894
Tioga, USS (sidewheel gunboat), 1087, 1171
 Tirrell Estate, 297, 1109
Tisdale, USS (DE-278). See *Keats*, HMS (K.482)
Titanic, RMS, 451
 TL Construction, 700
 Tobin Memorial Bridge. See *Mystic/Tobin Bridge*
 Tomahawk (missile), 1205
 Tonnesen, David, 882
Tonopah, USS (BM-8), 921
 Toren, Marta, 1126
Torpedo Testing Barge No. 2 (YTT-2), 981, 983, 1102, 1172–1173
 torpedo testing barges (YTT). See *under* service craft
Torsk, USS (SS-423), **832**
Tortuga, USS (LSD-26), 137n291, 1115, 1167, 1171
 Toscano, Louis, 672
 Tourangeau, Richard, 1152
 Tourges (artist), 1078
 Tower, Flora Whitney (Mrs. Roderick), 81
 Towercrane Rigging Corp., 212
 Trafalgar, Battle of (1805), 1174
 Trammall Crow (firm), 847–848
 transfer of vessels. See ships and other vessels – foreign transfer of vessels
 Transportation Dept., U.S., 1224
 Traynor & Hansen Corp., 1134
 Treadwell, Daniel, 516–517, **521, 523**
 Treasury Dept., U.S.
 Boston Army Base Scale (Structure 128), 314, 321
 Coast Guard and, 1224
 Marine Hospital reservation jurisdiction of, 19
 transfer from Navy (1802), 18–19, 1078, 1082
 transfer to Navy (1825), 18, 31, 434, 1080, 1082
 ships built for, 1159n2
Treatise on Marine and Naval Architecture (Griffiths), 547
 Treaty of Ghent (1815), 1079
 Treaty of Guadalupe-Hidalgo (1848), 1085
 Treaty of Paris (1898), 1095
 Trench, Mrs. M.E., 1111
 Trenk Family LLC (Air Pegasus), 1156
Trenton, USS (LPD-14), 717, 734
Trieste (bathyscape), 305
 Tripoli, 479, 1078, 1106, 1122, 1205
Tripoli, USS (CVE-64), 301
 Tripolitan War, 479, 1078, 1106, 1205
Trippe, USS (DD-403), 108, 1106, 1171
Triton (trawler) (aka *Arvek*, USCG (WYP-165)), 144
 Troisi, Joseph F., 1137
Trumpeter, USS (DE-279). See *Kemphorne*, HMS (K.483)
 Tufts, Peter, Jr., 17
 tugboats. See *underships* and other vessels
Tulungan (AH-3). See *Benawah*, USS (APL-35 / APB-35 / IX-311)
Tui, HMNZS (A-2) (aka *Charles H. Davis*, USNS (AGOR-5)), 1197
 Turkey, 966, 1122
 Turkish Navy, 153, 966
 Turnbull, Martin, 1213
 Turner Construction Co., 844
Tweedy, USS (DE-532), 1113, 1171
 Tyler, John, 43n137, 1085
 Tyler, USRC. See *Bibb*, USRC

- U -

U-66 (German submarine), 791
U-568 (German submarine), 135
U-616 (German submarine), 766
 UDAG. See Urban Development Action Grant
 United Construction Co., 798
 United Fund campaign, 1127

United Kingdom. See Great Britain
 United Nations, 836
United States, USS (frigate), 22
 United States Exploring Squadron, 1162
 United States Shipping Board. See Shipping Board, U.S.
 UNIVAC III (computer), 503
 University of Michigan
 William L. Clements Library
 Baldwin Family Papers (1662-1864), **1192**
 Charles Morris Papers (1801-1851), **1192**
 Urban Development Action Grant (UDAG), 342, 343n294, 887
 U.S. Air Force. See Air Force, U.S.
 U.S. Army. See Army, U.S.
 Corps of Engineers (See Army Corps of Engineers)
 Military History Institute (See Army Military History Institute)
 Quartermaster General's Dept. (See Quartermaster General's Dept.)
 Transport Service (See Army Transport Service)
 U.S. Coast Guard. See Coast Guard, U.S.
 U.S. Congress. See Congress, U.S.; Senate, U.S.
 U.S. Marine Corps. See Marine Corps, U.S.
 U.S. Maritime Administration. See Maritime Administration, U.S.
 U.S. Maritime Commission. See Maritime Commission, U.S.
 U.S. Naval Academy. See Naval Academy, U.S.
 U.S. Naval Institute. See Naval Institute, U.S.
 U.S. Navy. See Navy, U.S.
 Bureau of Construction & Repair (See Bureau of Construction & Repair)
 Bureau of Yards & Docks (See Bureau of Yards & Docks)
 U.S. Postal Service. See Postal Service, U.S.
 U.S. Quartermaster Depot, San Francisco, 316
 U.S. Quartermaster Terminal. See Boston Army Base
 U.S. Senate. See Senate, U.S.
 U.S. Shipping Board. See Shipping Board, U.S.
 U.S. Supreme Court, 1084
 U.S. Weather Bureau. See Weather Bureau, U.S.
 Usher, Kathleen, 1134
 USS Cassin Young Association, 252
 USS *Constitution* Maintenance & Repair. See also *Constitution*, USS – maintenance and repair; Naval Historical Center Detachment Boston administration, 177, 262, 1149 employees, 263 equipment, 957, 961 establishment, 177 facilities, 262, 465, 581, 680, 686, 1137
 USS Constitution Museum, **177**
 See also Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 10: Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 22: Charlestown Navy Yard – Facilities – Numbered Buildings & Structures – 28
 1812 Marines (reenactors), 254
 Building 4 operations (proposed), 198
 Building 5 operations (proposed), 198
 Building 10 operations, 176–177, 186, 453
 Building 22 operations
 building rehabilitation, 202, 226, 229, 461
 connector to Building 28, 177, 226, 229, 461, 468
 expansion to, 177
 lease, 461n1
 occupancy license, 202, 461
 visitor access, 826
 Building 28 operations, 177, 226, 229, 461, 468–469, 1150
 Courtyard, 221, 469, 672, 1032, 1048, 1150
 educational programs, 260
 events, 254–255
 expansion, 226, 229, 468–469, 1149–1150
 flagpoles, 263, 266
 founders, 1151
 lease, 461, 461n1
 NPS partnership, 177, 461n1
 opening, 177, 461, 1139
 Samuel Eliot Morison Library, 118
 storage space, 227
 USS Constitution Museum Foundation, 177, 202, 1134
 USS Constitution Proposed Interim Park, 199, 202–203
Utah, USS (BB-31), 94, 283, 950

- V -

V-E Day. See *under* World War II
 V-J Day. See *under* World War II
 Van Buren, Martin, 34, 1081, 1084
Vandalia, USS (steam sloop), 55, 58, 1089–1090, 1171
Vandivier, USS (DE-540 / DER-540), 146, 149, 1113, 1124, 1171
Vaterland, SS (passenger ship). See *Leviathan*, SS (passenger ship)
Velos (D-16). See *Charrette*, USS (DD-581)

Index

Venezuela
vessels transferred to, 1163, 1174

Vera (brig), 760

Verizon (firm), 720

Vermont, USS (ship-of-the-line) (aka *Virginia*, USS) (keel laid 1818)
commissioning, 49
construction, 24, 48–50, 896, 1080
launch, 22, 49–50, 1085
in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1171
name change from *Virginia*, USS, 48
as Receiving Ship, 49
as reception room for *Hartford*, USS, launch, 980

Vermont, USS (ship-of-the-line) (keel laid 1822). *See Virginia*, USS (ship-of-the-line) (aka *Vermont*, USS)

Vestal, USS (AC-1 / AR-4), 82, 251

Veterans Day, 667–668, 1006

Viche, Olie, 481, 610, 1013, 1041

Victory, HMS, 175n365

Victory Medal recipients, 1123

Vietnam War
archival materials, 1186
barracks ships, 137, 1114, 1194
casualties (*see* Carle, Barry)
dock landing ships (LSDs), 137n291
Gulf of Tonkin Resolution, 1128, 1131
Medal of Honor recipients, 324
Navy Yard civilian workforce, 53
Paris Peace Accords, 1137
as period of significance, 3, 368
protests against, 319
riverine warfare, 137, 137n291, 1114
self-propelled vessels (APBs), 137, 137n291
Tank Landing Ships (LST), 1114
veterans (*see* Skerry, Brian R.)

"View of the Attack on Bunker's Hill, with the Burning of Charles Town, June 17, 1775" (engraving), 1077

VII Corp., 343, 887–888, 1145

Viking ship replicas. *See under* ships and other vessels

Viking Starliner, MV, 888

Vincennes, USS (sloop-of-war), 1087

Vineyard Sound, 1087, 1149, 1212

Vinland Revisited (Viking replica ship), 257

Vinson-Trammell Act (1934), 1105

Virginia, CSS (ironclad), 48–49, 980, 1087, 1174
See also Merrimack, USS

Virginia, USS (BB-13), 280, 789, 909, 1104

Virginia, USS (ship-of-the-line) (aka *Vermont*, USS) (keel laid 1822)
construction, 55, 842–843, 1080
in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1171
name change from *Vermont*, USS, 48
scrapped (1873), 23, 55, 1089

Virginia, USS (ship-of-the-line) (keel laid 1818). *See Vermont*, USS (ship-of-the-line) (aka *Virginia*, USS)

Virginia-class battleships, 931

visiting ships. *See under* ships and other vessels

Vital, USS (MSO-474), 252

Vitetta Group, 593

Vulcan, USS (AR-5), 135

Vulcan, USS (repair ship), 63

Vung Tau (Vietnam), 1114

– W –

Wabash, USS (AOR-5), 862, 944

Wabash, USS (steam frigate)
as Receiving Ship, **55**, **58**
berth, 79, 463
electric lights, 1092
at Pier 2 during Spanish-American War, 63
pier for, 920, 1045
placed in service, 58, 1090
placed out of service, 58, 1099
Power House, 55, 91, 101, 857, 1045, 1098 (*see also* Building 134)
at Timber Dock, 58, 857, 995, 1034, 1094
sale for scrap, 1045, 1090
at Shear Wharf (Pier 2), 56

Wabash Railroad, 1019

Wachusett, USS (screw sloop), 50, 62, 1087, 1162, 1171

Wadleigh, USS (DD-689), 162

Wagner, USS (DE-539 / DER-539), 146, 149, 1113, 1124, 1171

Wakefield, USS (AP-21) (aka *Manhattan*, SS)
film about, 296n43
at North Jetty, 296, 963
at Pier 6, South Boston Annex, 296, 946
recommissioning, 296
reconstruction in Dry Dock 4, 294–296, 798, **799**, 802, 948, 965, 1112

Waldo, Charles W., 418, 456

Waldo, Samuel L., 1079

Pages 1-394 = Volume 1

Walford, Jane, 1077

Walford, Thomas, 1077

Walke, USS (DD-416), 108, 782, 1107, 1171

Wall AG (firm), 754–755, 837

Wall Decaux (firm), 754–755, 837

Walsh, David I., 109

Walsh, Elizabeth D., 142

Walsh, Robert F., 237

Walter S. Brown, USS (DE-258), 1112, 1171

War Assets Administration, 1116

War Dept., U.S. *See* Defense Dept., U.S.

War of 1812
bicentennial, 261
Charlestown Navy Yard, 11, 16, **19**, **22**, 896
Constitution, USS, 22, 172, 765, 1079, 1118–1119, 1161
end of, 1079
Lake Erie, Battle of, 1122
navy yard development, 11, 11n6, 363
officers serving in, 1079, 1086, 1122
onset, 1079
as period of significance, 3, 367

War Production Board, 1112

Ware, Charles, 1161, 1185

Warneka, Lola, 502

Warren (artist), 49

Warren, USS (sloop-of-war), 1081, 1171

Warwick Railway, 975

Washington (D.C.)
Main Interior Building, 661
Marine Corps Commandant's House, 43n128, 422

Washington, Richard, 419

Washington, USS (ship-of-the-line), 22

Washington Naval Treaty (1922), 12, 172, 789, 1104

Washington Navy Yard (aka Naval Gun Factory). *See also* Naval Historical Center
Commandant (*see* Hull, Isaac)
establishment, 15, 1077
Facilities
Building 28, 364
Building 143 (General Storehouse), 364
Marine Railway, 93, 830
Muster Office, 471
images of
19th century, 10
aerial view, 371
on National Register, 363
as Naval Gun Factory, 11, 13n16, 63, 178
Naval Historical Center, ix, **1191**
Navy file code, 1215
shipyard functions, cessation of, 13n16

Wasp, USS (CVS-18)
approaching Wharf 105, 874, 955
bow section replacement, 736, 793, 797
carrying Gemini 9 spacecraft, 723
carrying Gemini 12 spacecraft, 955
at Pier 2, 312
at Pier 11, 162, 936, 943, 954
at Wharf 106, 305

Wassuc, USS (monitor), 57

Water Barge No. 5 (YW-5), 915

water shuttles and ferry service, **222–223**
Boatworks Building landing dock, 588–589
bus connections, 223
THE CAT (high-speed ferry), 257
Ferry Landing Barge, 451, 904, **905**, 1156–1157
Ferry Landing Shelter, 231, **684**, 1156
funding, 222
interpretive signs, recommendations for, 384, 786
Long Wharf service, 222–223, 838, 919, 1147
Lovejoy Wharf service, 222–223, 1155
MBTA Ferry Passenger Shelters, **838**
Pier 1 service, 222, 274, 684, 905, 1156–1157
Pier 3 service, 223, 238, 838, 914, 919, 1156
Pier 4 service, 222–223, 238, 274, 838, 919, 1147, 1155
proposals for, 197
schedule, 222
Shipyard Quarters Marina landing dock, 856
use by commuters, 222, 384
use by Navy Yard employees, 303–304, 1124
use by park visitors, 222, 384, 684, 904–905, 919, 1156–1157

Water Transportation Dock, 222, 275, 588–589, 684, 856

Waterfront Activation Plan, 258, 383, 809, 945, 1156

Watertown Arsenal, 18, 18n33, 1080

Watt, R. Morgan, Jr., 147, 425, 1021, 1116, 1120

WAVES, barracks for, 122, 619

Wawasee (YTM-367), 176, 578, 922, 954

Weather Bureau, U.S., 306, 311
Polar Operations branch, 894

Welles, Gideon, 429

Wellman, Seaver & Morgan Engineering, 796
See also Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co.

Pages 395-1076 = Volume 2

Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co., 82n205, 852, 1173n3
See also Wellman, Seaver & Morgan Engineering

West, Togo G., 324

West Point (N.Y.), 420

West Virginia, USS (CA-5), 1123

Westgate, Michael, 333

Westinghouse Electric Co., 594

Westmoreland, William C., 239

Wettergreen, Charles, 1213

Weymouth (Mass.)
Great Esker Park, 1100
Naval Magazine land acquisition, 1100

W.F. Kearns Co., 316

W.H. Ellis & Son Co. (formerly William H. Ellis)
Finger Pier project (1961), 907
Pier 1 construction, 899
Pier 2 construction, 909, 1098
Pier 4 extension, 917
Pier 6 (ex-Pier 5) rehabilitation, 928
Pier 7 (ex-Pier 6) construction, 931
Pier 8 extension, 935
Pier 9 rebuilding and extension, 853
Pier 10A addition, 853
Pier 11 (ex-Pier 10B) extension, 853, 938–939

Whalen, William J., 426

Wharf 8 Associates, 727, 1154

Wharton, Franklin, 428, 827

Wheelabrator Corp., 845

Whetstone, USS (LSD-27), 1115, 1171

Whicher, Scott, 1126

Whistler, USS (SP-785), 92

White, George W., 442, 447

White, Joseph, 932

White, Kevin H., 236, 334–336, 347

White, Moselle, 141

White, U.S.G., 419

White Plains, USS (CVU-66), 302

White Star line, 283, 1105

Whitefield, Edwin, 55

Whitely, John E., Jr., 1021

Whites of Their Eyes (multi-media presentation), 255

Whitney, USS (AD-4)
christening, 81
commissioning, 82
construction, 845, 983, 1053, 1103
delivery of, 93
launch, 1104
in list of ships built by Navy Yard, 1171
repair work, 1219

Whitney, William C., 63, 81, 178, 1091

Whydah (pirate ship), 259

Whydah Pirate Ship Museum, 260, 809, 945, 1149

Wilbur, Curtis D., 172, 783

Wilde, George F.F., 1096–1097

Wiley, Henry A., 424–425, 1104

Wilkes, Charles, 1162

Wilkes, USS (DD-441), 1107, 1171

Wilkinson, USS (DL-5), 635

William C. Miller, USS (DE-259), 1112, 1171

William Cramp & Sons. *See* Cramp Shipbuilding

William H. Dolben & Sons, 1140

William H. Ellis. *See* W.H. Ellis & Son Co.

William J. Lawler, 930

William M. Bailey Co.
South Boston Annex projects
Barracks complex, 297
Building 16 additions, 696
Building 21 East Extension, 708
Building 28 (Auto Vehicle Maintenance), 712
Building 29 (Fire Station), 714
Building 49 (Public Works Shop), 721
Building 54 (General Warehouse), 724
Building 56 construction, 726
Receiving Station, 300

William M. Wood, USS (DE-557), 1115, 1171

William R. Rush, USS (DD-714), **768**, 936

William R. Rush, USS (DE-556), 1115, 1171

William Rawn Associates, 505, 544, 850

Willis A. Lee, USS (DL-4), 151, 160, 652, 801, 919, 1176

Wilson, Charles, 1112

Wilson, James D., 783

Wilton Corp., 976

Windmill Diner. *See under* Ono (Pa.)

Winooski, USS (sidewheel gunboat), 1088, 1162, 1171

Winsor, Justin, 59

Winter Harbor Radio Station, 1178

Pages 1077-1244 = Volume 3

- The Winterthur Library
Joseph Downs Collection of Manuscripts and Printed Ephemera
Baldwin Family Papers (1784-1904), **1192**
Wintle, USS (DE-266) (aka *Capel*, HMS), 1112, 1171, 1174
Witek, USS (EDD-848), 801
Wojcik, Thaddeus P., 1131
women. *See also* WAVES; Yeoman(F)
facilities designed for, 518, 619
as white collar workers, 501-502
World War I employment, 501-502, 516, 518
World War II employment, 120, 120n258, 317, 1108, 1112-1113, 1120, 1126
Wompatuck State Park, 1101
Wood, Waddy B., 661
Wood, William, 741, 980
Woodbury, Levi, 458
Woodruff, John W., 1106
Woods, Wally, 154
Woods Hole (Mass.), 771
Woodworth, A., 741
Worcester, USS (screw sloop) (aka *Manitou*, USS). *See* *Manitou*, USS (screw sloop)
Worcester Polytechnic Institute (WPI), 1110
Work Horse Parade, 489
Work Projects Administration. *See* Works Progress Administration
Works Progress Administration (later Work Projects Administration) (WPA)
Charlestown Navy Yard projects, 109, **112-118** (*see also specific facilities under* Charlestown Navy Yard - Facilities)
Executive Order creating WPA, 1106
Federal Art Project, 1129
Hingham Naval Ammunitions Depot, 1101
mission, 109
modernization of navy yards, 12
South Boston Annex projects, 117, 283-284, 869-870, 1106
World Glory, SS, 304
World Trade Center Boston. *See* South Boston (Mass.) - Commonwealth Pier
World Trade Center New York, Attack on (2001). *See* September 11, 2001, Terrorist Attacks
World War I
American Expeditionary Force, 12, 316
Armistice, 926
Army, U.S., facilities, 316
Charlestown Navy Yard, **82-91**
employment, 82, 442-443, 467, 501-502, 518, 1121
expansion, 511-512, 603
harbor patrol craft, 921
Liberty Bond drive, 991
ship conversions, 82
shipbuilding, 82, 85, 1103
Coast Guard, U.S., status of, 1224
Hingham Naval Ammunition Depot, 1100
Lockwood's Basin, 93
Navy, U.S.
navy yard expansions, 12, 602
troopships, 1105
use of small vessels, 830
onset, 1099
as period of significance, 3, 368
Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, 788
submarines, 83, 760, 921
U.S. declaration of war against Germany, 83, 316, 1102
vessels sunk by Germany, 83, 760
vessels taken from Germany, 82-83, 788, 996, 1105
war reparations, 1105
World War II
archival materials, 1185
Army, U.S.
anti-aircraft guns and personnel, 615, 623, 696-697
hospital ships, 1207
ports of embarkation, 314, 316-318, 317n145, 360, 362, 362n13
Boston Army Base, 124, 317, 317n145, 318, 362n13
Cassin Young, USS, service of, 250-251
Charleston Naval Shipyard (S.C.), 9, 370
Charlestown Navy Yard, **120-128, 130-145**
aerial photographs, ixn1, 122-123, 278
blood drives, 1112, 1117
Commandant, **1109**
development board, 283
employment, 13, 120, 520, 1108, 1112-1113, 1126, 1187
facilities construction and improvements, 24, 29, 47, **130-133**, 134, 142-143, 146, 443, 447-448, 464, 476, 484, 499, 1107, 1112
Marine detachment, 20
security, 27-28, 44, 250, 253, 425, 741, 743, 748-749, 1107
shipbuilding and repair, **123-124, 134-145**, 296, 301, 949, 1110, 1114, 1117, 1165-1167
World War II
Charlestown Navy Yard — *Continued*
steel plate storage, 657
war bond drives, 1112
Chelsea Naval Hospital, 20, 124, 278
Coast Guard, U.S.
facilities, 14
status, 1224
Constitution, USS, public visitation of, 253
Coral Sea, Battle of (1942), 1166
educational programs about, 260
employment of women, 120, 120n258, 317-318, 1108, 1112-1113, 1120, 1126
France, 120, 949, 1107, 1114
Germany
outbreak, 120, 1107
submarines, 134-135, 145, 766, 791
U.S. declaration of war against, 1108
vessels damaged/sunk by, 135-136, 766, 791, 1166
vessels taken from, 800
Great Britain
Charlestown Navy Yard vessel repair, 301
Lend-Lease Act and, 134, 1107, 1165
outbreak, 120, 1107
transport ships, 317, 766
vessels loaned to, 1163, 1163n9, 1168, 1168n14, 1171, 1171n18
vessels transferred to
escort vessels, 120, 134, 141, 1108, 1160, 1163-1164, 1168, 1170-1171
list of, 1174
naming of, 1159
tank landing ships, 142, 1109, 1114, 1169
Guadalcanal, Battle of (1942), 140, 251
Gwin, USS (DD-433), 1129, 1166
Hingham Naval Ammunition Depot, 1100
Italy, 1108
Japan
Guadalcanal, Battle of (1942), 140
Gwin, USS, attack on, 1166
Okinawa kamikaze attacks, 146, 251
Pearl Harbor, Attack on (1941), 82, 85, 140, 251, 927, 1108
Pecos, USS, sinking of, 1103
surrender, 12
U.S. declaration of war on, 1108
Wakefield, USS, bombing of, 296
Lend-Lease Act, 134, 1107, 1165
Lockwood's Basin, 92-93, 124
Long Beach Naval Shipyard, 9
Mare Island Naval Shipyard, ixn1, 9
Medal of Honor recipients, 82, 251, 1166
Meredith, USS (DD-434), 140, 1129
Navy, U.S.
East Boston (Mass.) activities, 92-93, 123-124, 278
floating dry docks, 14
floating workshops, 1205
harbor defense nets, 699
maps of facilities, 14, 124
motor torpedo boats, 1224
navy yards, ixn1, 12-13
shipyards, 9
New York Naval Shipyard, 9, 14
Norfolk Naval Shipyard, 9, 14
North African campaign, 1136, 1166
onset, 120, 1107-1108
Operation Overlord, 1114
Operation Torch, 1166
Pearl Harbor, Attack on (1941), 82, 85, 140, 251, 927, 1108
Pearl Harbor Naval Shipyard, 9, 14
as period of significance, 3, 368
Philadelphia Naval Shipyard, 9, 14
Portal Cranes, 952
Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, 9, 14
San Francisco Naval Shipyard, 9
Ship Pre-Commission Detail Office, 483
South Boston (Mass.)
Commonwealth Pier (Pier 5 / World Trade Center Boston), 123-124, 1107
South Boston Annex, **300-301**
construction, 289
development plan, 24, 285, 1107
docking data, 301n63
"E" Street Annex, 124
eminent domain proceedings, 1148
expansion, 279, **285, 288**, 702, 1107
Facilities, 14, 143
harbor defense nets, 699
"K" Street Annex, 124
ship construction, conversion, and repair, 124, 134, 145
U.S. declaration of war, 1102, 1108
V-E Day, 1115
V-J Day, 1115
WPA. *See* Works Progress Administration
WPI. *See* Worcester Polytechnic Institute
Wyffels, USS (DE-6 / BDE-6) (aka *T'ai Kang* (DE-21)), 141, 1109, 1171, 1174
Wylie, Joseph C., 177, 862
Wyman Gordon Co., 1134
- Y -
Yacht Club International, 945
Yankee Lobster Co., 343, 727
Yankee Lobster Fish Market, 354
"The Yard Bird" (cartoon), **1225**
"The Yardbirds" (cartoon), 1117, **1225**
YC-90 (YC-90). *See* *Coal Barge No. 90* (YC-90)
YC-91 (YC-91). *See* *Coal Barge No. 91* (YC-91)
YC-92 (YC-92). *See* *Coal Barge No. 92* (YC-92)
YC-93 (YC-93). *See* *Coal Barge No. 93* (YC-93)
YC-94 (YC-94). *See* *Coal Barge No. 94* (YC-94)
YC-95 (YC-95). *See* *Coal Barge No. 95* (YC-95)
YC-96 (YC-96). *See* *Coal Barge No. 96* (YC-96 / YD-20)
YC-97 (YC-97). *See* *Coal Barge No. 97* (YC-97)
YC-98 (YC-98). *See* *Coal Barge No. 98* (YC-98)
YC-99 (YC-99). *See* *Coal Barge No. 99* (YC-99)
YC-100 (YC-100). *See* *Coal Barge No. 100* (YC-100)
YC-101 (YC-101). *See* *Coal Barge No. 101* (YC-101)
YC-102 (YC-102). *See* *Coal Barge No. 102* (YC-102)
YC-103 (YC-103). *See* *Coal Barge No. 103* (YC-103)
YC-104 (YC-104). *See* *Coal Barge No. 104* (YC-104)
YC-105 (YC-105). *See* *Coal Barge No. 105* (YC-105)
YC-227 (YC-227). *See* *Coal Barge No. 227* (YC-227 / YPD-20)
YC-228 (YC-228). *See* *Coal Barge No. 228* (YC-228)
YC-229 (YC-229). *See* *Coal Barge No. 229* (YC-229)
YC-230 (YC-230). *See* *Coal Barge No. 230* (YC-230)
YC-288 (YC-288). *See* *Coal Barge No. 288* (YC-288)
YC-289 (YC-289). *See* *Coal Barge No. 289* (YC-289)
YC-306 (YC-306), 1219
YC-531 (YC-531), 900
YC-625 (YC-625), 853
YC-690 (YC-690). *See* *Ash Lighter No. 14* (YA-14 / YD-65 / YC-690)
YC-763 (YC-763), 148
YC-1147 (YC-1147), 1115, 1173
YC-1148 (YC-1148), 1115, 1173
YC-1461 (YC-1461), 153n322, 1173
See also YFN-1226 (YFN-1226)
YC-1462 (YC-1462), 153n322, 1173
See also YFN-1227 (YFN-1227)
YC-1463 (YC-1463), 153n322, 1173
See also YFN-1228 (YFN-1228)
YC-1464 (YC-1464), 153n322, 1173
See also YFN-1229 (YFN-1229)
YC-1644 (YC-1644), 688, 911
YD-2 (YD-2) (aka *Dewey*), 852, 1092, 1173, 1173n2
YD-11 (YD-11) (aka "Hercules"), 94, 123, 1172
YD-13 (YD-13) (aka "Marion"), 94, 123, 148, 1097
YD-20 (YD-20). *See* *Coal Barge No. 96* (YC-96 / YD-20)
YD-21 (YD-21)
assembly, 82, 82n205, 842, 852, 1173n3
in Boston Harbor, 578
capacity, 1172
in list of service craft built by Navy Yard, 1173
at Pier 1, 68
at Pier 9, 146, 1172
YD-22 (YD-22), 1173
YD-23 (YD-23). *See* *Floating Workshop No. 1* (YR-1)
YD-32 (YD-32), 1116
YD-35 (YD-35) (aka "Agnes"), 94, 123, 148, 1173
YD-38 (YD-38) (aka "Nan"), 94
YD-65. *See* *Ash Lighter No. 14* (YA-14 / YD-65 / YC-690)
YD-77 (YD-77), 124, 148, 722, 1131, 1173, 1173n1
YD-179 (YD-179), 1173, 1173n1
YD-196 (YD-196)
lowering portal crane onto track, 918, 959
lowering sonar dome, 151
at Pier 1, 905
at Pier 8, 936
portal crane disassembly, 925
as replacement for *Crane Ship No. 1* (AB-1), 1219
transporting portal crane, 954, 957
transporting ship stern, 154
unloading casting, 1134
YD-198 (YD-198), 958
Yeoman(F), 501-502, 603, 828, 1181, 1226
YF-234 (YF-234). *See* *Ammunition Lighter No. 17* (YE-17)
YF-235 (YF-235). *See* *Ammunition Lighter No. 23* (YE-23)
YF-258 (YF-258 / YFN-258 / YRB-1), 137, 982, 1107, 1173
YF-298 (YF-298), 148

Index

- YF-411 (YF-411), 1101
YF-455 (YF-455), 148
YF-728 (YF-728), 1173, 1173n4
YF-729 (YF-729), 1173, 1173n4
YF-730 (YF-730), 1173, 1173n4
YF-731 (YF-731), 1173, 1173n4
YF-732 (YF-732), 1173, 1173n4
YF-733 (YF-733), 1173, 1173n4
YF-734 (YF-734), 1173, 1173n4
YF-735 (YF-735), 1173, 1173n4
YF-736 (YF-736), 1173, 1173n4
YF-891 (YF-891 / YFN-891), 1115, 1172–1173
YF-892 (YF-892 / YFN-892), 1115, 1173
YF-893 (YF-893 / YFN-893), 143, 1115, 1173
YFB-81 (YFB-81) (aka *Amada*), 304, 1124
YFD-24 (YFD-24), 124, 296, 733, 1219
YFD-29 (YFD-29), 124, 296
YFN-79 (YFN-79). See *Freight Lighter No. 79* (YF-79)
YFN-80 (YFN-80). See *Freight Lighter No. 80* (YF-80)
YFN-81 (YFN-81). See *Freight Lighter No. 81* (YF-81)
YFN-82 (YFN-82). See *Freight Lighter No. 82* (YF-82)
YFN-256 (YFN-256), 147
YFN-258 (YFN-258). See *YF-258* (YF-258)
YFN-288 (YFN-288), 303, 949
YFN-302 (YFN-302), 635, 924
YFN-891 (YFN-891). See *YF-891* (YF-891)
YFN-892 (YFN-892). See *YF-892* (YF-892)
YFN-893 (YFN-893). See *YF-893* (YF-893)
YFN-902 (YFN-902), 148
YFN-1226 (YFN-1226 / YC-1461), 153n322, 1131, 1173
YFN-1227 (YFN-1227 / YC-1462), 153n322, 1131, 1173
YFN-1228 (YFN-1228 / YC-1463), 153n322, 1131, 1173
YFN-1229 (YFN-1229 / YC-1464), 153n322, 1131, 1173
YFND-23 (YFND-23), 806
YFNX-15 (YFNX-15 / YNg-22), 943–944
YGN-5 (YGN-5). See *Garbage Lighter No. 5* (YG-5)
YGN-40 (YGN-40), 636
YMCA. See also *Armed Services YMCA*; *Army & Navy YMCA*; *YMCA of Greater Boston*
history, 608
YMCA of Greater Boston, 271, 611, 1156
YMT-15 (YMT-15 / YTL-479), 107n244, 1105, 1172–1173
YNg-2 (YNg-2). See *YFNX-15* (YFNX-15)
Yoo Ltd., 515
YOS-15 (YOS-15), 834
Young, Cassin, 82, 251
"Young Boys Amateur Gang," 1102
Young Men's Christian Association (YMCA). See *Armed Services YMCA*; *Army & Navy YMCA*; *YMCA*; *YMCA of Greater Boston*
YP-5 (YP-5) (aka *CG-102*), 913
YP-409, USS (aka *Katy D.*), 144
YP-432, USS (aka *Columbo*), 144
YP-433, USS (aka *Superior*), 144
YP-436, USS (aka *Philip and Grace*), 144
YPD-5 (YPD-5), 1097, 1173
YPD-20 (YPD-20). See *Coal Barge No. 227* (YC-227)
YPD-24 (YPD-24), 936, 1219
YR-1 (YR-1 / YD-23). See *Floating Workshop No. 1* (YR-1)
YR-11 (YR-11). See *Freight Lighter No. 77* (YF-77)
YR-15 (YR-15), 94, 789, 1219
YRB-1 (YRB-1). See *YF-258* (YF-258)
YRBM-26 (YRBM-26), 1219
YS-91 (YS-91), 1173
YS-92 (YS-92), 1173
YS-93 (YS-93), 1173
YS-94 (YS-94), 1173
YS-95 (YS-95), 1173
YSD-11 (YSD-11), 1107, 1172–1173
YSD-20 (YSD-20), 1107, 1173
YSD-22 (YSD-22), 143, 1107, 1173
YSD-23 (YSD-23), 1107, 1173
YSR-3 (YSR-3), 1108, 1173
YSR-32 (YSR-32), 148
YSR-37 (YSR-37), 148
YT-119. See *Geronimo* (YT-119)
YTL-479 (YTL-479). See *YMT-15* (YMT-15)
YTM-119. See *Geronimo* (YT-119)
YTM-128. See *Powhatan*, USS (YT-128 / YTM-128)
YTT-2 (YTT-2). See *Torpedo Testing Barge No. 2* (YTT-2)
Yugure (DD-184). See *Richard P. Leary*, USS (DD-664)

– Z –

Z-39 (German destroyer). See *DD-939*, USS (former German destroyer Z-39)
Zick, Kyle, 229

About The Author



Stephen P. Carlson
Preservation Specialist
Boston National Historical Park

A NATIVE of Saugus, Massachusetts, Stephen P. Carlson holds a B.A. in American History from Salem (Mass.) State College (1970) and an M.A. in American History from Purdue University (1972), and undertook doctoral studies at the University of Maryland-College Park, completing all requirements except for the dissertation. He has had a long interest in naval history, the history of technology, and the history of transportation. He began his career with the National Park Service as a seasonal interpretive ranger at Saugus Iron Works National Historic Site in 1970. In 1980, he transferred to Boston National Historical Park, where he has held a number of positions relating to historic preservation, with a special interest in both the Charlestown Navy Yard unit of the park and USS *Cassin Young*.

Since 1979, he has been chairman of the Saugus Historical Commission, which is responsible for inventorying historic resources in the town and providing advice to the town government on preservation issues.

He is the author of a number of books, including (with Fred W. Schneider III) a two-volume history of the PCC streetcar (*PCC—The Car That Fought Back* [1980] and *PCC—From Coast To Coast* [1983]), regarded as the definitive work on the subject; a pictorial history of streetcars in Massachusetts, *From Boston to the Berkshires* [1990]; and several booklets on local history for the Saugus Historical Society, including *First Iron Works: A History of the First Iron Works Association* [1991].

Since 1990, he has served as managing editor and production designer for *The Broadside*, the official information bulletin of Boston National Historical Park. As a graduate student, he was Associate Editor of *The Maryland Historian* and he has served as editor and designer for publications for both the Saugus Historical Society and the Boston Street Railway Association.

Photo: The author on board USS *Constitution* (IX-21) ca. 1958-59.

Paul R. Carlson, Carlson Collection

Back Cover:

This aerial photograph of the South Boston Annex was taken by Airphoto of Wayland, Mass., on Apr. 10, 1971. In contrast to Charlestown, it was essentially a moribund facility. Note the lack of ships except at the jetties and at the piers on either side of Dry Dock 4. Wooden Piers 1 through 4 were in extremely poor condition, essentially condemned. Dry Dock 3 is flooded in this view.

BOSTS-13344

National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior

Boston National Historical Park
Charlestown Navy Yard

